START

CANADA

O K

Y

ARC-29

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA

This microfilm is a true copy of original documentation in the Public Archives of Canada. It is provided for research purposes only. Permission to reproduce it must be obtained from the Public Archives of Canada. Responsibility regarding questions of copyright that may arise in the use of this microfilm is assumed by the recipient.

ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES DU CANADA

Ce microfilm est une copie exacte de documents conservés aux Archives publiques du Canada. Elle a été préparée pour fins de recherche seulement et ne peut être reproduite sans la permission des Archives publiques du Canada. Le récipiendaire sera tenu responsable de toute infraction au droit de propriété de ce document.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

DATE Nov 22/74 REDUCTION 26.5

OPERATOR / OPERATEUR C. Istead EXPOSURE / EXPOSITION 75

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

MICROFILMED
BY
CENTRAL MICROFILM UNIT
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
OF
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

MICROFILMÉ
PAR LE
SERVICE CENTRAL DU MICROFILM
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
DU
CANADA
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

DATE Nov 22/74 REDUCTION 26.5

OPERATOR / OPERATEUR C. Istead EXPOSURE / EXPOSITION 15

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Rohl-8

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6014)

File 1-1-6-NS, part 1	Headquarters - School Inspections - Nova Scotia. 1880 - 1950
File 1-1-6-Que., part 1	Headquarters - School Inspections - Quebec. 1880 - 1950
File 1-1-6-Man., part 1	Headquarters - School Inspections - Manitoba. 1918 - 1950

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

(D)

Ottawa, November 16th, 1926.

Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 10th instant, I beg to say that, as you were informed in official letter of the 5th instant, you may inspect the Salmon River, Whycocomagh and Malagawatch Indian Day Schools.

I note, from your letter, that Mr. W.C. Stapleton has succeeded the late W.R. Campbell.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Perrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

J.A. Benoit, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Truro, N.S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

Ottawa, November 16th, 1926.

Sir:-

The Shubenacadie (5 miles from Shubenacadie) and Millbrook (2½ miles from Truro) Indian Day Schools were formerly inspected by Mr. W.R. Campbell, but no report has been received on these schools since the fall of 1924.

I understand that Mr. W.C. Stapleton, Dartmouth, N.S., has succeeded Mr. Campbell. Please advise if it will be in order for me to arrange with Mr. Stapleton for the inspection of these two schools.

Your obedient servant,

(Signed) Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Superintendent of Education,
Department of Education,
Halifax, N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 9 1926
RECORDS

Halifax, N. S.,
6 December, 1926.

Russell Ferrier, Esq.,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Reference 1-1-6 N.S.

This in reference to your letter under above file dated November 16th.

Mr. W. C. Stapleton, M. Sc., Inspector of Schools for Colchester and Hants East, whose home address is Dartmouth, N. S., will be pleased to undertake the work of inspection of the Indian Schools in Shubenacadie and Millbrook. This office has written Mr. Stapleton, but I presume you also wish to correspond with him direct.

Yours truly,

H.R. Shirmer

HRS/JM

Asst. Superintendent of Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

Ottawa, December 10th, 1926.

Sir,-

This Department is informed by the Assistant Superintendent of Education for the Province of Nova Scotia that he has communicated with you in connection with the inspection of the Shubenacadie and Millbrook Indian Day Schools. The former is 5 miles from Shubenacadie and the latter [redacted] miles from Truro.

By arrangement with the Provincial Department of Education, we allow $7.50 for each inspection plus actual travelling expenses from the nearest point on your regular inspection trip to the Indian school visited. Two inspections are made yearly -- one in the Spring and the other in the Fall. Forms for making your report are enclosed. When forwarding reports you should also enclose an account in duplicate covering the cost of the inspection and your expenses.

In visiting Indian schools, you should pay particular attention to the academic qualifications of the teacher; the progress of the pupils, and offer recommendations concerning buildings or equipment with a view to making the instruction more attractive and efficient. It should be remembered that the teacher of an Indian day school is not directly responsible to the Public School Inspector, as Indian day schools are controlled and managed solely by this Department. However, a teacher is expected to carry out the instructions of the inspector in regard to the work and the general management of the school. You should feel at liberty to report to this Department any failure on the part of the teacher to carry out any suggestions made by you.

The appointment and dismissal of teachers rests solely with the Department of Indian Affairs. Recommendations from you in this connection, however, will receive consideration. The course of study prescribed by the Nova Scotia Department of Education should be followed as far as possible.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Perrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

W.C. Stapleton, Esq., M.Sc.,
Inspector of Schools,
Dartmouth, N. S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

Antigonish N.S.
23. Feb. 1928

Hon. R. L. Fenin
Supt of Indian Education
Ottawa Canada

Dear Sir—

Will you kindly furnish me with Return and Expense forms for the Indian Schools. I find that I have not any on hand, and so cannot make a return for my last visits.—

Very truly yours
H. C. Stapleton
Inspector Schools
Antigonish County

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, 27/2/28 192

M. Dowling.

Please send —
12 Voucher forms.
6 Form 160.142
D

Sept. 27/2/28.
W.D.

W.C. Stapleton
Inspector of Schools
Dartmouth
N.S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-628

Copy for

November 20, 1929.

Memorandum:

Mr. McNEIL

It is desired that you have general supervision over the Department's educational work in your inspectorate. You have already been given a list of the day schools in your inspectorate, showing locality, names of teachers, salaries, etc. There was attached a statement, showing where Indian children are receiving tuition in white schools.

The Department is not satisfied that the Indian day schools are giving the best possible service. They have been under the supervision of the local Indian agents and are inspected semi-annually by provincial school inspectors. The provincial officers give advice to the teachers and make an independent report to the Department concerning the academic progress. It is your duty and that of the Indian agents to see that buildings and equipment are satisfactory and to improve the attendance and the general efficiency. Whenever you find that a teacher is not making the most of his or her opportunity, you should report to the Department.

It is particularly desired that you cooperate with the Indian agent in the matter of attendance. In the past, irregular schooling has militated against the success of our work. In this connection, you should give attention to the Indian children who are attending white schools as well as to our own institutions.

There is, at Shubenacadie, N. S., an Indian Residential School, recently established and about to be opened, for the benefit of the orphan and neglected children of Nova Scotia and the Maritimes generally. You should visit this school from time to time, so that you will become acquainted with the work there and so that you will be able to assist our agents, at the outset with recruiting and later in the determination of those that should be granted admission. Preference will be given to those applicants for this school who are clearly wards of the Department and who are orphan or neglected. Favourable consideration will be given also to those applicants who live too far from any day school to attend regularly.

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Similar to
Inspector Warner
re Special
Instructions re Shubenacadie

Russell Y. Ferrier

Supt. of Indian Education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]

INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS IN OPERATION.

Afton	-	Jno. L. McDonald	-	$70	per month.
Eskasoni	-	Miss Mary MacNeil	-	85	" "
		" Agnes "	-	10	" "
		(assists with domestic science teaching).			
Indian Cove (Pictou Co.)	-	Miss Gertrude McGirr	-	80	" "
Malagawatch	-	Mary Kennedy	-	70	" "
Middle River	-	Jno. A. McRae (Mr. McRae retiring Dec. 31/ 29. Agt. Rankin to nominate teacher and assistant).	-	65	" "
Salmon River	-	Miss Ethel Gibson	-	65	" "
Sydney	-	Miss Catherine Gallagher	-	80	" "
Tracadie	-	Alex MacDonald	-	75	" "

NOTE: - Ten teaching months in year.

Shubenacadie Residential - This school is primarily for the benefit of orphan and neglected children in the Maritime Provinces. Grant provided for 125 children. Department finances this school entirely.

- - - - -

TUITION GRANTS - INDIAN CHILDREN ATTENDING WHITE SCHOOLS.

Sydney Agency - Several Indian children living at North Sydney and not attending school. They are 16 miles from the day school on the new Sydney Reserve.

- - - - -

Richmond Co. - May be a few cases of children of school age who are orphaned or neglected.

- - - - -

Pictou Co. - Three children of Peter Wilmot at Pine Tree, Pictou Co., Michael, age 15, Annie, 11, Kate, 9.

- - - - -

Inverness Co. - Simon and Flora Googoo, stepchildren of William Hornig, Malagawatch Reserve, at present in care of Tom Joe - Flora age 16, Simon Age 13. If in good health, to be placed in Shubenacadie. May be other orphan or neglected children in county.

Eskasoni - May be some orphan or neglected children.

Antigonish Co. - Five to ten Indian children attending Heatherton white school. Dept. pays $20 per year, each.

- - - - - - - -

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MR. MAXNER'S INSPECTORATE.

INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS IN OPERATION.

Bear River	- Mrs. Rose L. Ford	- $70 per month.	
Millbrook (near Truro)	- Mrs. Elizabeth Smith	- 65 "	"
Shubenacadie (Day)	- Mrs. Andrew King (this school will likely be closed when residential school in operation).	- 65 "	"

NOTE: Ten teaching months in year.

Shubenacadie Residential - This school is primarily for the benefit of orphan and neglected children in the Maritime Provinces. Grant provided for 125 children. Department finances this school entirely.

TUITION GRANTS - INDIAN CHILDREN ATTENDING WHITE SCHOOLS.

Yarmouth Co. - Elsie Charles, daughter of Joseph Charles, attending Hectanooga White School. This girl to be placed in Shubenacadie.

- - - -

Shelburne Co. - May be a few children who should be sent to Shubenacadie. Children of John Bartlett may not be attending any school. Some of them of school age.

- - - -

Queen's Co. - Children of school age of Andrew Francis, Milton, also a girl, Mary McLoughlin, age 13. This girl's status as an Indian should be fully decided. Perhaps some of these children could be sent to Shubenacadie.

- - - -

King's Co. - Mrs. Joe Toney's children - Department supplies them with school books. Attend Auburn Public School.
Five children are attending Cambridge Public School. Department is paying a tuition grant at rate of $12 per capita per annum on average attendance. Grant paid to June 30, 1929.
Five Toney children attending Auburn Public School. Department pays tuition grant at same rate as above. Grant paid to March 31st, 1929. Does not appear that any of above should be recruited for Shubenacadie.

- - - -

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Halifax Co. - Three children attending at Wellington (Grand Lake) Public School. Department pays $20 per pupil per annum based on average attendance. Grant paid to June 30, 1929.

Four children of Richard Nevin attending Our Lady Immaculate Convent, Dartmouth. Belong to Tuft's Cove Reserve. Department pays $20 per year each, also pays for their midday lunch.

Agent Chisholm could state if any others in Halifax County or in city of Halifax (except those already in institutions inHalifax).

- - - -

Hindsor Agency. - Maximus Basque attending Antigonish County Academy. Department pays his tuition and expenses. Entered above school September 1st, 1929.

- - - -

Digby Co. - Elsie Charles attending Hectanooga Public School. Grant of $12 per year paid school board for her tuition.

Vera Brooks attending Bear River Public School. Department paid a grant last school year for a few months' attendance.

- - - -

Cumberland Co. - James Clode attending public school at Newville. Grant of $12 per year is allowed.

Christie Anne, Andrew, Joseph and Frank Francis attending Springhill Junction Public School. Department allows grant of $12 per year, each.

Two children of Stephen Hood were attending parochial school in Amherst. Department allowed supplies to extent of $120 per annum. No record whether they are in school this year or not.

- - - -

Colchester Co. - May be some orphan or neglected children. Agent Kennedy was written re placing any such in Shubenacadie.

- - - -

Annapolis Co. - Eight to ten Indian children attending Lequille Public School. Department pays tuition grant of $4 per year each. Also supplies text books and classroom supplies.

Several children attending Middleton Public School. Department pays $4 per year, each.

Several children attending Annapolis Royal Public School. Department supplies text books. Department pays $4 per year, each.

Three children named Labrador attending Springfield Public School. Department pays $4 per year each.

- - - -

Lunenburg Co. - May be some orphan or neglected children. Department no record of any Indian children attending public schools.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-67

SUPPLY
JUN 9 1930
BRANCH

North Sydney, N. S.,
June 6, 1930.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 9 1930
RECORDS

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

Sir:

Please send me as soon as may be convenient eight or ten forms for Inspector's report on Indian Schools and about twice as many forms for account.

Your obedient servant,

J. M. Phelan

T. M. PHELAN
INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS.

Sent 9/6/30

Sent
V 12 forms no 142
V1 Bad account forms

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

1-1-6028

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

Dartmouth N.S.
Dec. 29. 1930.

M. Russel T. Ferries
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Canada.

Dear Sir -

I find that I am out of Stationary necessary for reporting visit to Indian Schools, as well as account forms which are used by your department. Will you kindly send same? I may say that I have had no authority from you, concerning the visiting of the Indian School at Shubenacadie. I paid it one visit but not officially. Will you kindly advise whether I am expected to visit it?

Very truly yours
W. C. Stapleton

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D.

Ottawa, January 8th, 1951.

Reverend Sir,-

Through agreement with the Government of the Province of Nova Scotia, this Department secures the same system of inspection at Indian schools as at the white schools in the province. I understand that the Shubenacadie Residential School is in the inspectorate of Mr. W. C. Stapleton and he is being authorized to visit Shubenacadie regularly and report to the Department on the classroom work. It is hoped that his visits will be helpful to the Reverend Sisters in charge of the classrooms.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. J. P. Mackay,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Shubenacadie, N. S.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N. S.

Ottawa, January 8th, 1931.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 29th ultimo, I beg to say that a supply of report forms, also some voucher forms, are enclosed with this letter.

As it is presumed that the Shubenacadie Indian Residential School is in your inspectorate, the Department would be pleased to have you visit it. Payment will be allowed at the rate of $7.50 a classroom, plus travelling expenses from the nearest point on your regular inspection route. You will note that I am forwarding you a supply of forms to be specially used in the case of residential schools.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. C. Stapleton, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Dartmouth, N. S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

B-300

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
EASTERN NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 23
RECORDS

Antigonish, Nova Scotia.

June 20th, 1932.

Sir:

I am enclosing herewith the Public School Inspector's report on the Indian Day school, along with his account for inspection and mileage.

Inspector McDonald of Antigonish is the only Public Inspector in my district, who sends a report to me. He usually visits the school twice a year. This expenditure amounts to $25.00 per year for one school. In this district there are eight Indian day schools and if the other schools are visited regularly by the Inspector, this would mean an expenditure of approximately $200.00 or over, for the year.

May I suggest that in future, the Inspector of Indian Agencies could do this work and send in a similar report without any extra charge to the Department. This is merely a suggestion and if you consider the saving worthwhile, I should think the experiment might be tried out for a year or two.

Your obedient servant,

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, March 17, 1953.

Memorandum:

Schools Branch.

The undersigned expects to make an inspection of all the Maritime Agencies and those in the Gaspe peninsula early in the Spring.

In order that the greatest possible benefit may result it is desirable that all matters requiring attention should be noted between now and the time of my departure, shortly after the 15th of April.

I will be pleased to gather any information, undertake any inquiry, or issue any instruction or advice that your branch may see fit to request of me.

Unless I am advised of specific cases requiring special attention an inspection is, per force, of a routine nature and I feel that the work of the inspection branch can be made of more value to the Department if the branches co-operate to this end by submitting memoranda on such matters as can be given personal attention by the inspecting officer.

I may add that I will be pleased to report, enroute, on any matter of urgent importance if so requested.

.....
DIRECTOR.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

March 30, 1933.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. Parker.

Replying to your memorandum of the 17th instant, regarding your proposed inspection of the Maritime Agencies, I have to say there are no special matters requiring attention in connection with schools. During your visit, however, should you note any cases requiring special attention at any of the schools, I shall be pleased to have your report and recommendation.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~150-41~~
1-1-6 Vol. 6

EDUCATION OFFICE
NOVA SCOTIA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 9 1933

No. 150-41.

Halifax, N. S.
Jan. 6, 1933.

Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Sir:

In reply to your letter of January 3rd. I have sent under separate cover a copy of the October, 1932, Journal of Education, in which you will find the complete course of study for the public schools of Nova Scotia, Grades I to XII inclusive.

Very truly yours,

H. R. Shinner

H. R. Shinner,
Asst. Supt. of Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, October 6, 1933.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

Many thanks for your kind letter of the 30th ultimo, explaining the licensing and scholarship system in Nova Scotia. The information given in your letter is exactly what I require.

Will look forward to meeting you at some time in the future.

Yours sincerely,

T. M. Phelan, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
North Sydney, C.B.,
N.S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In cases where grade and rank do not correspond the lower whichever it may be is followed in determining license. Thus an applicant with second rank diploma and grade XI or even grade XII scholarship would get only a second class license and the same license would be granted to one who has a grade X scholarship and a high rank diploma. The latter case is rare but the former is common enough.

L. M. D.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

North Sydney, C. B.,
Sept. 30, 1933.

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Phelan,

I am pleased to have your letter of the 21st inst. and shall endeavour to make clear to you the licensing and scholarship system of this Province. One must bear in mind first that the term grade is used for scholarship, class for license and rank for professional training or its equivalent. In a few cases yet a teacher may obtain a license without attendance at the Normal College. These cases are in regard to persons who are actually teaching or who have obtained degrees from colleges and make courses in education there. The table following will indicate the chief points of our system at a glance, corresponding values being opposite each other, the highest being Academic and the lowest a grade IX scholarship and D license,-

Scholarship	License	Professional Training
Grade Academic	Class Academic or Ac	Rank Academic
" XII	" Superior First or A	" Superior First
" XI	" First or B	" First
" X	" Second or C	" Second
" IX	" Third or D	" Third

The grade B certificate mentioned in your letter is a misuse of terms. It should be grade XI certificate. B and other letters refer properly to licenses and to nothing else. A second class license used to be obtainable by the holder of a grade A scholarship and second rank Normal diploma but for one who did not have a Normal diploma a grade XI scholarship was necessary. Accordingly in your question the second class license with a Normal diploma would rank the same as a class C license and grade XI certificate. The latter would mean that the person concerned had not completed the regular course in training. An attempt is being made now to reduce the regular licenses henceforth to be granted to three classes, Academic, Superior First and First or as they are often called,- Ac, A and B. For a long time of course we shall have teachers with both C and D licenses even though no new ones of these classes are issued. If this does not render the situation clear for you kindly let me know and I will make a further attempt at it.

Yours very truly,
J. M. Phelan

P. S. I should be very pleased to meet you if you happen to be down in these parts at any time. My brother, Maurice Phelan, has long been a resident of Ottawa. His home is 72 Driveway and he is employed as an engineer in the Department of Militia and Defence.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

Amherst N.S. May 8/34.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 7

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Gentlemen:

Kindly send me a supply
of Form No. 142 (School Inspector's Report)

Yours truly,
J.A. Leonard.

Sent- 14/5/34

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COUNCIL OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

Hon. A. L. Macdonald, Premier; Provincial Secretary.
Hon. J. H. MacQuarrie, Attorney General.
Hon. A. S. MacMillan, Minister of Highways.
Hon. J. A. MacDonald, Minister of Agriculture.
Hon. M. Dwyer, Minister of Works and Mines.
Hon. F. R. Davis, Minister of Public Health.
Hon. J. W. Comeau, M. P. P.
Hon. C. W. Anderson, M. P. P.

EDUCATION OFFICE.

Henry F. Munro, M. A., LL. D., Superintendent of Education and Secretary of the Council of Public Instruction.
H. R. Shinner, B. A., Assistant Superintendent.
H. P. Moffatt, Ed. M., Research Assistant.
G. J. Redmond, M. A., LL. B., Registrar.
George G. Campbell, B. A., Secretary.
Miss Edith Ferguson, Stenographer, Education Office.
Geo. H. Thornton, Chief Clerk, Book Bureau.
A. J. Tobin, Clerk, Book Bureau.
Miss Nellie Bowie, Stenographer, Book Bureau.

INSPECTORATES WITH NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF INSPECTORS.

Chief Inspector, **Dr. David Soloan,** Truro.
Inspectorate No. 1, the City and County of Halifax—**Graham Creighton B. A.,** Halifax.
Inspectorate No. 2, the Counties of Lunenburg and Queens—**R. F. Morton, M. A.,** Liverpool.
Inspectorate No. 3, County of Shelburne and District of Yarmouth—**C. Stanley Bruce,** Shelburne.
Inspectorate No. 4, District of Digby and County of Annapolis—**Mayhew C. Foster, M. A.,** Bridgetown.
Inspectorate No. 5, the County of Kings and Hants West—**S. C. Gordon, M. Ed.,** Wolfville, Acting Inspector.
Inspectorate No. 6, the County of Antigonish—**H. M. Macdonald, M. A.,** Antigonish.
Inspectorate No. 7, the County of Richmond and Inverness South—**J. A. Benoit, M. A.,** Arichat.
Inspectorate No. 8, the County of Victoria and Inverness North—**James MacKinnon,** Baddeck.
Inspectorate No. 9, the County of Pictou—**J. Cesar McDonald,** Pictou.
Inspectorate No. 10, the County of Cumberland—**B. R. Hall, M. A.,** Parrsboro.
Inspectorate No. 11, Cape Breton West—**T. M. Phelan, M. A., LL. B.,** North Sydney.
Inspectorate No. 12, the County of Colchester and Hants East—**W. C. Stapleton, M. Sc., M. A.,** Dartmouth.
Inspectorate No. 13, Cape Breton East—**W. A. Creelman, B. A., LL. D.** Sydney.
Inspectorate No. 14, Clare and Argyle—**Le. A. d'Entremont, M. A.,** West Pubnico.
Inspectorate No. 15, Guysboro—**R. L. Coldwell, M. A.,** Guysboro.

SCHOOL ATTENDANCE BRANCH

James H. Bingay, M. A., D. Paed., Supervisor of School Attendance.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)
POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

RURAL EDUCATION DIVISION

(Truro)

Loran A. DeWolfe, M. Sc., Director.
Dora Baker, B. A., Assistant Director.

Helping Teachers

Miss Dorothy Cameron, Orangedale, Inv. Co.
Miss Ethel Cochrane, Windsor, Hants Co.
Miss Gladys MacLellan, Lyons Brook, Pictou Co.
Miss Gladys Hines, Pubnico, Yarm. Co.
Miss Gladys MacKinnon, Rockingham, Halifax Co.
Miss Lucie LeBlanc, Church Point, Digby Co.
Miss Mattie Harris, Truro, Col. Co.
Miss Helen Nichols, Bridgewater, Lun. Co.
Mrs. Beatrice Harris, Guysboro, Guys. Co.
Miss Mary K. Sullivan, Mt. St. Bernard, Antigonish, Ant. Co.

NOVA SCOTIA NORMAL COLLEGE

(Truro)

Teaching Staff

David Gray Davis, A. M., Ed. D., Principal, Principles of Education, Psychology.
J. Harold Fitch, D. Paed., General Science.
Douglas H. Highet, B. Sc., Ed. M., Mathematics, Education.
J. E. Comeau, M. A., French, School Law.
Joseph P. McCarthy, M. A., Mathematics, English.
L. E. A. Fraser, M. Sc., Ed. M., Biology.
Mary A. Beresford, M. A., English Literature and Composition.
Guy Mason, B. A., English.
Harry Jenkins, B. A., Social Science.
Douglas Baker, Singing, Musical Theory.
Hilda H. MacDonald, R. N., Public Health, School Hygiene.
Eileen Halliley, B. S. E., Drawing, Industrial Art.
Ivy Baker, Folk Dancing.

Lectures

Loran A. DeWolfe, M. Sc., Director of Rural Education.
Colin S. McArthur, D. D. S., Maritime Dental Association.

Other Officials

Isabel Phillips, Registrar.
Dorothy Murray, Librarian.
Quartermaster-Sergeant Instructor A. Jackson, Physical Education.

Affiliated

D. L. Whitby, Principal, Truro Manual Training School.
Cecil P. Barrett, Truro Mechanic Science School.
Miss Hazel McMullen, Principal, Truro School of Domestic Science.
Miss Kathleen McLellan, Truro School of Domestic Science.
Miss Gwynneth McMullen, Principal, Truro Kindergarten.
Miss Elizabeth Morgan, Truro Kindergarten.
Chesley G. Mosher, B. A., Supervisor of Truro Schools.
John M. Trueman, B. S. A., LL. D., Principal, College of Agriculture.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 NS

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Canso, April 8, 1932

Dear Sir:

Kindly forward me some blank forms for the inspection of Indian Schools.

Yours respectfully,
J. Creser McDonald.
P.O. Box 130. Canso,
Nova Scotia

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Per Dominion

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

Arichat, N.S., April 30, 1935.

The Superintendent of Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Kindly have forwarded to my address a supply of School Inspector Report forms and Expense Account sheets.

Voucher Form No. 506

Thanking you in anticipation,

Yours very respectfully,

J. A. Benoit,
P. O. Box 74.

Sent. 3/5/35

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

J3-1-6
1/1/6 N.S.

Port Hood
Cape Breton
Nova Scotia

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 22 1935

Dear Sir,

The Indian school at Whycocomagh, N.S., though in my inspectorate does not come under provincial authority. Should you wish me to make a visit of inspection to the school and to report upon it, I should be glad to do so.

You will please advise me if you wish this done, and perhaps send a report form.

Sincerely yours,

D. C. Fraser
I.P.S. for Inverness Co.
Cape Breton, N.S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N. S.

Ottawa, November 28, 1935.

Dear Sir,-

With reference to your recent letter, the Whycocomagh Indian Day School has been inspected for the last nine years by Inspector J. A. Benoit. His last visit to this school was on September 19th, 1935.

I am today writing the Superintendent of Education, Department of Education, Halifax, with a view to ascertaining which Inspector should visit the Whycocomagh School.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

D. C. Fraser, Esq.,
School Inspector,
Port Hood, C. B., N. S.

PP/O'M.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N. S.

Ottawa, November 28, 1935.

Dear Sir,-

In a letter dated November 1st, 1926, Inspector J. A. Benoit advised the Department that the Whycocomagh Indian Day School was in his inspectorate and, consequently, he was advised that he could inspect it. He has done so since that time and his last visit was made on September 19th, 1935.

I am today in receipt of a letter from D. C. Fraser, Port Hood, N. S., requesting authority to visit the Whycocomagh School. Has Mr. Fraser succeeded Mr. Benoit? This Department does not wish to exercise any choice regarding inspectors and we are prepared to be guided by your wishes in connection with which one of your inspectors should visit this school.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland (over).

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

The Superintendent of Education,
Department of Education,
Halifax, N. S.

PP/O'M.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

EDUCATION OFFICE
NOVA SCOTIA

INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 5 1935
RECORDS

Halifax, N. S.
Dec. 2, 1935.

Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

I acknowledge communication No. 1-1-6 N.S. dated November 28th. from the Acting Supt. of Indian Education, with reference to the visitation of Whycocomagh Indian Day School. Mr. D. C. Fraser, Port Hood, Nova Scotia, was appointed Inspector of Schools for Inverness County, in September 1935. Mr. J. A. Benoit is now Inspector for Richmond County. Hereafter, Mr. D. C. Fraser may cooperate with your department in the visitation of Whycocomagh Indian Day School.

I know that Mr. Fraser would readily understand that it had been customary for Mr. Benoit to visit this special school and indeed may continue to do so to the mutual satisfaction of himself and Inspector Fraser. Mr. Fraser may think it more convenient to have this school visited by Inspector Benoit, and the Department will raise no objection.

I am sending a copy of this letter both to Mr. Fraser and to Mr. Benoit, for their information. The Department suggests that Mr. Fraser, the Inspector for Inverness County, visit the Whycocomagh Indian Day School on behalf of the Department of Indian Affairs.

Very truly yours,

H. R. Shinner,
Asst. Supt. of Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 M.S.

Ottawa, December 5, 1935.

Dear Sir:

On receipt of your recent letter in connection with the inspection of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School, the Department wrote the Superintendent of Education, Halifax. In his reply, he states that he has written both to you and to Mr. Benoit, who has been inspecting this school for the past nine years. His last inspection was on September 19th, last.

I understand that you have also received a copy of Mr. Skinner's letter dated the 2nd instant. Please let me know whether Mr. Benoit or yourself will inspect the Whycocomagh School in future.

This Department allows $7.50 for each inspection, plus travelling expenses, from the nearest point on your regular inspection trip. Accounts, covering the cost of the inspection and expenses, should be forwarded in triplicate. One inspection should be made during the Fall and the other in the Spring.

Youpe truly,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

D. C. Fraser, Esq.,
School Inspector,
Port Hood, N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

Port Hood, N. S.
Feb. 3/36

Mr. J. D. [illegible]erland
Acting Supt. of Indian Education
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir,

This letter is a reply to yours of December 5, 1935, File No. I-I-6 N.S.

The inspection of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School will be done in the future as in the past by Inspector J. A. Benoit.

Sincerely yours,
D. C. Fraser

Inspector of Schools
Port Hood, Inverness Co., N.S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nova Scotia
April - May 1936

number uniformly declined until at the close of the war it had dwindled to about 5% of the total number engaged in teaching. Since then there has been a gradual increase until male teachers now constitute over 14% of the profession. In 1933, with the male teachers numbering 11.6% Nova Scotia was lowest on the list among the provinces, the highest in this respect being British Columbia with over 31%. It may be added that the men now engaged in teaching are in growing numbers taking it up as a permanent profession and fully qualifying themselves on both the academic and professional sides.

With respect to length of service nearly one half the profession have been teaching over five years, while approximately seven hundred have been in service only one year or under. Based on figures for the past three years, the following classification may be made:

Period of Service	1935	1934	1933
New Teachers	357	335	456
One Year or under	681	668	829
One to five years	1248	1278	1225
Five to ten years	893	843	808
Ten to twenty years	538	521	478
Twenty to thirty years	216	185	171
Over thirty years	78	79	86

Teachers' Salaries

Although a number of sections were permitted to lower the minimum salary temporarily, the average salary of teachers, which had been declining since 1932, showed an upward turn last year rising from $721 to 724, due entirely to the automatic increase in provincial aid. The variations in average salaries for the past five years may be seen from the following table:

	1935	1934	1933	1932	1931
All Teachers	$ 724	$ 721	$ 742	$ 757	$ 754
All men	985	1018	1057	1194	1165
All women	680	677	699	711	709
Rural and Village	531	531	546	552	556
Urban	1046	1032	1071	1104	1086
Rural and Village Men	606	625	626	630	634
Rural and Village Women	519	518	536	545	549
Urban Men	1598	1622	1770	1912	1882
Urban Women	951	941	976	1003	986

Variations in salaries of male and female teachers according to class of license held, comparing them with those of the previous year, are as follows:

Class	All		Male		Female		Rural		Urban	
	1935	1934	1935	1934	1935	1934	1935	1934	1935	1934
Ac's	$1801	$1817	$2164	$2165	$1437	$1445	$1017	$1193	$1846	$1855
A's	882	913	1018	1099	844	871	646	678	1094	1094
B's	691	719	768	814	685	711	544	562	910	927
C's	516	512	505	494	516	518	471	472	781	717
D's	450	455	444	482	411	451	388	421	717	782

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

tends to decrease, but in 1934-35 five quarterly payments were made, due to the change in the financial year. Annuity payments since 1928 have been as follows:

	Number of Annuitants	Amount Paid
1928	126	$ 20,598 53
1929	114	18,845 18
1930	110	16,801 05
1931	[redacted]	15,867 86
1932	84	20,892 43
1933	[redacted]	26,102 33
1934	[redacted]	28,609 29
1935	70	28,474 94

The Teachers

The public schools were staffed last year by 3649 teachers, as follows:

	1935	1934	Increase	Decrease
Rural	1593	1647	....	54
Village	679	572	107	....
Urban	1377	[redacted]	32	....
Total	3649	3564	85	....

The number of university graduates teaching in the public schools continues to increase, having risen in a decade from 195 to 577. In the same period the academic and professional standards of all classes of teachers have moved steadily upward as the following figures for the past ten years serve to emphasize:

Year Ending July	Number of Teachers	Normal Trained	Univversity Graduates	Ac.	A	B	C	D and Temporary and Permissive
1926	3320	1947	195	52	332	870	993	1133
1927	3505	1934	228	48	371	886	864	1136
1928	3358	2008	238	48	413	906	924	1067
1929	3382	2120	264	57	468	949	991	922
1930	3448	2211	270	56	507	974	1026	885
1931	3484	2287	303	62	551	987	1158	735
1932	3542	2474	329	70	596	1020	1186	670
1933	3597	2701	420	83	743	1100	1255	416
1934	3564	2983	505	91	902	1200	1202	160
1935	3649	3166	577	105	1077	1328	994	145

As the trained teacher is the pivotal factor in the field of education, it is encouraging to note how our teachers are equipping themselves for their important task. The number holding Academic license has doubled in the past ten years, 'A' licenses (Superior First) have trebled, First Class licenses have increased in number over 50%, while the lowest class of license has almost completely disappeared.

The percentage of men in the teaching profession of the province continues to rise slowly. At the time free schools were established nearly half the teachers were men but their

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R3B2

47/- 1-6 Vol.

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 12
BRANCH

364 Prince Street,
Truro, N. S.
November 9, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I have taken over the duties of inspector of school for the County of Colchester and am prepared to serve you in connection with the school at the Millbrook Reservation. No doubt you have regular forms to be filled out but which I do not have at present.

Yours very truly,

Bureau of Indian Affairs
Department of the Interior
Ottawa, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ETY ▲ FILM ±8

1-1-6 N. S.

Ottawa, November 16, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

It is noted from your letter of the 9th instant, that, in future, you will inspect the Millbrook Indian Day School.

By arrangement with the Provincial Department of Education, we allow $7.50 for each inspection, plus actual travelling expenses from the nearest point on your regular inspection trip to the Indian school visited. Two inspections are made yearly - one in the Spring and the other in the Fall. Forms for making your report are enclosed. When forwarding reports you should also enclose an account, in triplicate, covering the cost of the inspection and your expenses.

In visiting Indian schools, you should pay particular attention to the academic qualifications of the teacher; the progress of the pupils, and offer recommendations concerning buildings or equipment with a view to making the instruction more attractive and efficient. It should be remembered that the teacher of an Indian day school is not directly responsible to the Public School Inspector, as Indian day schools are controlled and managed solely by this Department. However, a teacher is expected to carry out the instructions of the inspector in regard to the work and the general management of the school. You should feel at liberty to report to this Department any failure on the part of the teacher to carry out any suggestions made by you.

The appointment and dismissal of teachers rests solely with the Department of Indian Affairs. Recommendations from you in this connection, however, will receive consideration.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

E. K. Ford, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
664 Prince Street,
Truro, N. S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

Antigonish, N.S.
January 22, 1937.

Dep't of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sirs:

Please forward to me copies of Inspector's Report Forms for visits to schools.

Yours sincerely,

Inspector of Schools.

HMMD/CM

(6)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 MS

Form No. 37½
10m—H. 7238

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH.

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Department of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.
JAN 29 1937
FURCHASING SERVICE

OTTAWA, Jan. 26, 1937 19

To the Secretary, Ottawa

Please furnish the following supplies for use of

H. M. MacDonald, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Schools,
Antigonish, N.S.

FEB 3 1937

Vote

Deliver to

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	3180	QUANTITY ON HAND
6	Inspector's Report Forms (Day School)		

Filled by mail 5/2/37

W. M. Bailey, Esq.,
Purchasing Agent,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA.

The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable, and the public interest will suffer if the expenditure is not made.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only.

Officer in charge of Branch

NOTE—1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order all forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 M.A.

Stationery Form No. 1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

STATIONERY OFFICE

Ottawa, Mar. 1st, 1937 *19*

M. H.M.MacDonald, Esq.,
Inspector Indian Schools,
Antigonish, N.S. *Branch*

The undermentioned goods ordered by you on Jan. 28th

have been forwarded by Mail. 5/2/37

6 Inspector's Report Forms (Day School).

Received from Stationery and Printing Division *parcels as itemized above.*

Receiver's Signature

Branch.

Please check the above goods at once, sign this receipt and return to this office.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 MS.

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

JAN 10 PLEASE QUOTE Nil

Glendale, N. S.

January 6th, 1938.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir,-

The teachers of the Whycocomagh and Malagawatch Indian Day Schools of this Agency,(Alexander MacDonald and Colin Kennedy) came to me a few days ago regarding the inspection etc. of their schools and in order that you could have their request directly, I asked them to submit same by letter, which I herewith enclose.

I am of the firm opinion that the remarks of the teachers are correct and worthy of every consideration , knowing that Mr. Fraser , who was recently appointed, has charge of all schools surrounding these Indian schools and his efforts are proving to be of splendid value, while Mr. Benoit lives far away.

I have no hesitation in recommending that the request of the teachers be granted and that as soon as possible so that they may arrange for partaking in the general undertakings of the other County schools for tests etc. to take place at the end of the school term.

Yours truly,

A. B. MacNeil
Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

January 2nd, 1938.

To, Rev. A.C.MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N.S.

Dear Rev. Father,-

We, the undersigned teachers of the Indian Day Schools of Inverness County,Nova Scotia, beg to ask if it is possible to have our schools visited and inspected by the newly appointed Inspector D.C.Fraser instead of Inspector J.A.Benoit. In asking this we assure you that we have no feelings of any kind against Inspector Benoit and give the following reasons for our request;

Inspector Fraser lives in Inverness County and much nearer to us than Inspector Benoit who lives in Richmond County. On his regular inspection tours of "white" schools, he is often in the near vicinity of our schools and we feel that frequent and easy communication with him would be of much assistance to us and our school work. It is about impossible for us to have Inspector Benoit visit our schools oftener than twice a year on account of his regular district of inspection being in another county. Since his appointment a few years ago, Inspector Fraser has organized many new clubs, teachers' meetings etc. and we do not feel like taking part as we are not of "his flock". Last year he visited our schools and asked if we would wish to contribute to the school exhibits he was sending to the Provincial Exhibition at Halifax. We agreed and the result was that the exhibits of basketry and school work sent by your pupils were awarded First and Second prizes and that from ALL schools in the county who took part. With Mr. Fraser to direct and instruct us we can take a still more active part this year and we would feel bolder in asking for his assistance and taking part in the many new and beneficial undertakings he is so successfully carrying out in the schools he supervises.

As previously stated, we have no ill feelings against Inspector Benoit and know that he is equally active in his own county but it is impossible for either he or us to carry out matters as above on account of the distance which seperates

Yours truly,

Clarence MacDonald Teacher,
Whycocomagh Indian Day School.

Robin Kennedy Teacher,
Malagawatch Indian Day School.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

Ottawa, January 11, 1938.

Dear Sir:-

I enclose for your information a copy of a letter that has just been received from the teachers of the Whycocomagh and Malagawatch Indian Day Schools.

If you have no objections, I would appreciate your arranging to have Mr. Fraser inspect these two Indian schools in the future.

Yours truly,

D.C. Scott.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

encl.

Henry F. Munro, Esq., M.A., L.L.D.,
Superintendent of Education,
Halifax, N.S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EDUCATION OFFICE
NOVA SCOTIA

Halifax, Nova Scotia,
January 26, 1938.

Ref. 1-1-6 N.S.

Hon. R. A. Hoey,
Superintendent of Welfare & Training,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

I duly received your letter of January 11, enclosing a copy of a joint letter from the teachers of the Indian schools at Whycocomagh, and Malagawatch.

I may say that the Department of Education has no objection to Mr.Fraser's inspecting the Indian schools in Inverness County, if the Indian Affairs Branch so wishes. I presume arrangements for such inspection are made direct between the Branch and the Inspector, without the intervention of the Department of Education officials.

Yours truly,

Henry J. Munro.

Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

Ottawa,
February 1, 1938.

Dear Sir:

On December 5, 1935, you were written with reference to the inspection of the Whycocomagh and Malagawatch Indian Day Schools. You replied in a letter dated February 3, 1936, intimating that the inspection of these schools would be continued in the future, as in the past, by Inspector Benoit.

Recently we have received letters from the teachers of the two schools mentioned above in which they express the desire to have you inspect their schools as they feel that you could give them considerable assistance in view of the fact that you are frequently in the vicinity of these schools.

I wrote Mr. H. F. Munro, Superintendent of Education, and received the following reply:

"I duly received your letter of January 11, enclosing a copy of a joint letter from the teachers of the Indian schools at Whycocomagh and Malagawatch.

"I may say that the Department of Education has no objection to Mr. Fraser's inspecting the Indian schools in Inverness County, if the Indian Affairs Branch so wishes. I presume arrangements for such inspection are made direct between the Branch and the Inspector, without the intervention of Department of Education officials."

D. C. Fraser, Esq.,
School Inspector,
Port Hood, N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I would appreciate your advising if you are prepared to inspect the Malagawatch and Whycocomagh Indian Day Schools. If so, I will notify Inspector Benoit that it will not be necessary to visit them in future.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1/11/6 N.S.

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

Port Hood
Feb. 11 — 38

Mr. Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. of Mines & Resources
Ottawa

Dear Sir,

I acknowledge receipt of your letter of February 1 in regard to my assuming inspection of the Indian Day Schools at Whycocomagh and Malagawatch, Inverness County, Nova Scotia. I have been in correspondence with Inspector Benoit. He is ~~entirely~~ willing that the duties of inspection previously performed by him be henceforth done by me. On my

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

part, I am willing to inspect these schools.

Will you very kindly send me report-forms and instructions?

Sincere ly,

S. C. Fraser

Inspector of Schools

Port Hood, N. S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
February 14, 1936.

Reverend Sir:

With reference to your letter of January 6 arrangements have now been completed for Inspector D. C. Fraser to inspect the Malagawatch and Whycocomagh Indian Day Schools in the future. Please inform the teachers of these schools.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. A. C. MacNeil,
Indian Agent,
Glendale, N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

Ottawa,
February 14, 1938.

Dear Sir:

It is noted from your letter of the 11th instant that you are prepared to inspect the Malagawatch and Whycocomagh Indian Schools in future.

Two inspections may be made each year, one in the spring and the other in the fall, and a supply of report forms will go forward to you under separate cover.

By arrangement with the Provincial Department of Education we allow $7.50 for each inspection plus actual travelling expenses from the nearest point on your regular inspection trip to the Indian School visited. When forwarding reports you should also enclose an account in triplicate covering your inspection fee and your expenses. Receipts should be attached for the latter.

In visiting Indian Schools you should pay particular attention to the academic qualifications of the teachers, the progress of the pupils and offer recommendations concerning buildings or equipment with a view to making the instruction more attractive and efficient. Special attention should be given to vocational training as we wish to make the instruction in Indian Schools as practical as possible.

It should be remembered that the teacher of an Indian Day School is not directly responsible to the public school Inspector as Indian Day Schools are controlled and managed solely by this Department. However, a teacher is expected to carry out the instructions of the Inspector in regard to

D. C. Fraser, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Port Hood, N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

her work and the general management of the school. You should feel at liberty to report to this Department any failure on the part of the teacher to carry out any suggestions made by you. The appointment and dismissal of teachers rests solely with the Indian Affairs Branch. Recommendations from you in this connection will, however, receive consideration.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

File No. 1-1-6

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

February 14 1936

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No. .....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF School Inspector

VOTE ..... Allotment .....

SHIP TO D. C. Fraser, Esq., Inspector of Schools, Port Hood, N. S.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
12	Forms for Inspector's reports on Indian Day Schools.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Form 37j—Rev. 2-33

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

File No. 1-1-6

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

February 14 1936

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 8132

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF School Inspector

VOTE ..... Allotment .....

SHIP TO D. C. Fraser, Esq., Inspector of Schools, Port Hood, N. S.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
12	Forms for Inspector's reports on Indian Day Schools.				

Filled out 18/2/36

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— D. J. Allan

APPROVED— R. H. Coates Director

37)—Req. 8038

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 M.J

Stationery Form No. 1
5,000—Req. 2220

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Stationery Office
Ottawa Feb. 24th, 1938

M. D.C.Fraser, Esq.,
Inspector of Schhols,
Port Hood, N.S.

The undermentioned goods ordered by you

on Feb. 14th (8132) *have been forwarded by* Mail Feb. 18th

12 forms Inspector's reports on I.Day schhols #401.

Received from Stationery and Printing Office ..... *parcels as itemized above.*

Receiver's Signature .....

.....*Branch*

Please check the above goods at once, sign this receipt and return to the Stationery Office, Vimy Building, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- 60-1-6
1-1-6-NS

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

R

Received
MAY 3 1938
RECORDS

Arichat, N.S.,
April 30, 1938.

The Superintendent of Schools,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed herewith is my report of inspection of the Chapel Island Indian School, County of Richmond. The last nine years I also inspected the two Indian Day Schools of Inverness County, but some weeks ago I was shown a letter from your Department to Inspector D. C. Fraser, Port Hood, requesting to take over these schools and stating that if he did so I should be notified to omit them. To date, however, I have no advice from the Department bearing upon this.

Yours respectfully,

J. A. Benoit.

J. A. Benoit.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

Ottawa,
May 5, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo the Department was informed that Mr. D. C. Fraser was the Inspector for the County in which the Malagawatch and Whycocomagh Indian Day Schools are located and it was considered advisable to arrange with him to inspect these two schools. I regret that you were not previously advised but I thought that the Department of Education for Nova Scotia would notify you.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

J. A. Benoit, Esq.,
School Inspector,
Arichat, N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

October 12th 19 38.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF .....

VOTE 79 Allotment ..

SHIP TO H. M. MacDonald, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Antigonish, N.S.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
36	Form I A 401 - Inspector's Report on Day Schools				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

Form 37]—Rev. 1935 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 715

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

Port Hood, August 3/39

Mr. Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

Dear Sir,

During the past two years I have inspected the Indian Schools at Malagawatch and Whycocomagh Reserve in Inverness County, Nova Scotia. I am now leaving the county. The new inspector is Mr. D.T. Robertson, Port Hood, Nova Scotia. He is willing to undertake the inspection of the Indian schools if you so wish and direct. Will you very kindly write him in this regard?

Sincerely yours,

D.C. Fraser

D.C. Fraser
Inspector of Schools

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

Ottawa, August 25, 1939.

Dear Dr. Munro:

I am enclosing herewith, for your information, copy of a letter received by this Department from Mr. D. C. Fraser, one of your school inspectors.

Mr. Fraser's suggestion, that Mr. B. T. Robertson undertake the inspection of certain Indian schools, is acceptable to us. I am of the opinion, however, that Inspector Robertson should be requested to undertake this task by your Department.

The usual remuneration provided by this Department for such work will be allowed Inspector Robertson.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Henry F. Munro, Esq., M.A., LL.D.,
Superintendent of Education,
Halifax, N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

1-1-6 N.S.

T. M. PHELAN, A.M., LL.B.,
BARRISTER AND SOLICITOR.
NORTH SYDNEY, N.S.

Nov. 23, 1939.

Sir,

The purpose of this note is to let you know that I am no longer acting as Inspector of Schools. However, if it be desired I can for some time at any rate continue to inspect the two Indian Schools in Cape Breton County,- Sydney and Eskasoni. If you will let me know what are the wishes of the Department with regard to the matter I shall be obliged. So far no official information has been given me in respect to who is to be my successor as public school inspector for the County of Cape Breton.

Your obedient servant,

T. M. Phelan.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 28 1939
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

Ottawa,
November 29, 1939.

Dear Sir:

The Department understands that Mr. T.M. Phelan, who has been inspecting the Sydney and Eskasoni Indian day schools for some time, has retired.

As both these schools are in Cape Breton County I should appreciate your advising me by whom they will be inspected in the future. I may say that neither of these schools has been visited by one of your Inspectors since the start of the current academic year.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. H. F. Munro, M.A., LL.D.,
Superintendent of Education,
Halifax, N. S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

Ottawa,
November 29, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 23rd instant with reference to inspection of the Sydney and Eskasoni Indian day schools.

It has always been the practice of the Department to have the Indian schools inspected by the same Inspector who is visiting the white schools in the vicinity. I note that you have retired as Inspector of Schools and consequently I am writing to the Superintendent of Education at Halifax with a view to ascertaining by whom these schools will be inspected in future.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. T. M. Phelan,
North Sydney, N. S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1/1/6 Nova Scotia

EDUCATION OFFICE
NOVA SCOTIA

1-1-6 N.S.
Indian Affairs Branch.

Halifax, N.S.
Dec. 4, 1939.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

I have been directed by Dr. H. F. Munro, Superintendent of Education, to acknowledge your letter of November 29, concerning the inspection of the Sydney and Eskasoni day schools by our departmental inspector.

This is to inform you that Mr. T. M. Phelan, the Inspector of Schools for Cape Breton County, resigned at the end of last school year, and that Mr. T.L. Sullivan is the present school inspector in that county.

The Department of Education will communicate with Mr. Sullivan requesting him to follow the same procedure carried out by Mr. Phelan. Mr. Sullivan will be requested to communicate with you direct.

Very truly yours,

Gerald J. Redmond

G. J. Redmond,
Registrar.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

Florence, C.B.
Dec. 6th, 1939.

Mr. R.A. Hoey,
Supt of Welfare & Training,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

I have been advised by the Dept. of Education, Halifax, that you have suggested that I might take over the inspection of the Indian day Schools at Sydney and Eskasoni. I shall be pleased to do this work for you upon the receipt of a communication from you advising me to take over the inspection of the two Schools. I shall be pleased to follow your instructions for the carrying out of the inspection.

Very truly yours,
T. L. Sullivan
Inspector of Schools.

Florence, C.B.
Nova Scotia.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

Ottawa,
December 9, 1939.

Dear Sir:

It is noted from your letter of the 6th instant that you are prepared to inspect the Sydney and Eskasoni Indian day schools in future.

Two inspections may be made each year, one in the spring and the other in the fall, and a supply of report forms will be forwarded to you under separate cover.

By arrangement with the Provincial Department of Education we allow $7.50 for each inspection plus actual travelling expenses from the nearest point on your regular inspection trip to the Indian School visited. When forwarding reports you should also enclose an account in triplicate covering your inspection fee and your expenses. Receipts should be attached for the latter.

In visiting Indian Schools you should pay particular attention to the academic qualifications of the teachers, the progress of the pupils and offer recommendations concerning buildings or equipment with a view to making the instruction more attractive and efficient. Special attention should be given to vocational training as we wish to make the instruction in Indian Schools as practical as possible.

It should be remembered that the teacher of an Indian Day School is not directly responsible to the public school Inspector as Indian Day Schools are controlled and managed solely by this Department. However, a teacher is expected to carry out the instructions of the Inspector in

Mr. T. L. Sullivan,
Inspector of Schools,
Florence, C.B., N.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

regard to her work and the general management of the school. You should feel at liberty to report to this Department any failure on the part of the teacher to carry out any suggestions made by you. The appointment and dismissal of teachers rests solely with the Indian Affairs Branch. Recommendations from you in this connection will, however, receive consideration.

In the case of the two Indian schools mentioned in the first part of this letter it will only be necessary to inspect them once during the current academic year; namely, at some time between January 1 and June 30. In the academic year 1940-41 you can inspect them twice.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

Ottawa, May 14, 1940.

Dear Doctor Munro:

The records here indicate that by an agreement reached between the Department of Indian Affairs and the Department of Education of Nova Scotia, the Indian schools of Nova Scotia have been inspected twice annually by your inspectors from year to year. This arrangement has always been satisfactory to the officials charged with the administration of Indian day and residential schools.

I regret to state, however, that in the preparation of our estimates this year it was not possible to include an appropriation greater than the amount necessary to provide for one inspection per classroom per annum of our Indian schools throughout the Dominion. This decision was reached in an attempt to conserve public funds in this period of national crisis and to keep our expenditures down to the lowest possible figure. The amount involved in the inspection of our schools in the province of Nova Scotia, of course, is comparatively small and I am hoping that you can make the necessary adjustment without inconvenience to your inspectors. It is very desirable, in my judgment, that our policy should be uniform throughout the Dominion.

Yours very sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training.

Henry F. Munro, Esq., M.A., LL.D.,
Superintendent of Education,
Province of Nova Scotia,
H a l i f a x, N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

EDUCATION OFFICE
NOVA SCOTIA

Indian Affairs Branch
1-1-6 N.S.

Halifax, N.S.
May 18, 1940.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 20
REGISTERED

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

I have been directed by the Superintendent to answer your letter of May 14th. in which you advise us that it will only be possible to pay our Inspectors for one inspection per year of the Indian schools. I do not think that our Inspectors will take any exception to this change, and I am sure that they will be glad to continue inspecting the schools. It is possible that some of the Inspectors at any rate will be glad to continue the two inspections even though they are only being paid for one.

We are assuming that you willget in touch with the Inspectors directly and advise them as to the change.

For our information could you let us know in which counties in the province Indian schools are located, so that we may know which of our Inspectors are doing this work for you.

Very truly yours,

H.P. Moffatt,
Asst. Supt. of Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOVA SCOTIA.

SCHOOL	INSPECTOR	ADDRESS
Afton	Mr. H. M. MacDonald	Antigonish
Bear River	Mr. M. C. Foster	Bridgetown
Bekaaoni	Mr. T. L. Sullivan	Florence, C.B.
Indian Cove	Mr. J. C. McDonald	Pictou, N.S.
Malagawatch	Mr. H. T. Robertson	Port Hawkesbury
Middle River	No inspection since 1921	
Millbrook	Harold A. Weir	18 Louise St., [illegible]
Salmon River	J. A. Benoit	Arichat
Shubenacadie	No inspection since opening	
Sydney	Mr. T. L. Sullivan	Florence, C.B.
Whycocomagh	Mr. H. T. Robertson	Port Hawkesbury
Shubenacadie Res.	No inspection since 1935	

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

Ottawa,
May 27, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I regret to advise you that in the preparation of our estimates this year it was not possible to include an appropriation greater than the amount necessary to provide for one inspection per class room per annum of our Indian day schools throughout the Dominion. This decision was reached in an attempt to conserve public funds in this period of National crisis and to keep our expenditures down to the lowest possible figure.

As a result there will be no funds available for the inspection of the Afton Indian Day School between September 1, 1940, and March 31, 1941.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. H. M. MacDonald,
Inspector of Schools,
Antigonish. N. S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

Ottawa,
May 27, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I regret to advise you that in the preparation of our estimates this year it was not possible to include an appropriation greater than the amount necessary to provide for one inspection per class room per annum of our Indian day schools throughout the Dominion. This decision was reached in an attempt to conserve public funds in this period of National crisis and to keep our expenditures down to the lowest possible figure.

As a result there will be no funds available for the inspection of the Bear River Indian Day School between September 1, 1940, and March 31, 1941.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. M. C. Foster,
Inspector of Schools
Bridgetown, N. S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

Ottawa,
May 27, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I regret to advise you that in the preparation of our estimates this year it was not possible to include an appropriation greater than the amount necessary to provide for one inspection per class room per annum of our Indian day schools throughout the Dominion. This decision was reached in an attempt to conserve public funds in this period of National crisis and to keep our expenditures down to the lowest possible figure.

As a result there will be no funds available for the inspection of the Eskasoni Indian Day School between September 1, 1940, and March 31, 1941.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. T. L. Sullivan,
Inspector of Schools,
Florence, C.B.,
Nova Scotia.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

Ottawa,
May 27, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I regret to advise you that in the preparation of our estimates this year it was not possible to include an appropriation greater than the amount necessary to provide for one inspection per class room per annum of our Indian day schools throughout the Dominion. This decision was reached in an attempt to conserve public funds in this period of National crisis and to keep our expenditures down to the lowest possible figure.

As a result there will be no funds available for the inspection of the Indian Cove Indian Day School between September 1, 1940, and March 31, 1941.

Yours truly,

H.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. J. C. McDonald,
Inspector of Schools,
Pictou, N. S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

Ottawa,
May 27, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I regret to advise you that in the preparation of our estimates this year it was not possible to include an appropriation greater than the amount necessary to provide for one inspection per class room per annum of our Indian day schools throughout the Dominion. This decision was reached in an attempt to conserve public funds in this period of National crisis and to keep our expenditures down to the lowest possible figure.

As a result there will be no funds available for the inspection of the Malagawatch Indian Day School between September 1, 1940, and March 31, 1941.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. H. T. Robertson,
Inspector of Schools,
Port Hawkesbury, N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

Ottawa,
May 27, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I regret to advise you that in the preparation of our estimates this year it was not possible to include an appropriation greater than the amount necessary to provide for one inspection per class room per annum of our Indian day schools throughout the Dominion. This decision was reached in an attempt to conserve public funds in this period of National crisis and to keep our expenditures down to the lowest possible figure.

As a result there will be no funds available for the inspection of the Millbrook Indian Day School between September 1, 1940, and March 31, 1941.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. H. A. Weir,
Inspector of Schools,
18 Louise St.,
Truro, N. S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

Ottawa,
May 27, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I regret to advise you that in the preparation of our estimates this year it was not possible to include an appropriation greater than the amount necessary to provide for one inspection per class room per annum of our Indian day schools throughout the Dominion. This decision was reached in an attempt to conserve public funds in this period of National crisis and to keep our expenditures down to the lowest possible figure.

As a result there will be no funds available for the inspection of the Salmon River Indian Day School between September 1, 1940, and March 31, 1941.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. J. A. Benoit,
Inspector of Schools,
Arichat, N. S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

Ottawa,
May 27, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I regret to advise you that in the preparation of our estimates this year it was not possible to include an appropriation greater than the amount necessary to provide for one inspection per class room per annum of our Indian day schools throughout the Dominion. This decision was reached in an attempt to conserve public funds in this period of National crisis and to keep our expenditures down to the lowest possible figure.

As a result there will be no funds available for the inspection of the Sydney Indian Day School between September 1, 1940, and March 31, 1941.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. T. L. Sullivan,
Inspector of Schools,
Florence, C.B.,
Nova Scotia.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

Ottawa,
May 27, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I regret to advise you that in the preparation of our estimates this year it was not possible to include an appropriation greater than the amount necessary to provide for one inspection per class room per annum of our Indian day schools throughout the Dominion. This decision was reached in an attempt to conserve public funds in this period of National crisis and to keep our expenditures down to the lowest possible figure.

As a result there will be no funds available for the inspection of the Whycocomagh Indian Day School between September 1, 1940, and March 31, 1941.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. H. T. Robertson,
Inspector of Schools,
Port Hawkesbury, N. S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOVA SCOTIA

SCHOOL	COUNTY	INSPECTOR	ADDRESS
Afton	Antigonish	Mr. H. M. MacDonald	Antigonish
Bear River	Digby	Mr. M. C. Foster	Bridgetown
Eskasoni	Cape Breton	Mr. T. L. Sullivan	Florence, C.B.
Indian Cove	Pictou	Mr. D. C. Fraser ~~Mr. J. C. McDonald~~	17a Bennet St. New Glasgow N.S. ~~Pictou, N.S.~~
Malagawatch	Inverness	Mr. H. T. Robertson	Port Hawkesbury
Millbrook	Colchester	Mr. H. A. Weir	18 Louise St., Truro
Salmon River	Richmond	Mr. J. A. Benoit	Arichat
Sydney	Cape Breton	Mr. T. L. Sullivan	Florence, C.B.
Whycocomagh	Inverness	Mr. H. T. Robertson	Port Hawkesbury

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

Ottawa,
May 27, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 18th instant I enclose a list of the Nova Scotia School Inspectors who visit Indian schools. I have written to each of these and the attached statement gives the information that you request.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. H. P. Moffatt,
Asst. Supt. of Education,
Halifax, N. S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Vol 8

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

Florence, C. B.,
June 1, 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 7 1940
REGISTERED

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Houi,

I have your letters of May 27th with reference to the inspection of The Sydney Indian Day School and The Eskasoni Indian Day School between September 1st, 1940, and March 31st, 1941. I should like to know if your Department expects me to inspect these schools during the present school term. You advised me in December that you wished me to carry on the inspection of these schools succeeding Mr. T. M. Phelan, who had carried out this work for you for some years. Please advise me at once whether I am to inspect the schools this year, and if so, will special forms be available for me to fill out and forward to your Department.

Yours very sincerely,

T. L. Sullivan

T. L. Sullivan.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

Ottawa,
June 11, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 1st instant with reference to the inspection of the Sydney and Eskasoni Indian Day Schools. If you can find it convenient to do so it will be in order for you to inspect these schools before the end of the current academic year.

Yours truly,

H.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. T. L. Sullivan,
Inspector of Schools,
Florence, N. S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6N.S

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

172 Provost Street
New Glasgow, Nova Scotia
July 27, 1940

Mr. R.A. Hoey
Supt. of Welfare & Training
Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

Dear Sir,

I have before me a letter addressed on May 27, 1940, to Mr. J.C. MacDonald, Inspector of Schools, Pictou, N.S., informing him that no inspection of Indian Schools can be paid for between September 1st, 1940, and March 31, 1941. May I say that Inspector MacDonald died early in June, and that I was transferred from Inverness County to take his place. I was accustomed to inspect the two Indian schools in Inverness. Do you wish me to make an annual inspection of the Pictou Landing Indian School ? If so, kindly send me report forms, since I left those I had in the hands of my successor in Inverness County, Mr. H.T. Robertson, Port Hawkesbury, N.S.

Sincerely yours,

D.C. Fraser

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

1-1-6 N.S.

Ottawa,
August 1, 1940.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo it is noted that the Indian Cove Day School is in your inspectorate and consequently the Department would appreciate your visiting it in future.

As pointed out in official letter of May 27 addressed to the former Inspector, no inspection of this school can be paid for between September 1, 1940, and March 31, 1941.

A supply of report forms will be sent to you under separate cover.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. D. C. Fraser,
Inspector of Schools,
172 Provost Street,
New Glasgow, N.S.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

Antigonish, N.S.,
October 4, 1940.

Mines & Resources
Affairs Branch
OCT 7 1940
REGISTERED

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,

During the absence of Mr. H. M. MacDonald, Inspector of Schools, on military duty, I am acting in his place in Antigonish County.

I should like to receive from you whatever instructions you deem necessary in connection with the inspection of Indian schools in this district; for I observe from the files of this office that such inspection is done by the Inspector of the provincial Department of Education.

Yours very truly,

Alexander Laidlaw

Alexander Laidlaw, Inspector of Schools

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

Ottawa,
October 9, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 4th instant in which you advise that you are acting in place of Inspector MacDonald.

The only Indian day school in your County is known as the Afton Day School. All Inspectors were notified last May that the Department would only have funds available for one inspection of Indian day schools during the academic year 1940-41. Consequently there will be no funds available for the inspection of the Afton School between September 1, 1940, and March 31, 1941. However, the Department would appreciate your inspecting this school between April 1 and June 30, 1941, and following your inspection you should forward your report on the form provided for that purpose. A supply of these is enclosed.

By arrangement with the Provincial Department of Education we allow $7.50 for each inspection plus actual travelling expenses from the nearest point on your regular inspection trip to the Indian school visited. When forwarding the report you should enclose an account in triplicate covering your inspection fee and your expenses. Receipts should be attached for the latter.

When visiting the school you should pay particular attention to the academic qualifications of the teacher and the progress of the pupils and offer recommendations with a view to making the instruction more attractive and efficient. Special attention should be given to vocational training as we wish to make the instruction in Indian schools as practical as possible.

Mr. Alexander Laidlaw,
Inspector of Schools,
Antigonish, N. S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

It should be remembered that the teacher of an Indian day school is not directly responsible to the Public School Inspector as Indian day schools are controlled and managed solely by this Department. However, a teacher is expected to carry out the instructions of the Inspector in regard to the work and the general management of the school. You should feel at liberty to report any failure on the part of the teacher to carry out any reasonable suggestion made by you. The appointment and dismissal of teachers rests solely with the Indian Affairs Branch. Recommendations from you in this connection will, however, receive consideration.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

Windsor, N. S.
December 2, 1940.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 5 1940
REGISTERED

Attention: Educational Division.

Dear Sirs:

(12) Would you please forward me the Forms for Inspection Report and Expense Account Forms for use in connection with Indian Brook Reservation School?

I inspected this school on November 15th. and shall be glad to forward my report upon receipt of the proper forms.

Yours very truly,

(Murray W. Campbell)
Inspector of Schools,
Hants County, Nova Scotia.

Rec'd Sta. Div. 14/12/40 S.D.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Arichat, N.S.,
June 25, 1942.

JUN 29 1942
REGISTRY

The Superintendent of Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Last September I retired from the school inspectorate of this county. For some years past I have been inspecting for your Department the Chapel Island Indian Day School at Barra Head, Richmond County. Please advise whether you desire to have me continue this work from this place. My successor in office is Mr. J. A. Comeau, Arichat, N.S.

Yours faithfully,

J. A. Benoit.

J. A. Benoit

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

Ottawa, June 30, 1942.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 25th instant, the Department is not certain at the present time if the Salmon River Indian Day School will be open during the coming academic year. As you are aware, we intend to place the Indians of Nova Scotia on two different reserves, and this will result in closing a number of the present day schools. If Mr. Comeau's services are required, I will write you later.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. J. A. Benoit,
Arichat, N. S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Nova Scotia.

No. 37a

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

February 22, 1944.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF .....

VOTE 76 ALLOTMENT ..... ALLOCATION SYMBOLS .....

SHIP TO Chief Inspector,

Dept. of Education, Halifax, Nova Scotia

Purpose for which required .....

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
100	Inspector's Report Forms, I.A. 401 (R.1408)		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

For *Director*

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

Windsor, N. S.
Feb. 22, 1944

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs:

Would you please forward me an additional supply of Inspector's Report forms, as my present supply is exhausted?

(12)

Yours very truly,

Murray W. Campbell,
Inspector of Schools.

Leg Secy
Sta. Div
29/2/44
SD.

MWC:MM
Encl.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EDUCATION OFFICE
NOVA SCOTIA

Halifax, N. S.,
March 13, 1944.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Stationery Office,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:-

Sometime ago we received, addressed to the Chief Inspector of Schools, 100 copies of form for report on visitation of indian schools. We should appreciate it if you would let us know what we are to do with those forms, as they have never come to our Office before.

Yours very truly,

H. P. Moffatt,
Asst. Superintendent of Education.

HPM/H

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

Ottawa, March 17th, 1944.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant, please return to the Department the 100 copies of 'Inspector's Report Form' which were forwarded to the Chief Inspector of Schools some time ago.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. H. P. Moffatt,
Asst. Superintendent of Education,
Halifax, N.S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 24th, 1944.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

Do not send Inspector's Report Forms to the Nova Scotia Department of Education.

Form I A 401 - Inspector's Report - is forwarded to the Inspectors.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

47-1-6

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

Windsor, N. S.
Nov. 20, 1944

NOV 23 1

REGISTE

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sirs:

Would you please send me an additional supply of report forms?

Yours very truly,
Murray W. Campbell,
per m.m.
Murray W. Campbell,
Inspector of Schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

20158

Baddeck, N.S., November 4 1948.

Department of Mines and Resources
NOV 6 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Mr. Neary;

In accordance with your letter of August 24th to him, I have been requested by Mr. H. P. Moffatt of the Nova Scotia Department of Education, to inspect the Indian day schools at Middle River, Victoria County, and Salmon River, Richmond County. This, I hope to do in the near future.

Owing to the absence of railways and the inadequacy of transportation by other means, school inspection in this part of the Country is done with privately owned automobiles, payment of transportation being on a mileage basis.

In accordance with instructions on your " Travelling Expenses Account ", mileage charges for privately owned automobiles can be allowed only when authorized by the Deputy Head.

Before proceeding with the inspection of these schools, I should like to have this particular matter straightened out.

JM/PM

Yours very truly,

James MacKinnon
Inspector of Schools.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

, November 9, 1948.

Dear Mr. MacKinnon:

With reference to your letter of the 4th instant, it will be in order for you to use your own car in inspecting Indian Day Schools and you will be allowed mileage at the same rate as you are allowed by the Department of Education for the province of Nova Scotia.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

Mr. James MacKinnon,
Inspector of Schools,
Baddeck, Nova Scotia.

PP/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

(E)

December 9, 1948.

Mr. H. P. Moffat, B.A., Ed.M.,
Assistant Superintendent of Education
and Director of Research,
Department of Education,
H a l i f a x, Nova Scotia.

Dear Sir:

You will recall our discussion with regard to the amounts paid to Provincial Inspectors in Nova Scotia for carrying out inspections of teachers employed in Indian Schools.

We are prepared to meet the following expenses:

(1) An amount of $7.50 per inspection report submitted on each teacher.

(2) Mileage at the same rate as you are allowed by the Department of Education for the Province of Nova Scotia.

Normally we require one inspection per year, but if the teacher is new or untrained, we might ask for a second inspection report.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard T. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

MTL/MM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

NOVA SCOTIA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDUCATION OFFICE

7649

File 1-1-6 N.S.

Mr Phelan to discuss

Halifax, N.S.
Dec. 10,1945.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Mr. Neary:

This is to acknowledge your letter of December 9th. with respect to the remuneration of our Inspectors for carrying out inspection of Indian schools in this province.

I suppose that one should not be too critical, but it seems to me that the amount of $7.50 that you propose for each inspection report is an exceedingly low sum for professional work of this type. I would say that the amount should be at least double the $7.50. Ordinarily, it would take one of our Inspectors one full day to inspect the Indian School and prepare a report,and you surely do not think that our Inspectors work for $7.50 a day. It is quite true they will be paid by us for this time, but as a matter of principle I think the professional fee should at least approximate the salary of the person doing the work for the time spent.

I appreciate your difficulties and I am not asking for a revision, but simply I am expressing my personal view.

Very truly yours,

H.P.Moffatt,
Asst. Supt. of Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 NS.

3512

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

County Court House,
Sydney, Nova Scotia
October 11, 1949

Mr. B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada

~~3558~~

OCT 13

Dear Mr. Neary;

Many thanks for your honoriarum covering my inspection of the Indian Day School at Sydney and Eskasoni.

I shall be visiting these schools in the near future, and I shall send you along a report covering my inspection.

I trust that you arrived home from Fredricton in good mood and with high hopes.

Very sincerely yours,

T. L. Sullivan

T.L. Sullivan
Inspector of Schools

TLS/mm

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 N.S.

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
NOVA SCOTIA

Baddeck, N.S., April 22 1950.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

APR 26 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

7823

Dear Sir:

Last school year, at the request of your Department, I visited the Indian schools at Salmon River, on Chapel Island, Barra Head, and at Middle River, near Nyanza, both in Nova Scotia, and sent reports on both inspections to your Department.

I am wondering whether you wish me to repeat the inspections this year.

Will you be good enough to let me know as soon as convenient what your wish is in the matter.

Yours very truly,

James MacKinnon

Inspector of Schools.

REGISTERED
APR. 26 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-NS, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 1-1-6- N.S- 1880-1950

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 1-1-6-N.S. VOLUME 1

SUBJECT INSPECTION SCHOOL

GENERAL

NOVA SCOTIA

CORRESPONDENCE FROM DEC 1880

TO APR 22 1950

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... VOLUME .....2.....

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6014)

File 1-1-6-NS, part 1 — Headquarters - School Inspections - Nova Scotia. 1880 - 1950

File 1-1-6-Que., part 1 — Headquarters - School Inspections - Quebec. 1880 - 1950

File 1-1-6-Man., part 1 — Headquarters - School Inspections - Manitoba. 1918 - 1950

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Vol. 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~12046~~

23.097

Caughnawaga P.Q 29 Nov. 1880

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 1 1880

A l'Honorable Surintendant Général
des Affaires des Sauvages
Ottawa
Ontario

Monsieur,

En réponse à votre circulaire du 24 Courant, j'ai l'honneur de vous informer que Le Grondin Père, résidant au village La prairie à onze milles du village de Caughnawaga, est l'inspecteur des écoles de l'arrondissement dans lequel se trouve la réserve des Sauvages.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre très obéissant serviteur

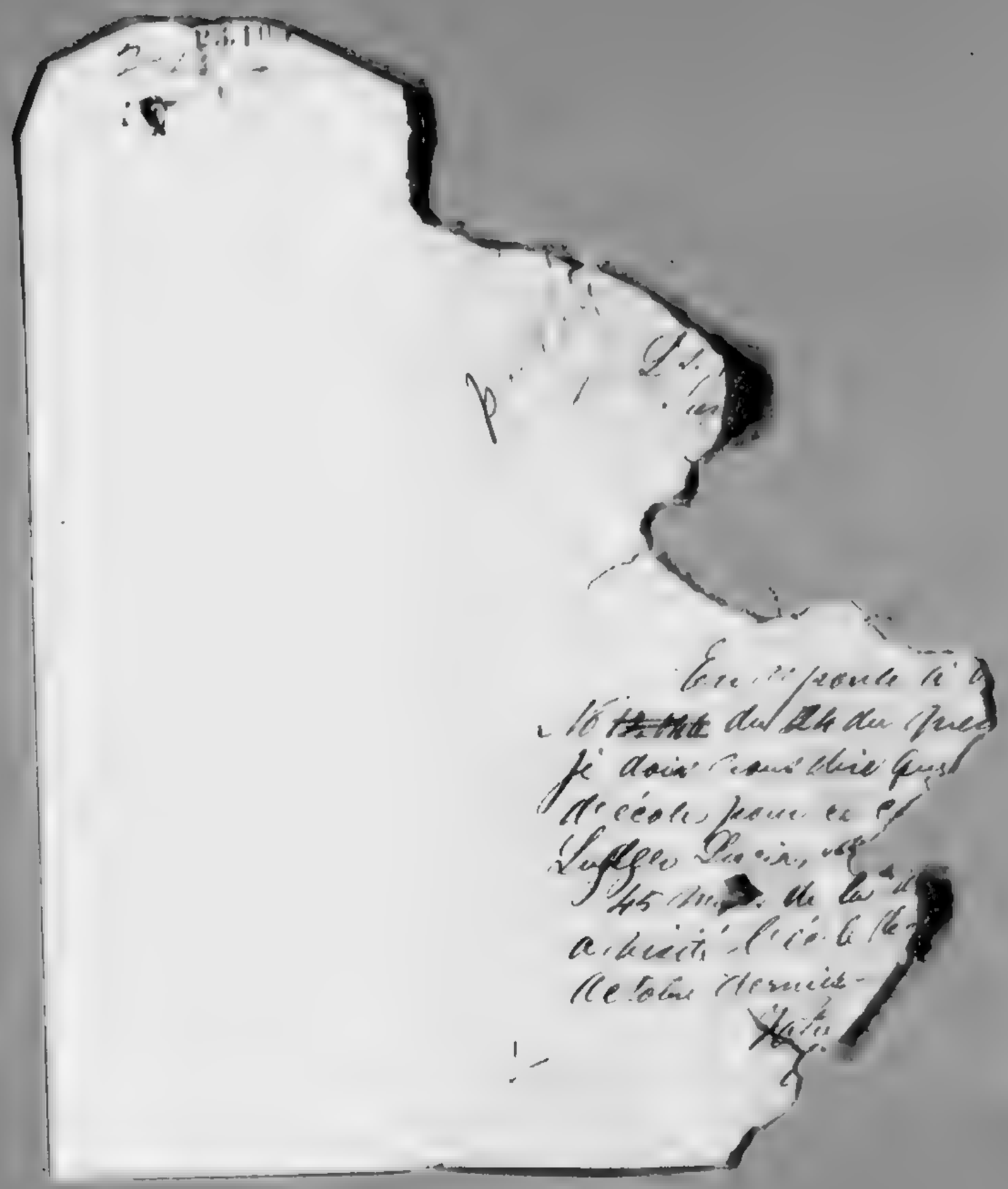
Geo E Cherrier
Haut Commissaire

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEC 2 1960
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Ottawa, [illegible]

Objet: [illegible]

Rapport du Surint. général,
Département des Sauvages,
Ottawa.

Monsieur,

J'accuse réception
de votre Circulaire du 24 cour.
courant, N° ~~12,846~~ [illegible]

En réponse je dois vous dire
que M. Ledger Lucier est
inspecteur d'école pour tout
le comté de Beauharnois. Ce
Monsieur réside près de l'église
de Maria, c'est à dire à 4 lieues
de de l'école des Sauvages.

M. les commissaires d'écoles
des cantons environ[illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

AR SAFETY FILM

des Gouvernement local établi,
Mrs. Alexandre Desgrâce, Simon
Barsalou, Abraham Audet,
Félix Thibodeau & moi même
qui sera président des com-
missaires. Ce sont les deux
derniers & moi même qui
sommes les plus voisins de
l'école des Sauvages, c'est à-dire
4 à 5 milles.

J'ai l'honneur d'être,
Monsieur
Votre obt serviteur
J. Gagné ptre

V

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

25152

Maniwaki 2 [illegible] 1880

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 3 1880

Sir.

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your Circular of the 24th Inst No ~~[illegible]~~ and in reply, beg to inform you, that the School Inspector, who visits the Public School at Maniwaki is Mr Aug. Gay. Mr Gay resides in the City of Hull P.Q. The distance from Hull to Maniwaki is about (90. Ninety miles.

I have the honour
to be Sir,
Your Obedient Servant
Chas. Logue
Indian agent

V

The Honourable
The Supt: General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

23,178

Dundee, 2nd Dec. 1880.

Sir,

In reply to your circular No 12046 dated the 24th ultimo, in relation to the inspection of the Indian schools by the Public school Inspectors, I would state that the school Inspector for this section comprising the County of Huntingdon, the Protestant schools of the Counties of Chateauguay and Beauharnois and the City of Montreal, is F. C. Emberson.

His place of residence, I think is Montreal at least, I address all communications to him to the City.

Mr Emberson visits the Public schools in Dundee, once a year, and the Indian school at St Regis is about three miles from the nearest Public school inspected by him.

The Cornwall Island school being in the Province of Ontario I am not acquainted with the school laws of that Province, but if necessary I could find out.

I have the honor to be
Sir,
Your Obedient Servant,
John Dawson,
Agent.

The Honorable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D

Lennox Island
Port Hood P.E.I.
9th December/80

The Honorable
The Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Sir;

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your circular of the 24th November ult. No. 12,046. In reply I will say that the School inspectoria[l] district in which St. Murray Esqre Charlottetown, about sixty miles from Lennox Island. He has to come to visit Port Hill School twice a year, and might visit the school on Lennox Island at that time.

I have the honor to be
Sir;
Your obedient Servant
J. A. Arsenault
Indian Supt.

V

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

23.867

Pierreville 5 janvier 1910

A l'Hon. Sir Wilfrid Laurier
Ministre de l'Intérieur
Ottawa

Monsieur

En réponse à votre bienveillante
circulaire du 29 novembre dernier sous le N° 12 046
J'ai l'honneur de vous informer que les écoles de
ce village et celle comprises dans la division d'Inverness
-Leclerc de Mr. J.B.O Bélanger et que ces Messieurs
seront à même de faire rapport sur
26 milles de ci. Les écoles de Mr. Laplante à Ste Philomène
Leurs écoles du village Pierreville depuis plusieurs années.
J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre très humble serviteur
A. Dufresne
Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

26.200

26.200

Pierreville, 1 Janvier 1811

A L'Honorable Lieutenant Général des
Affaires des Sauvages.

Monsieur,

J'ai l'honneur de vous informer
que Pagnolle je croyais pouvoir vous fixer je
ne vous ai pas donné le nom de l'Empereur
Beleon, Napoleon le 1 Janvier du dit
Sphinx Belcourt et non pas L.B.C.

Je Honneur d'être
Votre très humble Serviteur
H Urgal
Ptre

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Reserve	Name of Inspector	Residence	Distance from
	Pincher		
Caughnawaga	L. Grondin	Laprairie	11 miles
St Regis	F. X. Emberson	Montreal	Reliable
Maniwaki	Aug. Gay	Hull	90 miles
Lake St John	Edouard Savard	Chicoutimi	365 "
Restigouche	Ludger Lucier	Maria	45 "
(1) Maria	do	do	4½ "
(2) do	Chas Desjardins, Simeon Bacon, Abraham Gendet, Felix Thibodeau. Rev. J. Degré Ptre.	do	4½ "
Loretteville			
St. Francois	F. X. O. Belcourt	Drummondville	25.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

1881

Correspondence re OC

for scheme of inspection generally

Qu. 2449 Ont.

K17.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To.....

Ottawa, ... 188

No answ. Returns have yet been rec'd from the following named schools in your Agency:

Caughnawaga
Sault
Oka
St Francis
Restigouche, &c
Oka (Village)
Oka (Convent)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Nov. 11, 1884

Last Report sent in by [illegible] of [illegible]

Last Report sent in by [illegible] of [illegible]

Last Report sent in by [illegible] of [illegible]

Last Report sent in by [illegible] of [illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Province called up

Dec 1 1884

24949 Ont

R.R.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

16/7/81

MEMORANDUM.

Department of Indian Affairs,

To Deputy Superintendent)

..... Ottawa, ... 188 .

Dept of Ind Affairs
Ottawa
to Deputy Supt.

Have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th inst. & beg to report that no communication has been received in reference to the following schools, viz:

Caughnawaga
Lorette (Near Quebec)
St Francis 2 Schools
Restigouche 2 Schools

and to call your attention to the letter of the Under Secy of State for Canada dated 10th ult. on the same subject, & to request to be furnished with the Returns to enable me to forward Reports to the Department as soon as possible. No copy has as yet been received & this communication is made respectfully to request that his attention be again directed to the matter and the hope expressed that the Dept. may soon be in possession of the Rets. Reports on these Schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24.949 (No 3)

Ernest Powell Esq.
Under Secretary
of State
Ottawa

July 22 1905.

Sir,

I have the honor to call your attention to my letter of the 1st Dec. last on the subject of the inspection of Roman Catholic Schools by the Superintendent of Education and to inform you that this Dept. has not as yet received Reports of the inspection of the following schools in the Province of Quebec viz:-

Caughnawaga.
Oka
St Francis 2 schools
Three Rivers
2 schools.

May I therefore ask you to be good enough to

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

to move this House the
Lieut. Gov. of that Province
to cause those returns
to be inspected and
the Inspectors Reports
forwarded to this dept
through the proper
Channel as soon
as possible.

L Laird

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

On January 7, 1891, the Under Secretary o' State was requested to inform the New Brunswick officials [illegible] had been received from Public school inspectors.

The Under Secretary of State was also asked to have the Lieutenant Governor cause the public school inspectors to submit with their reports a statement showing the school material on hand, the condition of the same and any other information which they might consider it necessary for the Department to know.

Original on 24949 C.T.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

riginal on 24949 O.T.

On March 9, 1892, copies of a form of inventory of school material purchased was directed to public school inspectors, as follows: -

Quebec

A. Brosseau	Esq	Lac St. François	12 L
Geo. Long	"	St. Regis	12 L
Rev. J. Gagné	"	Aylmer	6 L
L. E. Bétis	"	Pointe Bleue	6 L
L. Poirier	"	Bonaventure Rivière Co Bon.	6 L
P. E. Robicaud	"	Restigouche	12 L

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

125232

Ottawa, [illegible]

Monsieur,

Député du Sur. Général
des affaires des Sauvages

Ottawa

J'ai l'honneur d'accuser réception de votre lettre [illegible] en date du 9e août courant transmettant des formules d'inventaire pour l'école des Sauvages [illegible] demandant de transmettre ces dites formules à l'inspecteur des écoles de votre district - afin d'être remplies par lui avec [illegible] - tion des écoles des Sauvages -

J'ai remis ces formules à Mr. l'inspecteur personnellement et lui ai en même temps donné lecture de votre lettre afin qu'il prenne à quoi s'en tenir.

J'ai l'honneur d'être
Monsieur
Votre très obéissant serviteur
L. Vankoughnet

Ottawa

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated the 9th inst. enclosing forms of inventory for use in the Indian schools and requesting me to transmit the same to the Inspector of Schools for this district - in order that they may be filled up by him with the assistance of the Indian teachers and returned to me -

In reply I beg to say that I personally handed to him the forms and communicated to him your letter for his guidance in future.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obedient servant
L. Vankoughnet

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, *19*

Algonquin Tribe
St. Jerome
Province of Que.

Book.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949/3

EXD

Ottawa, November 21, 1910.

Sir,

This Department desires to have the two Indian schools on the reserve at Maniwaki, Province of Quebec, inspected semi-annually by Mr. Alphonse Filteau, St. Jean, Island of Orleans, Que., who inspects the provincial schools of that district. As you are aware the fee agreed upon between this Department and the Department of Public Instruction for the Province of Quebec is $5.00 per visit. In addition to this fee actual travelling expenses from the nearest point where there is a white school are allowed. One of these schools is in Maniwaki and there will not, therefore, be any expenses of this nature incurred, but the other school is situated some distance from the village and Mr. Filteau will, when visiting it, be allowed his expenses.

I have to ask you to be good enough to communicate with the Department of Public Instruction for the Province of Quebec and advise them of the wish of this Department.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Thos. Mulvey, Esq., K.C., B.A.,
Under Secretary of State,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

24949-3

CANADA.

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE.

Dr 29 19

W.F.
No.9.

Ottawa, 27th December, 1910.

[redacted] 375323

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant, No. 24949/3, asking that communication be had with the Quebec Government with a view to having the two Indian Schools on the Maniwaki reserve inspected by Mr. Alphonse Filteau, St. Jean, Island of Orleans, and to state that your request has been duly attended to.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Assistant Under-Secretary of State.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

377144

53

St-Jean Iberville 18 janvier 1911.

Sir J. Lariviere Deputé Surintendant
Ottawa

Monsieur le Député,

J'ai l'honneur d'accuser réception de votre lettre relative à la visite des écoles sauvages de Caughnawaga. Je vous dirai, en outre, que j'ai pris les conditions offertes par le Département et que j'ai fait le nécessaire.

Je remarque Monsieur, que vous n'avez mentionné aucun montant pour la construction de nouvelles écoles.

Votre électeur très obligé,
A. Th. Filteau

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949

377144

Relves

House of Commons

OTTAWA Jan. 26 1911.

EX.

Dear Sir:

Mr A. N. Filteau is willing to accept the condition you made him with regard to the inspection of schools in Manitoulin District.

His letter which I enclose herewith, says so.

Yours truly,

George Eulas

Sent 31/1/11

I shall be glad to hear from you at your early convenience

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RESTRICTED ACCESS

No 1

INSTRUCTION DES ÉCOLES
QUEBEC
DÉPARTEMENT DE L'INSTRUCTION PUBLIQUE

ST 5U4

St-Jean, I. d'Orléans 30 janvier 1911.

Département des Écoles indiennes
Ottawa.

Monsieur le Ministre,

J'ai l'honneur de vous accuser réception de votre lettre, relativement à l'inspection des écoles indiennes de Manitoulin. Vous avez alors bien voulu me donner votre opinion à l'effet que je visite également, ces écoles à mon retour de celle visite, en suivant votre suggestion de ces visites, en prenant votre opinion de ne pas prendre plus de cinq dollars par visite et par école pour les frais de déplacement.

J'ai l'honneur de vous dire, monsieur le Ministre, que j'accepte vos conditions et que je visiterai ces écoles mercredi et vendredi les 8 et 10 février, si

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSTRUCTION PUBLIQUE
QUEBEC
DÉPARTEMENT DE L'INSTRUCTION PUBLIQUE

ST 7504

vous le désirez. J'attendrai votre décision à Manouane où j'arriverai du 2 au 8 février en tournée d'inspection. Après la visite, je vous transmettrai une copie du bulletin d'inspection au journal du Département de l'Instruction publique de juillet. Je suis bien certain que les protestants bilingues et anglaises du comté d'Ottawa, les meilleures de toutes les indiennes de Manouane déjà visitées aux expériences d'éducation que je vous ai données à Manouane à Pikogan, Restigouche et Maniwaki. Espérant avoir le plaisir de vous rencontrer à Manouane,

Je demeure,

Monsieur le Surintendant

Votre serviteur dévoué,

A. M. Taillon

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Translation

24949-3

Inspection of Schools,
Department of Public Instruction, Quebec,
No. 7304

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS FEB 1 1911

St.Jean, Island of Orleans, Jan.30, 1911.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir,-

In December, last, Mr.G.Parent, Member for Montmorency, communicated to you one of my letters relative to the inspection of the Maniwaki Indian schools. At that time you appeared to be disposed to accept the offer that I made you of visiting regularly these schools and sending you a report of these visits; in return you offered to pay my fee of $5.00 a visit for each school and travelling expenses.

I have the honour to say, Sir, that I accept those conditions and I will visit these schools on Wednesday and Thursday, Feb.8 and 9, if you so desire. I shall await your decision at Maniwaki, where I shall be from Feb.2 until the 8th on a tour of inspection. After the visit I shall send you a copy of the inspection report that I send to the Department of Public Instruction of Quebec.

I am the inspector of French, bi-lingual and English schools of the county of Ottawa. The teachers of the Indian schools of Maniwaki have already attended pedagogical conferences that I have given at Maniwaki, and I paid them their ordinary travelling expenses.

Hoping for a favourable reply, I remain, Sir,

Your devoted servant,

A.M.Filteau

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949/3

Ottawa, February 2, 1911.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo, and in reply I beg to say that the Department will be pleased to have you inspect the Maniwaki Indian schools on Wednesday and Thursday, the 8th and 9th instant. I am sending you herewith copies of the forms on which the Department wishes to have its reports made.

In regard to the remuneration for your services I may say that the rate is $5.00 for each inspection with travelling expenses from the nearest white school on your route, which in this case will be the Maniwaki school.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. W. Filteau, Esq.,
School Inspector,
~~St. Jean~~,
~~Island of Orleans,~~
Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Schools Branch

I can find no record of any agreement with the Quebec government for the inspection of Indian schools by provincial inspectors.

G. M. Matheson

4/7/17

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

July 3, 1916.

E. X.

Sir,-

An agreement was entered into about thirty-five years ago with the Government of the Province of Quebec with reference to the subject of securing to the Indian schools in that province the same system of inspection at the hands of the government officers as the public schools there enjoy, and this arrangement is still in existence and working satisfactorily, except in the case of the schools on the Caughnawaga Reserve, where all the teaching is given in English. The present public school inspector who visits these schools is not conversant with the English language and his inspection reports are, therefore, merely ~~[illegible]~~.

There are five schools on the reserve, four of which are conducted as Roman Catholic schools and one as Protestant, and to meet the requirements of this Department the pupils should be examined by an inspector who is thoroughly competent to make the examination in English.

I have, therefore, to request that you will be good enough to place the inspection of these schools in the hands of an inspector who is familiar with English.

Your obedient servant,

Hon. Cyrille F. Delage, Litt. D.,
Supt. of Public Instruction,
Quebec,
Que.

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949 - 3

511266

Department of Public Instruction
Quebec, P. Q.

When replying give No. at the head of your letter this number.

I 180/18

Address your answer to "The Superintendent of Public Instruction, Quebec P. Q."

July 13th, 1918.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,

In reply to your letter of July 6th in regard to the inspection of the Indian schools of the Caughnawaga Reserve I have the honor to inform you that the matter will receive consideration, and that further information will be sent to you before the beginning of the next school year.

I may say in the meantime that although I do not know now to which Inspector I shall assign the work, I can see no difficulty in the way of carrying out your wishes.

I have the honor to be,
Dear Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Superintendent.

T/

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

512420

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 15 1918

Department of Public Instruction
Quebec, P. Q.

When replying give at the head of your letter this number.
II59/I8

Address your answer to "The Superintendent of Public Instruction, Quebec P. Q."

August I4th, I9I8

Mr Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General

of Indian Affairs,

OTTAWA.

Dear Sir,

Referring again to your letter of July 6th, and my reply of the I3th of the same month, with reference to the inspection of the Indian schools of the Caughnawaga Reserve, I have the honour to inform you that Inspector A.L.Gilman of Cowansville, Que, is willing to assume this duty. They are situated within his district of inspection, and as you are doubtless aware he has already had experience in this work, having charge of similar schools at Oka.

In his letter to me on the subject, Inspector Gilman refers to the amount of remuneration accorded for this service, which he considers very inadequate in view of the costs of living and travel to-day. I recognise the fact, of course, that this inspection is a purely federal affair, and that the question of increased remuneration is one that would necessarily have to be of general application, but at his request I bring the matter to your attention for consideration.

I have the honour to be

Dear Sir,

Your obedient servant

J. P. Chamberland

Jr Superintendent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24,949-3

August 15, 1918.

Dear Sir,-

I have your letter of the 14th instant. It will be quite satisfactory to the Department to have Mr. A. L. Gilman, of Cowansville, undertake the inspection of the Caughnawaga school. With reference to the terms, as you are aware, these were mutually agreed upon by the two Departments. We pay travelling and living expenses while inspectors are performing this duty for us, and, when it is taken into consideration that there are three schools in the village of Caughnawaga with a total of nine rooms and two other schools some distance from the village, I think you will agree with me that the remuneration under the circumstances is fair. The inspection of these schools will take up a week of Mr. Gilman's time, for which he will receive the sum of $55.00, together with his living and travelling expenses during that time. Taking it for granted that Mr. Gilman will make his first inspection during the approaching fall term, I propose to communicate direct with him.

Hon.Cyrille F.Delage,Litt.D.,
Supt.of Public Instruction,
Quebec, Que.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949/3

Ottawa, August 19, 1915.

Sir,-

I have to inform you that there are five Indian schools on the Caughnawaga Reserve, three in the village of Caughnawaga and two about two and a half miles distant. As all the teaching in these is given in English, the Department requested the Superintendent of Public Instruction for the Province of Quebec to be good enough to place the inspection of the them in the hands of an English inspector and in reply to this request the Department is advised that you were communicated with and have expressed your willingness to assume this duty.

The Superintendent states that you have informed him that you consider the amount of remuneration accorded for this service very inadequate in view of the costs of living and travel today.

There are, as before stated, five schools on the reserve and the two Roman Catholic schools in the village have four rooms each, which will give you eleven class-rooms for each inspection, amounting in all to $55.00, in addition to which the Department will pay the actual cost of travel and maintenance while you are making the inspections;

The Department considers that a week's time should be devoted to the inspection of the schools on this reserve and

A. L. Gilman, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Cowansville, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

and will be pleased to have a separate and full report from you on each of the schools after each inspection.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

24949-2.

512724

Department of Public Instruction
Quebec, P. Q.

☞ When replying give at the head of your letter this number.
2290/18

☞ Address your answer to "*The Superintendent of Public Instruction, Quebec, P.Q.*"

August 22nd, 1918

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 24 1918
RECORDS

Mr Duncan C.Scott
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant, with regard to the appointment of Mr Gilman as inspector of the Indian schools at Caughnawaga.

With reference to the amount of remuneration it should be satisfactory. I imagine that when Mr Gilman wrote to me he had not understood the conditions. It was a less sum that he mentioned.

I have the honour to be
Dear Sir,
Your obedient servant

Superintendent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WE, the undersigned Teachers, have received the amount opposite our respective names, from

Inspector .

for expenses to the Annual Conference held in

on 19

	$	cts
Forward		

GENERAL REPORT

OF

INSPECTOR A. LUTHER GILMAN

FOR THE

SCHOOL YEAR 1916-1917

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COWANSVILLE, QUE., 30th June, 1917.

Sir,

I have the honor to submit my annual report for the year just closed, 1916-17.

Territory.—My district of inspection extends over the counties of Huntingdon, Beauharnois, Chateauguay, Soulanges, Vaudreuil, Napierville, Laprairie, Richelieu, Chambly and part of St. Johns and Missisquoi.

Buildings.—The buildings and outhouses are good and in a good state of repair.

The schoolhouses are all equipped with modern furniture. The school grounds are fairly well kept but more should be done to make them more attractive and the walks and approaches more like those of our homes. Generally, school grounds in this province are neglected. Not alone in my district but in every district.

Visits and examinations.—All the schools of my district were visited during the autumn months and again during the second half year.

Oral and written examinations were conducted and the standing of each school noted and reported to this school board.

Some of the school boards met at the time of my visits and matters of importance were discussed and settled.

Nature study.—Nature study now forms part of the authorized course and is not being neglected by the teachers. In fact it is becoming quite popular in all the schools.

Agriculture is also taught in all the schools of my district; owing to a crowded curriculum, time does not permit of more than two or three

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

lessons per week in this important subject. However progress is being made and very careful work is being done and especially by the recent graduates of Macdonald college.

The salaries.—No very marked change has taken place during the year in the salaries paid to teachers, as last year, they range from $30 to $50 per month.

French in schools.—Special attention is being given to the teaching of French, about half of the teachers are employing the natural method and much better progress is manifest in such schools.—Recent graduates find no difficulty in teaching by this method, but such teachers as have not had the opportunity of Normal training find it difficult and pursue the old method. Consequently theory and not practice follows: pupils do not speak any French in such schools.

Classification.—I have followed closely the regulations, in making the following classification.

Excellent.—Howick, St. Malachie d'Ormstown, Beauharnois, Godmanchester, Hinchinbrooke, Melson Junction, Franklin, Greenfield Park, Montreal South, Elgin, St. Lazare, Dundee, Havelock, and the Indian Schools at St. Régis Reserve.

Good.—Hemmingford, St. Louis de Gonzague, Lacolle, St. George, St. Thomas, St. Hubert, St. Regis, Como, St. Anicet.

Medium.—St. Justine de Newton, Richelieu, St. Chrysostôme, Chambly Canton, Laprairie, St. Margaret de Blairfindie, St. Télesphore, Pinehurst, Coteau Junction.

Unsatisfactory.—St. Constant, St. Urbain.

Conferences.—The regular annual conferences were held during the month of September. Inspector General Sutherland assisted me at Huntingdon, forty three teachers were present at this meeting; all the

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

teachers of my district attend the conferences. Some of the local clergymen also attend and a few of the commissioners make an effort to do so. Usually the principals of the academies and model schools take part in the meetings.

Bonuses.—Bonuses for distinguished service were awarded to the following teachers:

Mina Robson	Havelock	No. 5
Gertrude Dunn	Havelock	No. 2
Faich Watt	Elgin	No. 2
Irène Morrisson	Dundee	No. 5
Gertrude Hampson	Godmanchester	No. 4
Christina Curran	Saint Malachie	No. 9
Rubena McNaughton	Howick	No. 4
Margaret Hooker	Saint Malachie	No. 4
Charlotte Goodfellow	Godmanchester	No. 5
Inez Donnelly	Hinchinbrooke	No. 3
Loretta Welch	Dundee	No. 1
Grace McNaughton	Hinchinbrooke	No. 9
Elsie Biggar	Godmanchester	No. 6
Ethel McKell	Saint Malachie	No. 1
Jessie Grant	Beauharnois	village

The following teachers' names are submitted for honor cards, being debarred from bonuses.

Frances Boomhour	Saint Georges	No. 2
Jennie Graham	Elgin	No. 3
Letitia Ferns	Godmanchester	No. 11
Lillie Murdock	Elgin	No. 5

The following teachers are recommended for prizes for physical culture.

Miss A.-G. Winter.....St. Malachie d'Ormstown.
" Mabel Stevenson.....Howick No. 3.
" Jennie McCaig.....St. Louis de Gonzague.
" Ethel McKell.....St. Malachie d'Ormstown, No. 1.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Municipal prizes.—The following municipalities are recommended for prizes for special effort during the year and for progress.

1.	St. Malachie d'Ormstown	$ 60.00
2.	Godmanchester	50.00
3.	Hinchinbrooke	45.00
4.	Delson Junction	35.00
5.	Howick	30.00

Special meeting.—One special meeting was held at the village of Ormstown for the purpose of organizing a Commissioners' Convention. The meeting was called by order of the Protestant Committee and was addressed by Dean Laird of Macdonald College, James Robb, M.P., J.C. Sutherland B. A., Inspector General, Quebec, Dr. McLaren, the editor of the Bulletin and others. A fairly representative number of commissioners and school secretaries were present.

The course of study is closely followed in all the schools of my districts. Drawing is fairly well taught but only one lesson a week is all we find time to devote to the subject. During the second half year, two lessons per week are allowed. Some model work and a little sand moulding and relief work are attempted.

Music is neglected in nearly all the elementary rural schools. Singing hymns and national songs form part of our opening exercises, but the theory of elementary music is not generally taught.

Loyalty.—Before I close my annual report I desire to call your attention to the fact that the elementary schools of this district, from the teachers to oldest and youngest pupils, from the sturdy youth, longing to reach the required military age to the little tots, just able to wave the Union Jack, are at war with the Empire against Prussianism and frightfulness. Every school has contributed to the *Red Cross* fund; teachers and pupils are knitting for the soldiers, the girls and boys are sending boxes to their brothers at the front, nearly every teacher and pupil is directly interested. We were never more loyal to our King and Empire.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This report, together with the bulletins of inspection, pensioners, lists, and special reports previously forwarded to your office, is respectfully submitted.

ADDITIONAL REPORT.

In addition to my regular duties I visited and reported to the Department during the year, the schools of the following municipalities: St. Paul de Chester West and Tingwick, of the county of Arthabaska; Drummondville, Durham Township, South Durham, Kingsey Falls and St. Pierre de Durham, of the county of Drummond; Shipton and Asbestos county of Richmond.

During the time of my visits and since, I have sent complete reports of my visits of inspection to the commissioners and trustees of the several municipalities, bulletins and statistical reports to the Department of Public Instruction and reports of the standing of the several schools to the teachers. I was pleased with the cooperation of the commissioners and secretaries of the different municipalities, all of whom received my recommendations in the most friendly manner. The chairman, secretary and some of the commissioners of the municipality of Shipton, accompanied me to the several schools of the municipality, besides furnishing prizes for the leaders of the different classes. They manifested a lively interest in the competition which the pupils offered in the several subjects of the course of study. Although the English schools are gradually becoming more and more sparsely attended in this inspectorate, it is apparent that the interest is not diminishing. The pupils and teachers are healthy and strong, physically and mentally. I noticed that excellent progress is being made in the different grades and especially in mental arithmetic. Other school boards should follow the example of the commissioners of Shipton and make the annual visit and examination of the inspector more prominent. It would pay.

The buildings of this inspectorate as far as I saw them are only medium in comparison with those of other inspectorates which I have visited, but they are neatly kept and are fairly warmed and lighted. But they are not modern in appearance. The course of study is followed rigidly in all the schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(aG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

There is no change in the ranking of the municipalities since last yaer. In my quarter of the inspectorate there is only one modern school house, viz Drummondville, which may be ranked as excellent.

Good.—Shipton, Tingwick, South Durham;

Medium.—The remainder of the municipalities.

Bonuses were awarded the following teachers for excellence and for progress.

Miss Grace Barton, Durham Township;
Miss Elsie Hyde, South Durham;
Mr. Douglas Silver, Shipton No. 6;
Miss Ada Wilson, Shipton No. 1;
Miss Edna McLaren, Durham Township.

Physical Culture Prize is recommended for Miss Florence Findlay. Shipton No. 10.

This report, together with the bulletins of inspection, pension list and special reports, is respectfully submitted.

I have the honor to be, etc.,

A. Luther Gilman,
School Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949 Red

Cowansville Aug 26th 1918

512818

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 27 1918
RECORDS

Mr. J. D. McLean.

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa Ont.

Sir;

In reply to yours of the 19th inst, I have the honor to say that I will undertake the inspection of the Schools at Caughnawaga for the Consideration Stipulated viz $55. per visit and actual cost of maintenance and travelling Expenses.

It is less than I should receive, but owing to high cost of living, I need the money. Since taking Charge of the Schools of my present district Extending from Montreal & Fort Covington N.Y. I have introduced Physical Culture and School gardening Successfully

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

throughout- the whole district an
Excellent- work is being done in
these important- branches.-

I hold pedagogical Confer-
ences in the Local Centres, like Ham
-ilton, Ormstown, Montreal So.
Lachine &c, giving model lessons
and lectures on School Methods
discipline, management and or-
ganization - The Educational de-
-partment of this Province has under-
taken to defray the teachers actual
Expenses incurred in attending these
meetings which are held during the
months of Sept. & October of each
year - Each teacher is Expected to
attend one day at her nearest Centre

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Teachers of Camperaways co
attend the one held at Maitland wi
the New Skeigh School on or about
the 11th of October, Notice of which
is given ten days before the meeting
If the Indian Department would
be willing to pay the travelling expen
ses and dinners for one day for
the teachers under its Control I
should be pleased to notify them to
attend with my other Teachers. It
will cost about $2.00 each for the
actual Expenses of Teachers
for the day. See inclosed form.
which I should return at the end of the year.
— You can consider the matter
and give me instructions.
I have the honour —
A. Leitch Gilmour Ba. SPS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949/3

September 4, 1918.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 26th ultimo I beg to say that the Department is pleased to learn that you will undertake the inspection of the Caughnawaga schools on the terms as set forth in official letter of the 19th ultimo.

The Department will take up the question of allowing the teachers of the Indian schools in your inspectorate to attend the pegagogical conferences and you will be further advised.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. Luther Gilman, Esq., B.A.,
Inspector of Schools,
Cowansville, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

24949 5

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 20 1918
RECORDS

Teachers' Residence,
Caughnawaga, Que. 11/15/18

516190

1- File returned with letter

2- T.

My dear Mr. Deputy,

It gives me pleasure to inform you that the Schools, which had been closed since October 10th on account of Spanish Influenza, reopened on November 12th with a fairly good attendance, considering the conditions which exist here at this season. A number of families have moved to La - chine, others have gone to Toronto, and some children are still at home on account of illness. It is, however, impossible to state just yet how many children will remain on the Reserve during the winter.

Early in September we were informed that a change had been under consideration regarding the inspection of the Reserve Schools, and we subsequently learned that an English speaking Inspector had been appointed. Judging from a conversation with Mr. Benson, as well as from other information, I am inclined to think the Inspector in question, while meeting all the educational requirements, is not a Roman Catholic, and I am told that it is the policy of the Department to give to each denomination, Teachers and Inspectors of their own faith. Not being familiar with the system of education in this country, I consulted His Grace, the Archbishop of Montreal, on this matter, and he advised me to call your kind attention to the fact, stating that the selection had probably been made without taking this point into consideration. It may be too, that the scarcity of English speaking Inspectors in the Province of Quebec, would have also been a determining factor, but if you would allow me to suggest the name of Mr. Thomas Cuddihy of # 1850 Delormier Ave. Montreal, Inspector of the Montreal Schools, you would secure the service of a gentleman

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

highly qualified and who would submit a report which would be the result of his own personal investigation, and unbiased in every respect.

I would suggest, Mr. Deputy, that owing to the disturbance due to the closing of the schools, that the visit of the Inspector be delayed for some little while. The interval would allow you to take up the question I have submitted to your kind consideration.

With sentiments of profound respect,

I am, my dear Mr. Deputy,

Yours very respectfully,

Sister Mary Gabriel
Principal

Mr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

21st November, 1918.

Dear Madam,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant, in reference to the inspection of the Caughnawaga schools.

In reply I would state that Mr. Gilman was appointed to undertake this work by the Department of Public Instruction for the Province of Quebec within whose present district the reserve is situated. In view of the fact that Mr. Gilman has had long experience with Indian schools and has given satisfaction to this Department his appointment, which meant simply the extending of his work in his own immediate district, received our approval. I am quite confident that you will find Mr. Gilman's work satisfactory.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Reverend Sister Mary Gabriel,
Principal of the Caughnawaga School,
Caughnawaga, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Teachers' Residence

Caughnawaga, Que. Dec 3rd, 1918.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 8 1918
RECEIVED

516807

My dear Mr. Scott,

Your very kind letter of recent date was thankfully received, and in reply I would say that the information you gave me has thrown a new light on the subject.

On Nov. 19th our schools were officially visited by Mr. Gilman, and the report must have reached the Department before this. He was very kind and seemed to understand the conditions existing here.

Enclosed you will find a schedule of Teachers' Conferences being held in Montreal for the Teachers of the Primary and Intermediate Grades of the city. These are given in English and free to all teachers whether under the Montreal School Board or not. A casual glance will at once convince you of the very great benefit to be derived from attending these conferences, and I am especially anxious that our teachers here should profit of this exceptional advantage. I am therefore applying to you to ask that the Department defray the travelling expenses of the teachers to and from Montreal. It might be asking too much to have all of the nine teachers attend each time, but if you allowed for the Principal and two teachers from each school, it would be satisfactory.

I trust, dear Mr. Scott, that I am not asking anything which would be considered unreasonable. The School Boards defray the travelling expenses of teachers who attend conferences, and I know you would not hesitate to grant the privilege to the teachers of the Reserve if it lies in your power to do so.

The work on the little office in the Boys' school is about complete and I thank you sincerely. It will be such a boon for the Principal to have some little space where she may devote a few hours each day to the individual work of the school.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The prospects for attendance during the winter are better, as the closing of the Munition Shops have forced some families to remain, yet the scarcity of wood and coal here, will, I fear cause some suffering to the people.

With sentiments of profound respect,

I am, dear Mr. Deputy,

Yours very cordially,

Sister Mary Gabriel
Principal

Mr. Duncan C. Scott,

Deputy Superintendent General,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHEDULE OF CONFERENCES ON PEDAGOGY

FOR THE TEACHERS OF THE PRIMARY AND INTERMEDIATE SCHOOLS OF THE

CITY OF MONTREAL.

Nov. 23 - Inspector Miller: Class Preparation.
Mr. A. Chartier: The Composition of Pedagogy.

Nov. 30 - Professor Gauthron: Education.
Mr. Banks : Book-keeping.

Dec. 7 - Rev. Martin Reid: Educational Helps.
A Sister of the C. N. D.: How to Economize Time in the class-room.

Dec. 14 - Inspector Miller: Class Preparation.
Mr. Langevin: Lesson in Analysis.

Dec. 21 - Director Robitaille: The Teacher's Authority.
A Sister of St. Ann: Plans in Primary Arithmetic.

Dec. 28 - Professor Gautheron: Formation of Judgment.
Professor Banks: Book-keeping.

Jan. 11 - Doctor Atherton: Correction of First Essay.
Inspector Cuddihy: Our Schedule of Studies.

Jan. 18 - Professor Gauthron: The Art of Conversation.
Professor Banks: Book-keeping.

Jan. 25 - Rev. Father Maurice: Teaching of the Mother Tongue.
Brother of Christian Schools: How to teach English to French Children. (Indian)

Feb. 1 - Rev. Gerald McShane: Character Building in our Schools.
A Sister of Holy Names: Canadian History.

Feb. 8 - Professor Gauthron: What a Woman should know.
Rev. Father Maurice: Teaching of the Mother Tongue.

Feb. 15 - Very Rev. Father Milnay-Fillion, s.j.: The Religious Formation of the Child.
Rev. John Brophy: A Lesson in Logic.

Feb. 22 - Inspector Miller: Correction of Essay.
Brother of Christian Schools: How to teach English to French Children.

March 1 - Rev. Father Kingston, s.j.: Correction of 2nd Essay.
Rev. Father Brophy: A Lesson in Logic.

March 8 - Director Manning: Arithmetic in the Primary School.
Father Lamirande: How much Physical and Natural Sciences should be taught in the Primary School?

March 15 - Professor Gauthron: Study of Ancient Authors.
Mr. E. Miller: Geography in the primary School.

March 22 - Rev. Martin Reid: Correction of the third Essay.
A Sister of the C. N. D.: Literature in the Primary grades.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

April 5 - Professor Gauthron: Reading of French Authors.
Rev. Father Desrosiers: Patriotic Formation of the child in the primary school.

April 12 - Father Laurice: Correction of Essays.
Mr. E. Miller: Geography in the Primary School.

April 26 - Father Lamirande: How much Physical and Natural Sciences should be taught in the Primary School.

May 3 - Professor Gauthron: Reading of Fables.
Rev. M. Dubois: Faults into which Teachers most frequently fall.

May 10 - Director Labarre: Correction of Essays.
Professor Briseboix: Pedagogical Crumbs.

May 17 - Rev. Emile Chartier: Correction of Fourth Essay.
A Sister of Holy Cross: A Language Lesson.

May 24 - Professor Gauthron: Education in the Family.
Rev. M. Chartier: Correction of Essays.

May 31 - Rev. John Brophy: Correction of 5th Essay.
Rev. T. Dupuis : Correction of Essays.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949

December 3rd, 1918.

Dear Madam -

I have your letter of the 1st inst., in further reference to the inspection of the Caughnawaga schools. I have not as yet seen Mr. Inspector Gilman's reports on the schools, but I have no doubt that they will be brought to my attention in due course, and I shall take occasion to write you again.

With reference to the attendance of your teachers at the conferences on Pedagogy in the City of Montreal, I should like to do something to help you. Will you kindly let me have an estimate of the expenses that would be involved for yourself and the four teachers to whom you refer on each visit.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. Sister Mary Gabriel,
Caughnawaga, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF
A. L. GILMAN,
INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

532681

COWANSVILLE, QUE., November 10 19

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 19 1918
R... 3DS

To the Hon. the Commissioner
of Indian affairs, Ottawa Ont.

Sir; In forwarding to your department the semi annual bulletin of inspection for the schools of the Indian Reserves at Caughnawaga & St. Regis, I have the honor to remind you of the fact that I have now been in the service of your Department fifteen years as School inspector - I have tried to do my work faithfully and well for small remuneration - I have the honor also to remind you of the fact that Shile other servants

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF
A. L. GILMAN
INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

COWANSVILLE, QUE., _____ 19

If your Department have received
War bonuses the teachers under
my inspection receive from $150. up
annually - Your inspector has been
overlooked and neglected - I am
informed that - about Even one
of the Civil servants have been
remembered - May I ask that I
be considered yet - Even though at
a late hour? I have the honor to
remain Sir - Your obedient Servant

A. Luther Gilman
School Inspector

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24939/3

Ottawa, November 21, 1919.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th instant enclosing your semi-annual reports of inspection of the Indian day schools on the Caughnawaga and St. Regis Reserves, and requesting that you be granted the bonus at the same rate as is paid to the teachers of the Indian schools.

In reply I beg to say that, under an arrangement with the provincial government, the services of its inspectors are available for the inspection of Indian schools within their districts and a fee is paid for each classroom inspected. As you are not an employee of this Department you are not entitled to receive the bonus paid to teachers of Indian schools and other employees of the Department.

I beg to inform you that it will not be necessary, in future, for you to inspect the Methodist Mission Day School on the Caughnawaga Reserve, as this school has been closed.

Your obedient servant,

Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. L. Gilbert, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Cowansville, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949

INSPECTION DES ECOLES

DEPARTEMENT DE L'INSTRUCTION PUBLIQUE

QUEBEC

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 4 1910
RECORDED

535915

To the Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can

FEB 5 1910
RECEIVED

Dear Sir,

I have been appointed School Inspector for Bonaventure County since New Years to replace Mr - A. Beaudet.

In the moment - I reside at the Mission, Ste Anne de Restigouche. Would you please forward me blank reports as I have only a few left.

Is the Inspector supposed to make two visits to each Indian school during the year? I note that Mr. Beaudet has not inspected those schools before New Years. Do you think it possible for me to make two visits before end of June?

Now - I would like you to give me the new conditions of payment for such visits You are aware that live is very high. I intend to give you very satisfactory reports and follow up the progress of those Indian schools. I have already taught in an Indian school in

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTION DES ECOLES

QUEBEC

DEPARTMENT OF INSTRUCTION PUBLIQUE

Manitoba ..years ago.

Hoping you will favor me with an early reply

I have the honor to be

Dear Sir

Yours devoted

J.F. Kenny Esqre

Restigouche, Que
February 2nd 1920

P.S.

Would it not be a good idea to give a few prizes so as to encourage the pupils?

J.F.K.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

24949

Ottawa, February 5, 1920

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd instant, informing the Department that you have recently been appointed by the Provincial Government, school inspector for Bonaventure County.

In reply I beg to say that, under an agreement entered into between the Dominion and Provincial Governments, the inspecting of the Indian school was placed in the hands of the Provincial Inspectors who were required to make semi-annual visits of inspection to Indian Schools within or near their districts. The inspectors are required to furnish a report after each inspection, which report should, besides describing the condition of the school and the progress made by the pupils, contain suggestions and recommendations relative to the future management of the school which may seem to the Inspector advisable and proper to make.

With reference to the inspection of the Restigouche Indian school, I beg to say that it is considered that one inspection will be sufficient between this date and the end of June next when the school closes for the summer holidays.

The inspectors are allowed a fixed rate of $5.00 for each inspection with actual travelling expenses from the nearest point on their regular inspection trip. A supply of blank report forms are being enclosed herewith for your use.

I may say for your information that the curriculum to be followed in our Indian schools should, as near as possible, conform to the course of studies in the provincial rural schools.

With

J. Henry Lane, Esq.,
School Inspector,
Restigouche,
Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

With reference to the prizes I beg to say that the Department has, in the past, allowed a small grant for prizes for this school which were given previous to the closing of the school before the summer holidays.

Your obedient servant

Assistant Deputy and Secretary

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

A. L. GILMAN
Inspector of Schools

COWANSVILLE, QUE., November 24 1920

To the Manager Mrs. J.C. Sutherland
School Department, Ottawa Ont.

Dear Sir.- I find that - to examine 22 Classes under 12 different teachers orally and written, in case of the superior grades VI & VII requires more than one week of my time, - to read the papers & mark them and to give a proper estimate of the work as the teachers would like it done, to give a report to the agent & to the Indian Department is some task - There are 75 sets of papers to read - mark.

— over —

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I am getting $ 500 per school
from the Provincial Government
for each school Examined & report
ed, besides my Travelling Expenses
& Maintenance while on the road.
in each Inspection,

If the Indian Department
is hard up I will contribute 6
its aid - I am willing to work
hard and try to do faithful work
but I am not getting paid for good
and efficient work - My Confrères
the teachers of high schools, & Public Schools in town.
getting $ 3500 to $ 3600. per annum. I
am getting $ 2000 for a more difficult
Div: R:- 100 Schools at $ 16.00 for bus hire each &
$ 400. Maintenance. Please think it over - Yours
Very Sincerely A. Luther Gilmour

If I can see I read the money:

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949/3

Ottawa, December 1, 1920.

Sir,

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo, addressed to Mr. Sutherland of this Department, regarding the amount paid you for the inspection of the Indian schools on the Caughnawaga Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that the present rate of payment is made under an arrangement with the Department of Education for the Province of Quebec for the utilization of its inspectors in the inspection of Indian schools, and you have been receiving the same rate per class-room as is allowed to other inspectors in the Province of Quebec. I may say, however, that the Department is considering the matter of granting an increase in the rees allowed for the inspection of its schools in Quebec and the Maritime Provinces. It is hoped to be able to pay an increased remuneration to inspectors in the near future and you will be further informed as soon as the matter is finally decided.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. L. Gilman, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Cowansville, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24,457 ½

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Ottawa, December 5, 1 [illegible]

E. Abbott, -

Several of the public school inspectors in Quebec and the Eastern Provinces have recently made protests against the amount of fees allowed them for their inspection of the Indian day schools.

In the Province of Nova Scotia by Order in Council dated the 23rd of November, 1882, the remuneration allowed the inspectors for this work was fixed at $5.00 per visit, with actual travelling expenses from the nearest point of their regular route of inspection.

In Quebec an agreement was entered into about thirty-five years ago with the government of the province with reference to the subject of securing to the Indian schools of that province the same system of inspection at the hands of the government officers as the public schools there enjoyed and this arrangement is still in existence. The fee allowed is $5.00 for each class-room visited, together with the actual travelling expenses from the nearest point on their regular route of inspection.

In Prince Edward Island the same fee is allowed the public school inspector as in the case of the two above named provinces. I have been unable to find the agreement made with the Department of Education for that province for the utilization of the services of its inspectors in the inspection of the Indian school at Lennox Island.

In the Province of New Brunswick we have our own inspector.

As the fees allowed the inspectors have remained at the same rate for the past thirty-five years and the inspectors receive a higher rate for the inspection of the white schools [illegible] their

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

their inspectorates, I consider that the time has arrived when we should increase the fees which are paid them. I, therefore, beg to recommend that a 50% increase, at least, be granted from the first of the new year, namely,- January 1st, 1921. This would allow a fee of $7.50 for the inspection of each class-room and the expenses of the inspectors should also be paid, as at present. The cost of this increase, taking into account that two inspections are made each year, would be as follows,-

Nova Scotia, 11 schools, increase for 2 inspections at $2.50 each would be	$ 55.00
Prince Edward Island, 2 schools, increase for 2 inspections at $2.50 each would be	10.00
Quebec, 24 schools with a total of 32 class-rooms, increase for 2 inspections at $2.50 each would be	160.00

This would make a total increase for the three provinces of $225.00 per annum.

I consider that we receive good value from these inspections and from the reports received from the inspectors and I would beg to place before you for your consideration the granting of an increase in the fees allowed.

J. D. Sutherland

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

9/3

December 8, 1920.

Sir,-

Under the agreement entered into with the Government of the Province of Quebec for the securing to the Indian schools in that province the same system of inspection at the hands of the government officers as the public schools there enjoy, and which agreement is still in existence and working satisfactorily, the fee allowed to each inspector was at the rate of $5.00 per class-room inspected, together with actual travelling expenses from the nearest point on the inspector's regular route of inspection.

As the fees allowed have remained at the same rate during the past thirty-five years, it is considered that the time has arrived when an increase should be granted for the work performed by the inspectors, which has been invariably satisfactory. I have, therefore, to inform you that, from January 1st, next, the fee allowed will be at the rate of $7.50 for the inspection of each class-room, as well as the payment of the actual travelling expenses of the inspectors from the nearest point on their regular route, schools to be inspected semi-annually as in the past; such fees and expenses to be paid, as in the past, upon the receipt of accounts for the amount due at the above rate.

I shall be pleased if you will inform your inspectors in whose districts Indian schools are located of the increase in the fees allowed and that they should render their accounts accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Hon. Cyrille F. Delage, LL.D.,
Superintendent of Public Instruction,
Quebec, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949/3

Ottawa, December 9, 1920.

Sir,-

In further reference to official letter of the 1st instant regarding the fees allowed you for the inspection of Indian schools I beg to say that it has been decided that, from the first of January, next, the fees allowed will be at the rate of $7.50 for the inspection of each class-room, as well as the payment of the actual travelling expenses of the inspectors from the nearest point on their regular route, schools to be inspected semi-annually as in the past; payment of fees and expenses to be made upon receipt of accounts for the amount due at the above rate.

I may say that the Superintendent of Public Instruction for the Province of Quebec has been informed of the increase granted in the fees for the inspection of the Indian schools.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean

J. D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

A. L. Gilman, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Cowansville, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L. GILMAN
Inspector of Schools

24949-3

DEC 15 1920

Re 24949-3

COWANSVILLE, QUE., Dec 13th 1920

W. J. D. McLean
045074
Assistant Deputy Commissioner
Indian Department

My dear Dr. McLean.

I beg to thank you for your interest in securing the increase in my allowance for instructing the Indian schools. It will certainly be a great help to my income and I hope to be able to give good service for the recognition.

I beg to remain dear Sir,
yours very sincerely
A. Luther Gilman

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A. L. GILMAN
Inspector of Schools

Registered in each school together with the
ages of the pupils ~~[illegible]~~ each. — 19—

I have no way of ascertaining the ages
of the Indian Children they are not registered
at the Schools as the teachers Journals
of attendance do not require the information.
In all the public Schools, the ages are regis-
tered in the Journals of attendance and are
reported to the inspector at the date of his
visit. Sample.

Would it not be well to have a form for the
ages to be placed in the Indian school registers
similar to the above, also in my bulletins?
In this way I could secure and report the ages
to the Department of Education at Quebec.

I have the honor to remain
Dear Sir:
your obedient servant.

A. Luther Gilman

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

.—*Number of children of school age :*

a) Boys from 5 to 7 years	291	Girls from 5 to 7 years	278		485
b) Boys from 7 to 14 years	610	Girls from 7 to 14 years	608		1384
c) Boys from 14 to 16 years	110	Girls from 14 to 16 years	104		211
d) Boys from 16 to 18 years	196	Girls from 16 to 18 years	180		141
		Total			2221

6.—*Number of pupils enrolled :*

a) In the elementary schools	1746
e) In the non-subsidized independent institutions Indian Schools	409
Total	2155

7.—*Average attendance : (in percentage)*

a) In the elementary schools	79.3%
e) In the non-subsidized independent institutions Indian Schools	89.1%

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A. L. GILMAN
Inspector of Schools

COWANSVILLE, QUE., Mar. Feby 4th 1921

To the Superintendent
of Indian affairs, Ottawa Ont.

Dear Sir - I have the honor to inform you that I did not make my visit of inspection to the Indian schools of the Caughnawaga Reserve last week as I intended and expected to do, having received notice from the agent - Mr. Brosseau and from the Rev. Superior that owing to an Epidemic of Mumps, the schools was in no condition for inspection, Consequently I have postponed my visit to the 28th inst. I am being asked by the Educational Department of Quebec, for the Number of pupils in its different grades or standards

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949/3

Ottawa, March 10, 1921.

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant with reference to your inspection of the Indian schools on the Caughnawaga Reserve.

In reply I beg to say that it is noted that, owing to an epidemic of mumps, you have postponed your visit to the 21st instant.

With reference to the number of pupils in the different grades or standards in each school and their ages, I beg to say that it is considered that the teachers should be able to supply you with the information desired. The quarterly returns received show the age of each pupil and the daily register contains a column for this information.

The Department will await with interest your reports on your inspection of these schools.

Your obedient servant,

For Clerk in charge of Schools Branch.

A. L. Gilman, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Cowansville, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, April 21, 1922.

[illegible]

About 1885 an arrangement was made with the Ontario Department of Education for the inspection of the Indian schools. It was agreed that the remuneration paid to the inspectors would be at the rate of $6.00 per room, plus the actual travelling expenses from the nearest point on their regular route. This arrangement obtains today. Inspections are made semi-annually.

In Quebec and the Maritime Provinces an arrangement was made in 1888 with the Departments of Education on similar lines as for Ontario. The rate of remuneration was $5.00 per room plus expenses. Since January 1, 1921, in Quebec and the Maritime Provinces the inspectors have received $7.50 per room plus expenses. Inspections are made semi-annually.

Arrangements have been concluded this year with the Prairie Provinces. In Manitoba we have agreed to pay the inspectors at the rate of $15.00 per classroom plus expenses. In Saskatchewan and Alberta a flat rate of $20.00 per school is being charged for one inspection per year. In the case of the last two provinces, no allowances are made in connection with expenses.

Russell T. Forrier,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

24949-3.

Ottawa, Jan. 16, 1923.

Sir:-

I have your letter of the 4th instant, and I note your request for a report on the Indian schools of Canada.

In reply I beg to state that the Annual Report of this Department is now in the hands of the printers and, if you will requisition in a few weeks, I am hopeful that a copy can be directed to you. In the interim, if you have any suggestion to make regarding the inspection of Indian schools in Quebec, this Department would be pleased to hear further from you.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. Henry Lane, Esq.,
Public School Inspector,
Lac-au-Saumon, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3

INSPECTION DES ECOLES
DEPARTEMENT DE L'INSTRUCTION PUBLIQUE
QUEBEC

10 1923

Lac-au-Saumon(Ste Étapédia)Que. February,8th,1923.

580470

To the Secretary of the
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir:-

In accordance with your letter of January 16th(24949-3) I would ask you to send me a report of the Indians Schools of Canada.

As to the suggestions I mentioned in my letter of th 4th,I will make them when I have studied the Report.

Hoping you will forward me,in a near future,the Report,

I beg to remain,

Yours very truly,

Henry Lane

School Insp.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24147 3

581730

Lac-au-Saumon, Que. March 10th, 1923.

To the Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of the Annual Report on the Department of Indian Affairs for the year ending March 31, 1922.

I thank you very much for your kindness in sending me the report. About the suggestions I mentioned in my first letter of recent date, I come to the conclusion that they are contrary to what is going on now in this province and in a few others. I thought it was advisable for the benefit of the Indian schools, that there should be one or two Federal Inspectors to supervise the work done in the Day Schools. Should you think a change would be profitable, I give in my name.

Now would you please have a number of blanks for report on visits to Indian schools sent me in an early date? I have inspected the Restigouche Reserve and I have not enough blanks to make my report.

I beg to remain,

Yours very truly,

Henry Leme
School Insp.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3.

B

Ottawa, March 15, 1923.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 10th instant, with reference to the inspection of Indian day schools. I note that, in your opinion, there should be one or two Federal Inspectors to supervise the work.

In reply I beg to state that the Department desires to continue the arrangement with the Provincial Public School Inspectors, for the time being. A number of blank forms will be sent you, under separate cover.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

6 forms sent

K.17.

J. Henry Lane, Esq.,
Public School Inspector,
Lac-au-Saumon, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949

W. O. ROTHNEY, M.A., B.D., PH. D,
[redacted]

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
1923
RECORDS

37101

July 16, 1923.

SHERBROOKE, QUE. ..... 192.....
7 HOWARD AVE.

Department of Indian Schools,
Ottawa, Ont.

Gentlemen,-

I regret to have to inform you that Inspector A. L. Gilman, of Cowansville, Que., is very seriously ill, and will be quite unable to attend to the work of inspection of the Indian schools which have for some time been under his charge; for the coming scholastic year at least.

I write you at the request of Mrs. Gilman, and may add that while Inspector Gilman's friends all hope for his recovery, his present condition is such that there is very little ground for hope of anything like complete recovery.

Yours truly,

W. O. Rothney.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949.

Ottawa, July 20, 1923.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 16th instant, with reference to the serious illness of Inspector A. L. Gilman, of Cowansville, Que. I have learned, with regret, that Mr. Gilman will require at least a year's rest. Please intimate to Mrs. Gilman, at whose request you wrote, that this Department has enjoyed a very pleasant business relationship with her husband, and that we trust his recovery will not only be as speedy as possible, but complete.

I shall take steps, in the immediate future, to arrange for the inspection of the Indian schools in Mr. Gilman's inspectorate for the coming academic year.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. O. Rothney, Esq., M.A., B.D., Ph.D.,
Inspector of Schools,
7 Howard Ave.,
Sherbrooke, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949.

Ottawa, July 20, 1923.

Sir:

This Department has been informed that Mr. A. L. Gilman, Inspector of Schools, Cowansville, Que., is seriously ill and will be unable to inspect the Indian schools on the St. Regis and Caughnawaga Reserves during the coming academic year. I shall be pleased if you will intimate the name and address of the Inspector who is taking over the duties of Mr. Gilman. I am prepared to write to him, offering him the same arrangements that have obtained in connection with the inspection of the above mentioned schools.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

G. W. Parmelee, Esq., D.C.L., LL.D.,
English Secretary,
Dept. of Public Instruction,
Quebec, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949

Department of Public Instruction
Quebec, P. Q.

HON. CYRILLE F. DELAGE
SUPERINTENDENT

G. W. PARMELEE
ENGLISH SECRETARY AND DEPUTY MINISTER OF THE DEPARTMENT

When replying please give at the head of your letter this number
No. 1326/23
Replies should be addressed to "The Superintendent of Public Instruction, Quebec, P.Q.

J.-N. MILLER
FRENCH SECRETARY AND DEPUTY MINISTER OF THE DEPARTMENT

July 24th, 1923

Mr Russell T. Fowler
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I have received your letter of the 20th instant in regard to the inspection of the Indian schools of St.Regis and Caughnawaga.

Will it be possible for you to leave the question of the successor to Mr Gilman open for a few weeks ? It is not yet decided whether for the half year to January next a temporary or a permanent successor will be appointed, and indeed in any case I can not say yet who the permanent successor is most likely to be. As soon as a decision is reached I shall be pleased to inform you.

However, if there is special need of inspection at once (I do not know whether your schools open with ours in September or are open in the summer months) I could suggest a temporary inspector.

Yours truly

D. Parmelee

Secretary

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949.

Ottawa, July 26, 1923.

Sir:

I have your No. 1326-23 of the 24th instant, with reference to the inspection of Indian schools at St. Regis and Caughnawaga.

In reply I wish to state that there is no immediate need of inspection, and I shall be pleased to learn, in due course, the name of the temporary or permanent incumbent you appoint to the position formerly held by Mr. Gilman.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

C. W. Parmelee, Esq., D.C.L., LL.D.,
English Secretary, Dept. of Public Instruction,
Dept. of Public Instruction,
Quebec, Que.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

Department of Public Instruction
Quebec, P. Q.

24949

HON. CYRILLE F. DELAGE

[redacted]

When replying please give at the head of your letter this number 1326/23

No.

Replies should be addressed to "The Superintendent of Public Instruction, Quebec, P.Q.

G. W. PARMELEE
ENGLISH SECRETARY AND DEPUTY MINISTER OF THE DEPARTMENT

J.-N. MILLER
FRENCH SECRETARY AND DEPUTY MINISTER OF THE DEPARTMENT

September 4, 1923

Mr R.T.Ferrier
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Dear Sir:-

Referring to your letters of July 20 and 26, in regard to the inspection of the Indian schools of St.Regis and Caughnawaga, I have the honour to recommend that Mr James Maben, B.A., 409 Burnside Place, Montreal, might be appointed to undertake the work until such time as it will appear whether Mr Gilman is likely to be able to resume his duties.

Mr Maben is highly competent, and was formerly an inspector for this Department. For some years he has been a principal under the Protestant school board of Montreal, and retired in June. I am certain that he will carry out the instructions of your Department with thoroughness and full satisfaction.

Yours truly

G. W. Parmelee
Secretary S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949.

Ottawa, Sept. 6, 1923.

Sir:

I have to inform you that this Department has been advised by Dr. Parmelee, of the Quebec Department of Public Instruction, that you are taking over the duties of Mr. Inspector Gilman. As you are no doubt aware, Mr. Gilman has inspected the Indian schools at Caughnawaga and St. Regis for some years, and I should be pleased if you would undertake this work while he is unable to perform his duties. Mr. Gilman's reports have been of much assistance to this Department, and I know that he has been, also, a great help to the teachers on the reserves.

The fee allowed for the inspection and report on each room is $7.50, in addition to the actual cost of travel and maintenance while you are making inspections. At Caughnawaga there are 13 classrooms, as follows: Girls' School 4, Boys' School 4, Junior School 1, Continuation School 2, St. Isidore Road School 1, Bush School 1: and at St. Regis, 5 classrooms, as follows: Village School 2, and one room at each of the Chetlain, Chenail, St. Regis Island and [redacted] Island Schools. At Caughnawaga it will be necessary to get in touch with the Principal, the Rev. Sister Mary Rose Alma, who supervises the activity in 5 of the 6 Caughnawaga Schools. The Indian Agent, Mr. L. Letourneau, will also assist you in any way he can. At St. Regis you should report to Mr. Indian Agent Taillon, who will direct you as to the best method of reaching each of the schools, and who also will bend every energy towards making your visits a success.

The schools should be inspected twice during each academic year and reports, directed to the Department as soon after each inspection as possible.

I shall be grateful if you can make arrangements to visit the Indian schools at Caughnawaga and St. Regis in the near future. Several new teachers are at work in these schools and they would, no doubt, be very pleased to have an early visit from you. Any help that you can give to our instructors will be greatly appreciated by this Department. Upon receipt of an answering communication from you, I shall direct to your address a supply of the report forms which are used in connection with the inspection of Indian schools.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

James Mabon, Esq., B. A.,
409 Burnside Place,
Montreal, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949.

Ottawa, Sept. 6, 1923.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge, with thanks, your No. 1326/23 of the 4th instant, in which you intimate that Mr. James Mabon, 409 Burnside Place, Montreal, will take over the duties of Mr. Inspector Gilman for the time being. I am pleased to have this information, and I shall direct a communication to Mr. Mabon, relative to the inspection of the Indian schools at St. Regis and Caughnawaga.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. W. Parmelee, Esq., D.C.L., LL.D.,
English Secretary & Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Public Instruction,
Quebec, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

24949

409 [illegible] P[illegible], Sept. 7, 1933.

R.[illegible], Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

In answer to your communication of the [illegible] inst., [illegible] the [illegible] of the Indian schools of St.Regis and Caughnawaga, I beg to say that I shall be pleased to do all [illegible] in your power.

In [illegible] I shall endeavor to carry out faithfully all instructions and duties assigned to me by you, and I hope that my visits may be of some benefit to the teachers and the children attending the schools on the Indian reserves.

I will [illegible] the schools on the St.Regis reserve [illegible] Caughnawaga [illegible].

You would oblige if you would notify the Indian agents at each place of my movements and ask the agent at St.Regis to inform me [illegible] the exact [illegible], and if there is a steamer [illegible].

Thanking you
I [illegible] honor to be
Your obedient servant.

James Mabon

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949.

Ottawa, Sept. 8, 1923.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 7th instant, in which you express your willingness to undertake the duty of inspecting the Indian schools at Caughnawaga and St. Regis.

Under separate cover, I am forwarding report forms which are used in connection with the inspection of the schools, maintained by this Department. I have written to the Indian Agents at Caughnawaga and St. Regis, and have asked our representative at the last mentioned reserve to communicate with you, regarding travelling arrangements and living accommodation.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

James Mabon, Esq., B. A.,
409 Burnside Place,
Montreal, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949.

Ottawa, Sept. 8, 1923.

Sir:

I have to inform you that Mr. James Mabon, B.A., 409 Burnside Place, Montreal, has temporarily taken over the duties, lately performed by Mr. Inspector Gilman. Mr. Mabon wishes you to write to him, without delay, indicating the best way to reach the Indian Reserve, and acquaint him with the arrangements that can be made for living accommodation during the days of inspection of the St. Regis schools. I should be pleased if you would give Mr. Mabon every assistance in his work. He hopes to visit St. Regis in the next few weeks.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

T. E. Taillon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
St. Regis, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949.

Ottawa, Sept. 8, 1923.

Sir:

I have to inform you that Mr. James Mabon, B.A., 409 Burnside Place, Montreal, has temporarily taken over the duties, lately performed by Mr. Inspector Gilman. I should be pleased if you would give this information to the Supervising Principal of the Caughnawaga Schools and offer Mr. Mabon every assistance possible, upon the occasion of his inspections.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

L. Letourneau, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
St. Constant,
Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949 Jne

409 Burnside Place, Montreal, May 13th, 1924.

Russell W. Ferrier, Esq.
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear sir :-

As I purpose to visit some of the Indian schools next week, will you please send me twenty report forms and oblige.

Yours sincerely.

James Mabon.

Please send :-
20 Inspectors Report forms &.
Jas. Mabon
409 Burnside Place
Montreal
Que

Forms sent 14/5/24

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Personal

24949 Que

409 Durnside Place, Montreal, May 24th, 1924.

Dr. J. T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Supt. Indian Education,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear sir:-

On my first visit to the schools last October the pupils were very backward in Oral English. A few suggestions were made to the teachers and to the superior, and on my second visit just completed a very decided improvement is shown in the work of the scholars in that subject. Now to see how the experiment will work out I would like to hold the appointment of the inspectorship for another year, if that is possible.

My relations with the sisters has been most friendly, and yesterday on saying goodbye to the superior she expressed the wish that I might be back to them next autumn.

Your obedient servant.

James Mabon
Inspector.

I will write confidentially to Principal

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

409 Burnside Place, Montreal, May 34th, 1934.

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.
Supt. Indian Education.
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear sir:-

Having completed my inspection of the Caughnawaga schools there are a few matters to which I daire to draw your attention.

Although never notified by the Department of the opening of the Prot. Separate school I visited it. Miss Martin, the teacher, has had no experience with Indians, and feels rather discouraged about the work.

The sisters are not satisfied with their salaries. They think they are too low as compared with the lay teachers.

The cubic air space in the Delormier school is not sufficient for the pupils attending. During the winter months the health of both teachers and pupils is menaced.

In the Primary departments some devices such as numerical frames, etc are required to help in the teaching.

In the winter months a school nurse to show the mothers when the children are sick what to do, and to see that the remedies prescribed are used, would be a great help.

The reports of each school will follow in the course of a few days

Your obedient servant.

James Mathon
Inspector

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

24949-Que.

D.

Ottawa, May 26, 1924.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 24th instant, with reference to your recent inspection of the Caughnawaga schools. I am pleased to note that you visited the Protestant School in the village and I regret that a formal request was not made to you at the time of the opening. You might add this school to the list which I sent to you on September 6th, last.

The question of an increased stipend for th Sisters at Caughnawaga is at present under consideration. I also intend to move the classes at present in the Dolorimier building to a house opposite the Sisters' residence, which will be more suitable. I am pleased to have your other suggestions and will see that your recommendations in the detailed reports are given favourable consideration.

I have also your letter of the 24th, with reference to the retention of your services as inspector. You will understand that this is a matter which is left largely with the Department of Public Instruction for the Province. Last year I asked Dr. Parmalee to nominate a successor to the late Mr. Gilman. He offered your name and the question rests.

Please continue your duties for the Department of Indian Affairs until you have instructions to the contrary from either the Provincial Department or this office.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

James Mabon, Esq., B.A.,
Public School Inspector,
409 Burnside Place,
Montreal, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Que.

EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF SISTER MARY ROSE ALMA,
SUPERVISING PRINCIPAL, CAUGHNAWAGA INDIAN SCHOOLS,
Dated June 4, 1924.

Original on 5-1-4.

In reply to your letter of the 27th ult., I would be sorry if Mr. Mabon's services as Inspector of the Caughnawaga Schools were discontinued. He is an old-fashioned school-master, if you will, but he is a thorough professor and aims at the principal points, the essentials of all studies; he understands the work of a teacher and educator, he also knows the mentality of our pupils. All the teachers like his way of questioning; he succeeds in making the dullest pupils give a satisfactory answer.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

409 Burnside Place, Montreal, Aug. 20th, 1934.

Russel T. Farrier, Esq.

Superintendent I. Education,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear sir :-

Owing to a break down in health, I shall be unable to continue as Inspector of the Indian schools of St. Regis and Caughnawaga.

Please accept my resignation.

Yours sincerely.

James Mabon.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24929-Que.

Ottawa, August 21st, 1924.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 20th instant, and I learn with regret that you will be unable to continue as inspector of Indian schools at Caughnawaga and St. Regis. May I thank you for the interest you have shown in this work and for your helpful assistance to the teachers you have met. I am writing to Dr. Parmelee asking him to arrange for a successor.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

James Mabon, Esq.,
409 Burnside Place,
Montreal, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24929-Que.

Ottawa, August 21st, 1924.

Sir:

I have to inform you that Mr. James Mabon, 409 Burnside Place, Montreal, has been forced because of ill-health to give up his duties as inspector of Indian schools at Caughnawaga and St. Regis. I shall be pleased if you will indicate the name and address of an English speaking inspector to whom I may offer the work.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

G. W. Parmelee, Esq., D.C.L., LL.D.,
English Secretary,
Dept. of Public Instruction,
Quebec, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949 Re

Département de l'Instruction publique

Québec

G.-W. PARMELEE
SECRÉTAIRE ANGLAIS ET SOUS-MINISTRE DU DÉPARTEMENT

L'HONORABLE CYRILLE-F. DELAGE
SURINTENDANT

Répondre au Surintendant, quel que soit le signataire de la lettre expédiée.
Ne traiter qu'une question dans la même lettre et jamais d'affaires personnelles dans une lettre officielle.
Dans votre réponse, indiquez le numéro et la date de cette lettre

No. 1326-23.

J.-N. MILLER
SECRÉTAIRE FRANÇAIS ET SOUS-MINISTRE DU DÉPARTEMENT

Québec, 27 août 1924.

M. Russell-T. Ferrier,
Surintendant de l'Education des
Sauvages, Ottawa.

Monsieur,

En réponse à votre lettre du 21 du courant, j'ai l'honneur de vous recommander M. l'inspecteur Thomas Cuddihy, 1290, Ave Delorimier, Montréal, en remplacement de M. James Maben, qui a donné sa démission comme visiteur des Ecoles des Sauvages de Caughnawaga.

M. Cuddihy est de langue anglaise, et très bien qualifié pour remplir la charge que vous voudrez bien lui confier.

Votre obéissant serviteur,

Cyrille F. Delage

Surintendant.

M/Tr.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Que.

Ottawa, September 2, 1924.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Honourable Cyrille F. Delage has recommended you for the position of Inspector of the Indian schools at Caughnawaga and St. Regis. Mr. Inspector Mabon has been forced to tender his resignation, because of ill health.

The fee allowed for the inspection and report on each room is $7.50, in addition to the actual cost of travel and maintenance while you are making inspections. At Caughnawaga there is the Roman Catholic School of 11 classrooms, as follows: Girls' School - 4; Boys' School - 4; Junior School - 1; Continuation School - 2. In addition there is the St. Isidore Road School, the Bush School and the Caughnawaga Protestant School, each having one classroom. At St. Regis, across the river from Cornwall, there are five classrooms, as follows: Village School - 2; and one room at each of the Chetlain, Chenail and St. Regis Island Schools. At Caughnawaga the Indian Agent, Mr. L. Letourneau, of St. Constant, will assist you in any way he can. The Rev. Sister Mary Rose Alma supervises the activity in five of the seven Caughnawaga schools. At St. Regis the inspector reports to Mr. Indian Agent Taillon, who will direct as to the best method of reaching each of the schools and who will also bend every energy towards making the inspection a success.

I shall be grateful if you will inform me without delay concerning your willingness to accept the position of inspector of these schools. Several new teachers are engaged at St. Regis and they would be very pleased to have an early visit from you. Any help that you can give to our instructors will be greatly appreciated by this Department. If you accept the position, I shall direct to your address a supply of the report and voucher forms which are used in connection with the inspection of Indian schools.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

K.7.7

Thomas Cuddihy, Esq.,
1290 Delorimier Ave.,
Montreal, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Que.

Ottawa, Sept. 2, 1924.

Honourable Sir:

I have to acknowledge, with thanks, your No. 1526-23 of the 27th ultimo, in which you nominate Mr. Thomas Cuddihy, 1290 Delorimier Ave., Montreal, for the position of Inspector of the Indian Schools at St. Regis and Caughnawaga. I shall direct a communication to Mr. Cuddihy, offering him the work.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

Hon. Cyrille F. Delage, LL.D.,
Superintendent,
Dept. of Public Instruction,
Quebec, P. Q.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-2

INSPECTION DES ECOLES

DEPARTEMENT DE L'INSTRUCTION PUBLIQUE

QUEBEC

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 5 1924
RECEIVED

Lac-au-Saumon, Que. September 2nd, 1924.

To the Secretary of the
Department of Indian Affairs,
O.T T A W A, Can.

Dear Sir:-

I am about to begin my inspection of schools. I will soon be going to Restigouche.

Would you please forward me by an early mail blanks for my reports?

I beg to remain,

Yours very truly,

Henry Lane

School-inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949 2nd

INSPECTION DES ECOLES

DÉPARTEMENT DE L'INSTRUCTION PUBLIQUE QUEBEC

Montreal, Sept 4, 1922

Sir:

In answer to your letter
of 24949 Dec. will be pleased to accept
the position of Inspector of
Indian schools at Caughnawaga
and St Regis.

As I am already dated
for several Pedagogical
Conferences in the English-
speaking teachers of Montreal
for the week of Sept. 18th will
be unable to go to St. Regis
till the week of Sept. 25th
hoping to give full satisfaction
to all parties.

I remain,
Yours obedient servant,
Thomas H. Cuddihy
Prov. Gov. School Inspector
1290 Delorimier Ave
Montreal

Russell J. Ferrier Esq.
Supt. of Indian Education.
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Que.

Ottawa, Sept. 6, 1924.

Sir:

I have to inform you that Mr. Thomas F. Cuddihy, 1290 Delorimier Ave., Montreal, Provincial School Inspector, is being appointed as inspector of the Caughnawaga Indian Schools. He will take over the work that has been performed by Mr. Mabon, who was forced to resign because of ill health. Please give him every help you can during his inspections and inform Sister Mary Rose Alma, Mr. Chapman and Mrs. Beauvais of his appointment.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

L. Letourneau, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
St. Constant, P. Q.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

24949-Que.

Ottawa, Sept. 6, 1924.

Sir:

I have to inform you that Mr. Thomas F. Cuddihy, Provincial School Inspector, has been appointed as inspector of the St. Regis Indian Schools, vice Mr. Mabon, who has resigned because of ill health. Please write immediately to Mr. Cuddihy, at 1290 Delorimier Ave., Montreal, Que., advising him as to the best way of reaching the reserve from Cornwall. He plans to visit St. Regis Schools some time during the week commencing the 15th instant. Please give him every possible help in connection with his inspection.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

F. E. Taillon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
St. Regis, P. Q.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Que.

Ottawa, Sept. 6, 1924.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 4th instant, in which you express your willingness to undertake the duty of inspecting the Indian schools at Caughnawaga and St. Regis. Under separate cover, I am forwarding report forms which are used in connection with the inspection of schools that are maintained by the Department of Indian Affairs. Only one copy of the report on each school is required. Voucher forms, to be used in connection with your expenses, are also being directed to you. Vouchers should be in duplicate and should be supported by receipts if there are any items of expenditure, other than transportation, that amount to more than $1.00.

I have noted that you are prepared to go to St. Regis some time after the middle of this month. I will write to Mr. Indian Agent Taillon and he will communicate with you as to the best way of reaching the reserve from Cornwall. I shall also inform Mr. L. Letourneau, of St. Constant, the Agent for Caughnawaga, and the Sister Superior of the Caughnawaga R. C. Schools, of your appointment.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.O.

Thomas Cuddihy, Esq.,
1290 Delorimier Ave.,
Montreal, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

54949

INSPECTION DES ECOLES
QUEBEC
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 22 1924
RECORDS

Bonaventure Oct. 20/1924

1. Nil
2. Nil

Dear Sir,

Please send me a few blank of report for schools I intend to visit this school term, and I have no more.

Yours truly

Armand Benjamin

Inspector

Bonaventure

Que

Sent 12 School inspectors report forms
10/11/24

Sent 22/11/24

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que

INSPECTION DES ÉCOLES

DÉPARTEMENT DE L'INSTRUCTION PUBLIQUE QUÉBEC

Québec, 1911.

Monsieur,-

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 18 1925
RECORDS

ROBERVAL, le 15 de mai, 1925

Mr. J. D. McLean
Asst. Supt.
Dept des Affaires Indiennes,
Branches des Ecoles,
Ottawa

Sept 23/3/25

Monsieur le Surintendant

Veuillez donc s.v.p m'expédier un certain nombre de rapports d'inspection des écoles indiennes. Je désirerais en voir plusieurs, vu que je suis obligé de faire ces rapports en quatre.

J'ai l'honneur d'être,

Monsieur.

Votre obéissant serviteur,

J. Ed Boily,

J. E. Boily
School Inspector
Roberval
Que

Insp d'Ecoles

12 Inspectors Reports forms (the old form)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 2nd

Sept. 22, 1925.

QUEBEC.

The names of the Provincial Public School Inspectors who visit our schools are as follows: -

Caughnawaga and St. Regis, with exception of Cornwall Island: Caughnawaga R.C.	T. F. Cuddihy,	4544- ~~[illegible]~~ Delormier Ave., Montreal, Que.
Cornwall Island: (In Spring) -	J. ~~F.~~ Finn,	~~Peterboro~~, Ont.
(In Fall) -	James Froats,	Finch, Ont.
Maniwaki:	R. Laltais,	Aylmer, Que.
Pt. Bleue:	J. E. Seily,	Roberval, Que.
Restigouche:	J. H. Lane,	Lac au Salmon, Que.
Pierreville:	F. J. Normand,	St. Aimie, Que.
Maria:	Lucien Tagne ~~A. Lanjarlais~~,	Limoilou ~~Bonaventure~~, Que.
Lorette:	A. E. Filteau,	Beauport, Que.
Oka	~~J.B Primeau~~ J.O. Lucien Lachute	~~St Jerome~~
Temiskaming	Lorenzo Cote - ~~Metabetchouan~~	
	Jules Gauthier	
	P. Phelan	
Two Rivers	— Roger —	

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTION DES ECOLES
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
QUEBEC

Oct. 20th 1925

To
Dr. Russell J. Currie,
Supt. of Indian Education
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

I would like to
send our name to first visits
for the Caughnawaga & St. Regis
schools for the autumn visit.

Your obedient servant,

L. E. Caudieux,
School Inspector.

N.B.
Kindly change my address from
1290 d'Iberville ave.
To
4544 d'Iberville ave

L. E. C.

5-1-6

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2nd

1 Mr. Matheson

2 St Aimé, May 15th, 1926.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir:- Will you please send me a dozen of thanks concerning the examinations at the Indian Schools of the Abenakis?

I have thi honor to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,
F. J. Normand, Sch. Insp.

12 Inspectors Reports on Day Schs.

Sent 19/5/26

INSPECTION DES ECOLES
DEPARTMENT OF INSTRUCTION PUBLIQUE
QUEBEC
DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 18
RECEIVED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, April 21, 1927.

Honourable Sir:

I have been requested to arrange, if possible, for a change in the inspection services at the Oka Country and Village Indian Day Schools. For the past few years, Mr. J. B. Primeau, of St. Jerome, has visited these two schools and has been of considerable assistance to our workers there. It has been suggested, however, that the services of the Inspector for the Fudson and Como Schools be secured. I may say that English is the language of instruction at the Oka Indian Schools. Please inform me if the suggested change can be effected without difficulty. With your permission, I am prepared to write to Mr. Primeau, informing him that a change is being made, and also to the other Inspector, if you will let me have his name and address.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Hon. Cyrille F. Delage, LL.D.,
Superintendent,
Dept. of Public Instruction,
Quebec, P. Q.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

Department of Education

Quebec, P. Q.

HON. CYRILLE F. DELAGE
SUPERINTENDENT

When replying please give at the head of your letter this number
No. 655-27
Replies should be addressed in "The Superintendent of Education, Quebec, P. Q.

G. W. PARMELEE
ENGLISH SECRETARY, DEPUTY MINISTER OF THE DEPARTMENT, AND DIRECTOR OF PROTESTANT EDUCATION.

LIONEL BERGERON
FRENCH SECRETARY AND DEPUTY MINISTER OF THE DEPARTMENT.

April 23, 1927

The Secretary
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Dear Sir:

In reply to the letter of the 21st instant (No.I-I-6) from the Superintendent of Indian Education I have to say that I can name an English-speaking Inspector for the Oka country and village Indian day schools, either Roman Cathoàic or Protestant, according to the religious auspices of these schools. If Roman Catholic, I suggest Mr Cuddihy; if Protestant, Mr J.W.McOuat, Lachute, Que. I think you have Inspector Cuddihy's address.

Yours truly

Cyrille F. Delage

Superintendent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, April 27th, 1927.

Honourable Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge, with thanks, the receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant, in connection with the inspection of the Oka Country and Oka Village Indian Day Schools. As these schools are Protestant, I am writing to Mr. J.W. McOuat, in order to arrange to have him inspect them.

I am, also, informing Mr. J.B. Primeau that other arrangements have been made with regard to the inspection of these schools.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Hon. Cyrille F. Delage, LL.D.,
Superintendent,
Dept. of Public Instruction,
Quebec, P.Q.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

Ottawa, April 27th, 1927.

Sir,-

I have recently communicated with Honourable Cyrille F. Delage, LL.D., Superintendent, Department of Public Instruction, Quebec, in connection with securing a Protestant inspector to visit the Oka Country and Oka Village Indian Day Schools. The former is about three miles from Oka, while the latter is in the village. He has recommended you for the position of Inspector of these schools and I should be grateful if you would arrange to visit them twice each year - once in the Spring term and once in the Fall. Following your visit, a report should be submitted, using one of the enclosed forms for each school. The fee allowed for the inspection and report on each school is $7.50, plus actual travelling expenses from the nearest point on your regular inspection trip. When forwarding your report, you should also enclose your account, in duplicate.

When visiting these schools, you should pay particular attention to the academic qualifications of the teacher, the progress of the pupils and offer recommendations concerning buildings or equipment, with a view to making the instruction more attractive and efficient. It should be remembered that the teacher of an Indian day school is not directly responsible to the School Inspector, as Indian schools are controlled and managed solely by this Department. However, the teacher is expected to carry out the instructions of the Inspector in regard to the work and the general management of the school. You should feel at liberty to report to this Department any failure on the part of the teacher to carry out any of your suggestions.

I should be grateful if you would inform me, without delay, concerning your willingness to accept the position as Inspector of these schools.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

J.W. McOuat, Esq.,
School Inspector,
Lachute, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

Ottawa, May 16th, 1927.

Sir,-

I beg to refer you to my letter of the 27th ultimo, in connection with the inspection of the Oka Village and Oka Country Indian Day Schools. Please let me know at once if you have decided to inspect these schools for this Department.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

J.W. McOuat, Esq.,
School Inspector,
Lachute, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

J. W. McOUAT, B.A.
INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

Lachute, Que. May 21 1927

Mr Russell S. Ferrier.

Dear Sir.

Recently I have been absent on my work of inspection and had overlooked my reply to your letter of ~~April~~ 27th.

I shall endeavour to inspect the two schools at Oka some time before the end of June.

Will you please send me a few more copies of the forms you want filled in? Have you any outline of what studies these pupils should follow, or do their teachers determine the course? Are they Protestant, or are there some Catholic pupils Yours truly. J. W. McOuat.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

Ottawa, May 25th, 1927.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 21st instant, I beg to say that a supply of report forms is enclosed.

The programme of studies followed at these schools is that prescribed for the provincial schools of Quebec, insofar as such is practicable for Indian pupils.

Practically all the children attending these schools are Protestants.

Your obedient servant,

Russell S. Fortier.

Russell S. Fortier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

J.W. McOuat, Esq.,
School Inspector,
Lachute, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

1-1-6 Que.

Ottawa, May 25th, 1927.

Sir,-

As the Department has made other arrangements with reference to the inspection of the Oka Village and Oka Country Indian Day Schools, it will not be necessary for you to visit these two schools in future.

I desire to take this opportunity of thanking you for your services in this regard in the past.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

J.B. Primeau, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
St. Jerome, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

~~T-1~~ Que
1-1-6

INSPECTION DES ECOLES
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
QUEBEC

Lac au Saumon Que
September 24th 1927

The Secretary
Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sir,

Will you be kind enough to forward inspection blanks for the Indian schools?

Yours very truly

A. Henry Lane R.C.

J. H. Lane
Sch Inspr
Lac au Saumon
Que

Please send
6 Inspectors
Reports &
Diary Schs

Sent. 27/9/27 Dept.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 2.1

INSPECTION DES ECOLES
QUEBEC
DEPARTEMENT DE L'INSTRUCTION PUBLIQUE

Aylmer East, March 7th 1932

Department of Indian Affairs,
Booth Buildings,
Ottawa, Ont..

Gentlemen,

Would you please send me as soon as possible blanks so as to permit me to make my report about the Indian Schools in Kanawaki.

I have the Honor to be,

Gentlemen,

Your devoted servant,

Rodolphe Maltais
School Inspector

6 copies of Form #142

Sent 8/3/28 K.D.J.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1 1 6 Ste Anne

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 25 1928
RECORDS

ROBERVAL, le 21 mai, 1928

1 Plan
2 Schools

R

Dept.des Affaires Indiennes,
Branches des Ecoles,
Ottawa

Monsieur,

Veuillez donc s.il vous plait m'adresser des blancs de rapport pour la visite des Ecoles Indiennes.

Votre bien dévoué,

J.Ed Bolly,
Inspecteur d'Ecoles

Roberval No 142

Sent 25/5/28 W.M.S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, October 21, 1929.

Honourable Sir:

This Department has decided that it would be better if a Protestant, English speaking inspector visit the Caughnawaga United Church Indian Day School. During the past few years, Mr. Cuddihy has inspected this school along with the Roman Catholic schools of this reserve. The United Church has recently been offered part responsibility for the Protestant school in Caughnawaga, and it is therefore desirable that a Protestant inspector be appointed. If this school can be considered in the territory of Mr. J. W. McOuat, of Lachute, his services will be entirely satisfactory.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

Honourable Cyrille F. Delage, LL.D.,
Superintendent,
Dept. of Public Instruction,
Quebec, P. Q.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que

Department of Education

Quebec, P. Q.

HON. CYRILLE F. DELAGE
SUPERINTENDENT

When replying please give at the head of your letter this number.

No.....

Replies should be addressed in "The Superintendent of Education, Quebec, P. Q.

G. W. PARMELEE
ENGLISH SECRETARY, DEPUTY MINISTER OF THE DEPARTMENT, AND DIRECTOR OF PROTESTANT EDUCATION.

LIONEL BERGERON
FRENCH SECRETARY AND DEPUTY MINISTER OF THE DEPARTMENT.

October 24th, 1929.

Mr Russell T. Patrick,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
O t t a w a.

Dear Sir:-

In reply to your letter of the 21st instant I have to say that the Protestant Inspector of the district of inspection in which Caughnawaga is situated is Mr W. H. Brady, B.A., whose address is 536 Old Orchard Avenue, Montreal.

However, it rests with you to choose the inspector, and either Mr Brady or Mr LeOuat would do the work satisfactorily.

Yours truly,

G. W. Parmelee

Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

Ottawa, October 26, 1929.

Dear Sir:

The Honourable Cyrille F. Delage, of the Department of Public Instruction, has given me your name as a suitable inspector for the Caughnawaga United Church Indian Day School. This school is the only Protestant one in the village of Caughnawaga, which is opposite Lachine. I should be grateful if you would arrange to visit this class twice each academic year and submit a report, using one of the enclosed forms. The Department allows a fee of $7.50, plus actual travelling expenses from the nearest point on your regular route. This will be paid upon receipt of each report. The account for expenses should be forwarded in duplicate.

6 forms sent

When an inspector visits an Indian school, he should pay particular attention to the academic qualifications of the teacher and the progress of the pupils and should offer recommendations as to how the service can be improved. As this Department wishes the instruction in Indian schools to be as attractive as possible, the inspector should make recommendations regarding the physical equipment.

The teacher of an Indian day school is not directly responsible to the school inspector, as Indian schools are controlled and managed by this Department. However, the teacher is expected to follow the advice of the inspector, who should feel free to report to the Department any lack of cooperation on the part of a teacher.

I should be grateful if you would inform the Department if you can undertake the duties of inspecting the Caughnawaga United Church Indian Day School. It will not be necessary to visit the school for a few weeks, as a new teacher is commencing duties on the 4th proxime.

Your obedient servant,

ENCL.

R.T.F.

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. H. Brady, Esq., B. A.,
Provincial School Inspector,
536 Old Orchard Ave.,
Montreal, P. Q.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

Ottawa, October 26, 1929.

Honourable Sir:

I wish to acknowledge, with thanks, your letter of the 24th instant and in reply to state that the duties of inspecting the Caughnawaga United Church Indian Day School will be offered to Mr. W. H. Brady.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Honourable Cyrille F. Delage, LL.D.,
Superintendent,
Dept. of Public Instruction,
Quebec, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

Ottawa, October 26, 1929.

Sir:

Recently, the United Church has become associated with the Department in the conduct of the Caughnawaga Protestant Indian Day School, and I believe it advisable to have the classroom activities inspected by a Protestant Inspector. I have, therefore, written the Honourable Cyrille F. Delage, and he has named Mr. W. H. Brady, B. A., 536 Old Orchard Avenue, Montreal. It will not be necessary for you to visit this school in future.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

T. F. Cuddihy, Esq.,
22 Robert Ave.,
Outremont, P. Q.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF
H. BRADY, B.A.
INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
6 OLD ORCHARD AVE.

1-1-6

Montreal, Oct. 28, 1929. 192

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I have your letter of the 26th. inst., bearing No. 1-1-6 Que.

I shall be glad to undertake the inspection of the Caughnawaga United Church Indian Day School upon the terms mentioned. As you state a new teacher is commencing duties on the 4th. proximo, I shall wait until about the end of November before making my first visit.

Your obedient servant,

W. H. Brady.

Inspector of Schools.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 2nd

C.

QUEBEC

Quebec February the 11th 1931

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Sir,

You will oblige me very much in addressing to me few blanks Form N° 142 Re-Inspector's Report.

6 Inspectors Reports in Duplicate

Yours truly

H. H. Leclair

School Inspector.

Sent. 17/2/31. H.H.L.

address.

H. H. Leclair
55 Palais Fontaine
Quebec.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

1-1-6 جزء

E X T R A C T from Mr. Indian Agent Caza's Report for the Month of December, 1931, regarding the Temiskaming Indian Day School.

Original on File 35-1-7.

I wish to refer the Department to the report of this school for the quarter ended December 31st. It is the desire of the teacher, Miss Honan, that the inspector of the Public Schools of the Province of Quebec be asked to make the examination of the Indian School as well and she also pretends that he is entitled to a pay for this work. The Inspector, M. Royer, was invited by the teacher to visit her school. I would have been glad to accompany him to school if I had been informed of his visit.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

Ottawa, February 20th, 1932.

Sir,-

It is noted from your December report on the Temiskaming Indian Day School that the teacher desires the school regularly inspected by the provincial inspector.

The Department is prepared to consider this request favourably, provided the cost would not be too great. Please let me have an estimate of the expenses that would be incurred for transportation by Inspector M. Royer if arrangements were made to have him visit the Temiskaming Indian Day School. These expenses should be estimated from the point on his regular inspection trip nearest to the Temiskaming School.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Z. Caza, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Notre Dame du Nord, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

Notre Dame du Nord Que, June 4th, 1932

Sch

Sir-

With reference to official letter no 1-1-6 Que. of Feb. the 20th, I beg to inform the Department that Mr Inspector Royer has made the inspection of the Temiskaming School during the last month. Mr Royer is willing to make the inspection of this school twice a year, when he comes for the other schools, for a fee of $7.50 for each time, that is $15.00 per year. Mr Royer tells me there are special forms supplied by the Department for these reports. If the proposition of the Inspector is accepted by the Department, I would be pleased if some of these forms were mailed to him to Ville-Marie Que. and he will send his report to the Department.

Your obedient servant

Indian Agent

A.F. MacKenzie Esq.
Secretary
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

June 1st, 1932.

S C H O O L I N S P E C T O R S

PROVINCE OF QUEBEC.

School	[illegible]	Address
Caughnawaga U. C.	W. H. Brady, B. A.	4222 Old Orchard Ave., Montreal, Que.
Caughnawaga R. C. " Bush " St. Isidore St. Regis Island " " Village Chenail Chetlain	T. F. Cuddihy	22 Robert Ave., Outremont, Que.
Cornwall Island	James Froats	Finch, Ont.
Lorette	A. A. Letarte	55 Claire Fontaine, Quebec, P. Q.
Maniwaki Congo Bridge	Rodolphe Maltais	Aylmer East, Que.
Maria Restigouche	J. Albert Leblanc	Bonaventure, Que.
Oka Country Oka Village	~~J. W. [illegible]~~ W. H. Brady, B. A.	~~Lachute, Que.~~ 4222 Old Orchard Ave Montreal Que
Pointe Bleue	Chas. E. Boily	St. Felicien, Co. Roberval, P. Q.
St. Frances R. C.	F. J. Normand	St. Aime, Co. Richelieu, Que.
Temiskaming	Royer	Ville Marie, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

Ottawa, June 9th, 1932.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 4th instant, in which you state that School Inspector Royer is willing to inspect the Temiskaming Indian Day School twice a year for a fee of $7.50 each time, or a total of $15.00 a year.

The Department is pleased to accept Mr. Royer's services in this regard and a supply of report forms is enclosed. When forwarding his report, he should, also, submit a voucher for $7.50, covering the amount due him for his inspection.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Z. Casa, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Notre Dame du Nord, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

Department of Education
Quebec, P. Q.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 18 193
RECORDS

HON. CYRILLE F. DELAGE
SUPERINTENDENT

When replying please give at the head of your letter this number.

No.....

Replies should be addressed to "The Superintendent of Education, Quebec, P. Q."

W. P. PERCIVAL
ENGLISH SECRETARY, DEPUTY MINISTER OF THE DEPARTMENT, AND DIRECTOR OF PROTESTANT

LIONEL BERGERON
FRENCH SECRETARY AND DEPUTY MINISTER OF THE DEPARTMENT.

August 16, 1932

Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sirs:-

I have the honour to inform you that Inspector W.H. Brady, B.A., has been appointed to a new district of inspection which includes the area in which the Oka Indian school is situated.

Mr. Brady would therefore naturally replace the late Inspector J.W. McOuat, who died some months ago, and I recommend the appointment. Mr. Brady visits the Caughnawaga Indian school.

Yours truly,

J. C. Lutheland
for Superintendent

X/C

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

Ottawa, August 19th, 1932.

Sir,-

It is noted from your letter of the 16th instant that the two schools on the Oka Indian Reserve will be inspected, in future, by Inspector W. H. Brady, B. A.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

The Superintendent of Education,
Quebec.
P.Q.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Quebec

1. M. D'Aoust
Sept 1932

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
INSPECTION DES ECOLES
QUEBEC

Bonaventure, Feb 2d 1932

2.

FEB 4 1932

Mr J. D. Sutherland
Superintendant of Indian Education
Ottawa.

Sir,

Please send me copies of reports for the visit of Indian schools.

Please send
Forms No 142
to

Your obedient servant,
J. Albert Leblanc,
School Inspector,
Bonaventure
Bonaventure County
P. Que.

Sent. 6/2/33
D.A.D.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que 150-41

Department of Education
Quebec, P. Q.

JAN 9 1935

HON. CYRILLE F. DELAGE
SUPERINTENDENT

When replying please give at the head of your letter this number.

No.....

Replies should be addressed to "The Superintendent of Education, Quebec, P.Q."

W. P. PERCIVAL
ENGLISH SECRETARY, DEPUTY MINISTER OF THE DEPARTMENT, AND DIRECTOR OF PROTESTANT [redacted]

LIONEL BERGERON
FRENCH SECRETARY AND DEPUTY MINISTER OF THE DEPARTMENT.

Your number 150-41:

January 5th, 1935.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O t t a w a.

Dear Sir:-

I have received your request of January 3rd, and have pleasure in sending to you herewith copies of the Course of Study for the Protestant Schools of this Province.

Yours truly,

W. P. Percival

Deputy Minister.

/B

The remainder of [illegible] will be sent forward on [illegible].

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Catholic School Commission of Montreal

PLATEAU SCHOOL — 117 ST CATHERINE STREET WEST
POST OFFICE BOX 478 — TELEPHONE LANCASTER 4143 DAY:
PLATEAU 8881 8333

OFFICE
OF THE
DIRECTOR OF STUDIES

Montreal, June 26, 1933.

To the Acting Superintendent
of Indian Schools,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

Owing to the pressure of work in connection with my position as Director of English Schools for the Montreal Catholic School Board I find I cannot give the necessary time to inspect the Indian Schools confided to my care. Consequently, I hereby resign my position as School Inspector for the Indian Schools of Caughnawaga and St. Regis.

Before severing my connection with the Department of Indian Affairs I wish to express my sincere thanks for the hearty co-operation I received on all occasions from the Department and from the teachers in the various Schools.

Very Sincerely,

L. C. Cardinal

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO THE GENERAL CHAIRMAN.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

Ottawa, June 28th, 1933.

Sir,-

The Department is in receipt of your letter of the 26th instant, tendering your resignation as Inspector of the Indian schools on the Caughnawaga and St. Regis Reserves.

In reply I beg to say that your resignation is accepted.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland.
For Supt. of Indian Education.

T. F. Cuddihy, Esq.,
117 St. Catherine Street West,
Montreal, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SAFETY FILM

1-1-6 Que.

Ottawa, June 28th,1933.

Sir,-

This Department is in receipt of the resignation of Mr. T. F. Cuddihy as Inspector of the Indian schools on the Caughnawaga and St. Regis Indian Reserves.

I should be pleased if you would indicate the name and address of an English-speaking Catholic inspector to whom I may offer the work.

I may add that the Department has recently been informed that Mr. Edson Westcott, School Inspector, Montreal, Que., would be very suitable for the inspection of the Indian schools on the reserves mentioned above.

Your obedient servant,

(over)

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

The Superintendent of Education,
Department of Education,
Quebec, P. Q.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Catholic School Commission of Montreal

PLATEAU SCHOOL - 117 ST CATHERINE STREET WEST
POST OFFICE BOX 478 - TELEPHONE LANCASTER 4143-3681
PLATEAU 525-1333

Montreal,

OFFICE
OF THE
DIRECTOR OF STUDIES

-2-

I do agree with you that it is a lot of money for a few days in Caughnawaga, but Mr. Ferrier knew that and made no complaint. Often I took three times the time mentioned in my report, to correct the work I brought back with me to Montreal. Often times to add variety to the exams I brought a stranger.

For instance, this May 29th I brought the Provincial Government Inspector Mr. Edson Westcott, Miss Jane Sturzaker from St. Ann's School, Liverpool, England, and Miss Weathers from East Ealing London, England. On June 2nd I again brought the Provincial Government Inspector Mr. Edson Westcott. On June the 5th and 6th, and June 21st I brought Rev. Brother Gregory O'Neill, Principal of D'Arcy McGee High School. On June 9th I brought a lady well versed in all the angles of Domestic Science. These facts remained unmentioned in my reports, and gave you ample reason to complain.

Finally if you look through the files of your department, you will not find during the past ten years, a single complaint forwarded to me from your department.

Admitting readily your complaint of the shortness of my visits to Caughnawaga, I do think that a letter of such importance should have borne a signature and not rubber-stamp.

I remain,

Yours truly,

L. G. Crudeley

TC/AM.

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO THE GENERAL CHAIRMAN.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 29 1933
REGISTRY

Catholic School Commission of Montreal

PLATEAU SCHOOL - 117 ST CATHERINE STREET WEST
POST OFFICE BOX 478 - TELEPHONE LANCASTER 4143-8281
PLATEAU 8881-8882

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR OF STUDIES

Montreal, June 29, 1933.

Mr. A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

My answer to your suggestion that I request to be relieved from inspecting the Indian Schools was retarded owing to my absence in Europe. On my return the 15th of May, it was, I thought, too short notice to send out a new Inspector and furthermore, I thought it was due to me and to the teachers in both Reservations to wish them goodbye and to thank them in person for the co-operation they gave me - many of them during ten years. And I did wish them all goodbye during my recent visits.

May I add, some four years ago while inspecting the Caughnawaga schools with the late Superintendent Mr. Ferrier, I spoke to him of my intention of resigning and he asked me not to think of it. During the two days he spent with me he found I gave ample time owing to my methods and system.

Without boasting I think that there must have been something in my methods and system when for fourteen years I was the Provincial Government Inspector for Montreal, where the vast majority of my schools were French, and the Government and the School Board were perfectly satisfied. This is a legitimate boast for an Irishman. You know that they would never have created the present position of Superintendent for me unless I met all their requirements.

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO THE GENERAL CHAIRMAN.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que

Department of Education
Quebec, P. Q.

HON. CYRILLE F. DELAGE
SUPERINTENDENT

When replying please give at the head of your letter this number.

No.....

No.....

Replies should be addressed to "The Superintendent of Education, Quebec, P.Q."

W. P. PERCIVAL
ENGLISH SECRETARY, DEPUTY MINISTER OF THE DEPARTMENT AND DIRECTOR OF PROTESTANT EDUCATION.

LIONEL BERGERON
FRENCH SECRETARY AND DEPUTY MINISTER OF THE DEPARTMENT.

Quebec, June 30th, 1933.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JUL 1933

Mr. J. D. Sutherland, acting Superintendent,
Indian Education Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

Replying to your letter No. 1-1-6 Que., of the 28th inst., I have pleasure in recommending Mr. A.-Edson Wescott, as inspector of the Indian schools on the Caughnawaga and St.-Regis Indian Reserves to replace Mr. T. F. Cuddihy.

The address of Mr. Wescott is as follows: 7160 Drolet Street, Montreal.

I have the honor to be,

Your obedient servant,

F-CJ/B

Cyrille F. Delage
Superintendent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DANS VOTRE RÉPONSE INDIQUEZ LE NUMÉRO ET LA DATE DE CETTE LETTRE.

R

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

G

Ottawa, July 5th, 1933.

Sir,-

I have to inform you that Hon. Cyrille F. Delage has recommended you for the position of Inspector of the Indian schools on the Caughnawaga and St. Regis Indian Reserves. The former Inspector of these schools has recently resigned.

At Caughnawaga, there are the Roman Catholic schools, which comprise fifteen classerooms, also the St. Isidore Road School and the Bush School, in each of which there is one classroom.

At St. Regis Reserve across the river from Cornwall, Ont., there are five classrooms, as follows:-

Village School - two rooms;
and one room at each of the Chetlain,
Chenail and St. Regis Island Schools.

The Indian Agent is W. A. MacGibbon and his post office address is St. Regis, Que. If you wish any further information regarding the best way to reach the St. Regis Schools, you might communicate with Mr. MacGibbon.

Owing to lack of funds this year, this Department does not desire any fall inspection of the above schools but I would appreciate your arranging to visit all of the schools mentioned above between March 15th and May 15th, 1934.

The fee allowed for the inspection and report on each room is $7.50 and, in addition, you are allowed actual travelling expenses from the nearest point on your regular inspection trip to the Indian school visited. If you use your own car, mileage at the rate of 8¢ a mile is allowed. No allowance is made for ferry or bridge charges.

It is considered that, when inspecting schools, you should spend at least half a day in each classroom in order that your visit may prove useful to the teacher.

I shall be grateful if you will inform the Department, without delay, concerning your willingness to accept the position of Inspector of these schools and, if you accept, I will direct to your address a supply of report and voucher forms. I may add that, when preparing accounts covering the cost of inspection, you are required to forward same in triplicate.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

A. Edson Westcott, Esq.,
7160 Drolet Street,
Montreal, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 2nc

RECORDS

7180 Drolet St., Montreal,
July 8, 1930.

...: 1-1-6 Que.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter, No. 1-1-6 Que., dated July 5th, 1930, over the signature of the Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

I am both pleased and honoured to accept the appointment as inspector of the Indian schools of the Caughnawaga and St. Regis Reserves, as enumerated in your letter. Since I have been recommended to you by my Superintendent, the Honourable Cyrille F. Delâge, there can be no impediment to my assuming these duties for your Department.

I have carefully noted the names of the schools to be visited, the period of the year in which you desire to have the inspection take place, and the time to be devoted to this task. I beg to assure you that I will endeavour, at all times, to discharge these duties to the best of my ability, in accordance with the instructions of your Department, and in the best interests of the pupils under your jurisdiction.

Believe me to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. Ellsworth

School Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que

Quebec, January 15th 1934.

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

You shall oblige me very much in sending at my address inspector's Report, Form No.142.

I remain yours respectfully

A.A. Letarte

1/2 Form No 142
to
A.A. Letarte, Esq
Inspector

55 Claire Fontaine,
Quebec.

Sent. 23/1/34

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6.

Ottawa, April 23, 1934.

Sir:

I beg to refer you to official letter of July 5th, 1933, and your reply of July 8th, with reference to the inspection of Indian schools on the Caughnawaga and St. Regis Indian Reserves. Please let me know if you have yet visited these schools, and, if so, you should forward your report. If not, you might let me know when you expect to be able to visit them.

With regard to the sixth paragraph of official letter of July 5th, I may say that recent regulations only permit us to allow mileage for your own car at the rate of seven cents a mile. The fee allowed for inspection and report on each school remains the same as mentioned in our previous letter, viz., $7.50 for each classroom.

Your obedient servant,

P. Phelan,
For Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

A. E. Wescott, Esq.,
7160 Drolet St.,
Montreal, P.Q.

4170 Decarie Blvd
Montreal
Que

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 27 1934
R

4710 Decarie Blvd., Montreal,
Apt. 26.

April 25, 1934.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Reply to: 1-1-6, April 23, 1934.

Sir:

I have the honour to inform you that I have begun the inspection visit to the schools of the Caughnawaga Reserve. I am continuing the examination of these classes until May 1st, when I intend to go to St. Regis. I will continue and complete the examination of the Caughnawaga classes after my return from St. Regis.

Following the suggestion of the Department, I have written to the Indian Agent, Mr. W. A. MacGibbon, to ask for information regarding the most convenient way of go- to St. Regis.

I had intended to begin the inspection of your schools somewhat earlier, but, in view of the severe winter, and the condition of the roads, I thought it advisable to wait a little longer. However, I trust that I shall be able to devote the time required and to complete the examination of all your classes, on or before May 15th, according to the instructions contained in your letter of July 6th, 1933.

I trust that the above arrangements may be considered as satisfactory to the Department.

Please note new address as found at the head of this letter.

Your obedient servant,

A. E. Wescott,
School inspector.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Dept. Instruction; 15 août 1934.

Monsieur J. D. Lachevrotière,
Surintendant de l'Education indienne
Ottawa.

Monsieur,

S'il vous plaît m'envoyer une douzaine de "Rapports pour visite des écoles indiennes".

Votre dévoué serviteur
J. Albert Leblanc,
J. É.

Bonaventure.
P. Q.

✓ 12 Gloria No. 142
to
J. Albert Leblanc Esq
School Inspector.
Bonaventure, P. Q.

Sent. 17/8/34 [illegible]

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Joseph Mallais - now Chief Joseph
Paul
N. Dussault - now Joseph
for distinct.

Manuscript Copy Book

Work Dept Education. Quebec

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Q

1-1-6.

Ottawa, August 20, 1934.

Sir:

Mr. Rodolphe Maltais has, for several years' past, inspected the Maniwaki and Congo Bridge Indian Day Schools. The Department understands that Mr. H. Dussault is now inspecting schools for the district in which these Indian schools are located, and I would beg to suggest that the above schools be inspected in future by Mr. Dussault.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

The Superintendent of Education,
Department of Education,
Quebec, P.Q.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que

Département de l'Instruction publique

Québec.

L'HONORABLE CYRILLE-F. DELAGE
SURINTENDANT

W. P. PERCIVAL
SECRÉTAIRE ANGLAIS ET SOUS-MINISTRE DU DÉPARTEMENT

LIONEL BERGERON
SECRÉTAIRE FRANÇAIS ET SOUS-MINISTRE DU DÉPARTEMENT

Répondez au Surintendant quel que soit le signataire de la lettre expédiée.
Ne traitez qu'une question dans la même lettre et jamais d'affaires personnelles dans une lettre officielle.
Dans votre réponse, indiquez le numéro et la date de cette lettre.

No 6 3-34

Quebec, August 27th 1934.

Mr J.D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Sir:-

I have received your letter of August 20th - number 1-1-6.

This Department is willing to have Mr H. Dussault act as inspector of the Maniwaki and Congo Bridge Indian Day Schools, which were formerly inspected by Mr Rodolphe Maltais.

I have the honour to be,

Yours very truly,

C. F. Delage

HCJ./LV

Superintendent

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, August 29, 1934.

Sir:

I have to inform you that Honourable Cyrille F. Delage, Superintendent, Department of Education for the province of Quebec, states he is willing that you act as Inspector of the Maniwaki and Congo Bridge Indian Day Schools, which were formerly inspected by Mr. Rodolphe Maltais. You should make two inspections each academic year. I would suggest that the first inspection be made previous to the Christmas holidays and the second, in May or early June. The fee allowed for the inspection and report on each school is $7.50, and, in addition, you will be allowed actual travelling expenses from the nearest point on your regular inspection trip to the Indian school visited.

It is considered that, when inspecting schools, you should spend at least half a day in each classroom, in order that your visit may prove useful to the teacher.

There will be directed to your address a supply of report and voucher forms. When preparing accounts covering the cost of inspection, you are required to forward same in triplicate, with receipts attached for any other expenses than that of the fee allowed.

The local Indian Agent, Mr. E. S. Gauthier, Maniwaki, is being informed accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

H. Dusseault, Esq.,
School Inspector,
Wrightville, Hull, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, August 29, 1934.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Superintendent of Education, Province of Quebec, has intimated his willingness to have Mr. H. Dussault, School Inspector for the district in which the Maniwaki and Congo Bridge Indian Day Schools are located, carry out the inspections of these schools in the future. It will therefore not be necessary for you to make any further inspections of these schools for this Department. I wish to thank you for past services in this connection.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

Rodolphe Maltais, Esq.,
School Inspector,
Aylmer East,
Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, August 29, 1934.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Superintendent of Education for the province of Quebec has intimated his willingness to have Mr. H. Dussault, School Inspector for the district in which the Maniwaki and Congo Bridge Indian Day Schools are located, inspect these schools, in place of Mr. Rodolphe Maltais. Mr. Dussault will make two inspections of these schools each year.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

E. S. Gauthier, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Maniwaki, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

HC

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que

St-Félicien, 27 octobre, 1934.

Département des Affaires Indiennes,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Monsieur le Sous-Ministre,

Veuillez m'envoyer une douzaine de blancs de formules pour rapport de la visite de l'inspecteur d'écoles dans les écoles indiennes.

Je vous remercie et vous prie de me croire,

Votre humble serviteur,

Sent 12 Inspectors Report Forms to → Chas Edw Bailey, School Inspector, St-Félicien, Co Roberval, P.Q. I.B.

Sent. 2/11/34 Watts

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que

6463 Trans Island Avenue,
Montreal.
March 15, 1935.

1 - 1 - 6

THE SECRETARY,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Re: Inspection of Indian Schools on Caughnawaga and St. Regis Reserves.

Sir,

I have the honour to inform you that I propose to begin the inspection of the classes of Caughnawaga on March 21st. With your approval, I intend to spend two days per week in visiting the schools of this reserve until the examination of the classes has been completed.

The beginning of May should be a good time for the visit to St. Regis. In this way, it should be possible for me to complete the examination of all the classes which you have assigned to me for inspection early in May, and to forward the Report to your office by the middle of that month.

I should be grateful to you for any particular recommendations or instructions which you may deem necessary for the inspection of the schools.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. E. Wescott
School Inspector.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 20, 1935.

Sir,-

It is noted from your letter of the 15th instant that you intend to begin the inspection of the Caughnawaga Schools on the 21st instant and that you will visit the St. Regis Schools early in May. These dates are satisfactory to the Department.

There is a new Indian Agent at St. Regis. His name is Dr. W. R. W. Haight.

When visiting the Chetlain Indian Day School, the Department would appreciate if you would give special consideration to the work that is being done by the teacher. From certain matters that have occurred during the year, we are inclined to feel that she is losing interest in the work. In addition to your usual report on this school, you should submit a confidential report, stating whether or not you consider it advisable for the Department to dispense with Miss Lagarde's services.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

A. Edgon Westcott, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
5463 Trans Island Avenue,
Montreal, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

Ottawa, May 2, 1935.

Sir:

I beg to refer you to my letter of March 20th, requesting a special report regarding the work of the teacher of the Chetlain Indian Day School. As your reports regarding the St. Regis schools have not been received, it is presumed that you have not yet visited these schools. I would appreciate your advising me when you expect to inspect the Chetlain School.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

A. Edson Westcott, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
5463 Trans Island Avenue,
Montreal, P.Q.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que

2

5463 Trans Island Ave.,
Montreal.

May 4 , 1935.

THE SECRETARY,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir:

In reply to your letter No. 1-1-6 Que., dated May 2nd, I beg to state that I intend to visit the schools of the St. Regis Reserve on Wednesday, Thursday and Friday of next week, May 8th, 9th, and 10th.

To comply with the instructions contained in your letter of March 20th, I will write you a special report on the Chetlain School. I expect to visit this school on Thursday, May 9th. I had the good fortune to have a talk with your Mr. Phelan regarding this matter on the occasion of his visit to the Caughnawaga Reserve to-day.

The report on the above-mentioned school and on the other schools of the St. Regis and Caughnawaga Reserves should be in your office before the 15th of May.

Your obedient servant,

A. E. Wescott
Inspector of Schools.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 4 1935
RECEIVED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Ottawa, May 7, 1935.

Sir:

In the Indian day school at Oka, P.Q., there is a teacher by the name of A. E. Smith. He taught for eight years in public schools in northern Ontario, and in 1926-27 he attended the normal school in North Bay, Ont. He obtained his second class certificate at that time, and subsequently taught for two more years in a public school near North Bay.

Five years' ago he entered our employment and has been teaching since that time in the Oka Country Indian Day School. For the last year or so he has been writing off his Ontario Upper School examinations. An officer of the Department visited the Oka School last week, and Mr. Smith stated that he wishes to get away for the latter week in June in order that he could write some examinations this year. This would necessitate closing the school about ten days previous to the regular closing date.

Mr. Smith stated that Upper School examinations are also being held at North Bay during the month of August, but I understand that only Ontario teachers are allowed to write at that time. If it is at all possible, this Department would appreciate very much if you would arrange to have permission secured for Mr. Smith to write his Upper School examinations at the time they are held in August at North Bay, Ont.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

V. K. Greer, Esq.,
Chief Inspector,
Department of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto, May 10, 1935.

SCHOOLS BR
MAY 11 1935

Dear Sir,

I beg leave to acknowledge your letter of the 7th instant addressed to the Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools, and in reply to state that Mr. A. E. Smith holds a Permanent Second Class certificate, valid in this province. Accordingly he is eligible to write the Departmental examinations provided in August for teachers. If Mr. Smith wishes to write the August examinations he should ask for a form of application early in July. The dates of the August examinations have not yet been fixed. There will be centres at Ottawa, Kingston, Toronto, London, Windsor, North Bay and Fort William.

Yours very truly,

J. P. Bowles

Registrar.

J. D. Sutherland, Esq.,
Acting Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6.

Ottawa, May 11, 1935.

Sir:

On his return to the Department, Mr. Phelan stated that you desired to write the Ontario upper school examinations this year, and, in order that the Oka Country School may be kept open until the regular closing date, the Department of Education, Toronto, was written with a view to securing permission for you to write the examinations in August.

The following reply has been received from Mr. J. P. Cowles, Registrar, Department of Education, Toronto: -

"I beg leave to acknowledge your letter of the 7th instant addressed to the Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools, and in reply to state that Mr. A. E. Smith holds a Permanent Second Class certificate, valid in this province. Accordingly he is eligible to write the Departmental examinations provided in August for teachers. If Mr. Smith wishes to write the August examinations he should ask for a form of application early in July. The dates of the August examinations have not yet been fixed. There will be centres at Ottawa, Kingston, Toronto, London, Windsor, North Bay and Fort William."

You will note from the above that you can take your examinations in August, and, consequently, the Department will expect the Oka Country School to be kept open until the regular closing date.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

A. E. Smith, Esq.,
Teacher, Oka Country Indian School,
O k a, P.Q.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que

DES INSPECTION ECOLES
QUEBEC
DEPARTEMENT DE L'INSTRUCTION PUBLIQUE

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFF.

Form No. 142

to
J. A. G. Roger, Esq.,
School Inspector,
St Justin, Que.

Sent. 24/6/35

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

Bonaventure, 2 décembre 1905

Monsieur J. D. Sutherland,
Surintendant de l'éducation indienne,
Ottawa

Monsieur,

J'ai l'honneur de vous envoyer une demande d'émission pour rembourser d'école indienne.

Votre dévoué serviteur
J. Albert Leblanc
S. É.
Bonaventure
Comté de Bonaventure
P. Q.

Sent 4/12/05

12 Inspector's Reports (Day Schools)
to
J. Albert Leblanc, Esq.
School Inspector
Bonaventure Co., Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que

1 - 1 - 6 Que.

SEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY

5463 Trans-Island Ave.,
Montreal.

May 5, 1936.

Re: Inspection of Caughnawaga and St. Regis schools.

R

THE SECRETARY,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir:

According to the terms laid down by you in Official Letter, July 5th, 1933, 1-1-6 Que., the inspection visits to the St. Regis and Caughnawaga schools are to be completed by May 15th. However, I would appreciate an extension of time for this year.

The Department of Education of Quebec has recently assigned some special work which has retarded my schedule by at least fifteen days. If, without inconvenience to your Department, you can permit me to postpone the visit to St. Regis to May 27th, it will accommodate me, and I do not think that it will inconvenience the teachers or the pupils.

I have visited all the schools on the Caughnawaga Reserve with the exception of the Bush School. As soon as the road to this school is passable, I will visit it and forward the report.

Your obedient servant,

A. E. Wescott,
Inspector of Schools.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

Ottawa, May 7, 1936.

Dear Sir:

Replying to your letter of the 5th instant, I have to say that the Department will have no objection to you postponing your visit of inspection of the St. Regis Indian Day Schools until the 27th instant. I note that you have completed the inspection of all the schools on the Caughnawaga reserve, with the exception of the Bush School, which you will visit as soon as the road is passable. After you have completed your inspections, the Department will be pleased to have your report on each school.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

A. E. Wescott, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
5463 Trans-Island Ave.,
Montreal, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 2ee

5463 Trans-Island Ave.,
Montreal.

1-1-6 Que.

THE SECRETARY,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir:

I have forwarded to you, under separate cover, the Inspection Report on my examination of the R.C. Schools of the Caughnawaga Reserve.

Please send me a supply of Form No. 142 (Inspector's Report for Indian Day Schools).

Yours truly,

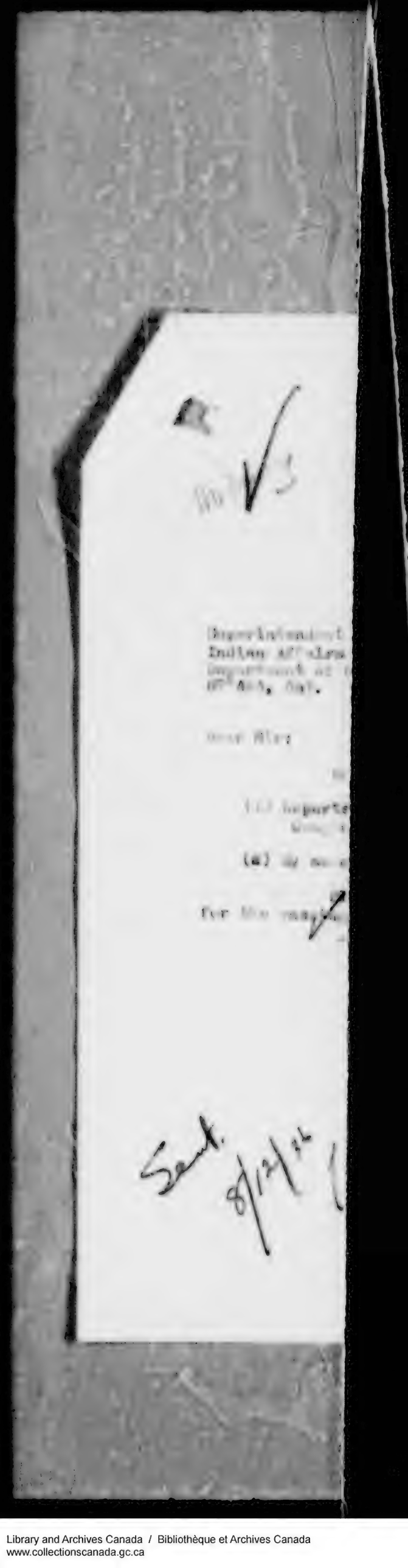
A. E. Wescott,
Inspector of Schools.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



1-1-6 2nd

5

N.B. Discovery

2 Ash

1





5463 Trans-Island Ave.,
Montreal.

1-1-6 Que.

THE SECRETARY,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir:

I have forwarded to you, under separate cover, the Inspection Report on my examination of the R.C. Schools of the Caughnawaga Reserve.

Please send me a supply of Form No. 142 (Inspector's Report for Indian Day Schools).

247

Yours truly,

A. E. Wescott,
Inspector of Schools.

Sent 14/5/31 Encl. 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

1-1-6 Que

Mr Downing

INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS
QUEBEC
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

4222 Old Orchard Ave.,
Montreal, Que.,
December 4, 1936.

Superintendent of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed are the following,

(1) Reports on Autumn inspection of Indian schools at Caughnawaga and Oka;

(2) My account for the same.

Please forward to me 12 Inspector's Report blanks for the ensuing year.

Your obedient servant,

W. H. Brady
Inspector of Schools.

Sent. 8/12/36 Encls.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. ...

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To A. E. Massett, Inspector of Schools

5463 Trans-Island Avenue,

Montreal, Que.

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April	19	Montreal to Caughnawaga & return (30 miles)	1	40
"	20	"	1	40
"	21	"	1	40
"	22	Montreal to Hogansburg N.Y. (80 miles)	3	60
"	22			
"	23	Hogansburg N.Y. to St. Regis Que. to and from (15 miles) schools	1	05
"	23	Transportation by motor-boat to and from Chateain, Chemail & St. Regis Island Schools (Voucher, Thompson)	3	00
"	23	Hotel Expenses, Hogansburg (Voucher, Murphy)	4	75
"	23	Hogansburg N.Y. to Montreal (80 miles)	3	60
		Inspection of Caughnawaga Schools (17 rooms)	127	50
		" " St. Regis " (8 ")	37	50
		TOTAL,	181	80

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. E. Massett
Inspector of Schools

Form 52

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CORRECTI

INDIANS

VOLUME

SASK.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. ....

Treaty No. ....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To A. E. Wessett, Inspector of Schools

5463 Trans-Island Avenue, ...

Montreal, Que. .....

DATE 1937		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
April	19	Montreal to Caughnawaga & return (20 miles)	1	40
"	20	"	1	40
"	21	"	1	40
"	22	Montreal to Hogansburg N.Y. (80 miles)	3	60
"	22a 23	Hogansburg N.Y. to St. Regis Que. to and from (15 miles) schools	1	05
"	23	Transportation by motor-boat to and from Chetlain, Chemail & St. Regis Island Schools (Voucher, Thompson)	5	00
"	23	Hotel Expenses, Hogansburg (Voucher, Murphy)	4	75
"	23	Hogansburg N.Y. to Montreal (80 miles)	3	60
		Inspection of Caughnawaga Schools (17 rooms)	127	50
		" " St. Regis " (5 ")	37	50
		TOTAL,	191	80

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher to be detached
for Accountant to pay.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... A. E. Wessett .....
Inspector of Schools

Form 52

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1/1/6 Que

Hull, June the 30th., 1937.

Mr P.Phelan, Supt of Education,
Booth Buldin_,
Spark Street,
OTTAWA.

JUL 8 1937
RECORDS

Dear Sir:-

I have the honor to inform you that here in the Province of Quebec we have three kinds of diplomas giving the ri_ht to teach in our schools. These diplomas are awarded by the Normal schools of the Province: The Elementary Diploma, the Complementary Diploma and the Superior Diploma. Beside that, the Central Board of Examiners has the ri_ht to give a temporary certificat for three years. After that time, the holders are obliged to go to a Normal school to get a permanent certificat of teaching.

I have the honor to be,
Dear Sir,
Your devoted servant.

Henri Bourassa

School Inspector.

20 Bourque Street,
Wri_htville,
Hull, P.Q.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

18-1-6 Que Temp Québec

Aylmer East, October 3, 1937

Mr. Nelan,
Superintendant of the Indian Schools,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Sparks Street, Ottawa.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 6 1937
RECORDS

Dear Sir,-

I have the honour to inform you that Mr. Cleophas Gagnon has been appointed school inspector for the school district previously visited by Mr. H. Dussault who has been transfered in an other district.

Mr. Gagnon will spend the week visiting schools in and around Maniwaki. If your Department desire that the two Indian schools (Maniwaki and Congo Bridge) be visited this fall, I would humbly suggest that the necessary documents be forwarded to Mr. C. Gagnon, School Inspector, Gatineau Hotel, Maniwaki.

I have the honour to be,

Mr. the Superintendant,

Your devoted servant,

Rodolphe Meltais

Regional Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

October 9th 1937

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF .....

VOTE 169 Allotment .....

SHIP TO C. Gagnon, Esq.,
Gatineau Hotel,
Maniwaki, Quebec.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
6	Inspectors Reports				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

Director

Form 57j—Rev. 7757

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files,
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que

Ville-Marie, le 30 novembre 1937.

Département des Affaires Indiennes,
O t t a w a ,
C a n a d a .

Messieurs,

Auriez-vous l'obligeance de me faire parvenir quelques formules de Rapports concernant les Ecoles Indiennes.

Bien à vous,

L. G. I. Roger

Inspecteur d'écoles.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, March 21, 1938.

MR. LAHEY:

Mr. C. Gagnon, Inspector of Schools, Maniwaki, Que., called at the office today. He would like some report forms (Day School). He is going to be in the Maniwaki district this week and will inspect the MANIWAKI and CONGO BRIDGE Indian Day Schools.

Will you please send him a supply of Inspector's Report forms and also some voucher forms, to be used in submitting his account.

Reg. 513
N.R.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr. Lefley

INSPECTION DES ECOLES
DEPARTEMENT DE L'INSTRUCTION PUBLIQUE
QUEBEC

Quebec, March 25th 1938

Mr J. D. Sutherland,
Superintendant of Indian Education,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

Would you be kind enough to send me 2 doz of Inspector reports for the visit of Indian schools.

Yours truly,
J. Albert Leblanc,
S. I.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 2nd

R

file

March 22, 1926.

Memorandum:

Mr. Chandler
Stationery Division

Please have 24 form No.I.A.401, Inspector's Report on Day School, sent to J.A. Leblanc, School Inspector, Bonaventure, Que.

1-1-6

for Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Stationery Form No. 1
5,000—Req. 3239

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Stationery Office
Ottawa

29th March, 1938

M.....

J. Albert Leblanc, Indian Agent, Bonaventure, Que

The undermentioned goods ordered by you

on..... March 17 *have been forwarded by* ..... mail March 22 .....

6 Forms IA 409

Received from Stationery and Printing Office.....*parcels as itemized above.*

Receiver's Signature.....

.....*Branch*

Please check the above goods at once, sign this receipt and return to the Stationery Office, Vimy Building, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3

INSPECTION DES ECOLES
QUEBEC
DEPARTEMENT DE L'INSTRUCTION PUBLIQUE

Bonaventure, 1er avril 1928.

Monsieur J. D. Sutherland,
Surintendant de l'Education indienne,
Ottawa

Monsieur,

Je vous renvoie les blancs de rapports que vous m'avez envoyés. S'il vous plaît m'envoyer des blancs de rapports servant à l'inspecteur quand il fait les examens des écoles indiennes.
Le Dossier est I.A. 401
R. 7613

Votre devoué serviteur
J. Albert Leblanc,
I. E.
Bonaventure
P. Q.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Ottawa, 5-4-38. 19

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF. .....

VOTE..... 469 ..... Allotment .....

SHIP TO..... J. A. Leblanc, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Bonaventure, P.Q.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
24	Form I A 401 - Inspector's Report on Day Schools				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidab'e and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

For Director

Form 27j— R-q 2038

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES 1-1-6 Que

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES 555

March 21, 1938. 19

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

.....85446

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Indian Affairs Branch.

VOTE 169 Allotment

SHIP TO C. Gagnon, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Maniwaki, Que.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
	Please Rush.				
12	form No. I.A.506 "Voucher".				
15	" " " 401 "Inspector's Report on Day School".				

Filled June 13/3/38

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED— Thos. McGoodwin

for Director

Form 37)— Req. 3038 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que

Department of Education
Quebec, P. Q.

HON. CYRILLE F. DELAGE
SUPERINTENDENT

When replying please give at the head of your letter this number.

No.....

Replies should be addressed to "The Superintendent of Education, Quebec, P.Q."

W. P. PERCIVAL
ENGLISH SECRETARY, DEPUTY MINISTER OF THE DEPARTMENT AND DIRECTOR OF PROTESTANT EDUCATION.

E. O. FILTEAU
FRENCH SECRETARY AND DEPUTY MINISTER OF THE DEPARTMENT.

A. E. Wescott, Inspector of Schools,
5549 Queen Mary Road, Apt. 37,
Montreal.

May 10, 1938.

THE SECRETARY,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.

Sir:

I beg to inform you that I have transferred my office from 5463 Trans-Island Ave., Montreal, to the address indicated at the head of this letter.

At the present time, I am visiting the R. C. Indian Day Schools of the Caughnawaga Reserve. I intend to inspect the schools of the St. Regis Reserve next week.

Please send me a supply of forms (Form No. 142), so that I may be able to forward my inspection report as soon as possible after the completion of my examination.

Your obedient servant,

A. E. Wescott

A. E. Wescott,
Inspector of Schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que

INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS
QUEBEC
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch

4222 Old Orchard Ave.,
Montreal, Quebec,
June 13th, 1938.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch, OTTAWA,

Dear Sirs:

Please send me sixteen copies of the form of Inspector's Report on Indian Day Schools, Form No. 142.

Yours faithfully,

W. H. Brady.
Inspector of Schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

D

Ottawa,
December 23, 1938.

Dear Sir:

Inspector F. J. Normand has for the past few years inspected the St. Francis Church of England Indian day school in the Pierreville Indian Agency near Odanak, Quebec.

As I have not received any report from Mr. Normand since the beginning of the current academic year I presume that he has not found it possible to visit the school during that period.

At the present time I would like to have one inspection at least of this school by a Protestant inspector. Possibly Mr. W. H. Brady, who has been inspecting the schools on the Oka Indian Reserve, could be allowed to make this inspection. We would be prepared to pay any expenses that would be incurred as well as the usual inspection fee.

I would like to have the inspection of this school made by a Protestant inspector before the 15th of January next.

Please let me know the name of the inspector whom you would suggest for this inspection and I will write to him.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

L'Honorable Cyrille F. Delage,
Surintendant,
Departement de L'Instruction Publique,
Quebec, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa.

Being short of Inspector's Report, I shall be glad to receive 10 copies, Form No. 142.

Yours truly

J. B. Letard

School Inspector.

55 Claire Fontaine

Quebec.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +●

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

Ottawa, February 22nd ..... 19 38.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF..

VOTE 76 ..... Allotment...

SHIP TO.. A. A. Leterte, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools, 55 Claire Fontaine,
Quebec, P.Q.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
12	Form I A 401 - Inspector's Report on Day Schools				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

for Director

Form 27—Req. 8101

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
QUEBEC

MAY 2 1939

4222 Old Orchard Ave.,
Montreal, Quebec.
April 29th, 1939.

Mr. H. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

With further reference to your letter of December 23rd. last, addressed to the Hon. Cyrille F. Delage, Superintendent of Education, Quebec, in which you requested that at least one visit be made by a Protestant inspector to the St. Francis Church of England Indian Day School at Odanak, Quebec, do you wish a second visit made to this school this session ?

My first visit, made as a result of your request, was made on January 10th, 1939 and my report sent to you on the 13th. of the same month. You acknowledged receipt of this on January 25th, 1939.

I am uncertain whether or not you wish me to make a visit to the school for the second half year, and if you wish me to make semi-annual inspections in the future.

I need about twenty copies of the Inspector's Report Form, I.A. 401 / R. 7613.

Respectfully yours,

W. A. Brady.
Inspector of Schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 que

8

Ottawa,
May 4, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 29th ultimo there were special circumstances which occasioned our requesting that you inspect the St. Francis C.E. school last January.

It is not our desire that you inspect the school for the second half year or make the semi-annual inspections in the future.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

W. H. Brady, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
4222 Old Orchard Ave.,
Montreal, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-4 Quebec

Department of Education
Quebec, P. Q.

HON. CYRILLE F. DELAGE
SUPERINTENDENT

When replying please give at the head of your letter this number.

No.....

Replies should be addressed to "The Superintendent of Education, Quebec, P.Q."

W. P. PERCIVAL
ENGLISH SECRETARY, DEPUTY MINISTER OF THE DEPARTMENT AND DIRECTOR OF PROTESTANT EDUCATION.

S. O. FILTEAU
FRENCH SECRETARY AND DEPUTY MINISTER OF THE DEPARTMENT.

A. E. Wescott, Inspector of Schools,
5549 Queen Mary Road, Montreal.

May 24, 1939.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Chief of Education.

Sir:

Please forward to the above address a supply of the following forms:

Inspector's Report (50 copies);

Voucher for Expenses and Service.

If the Department has issued any special orders or instructions for the marking of these reports, a copy of these will be appreciated.

Your obedient servant,

A. E. Wescott,
Inspector of Schools.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

Ottawa, July 3, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am returning your account covering your inspection of Indian day schools on the Caughnawaga and St. Regis reserves. It is necessary to attach to the account a receipt for the item of $10.25 for hotel expenses.

Yours truly,

Encl.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

A. E. Wescott, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
5549 Queen Mary Road, Apt. 37,
Montreal, P. Q.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO A. E. WESCOTT, Inspector of Schools,

ADDRESS 5549 Queen Mary Road, Apt. 37,

Montreal, Que.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT	E R	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	8	Montreal to Caughnawaga & return (20 miles)	1	40
"	9	do	1	40
"	10	do	1	40
"	11	do	1	40
"	12	do	1	40
"	31	Montreal to Hogansburg N.Y. (79 miles)	5	53
June	1 & 2	Hogansburg to various schools, St. Regis (20 miles)	1	40
"	2	Hotel expenses, May 31 to June 2	10	25
"	2	Hogansburg to Montreal (79 miles)	5	53
		Inspection of R.C. Schools, Caughnawaga Reserve (16 rooms)	120	00
		do St. Regis Reserve (5 rooms)	37	50
		18.7.39.		
		TOTAL	187	21

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. E. Wescott

Inspector of Schools Agent

June 24, 1939.

FORM No. I.A. 506

R. 8420

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Quebec

Monsieur,

Veuillez m'envoyer quelques blancs de rapport.

Formule No 142.

Agr'ez mes remerciments et veuillez me croire.

Votre humble serviteur,

Ed. Côté Bailey

St-Félicien, Co Roberval
P.Q.

Sent Oct 1st Form 9A401 9/5/40

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Quebec

Monsieur,

Veuillez m'envoyer quelques blancs de rapport.

Formule No 142.

Agr'ez mes remerciments et veuillez me croire,

Votre humble serviteur,

Ed. Cléo Bailey

St-Félicien, Co Roberval
P.Q.

Reg. sent to Ottawa for 1 form 9a401 9/5/40

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1-1-6 Jul

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

..... Indian School Date of visit . . .. 19.....

Post Office address of school..

Grades ..... I II III IV V VI VII VIII IX

Enrolled

Present

Teacher.. (Name in full)

Licence (or certificate)

Valid to..... 19

Taught last term in.....

Total teaching experience .. years

Service in Indian school.... years

Conventions attended.....

	LOW		HIGH	
Appearance.....				
Health..				
Personality				
Initiative.....				
Discipline.....				
Relations				
Management..				
Teaching skill				
Preparations				
Language.....				
Community service				
Pupils' progress				

Miss Dwyer
Pleasant atmosphere
Note address
in Quebec
in September
file

General comment:

Dear Mr. Phelan:

- Please send 50 copies of this form to A. E. Hascott, 5497, Earnscliffe Ave., Montreal. I am leaving for Lake Edge this morning. I have visited most of the Caughnawaga classes already. Please note my new address. With best personal regards, I am,

Yours very sincerely,

A. E. Hascott

.....
Inspector of Schools

I. A. 401
R. 9205

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

May 17th, 1940. 19

o The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF .....

VOTE 76 Allotment .....

SHIP TO A. E. Kenott, Esq.,
School Inspector,
5497 Earnscliffe Ave.,
Montreal, P.Q.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month 2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
50	copies Form I A 401 - Inspector's Report				
	PLEASE RUSH				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

For Director

—Req 2038 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que

INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
QUEBEC

Department of Mines & Re
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 19 19

4222 Old Orchard Avenue,
Montreal, Quebec,
June 17, 1940.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

On June 3rd. I visited the last of the three Indian schools which are under my inspection. I then discovered that I had used the last of your report forms and wrote the Indian Affairs Branch for another supply. To date I have not received them. Can you tell me what steps I must take to induce the Department to send me some forms so that I can make my semi-annual reports to your Branch ?

As I like to keep a duplicate of all reports I need 16 forms a year and I should think that there would be no objection to sending about two year's requirements at a time.

Yours faithfully,

W. A. Brady.
Inspector of Schools.

(36 Hallows)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 4 1940
1783
RECORDS

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 2ue

Bureau for Translations: Our No. 34571

Bonaventure, September 2, 1940.

J. D. Sutherland, Esq.,
Superintendent,
OTTAWA.

Department of Indian Affairs
SEP 7
Records

Dear Sir:

Will you kindly send us two dozens of report forms in connection with the inspection of Indian schools.

Yours truly,

(Sgd.) J. Albert Leblanc,

Bonaventure, P.Q.

Ref. Circ. Sta. Let. 10/9/40

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

1-1-6 Quebec

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.....

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

December 2nd 19....40.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE.....76..... Allotment

SHIP TO..... Mr. J.A.E. Royer,
Inspector of Schools,
Ville Marie, P.Q.

Purpose for which required.....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
24	Inspector's Report Forms - I A 401				
24	Form I A 506 - Voucher Forms				

PLEASE RUSH.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

For Directo

Form 37—Req. 67

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1 - 1 - 6 Que.

INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
QUEBEC

5851 Clanranald Avenue,
N.D.G., Montreal,

May 7, 1941.

1 - 1 - 6 Que.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 9 1941
REGISTERED

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Training and Welfare Division,
Mr. Philip Phelan, Chief of Education.
OTTAWA, ONT.

Dear Mr. Phelan:-

I have completed my annual inspection of the R.C. Indian Day Schools of the Caughnawaga Reserve.

Please send me 50 forms for INSPECTOR'S REPORT ON INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS.

Reg. send Sth. D is 9/5/41 S.D

I intend to visit the day schools of the St. Regis Reserve in the third or the fourth week of May. As you know, it is necessary for me to pass through the United States to reach St. Regis. It is also necessary for me to pay for room and board at the hotel in Hogansburg in U.S. funds. Please send me a letter to this effect in order that I may be able to obtain a permit to travel in the United States and to obtain the necessary funds. Better still, you may be able to obtain the necessary papers for me in Ottawa, as I shall be acting as an official representative of your Department during my inspection visit. This would save me from a great deal of red tape and loss of time during my busiest season.

With best personal regards,

I beg to remain,

Yours truly,

A.E.Wescott,
Inspector of Schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

Ottawa,
May 10, 1941.

Dear Mr. Wescott:

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant I attach a letter which I think will enable you to reach the schools on the St. Regis Reserve.

Regarding American money, you can only obtain this from your bank. As you will not require any large amount I do not anticipate that you will have any trouble in securing it. I presume you will cross the border at Cornwall.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A.E. Wescott,
Inspector of Schools,
5851 Clanranald Avenue,
N. D. G.,
Montreal, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que

1-1-6 Que.

Attention
Stationery Office

INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
QUEBEC

5851 Clanranald Avenue,
N. D. G., Montreal,

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 14 1941
RECEIVED

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

Please send 50 copies of your form for Inspector's Report on Indian Day Schools. I would appreciate receiving these as soon as possible, as I need them for the preparation of my report on the inspection of your schools of the Caughnawaga and St. Regis Reserves.

(50 Reg sent Sta Div. 14/6/41. J D)

Yours respectfully,

A. Rowett
Inspector of Schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-i-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



vous fera une réponse favorable,
Veuillez me croire,

Votre tout dévoué,

Marius Plamondon
Inspecteur d'écoles,
St. Siméon,
Cté de Charlevoix
P.Q.

P.S. Mon district s'étend de St. Siméon à Moisie sur la Côte Nord.

M.P.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
1941
2450
RECORDED

K

Ste-Simeon, 14 Août 1941,

16553

Département des Affaires Indiennes
Ottawa.

Monsieur,

En juin dernier j'ai visité l'école de la Réserve indienne dirigée par Mlle Lepage, institutrice. Aussi, vous l'obligeance de m'envoyer les formules à remplir pour cette école et la faire reconnaître par votre département.

Sur la côte Nord, il y a aussi d'autres réserves, comme à Moisie, Sept-Iles, etc. Je me ferai un plaisir de les visiter. En conséquence il me faudrait les formules nécessaires pour vous faire rapport. —

En espérant recevoir

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

1-1-6 vol 6

40553

St-Siméon, August 14, 1941.

Dear Sir,

Last June I visited the school of the Indian Reserve directed by Miss Lepage and I should be very much obliged if you would send me the forms to be filled out in connection with this school.

There are also other reserves on the north coast, at Moisie, Sept-Iles, etc., and I should be glad to visit them. Will you kindly send me the necessary forms.

In the hope of receiving a favourable reply, I remain

Yours very truly,

(Sgd) Marius Plamondon,
School Inspector,
St-Siméon,
Charlevoix County, P.Q.

P.S.: My district extends from St-Siméon to Moisie, on the north coast.

RECEIVED
AUG 19 1941
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

and transient recognized by your department.

(The above was deleted in the translation.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D 1 1 1

1-1-6

Translation

Bonaventure, Oct. 27th, 1911.

Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa

Dear Sir:

I wrote to Mr. J.D. Sutherland, superintendent of Indian education, recently, and the letter was returned to me with the information that Mr. Sutherland had died. Will you kindly tell me who has replaced him?

Your obedient servant,

(sgd.) J. Albert Leblanc

School Inspector

Bonaventure, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

Ottawa,
November 5, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo you may address communications regarding the inspection of Indian schools to me.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. J.A. Leblanc,
School Inspector,
Bonaventure, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

Bonaventure, 17 novembre 1941.

Mr Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Ottawa.

Sir,

Would you please send me two dozen "Inspector's Report" for Indian Schools.

Very truly yours

J. Albert Leblanc, J. albert Leblanc

School inspector,

BONAVENTURE, P.Q.

19/11/41
S.D.

Postgone
7
Mail

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, November 22, 1941.

Memorandum

DOCTOR McGILL.

It is my intention, subject to your approval, to complete arrangements with Mr. Doucet whereby he will visit the Maria, Restigouche, Pierreville and Caughnawaga Indian Day Schools during the last week in November and the first two weeks in December.

We have, as you know, new Indian day schools at Restigouche and Maria, and in these schools provision has been made for the space necessary to provide instruction in manual training, native crafts and elementary domestic science. It is my hope that Mr. Doucet, at the time of his visit, will be able to work out a worthwhile practical course with the teachers in charge of these schools.

Mr. Doucet, you may remember, visited Caughnawaga about a month or 6 weeks ago. At that time he outlined a practical course to be followed at the Caughnawaga schools. The purpose of the second visit is to make a close check on the extent to which the teachers have followed his advice and also on the progress that has been made by the pupils.

I have also asked Mr. Doucet to visit the Quebec Department of Education at Quebec City. It is my hope that he will be able to discuss with the officials there the courses of study that we are seeking to provide at Indian day schools and in this way avoid any misunderstanding that might arise between the educational policy that has been promoted by this Branch and the educational policy usually insisted upon by the provincial inspectors.

Mr. Doucet will leave Ottawa on Tuesday November 25.

Approved H.McGill

R.A.H. Hoey
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

Ottawa, November PP, 1941.

Memorandum

DOCTOR McGILL.

It is my intention, subject to your approval, to complete arrangements with Mr. Doucet whereby he will visit the Maria, Restigouche, Pierreville and Caughnawaga Indian Day Schools during the last week in November and the first two weeks in December.

We have, as you know, new Indian day schools at Restigouche and Maria, and in these schools provision has been made for the space necessary to provide instruction in manual training, native crafts and elementary domestic science. It is my hope that Mr. Doucet, at the time of his visit, will be able to work out a worthwhile practical course with the teachers in charge of these schools.

Mr. Doucet, you may remember, visited Caughnawaga about a month or 6 weeks ago. At that time he outlined a practical course to be followed at the Caughnawaga schools. The purpose of the second visit is to make a close check on the extent to which the teachers have followed his advice and also on the progress that has been made by the pupils.

I have also asked Mr. Doucet to visit the Quebec Department of Education at Quebec City. It is my hope that he will be able to discuss with the officials there the courses of study that we are seeking to provide at Indian day schools and in this way avoid any misunderstanding that might arise between the educational policy that has been promoted by this Branch and the educational policy usually insisted upon by the provincial inspectors.

Mr. Doucet will leave Ottawa on Tuesday November 25.

Approved H.McGill

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Lorrainville, Comté de Témiscamingue.
24 janvier, 1[illegible].

[illegible]TION de l'[illegible]T,
[illegible]partement des Affaires Indiennes,
[illegible]ttawa, Ont.

[illegible]onsieur,

Depuis octobre dernier, je suis nommé Inspecteur d'écoles pour remplacer Monsieur J.-A.-E. Royer dans le Témiscamingue. J'ai appris que vous avez une une école dans la Réserve Indienne à Notre-Dame du Nord. Si vous le jugez à propos, je suis à votre disposition. Vous me communiquerez ce que vous aimeriez avoir de moi et je serai heureux de me rendre à vos désirs.

Veuillez me croire,
Cher Monsieur,
Votre tout dévoué,

Alfred Dionne,
Inspecteur d'écoles.

2775

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

Lorrainville, Temiskaming District.

January 24, 1942.

Sir:

As I was appointed as school inspector to replace Mr. J.A.F. Royer in the Temiskaming district last October, I have been informed that you have a school on the Indian Reserve at Notre-Dame du Nord. I wish to offer my services for anything you may wish me to do. Please let me know your wishes and I shall be glad to meet them.

Yours truly,

Alfred Dionne,
School Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

Copy on 35-1-6

Ottawa,
February 4, 1948.

Dear Sir:

I note from your letter of the 24th ultimo that you have succeeded Mr. J.A.F. Royer as Inspector in the Temiskaming District. The only Indian day school in this District is what is known as the "Temiskaming Indian Day School". This is situated 18 miles from New Liskeard. The Indian Agent is Mr. Z. Casa, Notre Dame du Nord, Que.

Only one inspection each year is made by the Inspector and the school is usually visited in April or May. An amount of $7.50 is allowed for every inspection. I enclose report forms, one of which should be forwarded to the Department after each inspection. You should also prepare an account in triplicate for the amount allowed for the inspection and payment will be made to you direct.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. Alfred Dionne,
School Inspector,
Lorrainville, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS
QUEBEC
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

4222 Old Orchard Ave.,
Montreal, Quebec,
November 20, 1942.

Mr. T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Please send me a copy of the circular relating to School Year and Holidays, C - 150 - 48, and any other circulars relating to the Indian Schools, as I have never received any of these.

Sent 25/11/42 S.D.

Yours truly,

W. H. Brady,
Inspector of Schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Arthur Labrie
111 Berry St
Hull. Que

Respects -
Jongo Bridge
Manawaki Que -

P.P.
Jan 14/44

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Département de l'Instruction publique

Province de Québec

INSPECTION DES ÉCOLES

Quebec, January 21st. 1944.

Mr. Philipp Phelan,
Chief Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

Will you, please send me some sheets of paper, inspector's report, concerning Indian schools.

10 Juillet 1944
envoyé dans 7 1/2 lbs.

Truly Yours
Leopold Poulin,
Inspector of schools,
597, 4th avenue,
Quebec,
P.Q.

Indian Affaire. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NO.OF NEW INSPECTOR'S REPORT FORMS SENT OUT

Leopold Poulin, Inspector of Schools, 597 Fourth Ave. Quebec. P.Q.	Restigouche & Maria	18
Mr. Arthur Labrie Inspector of Schools, 111 Berry St. Hull, P.Q.	Congo Bridge & Maniwaki	8
Mr. W. H. Brady, Inspector of Schools, 4222 Old Orchard Ave. Montreal, Que.	Caughnawaga Prot. & Oka Schools	12
Mr. F. J. Normand, School Inspector, St. Aime, County Richelieu, Que.	St. Frances R.C.	8
Mr. Alfred Dionne, Inspector of Schools, Lorrainville, County of Temiscamingue, Que.	Temiskaming	6
Mr. A. E. Wescott, Inspector of Schools, 5851 Clanranald Ave. N.D.G. Montreal, Que.	Caughnawaga R.C. & St. Regis Schools	24
[redacted]		
Mr. A. A. Letarte, Inspector of Schools, 55 Claire Fontaine, Quebec. Que.	Lorette	6

E. Parent-
Nicolet
Que.

(out)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for 1-1-6 Que.
23-2-6

Ottawa,
March 13, 1944.

Dear Sir:

For some years past you have been inspecting the St. Francis R.C. Indian Day School. I understand that Mr. E. Parent, Nicolet, Quebec, is the recognised Inspector for the district in which this school is located and consequently he is being requested to inspect it in future and it will not be necessary for you to do so.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. F.J. Normand,
St. Aime,
County Richelieu, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for 1-1-6 Que.
23-2-6

Ottawa,
March 13, 1944.

Dear Sir:

I am advised that you are now the Inspector of the school district in which the St. Francis R.C. Indian Day School is located. The Department would appreciate it if you would inspect this school in future. Only one inspection is made each year by the Inspector and the school is usually visited in either May or June. An amount of $7.50 is allowed for each classroom, plus travelling expenses from the nearest point on your regular inspection trip. Under separate cover you will be forwarded a supply of report forms, one of which should be forwarded to the Department after each inspection. At that time you should also forward an account in triplicate for the amount allowed for the inspection and expenses.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. E. Parent,
School Inspector,
Nicolet, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Département de l'Instruction publique

Province de Québec

St Francis R C Org #6

INSPECTION DES ÉCOLES

Nicolet, 27th March ....

Lt.Col.Hilly Anelan, Chief, Training Division,

Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

I will be very glad to ins ect the Indian School St.Francis N.d.

Be sure that I'll do my best.

Also., send me "eport forms as soon as possible.

Yours very truly,

Elzéar Parent, I.S.

Nicolet. Que:

Answered
Yours date
Blank forms
12 forms
sent 28/3/44.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C. P. MATTHEWS, B.A., B.PAED.
INSPECTOR OF SEPARATE SCHOOLS
KINGSTON, ONT.

May 31, 1944.

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Phelan,-

I am pleased to learn from your letter of the 26th instant, that arrangements are being made to provide assistance for Mrs. White so that she might give greater time than was available previously to the Sr. Grades, in particular.

While I am on the Cornwall High School Entrance Board and while I shall be pleased to champion the cause of the High School Entrance Candidates from the Cornwall Island (West) Indian School, you will understand that a reasonable foundation is expected if the student is to succeed later in High School.

While I have suggested previously, as temporary measures, the engagement of an assistant in the same classroom with Mrs. White, or the transportation of the Senior pupils to the East End School where teaching time is more adequate; I note from your letter that a study by an official of the Indian Affairs Branch has revealed that the overcrowding is likely to be of a permanent nature.

In such a case, I beg leave to suggest that a new one-room school be erected, approximately mid-way between the present two schools, if a suitable site can be secured with at least 5 acres of good soil for agricultural purposes. I would suggest that the Senior pupils, and preferably Grades IX and X as well from the whole Island should attend this Central School, where Shop Work and Agriculture might form a more vital place in the education of many children. At the present time, comparatively few pupils reach the Sr. Grades and even fewer are interested in proceeding to High School at the Cornwall Collegiate.

I shall be glad to be of any further assistance.

Yours sincerely,

C.P. Matthews

Inspector of Separate Schools.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

Ottawa,
June 5, 1944.

Dear Mr. Matthews:

I have your kind letter of the 31st ultimo and appreciate your prompt reply to my previous communication. A perusal of your letter indicates to me that you will give every possible consideration to the Indian children to whom I previously referred. I feel certain that these particular children will benefit by attending high school.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. C.P. Matthews,
Inspector of Separate Schools,
Kingston, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT	E R	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO A. E. WESCOTT

ADDRESS 5651 Clanranald Avenue,

N.D.G., Montreal.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	10	Montreal to Caughnawaga & return (20 miles)	1	40
"	11	do	1	40
"	12	do	1	40
"	15	Montreal to St. Regis (81 miles)	3	37
"	15	St. Regis to Cornwall (13 miles)		91
"	15	Toll, Roosevelt International Bridge, voucher	1	25
"	16	Cornwall to St. Regis & return (26 milles)	1	82
"	15	Toll, Roosevelt International Bridge, voucher	1	25
"	17	Cornwall to St. Regis (13 miles)		91
"	17	St. Regis Village to Chenail & return (12 miles)		84
"	17	Hotel expenses, Hotel Cornwallis, voucher	2	90
"	17	" " dinner		79
"	17	St. Regis to Montreal, (81 miles)	3	37
"	19	Montreal to Caughnawaga & return (20 miles)	1	40
June	7	Montreal to Caughnawaga, Bush & St. Isidore schools & return (29 miles)	2	03
		Inspection & report, Caughnawaga (14 rooms)	105	00
		" " St. Regis (6 rooms)	37	50
		18.Y.44 detached		
		TOTAL	$178	14

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 104
R. 8420

A. E. Edmond, Inspector of Schools
Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE Montreal July 12, 1944

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Insp I

Département de l'Instruction publique

Province de Québec

Hull May 1st. 1945

INSPECTION DES ECOLES

Dear Sir..

Please send Stationnary,

Yours truly

send Stat May 2-45

Inspector of Schools

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Stationery Form No. 1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Stationery Office

Ottawa May 1, 194 .

H-1-6 Que

M.....Outside.....

.....klavik, ...

The undermentioned goods ordered by you

on ....Mar 27, (12799)..... *have been forwarded by* Mail, Apr 26. .....

10 Inspector's Report Forms 1. . 401.

Received Stat
May 9th, 1945.

Received from Stationery and Printing Office ..... 1 ..... *parcels as itemized above.*

Receiver's Signature ... Cpl Cpl Boily I.C.

..... Lt Félicien P.2. *Branch*

Please check the above goods at once, sign this receipt and return to the Stationery Office, 167 Queen St., Ottawa

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Insp. I

Département de l'Instruction publique
Province de Québec

INSPECTION DES ÉCOLES

Ville-marie
Le 27 mai 1912

M. J. D. Rhelan
Ottawa.

Cher ami,

J'ai égaré mes livres
ainsi que ma visite de l'école indienne
de Notre-Dame du Nord.

Auriez-vous l'obligeance
de me les envoyer d'ailleurs par le
retour du courrier.

Je devais y aller cette semaine. Merci.

Votre Inspecteur Régional bien à vous.

Colonne J.D.R.
Ville-marie
Cté de Témiscamingue
Q.

27/5/12

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 241

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, QUEBEC
INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS

6861 Clanranald Avenue,
Montreal 29,
June 10, 1945.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Welfare and Training Division.

Gentlemen:

Please send 60 forms for Inspector's Report on visits to Indian Day Schools to the address of the undersigned inspector of schools.

A. E. Wescott,
Inspector of Schools.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, QUEBEC
INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS

1-1-6 Que.

5551 Clanranald Avenue,
Montreal 29,
July 5, 1945.

THE DIRECTOR,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.

JUL 5 1945
REGISTERED

Sir:

Please send, at your earliest convenience, fifty (50) forms for inspector's report on Indian schools. I sent for these some time ago; but my letter must have been lost in the mails. The rough draft of my report on the schools of Caughnawaga and St. Regis is ready. I will send you this report as soon as possible after receipt of the necessary forms.

Your obedient servant,

A. E. Wescott,
Inspector of schools.

12 Form J.9.
Mr. Carson advises, forwarded from this office 10/7/45.

Mr. Carson advises, (Back order: hard up. Will send by 1st Oct.) See letter underneath dated June 16/45.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, QUEBEC
INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS

NOV 6 1914

W. H. Brady.
Inspector of Schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ans

Minister's Office

MEMORANDUM

Nov. 9, 1945

DEPUTY MINISTER

School Inspr., Village of Hurons, Loretteville

Attached is a translation of a personal letter (Nov. 3) addressed to the Minister by Mr. Wilfrid LaCroix, M.P., advising that Mr. A.A. Letarte, Inspector of the school of Village des Hurons, Loretteville, has been transferred to Quebec, and asking that Mr. Felix Poulin, of Ste. Famille, Island of Orleans, also a School Inspector, be appointed to replace him.

Can this be arranged? Please let the Minister have a draft reply, in French.

Private Secretary.

Encl.
(you may retain).

Mr. Moeg:
For draft reply as requested.

Department of Indian Affairs
NOV 12 1945

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PERSONAL

House of Commons

Ottawa, November 6, 1945.

Hon. J.A. Glen,
Minister of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Monsieur le Ministre,

Would you kindly render me the service of replacing Mr. A.A. Letarte, inspector of the school of Village des Hurons, Loretteville, by Mr. Félix Poulin, of Ste-Famille, Island of Orleans, also a school inspector.

The reason for this change is that Mr. Letarte does not live in the county any longer and was transferred to Quebec. This school is under the jurisdiction of the Dept. of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs branch.

I rely on your kindness, Sir, to effect that change as soon as possible.

Yours truly,

Wilfrid LaCroix

M.P. Quebec-Montmorency.

Translation
AP/
Nov. 8/45.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, 13th November, 1945.

Dear Mr. LaCroix:

It is usual to have the Indian schools inspected by the Provincial School Inspector in whose Inspectorate the Indian school is located. As Inspector A.A. Leterte is being replaced by Inspector Felix Poulin, Inspector Leterte's duties will be assumed by his successor. All that Indian Affairs require is notification of this change.

Inspector Poulin will be notified by this Branch and will also be sent the necessary forms.

Yours sincerely,

Mr. Wilfrid LaCroix, M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
le 15 novembre 1943.

Monsieur Wilfrid Lacroix, député,
Chambre des Communes,
O T T A W A.

Cher monsieur Lacroix,

L'inspecteur provincial des écoles visite habituellement les écoles indiennes comprises dans son inspectorat. Comme l'inspecteur Félix Poulin a remplacé l'inspecteur A.-A. Letarte, les devoirs de ce dernier incomberont à son successeur. La Division des Affaires Indiennes n'exige qu'un avis à cet effet.

Notre Division avisera l'inspecteur Poulin et lui enverra les formules nécessaires.

Bien à vous,

SENT

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA
MINISTER
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Ottawa, 13th November, 1945.

Dear Mr. LaCroix:

It is usual to have the Indian Schools inspected by the Provincial School Inspector in whose Inspectorate the Indian School is located. As Inspector A.A. Letarte is being replaced by Inspector Felix Poulin, Inspector Letarte's duties will be assumed by his successor. All that Indian Affairs require is notification of this change.

Inspector Poulin will be notified by this Branch and will also be sent the necessary forms.

Yours sincerely,

Mr. Wilfrid LaCroix, M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Quebec.

Ottawa, November 30, 1945.

Dear Sir:

The Indian Affairs Branch has been notified that you have assumed the duties of Inspector Letarte. The Lorette Indian Day School (Village des Hurons) will, therefore, be in your Inspectorate and you are hereby authorized to make inspection of this school once a year. The usual fee is $7.50 per classroom.

Under separate cover you will receive a dozen forms for Inspector's report.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Inspector Felix Poulin,
Ste. Famille,
Island of Orleans, Quebec.

Indian Affairs. School Files,
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

Ottawa, March 7, 1946.

Dear Mr. Wescott:

Mr. Doucet intends to go to Montreal some time this month to spend several days with the teachers on the Caughnawaga Reserve in connection with the Activity Program. He would like to have you with him for a day or so, if you felt that you could spare the time. He would prefer to be at Caughnawaga the week starting March 18. However, if this week is not entirely satisfactory to you, he is willing to postpone his visit to the week of March 25. Please let me hear from you.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. E. Wescott,
Inspector of Schools,
5851 Clanranald Avenue,
Montreal 29, Que.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Insp. I

1-1-6 Que

file

Département de l'Instruction publique

Province de Québec

INSPECTION DES ÉCOLES

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
OTTAWA.

Dear Sir,

Will you be kind enough to sendten Form I.A.401 R. 1608 Inspector's Report.

I thank you.

Yours truly

A.A.Letarte

55 Claire Fontaine
Quebec.

reg. made
mar 26/46
HKR

Quebec, March 16th 1946.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

Original on 14-1-6

COPY

Ottawa, April 26, 1946.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your report of April 1 on the Indian Day School at Village Huron.

It has always been our practice to have our Indian schools examined by the Inspector in whose district the school is located. My understanding is that the Inspector for the district in which the Lorette Indian Day School is located is Mr. Felix Poulin, Ste. Famile, Island of Orleans, Que. In future, he will inspect the Lorette School and it will not be necessary for you to visit it.

We are allowing you the $15.00 for the inspection you made on April 1, and cheque in payment will go forward in the near future.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. A. Loterte,
School Inspector,
55 Claire Fontaine,
Quebec, Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO A. E. WESCOTT

ADDRESS 5851 Clanranald Avenue

Montreal 29

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT	E R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
March	20	Montreal-Caughnawaga, return, 20 miles	1	80
May	16	do	1	80
"	17	do	1	80
"	20	do	1	80
"	20	Telephone, T.L.Bonneh, Indian Agent, Cornwall	1	10
"	21	Montreal-Caughnawaga, return, 20 miles	1	80
"	22	do	1	80
"	25	Montreal-Caughnawaga, Bush&St.Isidore & return 30 miles	2	70
"	27	Montreal - St. Regis, [redacted] 81 miles	7	29
"	27	Lunch, Huntingdon	1	00
"	27	St. Regis - Cornwall 13 miles	1	17
"	27	Toll, Roosevelt Bridge, return	1	25
"	27	Dinner, Cornwall	1	25
"	28	Breakfast, Cornwall		50
"	28	Cornwall - St. Regis, return, 26 miles	2	34
"	28	Toll, Roosevelt Bridge, return	1	25
"	29	Breakfast, Cornwall		50
"	29	Cornwall - St. Regis, return 26 miles	2	34
"	29	Toll, Roosevelt Bridge, one way	1	00
		TOTAL	34	49

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 5420

..... Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO..... A. E. WESCOTT

ADDRESS 5851 Clanranald Avenue

Montreal 29

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
		Brought forward	34	49
May	29	Lunch, Cornwall	1	00
"	29	Hotel expenses, Cornwall	7	90
"	29	Cornwall - Montreal 79 miles	7	11
		Examination & report, Caughnawaga, 15 classes	112	50
		do St. Regis, 5 "	37	50
		TOTAL	200	50

305

19/7/46

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

A. E. Wescott

Inspector of schools.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER No.....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

F-4-15/47

2 H J . . . 2. C 401

sent to Mr. E. Parent,
Trois-Rt. P. Q

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Insp. 1

Département de l'Instruction publique

Province de Québec

INSPECTION DES ÉCOLES

MAR 10 1947
67

153 , le

Monsieur le Directeur,

Veuillez avoir assez bon
de me faire connaître pour les prochaines vacances,
si je puis me rendre à
pour y inspecter les écoles.

Veuillez agréer,

Monsieur le Directeur,

l'assurance de mes sentiments
les plus distingués.

Julien Simard.

Québec, P.Q.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~I-1-6~~

I-1-6 Que

Matapédia,
March 8, 1947.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

MAR - 1947

The Director,

Kindly send me the forms as well as all other necessary information re the visit of Maria and Restigouche indian schools, which are located in district No 68 where I am the new school inspector.

Thanking you in anticipation
I remain,

Yours truly,

Julien Ruel, I.E.
c/o Hôtel Restigouche,
Matapedia, P. Q.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 13th, 1947.

Dear Sir:-

We have your letter of the 8th instant in which you advise that you are the new inspector for district No. 68 in the province of Quebec and consequently you will be inspecting the Maria and Restigouche Indian Day Schools.

These schools should be inspected once a year and we are prepared to allow an amount of $7.50 for each inspection, plus travelling expenses from the nearest point on your regular inspection trip.

When forwarding your report you should attach a copy of your account in duplicate. The forms to be used when inspecting Indian Schools will go forward under separate cover.

Yours very truly,

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Julien Ruel,
c/o Hotel Restigouche,
Matapedia, P.Q.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1 - 1 - 6 Que.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, QUEBEC
INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS

CLASSIFICATION OF PUPILS ACCORDING TO AGE AND GRADE

Caughnawaga Reserve

EASTERN AND KATERI SCHOOLS

Boys

Grades	Ages: 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	Total
I	4	6	3									13
II	2	3	6	2								13
III		1	7	3	6							17
IV			1	10	6	2	1					19
V					4	3	6	7	2			21
VI						6	6	4				16
VII							1	4	4	2		11
VIII									4	2		6
IX									3		1	4
Total	6	10	17	15	16	11	13	15	13	4	1	119

Girls

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	Total
I	9	8	6									23
II	1	8	5	1								15
III			8	9	2	1						20
IV			1	1	10	6	4					22
V					2	5	5	5				17
VI						2	4	4				10
VII							2	5	5	2	1	15
VIII									7	4	1	12
IX									1.	5	3	9
Total	10	16	20	11	14	14	15	14	13	11	5	143

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, QUEBEC
INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS

Caughnawaga Reserve (cont'd)

ST. ISIDORE ROAD SCHOOL

Boys

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	Total
I			3	1								4
II			1	3	1		1					6
III				1								1
IV												-
V							1					1
Total			4	5	1		2					12

Girls

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	Total
I	1	1										2
II												-
III				1								1
IV					1		1					2
V							1	1				2
VI							1	1				2
Total	1	1		1	1		3	2				9

June 15, 1947.

A. E. Wescott,
Inspector of schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, QUEBEC
INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS

1 - 1 - 6 Que.

5851 Clanranald Avenue,
Montreal 29
June 13, 1947.

THE DIRECTOR,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.

Sir:

I have the honour to submit the report of my annual inspection visit to the schools of the Caughnawaga Reserve.

As you may see by the accompanying reports on the individual classes, I found the general progress very satisfactory.

The Principal, Sister M. Albertus, seems to be very active in the administration of the schools and in the supervision of the classes. She spends half of each school day in the Eastern School and the other half in the Kateri School. That her supervision of the teaching is constant and vigilant is evident from her knowledge of the progress of the classes and of the individual pupils.

The general behaviour of the pupils seems to be very good. I believe that there are few cases of bad conduct. The pupils are polite and friendly in their attitude towards a visitor. Their oral language shows constant improvement.

The schoolrooms are clean and orderly. They have been made as attractive and as comfortable as possible. There is no point in mentioning the lack of blackboard space in some of the temporary rooms, or the lack of light in some of the others. This will be remedied by the building of a new schoolhouse, which, I understand, will be undertaken in the near future.

During my visit, I inspected the woodworking shop and the household science room. Some interesting and useful articles have been made. The pupils' interest in the activities of these departments is even greater than in previous years.

A. Gilbert
Inspector of schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

1 - 1 - 6 Que.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, QUEBEC
INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS

CLASSIFICATION OF PUPILS ACCORDING TO AGE AND GRADE

Saint Regis Reserve

VILLAGE SCHOOL

Boys

Grades / Ages:	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	Total
I			2	2		1						5
II				2	2							4
III				1	1			2		1		5
IV					1	2		5	2			10
V					1				1	1		3
VI												-
VII								1	1		1	3
Total			2	5	5	3		8	4	2	1	30

Girls

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	Total
I	1	3	2	2								8
II			3	1								4
III				1	2							3
IV					1	2	1		1			5
V								1				1
VI												-
VII								2	2			4
Total	1	3	5	4	3	2	1	3	3			25

ISLAND SCHOOL

Boys

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Total
I			2					2
II				1				1
III				1				1
Total			2	2				4

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Girls	Total
I	2	1							3
II			1						1
III					1				1
V						1			1
VI					1		2		3
Total	2	1	1		2	1	2		9

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, QUEBEC
INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS

St. Regis Reserve (cont'd)

CHETLAIN SCHOOL

Boys

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Total
I	2	1								3
II		1								1
III					1		1	1		3
IV					1	1				2
V						1	1			2
VI									2	2
Total	2	2			2	2	2	1	2	13

Girls

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	Total
I	1								1
II	1		1	1	1				4
III			1						1
IV				2	1			1	4
V							2		2
Total	2		2	2	2		2	1	12

CHENAIL SCHOOL

Boys

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	Total
I		2		1			1				4
II			2		1						3
III											-
IV					2		1				3
V											-
VI											-
VII										1	1
VIII										1	1
Total		2	2	1	3		2			2	12

Girls

	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	Total
I		1									1
II			1								1
III			1		1	1					3
IV				1	2		1				4
V											-
VI							1	2	2		5
VII								1			1
VIII										3	3
total		1	2	1	3	1	2	3	2	3	18

Note:

A study of these statistics makes it evident that there are many retarded pupils in these schools.

It should be borne in mind that the classification given in these tables is that of the teachers. There are many pupils whose attainments are below those of the grade in which they are listed.

A. E. Wescott,
Inspector of schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, QUEBEC
INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS

1 - 1 - 6 Que.

6801 Clanranald Avenue,
Montreal 29,
June 13, 1947.

THE DIRECTOR,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.

Sir:

I have the honour to submit the report of my annual inspection visit to the schools of the St. Regis Reserve.

The accompanying reports on the individual classes will show that [redacted] the general progress is good. I regret to say, however, that there is not sufficient progress in the Chetlain School.

It was very gratifying to learn that the boys of the Village School are being initiated into the art of woodworking and the girls, into elementary household science. It was also a pleasure to see that a piano has been added to the equipment of this same school. This instrument has been used to advantage. The pupils sing very well to the accompaniment of one of the teachers.

I was greatly impressed by the improved attendance. The officers of the Welfare and Training Division, the local Indian Agent, and the teachers all deserve praise for their share in this improvement.

I was very pleased to learn that four of the girls who graduated from the Village School last year were successful in obtaining high school entrance. This and the fact that some of these girls are now studying in high school with a grant from your Division may be responsible for the revived interest in the Senior Class of the Village School.

The Indian Agent, Mr. T. L. Bonnah, takes an active interest in the welfare of the pupils. His help is greatly appreciated by the teachers.

I wish to thank Mr. Bonnah, the teachers, as well as the R.C.M.P. constables for their kindness and courtesy to me during my inspection visit.

Your obedient servant,

A. E. Wescott,
Inspector of schools.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 18th, 1947.

Dear Mr. Wescott:-

Inspection of Schools - Caughnawaga Reserve

We wish to acknowledge receipt of the reports made by you on the above schools. We are pleased to note that the general progress is very satisfactory.

The plans for the twelve-room school to be erected on this Reserve have now been received from the architects. We hope to make this a completely modern school and have included a large domestic science rooms, manual training room and weaving room.

It is our hope to call for bids from contractors for this school in August.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A.E. Wescott, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
5851 Clanranald Ave.,
Montreal 29, P. Q.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 18th, 1947.

Dear Mr. Wescott:-

Inspection of Schools of St. Regis Agency

We wish to acknowledge receipt of your inspection of schools reports for the above agency.

You will be pleased to know that it is our intention to erect a new two room school on this reserve during the summer, provided building materials are available.

Your comments concerning the teacher at the Chetlain School have been noted. We are writing to Mr. Bonnah concerning her with a view to making a change.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

A.E. Wescott, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
5851 Clanranald Ave.,
Montreal 29, P.Q.

BFN/MGD

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 18th, 1947.

Mr. T.L. Bonnah, Indian Agent,
Box 987, Cornwall, Ontario.

Inspection of Schools - St. Regis Agency

Please find attached a covering letter submitted by Inspector Wescott.

You will note his comments concerning the teacher at the Chetlain School. We will write you separately concerning this matter.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl.

BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 18th, 1947.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY

Schools of the Caughnawaga Reserve.

You will recall criticism levelled at our schools on this reserve recently by members of a delegation from Caughnawaga.

The attached covering letter dated June 13th has been received from Mr. A.E. Wescott, Inspector of Schools for the Department of Education of the Province of Quebec.

I feel strongly that his comments should be brought to the attention of the Committee and placed on record there. If necessary, we can produce reports on the individual teachers concerned.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

BFN/MGD

c/c to Indian Agent Frisebois.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(mG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Inc

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, QUEBEC
INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS

4222 Old Orchard Avenue,
Montreal 28, Que.,
January 22nd, 1948.

Comptroller of the Treasury,
414 Sussex Street,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

The enclosed cheque in payment of my services as inspector for certain Indian schools during the first half of the current school year has been incorrectly made out to the "Department of Education" of Quebec instead of to me. My statement read, as always "To W. H. Brady, Inspector of Schools, DR."

I forwarded it to Quebec, thinking that under the circumstances it could be endorsed by the Department of Education there but their reply, which I enclose, states that it will have to be made out to me. I shall accordingly appreciate an early rectification of the error.

I am,

Yours very faithfully,

W. H. Brady,
Inspector of Schools.

3 encl/

RECEIVED JAN 24

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
QUEBEC
OFFICE OF THE
DIRECTOR OF PROTESTANT EDUCATION

January 21st, 1948.

Mr. W. H. Brady,
Inspector of Schools,
4222 Old Orchard Avenue,
Montreal, Que.

Dear Mr. Brady:

I have received your letter of January 15th together with a cheque for $40.86 made payable to this Department. As this cheque is in payment of your services to the Indian schools under the Federal Government, it cannot be endorsed here.

I am returning your cheque and suggesting that you ask the Receiver General to make it in your name.

Yours truly,

Director of Protestant Education.

X/C

RECEIVED JAN 24

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

26-1-6 (E.1)

c/c on 1-1-6 Que.

June 16, 1948.

Dear Sir:

The Department understands that Mr. Irene Raby, one of your inspectors, is now in charge of the district in which the Restigouche Indian Day School is located. This school was formerly inspected by Mr. Julien Ruel.

If our information is correct, we would appreciate it if you would instruct Mr. Raby immediately to inspect the Restigouche Indian Day School.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

J.P. Labarre, B.A., D.Paed.,
Department of Education,
Quebec, P.Q.

PP/MGD

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, QUEBEC
INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS

1-1-6 Que.

E 1/1 F
E 2 /
Return to P A
when finished
Peter

5851 Clanranald Avenue,
Montreal 29,
July 19, 1948.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.

Sir:

I have the honour to submit my report on my visit to the schools of the St. Regis Agency.

As will be seen by the individual reports, the general progress is satisfactory.

I made two visits to the St. Regis schools in the school year 1947-48. My first visit took place on November 13th. My principal purpose was to visit the Chetlain School, in order to stimulate and encourage the teacher and pupils. It will be remembered that the progress of the pupils of the Chetlain School was unsatisfactory in the year 1946-47. I also made short visits to the Chenail and Village schools. I did not visit the St. Regis Island School at that time.

General Remarks:

Village School: The progress of the two rooms of this school is worthy of special mention. The teachers' lessons are well planned. The pupils are active and orderly. The pupils' progress is particularly noticeable in oral English.

St. Regis Island School: Good work is being done by the teacher of this school. Her pupils are making progress in all subjects.

Chenail School: The teacher of this school deserves praise for her earnestness and enthusiasm. She is doing good work and her pupils are making progress. If she had the opportunity of teaching side by side with an experienced and sympathetic teacher, she would, I believe, become a very skilful teacher.

Chetlain School: I must regretfully state that the pupils of this school have not made satisfactory progress.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, QUEBEC
INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS

The teacher seems to lack enthusiasm and she has not been able to gain the interest and attention of her pupils.

The new schoolhouse which has been built to replace the Chetlain and Chenail schools is, if I may judge by the exterior, a model rural school. It should be a great boon to the people of this district.

It may be presumed that you are already considering the building of a new schoolhouse to replace the present village school. The present building is not adequate for the excellent school program, including the manual arts, which you are trying to implement in your schools.

I respectfully suggest that, when you plan a new building for St. Regis Village, you study the possibility of transporting the children of St. Regis Island to and from the future Village School. The children of the Island could be transported by boat in the autumn and in the spring, by sleigh in winter. There would be only a few days at the beginning and at the end of winter when one or the other of these means of transportation could not be used.

This suggestion, of course, is based on my own opinion. The feasibility of such a project would have to be studied by the local superintendent and others who know the situation at first hand.

The cost of transporting the pupils would be offset by many advantages, both educational and financial. The pupils would have all the benefits of the educational activities that you are endeavouring to provide for the Indian children. It would no longer be necessary to provide a teacher and a teacher's living quarters and a schoolhouse for an average enrolment of twelve pupils. It may be noted that the present schoolhouse on the Island is in need of repair or replacement.

During my visit to St. Regis Village, I examined the woodwork done by the boys under the direction of Mr. Chisholm I was very favourably impressed. The boys were proud to show me their work, which gave evidence of ingenuity and originality. Mr. Chisholm deserves praise for his initiative and for his enthusiastic guidance.

Note

5 St Regis

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, QUEBEC
INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS

I was also pleased with the sewing done by the girls. I am told that cooking lessons are given to the girls in the kitchen of the teachers' residence. The teachers are worthy of high praise for their efforts to encourage homemaking activities.

The Agent, Mr. T. L. Bonnah, the R.C.M.P. Constable, and all the teachers are to be congratulated for their success in obtaining regular attendance in the schools of this agency.

A. E. Wescott,
Inspector of schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Quebec

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT	E R	AMOUNT	

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO..... A. E. Wescott

ADDRESS.. 5851 Clanranald Avenue

Montreal 29

Quebec

PA

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1947				
Nov.	13	Montreal to St. Regis Agency, 81 miles	7	29
"	13	To and from various schools, 24 miles	2	16
"	13	Dinner, Huntingdon	1	05
"	13	St. Regis to Montreal, 81 miles	7	29
1948				
May	17	Montreal to Caughnawaga & return, 20 miles	1	80
"	18	" " " "	1	80
"	19	" " " "	1	80
"	27	Montreal to St. Regis, 81 miles	7	29
"	27	St. Regis to Cornwall, 13 miles	1	17
"	27	Toll, Roosevelt Bridge, receipt no 1 (return)	1	25
"	28	Cornwall to St. Regis and schools, 25 miles	2	25
"	28	St. Regis to Cornwall, 13 miles	1	17
"	28	Toll, Roosevelt Bridge, receipt no 2	1	00
"	28	Lunch, Cornwall	1	00
"	28	Hotel expenses, Cornwallis Hotel, receipt no 3	5	95
"	28	Cornwall to Montreal, 79 miles	7	11
June	2	Montreal to Caughnawaga & return, 20 miles	1	80
		Examination & report, 19 classes (Caughnawaga 14 - St. Regis 5)	142	50
		TOTAL	195	68

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Copy JUL 22 1948 Indian Affairs Br.

(Signature illegible)
Inspector of schools

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 8420

VOUCHER No.....

DATE July 19, 1948.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, QUEBEC
INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS
1-1-6 Que.

5851 Clanranald Avenue,
Montreal 29,
July 19, 1948.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.

Sir:

I have the honour to submit the report of my visit to the schools of the Caughnawaga Agency.

The individual reports show that the general progress is satisfactory. The Principal of these schools, Sister Mary Albertus, deserves praise for her active supervision of the teaching and discipline of the classes.

It is a pleasure to note the effort that has been made by most of the teachers to improve their methods. In most of the classes, I found interesting projects. In all, there is evidence of increased pupil-activity.

The pupils are neat and clean. The schoolrooms are tidy and orderly. As I have remarked in previous reports, every effort is made to have pleasant and livable rooms.

The samples of sewing and knatting, as well as the preserved fruits and vegetables which I examined show that the teacher and her pupils have continued the good work in household science that has been a feature of these schools for many years.

The teacher in charge of the boys' woodworking classes, Mr. R. Viau, seems to be doing good work. The boys whom I saw at work seemed to be eager and interested. Mr. Viau seems to plan his work well. He seems to have tact in managing boys.

Last September, at the request of the Superintendent of Education of Quebec, the inspectors organized two-day conferences for the teachers in their respective districts. With your permission, the teachers of Caughnawaga attended the conference which I organized in Montreal. Similar meetings will be held in September 1948. If it is your wish, I will invite the teachers of Caughnawaga.

A. E. Wescott
Inspector of Schools.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 a

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, QUEBEC
INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS

5861 Clanranald Avenue,
Montreal 29,
May 16, 1949.

1 - 1 - 6 Que.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Training Division,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Stationery

Please send to the undersigned inspector of schools at the above address:

60 copies INSPECTOR'S REPORT

These forms are to be used for the report on inspection of Indian day schools of the Caughnawaga and St. Regis Reserves.

A. E. Wescott,
Inspector of schools.

20-5-49

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Vol

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 6-81 (33)

P. O. Box 987,
Cornwall, Ontario,
May 20th, 1949.

20781

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Ontario.

ATTENTION: Mr. B.F. Neary

This will advise you that School Inspector, A.E. Wescott, visited the Agency yesterday to inspect our schools on the Quebec side. He finished one room in the Village School and in the afternoon left by boat for the St. Regis Island School. During the Inspector's visit, he generally likes to get to the St. Regis Island School if the weather is permissible and, of course, he can visit the other schools by car irregardless of weather conditions. During the morning, the wind was too high to cross him to St. Regis Island and our access to the school is around the west end of the Island and on the north shore. As the wind had died down during the noon hour, he decided to leave in the afternoon for St. Regis Island since the weather was fine. However, when nearing the landing on the Island, a rain and wind storm of intense velocity came up and the Inspector received a soaking. When he arrived back at the Agency, he thought it better to return to Montreal that night as he did not have a sufficient supply of dry clothing with him to complete the inspection of the remaining schools. Accordingly, he will return to the Agency on the 27th to complete his work, which is quite satisfactory insofar as I am concerned as I am anxious that Mr. Wescott give us a little extra time if possible at the Cheneil School this year.

T. L. Cannon,
Superintendent,
St. Regis Agency.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 vol

Département de l'Instruction publique

Province de Québec

Mail at once

INSPECTION DES ÉCOLES

Hull, May 26, 1949

21830

Mr. Bernard B. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch

Dear Sir,

Will you please have sent to me

Form I.A.401
R.1608 Inspector's Report

I'll visit the Maniwaki Reserve schools on June the 6th.

Yours truly,

Sent 31/5/49

Jeanne Gabrielle i. c.
111 Berri
Hull

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, QUEBEC
INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS
1-1-6 (WT)

5851 Clanranald Avenue,
Montreal 29,
June 30, 1949.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA.

Sir:

I have the honour to submit the report on my visit to the schools of the Saint Regis Agency.

As may be seen by the reports on the individual classroom teachers, the good work reported last year has been continued and improved.

General Remarks:

Village School

The progress of the pupils in this school continues to be very satisfactory. I noted even greater improvement in the Senior Room during the current year.

The pupils of this school have broadened much during the past few years. They are much freer and much more friendly. They are eager to answer and they express themselves in good, simple English. It is a pleasure, not a task, to get them to render an account of what they have learned.

I was particularly pleased to hear the pupils of this school render several songs. Their rendition was very good. Such activities are a very useful part of training.

Saint Regis Island School

In my report of last year, I suggested that, whenever the present village school should be replaced by a new schoolhouse, a study should be made of the feasibilty of transporting the children from the Island to the Village School. I need not repeat this suggestion. I only wish to say that the benefits already derived from the central Chenail School seem to show the desirability of further centralization.

Chenail School

I wish to congratulate the Department of Mines and Resources for providing this new schoolhouse for the children

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, QUEBEC
INSPECTION OF SCHOOLS

of this district. The building of this school has already improved the attitude of the pupils. These children no longer appear backward, as they did in previous years. I was particularly pleased to see the spacious playground behind the schoolhouse and to observe the boys playing lacrosse during recess. This school will be of benefit to the entire community.

Mr. Colin Chisholm has continued his good work in initiating the boys in manual training. He has also done much to encourage them in sports.

The Superintendent of the Saint Regis Agency, Mr. T. L. Bonnah, deserves praise for the active interest that he takes in the welfare of the schoolchildren and in the progress of their education. His successful campaign for regular school attendance is worthy of special mention.

A. E. Wescott,
Inspector of schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que.

(E)

July 11, 1949.

Mr. A. E. Wescott,
Inspector of Schools,
5851 Clanranald Avenue,
Montreal, P. Q.

Dear Mr. Wescott:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of June 30. The information contained therein about the schools at Cornwall Island has already proved of help to me. I hope to have an opportunity one day of discussing with you the plans for the Island school and also the Village school. I note you feel confident that consolidation will work and that it will be possible to bring the children over from the island.

Yours Sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

EBFN/EM

EBFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Que

Province de Québec
Département de l'Instruction publique

HON. ATTILIO FRANCHETTE — MINISTRE DE LA JUSTICE
HON. JULES DESALNIERS — SECRÉTAIRE DE LA PROVINCE
W. P. PERCIVAL — SURINTENDANT

Quebec, October 27, 1949.

7865

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

I Acknowledge receipt of your letter of October 3, asking our school inspectors to carry out the inspection of the Maria and Restigouche schools, Province of Quebec.

The following are the names and addresses of our officers for those districts:

Maria - Mr. J.A. Leblanc, Bonaventure, Cté Bonaventure;

Restigouche - Mr. Irénée Raby, Lac-au-Saumon, Cté Matapédia.

I am sure that these inspectors will give you their entire cooperation.

Yours very truly,

Michel Sovard

Inspector General of Catholic
Primary Schools.

MS/fm

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.A. 1-1-6.
150-101

(E3)

, May 1, 1950.

J.P.B. Ostrander, Esq.,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Sask.

Dear Mr. Ostrander:

In regard to the inspection of certain Day schools I expect to arrive in Regina on Sunday evening next, and as you know, I should like to visit these schools as early in the month as possible.

It is, unfortunately, the season at which your field officials will have more than ever to do in connection with farming and other activities and they may be a little impatient at having to spend most of a day at an isolated school. In all fairness to some of these teachers I ought to give plenty of time to the appraisal of their work. As I have no automobile of my own I have been wondering whether you might give consideration to permitting me to operate Departmentally owned vehicles within your territory. I have a license in Ontario.

I note your remarks regarding the difficulty and expense of visiting Red Earth and Shoal Lake. Perhaps by next Sunday you may have heard of some Government Department that would share the expense of a visit to those places.

In addition to the schools listed in memorandum 1-1-18ask of April 18. 1950, there are some points to be discussed with Moosomin, Witchekan, Mistawasis and Muscowpetung. regard to

Yours sincerely,

C.A.F. Clark,
Educational Survey Officer.

CAFC/MMcN

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Que., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 1-1-6- QUE 1380-1950

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 1-1-6-QUE **VOLUME** 1

SUBJECT INSPECTION SCHOOL

GENERAL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM 29,NOV,1880

TO MAY,1, 1950

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... **VOLUME** 2

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6014)

File 1-1-6-NS, part 1 — Headquarters - School Inspections - Nova Scotia. 1880 - 1950

File 1-1-6-Que., part 1 — Headquarters - School Inspections - Quebec. 1880 - 1950

File 1-1-6-Man., part 1 — Headquarters - School Inspections - Manitoba. 1918 - 1950

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

No. ~~24947~~ Man.

Department of Indian Affairs

19

School Inspection

General

Manitoba.

Correspondence with Prov. Dept.
Public School Inspectors etc

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

January 21st, 1919.

Dear Mr. McWhinney -

I have your letter of the 15th inst., in reference to theinspection of Indian schools in the western provinces. The system suggested by you has been followed in the east, Ontario, Quebec and the Maritime Provinces, for a number of years, and it has been my intention to have it applied, if possible,to Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta. In fact I had gone so far as to prepare a memorandum on the subject for submission to the Hon. the Superintendent General, which I hope to present to him before long.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Rev. W. McWhinney,
Kamsack, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6614, File 470-1-3, Part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, September 10, 1918.

MEMORANDUM.-

I am of opinion that the time has arrived when the inspection of the Indian schools in the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta should, if possible, be placed in the hands of the public school inspectors of these provinces, as it is the aim of the Department to have the teachers in our Indian schools conform with the public school curriculum. I consider that the public school inspectors are better fitted to see that the wishes of the Department in this direction are carried out than our agency inspectors, who have neither the requisite time nor the pedagogical training to properly conduct this work.

I would, therefore, respectfully suggest that I be authorized to open up negotiations with the local governments of these provinces with the object of securing to the Indian schools the same system of inspection at the hands of local officers as the public schools in the provinces undergo, and to make the most economical arrangements possible in regard to the compensation to be made to the local officials for their services in that behalf.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
Vol. 3, Volume only, File ---1-1..., Part 1)

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, September 12, 1918.

Memorandum -
Mr. Scott.

In connection with the memorandum of the 10th instant in regard to the proposed inspection of Indian schools in the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta I beg to say that the inspection of the Indian schools in Ontario, Quebec and the Maritime Provinces was, by mutual agreement entered into between the Dominion and provincial governments about thirty-five years ago, placed in the hands of the provincial inspectors, who were authorized to make semi-annual visits of inspection to Indian schools within or near their districts. The inspectors were to furnish a report after every inspection, which should, besides describing the condition of the school and the progress made by the pupils, contain suggestions and recommendations relative to the future management of the school which may seem to the inspector advisable and proper to make.

As the curriculum followed in our Indian schools should, as nearly as possible, conform to the course of studies in the public schools, the provincial inspectors are the proper persons to perform this duty.

As the majority of the Indian schools in the provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta are denominational the different churches engaged in missionary and educational work have been allowed the privilege of nominating teachers, many of whom have not the required professional qualifications. If the schools are placed under the provincial inspectors, the Department would be in a position to consult them regarding future appointments.

The inspectors in the older provinces are allowed a fixed rate for each inspection of $6.00 in Ontario and $5.00 in the other provinces, with actual travelling expenses from the nearest point on their regular inspection trip. As these fees were fixed so many years ago it may be necessary to increase them. This would be a matter of adjustment with the different provincial educational departments.

Martin Benson.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
Vol. 1, Volume Only, File 1-1-1, (Part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

249.49-3

June 1, 1920.

Memorandum,-

Hon. Mr. Meighen.

Some 35 years ago the inspection of the Indian schools, both day and industrial, in Ontario and Quebec and the Maritime Provinces was placed in the hands of the Provincial school inspectors, pursuant to an agreement entered into by the Department of Indian Affairs with the respective local Governments. This arrangement is still in effect, except in the province of New Brunswick, where, as in the case of British Columbia, we have an Inspector appointed by the Department.

In the Western Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta the inspection of the schools is made by our departmental Inspectors who, as you may be aware, have no pedagogical qualifications, and whose examination of the classroom work is, of necessity, very perfunctory.

I am of opinion, and in this I am supported by some of the more prominent people engaged in the Indian educational work, that the time is opportune to place the inspection in these three provinces also in the hands of the Provincial Inspectors. There have been complaints from many sources that the classroom work in some of our schools is neglected. There are frequent changes of teachers, and a consequent lack of uniformity in teaching methods. Our aim is to have the course in our Indian schools conform as closely as possible to the curriculum in the public schools of the districts in which they are situated, and the only means of attaining this end is by

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

having the work under the supervision,and, to some extent, the direction of the Provincial Inspectors.

I would, therefore, respectfully suggest that I be authorized to open up negotiations with the local Governments of the provinces just referred to, with a view to securing for the Indian schools the same system of inspection as the public schools in the province, and to make the most economical arrangements possible in regard to the compensation to be made.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Kan., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

June 9, 1920.

Memorandum,-

Hon. Mr. Meighen.

With reference to your inquiry on the memorandum, herewith, regarding the inspection of schools, I beg to state that the fee allowed in Ontario is $6.00 for each classroom, and in Quebec $5.00, with travelling expenses in each case from the nearest white school. Inspectors are required to make their inspection of Indian schools while on their regular rounds, thus reducing their travelling expenses to a minimum. I may state, however, that I have had representations recently, asking for an increase in these fees in both provinces. This is a matter that I will take up with you when I have received a reply to a letter recently addressed to the Deputy Minister of Education, Toronto.

It is difficult for me to give a close estimate of the expenditure that would be entailed in the three Western Provinces. Including day, boarding and industrial schools, there are, approximately, ninety rooms in schools situated in the settled districts we allowed a fee of $8.00 for each room to be inspected twice a year, the cost, including travelling [illegible] would be, approximately, nearly $2,500.00.

I feel that this is an expenditure in connection with Indian education which we would not be justified in undertaking, more especially in view of our amendments to the Act, providing for compulsory attendance at residential schools.

I think it might be preferable if I should correspond with the local governments and obtain

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Kan., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

information, after which I could again report to you, and, if you concur, I shall take this action.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

June 1, 1920.

Memorandum,-

Hon. Mr. Meighen.

Some 35 years ago the inspection of the Indian schools, both day and industrial, in Ontario and Quebec and the Maritime Provinces was placed in the hands of the Provincial school inspectors, pursuant to an agreement entered into by the Department of Indian Affairs with the respective local Governments. This arrangement is still in effect, except in the province of New Brunswick, where, as in the case of British Columbia, we have an Inspector appointed by the Department.

In the Western Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta the inspection of the schools is made by our departmental Inspectors who, as you may be aware, have no pedagogical qualifications, and whose examination of the classroom work is, of necessity, very perfunctory.

I am of opinion, and in this I am supported by some of the more prominent people engaged in the Indian educational work, that the time is opportune to place the inspection in these three provinces also in the hands of the Provincial Inspectors. There have been complaints from many sources that the classroom work in some of our schools is neglected. There are frequent changes of teachers, and a consequent lack of uniformity in teaching methods. Our aim is to have the course in our Indian schools conform as closely as possible to the curriculum in the public schools of the districts in which they are situated, and the only means of attaining this end is by

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Nan., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

having the work under the supervision,and, to some extent, the direction of the Provincial Inspectors.

I would, therefore, respectfully suggest that I be authorised to open up negotiations with the local Governments of the provinces just referred to, with a view to securing for the Indian schools the same system of inspection as the public schools in the province, and to make the most economical arrangements possible in regard to the compensation to be made.

Duncan Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

What are the terms in P.E.I. Agt Education Act to be included?

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

June 9, 1920.

Memorandum,-

Hon. Mr. Meighen.

With reference to your inquiry on the memorandum, herewith, regarding the inspection of schools, I beg to state that the fee allowed in Ontario is $6.00 for each classroom, and in Quebec $5.00, with travelling expenses in each case from the nearest white school. Inspectors are required to make their inspection of Indian schools while on their regular rounds, thus reducing their travelling expenses to a minimum. I may state, however, that I have had representations recently, asking for an increase in these fees in both provinces. This is a matter that I will take up with you when I have received a reply to a letter recently addressed to the Deputy Minister of Education, Toronto.

It is difficult for me to give a close estimate of the expenditure that would be entailed in the three Western Provinces. Including day, boarding and industrial schools, there are, approximately, ninety classrooms in schools situated in the settled districts. If we allowed a fee of $8.00 for each room to be inspected twice a year, the cost, including travelling expenses, would be, approximately, nearly $2,500.00.

I feel that this is an expenditure in connection with Indian education which we would be entirely justified in undertaking, more especially having in mind our amendments to the Act, providing for compulsory attendance at residential schools.

I think it might be preferable if I would correspond with the local governments and obtain more definite

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

information, after which I could again report to you, and, if you concur, I shall take this action.

Duncan Campbell Scott
Deputy Superintendent General.

OK
Do not comm. to
the dept. as I will
in the matter however.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949

July 17, 1920.

Dear Sir:

Some 33 years ago the inspection of the Indian schools, both day and industrial, in Ontario and Quebec and the Maritime Provinces was placed in the hands of the Provincial school inspectors, pursuant to an agreement entered into by the Department of Indian Affairs with the respective local Governments. This arrangement is still in effect, except in the Province of New Brunswick, where, as in the case of British Columbia, we have a special Inspector of Indian Schools appointed by the Department.

In the Western Provinces our inspection of Indian schools is made by our Inspectors of Indian Agencies. It is the aim of the Department to have the courses in our Indian schools conform as closely as possible to the curriculum of the public schools of the districts in which they are situated, and it is considered that possibly that end might be more completely attained, were the class-room work under the inspection of the Provincial Inspectors.

I should be glad if you would give this suggestion your consideration. I may add that in the Eastern Provinces we have paid a fee for inspection and travelling expenses. Would it be possible for you to let me know what the probable approximate costs would be to this Department, if such an arrangement were put into effect in the Province of Manitoba.

Yours truly,

Duncan Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Hon. R. S. Thornton,
The Minister of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

14979 "

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 30 1920
RECORDS

26th July, 1920

541860

Deputy Superintendent General
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

Dear Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your favor of 7th instant to Hon. Dr. Thornton, Minister of Education.

If you will let me have a list of the Indian Schools and their locations in the province of Manitoba, we shall be glad to give your request careful consideration. We shall be glad to co-operate with you in the matter of the inspection of the schools, but we cannot estimate the cost without the information requested herein.

Awaiting your further communication.

Yours truly,

R. Fletcher
Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

List of Schools in the Province of Manitoba, showing Agency and Reserve on which located and nearest Postoffice address.

DAY SCHOOLS.

School	Agency	Reserve	Post Office Address and distance from School.
Black River	Clandeboye	Black River	Ft. Alexander... 18 mls.
Brokenhead	"	Brokenhead	Scanterbury ?... 5 mls
~~[illegible]~~		Ft. Alexander	Ft. Alexander... 2½ mls
Molleqwater River	"	Molleqwater	Manigotogan 4
St. Peter's North	"	St. Peter's	Gilole 2
Berens River Meth.	"	Berens River	Berens River.... 3 mls.
Berens River	"	" "	" " at P.O.
Grand Rapids	"	Grand Rapids	Grand Rapids.... 1 ml
Poplar River	"	Poplar River	Berens River....75 mls.
Bloodvein	"	Bloodvein	Fisher River....50
Fisher River	Fisher River	Fisher River	" " .... ½ ml
Peguis North	" "	Peguis	Dallas 5
" South	"	"	Hodgson..... 3 mls
Oak River Sioux	Griswold	Oak River	Griswold..... 8 mls
Fairford	Manitowapah	Fairford	Fairford .....2½ mls
Lake St. Martin	"	Lake ST.Martin	Gypsumville.... 12 mls
Little Saskatchewan	"	Sandy Bay	Fairford ..... 10 mls.
~~Waterhen Band~~ closed	"	Waterhen	Winnipegosis... 35
Lake Manitoba	"	Lake Manitoba	Dog Creek ..... 3½ mls
Sheal River	"	Sheal River	Pelican Rapids. 78
Reseville	Norway House	Norway House	Norway House ... 20
Jack River	" "	" "	" " ..... 3 mls
Oxford House	" "	Oxford House	Norway House...100
Cross Lake	" "	Cross Lake	Norway House ...60 mls
Island Lake	" "	Island Lake	" " ..../25 mls
Nelson House	" "	Nelson House	The Pas .....222 mls
Big Eddy	Pas	Pas	The Pas ..... 3 Miles
Pas	"	"	" " .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

List of Schools in the Province of Manitoba, showing Agency and Reserve on which located and nearest Post Office Address.

School	Agency	Reserve	Post Office Address and distance from School.
Chemawawin ✓	Pas	Chemawawin	Cedar Lake.... ¼ mls.
Split Lake ✓	"	Split Lake	The Pas..... 35-"
~~Red Earth~~ Sask	"	Red Earth	The Pas .....125 mls
[redacted] Sask	"	The Pas	" " .....100 mls
Roseau Rapids ✓	Portage la Prairie	Roseau Rapids	Greenridge ... 4 mls
Lower Roseau River ✓	"	" "	Emerson 20
Swan Lake ✓	"	Swan Lake	Indian Springs 1 ml

BOARDING SCHOOLS.

Birtle ✓	Birtle	at Birtle	Birtle
Ft. Alexander ✓	Clandeboye	Ft. Alexander	Ft. Alexander
Pine Creek ✓	Manitowapah	Pine Creek	Camperville
Sandy Bay ✓	"	Sandy Bay	Marius
Cross Lake ✓	Norway House	Cross Lake	Cross Lake
Norway House ✓	"	Norway House	Norway House
MacKay ✓	Pas	At The Pas	The Pas
Portage la Prairie ✓	Portage la Prairie	Portage la Prairie	Portage la Prairie

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS.

Brandon ✓	At Brandon	- -	Brandon

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, August 12, 1920

Dear Sir,-

Replying to your request of the 26th ultimo, I herewith enclose a list of the Indian schools in the Province of Manitoba, showing the agency and reserve on which each is located and the post office address.

Yours truly

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs.

R. Fletcher, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Education
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LIST OF SCHOOLS IN THE PROVINCE OF MANITOBA OPERATED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA, WHICH CAN BE INSPECTED BY THE INSPECTION STAFF OF THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ON DATES PROPOSED IN LETTER OF NOVEMBER 14TH.

School	Agency	Reserve	Post Office Address and distance from school
DAY SCHOOLS			
Black River	Clandeboye	Black River	Ft. Alexander.... [illegible] miles
Brokenhead	"	Brokenhead	Scanterbury ..... 5 "
Ft.Alexander (Up)	"	Ft. Alexander	Ft. Alexander ... 2½ "
Hollowwater River	"	Hollowwater	Manigotogan ..... 4 "
St.Peter's North	"	St.Peter's	Gilolo ..... 2 "
Fisher River	Fisher River	Fisher River	Fisher River .... 2½ "
Peguis North	Fisher River	Peguis	Dallas ..... 5 "
Peguis South	"	Peguis	Hodgson ..... 3 "
Oak River Sioux	Griswold	Oak River	Griswold ..... 8 "
Fairford	Manitowapah	Fairford	Fairford ..... 4½ "
Lake St. Martin	"	Lake St.Martin	Gypsumville ..... 12 "
Little Saskatchewan	"	Sandy Bay	Fairford ..... 10 "
~~Waterhen River closed~~	"	Waterhen	Winnipegosis .... 55 "
Lake Manitoba	"	Lake Manitoba	Dog Creek ..... 5½ "
Big Eddy	The Pas	The Pas	The Pas ..... 4 "
Pas	"	"	The Pas ..... At P.O.
Roseau Rapids	Portage La P.	Roseau Rapids	Greenridge ..... 4 miles
Lower Roseau River	"	"	Emerson ..... 20 "
Swan Lake	"	Swan Lake	Indian Springs 1 mile
BOARDING SCHOOLS			
Birtle	Birtle	Birtle	Birtle
Ft.Alexander	Clandeboye	Ft.Alexander	Ft.Alexander
Pine Creek	Manitowapah	Pine Creek	Camperville
Sandy Bay	"	Sandy Bay	Marius
MacKay	Pas	at The Pas	The Pas
Portage la Prairie	Portage la P.	Portage la Pr.	Portage la Prairie
INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS			
Brandon	At Brandon	--	Brandon.

Waterhen River Day closed
Peguis Centre now open
R.T.J.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949 2

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
DEPUTY MINISTER
WINNIPEG

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 20 1920
RECORDS

16th November, 1920

544904

Inde[illegible]
A. F. M.

EDUCATION BRANCH

Duncan Scott Esq
Deputy Superintendent General
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Sir,

With further reference to your letters of July 7th and August 12th last, and to our conversation concerning the inspection of certain schools which are operated by your Department, I beg to say that on the present basis of salary our men receive on an average a little over $15.00 for each visit to a school district, and in addition of course they receive their expenses.

We shall be willing to undertake the inspection of those of your schools which are readily accessible to our Inspectors on the basis of $15.00 for each visit to a school, together with the expenses incurred in reaching the school, with the understanding that your schools will be inspected when our men are in their neighborhood and that the expense item will be kept at a minimum. I am enclosing a list of those which can be handled on this basis. The others would require a special trip and we shall be glad to provide a man for an annual inspection of them if you wish on a basis of salary and expenses for the time taken, the amount of salary to be mutually agreed upon with your Department.

Yours truly,

R. Fletcher

Deputy Minister

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10

Mr Fletcher
Thought he would like to
have a copy of Sask Pupils
Pl mention
Call up about it

a/m

November 24, 1920.

Dear Sir,-

I have to thank you for your letter of the 16th instant, in which you cite the terms upon which Indian schools in the province of Manitoba might be inspected and reported upon by the Provincial Inspectors.

We will give this matter further consideration and I will communicate with you in due course.

(Ltr)

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

R.Fletcher,Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E.O.

21949/3

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

Ottawa, March 23, 1921.

MEMORANDUM.

Mr. Scott,-

Re. inspection of Indian schools in the Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta.

With a view to utilizing the services of the provincial school inspectors in each of the above provinces the respective Ministers of Education for each was written to in July, last, to obtain their co-operation and in order to ascertain the probable approximate cost, if such an arrangement were put into effect. The object of such inspection is to have the course of study in our Indian schools conform as closely as possible to the curriculum of the white schools of the districts in which they are situated. Lists of the schools in each province (day, boarding and industrial) showing agency and reserve on which located and nearest post office address and distance from school were requested and sent. Replies have now been received from the Deputy Minister of Education for each province, which, briefly summarized, are as follows,-

MANITOBA

Mr. R. Fletcher, Deputy Minister, states that they will be willing to undertake the inspection of the Indian schools which are readily accessible on the basis of $15.00 for each visit, together with the expenses incurred in travelling to and from the schools, on the understanding that the schools will be inspected when their inspectors are in the neighbourhood on their usual visit of inspection. Regarding the schools in the remote districts, he states that they will provide men to make an annual inspection on a basis of salary and expenses for the time taken, the amount to be mutually agreed upon. There are 20 day schools, 6 boarding and 1 industrial which can be classed as accessible. The cost of their inspection, one inspection per year only, which does not include travelling expenses, is approximately

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

mately as follows,-

20 day schools, 1 class-room each, @ $15.00	$300.00
6 boarding schools, 2 class-rooms each, @ $15.00	180.00
1 industrial school, 2 class-rooms, @ $15.00	30.00
	$510.00

This does not provide for two boarding schools (Norway House and Cross Lake) and 16 day schools which are located in northern Manitoba and for which special terms would have to be agreed upon. It is not possible to estimate the travelling expenses that would be required, as until one visit is made in each cas the time taken will not be known.

SASKATCHEWAN

Mr. Augustus H. Ball, Deputy Minister, took up the matter of the inspection of our schools with the provincial inspectors in whose inspectorates the schools are located and forwards a memorandum from the replies received by him. There is considerable variation in the method of arriving at the remuneration and travelling allowances by the different inspectors. The majority of the inspectors, however, will do the work at the regular departmental rate allowed for travelling of $6.00 per day and $10.00 per class-room for inspection and report. In the outlying districts, north of Township 55, it will be necessary to arrange with the individual inspectors as to travelling allowances. There are 19 day schools, 15 of which can be termed as accessible, 11 boarding (9 accessible) and 1 industrial in the province. The cost of inspection of the basis of the terms submitted, one inspection each year, would be approximately as follows,-

15 day schools, 1 room each, at $10.00 each	$150.00
9 boarding schools, 2 rooms each, at $10.00 each	180.00
1 industrial school, 4 class-rooms, at $10.00 "	40.00
	$370.00

Besides, the time occupied in travelling, including living expenses, would be $6.00 per day. I do not think it is possible to estimate the time that would be taken nor to make an approximation of the expenditure required for this purpose until after the inspectors have made their first visits.

ALBERTA.

Mr. J. T. Ross, Deputy Minister, states that the inspectors will undertake the inspection of the one-roomed schools once each year for $25.00 each and the two-roomed schools (residential) for $40.00 per year each and furnish reports on the work

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

work being done in the class-rooms. This would include travelling expenses. There are 4 day schools, 10 boarding and 1 industrial in the settled districts, while 9 boarding schools are in the northern part of Alberta, in what is known as Treaty 8. The Deputy does not make any distinction as to the inspection of the schools in the outlying districts, and, on the basis submitted by him, the cost of the inspection of the schools in Alberta would be approximately as follows,-

4 day schools at $25.00 each	$100.00
19 boarding schools at $40.00 each	760.00
1 industrial school at $40.00	40.00
	$900.00

As there is a difference in the amounts asked by the different provinces, I would suggest that a flat rate covering the cost of inspection and travelling expenses be offered by this Department, a larger sum being offered in the case of the residential schools than in that of the day schools. It appears to me that the offer submitted by the Province of Alberta is the most reasonable, namely,- $25.00 for each day school and $40.00 for each residential school. One inspection a year should be sufficient and only the schools situated in what is termed accessible localities should be inspected. Later on terms could be arranged for the inspection of the outlying schools. If the provinces would agree to the above terms the cost of the inspection of all the Indian schools therein in the readily accessible class would be approximately $2,500.00 per year. At the present time we have no regular inspection of these schools; the Agents and Inspectors of agencies visit the schools occasionally, and some of our residential schools do not receive any inspection. I shall be glad to receive your further instructions in this matter. The correspondence from the Deputy Ministers of the Provinces is hereunder.

J. D. Sutherland

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3.

Ottawa, February 15, 1922.

Sir:

The Department of Indian Affairs is desirous, at this time, of completing arrangements for the inspection of the Indian schools in Manitoba. I have examined the correspondence with your office, of more than a year ago, referring to this matter, and I beg to state that, as soon as a definite agreement has been made, this Department is prepared to ask the Minister to authorize the expenditure that will be incurred.

Under date of the 16th of November, 1920, you forwarded to this Department a list of the Indian day and residential schools in Manitoba, which you were prepared to have inspected. One school has been closed since that time and another opened, and I am enclosing an up to date list for your attention. I beg to state that the appointment of an inspector for those schools in Manitoba which are not readily accessible will have to be left in abeyance for the time being.

You will remember that your Department was willing to undertake the inspection of Indian schools which are readily accessible to your inspectors, on the basis of $15 for each visit to a school, together with the travelling expenses. It was understood that the Indian schools would be inspected when your men were in the neighborhood and that the expense item would be kept at a minimum.

Is it your wish that the Department of Indian Affairs negotiate direct with the inspectors? If so, we would be grateful for a map of Manitoba, roughly showing the inspectorates and a list of your staff and their addresses. If the Department of Indian Affairs is to deal with you only in this connection, such information is not needed.

It is desired that the Indian schools be visited once a year.

R.T.F.

Enclos.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R. Fletcher, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

16

INSPECTION MANITOBA INDIAN SCHOOLS.

Day Schools

School	Post Office Address
Black River ✓	Ft. Alexander
Brokenhead ✓	Scanterbury
Ft. Alexander (Up.) ✓	Ft. Alexander
Hollowwater River ✓	Manigotogan
St. Peter's North ✓	Gilole
Fisher River ✓	Fisher River
Peguis North ✓	Dallas
Peguis Centre ✓	Dallas
Peguis South ✓	Hodgson
Oak River Sioux ✓	Griswold
Fairford ✓	Fairford
Lake St. Martin ✓	Gypsumville
Little Saskatchewan ✓	Fairford
Lake Manitoba ✓	Dog Creek
Big Eddy ✓	The Pas
Pas ✓	The Pas
Roseau Rapids ✓	Greenridge
Lower Roseau River ✓	Emerson
Swan Lake ✓	Indian Springs

19+20=
380

245

Residential Schools

Birtle	Boarding ✓	Birtle	7+35=
Ft. Alexander	Boarding ✓	Ft. Alexander	
Pine Creek	" ✓	Camperville	$ 625
Sandy Bay	" ✓	Marius	
Mackay	" ✓	The Pas	
Portage la Prairie	Boarding	Portage la Prairie	
Brandon	Industrial ✓	Brandon	

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IN REPLYING PLEASE REFER TO

24949-3

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

1st March, 1922

564050

Russell T. Ferrier Esq
Superintendent of Indian Education
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Sir, re your file No. 24949-3

I am in receipt of your favor of February 15th, which will have my attention at an early date. I have been exceedingly busy with certain matters arising out of the Session and with the convention of trustees this week but hope to deal with your letter shortly.

Yours truly,

R. Fletcher
Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

JAN 23 1919
RECEIVED

Kamsack, Jan, 15th 1919.

518716

Deputy Supt. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Sir,-

For a number of years it has been evident to those giving close attention to Indian education , that the class rooms of Indian schools did not receive prope r inspection.You will agree with me I am sure that this is a very necessary matter in order that the teachers in the se schools receive that sympathetic guidance and incentive that they need in order that the best work be done. At present,as you are aware the Indian Agents are supposed to visit the schools once a month and the Inspectors of Agencies about once a year. But very fe w of these men have any previous experience or training which fits them to do this work in a way that is of much value. . Several of these men have expressed great dilike for this part of their work, simply because they felt they were not qualified to do what should be done.Most of them regard it as a somewhat unimportant side line of their many duties and it is passed over in a merely perfunctory manner. Do not think I am finding any fault with any of these officials,for I regard this condition as a natural result of men being asked to perform duties for which they are not qualified.

The time has come when the Indians on many reserves are taking much more interest in the education of their childrenand will demand better work in the schools. This attitude will be much accentuated by the return of large numbers of the younger men from the battlefields of France. They will come back with new and wider ideas of the world and the schools will have to move forward to meet their ideas of what is fitting.

In view of the foregoing conditions, the recent meeting of the Presbyterian Synod of Saskatchewan,held in the City of Moose Jaw I introduced and secured the unanimous passing of a resolutionasking the Department of Education of Saskatchewan to confer with the Department of Indian Affairs with a view to having the classrooms of our Indian Schools inpected by the Public School Inspectors of the Province,in whose districts these schools happened to be. This would tend to bring the Indian children under the same system as the other children of the Province,and would be a force working for the ultimate good of the Indian.This would be by all odds the best substitute for the present system but if this could, for any reson not be carried out then I suggested as an alternative that a suitable number of inspectors specially fitted for the work be appointed by the Indian Department. These changes should of course apply to all Indian Schools receiving Government support.

Knowing that you are especially interested in this branch of Indian work I commend this question to your consideration. I should be pleased to hear from you at your convenience as to what you think of the proposition.

I Am,

Yours Respectfully,

W. McLachlan

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN SCHOOLS IN MANITOBA

Summer

Inspector A.C.West, Whitemouth P.O., Manitoba

Black River	Fort Alexander
Fort Alexander Day	Fort Alexander
Fort Alexander Boarding	Fort Alexander
Norway House Bdg Roseville Day Jack River Day	Norway House

INspector A. Willows, 29 Lenore Street, Winnipeg, Manitoba

Brokenhead	Scanterbury
St. Peter's North	Gimlo

Inspector H.D.Cumming, Teulon, Manitoba

Hollowwater River	Manigotogan

James Tod Asbern

INSPECTOR ~~G.W.Bertrivet, Fairfield~~, Manitoba

Fisher River	Fisher River
Peguis North	Dallas
Peguis Centre	Dallas
Peguis South	Hodgson
~~Lake Manitoba~~	~~Dog Creek~~

Inspector A.J.Hatcher, 1240 Lorne Avenue, Brandon

~~Oak River Sioux~~	~~Griswold~~
Brandon -Industrial	Brandon

Inspector with Riverbridge - Hodgins man.
Oak River Sioux

Griswold

Inspector James Tod Asbern, Manitoba

Swan Lake Erickdale

Fairford	Fairford
Lake St. Martin	Gypsumville
Little Saskatchewan	Fairford
Lake Manitoba	Dog Creek

Inspector J.S.Peach, Swan River, Manitoba

Big Eddy	The Pas
~~Pas~~	The Pas
Mackay - Boarding	The Pas
Pine Creek "	Cumberville

Inspector M.Hall-Jones, 284 Yale Avenue, Winnipeg, Manitoba

Roseau Rapids closed mar	Greenridge
Lower Roseau River closed mar	Emerson

G.B. Griffin Portage

Inspector D.S.Woods, Miami, Manitoba

Swan Lake,	Indian Springs

Inspector J.Boyd Morrison, Hamiota, Manitoba

Birtle - Boarding	Birtle

at Fallis Portage

Inspector ~~A.McHarriot, Cartwright~~, Manitoba

Sandy Bay Bdg.	Marius

Portage

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3

IN REPLYING PLEASE REFER TO

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 20 1922
RECORDS

16th March, 1922

564581

Russell T. Ferrier Esq
Superintendent of Indian Education
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Mr. Ferrier,

With further reference to your favor of February 15th concerning the inspection of the Indian Schools operated by your Department in this Province, I beg to suggest that you communicate direct with the Inspector in each case, sending him such forms and instructions as you may deem necessary. I am writing each Inspector concerned setting forth the conditions under which he will render the service and pointing out that his inspections are to be made in such a way as to entail the least expense for travel, etc.

I enclose herewith a list showing the allocation of the schools among the Inspectors. This is based upon the revised list which you forwarded with your favor of February 15th.

If we can serve you any further in this matter at any time do not hesitate to write us.

Yours truly,

R. Fletcher
Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3

IN REPLYING PLEASE REFER TO

R.T.F.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

DEPT. INDIAN
MAR 1922
RECORDED

16th March, 1922

564591

Russell T. Ferrier Esq
Superintendent of Indian Education
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Mr. Ferrier,

With reference to your favor of February 15th, I am unable to arrange at present for the inspection of the Boarding School at Portage la Prairie, as our Inspector at that point is on leave of absence, but I presume it will be quite satisfactory to you if the school is inspected during the Fall term. We may have some adjustments to make in the meantime in connection with that division but there will be an Inspector located at Portage la Prairie who can undertake the work after mid-summer.

Yours truly,

R. Fletcher
Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3.

Ottawa, March 22, 1922.

Dear Mr. Fletcher:-

I have to acknowledge your letters of the 16th instant, referring to the inspection of certain Indian schools by the Manitoba Department of Education staff of inspectors. I have noted your permission to communicate direct with the inspector in each case, and that you have intimated to the officers concerned that they will hear from us in this connection.

In reply I beg to state that the Department of Indian Affairs is grateful for the interest that you have taken in this matter and for the information concerning the inspectors, that you have offered. In September, next, I will communicate with you again concerning the name and address of the Portage la Prairie Inspector.

I might inform you that it is our aim to maintain in Indian schools the same standards that obtain in the public schools of the Province. The services of your staff of inspectors will be of real value to us in this connection.

Definite arrangements have been made with Saskatchewan and Alberta, and we are now ready to secure the necessary authority for the scheme from the Minister.

Yours truly,

(Russell T. Ferrier)

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

R. Fletcher, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10

24949-3.

Ottawa, March 22, 1922.

Memorandum.

Mr. Scott:-

Re: Inspection of Indian Schools in the Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta.

With a view to maintaining public school standards in the classrooms of our Indian schools of the Prairie Provinces, this Department has had further correspondence with the Deputy Ministers of Education for Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta. A list of the schools, the inspection of which is desired, was submitted to each Provincial Department and the cost of securing the services of the staffs of inspectors was inquired into. Replies have now been received from the Deputy Ministers of Education, and bases have been prepared, upon which definite arrangements can be made when the necessary authority has been obtained from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

In Manitoba we are to make arrangements direct with the staff of inspectors. They have been approached and are willing to inspect 19 day and 7 residential schools for a remuneration of $15.00 and expenses for each visit to a school. My estimate for the Manitoba expenditure is $700.00. I have the addresses of the inspectors and a list of the schools each will inspect.

The Saskatchewan Department of Education have offered to supervise for us the inspection of the Indian schools in that Province. They will add to their present list of public schools, the Indian schools the inspection of which is desired. Inspectors' reports will be made in duplicate and one copy forwarded by the Regina office to Ottawa with the comments of their Chief Inspector. One payment per annum would be made to the Saskatchewan Department of Education, on the basis of a flat rate of $20.00 for day schools and $35.00 for residential schools. The cost for such inspection would be $710.00.

The proposed arrangement with the Alberta Department of Education is identical with that mentioned above for the Province of Saskatchewan, with the exception that we have not been offered any comments on the inspectors' reports. The expenditure involved at the flat rate of $20.00 for each day and $35.00 for each residential school would be $530.00.

- It will be noted -

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

It will be noted that the total expenditure for the inspection of 46 day and 27 residential schools in the three provinces will be slightly less than $2,000. An item has been placed in the 1922-23 Estimates to cover this expenditure. In each province, certain schools that are remote from the lines of communication have been omitted from the lists offered to the Provincial Departments.

At present, agents and inspectors of agencies visit the Indian schools at more or less regular intervals. There is a real need for an academic supervision that our staff in the field are unable to offer.

The proposed arrangement is that the public school inspectors will visit the Indian schools mentioned once a year when they are in the vicinity, and the expenses for which we are responsible (Manitoba) will be kept at a minimum. Inspectors will be informed that it is our aim to maintain public school standards in the classrooms of Indian schools and we will ask them to supervise classroom activities and related matters only. The confidential report of outside, trained public school inspectors will be of infinite value to this Department in our effort to make successful our educational work among the Prairie Province Indian children.

In June 1920, the Honorable the Superintendent General approved of a similar scheme but requested that you did not commit the Department of Indian Affairs in the matter for the time being.

I beg to recommend that the Superintendent General be approached with a view to having this proposed plan put into effect in the immediate future.

Russell J. Fanier

Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24944-3

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL
OTTAWA

Ottawa, March 24, 1922.

Memorandum:

Hon. Charles Stewart.

Supervision of the classroom activities in Indian schools in Ontario, Quebec and the Maritime Provinces was placed, nearly 40 years ago, in the hands of the provincial public school inspectors, following agreements entered into by this Department with the Provincial Governments. This arrangement still obtains, except in the Province of New Brunswick, where we have a Department inspector possessing the necessary academic qualifications. In British Columbia, also, we have an Inspector of Indian Schools.

In the Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta our Indian schools are visited by our agents and by the inspectors of agencies, who are, of course, not specifically qualified to make other than perfunctory inspections of the academic activities. It is desired that the pedagogy of our teachers in the Prairie Provinces be supervised, and only the confidential report of trained inspectors will enable us to maintain public school standards in the classrooms of Indian schools.

To this end, a list of schools, the inspection of which is desired, was submitted to the Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta Departments of Education; and inquiries were made concerning the expense connected with utilizing the services of public school inspectors. Certain schools that are remote from the lines of communication have been omitted. I wish to have the courses of studies in Indian schools conform to the curricula for the public schools in the various provinces. To attain this end, and to ensure uniformity in teaching methods, our schools should be inspected at least once a year by the provincial inspectors.

The cost of this supervision in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta will be about $2,000.00 per annum, and an item has been placed in the 1922-23 Main Estimates to cover this expenditure. The proposed arrangement with each of the Prairie Provinces is outlined in the attached memorandum to me from the Superintendent of Indian Education.

In June, 1920, the Hon. Mr. Meighen, then Superintendent General, approved of a similar scheme, but requested me not to commit the Department for the time being.

I would respectfully suggest that I be authorised to complete arrangements with the Provincial Departments of Education in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, so that our educational work among the Indian children in these provinces will receive the proper supervision without delay.

Approved
D.M.
1:7:22

D.M. directed necessary action
R.J.T.

Deputy Superintendent General.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

September 22

Write Fletcher
Manitoba

for Portage Inspectors
name & address Later

Arrangement with Man
is/we deal direct at
$15 per school + expenses

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IN REPLYING PLEASE REFER TO

24949 3

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

DEPT OF INDIAN ... MAR ... 1922

25th March, 1922

564908

Russell T. Ferrier Esq
Superintendent of Indian Education
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Mr. Ferrier,

Referring to my letter of 16th instant, enclosing a list of the Inspectors and Indian Schools in their divisions, I wish to correct the statement regarding the Oak River Sioux at Griswold. This school is in Inspector W.R. Beveridge's division. His post office address is Virden, Manitoba.

Yours truly,

R. Fletcher
Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Held

Ottawa, March 31, 1922.

Dear Mr. Fletcher:-

I have yours of the 25th instant, referring to the list of inspectors for the Province of Manitoba. I have noted the correction regarding the Oak River Sioux Indian Day School, i. e.,that it is in Inspector W. R. Beveridge's division. I have to thank you for this information.

The authority for the proposed inspection of our schools in the Prairie Provinces has been requested, and I expect to have another communication for you in a few days.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R. Fletcher, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

Ottawa, April 21, 1922.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE

About 1885 an arrangement was made with the Ontario Department of Education for the inspection of the Indian schools. It was agreed that the remuneration paid to the inspectors would be at the rate of $6.00 per room, plus the actual travelling expenses from the nearest point on their regular route. This arrangement obtains today. Inspections are made semi-annually.

In Quebec and the Maritime Provinces an arrangement was made in 1888 with the Departments of Education on similar lines as for Ontario. The rate of remuneration was $5.00 per room plus expenses. Since January 1, 1921, in Quebec and the Maritime Provinces the inspectors have received $7.50 per room plus expenses. Inspections are made semi-annually.

Arrangements have been concluded this year with the Prairie Provinces. In Manitoba we have agreed to pay the inspectors at the rate of $15.00 per classroom plus expenses. In Saskatchewan and Alberta a flat rate of $20.00 per school is being charged for one inspection per year. In the case of the last two provinces, no allowances are made in connection with expenses.

Russell T. Ferrier,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Eriksdale apr 28/22

DEPT. OF EDUCATION
RECEIVED
MAY 1 1922

R. Fletcher Esq.
Deputy minister of Education
Winnipeg

Re Indian Schools

Dear Sir,-

Would you kindly let me know when we are to take over the inspection of these schools, and when we may expect the forms for such reports.

I am planning a trip into the north for sometime before midsummer, and would like to know if posible whether I should plan to include these schools on this trip.

Yours truly
J. W. Bartlett

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

24949-3

IN REPLYING PLEASE REFER TO

D 0

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

MAY 15 1922

6th May, 1922

567036

Russell T. Ferrier Esq
Superintendent of Indian Education
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Sir,

The enclosed enquiry from Inspector G.W.Bartlett, Eriksdale, re Inspection of Indian Schools, is forwarded for your consideration.

Yours truly,

R. Fletcher

Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

Whitemouth Man.
May 11 1928

Dr. Russell, I. Serv.
Supt. of Indian Education
Dept. of Indian Affairs
567008 Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

Our Deputy Minister of Education Mr. W. Fletcher has notified me that your department are asking the Pub. Sch. Insp. to visit & report on your schools once a year.

If I am expected to do this in my division this year, I may mention that I shall be in their vicinity about June 1st and as if you supply me with forms then now I could do the work then otherwise I must leave it till fall.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

II

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

Schools at Black River & Fort Alexander are in our Inspectorate.

Please let me know your will in this matter and if forms are used let me have the same before May 25

I am sir
your truly
A. McNeill
P.I.S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3.

115 Copies

Ottawa, May 17, 1922.

To Indian Agents and
Teachers of Indian Schools:

I have to inform you that arrangements have been completed with the Department of Education for your Province for the inspection of Indian schools by the staff of public school inspectors. This action has been taken with a view to standardising the instruction offered and making it as bright and attractive as possible. Although the teachers of Indian schools are not directly responsible to the public school inspectors, yet teachers are expected to carry out the instructions of the inspectors in regard to their work and general management of the school.

As you are aware, the course of studies prescribed by the Provincial Department should be used by each Indian school. Every assistance should be given to the public school inspectors in the discharge of their duties. This inspection by professionally qualified educationists is being done at the request of the Department of Indian Affairs.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Addressed to all Agents and teachers in the Southern parts of the Prairie Provinces and to the Inspectors of Agencies & the Commissioner

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3

OTTAWA, May 17th, 1922.

Sir, -

I enclose herewith, for your information, copy of a circular which is being addressed to all Indian agents and to all teachers of Indian day schools.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Sent to: -
J. R. Bunn, Esq., I. of I. A., Winnipeg, Man.,
W. Murison, Esq., " , Calgary, Alta.,
M. Christianson, Esq., " , Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

24949-3.

Ottawa, May 17, 1922.

Sir:-

I have to inform you that this Department has completed arrangements with the Manitoba Department of Education for the inspection of the Indian schools that are not remote from the lines of communication. Mr. Fletcher has suggested that we communicate direct with you and offer you information regarding the work to be undertaken and the remuneration.

It is our wish that you inspect the Indian schools in your inspectorate once during the ~~academic~~ school year. You should pay particular attention to the academic qualifications and the pedagogy of our teachers; the progress of the pupils: and offer recommendations concerning buildings or equipment, with a view to making the instruction more attractive and efficient. It should be remembered that the teachers of Indian schools are not directly responsible to the public school inspectors, as these schools are controlled and managed solely by this Department: however, teachers are expected to carry out the instructions of the inspectors in regard to their work and the general management of the school. You should feel at liberty to report to this Department any failure on the part of a teacher, or principal, to carry out any reasonable suggestions made by yourself.

With regard to the appointment and dismissal of teachers, I may say that these are matters which rest solely with the Department of Indian Affairs. Recommendations from you in this connection, however, will be welcomed by us, but ~~the final decision rests with Ottawa.~~ Chief Controller

The course of studies prescribed by the Manitoba Department of Education should be followed by the classes in Indian schools. You will doubtless find teachers following a curriculum printed on the back of our school register; but this practice should be discontinued, as all teachers have been, ~~or should have been~~, instructed that the Provincial course is to be followed. The registers for Indian schools that have lately come from the press contain more up to date instructions. Generally speaking, Indian day schools are closed during the months of July and August.

The remuneration is at the rate of $15.00 per school, plus your expenses from the nearest point on your regular route of inspection. Your account should be sent in duplicate and should embody not only your fee for the inspection but the travelling expenses. This account, in duplicate, should be supported by receipts for disbursements. These receipts should be taken for all payments over $1.00, whenever possible, except for railway fares, meals

- on trains -

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

on trains, cabs to and from railway stations and other payments at tariff rates.

Enclosed you will find forms for the returns and for your accounts. When these are completed, they should be mailed to W. M. Graham, Esq., Indian Commissioner, Regina, Sask.

I am of the opinion that you will find the work in our Indian day schools not yet up to the standard as set by the public schools of the province. It is our wish to remedy this condition as soon as possible. It may be necessary, in many instances, to hire teachers with better qualifications. This will, of necessity, mean an increased salary item, and the change will have to be made slowly with the consent of Parliament, which votes the funds for Indian education.

Your inspection reports and expense accounts should be, as stated above, directed to Regina, but any questions concerning duties or policy should be addressed to the Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Yours very truly,

Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

At the present writing, the following Indian schools in your inspectorate are in operation:-

But up to date Jan 1/24

Letter Sent to the following Inspectors:-

A. C. West, Whitemouth, Man.
A. Willows, 29 Lenore St., Winnipeg, Man.
H. D. Cumming, Teulon, Man.
G. W. Bartlett, Erikedale, Man.
A. J. Hatcher, 1240 Lorne Ave., Brandon, Man.
W. R. Beveridge, Virden, Man.,
James Tod, Ashern, Man.
J. S. Peach, Swan River, Man.
D. S. Woods, Miami, Man.
J. Boyd, Morrison, Hamiota, Man.
A. A. Herriot, Gladstone, Man.
J. M. McGuire Portage la Prairie, Man.
A. Fallas " " (new man replacing ?)

Also Def. Minister Winnipeg Commissioner Jan 24

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, May 18, 1922.

Dear Mr. Fletcher:-

I have yours of the 6th instant, enclosing a letter from Mr. Inspector Bartlett.

I have to inform you that the Minister has given this Department the authority to complete the arrangements with the Departments of Education in the Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta. You will remember that, in your communication of the 16th of March, you suggested that I communicate direct with the inspectors, sending them such forms and instructions as were necessary.

Attached you will find a copy of my letter to the inspectors in Manitoba and a circular letter addressed to all Indian agents and to teachers and principals of Indian schools.

I have to thank you for your cooperation and help in our effort to make the instruction offered to our Indian wards more attractive and efficient.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R. Fletcher, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, May 18, 1922.

Prairie Province Indian Schools.

The following day and residential Indian schools are to be inspected by the public school inspectors of the three provinces from this date: In Manitoba, we communicate direct with the inspectors and in Saskatchewan and Alberta, with the Departments of Education.

Manitoba	Saskatchewan	Alberta
Black River	Red Pheasant Day	St. Albert's Bdg.
Fort Alexander Day	Thunderchild Bdg.	Blue Quills Bdg.
Fort Alexander Bdg.	Assiniboine Day	Saddle Lake Day
Brokenhead	White Bears Day	Goodfish Lake Day
St. Peter's North	File Hills Bdg.	Lesser Slave Lake Bd
Hollowwater River	Muscowequane Bdg.	St. Bernard's Bdg.
Fisher River	Gordons Bdg.	St. Bruno's Bdg.
Peguis North	Round Lake Bdg.	Sturgeon Lake Bdg.
Peguis Centre	Cowessess Bdg.	Ermineskins Bdg.
Peguis South	Qu'Appelle Ind.	Samson's Day
Lake Manitoba	Keys Day	Louis Bull Day
Brandon Industrial	Keeseekouse Day	[redacted]
Oak River Sioux	Cote's Improved Day	Sarcee Day
Fairford	[redacted]	Crowfoot Bdg.
Lake St. Martin	Onion Lake C.E. Bdg.	Old Sun's Bdg.
Little Saskatchewan	Onion Lake R.C. Bdg.	Blood R.C. Bdg.
Big Eddy	Long Lake Day	Blood C.E. Bdg.
Mackay Bdg.	White Cap Sioux Day	Peigan R.C. Bdg.
Pine Creek Bdg.	Day Stars Day	Peigan C.E. Bdg.
Swan Lake	Fishing Lake Day	Hobbema Day
Birtle Bdg.	Sturgeon Lake Day	Cold Lake Day
Sandy Bay Bdg.	Ahtahkoops Day	Long Lake Day
Norman Lac Bdg	Duck Lake Bdg.	
Roseville Day	Mistawasis Day	
Jack River Day	John Smiths Day	
Portage Bdg	James Smiths Day	
Dauphin Refuge		

4 marked Day Schools in Sask not inspected Fiscal yr 1922-3

4 marked * not inspected Fiscal year 1922-23

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3.

Ottawa, May 18, 1922.

Sir:-

I have to inform you that the Minister has given authority to this Department to complete arrangements with the Departments of Education of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta for the inspection of the Indian schools that are not remote from the lines of communication.

Attached you will find a copy of circular letter addressed to Indian agents and teachers and principals of Indian schools. You will also find enclosed a list of the schools in each province the inspection of which is desired.

In Saskatchewan and Alberta, the Departments of Education have offered us every assistance and will supervise the work at a flat rate of $20.00 for day and $35.00 for residential schools. Each inspector in these two provinces will have added to his list the Indian schools in his locality. All his expenses and remuneration will be met by the Departments of Education. Our payment for these services will be made likely once a year, direct to the Departments in Regina and Edmonton. I am enclosing to you a copy of the letter addressed to J. T. Ross, Esq., and A. H. Ball, Esq., Deputy Ministers for the Provinces of Alberta and Saskatchewan, respectively.

In Manitoba, we are making arrangements direct with the staff of inspectors, at the suggestion of the Deputy Minister in Winnipeg. The inspectors have been approached and are willing to inspect our schools at a remuneration of $15.00 and expenses. Enclosed you will find a copy of official letter to the inspectors in Manitoba.

I will be grateful for any criticism of the arrangements that have just been completed and any recommendations will be welcomed, with a view to providing better educational facilities for our Indian wards. These arrangements with the Prairie Provinces complete the scheme for the supervision of all Indian schools in Canada by properly qualified academic inspectors.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Enclos. 4.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

24949-3

Gladstone May 24/22

Kinnell. Fowler
Supt. Indian Education
Ottawa.

Dear Sir — No 24949— 3

Your instructions and forms of May 17th have come to hand.

I expect to be in the neighborhood of the reserves for the next two weeks and will carry out your instructions carefully.

Yours truly
A. A. Herriot
I. P. S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 29 1922
RECEIVED

Swan River, Man.
May 23rd. 1922.

Secretary of the
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont. 567471

Dear Sir:- Yours favour of 17th inst. re Ind 24949—3, and enclosure. As all my schools in these localities have been visited for this year, and as it is almost the 1st. of June, I presume that I am not expected to visit these four schools this Term. In fact it would be impossible for me to do so at this late date.

I shall bear this matter in mind next Term.

Yours very truly,
J. S. Peach.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Correspondence with
W.M. Graham re
specific duties on
24949 Sask file

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Vol 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949 3

IN REPLYING PLEASE REFER TO

2

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 29 1922
RECORDS

25th May, 1928

567528

Russell R. Ferrier Esq
Superintendent of Indian Education
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Mr. Ferrier,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your favor of 18th instant, together with copies of letters referred to therein.

Yours truly,

R. Fletcher
Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 2 1922
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., May 30th, 1922.

G.

567635

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your circular letter #24949-3 dated the 17th inst., and note that arrangements have been completed with the Department of Education for this Province for the inspection of Indian Schools by their staff of Public School Inspectors. I have carefully noted the information contained in the above circular.

Your obedient servant,

W. Murison

W. Murison
Inspector.

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Superintendent,
Department of Education,
Ottawa. Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

Whitemouth, Manitoba

August 24th 1922

571397

Mr. Russell Ferrier
Superintendent of IndiamEducation
Regina Sask

Dear Sir;-

I have your letter (No 24949-3) of may 17th re inspection of certain Indian Schools in my Inspectorate.

What instructions you gave to me will be followed. As I am intending th inspect the Public School at Norway house about Sept 5or6 I ap wondering if you have any schools up there and if so whether you will and want me to inspect them also. I will probably call also at Warrens Landing.

If there are any more Indian Schools on the East shos shose of Lake Winnipeg it will be the cheapest trip I can make to them during the year.

Those at Black River andFort Alexander will be inspected by me wheh I am at schools in that vicinity.

If you wish me to do more than you at first requested please send form for repotts to me at once as I leave here Sept 3 for the Notth.

Yours truly

I.P.S.

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADIAN PACIFIC R'Y. CO.'S TELEGRAPH

FORM T. D. 20

NIGHT LETTERGRAM

J. McMILLAN, Manager Telegraphs, Montreal.

Sent By	Rec'd By	Time Sent	Time Filed	Check

Send the following night telegram, without repeating it, subject to the terms and conditions printed on the back hereof, which are hereby agreed to.

Ottawa, September 1, 1922.

A. C. WEST,

WHITEMOUTH, MAN.

If you visit Norway House kindly inspect boarding school Jack River Day School and Rossville Day School - STOP - See Indian Agent Gordon and show him this letterGram.

R.T.

Russell T. Ferrier.

Chg. Dept. I. A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Mr 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Jan., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3.

Ottawa, Sept. 28, 1922.

Dear Dr. Fletcher:-

I would be pleased if you would give me the name and address of the public school inspector for Portage la Prairie. I am prepared to offer him the same arrangement as obtains between this Department and the other inspectors in Manitoba.

I might inform you that several reports are in from your officers and that the type of work done is quite satisfactory to this Department.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

Dr. R. Fletcher,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
DEPUTY MINISTER
WINNIPEG

4th October, 1922

Russell T. Ferrier Esq.
Superintendent of Indian Education
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Mr. Ferrier,

I have your favor of September 28th and beg to say that the Inspector at Portage la Prairie is Mr. T.M.Maguire. I did not place his name on the original list sent you because he was absent on sick leave and we rather anticipated having to superannuate him. He has resumed his duties, however, and you may communicate with him concerning any schools in Portage la Prairie or near it.

Yours truly,

R. Fletcher
Deputy Minister.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

Fisher River
Dec 19th. 1922

Indian Affairs
Winnipeg Man.

Dear Sir

Would you please forward to me at Pinkadale, Man, additional forms for reports on Indian schools. I need one additional on or this month, and will require five more during 1923. Case and six.

Yours truly
H.V. Bartlett
Insp. Pub Schools

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

SPECIAL

Brandon, Jan. 15, 1915.

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,-

I have just returned from spending the day at the Birtle Indian Industrial School, and I have certain matters that I desire to take up with you before sending in my report.

You doubtless are already aware that this school, owing to its industrial side, operates on a plan different from that of most of our schools in the morning and the afternoon for the afternoon, with some pupils in both sessions; also that there are two rooms being operated in the school. Now, it is impossible to make a real inspection of the school so as to see the work of all the pupils under two days. Ordinarily we inspect what is called a school under our Provincial Law- a room- in half a day, and I do not feel that I can give this extra time without your authority for the additional expense. If it is your desire that I should give the two days my account will be $30.00 instead of $15.00. I certify in your hands because I will do what I can in the one day with a bill of $15.00 or the two days with the bill of $30.00. Kindly let me hear from you by return of mail.

Yours truly,

A. J. Hatcher

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

E 0

21494-3

OTTAWA, January 27th, 1923.

Sir: -

Upon my return to my desk, your letter of January 15th was brought to my attention. I have noted your request that a two day inspection be allowed in the case of the Brandon Industrial School, in order that a thorough enquiry may be made into the progress of the pupils and the teaching methods in use.

In reply I beg to state that the Department is aware there are four classes at this institution, and when you forward your report after you have spent two days at the school payment will be allowed at the rate of $15.00 per day.

I regret the delay in answering your communication.

Your obedient servant,

K-32.

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

A. J. Hutcher, Esq.,
1240 Lorne Ave.,
Brandon, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

LOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Correspondence re special report form for Reid Sch. on 24949 Sask

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24149-4

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ref. No

Lake Winnipeg Inspectorate
Inspector's Office

Winnipeg ... 27th March, 1923.

Duncan C.Scott,Esquire,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A, Ont.-

581285

Dear Mr. Scott,-

The Venerable Archdeacon Thomas,the General Missionary of the Church of England for Rupert's Land Diocese,asked me to secure for him a copy of the reports submitted to the Department by the Inspectors of Indian Day Schools,that are under the auspices of the Church of England.

He intimated to me that this information is sought, so that they might know just what the Inspector's opinion is as to the efficiency of the teachers,and this would enable the authorities of the Church,to bring this service to a level that would be satisfactory,and to cut out any material that was not satisfactory. In fact the desire is to enable them to co-operate to the best advantage of the schools and pupils and the work of Day School education in general.

The idea seems to a worthy one,and if it is possible, I intimated to Archdeacon Thomas,that I was certain that the Department would be pleased to comply with this request.

Your obedient servant,

M. D. Burns

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-4.

Ottawa, April 4, 1923.

Sir:

I am instructed by the Deputy Superintendent General to acknowledge your letter of the 27th ultimo, in which you refer to the request of Archdeacon Thomas, of the Church of England, for copies of the public school inspectors' reports on the Indian day schools under Anglican auspices.

I have to state that it is not our intention to send copies of the reports received from the local Departments of Education to either church, or our representatives. Whenever there is any action arising out of the reports of the public school inspectors, communications will be addressed to those interested. Any serious criticism of a teacher of a Church of England Indian day school in the Rupert's Land Diocese will be brought to the attention of the Ven. Archdeacon Thomas.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R27.

J. R. Bunn, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Chambers of Commerce,
Princess St.,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8

24949-4.

April 5, 1923.

Memorandum.

Mr. Hayter:

Please send 50 Inspector's Report forms to the Chief Inspectors of the Department of Education in both Saskatchewan and Alberta. Also send the forms to the following Inspectors in Manitoba : -

[illegible]	to	A. C. West, Esq.,	Whitemouth, Man.,
4	"	A. Willows, Esq.,	29 Lenore St., Winnipeg, Man.,
2	"	H. D. Cumming, Esq.,	Teulon, Man.,
[illegible]	"	G. W. Bartlett, Esq.,	Erikadale, Man.,
4	"	A. J. Matcher, Esq.,	1240 Lorne Ave., Brandon, Man.,
2	"	W. R. Beverage, Esq.,	Virden, Man.,
6	"	James Tod, Esq.,	Ashern, Man.,
6	"	J. [illegible] Leach,	Swan River, Man.,
2	"	T. [illegible] Maguire	Portage la Prairie, Man.,
2	"	D. S. Woods,	Miami, Man.,
2	"	J. Boyd Morrison,	Manitou, Man.,
2	"	A. A. Merriot,	Gladstone, Man.,

I am enclosing envelopes for the Manitoba Inspectors. There are no covering letters to be enclosed.

K,7,7.

[illegible] Portage la Prairie [illegible] Maguires work [illegible]

Put up to date Jan/24

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-4

EXTRACT FROM REPORT J. H. WADDY'S LETTER,
DATED APRIL 14, 1923.

Original on File 13-1-1.

Sir:-

xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

The Provincial Board of the Department will request the Provincial School Authorities in Manitoba to arrange to have the Inspector visit the Hockey Schools this spring. Last year the Indian Department informed me that arrangements had been made for this work, but up to date no Manitoba Inspector has visited any school in the district.

xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

"J. H. Waddy"

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-4.

Ottawa, April 24, 1923.

Sir:

With reference to that portion of your letter of the 14th instant in which you intimate that the Principal of the Mackay Indian Boarding School will be pleased to have a provincial public school inspector visit his institution this academic year, I beg to state that I am communicating to this end with Mr. J. S. Peach, Public School Inspector, of Swan River, Man.

Your obedient servant,

R.T.R.

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. W. Waddy, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-4.

Ottawa, April 24, 1923.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Principal of the Mackay Indian Boarding School, at The Pas, Man., expresses a wish that you inspect his institution this academic year. I have noted that you have sent in reports on the Pine Creek Indian Boarding School, and I shall be pleased to have, also, reports on the Mackay Indian Boarding School and the Big Eddy Indian Day School, at your convenience.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

1-7-7.

J. S. Peach, Esq.,
Public School Inspector,
Swan River, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

Eriksdale, Oct 8/23

Russell Ferrier Esq
Supt. Indian Education
Dept of Indian affair
Ottawa

Dear Sir,-

There has been a readjustment of Inspectoral Divisions throughout this province, with the result, among others, of placing all the Indian Schools of my former division within the limits of Inspector Todd's, with the exception of Lake manitoba Reserve (Dog Creek) on the other hand, all of Inspector Todd's former Indian Schools are within the bounds of my new division. Just how we will automatically change Indian Schools with the readjustment, I do not understand. I suppose that this can be cleared up by a letter to Inspector Todd. I understand that Inspector Todd will continue to look after the Indian Schools in the Interlake district, and I will continue to look after the Indian Schools in the Dauphin district. I have written a letter to Inspector Todd, asking him to make inquiries, and to let me know the result. I also wrote to the Secretary, asking him to make inquiries, but I have not had any reply from either. I shall be glad to receive information from you as to the arrangement of the new division.

Yours truly
[illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949.

Ottawa, Oct. 15, 1923.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 8th instant, in which you inform me of a re-adjustment of Inspectoral Divisions in Manitoba. I have learned, with regret, that you will no longer have the oversight of the Indian schools in the Fisher River Agency, but I trust that Mr. Inspector Tod will carry on with the Boys' and Girls' Clubs, which you have inaugurated. I agree that it will be best for the Inspectors to automatically change Indian schools with the re-adjustment, and I am corresponding with Dr. Fletcher, with a view to ascertaining what other Inspectors are affected.

This Department will be very grateful if you can arrange for special activity among the Fairford, Lake St. Martin and Little Saskatchewan Day Schools. The Fairford School is by far the best cause and I think you will find splendid work being carried on at the present time.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.J.T.

G. W. Bartlett, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Eriksdale, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949.

Ottawa, Oct. 15, 1923.

Dear Dr. Fletcher:

I have learned that there has been a re-adjustment of Public School Inspectoral Divisions in Manitoba. I should be pleased if you would indicate any changes that affect the Indian Schools in the Province, so that I can amend the list which you forwarded under cover of your letter of March 16th, 1922.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Dr. R. Fletcher,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949 Man

3rd November, 1923

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.
Superintendent of Indian Education
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Ferrier,

We have re-constructed the boundaries of our Inspectorial Divisions and it has just come to my notice that the following transfers should be made in connection with the inspection of schools under your supervision:

(a) The school at Sandy Bay from Inspector A.A. Merriot to Inspector A.B.Fallis, Portage la Prairie;

(b) The school at Portage la Prairie from Inspector Maguire to Inspector A.B.Fallis.

Inspector Maguire has been superannuated. If you will send the necessary instructions to Inspector Fallis he will look after these two schools for you.

There may be other changes due to the change in divisional boundaries. I shall look into this and report to you as soon as possible.

Yours truly,

K. Fletcher

Deputy Minister of Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Man.

Ottawa, Nov. 6, 1923.

Sir:

Dr. R. Fletcher has informed this Department that the Indian Residential Schools at Portage la Prairie and Marius are now in your Inspectoral Division. These two institutions have in the past been inspected by Messrs. Maguire and Herriot, respectively, and I shall be pleased if you will take over the duties which they performed at these schools for the Department of Indian Affairs.

It is our wish that you inspect these residential schools once during each school year. You should pay particular attention to the academic qualifications and the pedagogy of our teachers; the progress of the pupils: and offer recommendations concerning buildings or equipment, with a view to making the instruction more attractive and efficient. It should be remembered that the teachers of Indian schools are not directly responsible to the public school inspectors, as these schools are controlled and managed solely by this Department: however, teachers are expected to carry out the instructions of the inspectors in regard to their work and the general management of the school. You should feel at liberty to report to this Department any failure on the part of a teacher, or principal, to carry out any reasonable suggestions made by yourself.

With regard to the appointment and dismissal of teachers, I may say that these are matters which rest solely with the Department of Indian Affairs and the Church Authorities. Recommendations from you in this connection, however, will be welcomed.

The course of studies prescribed by the Manitoba Department of Education should be followed by the classes in Indian schools. You may find teachers following a curriculum printed on the back of our old school register; but this practice should be discontinued, as all teachers have been instructed that the Provincial course is to be followed. The registers for Indian schools that have lately come from the press contain more up to date instructions. Generally speaking, Indian day schools are closed during the months of July and August.

The remuneration is at the rate of $15.00 per school, plus your expenses from the nearest point on your regular route of inspection. Your account should be sent in duplicate and should embody not only your fee for the

Encl

- inspection -

A. B. Fallis, Esq.,
Public School Inspector,
Portage la Prairie,
Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-5-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

inspection but the travelling expenses. This account, in duplicate, should be supported by receipts for disbursements. These receipts should be taken for all payments over $1.00, whenever possible, except for railway fares, meals on trains, cabs to and from railway stations and other payments at tariff rates.

Enclosed you will find forms for the returns and for your accounts. When these are completed, they should be mailed to W. M. Graham, Esq., Indian Commissioner, Regina, Sask.

I am of the opinion that you will find the work in our Indian day schools not yet up to the standard as set by the Public Schools of the Province. It is our wish to remedy this condition as soon as possible. It may be necessary, in many instances, to hire teachers with better qualifications.

Your inspection reports and expense accounts should be, as stated above, directed to Regina, but any questions concerning duties or policy should be addressed to the Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Man.

Ottawa, Nov. 6, 1923.

Dear Dr. Fletcher:

I have your letter of the 3rd instant, with reference to the re-adjustment of Public School Inspectoral Divisions in Manitoba. This Department is pleased to have permission to send the necessary instructions to Mr. Inspector Fallis, in connection with the Sandy Bay and Portage la Prairie Indian Residential Schools. I shall be pleased to learn, in due course, if there are any other changes, due to your reconstruction.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Dr. R. Fletcher,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Man.

Ottawa, Nov. 22, 1923.

Sir:

I am enclosing, for your information and guidance, a copy of circular letter which has been directed to Principals of all Indian Residential Schools. I should be grateful if you would examine the classroom registers at our residential schools and indicate on your report whether or not they are being faithfully kept.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

A. G. West, Esq.,
Public School Inspector,
Whitemouth, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Man.

Ottawa, Nov. 22, 1923.

Sir:

I am enclosing, for your information and guidance, a copy of circular letter which has been directed to Principals of all Indian Residential Schools. I should be grateful if you would examine the classroom registers at our residential schools and indicate on your report whether or not they are being faithfully kept.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

A. J. Hatcher, Esq.,
Public School Inspector,
1240 Lorne Ave.,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Man.

Ottawa, Nov. 22, 1923.

Sir:

I am enclosing, for your information and guidance, a copy of circular letter which has been directed to Principals of all Indian Residential Schools. I should be grateful if you would examine the classroom registers at our residential schools and indicate on your report whether or not they are being faithfully kept.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. S. Peach, Esq.,
Inspector of Public Schools,
Swan River,
Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Man.

Ottawa, Nov. 22, 1923.

Sir:

I am enclosing, for your information and guidance, a copy of circular letter which has been directed to Principals of all Indian Residential Schools. I should be grateful if you would examine the classroom registers at our residential schools and indicate on your report whether or not they are being faithfully kept.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. Boyd Morrison, Esq.,
Inspector of Public Schools,
Hamiota, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Man.

Ottawa, Nov. 22, 1923.

Sir:

I am enclosing, for your information and guidance, a copy of circular letter which has been directed to Principals of all Indian Residential Schools. I should be grateful if you would examine the classroom registers at our residential schools and indicate on your reports whether or not they are being faithfully kept.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.B. Fallis, Esq.,
Public School Inspector,
Portage la Prairie,
Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

Indian Head, Man.
Mar. 27th 1923.

Mr. Russell J. Hunt,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Replying to your favour of 22nd. inst. kindly note enclosure. I shall bear this matter in mind when I visit Indian Residential Schools.

Kindly forward me a few expense sheets for next Term.

Yours truly,
J. S. Veach.

Dec 3.
Form sent
R.B.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949 Man

~~Note~~

Communication should be addressed to Dept of Education Manitoba with reference to Inspector of Residential Schools, Elkhorn

Jan 19 24

J.P.

5/2/23

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Man.

Ottawa, Dec. 10, 1923.

Dear Dr. Fletcher:

I have to inform you that this Department is re-opening the Indian Residential School at Elkhorn, Man. I shall be pleased to have the name and address of the Inspector for this district, so that I may correspond with him, relative to a supervision of the classroom activities.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

Dr. R. Fletcher,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-1.

Ottawa, Oct. 19, 1923.

To Principals of
Indian Residential Schools:

The Department wishes to arrange for a careful and accurate keeping of classroom daily registers. It has been found that many Indian residential schools do not observe this practice; and still others, in the classrooms of which the registers are carefully kept, make no reference to them when the quarterly return is being compiled. In this return there is a column for the purpose of showing the total number of days the pupils attended the classroom during the quarter, and this should be carefully filled in, after reference to the classroom daily register

The Department considers that every pupil in a residential school should attend classroom, no matter how pressing the work may be in other departments, at least five half days per week, except in the case of illness or absence from the school. In a quarter of, say 91 days there are approximately 65 school days. Junior pupils, who may be in the classroom both morning and afternoon, will attend a total of 65 days during the quarter: older boys and girls, who have regular duties on the farm or in one of the departments, will attend classroom perhaps only 32½ days: other pupils will show 35, 38½, 43, 49½, etc. A separate register must be kept for each classroom and both morning and afternoon an accurate tally should be made.

It is extremely desirable that the Department have this record; and the column in the quarterly report, showing classroom attendance, should receive meticulous care in the preparation thereof, after careful reference to the classroom registers.

The column, showing the total number of days pupils were in residence during the quarter, should be made out as heretofore, and the per capita carriage will be determined solely by the figures shown. The classroom attendance column should be prepared just as carefully, so that a discontented parent, or any other interested correspondent can be given correct information without delay.

If you have not on hand a daily register for each classroom, please make immediate application to the Secretary for copies.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 24949-Man.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER.
PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT
IN EACH LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, Nov. 22, 1923.

Sir:

I am enclosing, for your information and guidance, a copy of circular letter which has been directed to Principals of all Indian Residential Schools. I should be grateful if you would examine the classroom registers at our residential schools and indicate on your report whether or not they are being faithfully kept.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Encl.

A. C. West, Esq.,
Public School Inspector,
Whitemouth, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Man.

Ottawa, December 13, 1923.

Sir:

The Post Office has returned a letter, addressed to Mr. A. C. West, Public School Inspector at Whitemouth, Man., and I note, with regret, the intimation that your officer is deceased. I should be pleased if you would inform me, in due course, as to the name and address of the Inspector who will be responsible for his duties in the future.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

The Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IN REPLYING PLEASE REFER TO

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

1-4949 Man

15th December, 1923

Russell T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Indian Education
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Mr. Ferrier,

In reply to your favor of 10th instant advising that your Department is re-opening the Indian Residential School at Elkhorn, I beg to advise you that Mr. W.H.Beveridge, Virden, is Inspector for this district.

Yours truly,

Deputy Minister of Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Man.

Ottawa, Dec. 22, 1923.

Dear Dr. Fletcher:

I have to thank you for your letter of the 15th instant, in which you advise me that Mr. W. R. Beveridge, Virden, Man., is the Public School Inspector for the district in which the Elkhorn Indian Residential School is situated.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

Dr. R. Fletcher,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Man.

Ottawa, Dec. 22, 1923.

Sir:

I have to inform you that this Department is re-opening the Indian Residential School at Elkhorn, Man. We are informed by Dr. Fletcher, Deputy Minister of Education, Winnipeg, Man., that this school comes within your inspectoral district, and I have to request that you will include it in the list of Indian schools inspected by you.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. R. Beveridge, Esq.,
Public School Inspector,
Virden, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

IN REPLYING PLEASE REFER TO

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

24949-Man

R. Fletcher

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]

Cumming

Hollins

Fort Alexander —
Fort Alexander — Régis
" Roseau —
Roseisville — Régis
Fort Frances —
St Peters North —

Hallcrombe River —

Indian

Regina N —
" S —
" C —

Halcro

Brandon Resid

Provincial

Oak River Sioux —
Selkirk Resid

Pas Mott

Fairford —
Ebb & Flow —
Little Saskatchewan —
Lake Manitoba —

Rook

Big Eddy —
Mackay Resid
Nine Creek Resid.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

ROOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~Hall~~

Swan Lake —

Norway House — Pukatawagan Reserve

Fallis — Sandy Bay Reserve
Portage

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949 - MAN.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

LIST OF MANITOBA SCHOOLS WHICH ARE INSPECTED.

School	Inspector
Black River Fort Alexander Jack River Rossville Brokenhead St. Peter's (North) Fort Alexander Res. Norway House Res.	A. Willows, 29 Lenore St., Winnipeg.
Hollowwater River	H. D. Cumming, Teulon.
Fisher River Peguis North " South " Centre	Jas. Todd, Ashern.
Brandon Res.	A. J. Hatcher, 1240 Lorne Ave., Brandon.
Oak River Sioux Elknorn Res.	W. R. Beveridge, Verdun.
Fairford Lake St. Martin Little Saskatchewan Lake Manitoba	Geo. Bartlett, Erikdale.
Big Eddy McKay Res. Pine Creek Res.	J. S. Peach, Swan River.
Swan Lake	~~E. G. Woods,~~ ~~Miami.~~
Birtle Res.	J. Boyd Morrison, Hamiota.
Sandy Bay Res. Portage Res.	A. B. Fallis, Portage la Prairie.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949 Man

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

Brandon, Man.
4th April, 1924.

Russell J. Steacy, Esq.
Supt. of Indian Education,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,- Will you kindly let me know what schools in the locality of the Pas are in operation. Dates will be in operation from present date - to June 30th next.

Please send me a supply of report forms.

Yours very truly,
J. S. Peach.

Pine Creek (Mukay Band)
& Big Eddy (Cree Band)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

24949-Man.

Ottawa, April 9, 1924.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 4th instant, with reference to the Indian schools in your Inspectorate and I have to inform you that this Department would like you to visit the Pine Creek and Mackay Indian Residential Schools and the Big Eddy Day School. The two last named schools are in the neighborhood of The Pas. A supply of report forms is being directed to you under separate cover.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. S. Peach, Esq.,
Public School Inspector,
Swan River, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Deputy Minister

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 19 1924
RECORDS

[illegible], July 18th, 1924.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 19
RECORDS

R

[illegible]

Dear Sir,

[illegible]

W. K. Beveridge, Esq.

Please send to W. K. Beveridge Esq Inspector Public School Virden. Man

Sent 23/7/24.

12 Inspectors report forms
24 Vouche account forms

J. R.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

MANITOBA

1. Mr. Harper
Supt. of Schools
2. Ratcliff

Manitoba,
Miami, Aug. 30th, 1924.

Mr. Russell T. Perrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,-

Would you kindly forward a copy of the form used for inspection of Indian schools.

Yours respectfully

D. L. McKinnon

Inspector of Schools.

Sent 4/9/24 Inspectors Report forms.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949 Man

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

Namiota, Man.
Nov. 17th. 1924.

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Dear Sir,-

Kindly forward to me, six copies of forms for inspectors reports on Dominion Indian schools, and oblige,

Your's obediently,

J. Boyd Morrison

Sent 21/11/24

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Man.

Ottawa, March 2, 1925.

Sir:

It has been drawn to my attention that the Sandy Bay Residential School, near Marius, Man., was not inspected during the calendar year 1924. You may remember that I wrote you in this connection on November 6, 1923. I should be pleased if you would intimate if it is possible for you to do this school as well as the one at Portage in future. Dr. Fletcher informed me that the Sandy Bay School was in your inspectoral division.

I have arranged for a new report form for Indian residential schools, and I should be pleased if you would use these in future when visiting this type of institution. Enclosed will be found copies of the new form.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

A. B. Fallis, Esq.,
Public School Inspector,
Portage la Prairie, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Man.

Ottawa, March 2, 1925.

Dear Dr. Fletcher:

I am directed to inform you that the inspection of Indian day and residential schools by officers of your Department has resulted in better educational facilities for the youth of our Indian wards. During the calendar year 1924, public school inspectors visited 18 day and 9 residential schools which are conducted by this Department or by this Department in conjunction with one of the churches. Some of your officers have shown much interest in the Indian schools in their inspectorates and have been of great help to us in providing better instruction and [illegible] equipment.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

Dr. R. Fletcher,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.
OTTAWA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 24949-MAN.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER
PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT
IN EACH LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, March 2, 1925.

ENCLOSURE.

Sir,-

I enclose herewith a supply of new report forms to be used when inspecting Indian Residential Schools, only.

When you require any additional copies of this form, please apply to the Department for the same.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Forms for inspection of Indian Residential Schools, only, have been sent to the following:-

J.Boyd Morrison, Hamiota, MAN.	3	Forms
W. R. Beveridge, Verdun, MAN.	3	"
A. Willows, 29, Lenore Street, Winnipeg, Man.....	8	"
A. J. Hatcher, 1240 Lorne Ave., Brandon, MAN.....	3	"
J. S. Peach, Swan River, MAN.	8	"

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24944 Man

IN REPLYING PLEASE REFER TO

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

6th March, 1925

Russell T. Ferrier Esq.
Superintendent of Indian Education
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Mr. Ferrier,

I am very glad to learn from your favor of the 2nd instant that the help furnished by our inspection staff in connection with the Indian Day and Residential Schools is fully appreciated by your Department.

Yours truly,

R. Fletcher
Deputy Minister of Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Nan., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

751 Palmeral Street,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
March 4th, 1935.

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Would you kindly forward me 25 Inspector's Report forms and a few Expense Statements as the supply which I received some time ago is exhausted?

Yours truly,

James Tod.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1 Secretary Dept. of Ind. Affairs
2 Returned Schools.

1-1-6 Man

Please send to :-
Jas. Tod, Esq
Inspector of Schools
381 Balmoral St.
Winnipeg, - Man.

Sent 19/3/25
R.H.

2 5 Inspectors' Report Forms on Day Schs.
1 Pad of Voucher forms

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

6 Lorne Terrace, Brandon, Man.
Dec. 22nd/25

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Supt. Indian Education,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6- MAN.

Ottawa, October 2, 1925.

SIR,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo, in which you advise that you will, in future, inspect the Swan Lake Indian Day School in place of Mr. Inspector Woods.

As you state, the Department allows a fee of $15.00 for the inspection of this school, also expenses from the nearest point on your regular inspection trip. Mr. Inspector Woods apparently went to the Indian school from the village of Swan Lake, as he charged us $1.50 for the use of his automobile from Swan Lake to the school.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. E. S. Dunlop, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
6 Lorne Terrace,
Brandon, MAN.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6.

Ottawa, October 26, 1925.

Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant, with reference to the inspection of Indian schools.

The Rossseau Rapids Indian Day School was closed on September 30, 1920, and the Lower Rossseau River School, on June 30, 1921, and consequently you were not requested to visit either of these schools. The following table shows the Indian schools in the vicinity of Hodgson:

1.	Fisher River	-	27 miles.
2.	Peguis Centre	-	8 "
3.	Peguis South	-	3 "
4.	Peguis North	-	16 "

These four schools were visited during the month of February and March, last, by Mr. Inspector Tod; but I note from your letter that your division has recently been changed and possibly the above schools are now in your inspectorate. If so, the Department will be pleased to have you visit them next year.

There is also an Indian school at Jackhead, which has not yet been inspected by any of the provincial inspectors. The Department is not prepared to authorise the expenditure in having this school inspected if a special trip is required for the purpose. As you are no doubt aware, the most convenient method of reaching this school is by boat from Selkirk, and, if the Jackhead School happens to be in your inspectorate, you may also visit it.

I shall be pleased to hear further from you if the above schools are in your division.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. Hall-Jones, Esq.,
Public School Inspector,
284 Yale Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

234 Yale Ave.,
Winnipeg, Man. Jan. 26/26

Sec. Dept. Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Re your 1-1-6, Oct. 26 /25

The schools of Fisher River,
Peguis Centre
Peguis South
Peguis North

are now in my Inspectoral Division which includes all xx schools in ranges 1, 2, and 3 west of the first meridian. I do not know the location of Jackhead school but I presume it is east of the 1st meridian and not in my territory.

However, I should not be able to inspect it at all events for if the Dominion Government cannot afford the expense, certainly a civil servant of a Provincial Govt. could hardly be expected to do so, at his own expense.

I shall be pleased to Inspect the four schools noted above in the course of a few weeks and report same to you.

Yours truly

Inspector of Schools

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

LIST OF MANITOBA SCHOOLS WHICH ARE INSPECTED.

School	Inspector
Brokenhead Fort Alexander Day School Fort Alexander Res. School	J.E.S. Dunlop c/o Dept of Education Winnipeg
Roseville Jack River R.C. Jack River C.E. Norway House Res.	No Inspector available PP 13/3/26
Hollowwater River	H.D. Cumming, Teulon
Fisher River Peguis North Peguis South Peguis Centre	W. Hall-Jones, 284 Yale Ave., Winnipeg, Man.
Brandon Res.	A.J. Hatcher, 1240 Lorne Ave, Brandon
Oak River Sioux Elkhorn Res.	W.R. Beveridge, Verdun.
Fairford Lake St. Martin Lake Manitoba Little Saskatchewan	Geo. Bartlett, Eriksdale.
Big Eddy Pas MacKay Res. Pine Creek Res.	J.B. Peach, Swan River
Swan Lake	J.E.S. Dunlop, c/o Dept.of Education, Winnipeg.
Birtle Residential	J. Boyd Morrison, Hamiota.
Sandy Bay Res.	~~A.A. Hamilton~~, C.K. Rogers, B.A — Gladstone.
Portage la Prairie Res.	A.B. Fallis, Portage la Prairie, Man.

Revised - see Dr. Fletcher's letter 7 Nov 10/26 PP

PP 1/8/26

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]

LIST OF MANITOBA SCHOOLS WHICH ARE INSPECTED.

School	Inspector
Brokenhead Fort Alexander Day School Fort Alexander Res. School	
Rossville Jack River R.C. Jack River C.E. Norway House Res.	
Hollowwater River	H.D. Cumming, Teulon
Fisher River Peguis North Peguis South Peguis Centre	W. Hall-Jones, 284 Yale Ave., Winnipeg, Man.
Brandon Res.	A.J. Hatcher, 1240 Lorne Ave., Brandon
Oak River Sioux Elkhorn Res.	W.R. Beveridge, Verdun.
Fairford Lake St. Martin Lake Manitoba Little Saskatchewan	Geo. Bartlett, Erikedale.
Big Eddy Pas MacKay Res. Pine Creek Res.	J.S. Peach, Swan River
Swan Lake	J.E.S. Dunlop, c/o Dept. of Education Winnipeg.
Birtle Residential	J. Boyd Morrison, Hamiota.
Sandy Bay Res.	A.A. Herriott, Gladstone.
Portage la Prairie Res.	A.B. Wallis, Portage la Prairie, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

LIST OF MANITOBA SCHOOLS WHICH ARE INSPECTED.

School	Inspector
~~Black River~~ never inspected	
Fort Alexander	A. Willowe, 29 Lenore St., Winnipeg.
Jack River — " "	
Roseville not since 1922	
Brokenhead 1926	
~~St. [illegible]~~	
Fort Alexander Res. never inspected	
Norway House Res. 1922 by A.E. West - Whitemouth (last)	
Hollowwater River Inspected 1926	H. D. Cumming, Teulon.
Fisher River, Peguis North, " South, " Centre — 1925	~~Jas. Todd~~, Ashern.
Brandon Res. 1926	A. J. Hatcher, 1240 Lorne Ave., Brandon.
Oak River Sioux 1925	W. R. Beveridge, Verdun.
Elkhorn Res. 1925	
Fairford, Lake St. Martin, Little Saskatchewan, Lake Manitoba — 1925	Geo. Bartlett, Erikesdale.
Big Eddy 1926	J. S. Peach, Swan River.
McKay Res. 1926	
Pine Creek Res. 1925	
Swan Lake 1925 (J. L. Dunlop)	~~D. S. Woods~~, ~~Miami~~
Birtle Res. 1925	J. Boyd Morrison, Hamiota.
Sandy Bay Res. 1923 - A.A. Herriot - Clanbrae	
Portage Res. 1924	A. B. Fallis, Portage la Prairie.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, March 4, 1926.

Sir,-

It is noted that your last report on the Lake Manitoba Indian Day School was in the year 1924.

Please advise if this School is still in your inspectorate and if so, you should intimate whether or not you expect to visit it during the current year.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Geo. Bartlett, Esq.,
Public School Inspector,
Eriksdale, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

Ottawa, March 5, 1926.

Dear Dr. Fletcher,-

The Reports forwarded by the Provincial Inspectors on a number of the Indian Schools in Manitoba during the past year, have been recently reviewed and in order to have our files complete the following information is required:-

(a) Is the Sandy Bay Indian Residential School (4 miles from Amaranth) still in Mr. A.A. Merriott's Inspectorate? We have not received a report from him on this School since 1923.

(b) Should we look to Mr. Fallis to inspect the Portage la Prairie Indian Residential School? There was no inspection last year.

(c) With what Inspector may I now correspond regarding Indian Schools in the Fort Alexander district?

(d) Does any Inspector visit the Norway House district in the course of his regular duties? There are four Indian Schools in this vicinity, two of which have never been inspected and the other two were last visited in 1922, by the late A.C. West.

Thanking you again for your co-operation and assistance.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Perrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Dr. R. Fletcher,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

Russell Ferrier Esq.

Supt. Indian Education

Ottawa, Ont.

Brieksdale, Man., March 8th.,1926.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to yours of 4th. inst. I beg to state that my instructions were to inspect each Indian School every year. This I assumed to mean school year, from September to June.

I inspected the Lake Manitoba Reserve school in the year 1924-25 and expect to do so before the close of the school year 1925-26. If you prefer the inspections by the calendar year or oftener, please advise me accordingly.

I may add that I have been to this school twice in 1925 ; but sent no report nor even expense sheet. On one occasion the school was full of building material; and on the other there were only two pupils present.

Yours truly

Geo. W. Bartlett

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10th March, 1926

Russell T. Ferrier Esq
Superintendent of Indian Education
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Mr. Ferrier,

In reply to your favor of 5th instant, I beg to say that Mr. C.K.Rogers, B.A., Gladstone, is now in charge of the territory which includes the Sandy Bay Indian Residential School.

If you wish the Indian Residential School at Portage la Prairie inspected you should take this up with Inspector A.S.Fallis at Portage la Prairie.

Mr. J.E.S.Dunlop, B.A., is now in charge of the territory which includes Indian schools in the Fort Alexander district. He replaces the late Inspector Willows. You may address him in care of this Department for the present.

We have no inspector making regular visits to Norway House and adjacent territory. It might be possible for me to arrange for one of our men to visit the Indian Schools in that neighborhood for you during the vacation, though it is possible that the schools are closed in July and August which is the time that he could be free for the visit.

Yours truly,

R Fletcher
Deputy Minister of Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6.

Ottawa, March 15th, 1926.

Sir:

Dr. Fletcher has informed this Department that the Indian Residential School at Marius is now in your inspectoral division. This school was formerly inspected by Mr. A. A. Herriott, and I shall be pleased if you will take over the duties which he performed at this school for the department of Indian Affairs.

It is our wish that you inspect these residential schools once during each school year. You should pay particular attention to the academic qualifications and the pedagogy of our teachers; the progress of the pupils; and offer recommendations concerning buildings or equipment, with a view to making the instruction more attractive and efficient. It should be remembered that the teachers of Indian schools are not directly responsible to the public school inspectors, as these schools are controlled and managed solely by this Department. However, teachers are expected to carry out the instructions of the inspectors in regard to their work and the general management of the school. You should feel at liberty to report to this Department any failure on the part of a teacher, or principal, to carry out any reasonable suggestions made by yourself.

With regard to the appointment and dismissal of teachers, I may say that these are matters which rest solely with the Department of Indian Affairs and the Church Authorities. Recommendations from you in this connection, however, will be welcomed.

The course of studies prescribed by the Manitoba Department of Education should be followed by the classes in Indian schools.

The remuneration is at the rate of $15.00 per school, plus your expenses from the nearest point on your regular route of inspection. Your account should be sent in duplicate and should embody not only your fee for the inspection but the travelling expenses. This account, in duplicate, should be supported by receipts for disbursements. These receipts should be taken for all payments over $1.00, whenever possible, except for railway fares, meals on trains, cabs to and from railway stations and other payments at tariff rates.

Enclosed you will find forms for the returns and for your accounts. When these are completed, they should be mailed to W. M. Graham, Esq., Indian Commissioner, Regina, Sask.

Your inspection reports and expense accounts should be, as stated above, directed to Regina, but any questions concerning duties or policy should be addressed to the Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

ENC.

C. K. Rogers, Esq., B.A.,
School Inspector,
Gladstone, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6.

Ottawa, March 15th, 1926.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 8th instant, with reference to the inspection of the Lake Manitoba Indian Day School. I note that you visited this school during the school year. This is quite satisfactory to us.

With reference to the last paragraph of your letter, I may say that, if you visit the school, but, owing to certain reasons, you find no merit in making an inspection, this Department will be quite prepared to pay any expenses occasioned you on receipt of a certified account in duplicate.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. Bartlett, Esq.,
School Inspector,
Erikedale, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

1-1-6.

Ottawa, March 15th, 1926.

Dear Dr. Fletcher:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, in connection with the inspection of Indian schools in Manitoba.

I am communicating with Messrs. Rogers, Fallis and Dunlop regarding the Indian schools in their inspectorates.

As our schools in the Norway House district are closed for the greater part of July and August, we do not feel that there would be any merit in having one of your inspectors visit them at that time.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Dr. R. Fletcher,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6.

Ottawa, March 15th, 1926.

Sir:

Dr. R. Fletcher has informed this Department that the Fort Alexander Indian Residential School, also the Fort Alexander and Brokenhead Indian Day Schools, are now in your inspectorate. These schools were formerly inspected by the late Inspector Willows, and I shall be pleased if you will take over the duties which he performed at these schools for the Department of Indian Affairs. A supply of forms for this purpose is enclosed.

The post office address of both the Fort Alexander Residential and Day Schools is Fort Alexander, Man. The post office address of the Brokenhead School is Scanterbury.

Your obedient servant,

ENC.

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

E. S. Dunlop, Esq., B.A.,
c-o Department of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

0

17

Gladstone, Man.,
March 22nd, 1926

Rupert T. Ferries
Supt. of Indian Education.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

I have your letter of March 15th I shall be pleased to take over the work of Mr Hewett with respect to the Indian School at Marion.

I have the forms for returns which you indicate as being enclosed, but there are no forms for accounts.

Yours truly
C.K. Rogers

Teacher forms sent on Sept 24/26 (9)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

LIST OF MANITOBA SCHOOLS WHICH ARE INSPECTED.

School.	Inspector
Brokenhead Fort Alexander Day School Fort Alexander Res. School	J.E.S. Dunlop, B.A., c/o Dept. of Education, Winnipeg, Man.
Rossville Jack River R.C. Jack River C.E. Norway House Res.	No Inspector available.
Hollowwater River	H.D. Cumming, Teulon
Fisher River Peguis North Peguis South Peguis Centre	Hall- Jones, 284 Yale Ave., Winnipeg, Man.
Brandon Res.	~~A.J. Hatcher,~~ J. Boyd Morrison B.A., ~~1240 Lorne Ave.~~, Brandon.
Oak River Sioux Elkhorn Res.	W.R. Beveridge, ~~Verdun~~ Virden
Waterhen River Day	H.J. Everall, Dauphin
Fairford Lake St. Martin Lake Manitoba Little Saskatchewan	~~M. Stevenson, Dauphin~~ J.H. Plewes, B.A., ~~Geo. Bartlett~~, Eriksdale.
Big Eddy Pas MacKay Res. Pine Creek Res.	J.S. Peach, B.A., Swan River.
Swan Lake	Geo H Robertson 422-6 Ave E Brandon ~~J.E.S. Dunlop,~~ ~~c/o Dept. of Education,~~ ~~Winnipeg.~~
Birtle Residential	Geo W Bartlett, Hamiota ~~J. Boyd Morrison,~~ ~~Hamiota.~~ MA., PhB.
Sandy Bay Res.	C.K. Rogers, B.A., Gladstone.
Portage la Prairie Res.	A.B. Fallis, Portage la Prairie, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Copy for 1-1-6 Man.

126-13-6

Ottawa, August 12th, 1926.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 7th instant, in which you state that the Waterhen reserve comes within your Inspectorate.

There is an Indian Day school on this reserve but it has never been previously inspected by one of the Manitoba Inspectors.

By arrangement with the Manitoba Department of Education, we allow $15 for inspection plus travelling expenses from the nearest point on their regular inspection trip. The Waterhen Indian Day school is situated about 50 miles by land from Winnipegosis railway station. Please advise how far this school is from the nearest point on your regular inspection route and the probable expense you would incur in visiting the school. On receipt of this information, I will be in a position to decide if we desire this school regularly inspected.

Your obedient servant,

Russell J. Fraser.
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.A. Stevenson, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Dauphin, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Mfm 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

[illegible]

R. H. Stevenson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

Ottawa, August 26th, 1926.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th instant, in further reference to the inspection of the Waterhen River Indian Day School.

This Department will be pleased to have you inspect this school regularly in future. You should pay particular attention to the academic qualifications of the teacher; the progress of the pupils and offer recommendations concerning buildings or equipment with a view to making the instruction more attractive and efficient. It should be remembered that the teacher of an Indian day school is not directly responsible to the public school inspector, as Indian schools are controlled and managed solely by this Department. However, a teacher is expected to carry out the instructions of the Inspector in regard to their work and the general management of the school. You should feel at liberty to report to this Department any failure on the part of the teacher to carry out any favourable suggestions made by yourself.

The appointment and dismissal of teachers rests solely with the Department of Indian Affairs and the church authorities. Recommendations from you in this connection, however, will be welcomed.

The course of study prescribed by the Manitoba Department of Education should be followed, as far as possible, by the classes in the Waterhen school.

I note from your letter of the 19th instant, that your expenses in connection with the inspection of this school will be approximately $5.00. As you were informed in official letter of the 12th instant, we allow $15.00 for inspection plus expenses. Your account should be sent, in duplicate, and should include not only your fee for the inspection, but your travelling expenses. This account should be supported by receipts for disbursements.

Enclosed you will find forms for your report and for your account. When these are completed, they should be mailed to W.M. Graham, Esq., Indian Commissioner, Regina, Sask. Any questions concerning duties or policy should be addressed to the Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

R.M. Stevenson, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Dauphin, Man.

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

422-6th St. Brandon Oct.5th

Secy. Dept. Indian Affairs

Ottawa- Ont.

Dear Sir- I have taken over the Inspectoral division #11, which Inspector J.T.S.Dunlop worked, and in which is located the Indian Springs I.R. Is it your wish that I inspect the school thereon and if so send some of the forms you wish used for the report to your office. It is my instruction, which I have carried out as I have not inspected any of the Indian school previously.

Thanking You

Yours Sincerely

Geo. H. Robertson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, October 14, 1926.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 5th instant, with reference to inspecting the Swan Lake Indian Day School at Indian Springs. Before asking you to inspect this school, I should be grateful if you would let me know how far it is from the nearest point on your regular route.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Geo. H. Robertson, Esq.,
Public School Inspector,
422 Sixth St.,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

422-6th St. Brandon Oct .18th-26

Mr. R.T.Perrier

Supt. of Indian Affairs

Ottawa- Man.

Refer to 1-1-6

Dear Sir- I do not know yet just where the Swan Lake Indian Day School is located , as I do not motor that road ,the better road going north of the reserve. But I have Maraipolis about 6 miles west and Swan lake about 5 mls. east ,both of which I have done this year . I make Somerset my headquarters for that part of my district and it is about 10 mls . from Somerset . Kindly send any forms you require soon as possible as I have completed most of my work on that corner of my field ,but will have another trip to make to Somerset this fall . Give me the location of the school in your reply .

Yours Sincerely

Geo. H. Robertson

Main Post Office is on Trail One mile east of Portage Ave

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, October 21, 1926.

Sir:

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 18th instant, with further reference to the inspection of the Swan Lake Indian Day School.

This Department will be pleased to have you inspect this school regularly in future. You should pay particular attention to the academic qualifications of the teacher; the progress of the pupils and offer recommendations concerning buildings or equipment with a view to making the instruction more attractive and efficient. It should be remembered that the teacher of an Indian day school is not directly responsible to the public school inspector, as Indian schools are controlled and managed solely by this Department. However, a teacher is expected to carry out the instructions of the inspector in regard to the work and the general management of the school. You should feel at liberty to report to this Department any failure on the part of the teacher to carry out any ~~favourable~~ suggestions made by yourself.

The appointment and dismissal of teachers rests solely with the Department of Indian Affairs and the church authorities. Recommendations from you in this connection, however, will ~~be welcomed~~ receive consideration.

The course of study prescribed by the Manitoba Department of Education should be followed, as far as possible, by the classes in the Swan Lake School.

The Department allows the sum of $15 for inspection once a year, plus your expenses from the nearest point on your regular inspection trip. The Swan Lake School is on the main trail, one mile east of Indian Springs. Your account should be forwarded in duplicate and should include, not only your fee for the inspection, but your travelling expenses and should be accompanied by receipts for disbursements. Enclosed you will find forms for your report and for your account. When these are completed, they should be mailed to W. M. Graham, Esq., Indian Commissioner, Regina, Sask.

Any questions concerning duties or policy should be addressed to the Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Geo. H. Robertson, Esq.,
Public School Inspector,
422 Sixth St.,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

422-6th St. Brandon Nov.27-26

Mr. R.T.Perrier

Supt. of Indian Education

Dear Sir- I wrote in reply to yours of Oct.14th (# 1-1-6) but have not heard from you since . As I shall be down in that end of my field finishing up my work for this year ,I wondered if you wished me to visit the Swan Lake Indian school this year. If so send the forms for the report soon as possible . If you prefer that the inspection wait till the spring it will suit me. Has this school been inspected this year and if so by whom ?

I shall be making my last trip down there the week of Dec 13 to 17th . In your last letter you asked the distance from my nearest point . I replied that the Swan Lake school was about 5 mls. from Mariapolis and about 5 mls. from Swan Lake and about 10 mls. from Somerset , which is my centre for that part of my district.

So if you would let me know your wishes before Dec 12th I shall be able to plan accordingly .

Yours Sincerely

E.H.Robertson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, December 2nd, 1926.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 27th ultimo, I beg to say that the following letter was sent to you on October 21st.

"This Department will be pleased to have you inspect this school regularly in future. You should pay particular attention to the academic qualifications of the teacher; the progress of the pupils and offer recommendations concerning buildings or equipment with a view to making the instruction more attractive and efficient. It should be remembered that the teacher of an Indian day school is not directly responsible to the public school inspector, as Indian schools are controlled and managed solely by this Department. However, a teacher is expected to carry out the instructions of the inspector in regard to the work and the general management of the school. You should feel at liberty to report to this Department any failure on the part of the teacher to carry out any suggestions made by yourself.

"The appointment and dismissal of teachers rests solely with the Department of Indian Affairs and the church authorities. Recommendations from you in this connection, however, will receive consideration.

"The course of study prescribed by the Manitoba Department of Education should be followed, as far as possible, by the classes in the Swan Lake School.

"The Department allows the sum of $15.00 for inspection once a year, plus your expenses from the nearest point on your regular inspection trip. The Swan Lake School is on the main trail, one mile east of Indian Springs. Your account should be forwarded in duplicate and should include, not only your fee for the inspection, but your travelling expenses and should be accompanied by receipts for disbursements. Enclosed you will find forms for your report and for your account. When these are completed, they should be mailed to W. M. Graham, Esq., Indian Commissioner, Regina, Sask.

Any questions concerning duties or policy should be addressed to the Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa."

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Geo. H. Robertson, Esq.,
Public School Inspector,
422 Sixth St.,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, August 20th, 1927.

Dear Mr. Bartlett:-

When signing correspondence to the Public School Inspectors of Manitoba, I have often wondered whether I am omitting to mention degrees. I am sure that some of the following gentlemen have the Batchelor's degree and perhaps others and I should be grateful if you would let me have a letter giving the information.

J. E. S. Dunlop	-	Winnipeg
E. D. Cumming	-	Teulon
W. Hall-Jones	-	Winnipeg
A. J. Hatcher	-	Brandon
W. R. Beveridge	-	Virden
R. M. Stevenson	-	Dauphin
J. E. Flewes	-	Erikdale
J. S. Peach	-	Swan River
Geo. W. Bartlett	-	Hamiota
C. K. Rogers	-	Gladstone
A. B. Fallis	-	Portage La Prairie
Geo. H. Robertson	-	[illegible]

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

G. W. Bartlett, Esq.,
Public School Inspector,
Hamiota, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, August 20th, 1927.

Dear Sir,-

I have your letter of the 15th instant and I note, with regret, that you have changed your inspectorate and that the Fairford group of Indian day schools will no longer be under your watchful eye. I should be grateful if you would inspect the Birtle Indian Residential School once per year. Remuneration at the rate of $15 per classroom and expenses from the nearest point on your regular route will be allowed.

I should be pleased if you would continue your intelligence tests and I am looking forward with interest to the detailed report on the Indian schools you formerly inspected.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

G. W. Bartlett, Esq.,
Public School Inspector,
Hamiota, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, August 20th, 1927.

Schools
Mile Plewes
R.T.F.

Dear Dr. Fletcher:-

Mr. Public School Inspector Geo. Bartlett informs me that he is taking over Mr. Morrison's work with headquarters at Hamiota and that Mr. J.H. Plewes will be stationed, in future, at Erikdale. I am taking the liberty of corresponding direct with these two inspectors concerning their new duties. If there are any other changes at this time, I should be pleased to hear from you.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

R. Fletcher, Esq., B.A.,LL.D.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, August 26, 1927.

Sir:

Mr. Inspector Bartlett has informed this Department that the Fairford, Lake St. Martin, Lake Manitoba and Little Saskatchewan Indian day schools are now in your inspectoral division. I should be grateful if you would inspect these schools once during each academic year.

You should pay particular attention to the academic qualifications and methods of the teachers; the progress of the pupils and offer recommendations concerning buildings or equipment with a view to making the instruction more attractive and efficient. It should be remembered that the teachers of Indian day schools are not directly responsible to the public school inspector, as Indian schools are controlled and managed solely by this Department. However, a teacher is expected to carry out the instructions of the inspector in regard to the work and the general management of the school. You should feel at liberty to report to this Department any failure on the part of any teacher to carry out your suggestions.

The appointment and dismissal of teachers rests solely with the Department of Indian Affairs and the church authorities. Recommendations from you in this connection, however, will receive consideration.

The course of study prescribed by the Manitoba Department of Education should be followed, as far as possible, by the classes in Indian schools.

The Department allows the sum of $15.00 per classroom for inspection once a year, plus expenses from the nearest point on your regular inspection trip. The Fairford, Little Saskatchewan and Lake St. Martin schools lie to the north west of Fairford post office. The Lake Manitoba school is three miles from the post office at Dog Creek. Your account should be forwarded in duplicate and should include, not only your fee for the inspection, but your travelling expenses and should be accompanied by receipts for special disbursements. Enclosed you will find forms for your report and for your account. When these are completed, they should be mailed to W. M. Graham, Esq., Indian Commissioner, Regina, Sask.

Any questions concerning duties or policy should be addressed to the Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

ENC.

J. H. Plewes, Esq.,
Public School Inspector,
Eriksdale, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
OTTAWA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1-1-6 Man.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER
PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT
IN EACH LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, August 20th, 1927.

Dear Mr. Bartlett:-

When signing correspondence to the Public School Inspectors of Manitoba, I have often wondered whether I am omitting to mention degrees. I am sure that some of the following gentlemen have the Batchelor's degree and perhaps others and I should be grateful if you would let me have a letter giving the information.

J. E. S. Dunlop	-	Winnipeg
H. D. Cumming	-	Teulon
W. Hall-Jones	-	Winnipeg
A. J. Hatcher	-	Brandon
W. R. Beveridge	-	Virden
R. M. Stevenson	-	Dauphin
J. H. Plewes	-	Eriksdale
J. S. Peach	-	Swan River
Geo. W. Bartlett	-	Hamiota
C. K. Rogers	-	Gladstone
A. B. Fallis	-	Portage La Prairie
Geo. H. Robertson	-	Brandon

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

C. W. Bartlett, Esq.,
Public School Inspector,
Hamiota, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Personal

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

Attendance

Geo. Buttell

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

[illegible], [illegible] 21, 1907.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

W. Burgess

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 MAN

29th August, 1927

Russell T. Ferrier Esq.
Superintendent of Indian Education
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Mr. Ferrier,

In reply to your favor of 20th instant I beg to say that Mr. H.J.Everall replaces Mr. R.M.Stevenson on our inspection staff with headquarters at Dauphin. Mr. J. Boyd Morrison has taken over Inspector Hatcher's territory and his address is Brandon. Inspector Hatcher has resigned and Inspector Stevenson has been transferred to the Normal School staff.

Yours truly,

Deputy Minister of Education.

Mr Ferrier
Sen List.
Mr Everall
" Morrison

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, September 1st, 1927.

Sir,-

The Deputy Minister of Education for Manitoba has informed this Department that the Waterhen River Indian Day School is now in your inspectorate. I should be grateful if you would inspect this school once during each academic year.

You should pay particular attention to the academic qualifications and methods of the teacher; the progress of the pupils and offer recommendations concerning buildings or equipment with a view to making the instruction more attractive and efficient. It should be remembered that the teachers of Indian day schools are not directly responsible to the public school inspector, as Indian schools are controlled and managed solely by this Department. However, a teacher is expected to carry out the instructions of the inspector in regard to the work and the general management of the school. You should feel at liberty to report to this Department any failure on the part of any teacher to carry out your suggestions.

The appointment and dismissal of teachers rests solely with the Department of Indian Affairs and the church authorities. Recommendations from you in this connection, however, will receive consideration.

The course of study prescribed by the Manitoba Department of Education should be followed, as far as possible, by the classes in Indian schools.

The Department allows the sum of $15.00 per classroom for inspection once a year, plus expenses from the nearest point on your regular inspection trip. Your account should be forwarded in duplicate and should include, not only your fee for the inspection, but your travelling expenses and should be accompanied by receipts for special disbursements. Enclosed you will find forms for your report and for your account. When these are completed, they should be mailed to W. M. Graham, Esq., Indian Commissioner, Regina, Sask.

Any questions concerning duties or policy should be addressed to The Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

ENC.

H. J. Everall, Esq.,
School Inspector,
Dauphin, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, September 1st, 1927.

Sir,-

The Deputy Minister of Education for Manitoba has advised the Department that you have recently taken over Mr. Inspector Hatcher's territory. The only Indian school in your new district is the Brandon Residential School and I should be grateful if you would inspect this school once during each academic year.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier (over)

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. Boyd Morrison, Esq., B.A.,
School Inspector,
Brandon, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

September 1st, 1927.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

LIST OF MANITOBA SCHOOLS WHICH ARE INSPECTED.

School	Inspector
Brokenhead Fort Alexander Day School Fort Alexander Res. School	J.E.S. Dunlop, B.A., c/o Dept. of Education, Winnipeg, Man.
Rossville Jack River R.C. Jack River C.E. Norway House Res.	No Inspector available 1928
Hollowwater River	H. D. Cumming, Teulon.
Fisher River Peguis North Peguis South Peguis Centre	M. Hall-Jones, 284 Yale Ave., Winnipeg, Man.
Brandon Res.	J. Boyd Morrison, B.A., Brandon.
Oak River Sioux Elkhorn Res.	W. R. Beveridge, Virden.
Waterhen River Day	H. J. Everall, Dauphin.
Fairford Lake St. Martin Lake Manitoba Little Saskatchewan	J. H. Plewes, B.A., Eriksdale.
Big Eddy Pas MacKay Res. Pine Creek Res.	J. S. Peach, B.A., Swan River.
Swan Lake	Geo. H. Robertson, 422 - 6th Street, Brandon, Man.
Birtle Residential	Geo. W. Bartlett, M.A., B.D., Hamiota.
Sandy Bay Res.	C. K. Rogers, B.A., Gladstone.
Portage La Prairie Res.	A. B. Fallis, Portage la Prairie

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 MAN

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

1636 Victoria Ave.

Brandon, Man.

Sept. 12th. 1927.

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.

Superintendent of Indian Education,

Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,- #1-1-6 Man.

Referring to your favour of Sept. 1st. I beg to say, that I shall be glad to inspect the Branden Residential School once each academic year.

I remain,

Your's obediently,

R. Lloyd Morrison

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, April 16, 1928.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 13th instant, with reference to the inspection of Indian schools at Norway House. I shall be glad to allow a fee of $15 plus a flat rate of $8 for expenses for each classroom, as follows:-

Norway House Residential School	- 2	classrooms
Rossville Day School	- 1	"
Jack River C. E. Day School	- 1	"
Jack River R. C. Day School	- 1	"

Cross Lake Reid 2 "
" " Day

I note that you expect to be at Norway House either next month or early in June. This would be satisfactory to this Department.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. E. S. Dunlop, Esq., B. A.,
Public School Inspector,
107 Ruby St.,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

SCHOOLS BRANCH
MAY 22 1928

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, May 22nd, 1928.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 19th instant, with reference to the inspection of Indian schools at Cross Lake. The Department will be pleased if you can arrange to inspect these schools, and will allow fees at the same rate as mentioned in our letter of April 16th, last. You might add the following schools to the list as mentioned in said letter:

Cross Lake R. C. Residential School - 2 classrooms,
Cross Lake Day School - 1 " .

I note that you will be inspecting the schools in the Norway House Agency early in June, and we are informing Mr. Agent Gordon accordingly, and requesting him to give you any assistance he can.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. E. S. Dunlop, Esq., B.A.,
Inspector of Schools,
107 Ruby St.,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Vol. n.

Ottawa, May 22nd, 1918.

Sir:

I have to inform you that the Department has arranged with Mr. J. E. S. Dunlop, B.A., Public School Inspector, 107 Ruby St., Winnipeg, to visit and inspect the Indian schools in the Norway House Agency, as follows:

Norway House Residential School	-	3 classrooms,
Rossville Day School	-	1 classroom,
Jack River C.E. Day School	-	1 "
Jack River R. C. Day School	-	1 "
Cross Lake R. C. Residential School	-	2 classrooms
Cross Lake Protestant Day School	-	1 classroom.

Mr. Dunlop will, if arrangements can be made, visit the schools at Cross Lake. He will begin his inspection early in June, next, and I shall be pleased if you will give him any assistance you can.

Please inform the Principals and teachers of the above schools accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

Russell J. Ferrier,
Superintendent Indian Education.

Wm. Gordon, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Norway House, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF INDIAN AGENT

Norway House, Man.

June 18, 1928

1294-253.

Russel T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir ,

Referring to your letter of May 22nd last No.1-1-6 Man. I have to report that Public School Inspector Mr.J.E.S.Dunlop arrived at Norway House by plane on the evening of Tuesday 12th inst. On Wednesday I accompanied him on an inspection of the two classrooms of the Norway House Residential School. We also had a look over the plant of the Rossville Day School which school has been closed for some time on account of the illness of the teacher, Miss Verna Blackford, who will be unable to resume work this term. As the attendance at this school was very small I considered it best, especially as no teacher was available, to close the school for the balance of the term.

On Thursday I took Inspector Dunlop to the Jack River Church of England Day School and the Jack River Roman Catholic Day School. On Friday he made a trip to Cross Lake where he inspected the three classrooms of the Indian Residential School. He was unable to inspect the Cross Lake Protestant Day School as the school was closed, the teacher having completed his full number of days for the teaching year.

You will no doubt receive inspector Dunlop's report in a short time.

Your obedient servant,

Wm Gordon

Wm.Gordon,
Indian Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man

IN REPLYING PLEASE REFER TO
( )
.....

41

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, Winnipeg, Man.
Jan. 22nd 1929

H. W. Herrier, Esq.
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

Dear Sir:

The Indian Agent at Hodgson, Man., Mr. Templeman, has informed me that it is customary for the provincial inspectors of schools to inspect and report on the Indian Reserve schools at that point and that he would like me to look after that work this year. I am willing to do this work and if it is agreeable to you I should like you to forward to me the necessary forms.

I am, Yours Sincerely
Thomas Kirkpatrick
(Acting Inspector of Schools)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, January 28th, 1929.

Dear Dr. Fletcher,-

The Department has been informed by Mr. Thos. Kirkpatrick, Acting Inspector of Schools, that he is taking over the work of inspecting the Indian schools which were formerly inspected by Mr. M. Hall-Jones. The Indian schools referred to are the Fisher River and the three schools on the Peguis Reserve. He requests that the necessary forms for furnishing reports on his inspection be sent him.

I should be pleased if you would inform me, at your early convenience, if this change in inspectors is approved in order that the necessary instructions for the inspection of the Indian day schools can be furnished Mr. Kirkpatrick.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

R. Fletcher, Esq., B.A., LL.D.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
DEPUTY MINISTER
WINNIPEG

31st January, 1929

Mr Russell T. Ferrier
Superintendent of Indian Education
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario

Dear Mr Ferrier,

In reply to your favor of 28th instant I beg to say that I suggested to Mr Thomas Kirkpatrick that he write you for the necessary forms. He is covering the territory formerly inspected by the late M. Hall-Jones during the present term ending June 30th next. The new man on the territory is taking special work at Chicago University this term but he will be in charge after July 1st next. His name is D.S.Woods.

Yours truly,

R. Fletcher

Deputy Minister of Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, February 4th, 1929.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 22nd ultimo, I beg to say that the late Mr. Hall-Jones inspected the Fisher River, Peguis North, Peguis South and Peguis Centre Indian Day Schools and I should be grateful if you would inspect these schools during the present academic year.

You should pay particular attention to the academic qualifications and methods of the teacher; the progress of the pupils and offer recommendations concerning buildings or equipment with a view to making the instruction more attractive and efficient. It should be remembered that the teachers of Indian day schools are not directly responsible to the public school inspector, as Indian schools are controlled and managed solely by this Department. However, a teacher is expected to carry out the instructions of the inspector in regard to the work and the general management of the school. You should feel at liberty to report to this Department any failure on the part of any teacher to carry out your suggestions.

The appointment and dismissal of teachers rests solely with the Department of Indian Affairs and the church authorities. Recommendations from you in this connection, however, will receive consideration.

The course of study prescribed by the Manitoba Department of Education should be followed, as far as possible, by the classes in Indian schools.

The Department allows the sum of $15.00 per classroom for inspection once a year, plus expenses from the nearest point on your regular inspection trip. Your account should be forwarded in duplicate and should include, not only your fee for the inspection, but your travelling expenses and should be accompanied by receipts for special disbursements. Enclosed you will find forms for your report and for your account. When these are completed, they should be mailed to W. M. Graham, Esq., Indian Commissioner, Regina, Sask.

Any questions concerning duties or policy should be addressed to The Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

ENC.

Thomas Kirkpatrick, Esq.,
Acting Inspector of Schools,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

May 7th., 1930.

Russell Ferrier, Esq.,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Mr. Hugh Connolly of Gladstone, Manitoba, is now in charge of Inspectorial Division #5 in place of Mr. C. K. Rogers. This division includes the Indian Reserves at Marius and Ebb & Flow. If you wish to have the Indian Schools there inspected by Mr. Connolly you might communicate with him and give him instructions.

Yours truly,
R. Fletcher
Deputy Minister of Education.

CKR/RM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, May 10th, 1930.

Sir,-

The Department is informed by the Deputy Minister of Education that you are now in charge of Inspectorial Division #5 and that this division includes the Indian reserves at Marius and Ebb and Flow.

At Marius, there is the Sandy Bay Indian Residential School and I should be grateful if you would inspect this School during the current year. You should pay particular attention to the academic qualifications and methods of the teachers; the progress of the pupils; and offer recommendations concerning buildings or equipment with a view to making the instruction more attractive and efficient. It should be remembered that teachers of Indian schools are not directly responsible to Public School Inspectors as Indian schools are controlled and managed solely by this Department. However, teachers are expected to carry out the instructions of the Inspector in regard to the work and the general management of the school and you should feel at liberty to report to this Department any failure on the part of any teacher to carry out your suggestions.

The appointment and dismissal of teachers rests solely with the Department of Indian Affairs and the church authorities. Recommendations from you in this connection, however, will receive consideration.

The course of studies prescribed by the Manitoba Department of Education is followed as far as possible by the classes in Indian schools.

The Department allows the sum of $15.00 per classroom for Inspectors once a year, plus expenses from the nearest point on your regular inspection trip. Your account should be forwarded, in duplicate, and should include both your fee for inspection and your travelling expenses, and should be accompanied by receipts for special disbursements. Enclosed you will find forms for your report and your account. When these are completed, they should be mailed to W. M. Graham, Indian Commissioner, Regina, Sask.

Any questions concerning duties or policy should be addressed to the Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

On the Ebb and Flow reserve, there is a day school. The post office address is Reedy Creek and the school is twenty miles from Alonsa (C.N.R.). This school has not been previously inspected by any of the Public School Inspectors and, before visiting it, the Department would appreciate your advising the approximate amount of the expenses that would be incurred.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

Hugh Connolly, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Gladstone, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

June 28th, 1930.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

LIST OF MANITOBA SCHOOLS WHICH ARE INSPECTED.

School	Inspector
Birtle Residential	G.W. Bartlett, M.A., Phm.B., Hamiota.
Brandon Residential	J. Boyd Morrison, B.A., Brandon.
Brokenhead Fort Alexander Day Fort Alexander Res.	J.E.S. Dunlop, 107 Ruby Street, Winnipeg.
Cross Lake Res. Norway House Res. Berens River U.C. Berens River R.C. Jack River R.C. Jack River C.E. Rossville	No Inspector available generally.
Elkhorn Res. Oak River Sioux	W. R. Beveridge, Virden.
MacKay Res. Pine Creek Res. Big Eddy Fan	J. S. Peach, B.A., Swan River.
Portage la Prairie Res.	A. B. Fallis, Portage la Prairie.
Sandy Bay Ebb and Flow	Hugh Connolly, Gladstone.
Fairford Lake Manitoba Lake St. Martin Little Saskatchewan	R. E. Beecher, (Jan 1/33). Jas. H. Plewes, B.A., Eriksdale.
Fisher River Peguis Centre Peguis North Peguis South	David S. Woods, 60 Kingston Crescent, St. Vital.
Swan Lake	Geo. H. Robertson, 422 - 6th Street, Brandon.
Waterhen River	H. J. Everall, Dauphin.

Shoal River added - See file letter dated June 24/30

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
..100-11A
AND GIVE DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.
W. REGINA, SASK., 24th October, 1930.

Sir:-

I have received a letter from Mr. J. S. Peach, Inspector of Schools for Manitoba, whose address is Swan River, in which he asks for a supply of forms to be used covering inspections of Indian schools. I have only been able to forward him a few residential school inspection forms, not having any of the day school forms available. I have asked Mr. Peach to requisition to you for what he may need.

The following passage occurs in Mr. Peach's letter:-

> "When making out my account am I expected to
> "charge $15.00 per room or $15.00 per school?
> "It makes a difference when there are two rooms
> "in a school."

I have requested Mr. Peach to write you concerning this matter. I shall be glad, however, if the Department will advise me what fees they are allowing for inspections in Manitoba and Alberta.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

OCT 27

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Mr. D Downey.

Please send
6 - form No 141
6 - form No 141

Sept. 29/10/30.

J. S. Peach Esq.
Sch. Inspector
Swan River
Manitoba

Re file 6
A-P.
Schools

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, October 30, 1930.

Sir:

In reply to your No. 100-11A of the 24th instant, I beg to say that a supply of report forms has been forwarded to Inspector Peach. Our arrangement with the Department of Education for the Province of Manitoba provides for an inspection fee of $15 a classroom, plus expenses from the nearest point on the inspector's regular inspection trip.

The arrangement with the Department of Education for the Province of Alberta provides for payment at a flat rate of $35 for each residential school inspected, and $20 for each day school.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

Fisher Ave. Post Office, Man.,
November 18/30.

The Secretary, Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

I am sorry I could not answer your enquiry re the Roseberry Creek Day School, when I received it, but I was away, and since my return I have been very busy.

I understand some of the new consoles, it is 15" x 20" but I would like a definite ruling on the matter.

Thanking you,

Yours truly,

J. S. Peach.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, November 24th, 1930.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 18th instant, I beg to say that the Department will allow the sum of fifteen dollars ($15.00) a classroom as an inspection fee.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Perrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. S. Peach, Esq., B. A.,
Inspector of Schools.
Swan River, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, January 15th, 1931.

Sir,-

If possible, this Department would like to arrange for the regular inspection of the under-mentioned Indian day schools in addition to those already being inspected by your officers.

Grand Rapids - at the mouth of the Saskatchewan River.

Chemahawin - approximately 80 miles east of The Pas, Man.

Shoal River (Pelican Rapids P. O.) - 30 miles from Mafeking.

I would appreciate your advising if one of your inspectors visits any of the white schools in the vicinity of the Indian schools mentioned and whether or not these Indian schools could be inspected without incurring too large an expenditure for travelling.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

R. Fletcher, Esq., B.A., LL.D.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, January 27th, 1931.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th instant, advising that you will arrange to have the Shoal River Indian Day School visited by one of your inspectors.

I note that it is not practicable to make arrangements for the inspection of the Grand Rapids and Chemahawin Indian Schools.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

R. Fletcher, Esq., B.A., LL.D.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(nG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

107 Ruby St., Winnipeg.
May 20/31.

R. F. Ferrie, Esq.,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Ferrie:-

I was obliged to go to Interlake, so heard of Norman & returned by train & I can arrange it. I can get to Warren's & meet you the readers reading, we would not meet but I would like to go to Norway House. Perhaps you can at Norway House & we could meet me.

But Col. H. J. Thompson met me in the train & made a suggestion to me. He said that if you would like to go to some of the out-posts, such as Berens River & you might secure a R.C.A.F. plane to take me to them. He said he thought they would be willing to do that.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6

NIGHT LETTER

Form 6107, replacing Form N.L. 2-T.W.

Exclusive Co. ...ion with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

1-1-6-Man.

Cable Service to all the World

Money Transferred by Telegraph

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO ONT. W. G. BARBER, GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVER'S NO	TIME FILED	CHECK

...e following Night Letter, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Ottawa, May 23, 1931.

J. E. S. Dunlop,
107 Ruby St.,
Winnipeg, Man.

REFERENCE YOUR LETTER TWENTIETH INSTANT TO MR. FERRIER RE INSPECTION INDIAN SCHOOLS NORWAY HOUSE AND OTHER POINTS DEPARTMENT REGRETS FUNDS SO LOW THIS YEAR CANNOT AUTHORIZE SPECIAL EXPENDITURES -stop- IF TRIP ON BRADBURY TO WARRENS LANDING WITHOUT EXPENSE DEPARTMENT WOULD MEET COSTS OF CANOE TRIP TO NORWAY HOUSE TO INSPECT OUR SCHOOLS THERE.

A. F. MacKENZIE.

Chg. Dept.
I. A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man

PROVINCE OF MANITOBA
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

360 Kingston Crescent,
St. Vital, Man. Sept. 26/31

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont

Dear Sir:

Would you kindly forward six copies of Inspector's Report Form on Indian Day Schools as I hope to visit the Peguis and Fishing River Reserves before long.

Yours truly
D. Sellers
Inspector of Schools

Sent 1/10/31. D.S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 100-73 Rec.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Inspector's
COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.
Winnipeg, REGINA, SASK., June 17th, 19[illegible].

Sir:-

I beg to requisition for [illegible] supply of Form No. 141 "Inspector's Report on Indian Residential Schools"

Your obedient servant,

A. S. Hamilton

A. S. Hamilton
Inspector
Manitoba Inspectorate.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Secretary
21/6/32

E.D.

JUN 20 19[illegible]

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-1 Man

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

182

360 Kingston Crescent, St. Vital,
Oct. 1st, 1932.

Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs:

Kindly forward six copies of report forms for the inspection of schools, and oblige

Yours respectfully

Inspector of Schools

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I-1-6 Han.

January 6th, 1933.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE:

Regarding the Hagwilget School.

Mr. Scott

Mr. Graham

Dr. Bryce
Mr. A. Meek
Mr. A. McKenzie

Mr. Caldwell

Mr. Gordon

Mr. Pedley

Mr. Reid

Mr. Jones

Mr. Parker

Mr. Hoodless

Mr. Hoey

Mr. Wood

Mr. Ryan

Mr. Crerar

Mr. Murphy

Mr. Lapointe

Mr. Bland

Mr. Cahan

Mr. Ballantyne

Mr. Motherwell

Mr. Stevens

Mr. Robb

Mr. Manion

Mr. Rinfret

Mr. Rhodes

Mr. Guthrie

Mr. Perley

Mr. Ilsley

Mr. Dunning

Mr. Gibson

Mr. Howe

Mr. Kennedy

Mr. Duranleau

Mr. Chevrier

Mr. Power

Mr. Crerar

Mr. Euler

Mr. Heaps

Mr. Ernst

Mr. Woodsworth

Mr. Tucker

Mr. Spencer

Mr. Bothwell

Mr. Taylor

Mr. Tolmie

Mr. Veniot

Mr. Stirling

Mr. Donnelly

Mr. Coote

Mr. Bennett

Mr. Manning

Mr. Anderson

Mr. Black

Mr. Cockeram

Mr. Ferguson

Mr. Casgrain

Mr. Fansher

Mr. Ross

Mr. Mercier

Mr. Sinclair

Mr. Kennedy

Mr. Stewart

Mr. Cameron

Mr. Ahearn

Mr. Gershaw

Mr. Lucas

Mr. Lapointe

Mr. Bureau

Mr. Power

Mr. Gagnon

Mr. Cardin

Mr. Chabot

Mr. Lemieux

Mr. Girouard

Mr. Pouliot

Mr. Blondin

Mr. Gauthier

Mr. Lacroix

Mr. Lalonde

Mr. Lessard

Mr. Lapointe

Mr. Bureau

Mr. Power

Mr. Gagnon

Mr. Cardin

Mr. Chabot

Mr. Lemieux

Mr. Girouard

Mr. Pouliot

Mr. Blondin

Mr. Gauthier

Mr. Lacroix

Mr. Lalonde

Mr. Lessard

Mr. Jas. A. Reeves.
107 Ruby St., 221 Jamieson Ave.,

Mr. Peach,
Swan River.

Mr. Rinfret,
Secretary of State.

Mr. Parker,
Secretary of State.

Mr. Hoey,
Deputy Minister of Finance.

Mr. Ryan,
Deputy Minister of Public Works.

Mr. Murphy,
Deputy Minister of Justice.

Mr. Bland,
Deputy Minister of Trade and Commerce.

Mr. Cahan,
Deputy Minister of Marine.

Mr. Ballantyne,
Deputy Minister of National Defence.

Mr. Motherwell,
Deputy Minister of Agriculture.

Mr. Stevens,
Deputy Minister of Immigration and Colonization.

Mr. Robb,
Deputy Minister of Labour.

Mr. Manion,
Deputy Minister of Mines.

Mr. Rhodes,
Deputy Minister of Fisheries.

Mr. Guthrie,
Deputy Minister of Pensions and National Health.

Mr. Perley,
Deputy Minister of Air.

Mr. Ilsley,
Deputy Minister of National Revenue.

Mr. Dunning,
Deputy Minister of Finance.

Mr. Gibson,
Deputy Minister of Railways and Canals.

Mr. Howe,
Deputy Minister of Transport.

Mr. Kennedy,
Secretary of the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada.

Mr. Duranleau,
Deputy Minister of Fisheries.

Mr. Chevrier,
Deputy Minister of Customs and Excise.

Mr. Power,
Deputy Minister of Veterans Affairs.

Mr. Crerar,
Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

Mr. Euler,
Deputy Minister of National Revenue.

Mr. Heaps,
Deputy Minister of Labour.

Mr. Ernst,
Deputy Minister of Public Works.

Mr. Woodsworth,
Deputy Minister of National Health and Welfare.

Mr. Tucker,
Deputy Minister of Trade and Commerce.

Mr. Spencer,
Deputy Minister of Justice.

Mr. Bothwell,
Deputy Minister of Agriculture.

Mr. Taylor,
Deputy Minister of Immigration and Colonization.

Mr. Tolmie,
Deputy Minister of Marine.

Mr. Veniot,
Deputy Minister of Fisheries.

Mr. Stirling,
Deputy Minister of National Defence.

Mr. Donnelly,
Secretary of State.

Mr. Coote,
Deputy Minister of Air.

Mr. Bennett,
Deputy Minister of Finance.

Mr. Manning,
Deputy Minister of Railways and Canals.

Mr. Anderson,
Deputy Minister of Transport.

Mr. Black,
Secretary of the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada.

Mr. Cockeram,
Deputy Minister of Customs and Excise.

Mr. Ferguson,
Deputy Minister of Veterans Affairs.

Mr. Casgrain,
Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

Mr. Fansher,
Deputy Minister of National Revenue.

Mr. Ross,
Deputy Minister of Labour.

Mr. Mercier,
Deputy Minister of Public Works.

Mr. Sinclair,
Deputy Minister of National Health and Welfare.

Mr. Kennedy,
Deputy Minister of Trade and Commerce.

Mr. Stewart,
Deputy Minister of Justice.

Mr. Cameron,
Deputy Minister of Agriculture.

Mr. Ahearn,
Deputy Minister of Immigration and Colonization.

Mr. Gershaw,
Deputy Minister of Marine.

Mr. Lucas,
Deputy Minister of Fisheries.

Mr. Lapointe,
Deputy Minister of National Defence.

Mr. Bureau,
Deputy Minister of Air.

Mr. Power,
Deputy Minister of Finance.

Mr. Gagnon,
Deputy Minister of Railways and Canals.

Mr. Cardin,
Deputy Minister of Transport.

Mr. Chabot,
Secretary of the Board of Railway Commissioners for Canada.

Mr. Lemieux,
Deputy Minister of Customs and Excise.

Mr. Girouard,
Deputy Minister of Veterans Affairs.

Mr. Pouliot,
Deputy Minister of Mines and Resources.

Mr. Blondin,
Deputy Minister of National Revenue.

Mr. Gauthier,
Deputy Minister of Labour.

Mr. Lacroix,
Deputy Minister of Public Works.

Mr. Lalonde,
Deputy Minister of National Health and Welfare.

Mr. Lessard,
Deputy Minister of Trade and Commerce.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Han., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, January 9th, 1933.

Sir,-

The Fairford, Lake Manitoba, Lake St. Martin and Little Saskatchewan Indian Day Schools have been regularly visited by Inspector Jas. H. Plewes, B. A., who has recently advised us that, from the first of the current year, you are taking charge of the district in which these schools are located.

In visiting these schools, you should pay particular attention to the academic qualifications and methods of the teacher; the progress of the pupils and offer recommendations concerning buildings or equipment, with a view to making the instruction more attractive and efficient. It should be remembered that the teachers of Indian day schools are not directly responsible to the public school inspector, as Indian schools are controlled and managed solely by this Department. However, a teacher is expected to carry out the instructions of the inspector in regard to the work and the general management of the school. You should feel at liberty to report to this Department any failure on the part of any teacher to carry out your suggestions.

The appointment and dismissal of teachers rests solely with the Department of Indian Affairs and the church authorities. However, recommendations from you in this connection will receive consideration.

The Department allows the sum of $15.00 a classroom for inspection once a year, plus expenses from the nearest point on your regular inspection trip. Your account should be forwarded in triplicate and should include, not only your fee for the inspection, but a statement of your travelling expenses, together with receipts for all disbursements over $1.00. If you use your own car, you should show the mileage travelled and request payment at the rate of eight cents (8¢) a mile, which is the amount allowed by the Government.

Enclosed are copies of the report form which you should use when visiting the schools mentioned. Following each inspection, one copy of this form should be forwarded direct to this office.

Any questions concerning duties or policy should be addressed to The Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie.
Secretary.

R. E. Beecher, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Eriksdale, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

427 Jamieson Ave. E.Mills.
Winnipeg, Man. Nov. 13th, 1914.

Inspector Hamilton,
4th Floor Commercial Bldg.,
Notre Dame E. Winn. Man.

Dear Sir,

When I went to division number twenty-three lying east of Lake Manitoba, as Inspector of Schools I received a letter from Mr. Perrier requesting that I visit certain Indian schools. Now that I have taken over Inspector Dunlop's former division lying east of Lake Winnipeg, I wish to know whether it is the wish of your department that I visit the Indian schools in this area. Will you kindly indicate the names of the schools to be visited. Some, I believe, lie along the shores of Lake Winnipeg as far north as Norway House.

Have you special report forms for this type of school?

Yours truly,

(Sgd) Jas. H. Reeves

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Vol 1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

APR 5 1

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 200-11 ED
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

Inspector's OFFICE,
Winnipeg, Man.,
REGINA, SASK. March 30th, 1933.

Sir:-

I am enclosing herewith copy of a letter received from Jas. A. Clever, Provincial School Inspector, asking for instructions as to what Indian Schools the Department wish him to visit.

I might just add that I do not think it has been the policy of the Department to have the Provincial School Inspectors inspect the schools north on the shores of Lake Winnipeg, and would suggest that Mr. Cleves confine his work only to the Brokenhead Day School at Scant Bury, Fort Alexander Day School and R.C. residential School at Pine Falls.

Your obedient servant,

W. S. Hamilton

W. S. Hamilton
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, April 7th, 1933.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 20th ultimo, enclosing copy of letter received from Inspector Jas. H. Plewes, I beg to say that the only schools in his inspectorate which the Department wishes inspected this year are:-

Brokenhead Day School
Fort Alexander Day School
Fort Alexander Residential School

Enclosed is a supply of forms. You should inform Mr. Plewes that, when forwarding his report, he should attach his account, in triplicate. The Department allows the sum of $15.00 a classroom for inspection, plus expenses from the nearest point on his regular inspection trip. He should include a receipt for any disbursement over $1.00.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland.
For Supt. of Indian Education.

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Vol. 10

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

Virden, November 18th., 1933.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Will you kindly sent me a supply of one of the following:

Forms for reporting on Inspection of Indian Residential Schools.

Expense Account Forms.

Thanking you, I am,

Yours faithfully,

W. R. Beveridge
Inspector of Schools

√ 1 pad Form No. 52
√ 12 Form No. 141
to
W. R. Beveridge, Esq.
Inspector of Schools,
Virden, Man.

Sent. 23/11/33

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

770 McMillan ave
Winnipeg, Feb 24/34

Supt. of Indian Education,
Dept. of Indian affairs,
Ottawa

Dear sir,

Will you please send to the above address sufficient report forms, etc., for reports on the inspection of the Indian schools on Peguis and Fisher River Reserves (5 teachers.

Yours truly
G.W. Bartlett
Inspector of schools

✓ 1/2 Inspectors Reports
Day Schools

Sent. 1/3/34

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, March 7th, 1934.

Sir,-

I beg to refer you to official letter of January 15th, 1931, with reference to the inspection of certain Indian schools. You replied in a letter dated January 24th, 1931, and, in our letter of January 27th, 1931, you were requested to arrange to have your inspector visit the Shoal River Indian Day School (Pelican Rapids P. O. - 30 miles from Mafeking).

Subsequently, Inspector Peach visited this school on February 18th, 1931, and, also, on March 17th, 1932.

As we have not received any report, he apparently did not visit the school during the year 1933.

While we do not wish any of your inspectors to make a special trip for the purpose, this Department would appreciate if you could arrange to have this school inspected before the end of June, next. In the event of one of your inspectors visiting the school, he should report specially on the work of the teacher and state whether or not he considers that the present teacher's services should be continued.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

Dr. Robert Fletcher, B.A., LL.D.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WINNIPEG

13th March, 1934.

your file No. 1-1-6 Man.

J.D.Sutherland Esq
Acting Supt. of Indian Education
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Canada

Dear Sir,

Referring to your favor of 7th instant, we shall ask Inspector Peach to visit the Shoal River Indian Day School at Pelican Rapids, if possible, when he visits Rafeking during the present term and to report to you as requested.

Yours truly,

R. Fletcher

Deputy Minister of Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Indian

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

SEP 6 1934
RECORDS

Eriksdale.
Manitoba.
3rd September. 1934.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Sir,

Reference.-----Your file 1-1-6 Man.

Would you please direct that I be supplied with half a dozen "Inspector's Report Forms" (Form No.142) as I expect to be in Gypsumville during the next month and would like to visit the Reserve Schools while in this area.
Thanking you.

Your obedient servant.

R.F.Beecher.

Sent. 8/9/34 L.M.D.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6
Man.

Mr. Dorey'g

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

Winnipeg June 3rd. 1935

Supt of Indian Education
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir;

Please forward me at address below, Day
five Inspector's Report forms for Indian Schools.

and oblige

Yours truly,
E.W. Butler
Inspector of Schools

170 Ile Vimy Ave
Winnipeg, Man.

Sent 6/6/35

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 man

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

Eriksdale.
Manitoba.
16th September 1935.

The Secretary.
Department of Indian Affairs.
OTTAWA.

Sir:-

Reference Your file 1-1-6. Man

Would you please direct that I be supplied with a dozen Inspector's Report Forms(Form 142) as I expect to be in the vicinity of the Reserve Schools in the near future and would like to do the inspection work on these schools at that time.

Five forms are all that are necessary but if a dozen or so were supplied they could be kept on hand at this office for future use.

Obediently yours.

R.E.Beecher.

R E Beecher

Sent 20/9/35
H. Lahey

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6. m

PROVINCE OF MANITOBA
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

Eriksdale, Man.,
Sept. 8, 1936.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

On the first of September I took charge of Inspectoral Division #23, succeeding Mr. R.E. Beecher.

I understand that there are four Indian Day Schools in my territory. Should it be your desire that I inspect these schools in accordance with instructions Mr. Beecher received from you in your favor of Jan. 9th, 1933, File #1-1-6 Man., I will gladly comply with your wishes when on my regular inspection trip in that vicinity.

If it is your desire that I should undertake this work, would you kindly direct that I be supplied with several (7 or 8) Inspector's Report Forms #142.

Your obedient servant,

C.J. Miller

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, September 12, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

It is noted from your letter of the 8th instant that you have taken charge of Inspectoral Division #23 of Manitoba, succeeding Mr. R. E. Beecher.

The Department would appreciate your inspecting the Fairford, Lake Manitoba, Little Saskatchewan and Lake St. Martin Indian Day Schools. The instructions contained in official letter of January 9th, 1933, apply at the present time, with the exception that payment for the use of your own car is at the rate of seven cents (7¢) a mile.

The forms requested are going forward under separate cover.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

C. J. Muller, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Eriksdale, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

4...outh ...ttawa- October 16th/36

Mr. J.D.Sutherland

Supt. of Indian Education,

Dear Sir- Might I have some of the forms for Report of Inspection on Indian Day Schools and some forms for expense account in connection with same. Thanking you

Yours sincerely

T.M.Robertson

Insp. of Schools

12 days in prov.

Winnipeg Inspection Trip

P.P.

Sent. 23/10/36

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alberta

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

1636 Victoria Ave, Brandon, Man.

Dec. 4th. 1936.

The Superintendent, Indian Education,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Sir .-

Kindly forward me, 9 forms for Inspector's reports on Indian Aesidential schools . and also forms for bills for expenses.

Thanking you , I remain,

Your's obediently,

J. Boyd Morrison.

Dear Sir
Please find
Thank
Sends. 7/12/36

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

1-1-6 Man.

Sept. 7th, 1922.

Memorandum

Mr. Chandler
Stationery Division.

Please send the following to E.H. Reid, Inspector of Schools, McCreary, Man,

12 form No. I.A. 401

1 pad form No. I.A. 506

I.R.L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

McCreary,Man.
Sept.2nd.1938.

Dept.of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,Ont.

Dear Sirs:

Re Indian Reserves # 45
51
52

I understand it has been the practice for Public School Inspectors to inspect the Indian schools in their divisions. The above reserves are located in my division.

Would you please inform me as to your wishes in regard to the inspection of schools on the above reserves. In case you desire inspection would you please inform me as to the number of teachers at each school.

Yours truly,

Ernest H. Reid.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, September 7th, 1938.

Dear Sir:

It is noted from your letter of the 2nd instant that you have taken charge of Inspectoral Division covering Reserves Nos. 45 and 52.

The Department would appreciate your inspecting the Fisher River Indian Day School in Reserve No. 45 and also the Ebb & Flow Indian Day School in Reserve No. 52.

Forms for your reports and voucher forms are being forwarded under separate cover.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Ernest H. Reid, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
McCreary, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Mean

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

Eriksdale, Man.,

Sept. 26, 1938.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affiars,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

As my supply of Report Form for Indian Day Sahools, Form No.142, has become exhausted, I would appreciate it if you would forward at your convenience about 15 or so of these reports, also a number of expense vouchers, Form No. 52. 506 - 24

Thanking you for your kind consideration in this matter, I am

Yours truly,

C. J. Miller

Req and Stationery 12 30/9/38

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11/1/6 Mann

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

II8 Louise Ave.,
Brandon Man.,
Oct. 24th. / 38.

Supt. of Indian Education,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

This is to inform you that I have taken over Inspectoral Division No. II in which is located the Swan Lake Indian School. This school was formerly inspected by Mr. G. H. Robertson of Brandon.

If it is your wish that I should carry on the work of my predecessor I shall be glad to do so.

At present I am living at the above address but expect before long to move to Baldur, Man. This town will be in just about the centre of this inspectorate.

Will you be kind enough to let me know in the immediate future just what your wishes are in regard to this matter.

Yours truly,

W. J. Lockhart.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa,
October 28, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I note from your letter of the 24th instant that the Swan Lake Indian Day School is now located in your inspectoral district.

In visiting this school you should pay particular attention to the academic qualifications and methods of the teacher and the progress of the pupils. You should offer recommendations concerning buildings or equipment with a view to making the instruction more attractive and efficient. It should be remembered that the teachers of Indian Day Schools are not directly responsible to the Public School Inspector as Indian Schools are controlled and managed solely by this Department. However, a teacher is expected to carry out the instruction of the Inspector in regard to the work and general management of the school. Please feel at liberty to report to this Department any failure on the part of any teacher to carry out your suggestions. The appointment and dismissal of the teacher of this school rests solely with the Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Affairs Branch. However, recommendations from you in this connection will receive consideration.

The Department allows the sum of $15.00 a class room for inspection once a year, plus expenses from the nearest point on your regular inspection trip. Your account should be forwarded in triplicate and should include not only your fee for the inspection but a statement of your travelling expenses together with receipts for all disbursements over $1.00.

W. S. Lockhart, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
118 Louise Ave.,
Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

Copies of the report form which you should use when visiting the Swan Lake School will be forwarded under separate cover. Only one copy of the form should be forwarded to this office following inspection.

Any further questions concerning duties or policy should be addressed to the Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Pan., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

October 31st .....19 . 38.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE .. ... 76 .. .. Allotment

SHIP TO..... W. S. Lockhart, Esq.,
School Inspector,
118 Louise Ave.,
Brandon, Man.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
6	Form I A 401 - Inspector's Report on Day Schools				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

for Director

Reg. 8101

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOT SUITABLE FOR COPYING

11/1/6 Man

D

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WINNIPEG

November 8th., 1926.

P. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Superintendent Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department Mines and Natural Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

Please find attached a list of the inspectors for the Province. You will note a number of new names there. These men are anxious to get instructions concerning inspection of Indian Schools. Will you please see that this list gets to the proper authority ?

With best wishes, I am

Yours very truly,

C.K. Rogers
Assistant Deputy Minister.

CKR/M.

Encls.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WINNIPEG

E. Knapp (Secondary) A. Moore (Secondary)	345 Waverley St., Winnipeg Suite 12, Biltmore Apts., Winnipeg
J. S. Peach	Swan River
A. F. Kerr	Rolla
D. B. Moorhead	Dauphin
J. P. Sigvaldason	Ghost Lake
P. J. MacKenzie	Gladstone
P. E. Boucher	Box 223, Neepawa
J. A. George	Virden
G. H. Robertson	122 - 6th., St., Brandon
George Hunter	Delorraine
J. W. Clarke	Killarney
W. C. Lockhart	119 Louise Ave., Brandon
J. H. Plewes	149 Leighton Ave., Winnipeg
A. J. Manning	Carman
C. C. Neufeld	Morden
A. A. Herriot	102 Queenston St., Winnipeg
H. I. Albright	Emerson
E. D. Parker	150 Woodhaven Crescent, Winnipeg
H. Connolly	480 Home St. Winnipeg
G. W. Marcoux	Beausejour
J. F. S. Dunlop	107 Ruby St., Winnipeg
H. D. Cumming	Teulon
Dr. G. W. Bartlett	770 McMillan Ave., Winnipeg
C. J. Muller	Erikdale
E. H. Reid	McCreary

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

BOOK COPY

1-1 6 [illegible]

G. H. MARCOUX
Beausejour, Man.

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

Secretary
Dept of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs.
Ottawa Man.

Dear Sir:

I understand that it will be part of my duties as Inspector of School to visit some Indian Schools under your Dept. Kindly send me the necessary school forms.

Yours truly

[illegible]

Inspector

Brokenhead
Scheduled Prop.
Fairford under Ch.

St. Clements
St. Peters

6 Day Schools
4 Inspection Reports

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LIST OF INDIAN SCHOOLS IN MANITOBA WHICH ARE INSPECTED BY THE PROVINCIAL INSPECTORS

INSPECTOR	SCHOOLS
J. P. Sigvaldason, Shoal Lake, Man.	Birtle Residential School, Birtle, Man.
W. S. Lockhart, 118 Louise Ave., Brandon, Man.	~~Brandon Residential School~~ ~~Brandon, Man.~~
G. H. Marcoux, Beausejour, Man.	Brokenhead Day School Fort Alexander Day School Fort Alexander Residential School
J. A. George, Virden, Man.	Oak River Sioux Day School Elkhorn Residential School
J. S. Peach, Swan River, Man.	Big Eddy Day School Pas Day School Shoal River Day School Pine Creek Residential School
R. J. MacKenzie, Cladstone, Man.	Portage la Prairie Residential School
R. E. Beecher, Box 223, Neepawa, Man.	Ebb and Flow Day School Sandy Bay Residential School
~~C. J. Muller,~~ Eriksdale, Man.	Fairford Day School Lake Manitoba Day School Lake St. Martin Day School Little Saskatchewan Day School
Dr. G. W. Bartlett, 770 McMillan Ave., Winnipeg, Man.	Fisher River Day School Peguis Centre Day School Peguis North Day School Peguis South Day School
G. H. Robertson, 428 - 6th St., Brandon, Man.	~~Swan Lake Day School~~
D. B. Moorhead, Dauphin, Man.	Waterhen River Day School

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa,
November 28, 1938.

Dear Mr. Rogers:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 8th instant and have noted the names of the new school Inspectors in the Province of Manitoba. The attached list gives the name of your Inspector and the Indian school or schools which he should inspect.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

C.K. Rogers, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

November 23rd ....19.. ..38.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE..... 7M ..... Allotment

SHIP TO.... G. H. Marcoux, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Beauejour, Man.

Purpose for which required

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
6	Inspector's Report on Day Schools - Form IA 401				
4	" Residential Schools - Form IA 402.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

for *Director*

Form 37—Req. 8101

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1/1/6 V

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

422-6th St Brandon- Nov. 19th/38

Mr. P.Phelan

Chief of Training Division

Dept. of Indian Affairs- Ottawa

Dear Mr. Phelan- Re- Indian Residential School -Brandon- Man.

I have taken over the inspectoral division of Inspector J.B.Mxxr Morrison and have been informed by my department that this school comes under my supervision for promotion purposes . In my previous field, I inspected the Swan Lake Indian Reserve Day School . As this is a Residential School ,you may have different report forms etc and I would be pleased to have instructions .

I understand that there are several teachers at this Brandon school and that classes are held in the mornings ,only, with industrial work in the afternoons. In Manitoba,there are no departmental exams. in grades 8-9 and 10 - (grade XI here is matriculation) and standing can be obtained only on standing obtained on the work of the year and on the recommendation of the inspector. If there are any of these grades at the Brandon school ,it would be necessary to have some check-up on the work during the year.

Do you wish inspections made in the autumn term or in the spring term or both ?

To whom do you wish reports sent and might I have supply of report forms for the residential schools ?

What is the rate of allowance for inspection of this school ?

Any instructions or suggestions will be gladly received- Thanks

Yours sincerely- Gerald Robertson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa,
November 25, 1938.

Dear Mr. Rogers:

In the list forwarded to you in my letter of the 22nd instant it was noted that Mr. W. S. Lockhart would inspect the Brandon Residential School.

I am today in receipt of a letter from Inspector G. H. Robertson in which he states that the Brandon School is in his inspectorate.

The list forwarded with my letter of November 22 should, therefore, be changed to read as follows:

Mr. W. S. Lockart to inspect Swan Lake Indian Day School

Mr. G. H. Robertson to inspect Brandon Residential School.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

C. K. Rogers, Esq.,
Assistant Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa,
November 25, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 19th instant it is considered that one inspection each year of the Brandon Residential School is sufficient. This inspection should be made during the spring term.

The former inspector, Mr. Morrison, was allowed $15.00 for each inspection of the Brandon School. The necessary report forms will be forwarded under separate cover.

Grades 8, 9 and 10 are taught in the Brandon School.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

G. H. Robertson, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
422 - 6th Street,
Brandon, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1/1/6 Man

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WINNIPEG

December 1st., 1938.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa,
Canada.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

This will acknowledge with thanks the receipt of your letter of November 25th., with changes in the schools to be inspected.

Yours truly,

C.K. Lyons

Assistant Deputy Minister.

RM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WINNIPEG

November 28th., 1938.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. Welfare and Training,
Department Mines and Resources,
Ottawa,
Canada.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

Thanks for yours of the 22nd., with list of inspectors and the Indian schools assigned to them. I thought perhaps I should call your attention to the fact that Mr. Beecher has to go right through Mr. MacKenzie's division to get to Sandy Bay and Ebb and Flow Schools.

Yours truly,

C. K. Rogers

CKR/RM.

Assistant Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

PROVINCE OF MANITOBA
CANADA

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

Canadian Indian Affairs
Department
Indian Affairs

Virden, Manitoba,
December 3rd/38.

Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,

Would you kindly forward to myself at the above address a supply of Inspector's Report Forms for Indian Day Schools and also a supply of forms for Indian Residential Schools.

I may say that I have one Day School (Oak River) and one Residential School (Elkhorn) in my Division, so you may be guided accordingly as to the number of forms that I shall require.

Thanking you in anticipation for the favor, I am,

Yours very truly,

Jack A. Tierge.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

December 6th ..... 19 38.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. ...

Order No. ...

VOTE..... 76 Allotment

SHIP TO... J. A. George, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Virden, Man.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
5	Form I A 401 - Inspector's Report on Day Schools				
5	Form I A 402 - " " Res. "				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

for Director

Form 37—Req. #101

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

Gladstone, Dec. 19/38

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Sup. Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

I have been transferred to this Inspectoral Division, and notice that The Sandy Bay Indian Residential School apparently comes within my boundaries.

I wonder if you could kindly tell me if I'm to inspect this school this spring, and if so, will you please send me the necessary forms and instructions?

Yours truly,

R.J. MacKenzie

~~R~~.J.MacKenzie
I.P.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa,
December 27, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 19th instant I wrote to the Assistant Deputy Minister of the Department of Education on the 22nd ultimo and at that time forwarded him a list of the Indian schools to be inspected in the Province of Manitoba. You should, therefore, apply to him for any instructions you require.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

R. J. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Gladstone, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, January 6, 1939.

Dear Dr. Fletcher:

It is my understanding that you make a certain allowance to your public school inspectors in lieu of travelling expenses.

I have been wondering if it would be possible for you to let me know the exact amount of this allowance.

May I embrace this opportunity to wish you a very happy and prosperous New Year.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Dr. Robert Fletcher, B.A., LL.D.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

Gladstone, Man.,
Jan. 27/39

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sir;

Your Dept. informs me that you have assigned Portage la Prairie Residential School to me for inspection, and that you will provide me with the necessary forms and instructions.

I shall appreciate your supplying me with whatever forms required, and instructions as to usual procedure.

Yours truly,

R.J.MacKenzie.
I.P.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa,
February 3, 1939.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 27th ultimo you are being forwarded under separate cover the necessary forms for the inspection of the Portage la Prairie Indian residential school. Only one copy of the form should be completed and returned to the Department through the office of A. G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies, Winnipeg, Man.

When visiting this school you should pay particular attention to the academic qualifications and methods of the teachers and the progress of the pupils. You should also report fully regarding the vocational training that is given both boys and girls. You should encourage the Principal to give serious consideration to increasing the vocational training facilities as it is our desire to have the training at Indian residential schools as practical as possible in order to equip the pupils for life on the Reserve.

While Indian residential schools are controlled solely by this Department at the same time teachers and other members of the staff are expected to carry out any instructions given by the inspector in connection with the training that the pupils receive. You should feel at liberty to report to me any failure on the part of any teacher to carry out your suggestions.

An amount of $15.00 a class room is allowed for inspection once a year plus expenses from the nearest point on your regular inspection trip. Your account

R. J. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Gladstone, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

should be forwarded in triplicate and should include not only your fee for inspection but a statement of your travelling expenses together with receipts for all disbursements over $1.00.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Ottawa, February 3rd 19 39.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. ...

Order No. ...

. Allotment

74

...r TO R. J. MacKenzie, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Gladstone, Man.

...pose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
6	Form I A 402 - Inspector's Report on Residential Schools				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

for Direc...

Form 37—Rev. 1931

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]idal School [illegible]

N. R. Brown

Dept Secy
Stationery Div 11/12/39
12-34.402
for 12-34.401

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

Beausejour, Man
Aug 31st 1940

Dept. of Mines & Res.
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear - Sir.

Kindly send me report forms for Indian Schools. In my division then are four day Schools and one Residential Schools (four rooms)

Yours truly

S. H. Maroux

Beausejour
Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

Enderdale, Man.,
Sept. 13, 1941.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sirs:

I have been appointed to inspect schools in the inter-lake division formerly inspected by Mr. C. J. Mulkey. Would you kindly send me the necessary forms for the inspection of Indian Schools.

Kindly let me know the names of the schools, their locations, opening dates and the number of times you expect me to call. Any other information you may send will be greatly appreciated.

Very truly yours,

John M. Brown.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

1-1-6 Man.

11

Ottawa, September 25th, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 13th instant, your predecessor visited the following schools:

Fairford Indian Day School,
Fairford, Man.

Lake Manitoba Indian Day School,
Vogar, Man.

Lake St. Martin Indian Day School,
Gypsumville, Man.

Little Saskatchewan Indian Day School,
Gypsumville, Man.

If possible, one inspection of each of the above four schools should be made during the academic year 1941-42.

An amount of $15 a school is allowed for inspection, plus expenses from the nearest point on your regular inspection trip.

Your account should be forwarded, in triplicate, and should include, not only your fee for inspection, but a statement of your travelling expenses, together with receipts for all disbursements over $1.00.

I enclose a supply of Report Forms, one of which should be completed and returned to this Branch following each inspection.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. John M. Brown,
Inspector of Schools,
Eriksdale, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa,
September 29, 1941.

Dear Mr. Hatcher:

With reference to your letter of the 15th instant I may say that due to their isolated location it has not been the practice to have all Indian schools in Manitoba regularly inspected by the Provincial Inspector. I believe the only two schools that we have had regularly inspected, and which lie within your district, are the Big Eddy Day School and The Pas Day School. The Big Eddy Day School is located near The Pas, Man.

An amount of $15.00 a school is allowed for inspection plus expenses from the nearest point on the regular inspection trip of the Inspector. Following the inspection an account in triplicate should be forwarded for payment and you should include not only the inspection fee but a statement of travelling expenses together with receipts for all disbursements over $1.00. One inspection of each school should be made during each academic year. I enclose a supply of report forms, one of which you should complete and return to this Branch following each inspection.

Yours truly,

Mr. A.J. Hatcher,
Inspector of Schools,
The Pas, Man.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

Copy

Gypsumville Hotel,
Gypsumville, Manitoba,
November 21/41.

Received from Mr. Brown the sum of six dollars and fifty cents $6.50 for

7 meals @ 50c per meal	$3.50
3 nights @ $1.00 per night	3.00
Total	6.50

L. Johnson.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-½ Vol. 1

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

Eriksdale, Manitoba,
November 29, 1941.

DEC 3

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sirs:

Enclosed you will find reports on four Indian schools in my inspectoral division. I called at the other school but the teacher was sick and I was unable to make an inspection.

Owing to the very bad condition of the roads since the snowfall it was very difficult to reach the two schools near Gypsumville. I planned to visit both in one day but was unable to do so.

You will notice an item for $1.45 which I paid to one of the Indians for showing me the road to Lake St. Martin School. Without his assistance in getting through several very bad places in the road I would have been unable to make the inspection.

Since there were insufficient copies of the expense sheet sent me I have made a third copy. I also made copies of the bill for board and room.

I trust that you will find this satisfactory. If possible I will try to visit the other school before the end of the term.

Very truly yours,
John M. Brown

P.S. Kindly send more Inspector's Report

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1 1 6 Man

Copy

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

Eriksdale, Manitoba

The Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch.

OFC 3

Nov. 5, 1941.	Inspection of Lake Manitoba Indian School	15.00
	51 miles @ 7¢ per mile	3.57
Nov. 18, 1941	Inspection of Fairford Indian School	15.00
	from Grahamdale 46 miles @ 7¢ per mile	3.22
Nov. 19, 1941.	Inspection of Lake St. Martin Indian School	15.00
	from Gypsumville 24 miles @ 7¢ per mile	1.68
Nov. 20, 1941	Inspection of Little Saskatchewan Indian Schoo	15.00
	from Gypsumville 18 miles @ 7¢ per mile	1.26
Nov. 19, 1941	Indian Guide to Lake St. Martin School	1.75
-	Board and Room at Gypsumville as per receipt.	6.50
	Total	$77.65

I hereby certify that the Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

John M. Brown, Inspector of Schools

4.12.W

Nov. 29, 1941.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to..... Bernard Warkentin

Address..... Beausejour

Manitoba

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
May	28	To inspection of Fort Alexander Indian Residential School, 3 rooms at $15. per room	45
May	29	To inspection of Fort Alexander Indian Day School, 1 room at $15 per room	15
May	28	90 miles at 6¢ per mi.	5 40
May	29	90 miles at 6¢ per mi.	5 40

T.S. 42

Beausejour, Manitoba,
September 29, 1942.

B. Warkentin,

B. Warkentin,
Inspector of Schools,
Manitoba.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

.....
Agent

Voucher No. Date .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

Virden, Manitoba.
Oct. 17th 1943.

To The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I have been appointed Inspector of Schools for the Inspectorial Division, No 7 in the Province of Manitoba. I understand that it is my duty to inspect the Oak River Indian (Griswold) and Elkhorn residential schools, and I [illegible]
If you will let me have, per return, the necessary forms to be filled out in making my reports. I intend to inspect them in the near future.

Thanking you,
Yours sincerely,

Clarence Moore

School Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man

Baldur , Manitoba.,
November 19th, 1943.

Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa , Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 25 1943
REGISTERED

Dear Sirs:-

Will you please send me the forms on which to make my report re the inspection of Swan Lake Indian Day School. Also sufficient forms on which to submit my expense account.

Yours truly,

W. J. Lockhart

School Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 37a

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Ottawa, ... 19.....

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF .....

VOTE 76 ALLOTMENT ..... ALLOCATION SYMBOLS .....

SHIP TO Mr. C. Moore,
School Inspector,
Virden, Man.

Purpose for which required .....

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
50	Form No. I A 506 - Voucher		
50	" " 401 - Inspector's Report on Day Schools		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

For *Director*

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

#6

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
MANITOBA

Gladstone, Man.,
Nov. 17/43

Dear Sir:-

I will need some Inspector's Report Forms -

Form No. ~~141~~ 5a act

for Indian Residential Schools.

N. J. MacKenzie.
I.P.S.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

Gladstone, Dec. 6/4[illegible]

[illegible]. A. A. Hoey,
[illegible] f Ed. Part 3 Training,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir;

I [illegible] supply of "Inspector's Reports on Indian Residential Schools" Form No. 141, and I received For I.s. 401's - Report Forms for individual class-room teachers. I have plenty of these.

Are the Forms No. 141 not necessary for the residential schools? If so, would you please send me some, as I am entirely out of them.

Yours truly,

R. J. MacKenzie

R.J.MacKenzie.
I.P.S.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
December 9, 1943.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant, we are not using form No. 141. If you use one copy of form I.A. 401 for each teacher in a residential school it will be satisfactory.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. R.J. MacKenzie,
Inspector of Schools,
Gladstone, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

#1-1-6 Manitoba.

No. 37a

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

February 22, 1944.

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE 76 ALLOTMENT ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO Chief Inspector,
Dept. of Education, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
100	Inspector's Report Forms I.A. 401 (R.1608)		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

for Director

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.G. Form No. 51—8m—4-43

Dominion Government

DEPARTMENT OF

Indian affairs

APPROPRIATION	AMOUNT

Name Geo Bartlett

Address 770 McMillan ave. Winnipeg, Man

Pay to Geo Bartlett

For necessary expenses while travelling in the service of the Province of Manitoba, month of October, December 19 44

on duties relating to Inspection of Indian Schools

DAY	PLACE	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	Hotel or Lodging	Railway and Sleeping Car Fares	Livery	Telegrams	Other Expenses	TOTAL
Oct 25	Inspection of Lake Manitoba Reserve Indian School									15 00
Dec 6	Inspection of Lake St Martin Indian School									15 00
Dec 7	Inspection of Little Saskatchewan Indian School									15 00
Dec 8	Inspection of Fairford Indian School									15 00
	TOTALS									60 00

NOTE—Items in column headed "Other Expenses" must be given in detail at the foot.
Sub-vouchers must be filled up and receipted for each item including livery hire, and other unusual expenses. Receipted hotel bills must also be attached.

I certify that the foregoing is a true and correct statement of my expenses, and that same were incurred on Government business.

Geo Bartlett

Approved:

DEPARTMENT

Certified Correct:

Accountant

Approved:

COMPTROLLERS' DEPARTMENT

Appropriation Checked by

Previous Payment Checked by

Extensions and Additions Checked by

Authority Checked by

NOTE—Expense accounts must be rendered monthly and forwarded to reach Department not later than the 5th of succeeding

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CG Form No. 51—8m—4-43

Dominion Government
DEPARTMENT OF
Indian affairs

APPROPRIATION	AMOUNT

Name Geo Bartlett
Address 770 McMillan ave, Winnipeg, Man.
Pay to Geo Bartlett

For necessary expenses while travelling in the service of the Province of Manitoba, month of October, December 1944
on duties relating to Inspection of Indian Schools

DAY	PLACE	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	Hotel or Lodging	Railway and Sleeping Car Fares	Livery	Telegrams	Other Expenses	TOTAL
Oct 25	Eriksdale	40	60	40	75					1 55
Dec 5	Gypsumville				100					1 00
6	Gypsumville	50	00	50	100					2 00
7	Gypsumville	50	50	50	100					2 50
8	Gypsumville, Hillbre	30	35							85
	Total mileage as per attached 126 mi @ 7¢								8 82	8 82
	TOTALS	1 90	8 5	1 40	3 75				8 82	16 72

NOTE—Items in column headed "Other Expenses" must be given in detail at the foot.
Sub-vouchers must be filed up and receipted for each item including livery hire, and other unusual expenses. Receipted hotel bills must also be attached.

I certify that the foregoing is a true and correct statement of my expenses, and that same were incurred on Government business.

Geo Bartlett

Approved:

DEPARTMENT

Certified Correct:

Accountant

Approved:

Minister

COMPTROLLERS' DEPARTMENT

Appropriation Checked by

Previous Payment Checked by

Extensions and Additions Checked by

Authority Checked by

NOTE—Expense accounts must be rendered monthly and forwarded to reach Department not later than the 5th of succeeding mont'

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.G. Form No. 51—8m—4-43

Dominion Government
DEPARTMENT OF
Indian affairs

APPROPRIATION	AMOUNT

Name Geo Bartlett

Address 720 McMillan ave, Winnipeg, Man.

Pay to Geo Bartlett

For necessary expenses while travelling in the service of the Province of Manitoba, month of October, December 1944

on duties relating to Inspection of Indian Schools

DAY	PLACE	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	Hotel or Lodging	Railway and Sleeping Car Fares	Livery	Telegrams	Other Expenses	TOTAL
Oct 25	Eriksdale	40	00	40	75					1 55
Dec 5	Gypsumville				100					1 00
6	Gypsumville	50	00	50	100					2 00
7	Gypsumville	50	50	50	100					2 50
8	Gypsumville, Hillbre	50	35							85
	Total mileage as per attached 126 mi @ 7¢								8 82	8 82
	TOTALS	1 90	85	1 40	3 75				8 82	16 72

NOTE—Items in column headed "Other Expenses" must be given in detail at the foot.
Sub-vouchers must be filled up and receipted for each item including livery hire, and other unusual expenses. Receipted hotel bills must also be attached.

I certify that the foregoing is a true and correct statement of my expenses, and that same were incurred on Government business.

Geo Bartlett

Approved:

DEPARTMENT

Certified Correct:

Approved:

COMPTROLLERS' DEPARTMENT

Appropriation Checked by

Previous Payment Checked by

Extensions and Additions Checked by

Authority Checked by

NOTE—Expense accounts must be rendered monthly and forwarded to reach Department not later than the 5th of succeeding mont'

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM M.V. 8

PROVINCE OF MANITOBA

Department Dominion Government

Branch

STATEMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE MILEAGE

Charge to

Total

Name Geo Bartlett

Address 770 McMillan ave, Winnipeg, Man.

How Employed Inspector of Indian Schools

Make of Car Chevrolet

Type of Car Coach License No. 10140

Insurance Carried — Company Scottish Union & National — Policy Covers 4 point

Agent Allan Killam & Mackay — Is Public Liability Included? (Yes or No)

Month October & December from all months to and inclusive

For each trip describe generally the route followed between departure from and arrival at Headquarters and show trip mileage.

DAY	DESCRIPTION OF TRIP	Trip Mileage	Daily Mileage	Rate per Mile	AMOUNT
Oct 25	Cribsdale to Lake Manitoba Reserve & Return	44	44		
Dec 6	Gypsumville to L'Abbe Martin Reserve & Ret-		29		
7	Gypsumville to Little Saskatchewan Reserve & Ret		17		
8	Gypsumville via Highway & Fairford to Fairford Indian School, and to Hilbre	82	36		
	TOTALS	126	126	7	882

I certify that the foregoing is a true and correct statement of my mileage and also of my Insurance Policy, and that the mileage as shown was incurred by me entirely on Government business.

Certified correct: (Title) Geo Bartlett

Examined and approved: (Title)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man

PROVINCE OF MANITOBA CANADA

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

Winnipeg Jan 5th 1943

re Inspection of Indian Schools.

Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont

Dear Sir,

In sending in my reports on Inspection of Indian Schools in the Interlake area, I sent a voucher of expenses, but not the charge for the actual ~~expense~~ work of Inspection. Your cheque to cover expenses, no. 76952, came to hand yesterday to cover the expenses. I am sending herewith in triplicate, statement for the inspection of four Indian Schools.

Yours truly
J.O. Bartlett
Inspector of Schools

770 McMillan ave

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN

January 29, 1945.

Attention Mr. Philip Phelan

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Mr. Phelan:- Re Provincial Inspector's Reports

About a year ago I was favoured with a copy of the report which the Manitoba Provincial Inspector supplied to the Department after his inspection of the Elkhorn School. It was very encouraging for us to note his commendation of the work being done by the three teachers and I was glad to be able to pass on some of his comments for their encouragement.

This is the only occasion on which I seem to have seen anything of the kind in this office, and I wonder if it would not be a good thing if a copy of all such reports could be supplied to us. We are most anxious to maintain the educational standards of the schools administered by this Commission at the highest possible point and have been very much encouraged by the type of teacher we have been able to secure. It would assist us greatly if we had the verdict of a competent inspector in regard to the quality of the work being done in each case. The Principal reports to us as to matters concerning the general spirit of the teacher and the class, but the Inspectors' Reports would be exceedingly valuable.

Is it possible for such an arrangement to be made?

With kind regards, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

H. A. Alderwood

Secretary.

HAA:MS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

Ottawa, February 5, 1945.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

I have your letter of the 29th ultimo, with reference to forwarding to your office copies of the inspectors' reports on schools conducted under the auspices of the M.S.C.C.

It has never been our practice to send out these reports in a general way. Our usual custom is to write to the Principal or the Agent regarding any adverse remarks made by an inspector. However, if there is any of your schools in which you are particularly interested and desire to watch the teacher's work, I will be glad to hear from you and will endeavour to supply you with any information from the inspector's report that we feel would meet your requirements.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. E. A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian & Eskimo
Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
38-48 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

i-1-6 Man

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

The Pas, Man.,
October 25rd, 1945.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

OCT 26 1945

Dear Sir:

I have been advised by the Department of Education of Manitoba to get in touch with you with respect to inspection of Indian Schools in my territory. The Department of Education have suggested to me that they would like me to co-operate with you in a ny way possible, and I would like to express my personal desire to see a large measure of sympathy and understanding between our two Departments in handling Indian and related problems.

If there is any work in my line in which I may be of service to you, I trust you will advise me of it, and send the required information and forms, etc. I can maintain personal contact with your Mr. S. Lovell and Dr. R. F. Yule of The Pas if you desire. My territory covers all provincial schools in the territory north of Township 44.

Yours truly,

B. Scott Bateman.

B. Scott Bateman,
Inspector of Schools.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, November 2, 1945.

Mr. S. Lovell, Indian Agent,
The Pas, Man.

I have a letter from Mr. B. Scott Bateman, Inspector of Schools, The Pas, Man., informing the Department of his willingness to assist us with respect to inspection of Indian schools in his territory. His territory covers all provincial schools north of Township 44. Please let me know what Indian schools are in Mr. Bateman's territory, and, if they have not been previously inspected by a provincial inspector, you should state if you consider that such arrangement should be made for the future. An immediate reply will be appreciated.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-1-6 [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Dear Sir:

[illegible] letter of [illegible]
[illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]. [illegible], [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible].

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible],
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible],
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible].
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

1-1-6 Man

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

146 Masson St.,
St. Boniface, Man.,
Dec. 11, 1945.

Mr. H.A. Hoey,
Director Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I enclose herewith reports of my annual inspection of Peguis and Fisher River Schools.

Since payments of Family Allowances have come into effect the three schools on Peguis Reserve are badly overcrowded, the one having an enrolment of 72 where 40 could conveniently be accommodated. These three schools have no transom windows nor other ventilation system.

Would it be possible to have transom windows installed as soon as possible?

Yours truly,

C. J. Miller

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TRAVELLING EXPENSES

534 534

Nov. 1 - Hodgson to South Peguis to North Peguis latter closed due to illness of teacher return to Centre Peguis and Hodgson.

532

	Inspection of South and Centre Peguis Schools..... 2 teachers.....	30.00
	Mileage 36 miles @ .9¢	3.24
	Hodgson Hotel (Royal)	2.50
Nov.28 -	Poplarfield to North Peguis to Fisher River to Poplarfield	
	Mileage 97 miles @ .9¢	8.73
	Hotel and meals	1.90
533 — 541	Inspection North Peguis and Fisher River Schools (2 rooms at Fisher) @ $15.00 per teacher.....	45.00

It was my intention to inspect all four schools on successive days. A second trip was made necessary due to heavy snow fall and impassable roads. North Peguis and Fisher River were worked from Poplarfield because all Provincial schools around Hodgson had been visited before roads re-opened to Fisher River.

Grand Total..... $91.37

(SGD) C.J. Muller,
Inspector of Schools.

76-06-15-2
Published in full
16-12-45
Microfilm in duplicate detached
Document to remain in permanent file

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.T. 110
R 1594

TRAVELLING EXPENSES

(For instructions, see reverse side)

CHEQUE No.

DATE .....

DEPARTMENT OF Mines and Resources

BRANCH Indian Affairs

CLAIMANT A. F. Kerr

Headquarters Address 375 Beaverbrook St. Winn. Man.

PURPOSE OF TRAVEL Inspection of Lake St. Martin Indian School, Gypsumville, Man.

APPROPRIATION

ALLOTMENT

DATE	DETAILS	Voucher No.	Meals (including Meal Services)	Hotel or Lodging	Transp'n Berths, Etc.	Livery, Auto and Taxi Hire	Other Expenses
1945							
Nov. 1	Inspection Lake St. Martin Indian School				Foo		$15.00

Claim for travelling expenses re. above-noted ~~attendance~~ trip was submitted during Nov. 1945 and payment received in Official cheque # 71745. Account for inspection fee was not included since it was understood that special forms were available for this purpose. Advice had since been received from the Inspector of Indian Agencies, Winnipeg that such forms are not available.

A. F. Kerr

522-10-06 152
23/1/46

GRAND TOTAL $ $15.00 TOTALS $15.00

I certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was actually incurred on Government business.

A. F. Kerr

A. F. Kerr, Inspector of Schools
Claimant

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT

Head of Branch or Division

APPROVED

Deputy Head

AUDITED AND PASSED FOR PAYMENT

Chief Treasury O

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C1

13-C-6

Ottawa, March 1st, 1946.

Memorandum:

MISS DAVIS:-

1. Inspector's report form for educational school are requested for:

Mr. C.L. Brigham,
Inspector of Schools,
1638 Victoria Avenue, Brandon, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ANDREW MOORE
187 QUEEN[illegible]TON ST
WIN[illegible]G

INSPECTOR OF SECONDARY SCHOOLS

[illegible] 14, 19[illegible],

[illegible]. Dorcet, M.A.,
Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Department of Mines and Resources
APR 6
Indian Affairs Branch

Dear Mr. Dorcet,-

The agenda paper for our annual Inspectors' Conference is now taking final form. We have a place on it for discussions concerning Indian Schools on the afternoon of Tuesday, April 30, 1940. Our Conference starts on Friday, April 26, 1940, and carries through to the following Thursday or Friday. If I know thereof on Friday the 26th I could fit you or your representative in on any other day except April 30th or May 1st.

Might also like to hear from you and trust you will advise of your wishes in this matter at your earliest convenience.

Yours sincerely,

Andrew Moore

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

1 duplicate file

Ottawa, April 5, 1946.

Dear Mr. Moore;

I have your letter of the 4th instant and note that you have a place on your agenda paper for discussions concerning Indian Schools, on the afternoon of April 30th.

I see no reason for changing your plans. I will be in Winnipeg a day or so before the thirtieth. I will immediately get in touch with you on my arrival.

I wish to thank you for the kind co-operation you are extending us in this matter.

Yours truly,

A.J. Doucet,
Training Division.

Mr. Andrew Moore,
167 Queenston St.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, April 24, 1946.

Dear Mr. Hamilton:

I will arrive in Winnipeg on the morning of Tuesday April 30th. The main purpose of my trip is to have an interview with the Provincial School Inspectors who are in convention. This meeting is to be held on the afternoon of the 30th. I do not know at what place it will be held. The purpose of this meeting is to come to an understanding about the requirements of the Indian Affairs Branch for Indian children. I was thinking that it might interest you to be present at this meeting. I will get in touch with you on my arrival on Tuesday morning.

Yours truly,

A.J. Doucet,
Training Division.

Mr. A.G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Inspector of Schools

The Pas, Man.
May 9, 1916.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
Indian Affairs Branch,
528 Dominion Public Building,
Winnipeg, Man.

Dear Mr. Hamilton:

Re: Inspector of Indian Schools.

You may recall that, at the time of your recent visit to the Conference of the Inspectors' Association, I spoke to you with regard to the inspection of the Indian Schools in my territory. If you wish inspection of these schools I would appreciate a list of the schools, a supply of the necessary forms, and instructions necessary to insure that I give you the type of information you require.

I would like to point out to you that for some years past I have maintained rather close contact with Mr. Lovell, local Indian Agent, in connection with the whole problem of schools up here.

My territory covers all that part of Manitoba north of Township 44.

Yours truly,

Signed B. Scott Bateman

B. Scott Bateman,
Inspector of Schools.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

1-1-6 Vol 6

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
205-11

528 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipg, Man.
May 13, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I enclose a copy of a letter received from Inspector Bateman of The Pas.

Mr. Bateman is stationed at The Pas and could perhaps do the following schools:

The Pas Day School
Big Eddy " "
Guy Residential "
~~Moose Lake Day School~~
Cedar Lake School
Grand Rapids School

I would request the Department to write Mr. Bateman direct sending a copy of their letter to this office and to Mr. Lovell.

A.G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
for Manitoba.

encls.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 15 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, May 22, 1946.

Dear Mr. Bateman:

Mr. Hamilton has forwarded to me a copy of your letter to him dated May 9.

Under separate cover, a supply of report forms will be forwarded to you. We will be pleased to have you inspect the Indian schools in your territory once each year. I understand from Mr. Hamilton's letter that the following schools are in your inspectorate:-

The Pas Indian Day School
Big Eddy " " "
Chemawawin " " "
Grand Rapids " "
Guy Indian Residential School.

The regular inspection fee is $15.00 for each classroom. If you supply the information requested on the report forms, it will be sufficient for our purposes.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. B. Scott Bateman,
Inspector of Schools,
The Pas, Manitoba.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, May 22, 1946.

Dear Mr. Hamilton:

With reference to your communication of May 13, I enclose, for your information, a copy of a letter which is being forwarded to Mr. Bateman.

Please notify the Indian agents concerned regarding the inspection of these schools. You should also give the same information to Mr. Bateman, as I feel it is desirable to have him get in touch with the Indian agent, if at all possible.

Yours very truly,

Encl.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
538 Dominion Public Building,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

LOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

Ottawa, May 22 ..... 19 46.

(File 1-1-6 Man.)

.o The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE ..... ALLOTMENT ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO ... Mr. B. Scott Bateman, Inspector of Schools,
The Pas, Manitoba.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
50	Inspector's Report Forms # I.A. 401		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

For *Director*

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.T. 110
R 1394

TRAVELLING EXPENSES

(For instructions, see reverse side)

CHEQUE No.

DATE

DEPARTMENT OF Mines and Resources BRANCH Indian Affairs

CLAIMANT A. F. Korr Headquarters Address 575 Beaverbrook St. Winnipeg.

PURPOSE OF TRAVEL Inspection of Indian Day Schools.

APPROPRIATION ALLOTMENT

DATE	DETAILS	Voucher No.	Meals (including Meal Services)	Hotel or Lodging	Transp'n Berths, Etc.	Livery, Auto and Taxi Hire	Other Expenses
June 4	Milo.o Brandon to Lake Manitoba Day		D 50				
	School and return. 60 miles at 7¢		D 50	Milo.o			34. 20
12	.s'orn to Lake St. Martin Day School						
	to Oyenwille. Called at Little Saskatchewan Day School						
	on route. 30 miles at 7¢						5 00
	Guido						1 20
	Meals B.50¢; Dinner 50¢		1 00				1 20
13	Oyenwille to Little Saskatchewan to						
	Fairford Day School to Ashern						
	76 miles at 7¢						5 32
	Meals. B. 50¢, L 50¢, D 50¢		1 50				1 50
7,12,13	Inspection allowance; 8 classrooms						6 0 0 0

16-06-152
2/7/46

GRAND TOTAL $ 20.12 TOTALS 3 50 73 02

I certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was actually incurred on Government business.

A. F. Korr
Inspector of Schools

Claimant

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT

Head of Branch or Division

APPROVED

Head

AUDITED AND PASSED FOR PAYMENT

Chief Tre

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, July 4, 1946.

Dear Mr. Kerr:

We have on hand your account for travelling expenses in the amount of $82.12 for the month of June.

It is noted that on June 12th and 13th the amount requested under the meal column is $2.50 and at the same time under the column for other expenses you have a duplicate entry for $2.50. It appears that the account is in error of $2.50, therefore, this amount is being deducted from $82.12. A cheque for $79.62 will be forwarded at the beginning of next week.

Yours truly,

B F Neary

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A.F. Kerr,
Inspector of Indian Day Schools,
375 Beaverbrook St.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

The Pas, Manitoba,
June 25th, 1946.

Mr. A. J. Doucet,
Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Mr. Doucet:

I acknowledge receipt of your letter of May 22, with forms required in connection with inspection of Indian Schools. It is noted that the list of your schools in my territory does not include Split Lake, Nelson House (Roman Catholic and United Church Schools), Cross Lake (Roman Catholic and United Church Schools), York Factory, Shamattawa, and perhaps some schools in your Norway House Agency. Did you wish me to skip these schools, or is their exclusion from the list an oversight?

Enclosed herewith a re reports on two of the schools which you listed, Big Eddy and The Pas Day Schools. It will not be possible for me to visit any others this term, but I will do what I can in the fall.

During the year I made informal inspections of the Boarding School at Norway House, the Day School at Nelson House, the Day School at Cross Lake, and inspection of the property at Cedar Lake (Chemawawin School). Since I did not have your report forms I have not all the required facts, but for your information I can say that all were functioning normally, with signs of overcrowding at Nelson House where the enrollment was 49. At Cedar Lake the building is in poor condition, and though normally locked I believe it is being used for community activities at times, as the seats are all stored in the attic.

Incidentally, if this school at Cedar Lake is not going to be reopened in the near future, it might be advantageous to move the desks away to some place where they are urgently needed. There are 50 of them, of modern design, chairs with arms and drawers, and hardly used. However I have a list of over 40 children in the Chemawawin school constituency who a re at present without school facilities; four of these are Half Breeds, the remainder Treaty.

Yours truly,

B. Scott Bateman.

B. Scott Bateman,
Inspector of Schools.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

(1)

Ottawa, July 9, 1946.

Dear Mr. Bateman:

Your letter of June 25, with attached Inspector's Reports, has been received.

We will give further consideration to your inspecting our other schools in Northern Manitoba.

The reports on Big Eddy and The Pas Day Schools have been read with interest. Extracts have been made and drawn to the attention of Indian Agent Lovell. It is hoped that conditions in both of these schools can be improved thereby. There is no excuse whatsoever for the condition of the toilets. Pails, disinfectant, soap, mops and scrubbing brushes are all available if the teacher will only requisition for them. This requisition form is passed to this office by the agent concerned and is always approved for expenditure. I am letting you know this, so that in future you will be in a position to remind teachers that a lack of such sanitary supplies is entirely their own fault.

As far as the Chemawawin Indian Day School at Cedar Lake is concerned, I am not in a position to state whether it will be re-opened this fall term. I have written to the Bishop of Brandon, who nominates the teacher for this school, to enquire if he has anyone in mind for the position of teacher.

Yours very truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

B. Scott Bateman, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
The Pas, Manitoba.

COPY SENT TO INSPECTOR HAMILTON

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

Ottawa, July 9, 1946.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
538 Dominion Public Building, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Inspection of Indian Schools in Northern Manitoba

Ref. your 205-11 of 13 May, 1946.

We have received from Mr. Bateman his Inspector's Reports on The Pas Day School and on Big Eddy Day School. Our comments on his reports have been passed to Indian Agent Lovell at The Pas.

In his accompanying letter Mr. Bateman raises the point of inspecting other Indian schools in Northern Manitoba. His letter reads:

"It is noted that the list of your schools in my territory does not include Split Lake, Nelson House (Roman Catholic and United Church Schools), Cross Lake (Roman Catholic and United Church Schools), York Factory, Shamattawa, and perhaps some schools in your Norway House Agency. Did you wish me to skip these schools, or is their exclusion from the list an oversight?"

Would you kindly make a check with the Department of Education of the Province as to the extent of Mr. Bateman's territory. Realizing travelling expenses in Northern Manitoba are very high, it is hardly feasible to have him inspect those Indian schools which are at some considerable distance from his Provincial Schools.

Your comments on having Mr. Bateman inspect these other schools would be appreciated.

JR

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

205-11

33 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
July 16th, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Mr. Bateman's Inspection Work
The Pas Agency - Your file 1-1-6,
Can., July 9th, 1946.

I was at Split Lake, Nelson House, Cross Lake, York Factory and Shamattawa last year and do not recall a white school at any of these points. In fact there is neither a white nor an Indian School operating at York or Shamattawa.

The expense involved in travelling to any of these points, either by canoe or plane, is high. The Indian Agents (Mr.Lovell and Mr. Goodman) visit and inspect the schools once or twice a year, consequently I do not think it necessary to send Mr. Bateman and so incur this added heavy expense.

A.G.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 19 1946
REGISTERED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 (Man.) (N.T.).

Ottawa, July 22, 1946.

B. Scott Bateman, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Department of Education,
Parliament Buildings,
Manitoba.

Inspection of Indian Schools in Northern Manitoba.

Further to our letter of July 9th.

It is considered that the expenses involved in your inspecting, by canoe or plane, the schools at Split Lake, York Factory and Shamattawa, would be very high. It is understood that there are no Provincial schools near any of these points. However, if you are in Winnipeg, you might further discuss this matter with Mr. A.G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies, 538 Dominion Public Building.

The Chemawawin Indian Day School at Cedar Lake will probably be reopened this September as a teacher has just been nominated for this position.

Bernard J. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS
775 Beaverbrook St. Winnipeg.

July 26, 1946

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Neary:

Thanks for calling my attention to the discrepancy in my expense account. On the provincial form daily totals are extended on horizontal rather than vertical lines. I note that after following the C.F. 110 for the first portion I lapsed into the error which resulted in duplication. The incident indicates, of course, inability to adjust oneself to a new situation - probably one of the first symptoms of senility !!!

I have enjoyed my brief association with Indian education. I have been assigned a new field and am not sure whether there is a classroom from your Branch included therein. I presume that my good friend Dr. Moore is working with you this summer. I am looking forward to seeing this report.

Yours very truly,

W. F. Kerr
Inspector of Schools

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6
Man

Memorandum:

MR. J.P.B.CLAN.

Re: Meeting with Manitoba Provincial School Inspectors.

In a short address, I explained to the Provincial Inspectors our aims of education and briefly outlined the methods by which the Department expects to achieve these aims. This short talk was followed by questions. The Inspectors showed a very keen interest in the welfare of the Indian but were at a loss to know what was required of them in the line of inspection.

The question of the metis was discussed. Some thought that it was inhuman the way these people were treated. The attention of these gentlemen was drawn to the fact that these people were the responsibility of the Province and not the responsibility of the Federal Government.

Certain questions were asked about Treaty Indians. This question was answered by Inspector Hamilton who had accompanied me at this meeting.

Questions were asked about Indians who were attending white schools. I presumed that reference was made to the Indians working off the Reserves. I explained that the Department was prepared to pay the Per Capita Cost for these students. Explanation of the manner of establishing the amount of Per Capita Cost followed. The method as well as the system seemed to meet their approval.

I further explained that in cases where schools for the Metis were established the Department was ready to follow the same system of payment for the Indians attending, were there no Indian school available.

I returned the following day to meet the Inspectors who inspect our schools. The questions were mostly on what schools they should visit and what kind of reports they should make. I outlined that these schools should be treated as any other schools in their Inspectorate. Reference was made to conventions; would the Department allow some of our teachers to illustrate the work they were doing and demonstrate their methods of teaching. I informed the Inspectors that the Department did not object to this, on the contrary, we were anxious to have our teachers attend teacher meetings whenever possible.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE.

I found the school neat and well-ordered; the children showed evidence of good spirit. I believe that Mr. Huston has tackled his work in an intelligent and progressive manner. My special aim was to study the conditions that would facilitate the introduction of Manual Training and have it integrated with the academic work. They have near the school a well-finished garage. It was decided that a few changes should be undertaken before September. The Principal is to submit an estimate of the cost of these changes, at his earliest convenience. I have sent a special form for the Manual Training teacher to complete and to be returned to this office for consideration.

COWESSESS.

I have already reported last year on the crowded condition and the machinery at this school. They have no work-shop suitable for Manual Training instruction. The appointed Instructor is carrying on as best as he can under the present circumstances. It is, therefore, imperative that a small shop be provided to carry on this work. I suggested that it would be advantageous for the Instructor to follow the general shop course given this summer at Brandon or Winnipeg. I doubt, however, that this man will prove satisfactory. The fact that he is an Indian should possibly be given consideration, but the welfare of the class should not be sacrified. His case should be carefully reviewed.

QU'APPELLE.

It will be recalled that the Qu'Appelle School was authorized to make improvements to the shop. I wish to state here that they have at present a splendid shop. It will, however, require interior decorating which they hope to be able to do before the opening of the school next September. There are three Manual Training Instructors at this school. The problem of integration is rather different when the Instructors have not been trained for this work,(one of the Instructors followed the course given by the Department last November).

This school has a good start and I hope that by my next visit the improvements will be more prominent. It must be kept in mind that the shop was repaired by the pupils themselves. Greater benefits would have been obtained from this work if the mathematics, etc. had been integrated to a greater extent. It was, however, as far as it went very good training for the young people and I wish to state again that they have made a good job of their shop. I have encouraged a qualified teacher at this school to attend the general shop course to be given in Brandon or Winnipeg this summer.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

The Manual Training students deserve commendation for the work done on their shop. This was good training for them. More planning, however, should have been done by the pupils themselves. In fact, a class discussion followed by a sketch competition would have brought into play many educational factors. The pupils plan to paint the interior of their shop this fall.

There are three Instructors employed at this school. One of these assisted at the short course given by the Department last November. The problem of integration is rather difficult when the Instructors have no training for this work.

MUSCOWEQUAN.

The Instructor, Mr. Lafleur, was sick in the hospital at the time of my visit. The Assistant Principal was in charge of the Manual Training, in the meantime.

The shop, which is in an old building is not satisfactory. A shop will have to be built, if this work is to receive satisfactory attention.

It will be recalled that this school has been connected with the Saskatchewan Power Commission for electric service. It is a one phase. The extractor sent by the Beaver Company is run by a three phase motor. After studying local conditions, I believe that the best method is to have the three phase motor changed to a single phase, as all the other motors are single phase.

SANDY BAY.

The remodeling of the shop has been carried out according to instructions given last November. The work has been done by the pupils and they have done a good job.

The pupils have done splendid work. Ship ladders, wash stands, etc., were very well done. The pupils show a great deal of interest and enthusiasm for their work.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KENORA.

A very small attempt has been made at teaching Manual Training at this school. The pupils are endeavouring to make space in the basement which might prove satisfactory as a temporary arrangement. A shop, preferably separated from the school, will have to be provided if satisfactory progress is to be expected in the teaching of Manual Training. The Instructor, Mr. Potvin was absent in Winnipeg when I visited this school. I have since been informed that he has left the Indian service to take a position in Winnipeg.

CECILIA JEFFREY.

Manual Training is being taught at this school in the Senior class. This arrangement is very unsatisfactory. Here, again a shop will have to be provided if satisfactory progress is to be expected in teaching Manual Training. The Principal informed me that that he has put an advertisement in the paper for a Manual Training teacher, which reads as follows:

"Presbyterian Indian Residential School requires for September 1st a Manual Training Teacher. Emphasis on practical application. Some extra-curricular activities. Strong character, good health and interest in boys essential. Salary $1,000. per year and board, room, laundry, etc. Also, one Lady Teacher for Primary Classroom (emphasis on teaching English). Good character, health, etc. Certificate desirable but not essential. Salary $650.00 per year plus room, board, laundry etc. A married couple (without children) would be considered for above two positions".

I doubt that under the conditions of the advertisement a satisfactory Instructor will be obtained.

FORT FRANCES.

Manual Training activities are carried on in the boy's playroom, as they have no adequate shop. I would make the same remark as I made for Cecilia Jeffrey and Kenora. Some work has been done such as cut-outs, etc., They kept the pupils usefully occupied and interested. However, very little organized training is taking place. It will be recalled that Mr. Allard was obtained temporarily as Instructor and I feel that unless he takes some training in this line he will prove unsatisfactory. I intend to take this up again with Reverend Provincial Father Lavigne, the question of Instructors, when I meet him at the beginning of August.

Respectfully submitted,

A.J. Doucet.

Ottawa, July 3, 1946.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Nan., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

The Pas, Manitoba,
January 30th, 1947.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Neary:

Re Inspection of Indian Schools.

My itinerary for the next two months will require visits at a number of isolated points where you may have schools. Where time permits I propose to visit these schools for purposes of inspection. Since the trip is primarily for performance of my regular duties no transportation or other expense except that of inspection would be involved for your Department.

Points to be visited are:

Oxford House,	Feb. 10 - 11	
Shamattawa,	Feb. 11 - 12	
York Factory	Feb. 13 - 14	
Split Lake	Feb. 15	
Nelson House	Feb. 20 - 21	
South Indian	Feb. 22 - 23	
Duck Lake	Feb. 24 - 25	
Brochet	Feb. 26 - 27	
Pukatawagan	Feb. 28 - 29	
Cross Lake)		
Island Lake)	Some time in March.	

Visits of inspection will be made at points like Norway House, Cross Lake and Grand Rapids where there are Provincial Schools, as time permits, and at no transportation expense to your Department as I have to visit them regularly anyway.

If this arrangement does not meet with your approval, please so inform me.

Yours truly,

B. Scott Bateman.

B. Scott Bateman,
Inspector of Schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, February 3, 1947.

Inspection of Schools

Dear Mr. Bateman:

I have just received your letter of January 30 and wish to inform you that your schedule will certainly be satisfactory for our Indian schools. I am writing immediately to Mr. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies for Manitoba, requesting that he inform the agents and teachers of your proposed visits.

I would particularly like you to check with the teachers to ensure that they have ordered adequate supplies of the textbooks listed in volume one of our Indian School Bulletin. In some instances these texts may not have reached them yet - but this is entirely due to a publisher shortage of the Curriculum Foundation Readers and the Jolly Number Series. As soon as these are received we will send them out.

Another item I particularly wish stressed with our teachers is that their classrooms be as attractive and colourful as possible. We are endeavouring to make available to them posters and other illustrative material which will do much to provide an educational stimulus for a broadening outlook on the part of our Indian children.

I will look forward in anticipation of the arrival of your Inspector's reports - realizing that in many cases conditions will be far from perfect.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

B. Scott Bateman, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
The Pas, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man (N T)

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, February 3, 1947.

Mr. A. G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
538 Dominion Public Building, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Inspection of Indian Schools

We have just received from Mr. B. Scott Bateman, Inspector of Schools for Northern Manitoba, the following list of schools which he will be visiting in the near future:

Oxford House	-	February 10 - 11
Shamattawa	-	" 11 - 12
York Factory	-	" 13 - 14
Split Lake	-	" 15
Nelson House	-	" 20 - 21
South Indian		" 22 - 23
Duck Lake	-	" 24 - 25
Brochet	-	" 26 - 27
Tukatawagan	-	" 28 - March 1.
Cross Lake and Island Lake	-	Some time in March.

We do not know to what places Inspector Bateman refers when he mentions Duck Lake and Brochet.

Will you please notify the various parties concerned. In order to pass this information along quickly, copies of this letter are being sent direct to Mr. Indian Agent Goodman and Mr. Indian Agent Lovell.

Bernard E. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Copy sent to Indian Agent Goodman and
" " Lovell

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Vol 1

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

The Pas, Manitoba,
February 7th, 1947.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Mr. Neary:

I am enclosing a report covering inspection of your school at Clearwater Lake Indian Hospital, together with voucher for expense of the inspection.

At your convenience will you please forward me a supply of your Forms I. A. 401/~~B2146~~ and I. A. 506.

Yours truly,

B. Scott Bateman

B. Scott Bateman,
Inspector of Schools.

Encl. 2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rook
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man (WT)

Ottawa, February 27, 1947.

Dear Mr. Bateman:

I have received and carefully read your reports on school inspections at Oxford House and Split Lake. I hope to be writing to you in the near future concerning the new schools we intend building in your inspectorate this year.

By now the school supplies ordered for Oxford House should have reached there. We arranged for the books to reach Ilford by January first. The Northern Transportation Company was requested to handle them by tractor train from there. The Basic Readers of the Curriculum Foundation Series were being supplied to these schools. Thirty-six desks were ordered from Meyer's in Winnipeg and our records show that these were delivered to Inspector Hamilton in Winnipeg on January 4 and that they too were shipped to Ilford for onward routing by tractor train. It is unfortunate that all these supplies have not yet arrived to alleviate conditions at these schools.

We are writing to Dr. Dorey of the United Church concerning Mr. Loewen and to Bishop Lofthouse about Reverend Mr. Cowley. You will be receiving notification in the near future of the new teachers' salary scales which we intend taking into effect on the first of September, 1947, and which it is hoped will attract a better class of teacher into our day schools.

I appreciate your frankness in submitting these reports and feel that they will do much to bring about a needed improvement in the education of the Indians of your inspectorate.

B. Scott Bateman, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
The Pas, Manitoba.

..... we will

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

We will arrange to have forwarded to you cheque covering your inspection expenses.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man

W.T.1

W.T.7

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

The Pas, Manitoba,
February 17th, 1947.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Can.

Dear Mr. Neary:

I am enclosing herewith reports on inspections of your schools at Oxford House and Split Lake, together with account covering fees for inspection.

I am sorry to have to make report of the poor showing at Split Lake, but where conditions are so bad they can hardly be ignored. Rev. Cowley is doubtless working hard in the community, but conducting a school properly calls for the expenditure of much time and the application of considerable professional skill. He obviously lacks either the time or the skill, or both. I do not know the amount of your annual investment in education at Split Lake, but I am sure that you are not getting value for it, so far as the school is concerned.

Yours truly,

B. Scott Bateman.

B. Scott Bateman,
Inspector of Schools.

FEB 21

Encl. 4.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to B. Scott Bateman,

Address The Pas, Man.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
February 11/47	Oxford Day School Inspection	
	# 1	15.00
	# 2	15.00
14/47	Split Lake Day School Inspection	15.00
11	Transportion from No. 1 to No. 2 wait and return, Oxford House	2.00
		47.00

DUPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate desired
... no rev.

Reports re Oxford School

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 1-1-6 Man (Pt 1) dated Feb. 3/47

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

B. Scott Bateman
Inspector of Schools
Agent

Voucher No. .....

Date February 17th, 1947

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y.

PAY TO: B. Scott Bateman,

The Pas, Man.,

Feb.	20	Nelson House U.C. School Inspection	15.00
	21	Transportation to R.C. School and Return	2.00
	21	Nelson House R.C. School Inspection	15.00
			$ 32.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.T. 110
R 2588

1-1-6 main

TRAVELLING EXPENSES

(For instructions, see reverse side)

CHEQUE No. ..

DATE ...

DEPARTMENT OF Mines and Resources BRANCH Indian Affairs
Headquarters

CLAIMANT W. S. Patterson Address Brandon, Manitoba.

PURPOSE OF TRAVEL Inspection of Indian Schools

APPROPRIATION ALLOTMENT

DATE	DETAILS	Voucher No.	Meals (including Meal Services)	Hotel or Lodging	Transp'n Berths, Etc.	Livery, Auto and Taxi Hire	Other Expenses
June 17	Brandon to Lodgson by automobile 45 miles 7¢ per mile						3 00
" 18	Lodgson- Breakfast - Dinner		1 10				
" 18	Inspection to North Cypress and Tower Creek Schools and return by automobile (30 miles)						2 10
" 19	Brandon to Pipestone River School & return by automobile. (45 miles)						3 15
	Inspectional Advance re- four Indian Classrooms						60 00
			1 10				68 25

Training Division
Indian Affairs Br.

Received
JUL 20 1947

GRAND TOTAL $ 69.35

I certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was actually incurred on Government business.

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT

A. Hilton
Head of Branch or Division

AUDITED AND PASSED FOR PAYMENT

W. S. Patterson
Claimant

Deputy Head

Chief

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

Clarence Moore

Indian Affairs. School Films.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 (WT)

c/c to Inspector Hamilton.

January 17, 1948.

Dear Mr. Moffat:-

I have for answer your letter of January 13th. The Indian Agents in northern Manitoba are as follows:

(a) Mr. T.A. Bowman,
The Pas, Manitoba.

(b) Mr. E.B. Goodman,
Norway House, Manitoba.

(c) Mr. B.E. Olson,
Selkirk, Manitoba.

(d) Mr. P.G. Lazenby,
Hodgson, Manitoba.

(e) Mr. S.J. Waite,
Portage la Prairie, Manitoba.

If you wish any further information concerning the exact areas which they cover, I would suggest that you drop in sometime at our Inspector's office in the Federal Building in Winnipeg. They will be only too glad to tell you the schools which come under each of the gentlemen mentioned above.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare and Training.

H. Preston Moffat, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
The Pas, Manitoba.
BFN/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

WT

The Pas, Man.
Jan. 13, 1948.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

I should like to receive a supply of Inspector's Report forms on which to report inspection of Indian Schools.

I would also like to get the names and districts of each of the Indian Agents in the Northern part of Manitoba as I should like to forward to them a copy of my report or discuss school matters with them whenever it is possible to have a personal interview.

All best personal regards.

Yours truly,

H. Preston Moffat
Inspector of Schools,
The Pas, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2020

1-1-6 Man

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No.

DATE

Pay to

Address

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
"	"	
"		
"		

JAN 6

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated

VOUCHER No. ..... DATE

Agent

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

February 11, 1948.

Mr. R.A. Hoey,
Director,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

You will recall our discussion in October of 1946 in connection with the operation of the Big Eddy School near The Pas. The understanding which we reached on that occasion was to combine the educational work for the Indian and Half-Breed children in the one unit. Progress along this line appears to be satisfactory and, while we chose to regard this move at Big Eddy as being experimental, the practical advantage of following this plan at other points is evident.

The case of South Indian Lake, a settlement about 150 miles North of Wabowden, is being brought to our attention quite frequently. The school population within a mile and a half radius of the central point is reported as being 61 Indian children and 25 Half-Breed children.

It is an isolated community and if a building is to be erected, supplies would have to go in by winter freight within the next six weeks.

I would be pleased to have the views of your Department on the advisability of providing the people there with a school. We are ready to co-operate in sharing in the costs of operating the school and to render such assistance as we can in its administration.

Trusting you will let us have the benefit of the opinion of your officials on this proposal at an early date, I am,

Yours very sincerely,

(Sgd.) J.C. Dryden,
Minister of Education.

JCD/MM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, February 23, 1948.

Dear Mr. Moffat:

I have for answer your letter of February 17th.

We are very pleased to receive reports of these schools and are hastening to send you a large supply of inspection forms. There is no change with regard to the policy of inspecting these schools and I am arranging to have your expense account passed for payment.

I sincerely appreciate your comments with regard to these schools and will do everything possible to remedy the defects which you have found.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. H. Preston Moffat,
School Area Inspector,
The Pas, Manitoba.

BFN/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOL AREA INSPECTOR

The Pas, Man.
Feb. 17, 1.48.

Dr Bernard P. Leary,
Dept. of Education,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Dr Leary:

I am enclosing reports on seven six rooms recently inspected at Cross Lake and Norway House. I do not expect to be able to do many more Indian schools this year due to pressure of other work. However, I may be able to do the Ross Lake Mission school at Norway House on my next visit to that point.

If possible, I would like to have a more adequate supply of forms for reporting Indian schools. The six forms recently sent me are exhausted and one room remains unreported for lack of the necessary forms.

Should there be any change in policy with regard to the inspection of schools at any time, I would like to be informed of it. I have been going forward with the inspections wherever it hasbeen possible on the assumption assumption that the policy of your Department is the same as last year. I note from your correspondence with Dr Bateman that it was then your wish that Indian schools should be inspected whenever it could be done without incurring undue expense in travel.

Yours truly,

H. Preston Moffat

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOL INSPECTOR

9725

[illegible], [illegible],
April 8, 1948.

[illegible],
[illegible],
[illegible], [illegible].

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 10 1948

Dear Sir:

I [illegible]

Hollowwater River
Bloodvein
Poplar River

John H. Menzies

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

April 29, 1948.

Dear Mr. Menzies:

We have your letter of the 6th instant with reference to the inspection of Indian schools. If the under mentioned schools are in your district, we have an arrangement with the Department of Education of the Province of Manitoba by which you can inspect each of the following schools once a year:

Berens River R.C.; Berens River U.C.; Hollowater River; Bloodvein and Poplar River.

All these schools are in the Clandeboye Agency and before visiting them, it would be advisable to ascertain from Mr. B.E. Olson, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Selkirk, Manitoba., if they are in operation.

Some of our schools are closed occasionally owing to our inability to secure teachers and, therefore, it is always advisable to check with the Superintendent before making an unnecessary trip.

Payment is allowed you at the rate of $15.00 for each inspection, plus actual travelling expenses from the nearest point on your inspection trip to the Indian school visited. Your account should be submitted in duplicate.

Under separate cover we will forward you a supply of report forms; one of these forms should be forwarded to us after each inspection.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

John H.Menzies, Esq.,
School Inspector,
Gimli, Man.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.T. 810
R. 2589

(COPY)

1-1 6 Mar

TRAVELLING EXPENSES

(For instructions, see reverse side)

CHEQUE No.

DATE

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES BRANCH INDIAN AFFAIRS

CLAIMANT W. S. PATTERSON Headquarters Address ERINSDALE MANITOBA.

PURPOSE OF TRAVEL INSPECTION OF INDIAN SCHOOLS

APPROPRIATION ALLOTMENT

DATE	DETAILS	Voucher No.	Meals (including Meal Services)	Hotel or Lodging	Transp'n Berths, Etc	Livery, Auto and Taxi Hire	Other Expenses
MARCH 15/48	ERINSDALE TO PECHIS RESERVE AND RETURN - 92 MILES					(AUTO) 6 44	
	INSPECTION ALLOWANCE (TWO CLASSROOMS)						30 00

AUDITED PAY'S
APR 18 1948

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

APR 15 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

BOOK COPY

GRAND TOTAL $ 36.44 TOTALS 6 44 30 00

I certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was actually incurred on Government business.

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT

Head of Branch or Division

AUDITED AND PASSED FOR PAYMENT

W S Patterson
Claimant

Deputy Head

Chief Treasury Officer

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6. Man.

C.T. 110
R 2368

TRAVELLING EXPENSES

(For instructions, see reverse side)

CHEQUE No.

DATE

DEPARTMENT OF Mines and Resources BRANCH Indian Affairs

CLAIMANT W. S. Patterson Headquarters Address Brandon, Manitoba

PURPOSE OF TRAVEL Inspection of Indian Schools

APPROPRIATION ALLOTMENT

DATE	DETAILS	Voucher No.	Meals (including Meal Services)	Hotel or Lodging	Transp'n Berths, Etc.	Livery, Auto and Taxi Hire	Other Expenses
April 6	Moosehorn to Fairford Indian School.---- 28 miles					1 96	
	Inspection Allowance (one classroom)						15 00

Training Division
MAY 15
Indian

GRAND TOTAL $ 16.96 TOTALS 1 96 15 00

I certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was actually incurred on Government business.

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT

Head of Branch or Division

APPROVED

AUDITED AND PASSED FOR PAYMENT

E. S. Patterson
Claimant

Deputy Head

Chief Treasury Officer

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
May 7, 1943.

16626 INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
202-11 (125)

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Mr. B. Markentin, Beausejour, Manitoba, Provincial School Inspector, was in the office this week regarding travelling expenses paid by the Department to visit the following schools:

Little Grand Rapids Day School, U.C.
Little Grand Rapids Day School, R.C.
Hollow Water Day School
Bloodvein Day School, R.C.
Poplar River Day School, U.C.

He wished to know if the Department paid part of the travelling expenses to visit the above schools. He mentioned the provincial schools were visited by plane.

Yours truly,

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 10 1943
A M
REGISTERED

J. Waite,
Field Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 (E.1)

May 22, 1948.

Mr. J. Waite, Field Agent,
538 Dominion Public Building,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant, file 202-11 (125), regarding inspection of Indian day schools by Provincial Inspectors in Manitoba, an agreement made several years ago with the Department of Education for Manitoba is that we allow $15.00 for each inspection, plus actual travelling expenses from the nearest point on the inspector's regular trip to the Indian school visited. We have made no arrangements to allow expenses for air travel.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-X6-7/1411

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No

Date

Pay to..... B.Warkentin

Address..... Beausejour, Manitoba

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
April 21		
June 17	To: Inspection of four (4) rooms @ $15. per	$ 60-
	To: 150 Miles at 8¢ per Mi.	12
		72

Services performed.

B.Warkentin.

Inspector of Schools,
Manitoba.

510- 1 Classroom
$79- 3 Classrooms
Report on 125-19-6.
TB

Training Division
JUN 30 1948
TB
Indian Affairs Br.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Rev. 1265

.....
Agent

Voucher No. Date .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 (Man.)
(E.1)

July 14, 1948.

Dear Mr. Warkentin:

We have your account requesting payment for inspection of four class rooms. You do not mention on the account the names of the schools that you visited and we have reviewed our files very carefully and we cannot find any recent reports signed by you.

If you have copies of the reports on the class rooms which you visited, please forward them direct to me.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

B. Warkentin, Esq.,
Beausejour, Manitoba.

PF/MGD

Forwarded
see 125-19-6
It also was NB

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

July 16, 1948.

Mr. John H. Menzies,
School Inspector,
G i m l i, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of June 23 with attached Inspector's reports. We are pleased to receive the reports upon these rather isolated schools and will forward you a cheque covering professional services and also covering your expenses.

With regard to your visits last year, if you submitted an Inspector's report at the time, you are entitled to payment for your services. In fact, if a report was not submitted but you have sufficient notes on hand to make one, it would be quite in order for you to submit a report at this late date.

We are most anxious to maintain a complete series of Inspectors' reports upon our schools, as the requirements of our new salary schedule are such that increments are based upon reports and attendance at summer schools.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/ISA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Mar

SCHOOL INSPECTOR

John H. Menzies

Two inspection reports
received

B. F. NEARY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Mar., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOL INSPECTOR

Gimli, Man.,
June 23, 1948.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

This is to inform you that I visited the Indian Schools at Berens River on June 10, when I visited both the Roman Catholic and the United Church Mission Schools.

I am enclosing the Reports on the two schools, and the Statement of Expenses on this trip. I was able to make this trip with one of the Inspector's of the Provincial Game and Fisheries Branch, so that my travelling expenses were very little.

I also understand that it is our responsibility to ask for the Fee to be paid when School Inspectors visit your schools. I visited these schools last year but did not submit a claim. I am taking this opportunity to ask your Department to send me a Cheque for Thirty Dollars as Fee for visiting the two Indian Schools at Berens River.

If further information is requited I will be pleased to supply it.

Yours very truly,

John H. Menzies

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.S. 100
(C 2-65)

TRAVELLING EXPENSES

(For instructions, see reverse side)

CHEQUE No. ____

DATE ____

DEPARTMENT OF Indian Affairs

BRANCH Education

CLAIMANT John H. Mensies

Headquarters Address Gimli, Manitoba.

PURPOSE OF TRAVEL Inspection of Schools

APPROPRIATION ____

ALLOTMENT ____

DATE		DETAILS	Voucher No.	Meals (including Meal Services)	Hotel or Lodging	Transp'n Berths, Etc.	Livery, Auto and Taxi Hire	Other Expenses
June 9	9	Arrive in Berens River		50				
	10	Berens River		50			50	

The livery was for a man to take me up to the United Church Mission School by boat and return.

My transportation was with one of the Fish Inspector's and did not cost me anything, and all but two of the meals were as a guest of some party.

JUL 10 19[illegible]

GRAND TOTAL $ 1.50 TOTALS 1 00 50

I certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was actually incurred on Government business.

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT

Head of Branch or Division

AUDITED AND PASSED FOR PAYMENT

Claimant

Deputy Head

Chief Treasury

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B-e 12500 9-47

Report to the Department on Building and Equipment

The S.D. of Roman Catholic Mission School No. Berens River Date June 18 1947

Sec.-Treas. P.O.

Grades	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII	Totals
Enrolled	7	4	6	2	-	2	2						23
Present	7	4	6	2		2	2						23

Names of Teachers	Certificate	Salary	Grades	Room Dimensions
Sr. Olga Vigoureau			1-8	

GENERAL:	Exc.	Good	Fair	Poor	Nil
Fences			✓		
Trees and Shrubs			✓		
Playground Cond.			✓		
Stable.					✓
Vans					
Flag		✓			
EQUIPMENT					
Globes			✓		
Maps			✓		
Social Studies					
Gramophone					✓
Piano or Organ			✓		
Radio					✓
Homemaking					

	Exc.	Good	Fair	Poor	Nil
Shops					✓
Visual Aids			✓		
Science					
Library			✓		
Supplies			✓		
Handicrafts			✓		
School Lunch		✓			
SCHOOLHOUSE:					
Storm Sash			✓		
Screens			✓		
Plan				✓	
Exterior				✓	
Interior				✓	
Seating			✓		

	Exc.	Good	Fair	Poor	Nil
Thermometer					✓
Heating			✓		
Lighting			✓		
Shades			✓		
Ventilation			✓		
Caretaking			✓		
[illegible]			✓		
Foundation			✓		
Floors			✓		
Basement					✓
Fire Protection					✓
RECORDS:					
Register			✓		
Report Cards					✓
Record Cards.					✓
Library Catal.					✓

RESIDENCE: Fully furnished..... Partly. .. Rooms..... Comfort .....

PLAY EQUIPMENT: Swings...✓. Teeters...✓ Sandbox..... Football ✓... Volleyball..... Balls and Bats...✓ Indoor games .....
Toboggan Slide

TOILETS: Indoor..... Outdoor...✓. . Toilet Paper..... Disinfectants...✓... Cleanliness F.

WATER: School Well . . Condition. . .. .. Other Source Lake.. Condition S Pumped in from well Suitable

DRINKING FACILITIES: Fountain. . Covered container..... Open pail..... Paper cups. .... Individual cups..✓.. Common cup ..

WASHING FACILITIES: Stand space...✓.. Basin..✓. Soap..✓.... Paper towels..... Individual towels...✓ Common towel.....

CURRICULA: Grades I-VI—English.... .. Art .. .. Social Studies .. . Arithmetic . Music . . Health . P.T. .
Composition Manual.....
Grades VII-IX—English . Arts and Music..... Social Studies.... .. Mathematics Languages .
Home-Making..... Health General Shop....

Rating: Buildings..... Equipment..... Note—E-Excellent, G-Good, F-Fair, P-Poor, VP-Very Poor.

Immediate Improvements Necessary: Head pump [illegible] Department of Educ...

Suggestions and Comments: School garden planted in front of the school. Good playground equipment

Departmental follow up..... Departmental commendation.....

J H Menzies
Inspector of Schools

TRUSTEE'S COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10M—7-47

Province of Manitoba

REPORT TO DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION CONCERNING A TEACHER

The ..... S.D. of R.C. Mission School No. Peguis River Date of Visit June 18 19 47

Type of School: Elementary ✓ .. Continuation ..... One-Room High ..... Two-Room High

Grades	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII	TOTAL
Enrolled	7	4	6	2	-	2	2						23
Present	1	1	3	1		2	0						8

Secretary-Treasurer Department of Indian Affairs Address Ottawa, Ont.

Teacher Sr. Olga Vigouroux (NAME IN FULL) Address Peguis River, Man.

Certificate: Class ..... No. ..... Valid to

Principal's Certificate: Kind ..... No.

Academic Standing Grade XI Degree ..... University .....

Taught last year in The ..... S.D. of R.C. Mission School No. Peguis River

Teaching Experience: In Manitoba Total 20 years Elsewhere In Indian Schools 17 yrs In this School 8

Conventions: M.E.A. ..... Local

Summer School: Courses In 1927 & 1928 Place Year

Other recent educational training or experience

	E	VG	G	F	P
1. Appearance			✓		
2. Personality			✓		
3. Initiative			✓		
4. Health			✓		
5. Teacher: English			✓		
6. Teacher: Voice			✓		
7. Knowledge of Subjects			✓		
8. Organization			✓		
9. Management			✓		

	E	VG	G	F	P
10. Teacher-Pupil Relations			✓		
11. Discipline			✓		
12. Progress of Pupils			✓		
13. Music			✓		
14. Art		✓			
15. Handicrafts		✓			
16. Health Education			✓		
17. P.T. and Playground				✓	
18. Use of Curriculum					

Low attendance due to Chicken Pox (3 families) and the Fishing season.

If eligible, I recommend: Renewal of Certificate Permanent Certificate

General Comment and Recommendations:

Had part of her Normal, but was forced to quit due to ~~sickness~~ illness. Has courses at Summer School. Has taught continuously since 1930 in Indian Schools. Teaches according to Indian children. Work in Art, Painting and Writing is very good. Has classroom work well organized. Reading is not too good; possibly participation of Indian children in concerts might help.

Estimate of Effectiveness of teacher: Excellent; Very Good; Good; Fair; Poor.

John K. Morrison
Inspector of Schools

(over)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Public Schools, Manitoba

INSPECTOR'S REPORT TO THE TRUSTEES
ON HIS OFFICIAL VISIT TO

The School District of Berens River Roman Catholic Mission School

Date of Visit June 18 1947

~~Department of Indian Affairs~~

Sir:
You are requested to communicate to the Trustees the following remarks respecting the result of my official visit to your school on the above date:

Your attention is directed to the accompanying report.

The building and equipment is in satisfactory condition. I was particularly with the equipment for the playground, which is a very important phase of school activity.

Sr. Vigoureau is in charge of this room; there are 23 children enrolled and 16 were present. This poor attendance was due to [illegible] fishing and to an outbreak of chicken pox (three families). The children do very fine work in printing, drawing and writing. Their reading lacks expression and this is one part of their training that is so valuable; the sisters have used school concerts as a means of stimulating pupil interest in reading. There has been some improvement in this but much still remains to be done.

I was interested by the work these Sisters are doing, not only for the children but also for the adults. Sewing is taught to the girls and some fine exhibits are to be seen. The women are taught to use the loom and some of them are making their own patterns; they have been taught to re-model clothing and have a good supply of Army clothing on hand.

There is a school garden, and the basic idea is to interest the children in this activity. The Mission has as well a few cows, tractor equipment for their small farm, sawing mill and icehouse.

Sr. Vigoureau aided by the Sisters and Fathers of this Mission have worked very hard to improve the lot of these people, and also in getting these people to send the children to school. A sound projector has been obtained and films both sound and silent can be shown.

See Over

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I have no doubt that the [illegible] sisters have been discouraged by the responses that they get, but they have persevered and have done very fine work in their efforts to help these less fortunate people.

Yours very truly,

John H. Menzies

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Report to the Department on Building and Equipment

The S.D. of United Church Mission Day School No. Berens River Date June 17 19 47

Sec.-Treas. P.O.

Grades	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII	Totals
Enrolled	8	15	9	3	2	-	2						39
Present	2	14	9	3	1	-	2						32

Names of Teachers	Certificate	Salary	Grades	Room Dimensions
Mr Colin D Street	3rd		1-7	24x32

GENERAL:	Exc.	Good	Fair	Poor	Nil
Fences		✓			
Trees and Shrubs		✓			
Playground Cond.		✓			
Stable					✓
Vans					✓
Flag	✓				

EQUIPMENT					
Globe	✓				
Maps					
Social Studies			✓		
Gramophone					✓
Piano or Organ		✓			
Radio					✓
Homemaking					✓

	Exc.	Good	Fair	Poor	Nil
Shops					✓
Visual Aids			✓		
Science			✓		
Library			✓		
Supplies		✓			
Handicrafts			✓		
School Lunch			✓		

SCHOOLHOUSE:					
Storm Sash		✓			
Screens		✓			
Plan	✓				
Exterior	✓				
Interior	✓				
Seating	✓				

	Exc.	Good	Fair	Poor	Nil
Thermometer					
Heating		✓			
Lighting		✓			
Shades		✓			
Ventilation		✓			
Caretaking		✓			
Blackboards		✓			
Foundation		✓			
Floors		✓			
Basement		✓			
Fire Protection		✓			

RECORDS:					
Register		✓			
Report Cards		✓			
Record Cards		✓			
Library Catal.					✓

RESIDENCE: Fully furnished..... Partly..... Rooms..... Comfort.....

PLAY EQUIPMENT: Swings ✓ Teeters..... Sandbox..... Football ✓ Volleyball..... Baseball Equipment Balls and Bats ✓ Indoor games.....

TOILETS: Indoor..... Outdoor ✓ Toilet Paper..... Disinfectants..... Cleanliness ✓

WATER: School Well..... Condition..... Other Source River ✓ Condition.....

DRINKING FACILITIES: Fountain..... Covered container..... Open pail ✓ Paper cups..... Individual cups ✓ Common cup .....

WASHING FACILITIES: Stand space ✓ Basin ✓ Soap ✓ Paper towels..... Individual towels ✓ Common towel .....

CURRICULA: Grades I-VI—English ✓ Art ✓ Social Studies ✓ Arithmetic ✓ Music ✓ Health ✓ P.T. ✓

Composition Manual.....

Grades VII-IX—English ✓ Arts and Music ✓ Social Studies ✓ Mathematics ✓ Languages .....

Home-Making ✓ Health ✓ General Shop.....

Rating: Buildings E ✓ Equipment E Note—E-Excellent, G-Good, F-Fair, P-Poor, VP-Very Poor.

Immediate Improvements Necessary:.....

Suggestions and Comments: One of the finest school buildings that I have visited this year

Departmental follow up..... Departmental commendation.....

C H. Morgan

Inspector of Schools

TRUSTEE'S COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10M—7-47

Province of Manitoba

REPORT TO DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION CONCERNING A TEACHER

The S.D. of United Church Day School Mission No. Berens River Date of Visit June 18 19 47

Type of School: Elementary ✓ .... Continuation ..... One-Room High ..... Two-Room High

Grades	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII	TOTAL
Enrolled	8	15	9	3	2	-	2						39
Present	5	14	7	3	1	-	2						32

Secretary-Treasurer Department of Indian Affairs Address Ottawa, Ont.

Teacher Mr. Colin E. Street Address Berens River, Man.
(NAME IN FULL)

Certificate: Class 3 ... in 1912 ... No. ..... Valid to

Principal's Certificate: Kind ..... No.

Academic Standing XI ..... Degree ..... University .....

Taught last year in The S.D. of U.C. Mission Day School No. Berens River

Teaching Experience: In Manitoba 26 ..... Elsewhere ..... In this School 15

Conventions: M.E.A. Local

Summer School: Course Place Year

Other recent educational training or experience

		E	VG	G	F	P
1.	Appearance		✓			
2.	Personality		✓			
3.	Initiative		✓			
4.	Health		✓			
5.	Teacher: English		✓			
6.	Teacher: Voice		✓			
7.	Knowledge of Subjects			✓		
8.	Organization			✓		
9.	Management			✓		

		E	VG	G	F	P
10.	Teacher-Pupil Relations			✓		
11.	Discipline			✓		
12.	Progress of Pupils			✓		
13.	Music			✓		
14.	Art			✓		
15.	Handicrafts				✓	
16.	Health Education			✓		
17.	P.T. and Playground			✓		
18.	Use of Curriculum			✓		

If eligible, I recommend: Renewal of Certificate ..... Permanent Certificate .. ...

General Comment and Recommendations:

A very sincere and conscientious teacher. Very quiet and efficient in the classroom, with good organization in the classroom, and good playground equipment and activity. Art is very good, and some particularly very fine collection of leaves. work & designing are done by children: Lettering and Printing very good. Arithmetic and Reading are not too effective. I discussed this aspect of work with Mr. Street.

Estimate of Effectiveness of teacher: Excellent; Very Good; Good; Fair; Poor.

John H. Thompson
Inspector of Schools

(over)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Below are listed some of the factors to be considered in the evaluation of the teacher. It is impossible to isolate them completely under the headings given. Some factors carry over from one to the other.

Appearance—Suitability of and taste in dress; neatness of dress and hair; judgment in use of cosmetics; posture; carriage.

Personality—Adaptability; courtesy; appreciativeness and understanding; kindness and considerateness; definiteness; co-operation; loyalty; self-control; sincerity; interest; sane optimism; breadth of interest; energy.

Initiative—Vision, to conceive with enthusiasm and energy and to carry out a plan; imagination and courage to do something different and new; leadership, administrative ability.

Health—Physical fitness, vigour, with reserves of physical power; good sight and hearing; organically sound; mental fitness; well balanced mind, breadth of vision.

English—Ability to speak and write in correct English; ability to convey ideas clearly; power to discriminate between the good and the bad in written material.

Voice—Tone quality; modulation; distinctness; enunciation.

Knowledge of Subject Content—Thorough acquaintance with the matter that is to be taught, together with a grasp of the subject field beyond the requirements of the school which will make possible supplementing and enriching of study outlines.

Organisation—Clear understanding of objectives; a programme to achieve these objectives; a complete and well-balanced time-table to control the programme; adaptatiof their physical and mental development; inculcation o on of instruction of the needs of the pupils; promotionf good habits and attitudes.

Management—General direction of the whole school programme; care of buildings, grounds, library and equipment with special attention to cleanliness and sanitation; close co-operation with trustees.

Teacher-Pupil Relations—Pleasant and harmonious classroom atmosphere; co-operation on part of pupils; sharing of work and responsibilities; respect of teacher and pupils each for the other.

Discipline—Intelligent direction of school activities; orderly conduct of the work of the school; development of pupil responsibility; delegation of authority.

Care of Register and Records—Neat and complete register; well kept library catalogue and lending record; good records of pupils' conduct and achievement; reports to parents.

Progress of Pupils—Achievement of pupils in comparison with standards set out in the Programme of Studies with recognition of difference of ability in individual pupils; physical and mental development of pupils.

Music, Art, Handicrafts, Health Education—(See Pupil Progress, Management, etc.) These are often considered as extra curricular and consequently neglected. They are included for special rating in order that they may receive due emphasis.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Nan., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Public Schools, Manitoba

INSPECTOR'S REPORT TO THE TRUSTEES
ON HIS OFFICIAL VISIT TO

The School District of United Church Mission Day School Berens River

Date of Visit June 18 1947

Department of Indian Affairs
Secretary-Treas.

You are requested to communicate to the Trustees the following remarks respecting the result of my official visit to your school on the above date:

Kindly note the accompanying report. I was more than surprised with the very fine school at this point; it is one of the best schools I have visited during the past winter.

The toiletsare too far from the school building. Would it be possible to consider installing indoor toilets? The rock and soil formation would have to be examined carefully to use a Field System, and the same is true for the Flush Type System, the river is quite close and could be utilized in this connection.

Mr. Street has just completed his eighteenth year in this school district. He is very sincere in his work and is also a very good organizer. The work in Nature Study is definitely good, and the pupils have made their own designs. The children were able to draw a Map free-hand very quickly and accurately. Generally the drawing, printing and writing are exceptionally good.

I was able to hear Mr. Street conduct lessons in all the Grades during my visit. The children are very shy, and they read in such a low voice that it is very hard to follow them. Their reading generally does lack expression.

Two children in this school- Wilson Goosehead and Harriet Berens- have only one good eye. Would it not be possible for these two children to have a thorough medical examination and ascertain,if possible what the trouble is? There appears to be a film over the eye of one of these children, and they may also suffer to some extent from malnutrition.

The work that is being done here is exceptionally good. Since there is such a fine basement would it be possible to use it for instuctional

See over

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

work in Manual Training and elementary wood work? These children are very adept in using their hands, and Mr. Street and I discussed this feature and think it might be well to place considerable emphasis on work of this type.

Yours truly,

John H Mcnzies

J.H.Menzies

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Records
1-1-6
1
2
3 E

SCHOOL INSPECTOR

Gimli, Man.
July 19, 1948.

Mr. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Re: File 1-1-6 dated Ottawa, July 16, 1948.

I am enclosing copies of the reports made on my visit to the two Indian Schools at Berens River on June 18 of last year.

If you have any further suggestions regarding Reports I would appreciate it if you would let me know, as I hope to visit these schools regularly to you. each year.

Yours very truly,

John S. Menzies

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 3137

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to ..... Mr. John H. Menzies,

Address ..... Gimli, Manitoba.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1948. July 23	To inspection of Berens River U.C. and Berens River R.C. Indian Day Schools during the year ended June 30th, 1947.	
	2 classrooms at $15.	$30. 00
	To inspection of Berens River U.C. and Berens River R.C. Indian Day Schools during the year ended June 30th, 1948.	
	2 classrooms at $15.	$ 30.00
		$60. 00

Treasury Division
JUL 28 1948
Indian Affairs Br.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

..... Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man

SANATORIUM BOARD OF MANITOBA

MANITOBA SANATORIUM, MINETTE
CENTRAL TUBERCULOSIS CLINIC, WINNIPEG
DYNEVOR INDIAN HOSPITAL, SELKIRK
CLEARWATER LAKE INDIAN HOSPITAL, THE PAS
BRANDON SANATORIUM, BRANDON
TUBERCULOSIS TRAVELLING CLINICS
MASS X-RAY SURVEYS

EDWARD L. ROSS, M.D.
MEDICAL DIRECTOR

E3
Jo Knott

19150

TELEPHONES 27 301 - 27 302
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY-TREASURER
CENTRAL TUBERCULOSIS CLINIC
666 BANNATYNE AVENUE

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA
September 21, 1[illegible].

Dr. Bernard F. Henry,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Dr. Henry:

You will recall when I was in Ottawa that we discussed the matter of inspection of the hospital schools in the institutions which we each minister.

I subsequently discussed this matter with Dr. Scott Patterson of the Department of Education and he agreed that regular inspection should henceforth be done.

Yours very truly,

SANATORIUM BOARD OF MANITOBA

T. J. Cumming
Secretary-Treasurer

Colonel Cumming

This arrangement may be a little unusual for inspection but I see no other way of dealing as the age classification is TJC/ZW Miss Fraser but that not decided by the hospitals.
The issue of payment would appear, be quite [illegible] in some instances [illegible] than $15 per teacher as "minimum" the inspector is not likely to be able to do the papers within this or [illegible] term
Col JC

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man

SCHOOL INSPECTOR 21451

Gilbert Plains, Man.,
October1, 1948.

Mr. B.F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Dept. of Mines and Natural Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Kindly forward at your earliest convenience, the necessary forms and instructions for inspection of Indian schools. I expect to be inspecting Pine Creek Residential School at Camperville, Man., some time this Fall.

Yours truly,

Robert W. Dalton

Inspector of Schools.

OCT 4 1948 RECEIVED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

(E 1)

October 7, 1948.

Inspection of Schools, Manitoba.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of October 1st, we will forward to you, under separate cover, a supply of forms to be used in the inspection of Indian schools.

We allow $15.00 for each inspection plus actual travelling expenses from the nearest point on your regular inspection trip to the Indian school visited.

Following the inspection, your report should be submitted on our forms and you should attach to it an account, in duplicate, showing the cost of the inspection and the expenses incurred.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelps,
Chief, Education Division.

Robert W. Dalton, Esq.,
Inspector of Schools,
Gilbert Plains, Manitoba.

PP/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

Virden, Manitoba.
October 2, 1944.

Mr. H. Phalen,
Chief, Training Division,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

I shall be obliged, if you will forward me COPY of the attached inspection form, as I intend to inspect my Indian schools very soon.

Thanking you,
Yours sincerely,

School Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

....Indian School Date of visit ....19 .....

Post Office address of school..... ....

Grades..... I II III IV V VI VII VIII IX

Enrolled..... ....

Present.....

Teacher.....
(Name in full)

Licence (or certificate).....

Valid to.....19.....

Taught last term in.....

Teaching experience.....Service in Indian school.....
(years) (years)

Conventions attended.....

....

General Comment:

Teacher Grading

Appearance.....	.....	Management.....	.....
Health.....	.....	Teaching skill.....	.....
Personality.....	.....	Preparations.....	....
Initiative.....	.....	Language.....	.....
Discipline.....	.....	Community service	.....
Relations.....	.....	Pupils' progress.....	.....

A, excellent; B, good; C, fair; D, poor.
The scale of grading may be increased by the use of + and−
(A+, A, A−).

.....
Inspector of Schools

I.A. 401
R. 2146

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER
(Use reverse if necessary—This end to be the top)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Nan., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man

C.T. 110
R 1594

TRAVELLING EXPENSES

(For instructions, see reverse side)

CHEQUE No

DATE

DEPARTMENT OF Mines and Resources

BRANCH Indian Affairs

CLAIMANT J. S. Patterson

Headquarters Address Brandon, Manitoba

PURPOSE OF TRAVEL Inspection of Indian Schools

APPROPRIATION

ALLOTMENT

DATE	DETAILS	Voucher No.	Meals (including Services)	Hotel or Lodging	Transp'n Berths, Etc.	Livery, Auto and Taxi Hire	Other Expenses
May 5/40	Pinaymootang to Fairford No.2 Indian Day School & return by automobile - 24 miles @ 8¢ per mile					1 92	
	Inspection Allowance - 2 classrooms						30 00
May 17	Pinaymootang to Fairford No. 3 Indian Day School & return 10 miles @ 8 ¢ per mile					1 20	
	Inspection Allowance - one classroom						15 00
May 18	Pinaymootang to Fairford No. 1 Indian Day School & return - 8 miles					64	
	Inspection Allowance - one classroom						15 00
May 19	Brandon to Lake Manitoba Indian Day School & return - 32 miles					2 56	
	Inspection Allowance - 1 classroom						15 00
May 20	Gypsumville to Little Saskatchewan Indian Day School & return - 18 miles					1 44	
	Inspection Allowance - one classroom						15 00

GRAND TOTAL $ 97.64 ... TOTALS 7 64 90 00

I certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was actually incurred on Government business.

J. S. Patterson
Claimant

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT

Head of Branch or Division

APPROVED

Deputy Head

AUDITED AND PASSED FOR PAYMENT

Chief Treasury Officer

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man. (E)
~~53-1-1~~

, July 11, 1949.

Mr. R.S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor
of Indian Agencies,
538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Man.,

Principalship - Fisher River Agency.

You will have received a copy of my letter of June 24th to Mr. Patterson, Inspector of Public Schools, Eriksdale, Manitoba.

Please find attached a copy of his reply.

If you are in agreement with these proposals and if you feel that Mr. Emerson will work in co-operation with the present Superintendent at Fisher River, please advise me accordingly. I will then write to Mr. Emerson outlining his new duties, etc.

Bernard E. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BEN/HM

.ncls

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

238

Eriksdale, Manitoba,
June 30, 1949.

Mr. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Neary:

Re: Indian Schools in the Fisher River Agency

I have your letter of June 24 in which reference is made to proposed administrative changes in the above schools.

It is gratifying to learn that the matter of the education of Indian children is receiving careful consideration, and that plans for improvement are being formulated.

The suggestion regarding a supervising principal would appear to be a forward step. Such a plan would provide advice and and guidance of a professional nature to teachers, and would be of special benefit to those teachers who lack experience, or who, having teaching experience, are unfamiliar with conditions in Indian Schools. It would have the effect of giving direction to the teachers regarding courses of study, thus eliminating much of the wasted effort that is now prevalent. As outlined in your letter, the plan, presumably would give to the supervising principal some authority in the matter of ordering supplies and would expedite their delivery to the classrooms. This would result in increased efficiency.

I believe that Mr. T. W. Emerson would do good work in the position mentioned. He has had considerable experience in school administration and is familiar with classroom problems. His limited experience in Indian Schools would be a disadvantage in his dealings with teachers who have had considerable experience in Indian Schools. However, his genial nature would enable him

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

to secure effective co-operation without antagonizing these teachers. His interest and enthusiasm would have a salutary effect on all teachers.

Under separate cover, I am forwarding reports on Indian Schools visited during the month of June. I am of the opinion that the appointment of a supervising principal would eliminate many of the weaknesses referred to in these reports.

Yours very truly,

Inspector of Schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man

TRAVELLING EXPENSES

(For instructions, see reverse side)

CHEQUE No.

DATE

DEPARTMENT OF Mines and Resources — BRANCH Indian Affairs

CLAIMANT W. S. Patterson — Headquarters Address Brandon, Manitoba,

PURPOSE OF TRAVEL Inspection of Indian Schools

APPROPRIATION — ALLOTMENT

DATE	DETAILS	Voucher No.	Meals (including Meal Services)	Hotel or Lodging	Transp'n Berths, Etc.	Livery, Auto and Taxi Hire	Other Expenses
[illegible] 27/49	[illegible] Brandon to [illegible] River and return, by automobile, 90 miles @ 5 cents per mile (2 claimants)					4 46	
"	[illegible] Rossville to Permit No. 4 and Rossville School, by automobile, and return. [illegible] miles @ 5 cents per mile (2 claimants)					3 20	
"	[illegible] Permit No. 4 and return. [illegible] miles @ 5 cents per mile (2 claimants)					2 24	
						9 90	9 92
	Subsistence Allowance - 5 claimants					75	0

GRAND TOTAL $ 4.92 ..... TOTALS 9 92 75

I certify that the above account is correct and just in all respects, and that the whole expenditure was actually incurred on Government business.

W. S. Patterson
Claimant

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT

Head of Branch or Division

APPROVED

Deputy Head

AUDITED AND PASSED FOR PAYMENT

Chief Treasury Officer

JUL 12 1949 FORWARDED TO TREASURY

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

122 Blythwood Road,
Toronto 12, Ontario,
Sept. 17th, 1949.

16720

Mr. Bernard Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Neary:

This is to advise that I have relinquished my duties as inspector of schools at Eriksdale, Manitoba, and will, therefore, have no further connection with the Indian Schools in the Fisher River Agency.

My successor is Mr. W. Friesen, Inspector of Schools, Eriksdale, Manitoba.

It is with some regret that I leave this area, as I feel that, under your direction, a greater interest is being taken in the education of the Indian children than has previously been the case.

I am sure that Mr. Friesen will be glad to render any assistance possible.

Yours very truly,

E. Wallace

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 M-n. (E)

, September 21, 1949.

Dear Mr. Patterson:

I am very sorry to hear that you are relinquishing your duties as Inspector of Schools at Eriksdale, Manitoba.

I hope that Mr. Friesen will continue the keen interest in our Indian schools which has always been evident by you.

We hope to continue the progress made in the last few years to follow a sound system of education for these Indian children.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. W. Patterson,
122 Blythwood Road,
Toronto 12, Ont.,

BFN/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Kan., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

590

PROVINCE OF MANITOBA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

Eriksdale, Manitoba
December 29, 1949

Mr. B.F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education
Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa

Dear Mr. Neary:

In August, 1949, I succeeded Mr. W.S. Patterson as inspector of schools in Inspectoral Division No. 23, with headquarters at Eriksdale. Mr. Patterson informed me that in addition to inspecting the public schools of this Division I would also be expected to inspect the Indian schools adjacent to the area included in my division. He further informed me that this inspection was carried out in spring and once a year only. I note from Mr. Patterson's records that most of the Indian school were inspected in May and June.

I am writing to find out what would be the earliest date that you would want the inspection of Indian schools started. Because of the poor condition of the roads through the Reserves in spring it is possible that some of the schools could be reached more easily in January and February than in May or June. We had a very wet fall this year and the road through the Peguis Reserve will probably take a long time to dry next spring. Of course it is also possible that the roads to these schools could become completely blocked by snow and remain so throughout the winter.

Is there any information that you think I should have regarding the Indian Schools, or are there any special instructions that you would like to give? I have, naturally, had access to the inspection files left by Mr. Patterson and from them have obtained some understanding of what is expected.

Hoping to hear from you shortly, I am

Yours very truly,

W. Friesen

Inspector of Schools

Indian Affairs. Mines & Resources. Indian Affairs Branch. JAN 3 P.M. REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.

(E)

3 January, 1950.

Mr. W. Friesen,
Inspector of Schools,
Erikadale, Manitoba.

Dear Mr. Friesen:

I have for answer your letter of December 29 and was pleased to note that you will be prepared to inspect our Indian schools in your superintendency.

It is quite acceptable if you inspect our schools in January and February as I am only too well aware of the condition of the roads at other times.

I am sending a copy of this letter to our Indian Superintendent of the Fisher River Agency at Hodgson, Manitoba, so that he can expect you to be doing these schools at some date within the next two months.

You will find the new schools at Peguis to provide a good classroom but to be deficient in the matter of running water for the toilets. I would have preferred a furnace-heated school also but we had to go in for quantity rather than quality this year.

You will find that with the concurrence of Mr. Patterson we appointed Mr. T. W. Emerson as supervising principal. He will, I hope, be of help to you in getting around the reserve. He is at the Peguis No. 2 School. Our library stock has been rather poor and I know you will be disappointed in the quantity and quality of the books made available. However, we

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

have been fortunate in securing a much better type of book this winter and these should be in the schools by April and May. Other than that, I want you to report on the schools as you would for provincial schools - do not hesitate to be frank in your expression of opinions either about the teacher, the school or conditions generally.

We are anxious to improve our Indian schools and this goal can only be achieved by the co-operation of all concerned - and you can best help us by comparing our schools with the provincial ones you inspect.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Copy sent to Mr. D.A.R. NIELD, Hodgson, Man.

BFN/FM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 MIC 1

FILED SERVICE

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 417/23-6

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
December 21, 1949.

21104

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I enclosing herewith copies of reports on the Northern schools, received from Mr. B. Grafton, Inspector of Schools for the Provincial Government. As you are aware, a number of Treaty and non-Treaty Indians attend these schools.

R. S. Jarvis,
Regional Supervisor of
Indian Agencies.

Enclosures
RSD/ES

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF MANITOBA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

1696

Gilbert Plains, Man.,
January 5, 1950.

Mr. B.W. Neary,
Supt., Indian Education,
Dept. of Mines and Natural Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

At your earliest convenience, would you kindly forward me a supply of inspection forms for use in Indian schools. Any additional instructions which you might care to give with regard to these inspections would be appreciated.

Yours truly,

R.W. Dalton,
Inspector of Schools.

sent 7-1-50

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man

PROVINCE OF MANITOBA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

1638 Victoria Ave.,
Brandon, Man.,
Jan. 17/50.

Mr. F. Thelan,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:-

I find that my supply of forms for reporting the inspection of the classrooms at the Indian Residential school has run out. I would therefore be pleased to receive a supply of the said forms.

Yours truly,

G.W.F.Brisbin.
Inspector of Schools.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 (Man.)
February 6, 1950.

Mr. Davis:

8661

Inspection of Indian Schools:

In conversation with Mr. C.K Rogers, Manitoba's Chief Inspector of Schools, I mentioned that some schools lack copies of the booklets dealing with the provincial course of study.

Mr. Rogers said he would supply these at once, free of charge to our department, if you would furnish him with a list of the schools in Manitoba — both residential and day schools.

The list should show:

(a) Official name of school
(b) Postoffice address of Principal or senior teacher.

As new schools are opened (e.g. Roseau River) Mr. Rogers would like to be informed.

The booklets (like our Departmental "Bulletin") are to be left in the school when the teacher vacates appointment. The presence in the schools of these booklets is another item on the check-list for attention when officials visit a school

C.A. Claid

Copy to
→ Superintendent of Indian Education.

Department of Mines & Resources
FEB 7 1950
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(nG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Man.
(E)

, February 8, 1950.

Mr. R.S. Davis,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
538 Dominion Public Building,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Course of Study

I have noted Major Clark's agreement with Mr. Rogers for the provision of booklets dealing with the provincial course of study.

I would suggest that you might have a few extra copies of these booklets in your office and send them out to each new school that is opened.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/MMcN

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y

CT 118
1950-49

TRAVELLING EXPENSES

(For instructions, see reverse side)

CHEQUE No. .. ..

DATE . . . .

DEPARTMENT OF Mines and Resources BRANCH Indian Affairs

CLAIMANT W. Friesen Headquarters Address Eriksdale, Manitoba.

PURPOSE OF TRAVEL Inspection of Schools

APPROPRIATION ALLOTMENT

YEAR AND DATE	DETAILS	Meals (including Meal Services)	Hotel or Lodging	Transp'n, Berths, Etc.	Livery, Auto and Taxi Hire	Other Expenses
Feb. 1	Moosehorn to Fairford and return and to Lower Fairford, 60 miles	.40			4.20	
Feb. 2	Fairford to Little Saskatchewan and return, 46 miles	.75			3.22	
Feb. 3	Gypsumville to Lake St. Martin and return, 22 miles	1. 30	1.50		1.54	
Feb. 8	Fisher Branch to Fisher River and return, 74 miles	50			5.18	
Feb. 9		65	1.50			
Feb. 10	Hodgson to Peguis # 3 and return 14 miles	1. 00			98	
Feb. 22	Fisher Branch to Peguis # 2 and return	1 10	1. 50		2 10	
Feb. 23	Breakfast at Hodgson, visited	50				
	Peguis # 1 on way home, no extra mileage					
	(All the mileage given above, by auto at 7 ¢ per mile)					
	Inspection Allowance, 15 classrooms					225.00
	Fairford Improved					
	Lower Fairford					
	Little Saskatchewan					
	Lake St. Martin, 2 classrooms					
	Peguis # 4, 2 classrooms					
	Murdock					
	Fisher River, 2 classrooms					
	Peguis # 3, 2 classrooms					
	Peguis # 2, 2 classrooms					
	Peguis # 1					

GRAND TOTAL $ 252.92 TOTALS 6 20 4 50 17 22 225. 00

I hereby certify that the articles and services charged for have been received and performed, and that the prices charged are fair and just, and that the expenditure was on government business.

Claimant

RECOMMENDED FOR PAYMENT

Head of Branch or Division

APPROVED

Deputy Head

AUDITED AND PASSED FOR PAYMENT

Chief Treasury Officer

Date

DIVISION

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

1-1-6 Ikan

13237

PROVINCE OF MANITOBA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

riksdale, Manitoba
February 25, 1950

Mr. Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa, Canada

Dear Mr. Neary:

You will find enclosed five more reports on schools in the Fisher River agency and a statement of expenses incurred in the inspection of Indian schools during the month of February.

I shall try to reach Lake Manitoba Indian Day school some time during the next few weeks.

Yours very truly,

W. Friesen

Inspector of Schools

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF MANITOBA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

19251

John H. Menzies

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 0000a

File: 1-1-6 Man.,

TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE. .....

Pay to Mr. J.H. Menzies,
Inspector of Schools,

Address Gimli, Man.,

DATE	SERVICE		AMOUNT	
1950 March 30	To Inspection of Berens River Indian Day School			
	1 Classroom	$15.00		
	Transportation	11.50		
	Three meals @ .50¢	1.50		
			$ 28.	00

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAR 30 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Form No. I.A. 501A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date. ... .

File 1-1-6 Man.

Pay to Mr. W. Friesen,

Address Inspector of Schools,
Eriksdale, Manitoba.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950 June 20	To allowance for inspection of Lake Manitoba Indian Day School.....	$15.00
	Travel expenses as per at ac'd account	1.60
		$16.60

EDUCATION DIVISION
JUN 20 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.T. 17A
75,000—1-49

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO. .....

FILE NO. 1-1-6 MAN.

TREAS. NO. .....

DEPARTMENT Estimates & Expenditures

BRANCH Indian Affairs DATE May 29. 1950.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	Robert. W. Dalton Inspector of Schools. Gilbert Plains Man.	$47.50

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Inspection of Pine Creek, Indian Res. school.
school. 582)

(see ck 25045. May 15/50. Dom. Prov of Manitoba in favour (cancelled)

CHARGE TO
VOTE 516
ENC. NO. .....
ALLOTMENT 06
SUB-ALLOTMENT 152

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

J. P. Harrington
HEAD OF BRANCH

J.A. Fee
TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

DEPUTY HEAD

PAID
MAY
Treasury Office
Manitoba

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PA-on 1-1-6 Man

502-1

(E)

1-1-6 Man.

June 21, 1950.

Mr. Bernard Grafton,
Supervisor of Special Schools,
Department of Education,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Dear Mr. Grafton:

Big Eddy Indian Day [redacted]

I have for acknowledgment your recent letter concerning the inspection of the above school and will anticipate the receipt of your report. As you probably are aware by now, we intend to transfer Miss Montgomery from the Big Eddy School to the Lake St. Martin School.

With regard to your suggestion of school inspections, I would be pleased if you would let me know the names of these schools and then I can write to Mr. Rogers so that arrangements can be made for you to inspect them in place of the local inspector. This would provide a continuity of inspection for these schools as we know your genuine interest in furthering Indian education.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

B. N/EM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6014, File 1-1-6-Man., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 1-1-6-MAN-1918-1950

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 1-1-6-MAN **VOLUME**_____

SUBJECT SCHOOL INSPECTION

GENERAL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM SEPT,10 1918

TO JUNE 21 1950

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence, relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... **VOLUME** .....

HIVES
LIQUES

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6015)

File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1	Headquarters - School Inspections - Saskatchewan. 1920 - 1950
File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1	Headquarters - School Inspections - Alberta. 1920 - 1946
File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3	Headquarters - School Inspections - Ontario. 1936 - 1945

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

NO. ~~[illegible]~~ Sask

Department of Indian Affairs

19

School Inspection

Sumeral

Saskatchewan

Correspondence with Prov. Dept.
Public School Inspectors Etc

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949

July 7,. 1920.

Dear Sir:

Some 35 years ago the inspection of the Indian schools, both day and industrial, in Ontario and Quebec and the Maritime Provinces was placed in the hands of the Provincial school inspectors, pursuant to an agreement entered into by the Department of Indian Affairs with the respective local Governments. This arrangement is still in effect, except in the Province of New Brunswick, where, as in the case of British Columbia, we have a special Inspector of Indian Schools appointed by the Department.

In the Western Provinces our inspection of Indian schools is made by our Inspectors of Indian Agencies. It is the aim of the Department to have the courses in our Indian schools conform as closely as possible to the curriculum of the public schools of the districts in which they are situated, and it is considered that possibly that end might be more completely attained, were the class-room work under the inspection of the Provincial Inspectors.

I should be glad if you would give this suggestion your consideration. I may add that in the Eastern Provinces we have paid a fee for inspection and travelling expenses. Would it be possible for you to let me know what the probable approximate costs would be to this Department, if such an arrangement were put into effect in the Province of Saskatchewan.

Yours truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

tin,
ucation,
k.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

540566

D.

Regina, July 19, 1920

43303

Dear Sir,

I am directed by the Minister to acknowledge your letter of the 7th instant and to request you to furnish this Department with information as to the location of the Indian Schools in Saskatchewan.

Yours faithfully,

Deputy Minister

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Supt. General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

List of Schools in the Province of Saskatchewan, showing Agency and Reserve on which located and nearest postoffice address.

DAY SCHOOLS.

School	Agency	Reserve	Post Office Address and distance from School.
Assiniboine	Assiniboine	Assiniboine	Sintaluta, 8 miles
Little Pines	Battleford	Little Pines	Paynton, 14 "
Poundmakers	"	Poundmakers	" 10 "
Red Pheasant	"	Red Pheasant	Red Pheasant, 5 "
Ahtahkakoops	Carlton	Sandy Lake	Starblanket, 150 yds.
Mistawasis	"	Mistawasis	Leask, 10½ miles
Montreal Lake	"	Montreal Lake	Montreal Lake, 2 mile
Sturgeon Lake	"	Wm. Twatts	Sturgeon Valley, 5 mls
John Smiths	Duck Lake	John Smith's	Puckahn, 4 miles
White Bear's	Moose Mountain	White Bear's	Carlyle, 10 miles
White Cap Sioux	Moose Woods	Moose Woods	Dundurn,
Cold Lake	Onion Lake	Cold Lake	Le Goff/ 2 miles
Frog Lake	" "	Frog Lake	Frog Lake, 3 miles
Long Lake	" "	Leehewins	Gurneyville, 1 mile
Cote's Improved	Pelly	Cote's	Kamsack, 6 miles
Keys	"	Key	Fort Pelly, 7 miles
Kee[illegible]kouse	"	Keeseekouse	St. Phillips, 300 yds
Day [illegible]'s	Touchwood Hills	Day Star's	Punnichy, 14 miles
Stan[illegible]	Treaty 10	Amos Charles	Lac la Ronge

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

List Of Boarding Schools in the Province of Saskatchewan, showing Agency and Reserve on which located and Post Office address.

BOARDING SCHOOLS.

School	Reserve	Agency	POST OFFICE Address
Thunderchilds	Adjoining Thunderchilds	Battleford	Delmas
Beauval	At Lac la Plonge	Carlton	Beauval
Lac la Ronge	At Lac la Ronge	"	Lac la Ronge
Cowessess	Cowessess	Crooked Lakes	Marieval
Round Lake	On north side of Round Lake	" "	Stockholm
Duck Lake	Near Duck Lake	Duck Lake	Duck Lake
File Hills	Adjoining File Hills	Qu'Appelle	Balcarres
Onion Lake R. C.	Seekaskootch	Onion Lake	Onion Lake
Onion Lake C. E.	Makaoo's	" "	" "
Gordon's	Geo. Gordon's	Touchwood Hills	Punnichy
Muscowequans	Adjoining Muscowequan's	" "	Leetock

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS.

Qu'Appelle	At Lebret	Qu'Appelle	Lebret

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

July 27, 1920.

Dear Sir,-

Replying to your request of the 19th instant I enclose herewith a list of the Indian schools in the province of Saskatchewan, showing the agency and reserve on which each is located and the post office address.

Yours truly,

Deputy Superintendent general of Indian Affairs.

J.D.C.

Augustus H. Ball, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

November 25, 1920.

Sir,-

In further reference to my letter of the 27th of July, last, furnishing, at your request, a list of the Indian schools in the Province of Saskatchewan I shall be pleased if you will inform me at an early date of the decision arrived at by your department regarding the request to utilize the services of the provincial school inspectors in the inspection of the Indian schools. If favourably considered, I shall be pleased if you will cite the terms upon which the Indian schools would be inspected and reported upon by your inspectors.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General.

Augustus H. Ball, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

H.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION SASKATCHEWAN

48623

Regina, Sask.,
February 15, 1921.

Dear Sir;-

With further reference to your proposal that Inspectors of Schools in Saskatchewan should inspect and report upon the Indian Schools in the province, I may say that the department has been in communication with the inspectors of schools to the number of seventeen in whose inspectorates these schools are located. As soon as their replies are received and compiled further communication will be sent you.

Yours faithfully,

Augustus H. Bace.
Deputy Minister.

Duncan J. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Re i a, [illegible] 1, 1921.

[illegible] for [illegible].

Re;- I[illegible] of Indian Schools.

The following is a summary of the replies received from the Inspectors of Schools respecting the above mentioned matter;-

The Northern Battleford Inspectorate contains two Indian schools, Red Pheasant Day School and Thunder Child Boarding School. To inspect each would require an entire day and cost $6.00 regular allowance and $2.00 for inspection and report for each day or a total of $32.00.

W. H. Magee.

The Indian Head Inspectorate contains the Assiniboine Day School, 15 miles from Indian Head, and would require a whole day for inspection. A fair cost would be $6.00 regular allowance and $4.00 for inspection and report, a total of $10.00.

J. Marshall.

The Weyburn Inspectorate contains the White Bear's Day School and an estimated charge for inspection would be $10.00 for inspection and report and $6.00 for travelling, a total of $16.00.

A. Kennedy.

The Battleford Inspectorate contains the File Hills and Cuscowequans boarding schools and an estimated charge for inspection would be as follows;-

Inspection and report (per room)	15.00
Travelling expenses -- 15¢ per mile each way	
Hotel expenses per day	4.00

W. E. Stevenson.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(Inspection of Indian Schools continued.)

The Lac La Ronge inspectorate contains the Indian's boarding school and an estimated charge for inspection would be $5.00 for travelling, $10.00 for inspection and report, a total of $15.00.

J. A. McKenzie.

The Meadow Lake inspectorate contains the Meadow Lake boarding school and an estimated charge for inspection would be $10.00 and all actual necessary extra conveyance or livery hire at the rate of 15¢ per mile, school to be inspected on day of inspection of the adjoining school.

J. A. McKenzie.

The Qu'Appelle Valley inspectorate contains the Lowesses boarding school and an estimated charge for inspection would be as follows;-

Salary at $10.0 per day	--	$40.00
Expenses, travelling,	--	12.00
Reports 2 days (1 day)	--	4.00
Total		$56.00

J. A. Little.

The Regina inspectorate contains the Qu'Appelle Industrial school at Lebret and an estimated charge for inspection would be as follows;-

4 days, at $10.00 each	--	$40.00
Reports, 1 day	--	10.00
Travelling & livery expenses	--	10.00
Total		$60.00

W. McCreary.

The Saskatoon inspectorate contains the Key's and Yorkton boarding schools and an estimated charge for inspection would be $30.00.

A. L. Merrill.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

(Inspection of Indian Schools continued.)

The Lloydminster inspectorate contains the Little Pelican and Poundmakers day schools. "As I have never crossed from [illegible] to Paynton direct route, I cannot answer at this time. I am sure that any agreement that is satisfactory to the department will be satisfactory to me. I will gladly [illegible] duty."

J. T. Wenzoy.

The Turtleford inspectorate contains the Onion Lake R. C. and the Onion Lake C. E. boarding schools. The territory is [illegible] and they will have to be hired locally if car cannot be used. An allowance of $20.00 per room should cover [illegible].

[illegible].

The Saskatoon inspectorate contains the White [illegible] day school [illegible] for inspection. An estimated charge for inspection [illegible] as follows;-

Travelling expenses	--	$ 6.50
Inspection	--	14.00
Report	--	4.50
Total		$25.00

The Yorkton inspectorate contains Cote's day school six miles from Kamsack and sixty miles from Yorkton. To inspect this school would require two day's work and a drive of 120 miles. An estimated charge for inspection and report would be $25.00

R. [illegible].

The Lanyard inspectorate contains Day Star's day school. The time required to inspect and report on this school would be 1½ days and an estimated charge would be $ 5.00.

F. Hjalmarson.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(Inspection of Indian Schools continued.)

The Prince Albert inspectorate contains the Montreal Lake, Stanley and Sturgeon Lake day schools and the Lac la Ronge boarding school. Sturgeon Lake day school is more convenient and minimum wage for inspection and report would be $25.00

To inspect the other three schools it would take from 24 to 30 days (inspection included) to make the round trip during the winter. The mode of conveyance in winter would be;- team to the railway, canoe (two men required) to Lac la Ronge, then by boat to Stanley. Provisions would be stocked at Prince Albert, Lac la Ronge or Montreal Lake. Estimates of the expense of the trip vary from $300 to $400; the inspector's time would be worth from $100 to $150; the cost of a camping outfit varies from $30 to $125. Thus the total cost of the trip would be between $500 and $775. Possibly the best method would be to pay actual expenses of the trip.

The total estimated cost of inspection of the schools in the Prince Albert inspectorate would be between $525 and $650.

J. T. Tomlinson.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24944-3 vol

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Regina, Sask.,
March 17, 1921.

Dear Sir;-

Re:- Inspection of Indian Schools.

549954

With further reference to your letter of ovember 25, 1920, I am directed to state that I have been in communication with all the inspectors of schools in those inspectorates Indian schools are situated. I am enclosing herewith a memorandum prepared from this correspondence by my secretary. You will observe that there is considerable variation in the method of arriving at the remuneration and travelling allowances in connection with the inspection of these schools by the different inspectors. I gather from the memorandum that in the majority of cases the inspectors would be satisfied with the regular departmental rate for travelling of $6.00 per day together with an allowance of $10.00 per room for inspection and report.

In the case of schools situated north of township fifty-five it would be necessary for your department to make special arrangements with individual inspectors for their travelling allowance. The names of these inspectors will be given to you on request.

Yours faithfully,

Deputy Minister.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3.

Ottawa, February 13, 1922.

Dear Mr. Ball:-

The Department of Indian Affairs is desirous, at this time, of completing arrangements for the inspection of the Indian schools in Saskatchewan. I have examined the correspondence with your office, of a year ago, referring to this matter, and have paid particular attention to your communication of March 17, 1921.

In the letter above referred to, you intimated that it would be necessary for us to make special arrangements with individual inspectors for a fair travelling allowance in the case of schools situated north of Township 55. This suggests to me that it may be your wish that we deal direct with the inspectors for the whole province. This arrangement would be, I believe, quite satisfactory to the Department of Indian Affairs. Certain information is required in this connection.

Would you be good enough to have a map of Saskatchewan prepared, showing roughly the inspectorates north of a line joining Alameda, Regina and Lloydminster. As you are aware, this Department has few activities in the south-western portion of the province, and no schools whatever.

It is felt that the benefits accruing from an inspection of Indian schools north of Township 55 would not be commensurate with the expenditure involved.

I am enclosing copies of a list of our schools, opposite which you will notice the names of the officers in whose inspectorates the schools are located. This list includes all day and residential schools, the inspection of which is desired. Would you make any changes and additions to bring the list up to date and return a copy to Ottawa.

With your permission and concurrence, we will ask the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs for authority to enter into negotiations with the public school inspectors of Saskatchewan. The remuneration suggested by your officers in letter of March 17th, last, appears in every case to be fair and reasonable.

We need the addresses of Inspectors R.T.F.

Yours very truly,

Enclos. R.T.F.

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Augustus H. Ball, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTION SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS.

SCHOOL		INSPECTOR	INSPECTORATE
Red Pheasant Day Thunderchild Bdg.	1 ✓	W. H. Magee	N. Battleford
Assinaboine Day	1	J. Marshall	Indian Head
White Bears	1	A. Kennedy	Weyburn
File Hills Bdg. Muscowequans Bdg.	✓ ✓	W. E. Stevenson	Balcarres
Gordons Bdg.	✓	J.C. McKechnie	Last Mountain
Round Lake Bdg.	✓	G. D. Ralston	Moosomin
Cowessess Bdg.	✓	J. Little	Wolseley
Qu'Appelle Ind.	✓	N. MacMurchy	Regina
Keys Day Keeseekouse Day Cote's Improved Day	1 1 1	A. L. Merrill	Canora
Little Pines Day Poundmakers Day	1 1	W. M. Veazey	Lloydminster
Frog Lake Day Onion Lake C.E. Bdg. Onion Lake R.C. " Long Lake Day	1 ✓ ✓ 1	C. Nivins	Turtleford
White Cap Sioux	1		Saskatoon
Day Stars Day Fishing Lake Day	1 1	B. Hjalmarson	Wynyard
Sturgeon Lake Day Ahtahkoops Day Duck Lake Bdg. Mistawasis Day John Smiths Day James Smiths Day	1 1 ✓ 1 1 1		Prince Albert

18 at 1 = 360
10 at 20 = 350
710

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

McK/Ca.

R.F.

Regina, Sask.,
February 21, 1922.

Re: File 24249-3

563593

Dear Sir:-

I am directed to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 13th instant addressed to Mr. Ball in reference to the inspection of the Indian Schools of Saskatchewan.

The matter is receiving our attention and I shall advise you further within a few days.

Yours faithfully,

Chief Inspector.

Russell Ferrier, Esq.,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24941-3

MAR14 1
RECORDS

McK/DF

SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR

March 9, 1922.

D64424

Dear Mr. Ferrier:

Re: 24,949-3, Feb. 13'22.

Mr. Ball and I have been discussing the inspection of the Indian schools and we are not sure what plan would result in the best service to your department and to our young Indian friends.

At first thought it would seem that for your department to deal directly with each inspector would be the simplest plan and the one which would relieve our department of any responsibility. It is just possible however that this department could be of some service without in any way interfering with your jurisdiction, more in the capacity of offering suggestions to you which would result in maintaining the same standards in your schools as we have in our own. After all, the Indian boys and girls are just boys and girls and naturally our interest in their welfare is not less than is the white children under our care.

With this in mind, would it be better for you to deal directly with this department? Our department could add the Indian schools to the present lists of schools given our inspectors, with instructions to inspect and report to you along whatever lines you may wish. These reports might first be sent to Regina for our perusal and afterwards sent on to you. By keeping a small file here we could record any information from these reports which might be of interest later. Or the inspectors might make the reports in duplicate, one copy to be retained here.

You probably are aware that the boundaries of the inspectorates may change from time to time, owing to organization of new school districts. This circumstance

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR

might have its disadvantages in case you were dealing direct with field men.

As to remuneration, your department could pay this department one lump sum on the basis of the letter to you of March 17 with memorandum attached.

I am writing you with the concurrence of Mr. Ball and I shall be glad to refer your views on the matter to him, upon receipt of your reply.

Yours faithfully

Chief Inspector.

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Ottawa, Ont.

write a basis of flat rate
$20 Day schools (single rooms)
$35 Bdg Schools (some 2 + 1 bathrooms)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3.

Ottawa, March 22, 1922.

Dear Mr. McKechnie:-

I have yours of the 9th instant, referring to the proposed inspection of certain Indian schools in Saskatchewan by the inspectors of the Provincial Department of Education. I have noted that your Department volunteers to relieve Indian Affairs of the task of corresponding direct with the staff of inspectors, and that we could make one payment per annum to your Department for services rendered.

In reply to your kind offer, I beg to state that there is no doubt that the Department of Education for Saskatchewan can be of real service to us, and we are pleased that you have taken an interest in our efforts to prepare the Indian people, eventually, for full citizenship.

Further, as you state, you are in a unique position to offer suggestions which would result in maintaining the same standards in Indian schools as obtain in the public schools of the Province. At present, the Indian schools on the prairies are somewhat below the standard set for white schools, both in the matter of teachers and in the work that is being done. It is our aim to not only use the same texts as are studied in public schools of the Province but to conform as nearly as possible to the general regulations.

Definite arrangements have been made with Manitoba and Alberta, and the Department of Indian Affairs is now ready to secure the necessary authority for the scheme from the Minister. At a later date, another communication will be addressed to you in this connection.

I have to thank you for your interest and co-operation in this matter.

Yours very truly,

K.G.G.

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. H. McKechnie, Esq., B.A.,
Chief Inspector,
Department of Education,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D.M. sells memo to Minister + Copy this -

24949-3.

Ottawa, March 22, 1922.

Memorandum.

Mr. Scott:-

Re: Inspection of Indian Schools in the Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta.

With a view to maintaining public school standards in the classrooms of our Indian schools of the Prairie Provinces, this Department has had further correspondence with the Deputy Ministers of Education for Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta. A list of the schools, the inspection of which was desired, was submitted to each Provincial Department and the cost of securing the services of the staffs of inspectors was inquired into. Replies have now been received from the Deputy Ministers of Education, and bases have been prepared, upon which definite arrangements can be made when the necessary authority has been obtained from the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

In Manitoba we are to make arrangements direct with the staff of inspectors. They have been approached and are willing to inspect 19 day and 7 residential schools for a remuneration of $15.00 and expenses for each visit to a school. My estimate for the Manitoba expenditure is $700.00. I have the addresses of the inspectors and a list of the schools each will inspect.

The Saskatchewan Department of Education have offered to supervise for us the inspection of the Indian schools in that Province. They will add to their present list of public schools, the Indian schools the inspection of which is desired. Inspectors' reports will be made in duplicate and one copy forwarded by the Regina office to Ottawa with the comments of their Chief Inspector. One payment per annum would be made to the Saskatchewan Department of Education, on the basis of a flat rate of $20.00 for day schools and $35.00 for residential schools. The cost for such inspection would be $710.00.

The proposed arrangement with the Alberta Department of Education is identical with that mentioned above for the Province of Saskatchewan, with the exception that we have not been offered any comments on the inspectors' reports. The expenditure involved at the flat rate of $20.00 for each day and $35.00 for each residential school would be $530.00.

It will be noted that the total expenditure for the inspection of the 46 day and 27 residential schools in the three provinces will be slightly less than $2,000.00. An item has been placed in the 1922-23 Estimates to cover this expenditure.

- In each -

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In each province, certain schools that are remote from the lines of communication have been omitted from the lists offered to the Provincial Departments.

At present, agents and inspectors of [illegible] agencies visit the Indian schools at more or less regular intervals. There is a real need for an academic supervision that our staff in the field are unable to offer.

The proposed arrangement is that the public school inspectors will visit the Indian schools mentioned once a year when they are in the vicinity, and the expenses for which we are responsible (Manitoba) will be kept at a minimum. Inspectors will be informed that it is our aim to maintain public school standards in the classrooms of Indian schools and we will ask them to supervise class-room activities and related matters only. The confidential report of outside trained public school inspectors will be of infinite value to this Department in our effort to make successful our educational work among the Prairie Province Indian children.

In June 1920, the Honorable the Superintendent General approved of a similar scheme but requested that you did not commit the Department of Indian Affairs in the matter for the time being.

I beg to recommend that the Superintendent General be approached with a view to having this proposed plan put into effect in the immediate future.

Supt. of Indian Education.

Through Commissioner's office

Tell Minister as precedent

Ontario
Quebec
N.S.
P.E.I.

Consolidated Inspection
B.C.
N.B.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3

Ottawa, March 24, 1922.

Memorandum:-

Hon. Charles Stewart.

Supervision of the classroom activities in Indian schools in Ontario, Quebec and the Maritime Provinces was placed, nearly 40 years ago, in the hands of the provincial public school inspectors, following agreements entered into by this Department with the Provincial Governments. This arrangement still obtains, except in the Province of New Brunswick, where we have a Department inspector possessing the necessary academic qualifications. In British Columbia, also, we have an Inspector of Indian Schools.

In the Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta our Indian schools are visited by our agents and by the inspectors of agencies, who are, of course, not specifically qualified to make other than perfunctory inspections of the academic activities. It is desired that the pedagogy of our teachers in the Prairie Provinces be supervised, and only the confidential report of trained inspectors will enable us to maintain public school standards in the classrooms of Indian schools.

To this end, a list of schools the inspection of which is desired, was submitted to the Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta Departments of Education; and inquiries were made concerning the expense connected with utilizing the services of public school inspectors. Certain schools that are remote from the lines of communication have been omitted. I wish to have the courses of studies in Indian schools conform to the curricula for the public schools in the various provinces. To attain this end, and to ensure uniformity in teaching methods, our schools should be inspected at least once a year by the provincial inspectors.

The cost of this supervision in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta will be about $2,000.00 per annum, and an item has been placed in the 1922-23 Main Estimates to cover this expenditure. The proposed arrangement with each of the Prairie Provinces is outlined in the attached memorandum to me from the Superintendent of Indian Education.

In June, 1920, the Hon. Mr. Meighen, then Superintendent General, approved of a similar scheme, but requested that ~~I did not~~ commit the Department for the time being.

I would respectfully suggest that I be authorised to complete arrangements with the Provincial Departments of Education in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, so that our educational work among the Indian children in these provinces will receive the proper supervision without delay.

[illegible]

Deputy Superintendent General.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

54919-3

SASKATCHEWAN

565097

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR

M.J./Gc.

R. [illegible], Sask.,
March [illegible], 1[illegible]2.

Dear Mr. [illegible]:-

I am [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[

Ottawa, April 21, 1922.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE

About 1885 an arrangement was made with the Ontario Department of Education for the inspection of the Indian schools. It was agreed that the remuneration paid to the inspectors would be at the rate of $6.00 per room, plus the actual travelling expenses from the nearest point on their regular route. This arrangement obtains today. Inspections are made semi-annually.

In Quebec and the Maritime Provinces an arrangement was made in 1888 with the Departments of Education on similar lines as for Ontario. The rate of remuneration was $5.00 per room plus expenses. Since January 1, 1921, in Quebec and the Maritime Provinces the inspectors have received $7.50 per room plus expenses. Inspections are made semi-annually.

Arrangements have been concluded this year with the Prairie Provinces. In Manitoba we have agreed to pay the inspectors at the rate of $15.00 per classroom plus expenses. In Saskatchewan and Alberta a flat rate of $20.00 per school is being charged for one inspection per year. In the case of the last two provinces, no allowances are made in connection with expenses.

Russell T. Ferrier,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY FILM

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

J

AND THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT IN EACH LETTER

24,49 1.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

OTTAWA, May 17, 1920

To Indian Agents and
Teachers of Indian Schools:

I have to inform you that arrangements have been completed with the Department of Education of your Province for the inspection of Indian schools by the staff of public school inspectors. [illegible] with a view to standardizing the instruction given and rendering it as bright and attractive as possible. [illegible] the teachers of Indian schools are not already [illegible] the public school inspectors, yet teachers are expected to carry out the instructions of the inspectors in regard to the [illegible] management of the schools.

As you are aware, the courses of studies prescribed by the Provincial Department should be used in each Indian school. Every assistance should be given to the public school inspectors in the discharge of their duties. This inspection by professionally qualified persons is being done at the request of the Department of Indian Affairs.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Tremaine,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Prairie Prov.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3.

Ottawa, May 18, 1922.

Dear Mr. McKechnie:-

I have to inform you that the Minister has authorised the inspection of the Indian schools in Saskatchewan by the staff of public school inspectors and a payment to your Department at the flat rate of $20.00 per day and $35.00 per residential school.

This Department would be grateful if you would add the Indian schools to the present lists given your inspectors. Their reports on our forms - copies of which are enclosed should be forwarded from your office to W. M. Graham, Esq., Indian Commissioner, of your city.

The Department of Indian Affairs would prefer to send you one cheque per annum for the services of your inspectors. When requisition is made for this payment, it might be well to attach a memorandum showing the schools that have been inspected during the calendar, fiscal or academic year, whichever you prefer. The month for this payment may be selected by your Department.

It is our wish that the schools on the list forwarded to your Department under cover of February 13th, last, (with the exception of the Little Pines and Poundmakers Day schools which are at present closed) be inspected once during the academic year. From time to time, we will keep you informed concerning the opening or closing of the Indian schools in the province. The inspectors of your Department should pay particular attention to the academic qualifications and the pedagogy of our teachers; the progress of the pupils: and offer recommendations concerning buildings or equipment, with a view to making the instruction more attractive and efficient. It should be remembered that the teachers of Indian schools are not directly responsible to the public school inspectors, as these schools are controlled and managed solely by this Department: however, teachers are expected to carry out the instructions of the inspectors in regard to their work and the general management of the school. The inspectors should feel at liberty to report to this Department any failure of a teacher, or principal, to carry out any reasonable suggestions made by them.

With regard to the appointment and dismissal of teachers, I may say that these are matters which rest solely with the Department of Indian Affairs. Recommendations from you in this connection, however, will be welcomed by us: but the final decision rests with Ottawa.

- The course -

J. H. McKechnie, Esq.,
Chief Inspector,
Department of Education,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The course of studies prescribed by the ~~Manitoba~~ Saskatchewan Department of Education should be followed by the classes in Indian schools. Your inspectors will likely find teachers following a curriculum printed on the back of our school register; but this practice should be discontinued, as all teachers have been, or should have been, instructed that the Provincial course is to be followed. The registers for Indian schools that have lately come from the press contain more up to date instructions. Generally speaking, Indian day schools are closed during the months of July and August.

I am of the opinion that you will find the work in our Indian day schools not yet up to the standard as set by the public schools of the province. It is our wish to remedy this condition as soon as possible. It may be necessary, in many instances, to hire teachers with better qualifications. This will, of necessity, mean an increased salary item, and the change will have to be made slowly with the consent of Parliament, which votes the funds for Indian education. of all recommendation

The inspection reports, as stated above, should be directed to Mr. Commissioner Graham: the requisition for annual payment and any questions concerning duties or policy should be addressed to the Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

This Department is grateful to you and to Mr. Ball for your interest and cooperation in this connection.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, May 18, 1922.

Prairie Province Indian Schools.

The following day and residential Indian schools are to be inspected by the public school inspectors of the three provinces from this date. In Manitoba, we communicate direct with the inspectors and in Saskatchewan and Alberta, with the Departments of Education.

Manitoba	Saskatchewan
Black River	Red Pheasant Day
Fort Alexander Day	Thunderchild Bdg.
Fort Alexander Bdg.	Assiniboine Day
Brokenhead	White Bears Day
St. Peter's North	File Hills Bdg.
Hollowwater River	Muscowequans Bdg
Fisher River	Gordons Bdg.
Peguis North	Round Lake Bdg.
Peguis Centre	Cowessess Bdg.
Peguis South	Qu'Appelle Ind.
Lake Manitoba	Leys Day
Brandon Industrial	Keeseekouse Day
Oak River Sioux	Cote's Improved Day
Fairford	~~Kaog Lake Day~~
Lake St. Martin	Onion Lake C.S. Bdg.
Little Saskatchewan	Onion Lake R.C. Bdg.
Big Eddy	~~Long Lake Day~~
Mackay Bdg	White Cap Sioux Day
Pine Creek Bdg	Day Stars Day
Swan Lake	Fishing Lake Day
Birtle Bdg	Sturgeon Lake Day
Sandy Bay Bdg	Ahtahkoops Day
	Duck Lake Bdg.
	Mistawasis Day
	John Smiths Day
	James Smiths Day

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24 7/- RD

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 100/14
ABOVE DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
REGINA, SASK.

S. 26th. May 1922.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of Department letter, No. 24949-3 of the 18th. inst. reciting the arrangements made by the Department with the Depart--ments of Education of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta for the inspection of Indian schools. These appear to be complete and satisfactory.

I note, however, in the copies of the letters to the Deputy Ministers of the Provinces of Saskatchewan and Alberta, and to the Inspectors of Manitoba, a statement that the Department expects teachers "to carry out the instructions of the "inspectors in regard to their work and the general "management of the school." I presume that the words "general management" used here relate only to educational matters, and if you think that there may be any misunderstanding by school inspectors as to the exact definition of these terms, it might be advisable to make them definite to avoid any ambiguity, for the general management of the school would affect all matters of administration, which it is clear from your accompanying letter to me that the Department does not desire should be interfered in.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. GRAHAM
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

MAY 1922

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., Part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3.

Ottawa, June 1, 1922.

Sir:-

I have your No. 100/14 of the 26th ultimo, referring to the arrangements lately made by this Department with the Departments of Education of the Prairie Provinces for the inspection of Indian schools. I am pleased to learn that the scheme appears to you to be complete and satisfactory.

In the communications to the Deputy Ministers and to the Inspectors of Manitoba, I may have used unfortunate language when I wrote that "the Department expects teachers to carry out the instructions of the Inspectors in regard to their work and the general management of the school". This extract, if taken alone, would be misleading, but, in the light of the whole letter to the Deputy Ministers and Inspectors, I am of the opinion that no unsatisfactory situation will arise.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3

INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 1 1922
REGISTRY

File Hills Boarding School
Balcarres, Sask.
May 27th 1922

Your File #24949-3

Attention Mr Ferrier.

56768

Secretary,
Dept of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont,

Dear Sir;-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your communication of the 17th inst advising me that arrangements have been completed with the Provincial Dept of Education to have this School inspected by the Public School Inspector.

In reply I wish to assure you that this departure is appreciated very much both by Miss Crockett and myself and every assistance will be given the Inspector on his visits to this School.

Yours truly,

F. L. Graham

Principal.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-8-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT
ORIGINAL
1-1-1-6

JUL 7 1952

Gordon's I.S. School,
Punnichy, Sask., July 21, 1952.

The Principal,
Qu'Appelle Industrial School,
Qu'Appelle, Sask.

Dear Sir,-

I am pleased to acknowledge the receipt of your communication re Indian and Eskimo children in Public School Inspectors and to say that at my request Inspector [illegible] visited Punnichy and spent the last five days.

x x x

Principal.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24919

SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR

JUN 13

T.M.A.

Regina, Sask.,
June 10, 1922.

Dear Mr. Ferrier:

This Department is making plans to carry out the changes mentioned in your letter of May 18. In the meantime we are sending a copy of our course of studies to each of the principals of the Indian Schools. Commissioner Graham kindly furnished us with the names and addresses.

Yours truly,

Chief Inspector.

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Regina, June 22, 1922.

F.58634

MEMORANDUM FOR INSPECTORS OF SCHOOLS.

Inspectors of schools have been advised that final arrangements have been completed between the Chief Inspector of Schools for Saskatchewan and the Superintendent of Indian Education for the inspection of Indian schools in this province by our inspectors of schools. Fifteen of the inspectorates contain Indian schools and I am taking this opportunity of sending a memorandum to the inspectors concerned to point out a few general considerations for their guidance.

It should be observed that as far as the knowledge of the department goes such schools have not been subjected hitherto to a rigid system of inspection based on a uniform course of study nor have they been governed by such definite provisions as are contained in the school law and regulations. There will, therefore, be found a lack of uniformity and, as compared with the schools organised under The School Act evidences perhaps of inefficiency. Further, considerable retardation may be expected for the reason that the conditions surrounding the rearing and education of the Indian children are generally opposed to satisfactory and uniform progress.

It must be remembered that in general the teachers who have been engaged at the Indian schools are chosen by the various churches and both from the religious and secular point of view their work may be different from the work of

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the regular teacher, though not less valuable from the point of view of general education. As a rule these are people of proved devotion to the cause of the Indian races, in fact missionaries, interested alike in education and religion.

In connection with your inspection of these schools it would be advisable to encourage every kind of co-operation and the department would recommend that you notify the teacher or the person in charge of the school and the Indian Agent of the reserve upon which the school is located of the time and date of the inspection. It will probably take several years to bring these schools to a condition of average efficiency as judged by an inspector's usual standards but there is no doubt that with full co-operation and concerted effort the education of the Indian children of this province can advance to a much higher level and perhaps such children, or in any event a substantial number of them, will ultimately be enabled to compete on equal terms in many of the walks of life with the white children of the province.

Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 1922
RECORDS

DM/P

Regina, June 22, 1922.

588634

Dear Mr. Ferrier:

I am enclosing herewith for your information copy of a memorandum going forward to each inspector who will be concerned in the inspection of Indian schools.

Yours faithfully,

W. P. Maca.
Deputy Minister.

Russell Ferrier, Esq.,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OTTAWA, June 26th, 1922.

Sir, -

In the absence of Mr. Ferrier, Superintendent of Indian Education, who is at present in British Columbia, I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 22nd instant, enclosing a copy of a memorandum which you forwarded to each of the Public School Inspectors in the Province of Saskatchewan who will be concerned in the inspection of Indian schools.

Your communication will be drawn to the attention of Mr. Ferrier upon his return to the Department, which will likely be about the end of August, next.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
for Supt. of Indian Education.

A. H. Ball, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

JUL 24 1922
INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECEIVED

31919-3

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 100-1.
(GIVE NUMBER OF THIS LETTER)

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
REGINA, SASK., July 18, 1922.

569739

Sir :-

The Chief Inspector, Department of Education, Regina, desires to be furnished with an additional supply of Inspector's report forms, and I have informed him that I am communicating with you and requesting that his requisition should be filled.

In this connection I refer you to Department File No. 31919-3 and letter of the 18th of May last.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WHEN R
REFER TO
DO NOT WRITE T MORE THAN
ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER

THE CHIEF INSPECTOR
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

REGINA, SASK.,

July 24, 1922.

Dear Sir:

Will you kindly let me have a supply of Inspectors' report forms to be used for the inspection of the Indian schools in Saskatchewan.

The men are anxious to keep a copy of their report, hence the request for additional copies.

Yours faithfully,

Chief Inspector.

The Superintendent of Indian Education,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3.

OTTAWA, July 27th, 1922.

Sir: -

In reply to your letter of the 24th instant, I beg to say that 50 Inspector's Report Forms are being sent to you today under separate cover.

Your obedient servant,

R. F. MacKenzie,
for Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

J. H. McKechnie, Esq.,
Chief Inspector,
Department of Education,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3.

OTTAWA, July 27th, 1922.

Sir: -

In reply to your letter of the 20th instant, I beg to say that 50 Inspector's Report Forms are being sent today to the Chief Inspector, Department of Education, Regina, Sask.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
for Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949 3

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WHEN REPLYING REFER TO :
DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN ANY LETTER
ADDRESS YOUR ENVELOPE TO THE CHIEF INSPECTOR DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

REGINA, SASK.,

August 2, 1922.

Dear Sir: Re Indian Schools.

In the absence of the Chief Inspector, Dr. J. H. Macdonnie, I beg to acknowledge receipt of Inspector's Report Forms for use in connection with the inspection of these schools, for which I thank you.

Yours faithfully,

S. A. MacLeod

Secretary,

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Schools,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

To Department of Education
Province of Saskatchewan
Regina Sask

DATE 1923	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Feby 9	For inspection of Indian Schools in Province of Saskatchewan, during Calendar year 1922 (as per details attached. —	$610.00
	Department authority - 24349-2 dated 18th Aug. 1922.	
	13 Day Schs @ 20 - 260	
	10 Bdg Schs @ 35 - 350	
		$610
	Reports received re 13 Day Schools and 10 Bdg Schs. as per attached list	
	J P Phelan	
	17-2-23	
	1545	
	Lent. Feb. 20/23.	
— Six hundred & ten Dollars —	TOTAL.	$610.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Voucher No. 1

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-m-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WHEN REPLYING
REFER TO FILE
DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN ANY LETTER
ADDRESS YOUR ENVELOPE TO
THE DEPUTY MINISTER
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

REGINA, SASK.,

Department of Indian Affairs,
W.M.Graham Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

IN ACCOUNT WITH
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
REGINA SASK.

1923.	Services.	Dr.
Feb. 1.	For Inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by Inspectors of Schools of the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1922, as per Schedule attached.	
	14 Day Schools @ $20.00	$280.00
	10 Boarding Schools @ $35.00	$350.00
		$630.00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- C O P Y -

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS

-- 1922 --

67

Day Schools.

Name of School	Date of Inspection	Name of Inspector	
Red Pheasant	Oct. 20, 1922	W. H. Magee	1
Assiniboine	Oct. 25, 1922	J. Marshall	2
White Bear	Oct. 11, 1922	A. Kennedy	3
Key's	Sept. 6, 1922	A. L. Merrill	4
Keeseekouse	" 28, 1922	" "	5
Cote's	" " "	" "	6
Day Star	" 15, 1922	B. Hjalmarson	7
Fishing Lake	Dec. 29, 1922	N. L. Massey	8
Sturgeon Lake	Sept. 14, 1922	J.T. Tomlinson	9
Ahtahkakoops	" 28, 1922	W.J. Drimmie	10
Mistawasis	" 29, 1922	" "	11
Fort a la Corne	Nov. 24, 1922	J. F. Hutchison	12
John Smith's	Oct. 4, 1922	J.T. Tomlinson	13
~~Waste Cup Sioux (vacated Oct. 1y-towns closed- teacher absent).~~		~~J.T.M. Thomson~~	

Boarding Schools

Name of School	Date of Inspection	Name of Inspector	
St. Henry's (Thunderchild)	Nov. 15, 1922	W. H. Magee	1
Pile Hills	Nov. 17, 1922	W.E. Stevenson	2
Gordon's	Oct. 13, 1922	J. C. McKechnie	3
Round Lake	Nov. 27,28,1922	J. W. Smith	4
Cowessess	Nov. 16, 1922	Jas. Little	5
St. Anthony's Round Lake R.C.	Oct. 10, 1922	C. Nivins	6
St. Barnabas Round Lake C.E.	Oct. 11, 1922	" "	7
St. Michael's Duck Lake	Nov. 28, 1922	R. Weir,	8
Muscowequan's	Sept. 21, 1922	W. E. Stevenson	9
	INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.		
Qu'Appelle	Oct. 9,10,1922	W. E. Stevenson	10

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

[illegible] . [illegible] .

[illegible]

[illegible] l, [illegible]
[illegible], [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible],
[illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]

ROBAR SAFE

reason, a school in their Agency has been, or is about to be closed.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ITEM 10

Ottawa, Feb. 24, 1923.

Dear Mr. Ball:

There has been directed to your Department, under separate cover, a cheque for $610.00 in payment of your account for the inspection of Indian schools in Saskatchewan. This Department is grateful for the co-operation of yourself and your staff of inspectors, and I am pleased to inform you that, already, much good has come from the criticism of your officers. We are making improvements at this school and that, every few days, and the reports of your inspectors have assisted us greatly in our efforts to provide better educational facilities for our Indian wards.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

A. H. Ball, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 579459
AND
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

579459

Sir,—

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, Feb. 28, 1923.

Sir:

I have your No. 40 of the 20th instant, with reference to the Department's intention, following the report of a public school inspector.

In reply I beg to state that, in view of the amount of correspondence that would be involved, it is not our purpose to send a copy of the public school inspector's reports to the Indian agents interested. If there is any action arising out of the inspector's report, or any criticism that should be known to our local representatives, communications will, of course, be directed.

Your obedient servant,

R.T.F.

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R. E. Osborn, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
Broadview, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

DM/Ca.

Regina, March 8, 1923.

Dear Sir:-

I am directed to acknowledge receipt of your letter of February 24. Cheque was received on February 26.

The Minister is pleased to note that our staff of inspectors has been of assistance to the Department of Indian Affairs in the direction of the improvement in the efficiency of the schools under the control of your Department.

Yours faithfully,

A. S. Rae,
Deputy Minister.

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Inspector's Report *on the ..... Indian School,*

Situated on..... Reserve, Province of.

Date of Inspection..... Number of pupils present .....Boys.....Girls

Number of children of School age on the Reserve ..... Boys.....Girls. Number of children claimed by teacher to be of his own Faith..... Number of children that should attend this school..... Number of children enrolled ....., being.....per cent. of those that should attend. Average Attendance for..... months being..... of those enrolled. What Church, if any, supervises the school activity.....was the inspector accompanied by the Indian Agent or other official .....

N.B.—The inspector is specially requested to answer all the above questions.

THE TEACHER

.....

Name.....Age.....

Salary.....

Qualifications.....

.....

Health.....

.....

Success .....

.....

Suggestions .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Prepare new forms

[OVER]

Date of Inspection.....

Signature of Inspector.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ATTENDANCE PROBLEM, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, &c.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY

CLASS ORGANIZATION

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture

CARE OF MATERIAL

CLEANLINESS of Pupils

do of School-house

OBEDIENCE

CONDUCT of Pupils in School

" out of school

SCHOOL FURNITURE

Please indicate what classroom equipment should be supplied

INVENTORY Teacher's Desk Desks Benches Chairs

Cupboards Black-boards Stoves Stovepipes Washbasins

Brooms Axes Soap Towels Pails Drinking Cups

Looking-glasses Other equipment

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

Inspectors will please mention the number of buildings, indicate their ownership and comment on their condition.

GENERAL REMARKS

Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-4

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
100-7 S.

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

S. REGINA, SASK., 21st. March 1923.

580985

Sir,

I beg to requisition for 1,000 forms for the use of Provincial School Inspectors when inspecting Indian schools. I enclose a sample of the form, herewith.

In my letter to the Department of the 19th. inst., under cover of which I forwarded Provincial School Inspector Hutchinson's report on the Sacred Heart Indian Boarding School, Peigan Agency, I drew attention to Mr. Hutchison's remarks in his report that the inspection forms issued by this Department are not adapted to reporting upon Boarding Schools. I suggested that the Inspectors be allowed to use the forms issued by their Departments so far as the inspection of Boarding Schools is concerned.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. GRAHAM
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-4.

Ottawa, Mar. 29, 1923.

Sir:

I have your No. 100-7 of the 21st instant, in which you requisition for a supply of Inspector's Report forms.

I have to inform you that the Department is sending a supply to the Departments of Education in Saskatchewan and Alberta, and I am requesting that your stock be used only in the case of special requests directed to you. I am hopeful that the Manitoba Department of Education will make the same arrangements as the two more westerly provinces have done, and this will obviate considerable correspondence with the individual inspectors. A supply of forms is being directed to you, under separate cover. These officers of the Departments of Education may, of course, use their own forms in the case of boarding schools. It is admitted that our report forms are not adapted to the inspection of residential schools. At a later date, I hope to have a form for boarding schools prepared and printed.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF COMMISSIONER GRAHAM,
Dated March 19, 1923.

Original on 116-2-6.

I would like to say that I was under the impression when the system of inspection of Indian schools by Provincial School Inspectors was inaugurated that these gentlemen were to confine their reports to the class room work. I find, however, that in most cases, they also report upon school buildings, farm work and so forth, which I do not think fall within the scope of their inspection duties, and which I am of the opinion should be reported upon by the Department's Inspectors, who are more competent to deal with matters of that nature. I think that an understanding should be arrived at with the educational authorities in regard to this point so that an overlapping in the work of the two branches of inspection may be avoided.

(Sgd.) W. M. Graham.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, April 10, 1923.

Sir:

I have to refer to that portion of your No. 406-11 of the 19th ultimo, relative to the specific duties of the Provincial Public School Inspectors upon the occasion of their visits to Indian schools. I am of the opinion that, upon subsequent inspections, these provincial officers will more or less confine their attention to classroom activities. In no case will their remarks concerning plant, farm or general management supersede the reports of our own inspectors.

Your obedient servant,

R.T.F.

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

H.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 100-11.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

REGINA, SASK., April 14, 1923.

582080

Sir : -

Referring to Department No.24949-4 of the 10th instant, I note that the opinion is expressed that upon subsequent inspections Provincial Inspecting Officers will more or less confine their attention to class room activities, and I was wondering whether the Department had made any representations to the Provincial Inspectors which has led it to the opinion that in future their comments will be confined to educational matters only.

Will you please advise me if the subject has been taken up with the Provincial authorities.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-4.

Ottawa, April 21, 1923.

Sir:

In reply to your No. 100-11 of the 14th instant, I beg to state that the specific duties of the provincial public school inspectors have not been the subject of special communications to provincial authorities. The Department's general letter of instruction to the Departments of Education in Saskatchewan and Alberta was ~~very~~ fairly definite in this connection.

The reports of public school inspectors are being closely studied and examined and, if it is found that any provincial officer is exceeding his authority, a communication will be addressed to the proper Department of Education.

Your obedient servant,

R. T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24,449 4

SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR

Regina, Sask., Oct. 3, 1923.

Dear Sir,-

In the absence of the Chief Inspector, I am directed to ask you to forward a quantity of blank forms for use when reporting on Indian schools.

Your immediate attention to this matter will be greatly appreciated as our supply of the form is entirely depleted.

Yours faithfully,

Sarah A. MacLeod
Secretary.

R. T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Dept. of Labour,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

24949

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 100-7J
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
REGINA, SASK., Oct. 10, 19...

[illegible]

Yours truly,

[illegible]

The Superintendent of Indian Agencies - Indian Commissioner,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949.

Ottawa, Oct. 15, 1923.

Sir:

I have your No. 100-7B of the 10th instant, with reference to the report forms for the School Inspectors.

I have to inform you, in reply, that on the 8th instant 100 forms were directed to the Department of Education in Regina. I have placed an order with the Government Stationery Office for more copies of this form, and I regret that I am able to send to your office a limited supply. These are going forward under separate cover.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Sask

SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR

Regina, Sask., Oct. 13, 1923.

Dear Sir,-

In the absence of the Chief Inspector, I wish to thank you for the supply of Indian school report forms received today.

Yours faithfully,

Sarah A. MacLeod
Secretary.

Russell T. Fernier, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

H.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., November 10, 1925.

No. 100-11.

Sir :-

Reports on day and residential schools by Provincial School Inspectors are forwarded to the Department from time to time and acknowledgments received from you. Many of these reports contain criticisms in regard to administration or qualifications of teachers, the buildings or their equipment. In acknowledgment the Department frequently refers to them or with the Principal or the Agent the matters criticised, but in most instances merely states that a communication is being addressed to one or other of these officials.

More recent communications of this nature will be found in Department letters acknowledging reports on the Pelican (Day) Residential School, the Lloyd (Day) Residential School, the Qu'Appelle Residential School and the Mistawasis Indian Day School.

In the Department it would be of the nature of the communications addressed to the Agent or Principal in such cases in order that I and the Inspectors here may be informed of the instructions or suggestions issued by the Department as a result of the school inspectors visits to our various school institutions.

Your obedient servant,

D. M. McKAY,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3 Sask

11

Ottawa, November 15, 1923.

100-11

Sir,-

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, with reference to the Provincial School Inspector's reports on day and residential schools. It is noted that you desire to be advised, in future, of the nature of the communications to agents or principals with regard to matters arising from these reports.

In reply I beg to say that, when acknowledging these reports, in future, the Department will indicate to you the instructions issued regarding matters, mentioned in the reports, which require action.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Regina, SASK.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Sask.

Ottawa, Nov. 22, 1923.

Dear Mr. McKechnie:

I am enclosing copies of circular letter which has been addressed to all Principals of Indian Residential Schools. I should be grateful if you would give one copy to each of the Provincial Public School Inspectors who visits our boarding schools. Your officers should indicate in their reports whether or not the classroom registers are being carefully kept. The Inspectors interested are, I believe, Messrs. Magee, Stevenson, McKechnie, Smith, Little, Mivins and Weir.

Encl.

Yours very truly,

R.T.F.

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. H. McKechnie, Esq.,
Chief Inspector,
Dept. of Education,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

744941 Sask

SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR

Regina, Sask., Dec. 1, 1913.

Dear Mr. Ferrier,

The letters received with your letter of the 21st ult., have been sent to the Inspectors concerned.

Yours faithfully,

J. H. McKechnie
Chief Inspector.
Per Stm

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Supt. of Immigration,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11

Special Issue
Miss Eckhardt

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS.

1923.

DAY SCHOOLS.

Name of School.	Date of Inspection.	Name of Inspector.
Moose Woods (White Cap Sioux)	June 12	Dr. Anderson
Ahtahkakoops	Oct. 11	W. J. Drimmie
Mistawasis	Aug. 30	" " "
Fort a la Corne (James Smith)	June 28	J. F. Hutchison
John Smith	Sept.19	" " "
White Bear	Oct. 24	A. Kennedy
Assiniboine	Oct. 19	J. Marshall
Fishing Lake	July 23	N. L. Massey
Keys	Sept.13	A. L. Merrill
Keeseekouse	Oct. 3	" " "
Cote	Oct. 4	" " "
Sturgeon Lake	Oct. 3	J. T. Tomlinson
Little Pine	May 23	W. M. Veazey

BOARDING SCHOOLS.

Cowessess	Sept.20	Jas. Little
St. Henry's (Thunderchild)	Oct. 22	W. H. Magee
Gordon's	Sept.25	J. G. McKecknie
St. Barnabas (Onion Lake C.E.)	Sept.20	C. Nicins
St. Anthony (Onion Lake R.C.)	Sept.19 " 21	" "
Round Lake	Sept.14	Jas. Robinson
File Hills	Oct. 31	W. E. Stevenson
Muscowequan	Aug. 16	" " "
St. Michael's (Duck Lake)	June 22	R. Weir.

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS.

Qu'Appelle	Oct. 8 & 9	W. E. Stevenson

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. ---

Treaty No. ---

Department of Indian Affairs

To Dept. of Education,

Government of Prov. of Saskatchewan

Regina - Sask.

DATE 1924	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Feb. 12	for Inspection of Indian Schools in the Province of Saskatchewan, during the calendar year of 1923 as per schedule attached.	
	13 Day Schools	
	13 days @ $20.00 per day.....	260.00
	10 Boarding Schools	
	10 schools @ $35.00 each (flat)	350.00

Charges according to agreement
Reports received as per attached list

5514 less Ded. 24 1/2

SIX HUNDRED AND TEN DOLLARS. 00/100 TOTAL, 610.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

VOUCHER NO. 2194.

W. M. Graham
M.C. Agent

Indian Commissioner.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WHEN REPLYING REFER TO FILE
DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN ANY LETTER
ADDRESS YOUR ENVELOPE TO
THE DEPUTY MINISTER
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

REGINA, SASK.

February 7, 1924.

Department of Indian Affairs,
J. D. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

IN ACCOUNT WITH
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
REGINA, SASK.

1924	ervice	Dr.
Feb. 7	For Inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by Inspectors of Schools of the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1923, as per Schedule attached.	
	13 Day Schools 13 days @ $20.00 per day	$260.00
	10 Boarding Schools 10 schools @ $35.00 each (flat)	350.00
		$610.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 10?-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., February 1[illegible], 1[illegible].

Sir:-

I beg to forward herewith [illegible] and recommend for payment Regina voucher No. 134, in favour of the Department of Education, Province of Saskatchewan, covering the fees for the inspection of Indian Schools in the Province of Saskatchewan during the year 1[illegible].

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR

Regina, Sask., April 30, 1924.

Dear Sir,-

Kindly forward to this office at your earliest convenience, a supply of blank report forms for inspectors' use when reporting on Indian schools.

Yours faithfully,

Sarah A MacLeod
Secretary.

R. T. Fernier, Esq., L. A.,
Supt of Indian Education,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Chief Inspector

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949 Sask

I.R. Regina

T5- Inspectors Report forms

Sent 5-5-27

To

Chief Inspector

Dept of Education

Regina

Sask

Ret bylaw to

Schools Branch

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Sask.

Ottawa, Sept. 19, 1924.

Sir:

I have to inform you that Mr. Public School Inspector James Little intimated, in his last report on the Cowessess Indian Residential School, that he would make an inspection of the manual and industrial training, upon the occasion of his next visit. Please inform him that officers of this Department supervise the vocational instruction, and that I should be grateful if he would devote his entire time when at the school to the class-room activity.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

The Chief Inspector,
Dept. of Education,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

24141

COPY

1-1-1.

Ottawa, January 27, 1925.

Sir:

I have your No. 302-11 of the 22nd instant, enclosing Mr. Public School Inspector Veasey's report on the Thunderchilds Indian Residential School. I note that the inspector has not confined his remarks solely to classroom activity. His report, however, is so helpful in connection with teaching methods and so comprehensive, that I hesitate to send an official letter to the Department of Education in this case, for fear that his criticism and expressions in future would be stilted and curtailed. I have in the past, upon occasion, written such communications, but only when an inspector was evidently putting considerable time on the outside activity at an Indian residential school. This whole problem is about to be solved automatically, as I have already placed an order with the King's Printer for a supply of printed Inspector's Report forms, to be used for residential schools only. The following words are printed in order and with proper spacing on these forms: -

". . . . . INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL.

Number of pupils in residence. boys girls.
Number of classrooms and number of desks in each.
Number of classes and number of pupils in each class.

STAFF.

Principal's name.
Classroom teachers.(name, age and qualifications of each should be separately stated)
Remarks relative to the methods employed by teachers.
Suggestions regarding teaching methods.

CLASSROOM FURNITURE.

Preservation and arrangement of furniture.
Care of material.
If necessary, indicate what additional classroom material, books, etc., should be supplied.

CLASSROOM.

Condition of classrooms, ventilation, lighting, etc.
Classroom registers. (is a careful tally made morning and afternoon?)
Under this heading, the Inspector should report upon the classroom activity generally and offer any suggestions for improvement.

Date of Inspection. Signature of Inspector.
This form to be used for Indian residential schools only."

Copies of this form will be directed to your office as soon as they are available.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Perrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WHEN REPLYING REFER TO FILE

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN ANY LETTER

ADDRESS YOUR ENVELOPE TO
THE DEPUTY MINISTER
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

RS

REGINA, SASK.

February 19, 1925.

Department of Indian Affairs,
J. D. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

IN ACCOUNT WITH
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
REGINA, SASK.

1925	Service	Dr.
Feb. 19	For Inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by Inspectors of Schools of the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1924, as per schedule attached.	
	15 Day Schools 15 days @ $20.00 per day	$300.00
	10 Boarding Schools 10 schools @ $35.00 each (flat)	350.00
		$650.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume #15, File 1-1-e-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS.

1 9 2 4.

DAY SCHOOLS.

Name of School	Date of Inspection	Name of Inspector.
Cote ✓	May 28, 1924	B. W. Wallace ✓
Keys ✓	May 29, "	B. W. Wallace ✓
Keeseekouse ✓	May 28, "	B. W. Wallace ✓
White Bears ✓	Aug. 29, "	W. J. Stevenson ✓
Assiniboine ✓	Oct. 24, "	J. Marshall ✓
Day Stars ✓	Aug. 12, "	B. Hjalmarson ✓
X-Fishing Lake-visited only	Sept. 5, "	B. Hjalmarson ✓
Moose Woods ✓	June 17, "	A. R. Brown ✓
John Smiths ✓	May 14, "	J. T. Tomlinson ✓
Fort a la Corne ✓ North	Sept.29, "	J. F. Hutchison ✓
Sturgeon Lake ✓	June 4, "	J. T. Tomlinson ✓
Ahtahkakoops ✓	Oct. 24, "	W. J. Drimmie ✓
Mistawasis ✓	Oct. 28, "	W. J. Drimmie ✓
Red Pheasant & Stoney ✓	Oct. 24, "	W. H. Magee ✓
Thunderchild ✓	June 24, "	C. Nivins ✓
Little Pine ✓	Sept.22, "	W. M. Veazey ✓

BOARDING SCHOOLS.

Round Lake ✓	Oct. 22, 1924.	Jas. Robinson ✓
Cowessess ✓	Aug. 19, "	Jas. Little ✓
File Hills ✓	May 16, "	G. D. Ralston ✓
Muscowequan ✓	Sept.17, "	J. G. McKecknie ✓
Gordon's ✓	Sept.19, "	J. G. McKecknie ✓
Duck Lake ✓	Oct.15 & 16,1924	J. T. Tomlinson ✓
Thunderchild ✓	Dec. 11, 1924	W. M. Veazey ✓
Onion Lake R. C. ✓	June 5, "	C. Nivins ✓
Onion Lake C. E. ✓	June 5, "	C. Nivins ✓

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS.

Qu'Appelle ✓	Oct.18 & 20,1924	J. Marshall ✓

X-Visited but found closed. No charge is made.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. -

Treaty No. -

Department of Indian Affairs

To Department of Education,

Province of Saskatchewan

Regina, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE.		AMOUNT
1925			
Feb. 21st.	Fee for inspection of		
	15 Day Schools @ $20.00	$300.00	
	10 Boarding Schools @ $35.00	350.00	
	Grand total		650. 00

List of schools visited attached hereto.
Reports received on schools on attached list

O.P. Nelson
26/2/25

Ind 27-2-25
5781 INDIAN

Six Hundred & Fifty---------- TOTAL, 650. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner

Voucher #2865

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT

INDIAN EDUCATION

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Department of Education,

Province of Saskatchewan

Regina, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE.		AMOUNT.
1925			
Feb. 21st.	Fee for inspection of		
	15 Day Schools @ $20.00	$300.00	
	10 Boarding Schools @ $35.00	350.00	
	Grand total		650. 00

List of schools visited attached hereto.
Reports received on schools as attached list

EXAMINED and
[illegible]
26/2/25

Jan 27-2-25

5982

INDIAN EDUCATION

Six Hundred & Fifty ---------- TOTAL, 650. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. M. Graham

Voucher #2865

Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949- Sask

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 26 1925
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 100-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

M

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., Feb. 21st, 1925.

Sir:

I beg to forward herewith Regina voucher #2865 in favor of the Department of Education, Province of Saskatchewan representing the fees due Inspectors for visits to Indian Day and Boarding Schools in this Province during the year 1924.

Your obedient servant,

INDIAN EDUCATION

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Sask.

Ottawa, February 28th, 1925.

Dear Mr. Ball:

I have to inform you that a cheque for $650 has been directed to your Department under separate cover. This payments covers the inspection fees for 15 day schools at $20, and 10 boarding schools at $35, for the calendar year 1924.

I am directed to inform you that the activity of the Public School Inspectors of your Department has improved the standard of instruction in the Saskatchewan Indian day schools. Each report is carefully examined and helpful suggestions are made to the classroom workers. Further, repairs and replacements to physical equipment have been made from time to time upon the recommendation of the Inspectors.

I have prepared a new printed form to be used by the Public School Inspectors when visiting Indian reserve schools. A supply will be directed to you as soon as the forms are received from the King's Printer. Attached will be found a list of residential and day schools, in duplicate, which are now in operation and which should be inspected by your officers. I find that all these schools were visited last year, but I am sending the list for the purpose of keeping our files up to date.

I have to thank you for your co-operation.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

A. H. Ball, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Regina, Sask.

RTF/C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MF 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS.

1 9 2 4.

DAY SCHOOLS.

Name of School	Date of Inspection	Name of Inspector.
Cote ✓	May 28, 1924	B. W. Wallace ✓
Keys ✓	May 29, "	B. W. Wallace ✓
Keeseekouse ✓	May 28, "	B. W. Wallace ✓
White Bears ✓	Aug. 29, "	W. J. Stevenson ✓
Assiniboine ✓	Oct. 24, "	J. Marshall ✓
Day Stars ✓	Aug. 12, "	B. Hjalmarson ✓
X-Fishing ~~Lake visited only~~	Sept, 5, "	B. Hjalmarson ✓
Moose Woods ✓ Lth Cath Saint	June 17, "	A. R. Brown ✓
John Smiths ✓	May 14, "	J. T. Tomlinson ✓
Fort a la Corne ✓ North	Sept.29, "	J. F. Hutchison ✓
Sturgeon Lake ✓	June 4, "	J. T. Tomlinson ✓
Ahtahkakoops ✓	Oct. 24, "	W. J. Drimmie ✓
Mistawasis ✓	Oct. 28, "	W. J. Drimmie ✓
Red Pheasant & Stoney ✓	Oct. 24, "	W. H. Magee ✓
Thunderchild ✓	June 24, "	C. Nivins ✓
Little Pine ✓	Sept.22, "	W. M. Veazey ✓

BOARDING SCHOOLS.

Round Lake ✓	Oct. 22, 1924.	Jas. Robinson ✓
Cowessess ✓	Aug. 19, "	Jas. Little ✓
File Hills ✓	May 16, "	G. D. Ralston ✓
Muscowequan ✓	Sept.17, "	J. G. McKecknie ✓
Gordon's ✓	Sept.19, "	J. G. McKecknie ✓
Duck Lake ✓	Oct.15 & 16,1924	J. T. Tomlinson ✓
Thunderchild ✓	Dec. 11, 1924	W. M. Veazey ✓
Onion Lake R. C. ✓	June 5, "	C. Nivins ✓
Onion Lake C. E. ✓	June 5, "	C. Nivins ✓

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS.

Qu'Appelle ✓	Oct.18 & 20,1924	J. Marshall ✓

X-Visited but found closed. No charge is made.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

34949- Sask

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 100-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., Feb. 21st, 1925

Sir:

I beg to forward herewith Regina voucher #25 in favor of the Department of Education, Province of Saskatchewan representing the fees for Inspectors for visits to Indian Day and Boarding Schools in this Province during the year 1924.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

INDIAN EDUCATION

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Department of Education,

Province of Saskatchewan

Regina, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE.		AMOUNT.
1925			
Feb. 21st.	Fee for inspection of		
	15 Day Schools @ $20.00	$300.00	
	10 Boarding Schools @ $35.00	350.00	
	Grand total		650. 00
	List of schools visited attached hereto.		
	Reports received on schools as attached list		
	Six Hundred & Fifty---------- TOTAL,		650. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. M. Graham

Indian Commissioner

Voucher #2865

EDUCATION BRANCH
26/2/25
Ref 27-2-25
5982
INDIAN EDUCATION BRANCH

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Sask.

Ottawa, February 28th, 1925.

Dear Mr. Ball:

I have to inform you that a cheque for $650 has been directed to your Department under separate cover. This payments covers the inspection fees for 15 day schools at $20, and 10 boarding schools at $35, for the calendar year 1924.

I am directed to inform you that the activity of the Public School Inspectors of your Department has improved the standard of instruction in the Saskatchewan Indian day schools. Each report is carefully examined and helpful suggestions are made to the classroom workers. Further, repairs and replacements to physical equipment have been made from time to time upon the recommendation of the Inspectors.

I have prepared a new printed form to be used by the Public School Inspectors when visiting Indian reserve schools. A supply will be directed to you as soon as the forms are received from the King's Printer. Attached will be found a list of residential and day schools, in duplicate, which are now in operation and which should be inspected by your officers. I find that all these schools were visited last year, but I am sending the list for the purpose of keeping our files up to date.

I have to thank you for your co-operation.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

A. H. Ball, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Regina, Sask.

ENC.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

INSPECTOR:

B. W. Wallace	-	3 Day Schools	-	Cote, Keys, Keeseekouse.
W. J. Stevenson	-	1 Day School	-	White Bears.
J. Marshall	-	1 Day School 1 Residential Sch.	- -	Assiniboine, Qu'Appelle.
B. Hjalmarson	-	2 Day Schools	-	Day Stars, Fishing Lake.
A. R. Brown	-	1 Day School	-	Whitecap Sioux (Moose Woods).
J. T. Tomlinson	-	2 Day Schools 1 Residential Sch.	- -	John Smith's, Sturgeon Lake, Duck Lake.
J. F. Hutchison	-	1 Day School	-	Fort a la Corne (North).
W. J. Drimmie	-	2 Day Schools	-	Ahtahkakoops, Mistawasis.
W. H. Magee	-	1 Day School	-	Red Pheasants.
C. Nivins	-	1 Day School 2 Residential Sch.	- -	Thunderchilds, Onion Lake R.C., Onion Lake C.E.
W. M. Veazey	-	1 Day School 1 Residential Sch.	- -	Little Pines, Thunderchild's.
J. Robinson	-	1 Residential Sch.	-	Round Lake.
J. Little	-	1 Residential Sch.	-	Cowessess.
G. D. Ralston	-	1 Residential Sch.	-	File Hills.
J. G. McKecknie	-	2 Residential Schs.	-	Muscowequan's, Gordon's.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, February 28th, 1925.

Sir:

There is being directed to you 50 copies of the new printed Public School Inspector's Report Forms for Indian Residential Schools. A supply has been directed to the Departments of Education at Regina and Edmonton, and to the interested Public School Inspectors in Manitoba.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1. Mr. Graham
2. Mr. Edwards Branch

14944-cont'd

Ottawa, March 2, 1925.

A supply of fifty of the new Inspector's Report Forms on Indian Residential Schools was sent to each of the following:-

✓ The Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Regina, SASK. ..... 50 forms.

✓ W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, SASK..... 50 forms

Sent 4/3/25
E.A. Ewart

Note -
Correct forms sent as above on March 6/25.
D. Phelan

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Regina Sask.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR

Regina, Sask., March 14, 1925.

File

Dear Mr. Ferrier,

Mr. Bird has asked me to acknowledge receipt of your letter of February 28.

I wish to thank you for your kind remarks relative to the work of our inspectors in their visits to the Indian schools. With your permission I am passing on your remarks to the inspectors concerned. A school man receives words of commendation so rarely that your remarks will be a real tonic to our men and will result in even greater efforts to improve the welfare of the Indian boys and girls.

Yours faithfully,

J. Henderson
Chief Inspector.

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq., B. A.,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949- 3ASK.

Ottawa, March 16, 1925.

Sir,-

I have reason to believe that the forms recently sent you were those intended to be used for the inspection of Indian day schools and not the new forms to be used for the inspection of Indian residential schools, only. I am, therefore, forwarding to you, today, under separate cover, fifty copies of the latter form.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

A. H. Ball, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Regina, SASK.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-SASK.

Ottawa, March 16, 1925.

Sir,-

I have reason to believe that the forms recently sent you were those intended to be used for the inspection of Indian day schools and not the new forms to be used for the inspection of Indian residential schools, only. I am, therefore, forwarding to you today, under separate cover, fifty copies of the latter form.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, SASK.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~Sask~~

1-1-6 Sask

SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INSPECTOR

Regina, Sask., March 28, 1935.

File

Dear Sir,

The Deputy Minister has asked me to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 18th inst.

Yours faithfully,

Chief Inspector.

Russell T. Fortier, Esq., B. A.,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WHEN REPLYING
REFER TO FILE
DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN A LETTER
ADDRESS YOUR ENVELOPE TO
THE CHIEF INSPECTOR
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

REGINA, SASK.,

Jun. 4, 1926.

Dear Sir,

I am directed to ask you to kindly forward blank forms for reporting on Indian Day and Residential schools to this office at your earliest convenience. The supply of these forms on hand is almost exhausted.

Yours faithfully,

Sarah A. MacLeod.
Secretary.

R. T. Ferrier, Esq., M. A.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1. Mr. [illegible]
2 Rel. Schools

Plans and
Sent 7/11/16 5-0 Instructions Regarding Duplicate.
5-0 " " Rel. Schs.

---

address:- The Chief Inspector
Dept of Education
Regina
Sask

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS

1925

DAY SCHOOLS

Name of School	Date of Inspection	Name of Inspector
Cote	June 24, 1925.	B.W. Wallace, Esq.,
Keys	Sept. 2, "	B.W. Wallace, Esq.,
Keeseekouse	June 24, "	B.W. Wallace, Esq.,
White Bear	Sept. 3, "	W.J. Stevenson, Esq.,
Assiniboine	Oct. 7, "	F.W. Bates, B.A. M.Sc.
Day Star	Nov. 10, "	B. Hjalmarson, B.A.
Fishing Lake	May 14, "	N.L. Massey, B.A.
Whitecap Sioux	Oct. 12, "	H.A. Everts, B.A.
Round Plain	June 5, "	J.T. Tomlinson, B.A.
John Smith	Sept.23, "	J.T. Tomlinson, B.A.
James Smith	June 30, "	J.F. Hutchison, B.A.
Sturgeon Lake	Sept. 14, "	J.T. Tomlinson, B.A.
Ahtahkakoops	Sept. 4, "	W.J. Drimmie, B.A.
Mistawasis	Sept. 4, "	W.J. Drimmie, B.A.
Red Pheasant	Oct. 22, "	W.H. Magee, Ph.D.
Thunderchild	June 19, "	Chas. Nivins, B.A.
Little Pine	Sept. 22, "	W.M. Veazey, B.A.

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

Round Lake	Dec. 7, 1925.	A.B. Ross, M.A.
Cowessess	Sept.1, "	James Little, Esq.,
File Hills	Nov. 2, "	W.E. Stevenson, B.A.
Muscowequan	Sept.21, "	J.G. McKechnie, B.A.
Duck Lake	Oct 16 & 17 "	J.T. Tomlinson, B.A.
Thunderchild's	Nov.26 & 27,"	W.M. Veazey, B.A.
Onion Lake R.C.	June 10, "	J.W. Hedley, B.A.
Onion Lake C.E.	June 10, "	J.W. Hedley, B.A.
Qu'Appelle	Oct.2, 19, 20, "	F.W. Bates, B.A. M.Sc
Gordon's	Sept. 19, "	J.G. McKechnie, B.A

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS

1925

DAY SCHOOLS

Name of School	Date of Inspection	Name of Inspector
Cote	June 24, 1925.	B.W. Wallace, Esq.,
Keys	Sept. 2, "	B.W. Wallace, Esq.,
Keeseekouse	June 24, "	B.W. Wallace, Esq.,
White Bear	Sept. 3, "	W.J. Stevenson, Esq.,
Assiniboine	Oct. 7, "	F.W. Baten, B.A. M.Sc.
Day Star	Nov. 10, "	B. Hjalmarson, B.A.
Fishing Lake	May 14, "	N.L. Massey, B.A.
Whitecap Sioux	Oct. 12, "	H.A. Everts, B.A.
Round Plain	June 5, "	J.T. Tomlinson, B.A.
John Smith	Sept.23, "	J.T. Tomlinson, B.A.
James Smith	June 30, "	J.F. Hutchison, B.A.
Sturgeon Lake	Sept. 14, "	J.T. Tomlinson, B.A.
Ahtahkakoops	Sept. 4, "	W.J. Drimmie, B.A.
Mistawasis	Sept. 4, "	W.J. Drimmie, B.A.
Red Pheasant	Oct. 22, "	W.H. Magee, Ph.D.
Thunderchild	June 19, "	Chas. Nivins, B.A.
Little Pine	Sept. 22, "	W.M. Veazey, B.A.

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

Round Lake	Dec. 7, 1925.	A.B. Ross, B.A.
Cowessess	Sept.1, "	James Little, Esq.,
File Hills	Nov. 2, "	W.E. Stevenson, B.A.
Muscowequan	Sept.21, "	J.G. McKechnie, B.A.
Duck Lake	Oct 16 & 17 "	J.T. Tomlinson, B.A.
Thunderchild's	Nov.26 & 27,"	W.M. Veazey, B.A.
Onion Lake R.C.	June 10, "	J.W. Hedley, B.A.
Onion Lake C.E.	June 10, "	J.W. Hedley, B.A.
Qu'Appelle	Oct.2, 19, 20, "	F.W. Baten, B.A. M.Sc.
Gordon's	Sept. 19, "	J.G. McKechnie, B.A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.

Treaty No. ...

Department of Indian Affairs

To Department of Education.

Province of Saskatchewan

Regina, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1926			
Mar. 26	For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1925 as per detailed statements attached hereto.	690.	00

17 Day Schools @ $20 each = 340.00
10 Res. " @ 35 " = 350

Attached list shows schools on which reports have been received

W. M. Nelson
11/4/26

Ans April 10/26
106

Six Hundred & Ninety Dollars- - - - -xx TOTAL, 690. 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

D. C. Graham
Indian Commissioner xxxx

Voucher #3782

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM +●

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WHEN REPLYING REFER TO FILE
DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT ON A LETTER
ADDRESS YOUR ENVELOPE TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

REGINA, SASK.

March , 1946.

Department of Indian Affairs,
[illegible],
Indian Commissioner,
[illegible].

[illegible]

1946 Service Dr.

March 3 For Inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by Inspectors of Schools of the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1945, as per schedule attached.

17 Day Schools
17 days @ $ 20.00 per day $340.00

10 Boarding Schools
10 schools @ $35.00 each 350.00

$690.00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 book

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 30 1926

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 100-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., Mar. 26th, 1926

Sir:

I beg to forward herewith Regina voucher #3782 in favor of the Department of Education, Province of Saskatchewan, representing charges for visits of School Inspectors to Indian Schools in the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1925, amounting to $690.00.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y.

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS
1 9 2 6

DAY SCHOOLS

Name of School	Date of Inspection	Name of Inspector
Cote ✓	Sept. 20, 1926	R.E. Sparkes, Esq.
Keys ✓	Sept. 9, "	R.E. Sparkes, Esq.
Keeseekouse ✓	July 12, "	R.E. Sparkes, Esq.
White Bear ✓	Sept. 13, "	F. W. Rowan, B. A.
Assiniboine ✓	Oct. 6, "	Jas. Little, Esq.,
Day Star ✓	Sept. 29, "	B. Hjalmarson, B.A.
Fishing Lake ✓	July 20, "	N. L. Massey, B. A.
Whitecap Sioux ✓	Dec. 9, "	H. A. Everts, B. A.
Round Plain ✓	June 2, "	J. T. Tomlinson, B.A.
John Smith ✓	June 8, "	J. T. Tomlinson, B.A.
Fort a la Corne (South) ✓	Sept. 9, "	J. F. Hutchinson, B.A.
James Smith ✓	June 23, "	J. F. Hutchinson, B.A.
Ahtahkakoops ✓	Sept. 28, "	W. J. Drimmie, B. A.
Red Pheasant ✓	Nov. 9, "	W. H. Magee, Ph. D.
Thunderchild Day ✓	June 7, "	Chas. Nivins, B.A.
— Little Pine	Oct. 4, "	W. M. Veazey, B. A.
— Big River	Sept. 30, "	W. J. Drimmie, B.A.

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

Round Lake ✓	Nov. 26, 1926	Jas. Robinson, Esq.,
Cowessess ✓	Aug. 10, "	Jas. Little, Esq.,
File Hills	May 17, "	W.E. Stevenson, B.A.
Muscowequan ✓	Aug. 26, "	~~J.G. McKechnie, B.A.~~
Gordon's ✓	Aug. 25, "	~~J.G. McKechnie, B.A.~~
Duck Lake ✓	July 13,14, "	Henri Turcot, B.A.
~~Duck Lake~~	~~Feb. 17,18,~~ "	~~R. Weir, B. A.~~
Thunderchilds ✓	Nov. 23, "	W. H. Magee, Ph.D.
Onion Lake R.C. ✓	June 3, "	Henri Turcot, B.A.
Onion Lake C.E. ✓	June 3, "	Chas. Nivins, B.A.
Qu'Appelle	Feb.23,24,25,"	J. MacLennan, B.A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

DEPT. OF IND. AFFAIRS
FEB 21 1927
OTTAWA

No. 100-11

Office of the Indian Commissioner for Saskatchewan,

February 18th, 1927.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 4312 ,

amounting to $ 725.00 *in favour*

of Department of Education, Province of Sask.

for inspection of Indian schools operated in Saskatchewan during the year 1926 as per statement attached.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. -- *dated* --

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 1

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

Ottawa, February 24th, 1927.

Sir,-

I beg to return herewith voucher No. [illegible] for $725., in favour of the Department of Education for the Province of Saskatchewan, in connection with the inspection of Indian schools during the year 1926.

It is noted that this account covers two inspections of the Duck Lake Residential School, one on February 17th and 18th, 1926, and the other on July 13th and 14th of the same year. In regard to this, I would refer you to your 305-11 of March 26th, 1926, in which you stated that, though Mr. Inspector Weir had visited the school on October 26th and 27th, 1925, also, February 17th and 18th, 1926, there would be a charge made for only one visit. We have already paid for the inspection of this school in the year 1925. Do you consider it advisable to pay for both these visits, or do you think a deduction should be made in the account. If so, please prepare and forward a new voucher.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Department of Education

Province of Saskatchewan

Regina.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1927.			
March 4	For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1926, as per detailed statement attached hereto.	$ 690	00

Certified correct; supplies furnished; charges fair and just.

1. Mulvihill 8/3/27

5/3 Sent 9/3/27

SIX HUNDRED AND NINETY DOLLARS. . . . . TOTAL, $690 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Regina Vr. #4518

Wm Graham
Indian Commissioner

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WHEN REPLYING REFER TO FILE

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN ANY LETTER

ADDRESS YOUR ENVELOPE TO
THE DEPUTY MINISTER
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

RG

REGINA, SASK.,

[illegible]

[illegible]

1947

[illegible]

17 [illegible] 340.00

10 [illegible] Schools
[illegible] 35.00 each 350.00

690.00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

MAR 8 1927

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 100-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

H.

REGINA, SASK., March 4th, 1927.

Sir:

With reference to Department No. 1-1-6 Sask. of the 24th ultimo, I enclose an amended voucher #4312 covering inspection charges of schools in Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1926.

The charge for the visit to the Duck Lake School in February, 1926, was inadvertant. The account is for $690.00.

Your obedient servant,

W.M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

ACCOUNTANT
MAR

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFS.
FEB 4 1928
OTTAWA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 104-
AND GIVE DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

REGINA, SASK., Feb. 1st, 1928

Sir,

I beg to request that a generous supply of forms for Indian Residential and Day Schools Inspector's Reports be forwarded to the Department of Education at Regina. The Chief Inspector has today written for a supply, stating that their inspectors make their reports in quadruplicate; one for their own file, one for the Provincial Department of Education and two for this office; and that a fairly generous supply is, therefore, necessary. I have requested that future requisitions be sent to you direct.

c80 = Forms 141/42
c60 = Forms 140/141

Sent. 6/2/28 W.M.D.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, February 9th, 1928.

Sir,-

In checking the inspection of Indian schools in Saskatchewan during the year 1927, I find that no reports have been received on the under-mentioned schools:-

Name of School	Date of last inspection	Inspector's name
Little Pine	Oct. 4, 1926.	W. M. Veasey
Big River	Sept. 30, 1926.	W. J. Drimmie
File Hills Res.	May 17, 1926.	W. E. Stevenson
Qu'Appelle Res.	Feb. 23, 1926.	J. Maclennan

Possibly, these schools were inspected during the year but, for some reason, the reports have not been forwarded to the Department. As intimated in your letter of the 5th ultimo, (Your No. 512-11), the value of the inspectors' reports is greatly lessened if there is a delay between the date of the inspection and the receipt of the report by the Department. I trust that you have already taken up this matter with the Chief Inspector so as to ensure the reports being forwarded promptly in the future.

If, upon inquiry, you find that these schools were not inspected during the year 1927, it might be well, especially in the case of File Hills and Qu'Appelle, to arrange to have them inspected by one of the public school inspectors at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS
1927

b

DAY SCHOOLS

Name of School	Date of Inspection	Name of Inspector
Cote	June 2, 1927	R. E. Sparkes.
Key	June 16, 1927	R. E. Sparkes.
Keeseekouse	May 30, 1927	R. E. Sparkes.
White Bear	Oct. 13, 1927	F. W. Rowan, B.A.
Assiniboine	Sept. 23, 1927	James Little.
Day Star	Sept. 27, 1927	B. Hjalmarson, B.A.
Fishing Lake	July 8, 1927	N. L. Massey, B.A.
Whitecap Sioux	Nov. 2, 1927	H. A. Everts, B.A.
Round Plain	Oct. 12, 1927	J. T. Tomlinson, B.A.
John Smith	June 20, 1927	J. T. Tomlinson, B.A.
James Smith	Sept. 21, 1927	J. F. Hutchison, B.A.
Fort a la Corne(South)	Sept. 20, 1927	J. F. Hutchison, B.A.
Sturgeon Lake	Sept. 9, 1927	J. T. Tomlinson, B.A.
Ahtahkakoops	Sept. 6, 1927	W. J. Drimmie, B.A.
Red Pheasant	Sept. 27, 1927	W. H. Magee, Ph.D.
Thunderchild	June 16, 1927	Chas. Nivins, B.A.

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS.

Round Lake	Dec. 1, 1927	R. L. Horning, B.A.
Cowesses	Oct. 19, 1927	James Little.
Muscowequan	Nov. 29, 1927	R.C. Moir, B.A.
Gordon's	Oct. 27, 1927	J. G. McKechnie, B.A.
Duck Lake	Oct.12 & 13, 1927	F. T. Hawryluk, B.A.
Thunderchild	Dec. 13 & 14, 1927	W. M. Veazey, B.A.
Onion Lake R.C.	June 23, 1927	Chas. Nivins, B.A.
Onion Lake C.E.	June 24, 1927	Chas. Nivins, B.A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Department of Education,

Province of Saskatchewan.

Regina, Sask.

DATE 1928.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Mar.	6	For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1927, as per detailed statement attached hereto	600.00

Certified correct,
supplies furnished,
charges fair and just.

Sent 13-3-28

6300

SIX HUNDRED DOLLARS - - - - - - - - - -TOTAL, $ 600.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. M. Graham
Indian Commissioner.
CUST

Form 52 REGINA VR. #5016

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

DEPT. OF ... MAR 9 1927 RECO...

Le... No. 100-11

Office of the Indian Commissioner *Indian Agency*

Marsh 4th, 1927.

Sir,

Regina

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 5016 ,

amounting to $ 600.00 *in favour*

of Dept. of Education, Province of Saskatchewan, Regina,

for Inspection of Indian Schools operated in Saskatchewan during the fiscal year 1927, as per statement attached.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. -- *dated* --

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

Indian Agent Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 1

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 100-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., March 17th, 1928.
W.

Sir,

Adverting to Department letter 1-1-6 Sask. of the 9th ultimo, I beg to say I communicated with the Chief Inspector, Department of Education, Regina, who, however, was out of the City for some time. I am today in receipt of his reply, explaining the delay in inspecting the schools, copy of which I enclose.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

Department of Education, Regina.

March 16th, 1928.

Dear Sir,

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 14th instant.

I find that the Indian Residential School at Lebret was visited by our inspector on February 29th and March 1st and the File Hills Residential School on March 2nd.

Relative to the Kinoomootaya Indian School, our inspector, Mr. W. J. Drimmie of Radisson, in whose territory this school is situated, writes as follows under date of February 28th.

> "I may say that I could inspect this school almost any time by rail but that would involve considerable expense to the Department as I would have to go to Big River by rail and then drive out. It would take a full week's time to make the round trip so that I think it might be well to postpone the trip for a time."

Mr. Drimmie's idea is to reach this school just as soon as roads are fit for motor.

In reference to the Little Pine Indian School, our inspector in January wrote as follows:

> "I had made up my mind to visit this school early in the fall but on calling up the Indian Agent I found that the date was not suitable for him for that week. Latter I found it necessary to visit the North. The visit was finally put off so long that the cold weather set in and the school was not reached."

Under March 10th, 1928, the inspector writes as follows:

> "The road between North Battleford and Paynton has not been used by cars this winter. The only way to reach Little Pine at present would be from Paynton with a team. I have been in touch with the Indian Agent and the local authorities at Little Pine and they quite understand the situation. Unless there is a special call from Ottawa the expense of the trip might not be justified at present. I will take the school on just as soon as opportunity and conditions allow."

I have written Mr. Veazey suggesting that he engage livery from Paynton so as to arrange for an early inspection of this school.

Yours faithfully,

(Sgn) J. H. McKenchnie)

Chief Inspector.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
b4 Canada Life Building,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WHEN REPLYING REFER TO FILE No K/RS

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN ANY LETTER

ADDRESS ENVELOPE TO THE G. INSPECTOR DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 29 1928
RECORDS

REGINA, SASK.,
March 26, 1928.

Dear Sirs:

We have been asked by Mr. W. M. Graham, Indian Commissioner, Regina, to forward requests for forms to your Department.

Our inspectors write reports in quadruplicate, one for our department, two for the Indian Department and one for their own files. We would therefore suggest that you send us a fairly generous supply, say one hundred each, of residential school forms and day school forms.

Thanking you,

100 Form 20/142 ✓
100 Form 20.141 ✓

Sent. 10/4/28 Wats

Yours faithfully,

J. . McKechnie
Chief Inspector.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Government Stationery Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

Ottawa, April 11th, 1926.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 26th ultimo, I beg to say that you are being forwarded, under separate cover, 100 copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Day Schools and the same number of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Residential Schools.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. H. McKechnie, Esq.,
Chief Inspector,
Department of Education,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6. Sask

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WHEN REPLYING REFER TO FILE McK/R3
DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN ANY LETTER
ADDRESS YOUR ENVELOPE TO THE CHIEF INSPECTOR DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

REGINA, SASK.,

April 16, 1928.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
APR 20 1928

Dear Sir:

This will acknowledge with thanks the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant together with copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Day Schools and Indian Residential Schools.

Yours faithfully,

Chief Inspector.

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WHEN REPLYING REFER TO
DO NOT WRITE MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN ANY LETTER
ADDRESS YOUR ENVELOPE TO THE CHIEF INSPECTOR DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

JAN 30

REGINA, SASK.,

January 25, 1929.

Dear Sir;-

Will you kindly let us have a supply of forms for reporting upon Indian Residential and Day Schools. Our Inspectors write reports in quadruplicate, one for our Department, two for your Department and one for their own files. I would therefore suggest that you send us one hundred of each of these forms.

Yours faithfully,

E. W.
for Secretary.

The Commissioner,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS

1 9 2 8

DAY SCHOOLS

Name of School	Date of Inspection	Name of Inspector
Cote	Mar. 1, 1928	R. E. Sparkes.
Key	June 25, 1928	R. E. Sparkes.
White Bear	Sept. 14, 1928	F. W. Rowan, B.A.
Assiniboine	May 21, 1928	James Little.
Day Star	Oct. 12, 1928	B. Hjalmarson, B.A.
Fishing Lake	Aug. 3, 1928	N. L. Massey, B.A.
~~Moose Woods~~ Whitecap Sioux	Oct. 31, 1928	H. A. Everts, B.A.
Round Plain	Sept. 10, 1928	J. T. Tomlinson, B.A.
John Smith	May 15, 1928	J. T. Tomlinson, B.A.
~~Fort a la Corne (North)~~	Sept. 17, 1928	J. F. Hutchison, B.A.
" " " (South)	Sept. 17, 1928	J. F. Hutchison, B.A.
Sturgeon Lake	June 29, 1928	J. T. Tomlinson, B.A.
Ahtahkakoops	Sept. 28, 1928	W. J. Drimmie, B. A.
Red Pheasant	Oct. 8, 1928	W. M. Veazey, B. A.
Thunderchild	Oct. 23, 1928	D. L. Hicks, B. A.
Little Pine	Apr. 2, 1928	W. M. Veazey, B. A.
~~Kinoomootaya~~ Big River	May 9, 1928	W. J. Drimmie, B. A.

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS.

~~Keeseekoose~~ (St. Phillips)	June 6, 1928	R. E. Sparkes.
Round Lake	May 28,29, 1928	G.R.Anderson, B.A., B.Paed.
Cowessess	Sept. 25, 1928	James Little.
File Hills	Mar. 2, 1928	R. L. Horning, B. A.
Muscowequan	Aug. 28, 1928	R. C. Moir, B.A.
Gordon's	June 28, 1928	R. C. Moir, B. A.
~~St. Michael's~~ Duck Lake	Mar. 19,20, 1928	E. T. Crough, B. A.
~~St. Henry's~~ Thunderchild	Dec. 6,7, 1928	W. M. Veazey, B. A.
~~St. Anthony's~~ Onion Lake R.C.	Sept. 26,27, 1928	D. L. Hicks, B. A.
~~St. Saviour's~~ Onion Lake C.E.	Sept. 25, 1928	D. L. Hicks, B. A.

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

Qu'Appelle (Lebret)	Feb. 29, Mar. 1, 1928	R. L. Horning, B.A.

APR 27 1929

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WHEN REPLYING
REFER TO F[illegible] L.[illegible].

DO NOT W[illegible] ABOUT MORE THAN
ONE S[illegible]CT IN ANY LETTER

ADDRESS YOUR ENVELOPE TO
THE DEPUTY MINISTER
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

REGINA, SASK.,

APR 1 2[illegible]

[illegible] Indian Affairs,
[illegible],
[illegible],
[illegible], Sask.

19[illegible]

[illegible]

17 [illegible]
17 [illegible]

11 Residential Schools.
11 Schools @ [illegible]

[illegible]

'7[illegible].00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

11

To Department of Education

Province of Saskatchewan

Regina, Sask.

DATE 1929	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
Apr. 27	For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1928, as per detailed statement attached hereto.	725 00

DAY SCHOOLS:

Cote	Whitecap Sioux	Thunderchild
Key's	Round Plain	Little Pines
White Bear	John Smith's	Big River
Assiniboine	James Smith's	
Day Star	Ft. a la Corne S.	
Fishing Lake	Sturgeon Lake	
Ahtahkakoops	Red Pheasant	

17 day schools @ $20.00 each $340.00

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS:

St. Philips	Duck Lake
Round Lake	Thunderchild
Cowessess	Onion Lake R.C.
File Hills	Onion Lake C.E.
Muscowequan	Qu'Appelle
Gordon's	

11 residential schools @ $35.00 each ...$385.00

E. & O. E. Audited & found correct. [illegible] 1929

sent 8/-/29

52

TOTAL, SEVEN HUNDRED & TWENTY-FIVE 725 00

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

REGINA VR. #5885

Form 52.

Commissioner. Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 2 1929
REGINA

L 4 No. 100-11

Office of the Indian Commissioner Saskatchewan

27th April *1929*

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 5885 .....,

amounting to $ 725.00 *in favour*

of Dept. of Education, Prov. of Sask., Regina

for inspection of Indian Schools operated in Saskatchewan during the fiscal year 1928, as per statement attached.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No...... *dated*.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 20 1929
REGINA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 305-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

REGINA, SASK., 15th June, 1929.

Sir:-

I forward for your information the report by Provincial School Inspector Mr. J. T. Tomlinson of his visit to the John Smith's Indian Day School on the 10th ultimo. You will note his comment under "General "Remarks" that he finds it "difficult to examine the "pupils and to observe the work of the teacher both in "one half day." I wrote to the Chief Inspector asking him if there was any reason why Mr. Tomlinson should not have spent a full day observing the work at this school; and I am informed in reply that "instructions to inspectors "are that they should spend one half day during each visit "to a school." If the work of the inspection of a school cannot be properly completed in one half day I cannot understand why the inspectors should be arbitrarily limited to that time. We are paying the Province $20.00 for each visit to a day school and it seems to me that this payment is not earned when we do not get the benefit of a complete inspection. Mr. Tomlinson clearly states that a half day is not sufficient and if more time should have been devoted on the occasion of his visit, he should have expended it. In a previous letter the Chief Inspector states that, if it was our wish, arrangements could be made to have this school visited again during the fall term. It is not a question of having the school visited twice, but a proper and complete inspection being made once, and we should not find it necessary to ask for a second visit and have to pay a further fee of $20.00.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Department of Education

Province of Saskatchewan

Regina, Sask.

DATE 1930		SERVICE	AMOUNT
June	9	For inspection of Indian schools operated in the province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1929, as per detailed statement attached hereto	765 00
		TOTAL,	765 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Regina Vr. #541

Commissioner.

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS

1929

DAY SCHOOLS

Name of School	Date of Inspection	Name of Inspector
Cote	Mar. 4, 1929	R. E. Sparkes.
Keys	June 21, 1929	R .E. Sparkes.
White Bear	Dec. 5, 1929	F. W. Rowan, B.A.
Assiniboine	June 25, 1929	James Little.
Day Star	Oct. 16, 1929	B. Hjalmarson, B.A.
Fishing Lake	June 25, 1929	N. L. Massey, B.A.,
Moose Woods	Oct. 7, 1929	H. A. Everts, B.A.
Round Plain	June 20, 1929	J. T. Tomlinson, B.A.
John Smith	May 10, 1929	J. T. Tomlinson, B.A.
Little Red River	June 12, 1929	J. T. Tomlinson, B.A.
Pont-a-la-Corne (North)	Oct. 4, 1929	J. F. Hutchison, B.A.
Pont-a-la-Corne (South)	Oct. 4, 1929	J. F. Hutchison, B.A.
Sturgeon Lake	June 13, 1929	J. T. Tomlinson, B.A.
Ahtahkakoops	Sept. 24, 1929	W. J. Drimmie, B.A.,
Mistawasis	Sept. 11, 1929	W. J. Drimmie, B.A.,
Red Pheasant	Oct. 11, 1929	W. M. Veazey, B.A.
Thunderchild	Oct. 9, 1929	D. L. Hicks, B.A.
Little Pine	Sept. 19, 1929	A. Kennedy, M.A.
Kinoomootaya	Oct. 8, 1929	W. J. Drimmie, B.A.

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS.

Keeseekoose	Dec. 6, 1929	R. E. Sparkes.
Round Lake	Oct. 23, 1929	H. L. Winter, B.A.
Cowessess	Oct. 4, 1929	James Little
File Hills	Feb. 7, 8, 1929	R. L. Horning, B.A.
Muscowequan	Oct. 29, 1929	R. C. Moir, B.A.
Gordon's	Oct. 28, 1929	R. C. Moir, B.A.,
St. Michael's	Feb. 12,13,14, 1929	M. T. Crough, B.A.
St. Henry's	Apr. 8,9, 1929	W. M. Veazey, B.A.
St. Antony's	Sept. 23,24, 1929	D. L. Hicks, B.A.
St. Barnabas	Sept. 25,26, 1929	D. L. Hicks, B.A.

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

Qu'Appelle (Lebret)	Feb. 4,5,6, 1929	R. L. Horning, B.A.

MAY 12 1930

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

Vote No. .. . .

Treaty No..

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To....Department of Education, ...

Province of Saskatchewan,....

Regina, Sask.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1930		
June 14	For inspection of Indian Schools in the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1929, as per detailed statement attached hereto	$765 00 ✓

DAY SCHOOLS:

Cote	James Smith
Keys	Fort-a-la-Corne South
White Bears	Sturgeon Lake
Assiniboine	Ahtahkakoops
Day Star	Mistawasis
Fishing Lake	Red Pheasant
Whitecap Sioux	Thunderchild
Round Plain	Little Pines
John Smith	Big River
Little Red River	

19 day schools @ $20.00 each .....$380.00 ✓

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS:

St. Philips	Duck Lake
Round Lake	Thunderchild
Cowessess	Onion Lake R.C.
File Hills	Onion Lake C.E.
Muscowequan	Qu'Appelle
Gordon's	

11 residential schools @ $35.00 each ..$385.00 ✓

Certified correct as to supplies furnished and charges fair and just

14/6/30

1682 ✓

TOTAL, $765 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

..... *Agent.*

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Department of Education

Province of Saskatchewan

Regina, Sask.

DATE 1930		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
June	9	For inspection of Indian schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1929, as per detailed statement attached hereto	765	00
		TOTAL,	765	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Regina Vr. #541

Commissioner.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6-Sask

CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 12 1930
RECORDS

Le[illegible] No. 100-11

Office of the Indian Commissioner *Indian Agency,*

Regina, 9th June 1930.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 541 ,

amounting to $ 765.00 *in favour*

of Dept. of Education, Prov. of Sask., Regina.

for inspection of Indian Schools operated in Saskatchewan during the fiscal year 1.2., as per statement attached.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. *dated*

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

Under Secretary

Ottawa, June 14, 1930.

Dear Sir:

The Department is in receipt of the account for the inspection of the Indian schools in the Province of Saskatchewan for the calendar year 1929. A cheque in payment will go forward under separate cover.

There is included a fee for the inspection of the Round Plain School. This is not being deducted, but I should be grateful if you would consider the Department's responsibility for this school. I understand that the school is conducted by a local Board and, no doubt, the inspection reports are forwarded to some local official. Last year, your office did not send us a copy of the Inspector's report. The Department pays a grant towards the teacher's salary because there are Indian children attending the Round Plain School, but it is my opinion that it can hardly be classed as an Indian school. We do not appoint the teacher. I may say that, elsewhere in Canada, this Department does not pay inspection fees to provincial officers in the case of combined white and Indian schools.

R.T.F.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

A. H. Ball, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Dept. of Education,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WHEN REPLYING
REFER TO FILE McK:H.

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN
ONE SUBJECT IN ANY LETTER

ADDRESS YOUR ENVELOPE TO
THE CHIEF INSPECTOR
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

REGINA, SASK.,

June 18th., 1930.

Dear Mr. Ferrier;

Mr. Ball has handed me your letter of June 14th., relative to the Round Plain School. In reply I would say that for the current year we shall not make any charge for inspections.

With kind regards,

Yours faithfully,

Chief Inspector.

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 100-11A
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

W. REGINA, SASK., 1st August, 1930.

Sir:-

I have a request from the Chief Inspector, Department of Education, Regina, to be furnished with a supply of forms for reporting on Indian residential and day schools, and I shall be glad if the Department will forward him a supply of these forms sufficient to last a year.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham
amr

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sent 7/8/30. Lett.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS

1930

DAY SCHOOLS

Name of School	Date of Inspection	Name of Inspector
Cote	Oct. 10, 1930	R. E. Sparkes.
Keys	Sept. 19, 1930	R. E. Sparkes.
White Bear	June 23, 1930	Wm. Lewis. B. A.
Assiniboine	Apr. 11, 1930	Jas. Little.
Day Star	Nov. 12, 1930	B. Hjalmarson. B.A.
Fishing Lake	June 23, 1930	N. L. Massey. B.A.
Moose Woods Whitecap Sioux	June 23, 1930	H. A. Everts. B.A.
John Smith	June 19, 1930	J. T. Tomlinson. B.A.
Little Red River	Dec. 4, 1930	J. T. Tomlinson. B.A.
Sturgeon Lake	Nov. 19, 1930	J. T. Tomlinson. B.A.
Ahtahkakoops	Dec. 15, 1930	R. H. Ferris. B.A.
Mistawasis	June 24, 1930	R. H. Ferris. B.A.
Red Pheasant	May 30, 1930	W. M. Veazey. B.A.
Thunderchild	June 13, 1930	D. L. Hicks. B.A.
Little Pine	Nov. 20, 1930	A. Kennedy. M.A
Kinoomootaya - Big River	Dec. 16, 1930	R. H. Ferris. B.A.

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS.

Keeseekouse St. Philips	Nov. 17, 1930	R. E. Sparkes.
Round Lake	Nov. 4, 1930	H. L. Winter. B.A.
Cowessess	Sept. 23, 1930	Jas. Little.
File Hills	Feb. 28, 1930	R. L. Horning. B.A.
Muscowequan	Dec. 3, 1930	R. C. Moir. B.A.
Gordon's	Nov. 20, 1930	R. C. Moir. B.A.
St. Michael's - Duck Lake	Feb. 24,26, 1930.	E. T. Crough. B.A.
St. Henry's - Thunderchild	Mar. 19,20, 1930	W. M. Veazey. B.A.
St. Antony's - Onion Lake RC	Oct. 7, 8, 1930	D. L. Hicks. B.A.
St. Barnabas - " " CE	Oct 8, 9, 1930	D. L. Hicks. B.A.

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.

Qu'Appelle (Lebret)	Feb. 25, 26, 1930	R. L. Horning. B.A.

C.H. 22/4 31. Finlay.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WHEN REPLYING
REFER TO FILE

DO NOT WRITE MORE THAN
ONE SUBJECT ON ANY LETTER

ADDRESS YOUR ENVELOPE TO
THE DEPUTY MINISTER
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

REGINA, SASK.,

April 15th, 1931.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

1931 Service

April 15th For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs, visited by the undersigned during the calendar year 1930, as per schedule attached.

16 Day Schools		
16 Schools	20.00 each.	320.00
11 Residential Schools		
11 Schools	35.00 each	385.00
		705.00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Department of Education

Province of Saskatchewan

Regina, Sask.

DATE 1931		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Apr.	18	For inspection of Indian schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1930, as per detailed statement attached hereto	705 00
		See Voucher prepared by Schools Branch.	
		TOTAL,	705 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Regina Vr. #224

W. M. Graham
Commissioner.

Form 82.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

(1)

To... Department of Education ....

Province of Saskatchewan

Regina, Sask. .....

DATE 1951	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Apr. 18	For inspection of Indian schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1950, as per detailed statement attached hereto	705 00
	TOTAL,	705 00

See Voucher prepared by Schools Branch.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Regina Vr. #824

W. M. Graham

Commissioner.

Form 32.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Book

CANADA

Let( ) 100-11

W.

APR 1931

RECEIVED

Office of the Indian Commissioner ~~Indian Agency~~

Regina, 18th April 19 31

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 224 ,

amounting to $ 705.00 *in favour*

of Dept. of Education, Prov. of Sask., Regina

for inspection of Indian schools operated in Saskatchewan during the year 1930, as per statement attached.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. dated

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To: Department of Education, ...

Province of Saskatchewan,

Regina, Sask. .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1931 Apr. 22	For inspection of Indian Schools in the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1930, as per detailed statement below	$705 00

DAY SCHOOLS:

Cote's	Little Red River
Keys	Sturgeon Lake
White Bear's	Ahtahkakoops
Assiniboine	Mistawasis
Day Star	Red Pheasant
Fishing Lake	Thunderchild
Whitecap Sioux	Little Pines
John Smith	Big River

16 Day Schools @ $20.00 each $320.00

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS:

St. Philips	Duck Lake
Round Lake	Thunderchild
Cowessess	Onion Lake R. C.
File Hills	Onion Lake C. E.
Muscowequan	Qu'Appelle
Gordon's	

11 Residential Schools @ $35.00 each ...$385.00

Certified correct; supplies furnished, charges fair and just.

P. Phelan
23/4/31

Sept 28 1931

TOTAL, $705 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED

H. Coghlan
Agent.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

J. H. McKE[illegible]E,
CHIEF [illegible]TOR OF SCHOOLS

REGINA, SASK.,

July 8th., 1931.

Dear Sir,

Will you kindly forward to the office of the Chief Inspector a supply of special forms used in connection with reports on Indian Day and Residential schools?

Yours faithfully,

J. H. McKechnie,
Chief Inspector.

Per N. MacFadden

To from 10142
" 10141

Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Sent 14/7/31

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Personal.

Regina, January 29, 1932.

DM/P

Dear Mr. Ferrier:

I have your letter of January 22ne requesting the free distribution of copies of the curriculum to the teachers of Indian schools in Saskatchewan who desire the same. In reply I may say that the curriculum cannot be distributed free to teachers but if you will supply me with a list of the names and addresses of the Indian schools in Saskatchewan a complimentary copy of the curriculum will be forwarded to each school, to remain the property of the school.

I still have pleasant recollections of many humerous situations in connection with the Regina Normal School about 1915, including a certain episode with regard to a "toothpick".

Yours faithfully,

John Dodds

Acting Deputy Minister.

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

G

INDIAN DAY AND RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS IN SASKATCHEWAN.

The Teacher	Ahtahkakoops Indian Day School	Mont Nebo
" "	Assiniboine " " "	Sintaluta
" "	Big River " " "	Shell River
" "	Cote's " " "	[illegible]
" "	Day Star's " " "	Punnichy
" "	Fishing Lake " " "	Kylemore
" "	Fort-a-la-Corne S. " "	Ft.-a-la-Corne
" "	James Smith Indian " "	Ft.-a-la-Corne
" "	John Smith " " "	Davis
" "	Key's Indian Day School	Norquay
" "	Little Pines Indian Day School	Paynton
" "	Little Red River " " "	Sturgeon Valley
" "	Ministikwan Indian Day School	Onion Lake
" "	Mistawasis " " "	Mont Nebo
" "	Montreal Lake " " "	Montreal Lake
" "	Red Pheasant " " "	Ibstone
" "	Sturgeon Lake " " "	Sturgeon Valley
" "	Thunderchild " " "	Turtleford
" "	White Bear's " " "	Carlyle
" "	Whitecap Sioux " " "	Dundurn

The Principal	Indian Residential School	Beauval
" "	Cowessess Indian Res. School	Marieval
" "	Indian Residential School	Duck Lake
" "	File Hills Indian Res. School	Balcarres
" "	Gordon Indian Res. School	Punnichy
" "	Guy Indian Residential School	Sturgeon Landing
" "	Indian Residential School	Lac la Ronge
" "	Onion Lake R.C. Indian Res. Sch.	Lloydminster
" "	C. E. Indian Residential School	Onion Lake
" "	Qu'Appelle Indian Res. School	Lebret
" "	Round Lake Indian Res. School	Stockholm
" "	Thunderchild Indian Res. School	Delmas
" "	Indian Residential School	St. Philips

Sent to acting Supt of Education Regina for distribution to provincial curriculum

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

JSH/NCY

Regina, February 8th, 1932.

Dear Mr. Ferrier:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of February 3rd containing a list of the Indian Schools in Saskatchewan. I have given instructions to have complimentary copies of the Curriculum forwarded to these schools.

Yours faithfully,

John S. Laugh

Acting Deputy Minister.

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq., M.A.,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. . . . .

Treaty No. . . .

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Department of Education

Province of Saskatchewan

Regina, Sask.

DATE 1932	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb. 29	For inspection of Indian schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1931, as per detailed statement attached hereto	745 00
	TOTAL,	745 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Regina Vr. #132

Commissioner

Form 82.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS

1931

RECEIVED FEB 29 1932

DAY SCHOOLS

Name of School	Date of Inspection	Name of Inspector
Cote	November 26, 1931.	R. E. Sparkes.
Keys	October 2, 1931.	R. E. Sparkes.
White Bear	September 4, 1931.	Wm. Lewis, B.A.,
Assiniboine	June 26, 1931.	C. A. Scarrow, B.A.
Day Star	October 16, 1931.	B. Hjalmarson, B.A.,
Fishing Lake	April 24, 1931.	F. P. Henwood, B.A.,
Moose Woods	May 21, 1931.	H. A. Everts, B.A.
John Smith	May 28, 1931.	J. T. Tomlinson, B.A.
Little Red River	June 26, 1931.	J. T. Tomlinson, B.A.,
Fort a la Corne (North)	June 17,18, 1931.	C. H. Piercy, B.A.
" " " (South)	June 17,18, 1931.	C. H. Piercy, B.A.,
Sturgeon Lake	June 30, 1931.	J. T. Tomlinson, B.A.
Ahtahkakoops	November 13, 1931.	R. H. Ferris, B.A.,
Mistawasis	November 12, 1931.	R. H. Ferris, B.A.
Red Pheasant	May 29, 1931.	W. M. Veazey, B.A.
Thunderchild	October 26, 1931.	D. L. Hicks, B.A.
Little Pine	June 16, 1931.	A. Kennedy, M.A.,
Kinoomootaya	November 16, 1931.	R. H. Ferris,B.A.

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

Keeseekouse	December 10, 1931.	R. E. Sparkes.
Round Lake	August 28, 1931.	H. L. Winter, B.A.
Cowessess	September 10, 1931.	F. W. Bates,B.A., M.Sc.
File Hills	February 24,25, 1931.	R. L. Horning, B.A.
Muscowequan	June 12, 1931.	R. C. Moir, B.A.
Gordon's	June 25, 1931.	R. C. Moir, B.A.
St. Michael's	Dec. 10, 11, 1931.	E. T. Crough, B.A.,
St. Henry's	May 4, 5, 1931.	W. M. Veazey, B.A.
St. Antony's	September 28,29, 1931.	D. L. Hicks, B.A.
St. Barnabas	September 29,30, 1931.	D. L. Hicks, B.A.

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

Qu'Appelle (Lebret)	February,10,11,12, 1931.	R. L. Horning, B.A.

OK. 3/3/32. W.M.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

JS[illegible]H.

RECEIVED FEB 29 1932 Indian Affairs Saskatoon

Regina, Sask.,

February 25th, 1932.

The Department of Indian Affairs,
W. M. Graham, Esq.,
The Commissioner,
54 Canada Life Building,
Regina, Sask.

IN ACCOUNT WITH
THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
REGINA, SASK.

1932	Service	
February 25th	For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by the Inspectors of Schools of the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1931, as per schedule attached.	
	18 Day Schools 18 Schools @ $20.00 each	$360.00
	11 Residential Schools 11 Schools @ $35.00 each	385.00
		$745.00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. ... ...

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To....Department..of..Education.....

Province of Saskatchewan

Regina, Sask.

DATE 1932	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb. 29	For inspection of Indian schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1931, as per detailed statement attached hereto	745 00
	See Voucher above prepared by Schools Branch.	
	TOTAL,	745 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Regina Vr. #132

Wm Graham
Commissioner

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Department of Education,

Province of Saskatchewan,

Regina, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1932		
Mar. 3	For inspection of Indian Schools in the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1931, as per detailed statement below	$ 745 00

DAY SCHOOLS:

Cote's	Little Red River
Key's	James Smith
White Bears	Fort-a-la-Corne South
Assiniboine	Sturgeon Lake
Day Star	Ahtahkakoops
Fishing Lake	Mistawasis
Whitecap Sioux	Red Pheasant
John Smith	Thunderchild
Little Pines	Big River

18 Day Schools @ $20.00 each $360.00

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS:

St. Philips	Duck Lake
Round Lake	Thunderchild
Cowessess	Onion Lake R. C.
File Hills	Onion Lake C. E.
Muscowequan	Qu'Appelle
Gordon's	

11 Residential Schools @ $35.00 each $385.00

Ltr 5-3-32.

Certified correct, supplies furnished, ... fair and just.

6732

J P Phelan 3/3/32

TOTAL, $ 745 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... Agent.

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

CANADA

Let. No. 100-11

W.

Office of the Indian Commissioner ~~Indian Agency~~,

29th February 19 32

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 132 /Regina,

amounting to $ 745.00 *in favour*

of Dept. of Education, Prov. of Sask., Regina

for Inspection of Indian schools operated in Saskatchewan during the year 1931, as per detailed statement attached

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. ..... *dated* .....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

60 – form # 142
75 – " # 141
Sent to J.D. McKechnie
Chief Inspr.
Sent on June 14/32 Dept of Educ.
Regina - Sask
JDM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Book

II

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 300-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., 10th January, 1933

Sir:-

I am in receipt of a request from the Chief Inspector of Schools, Department of Education, Regina, to be supplied with forms for reporting upon Indian Day and Residential Schools. I shall be glad if the Department will please forward to the Department of Education, Regina, about one hundred each of these forms.

V75 = forms # 142
V36 = forms # 141

Your obedient servant,

W. Murison,
Inspector,
Saskatchewan Inspectorate.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sent. 12/1/33 I.A.D.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS

1 9 3 2

DAY SCHOOLS

Name of School		Date of Inspection	Name of Inspector
Cote		June 15, 1932.	R. E. Sparkes.
Keys		October 31, 1932.	R. E. Sparkes.
White Bear		November 1, 1932.	Wm. Lewis, B.A.,
Assiniboine		October 19, 1932.	F. W. Rowan, B.A.,
Day Star		December 9, 1932.	R. C. Moir, B.A.,
Fishing Lake		August 8, 1932.	F. P. Henwood, M.A.
Moose Woods / Whitecap Sioux		June 27, 1932.	H. A. Everts, B.A.,
John Smith		June 16, 1932.	J. T. Tomlinson, B.A.,
Little Red River		June 8, 1932.	J. T. Tomlinson, B.A.,
Fort a la Corne James Smith	(North)	November 23, 1932.	C. H. Piercy, B.A.,
" " " "	(South)	December 19, 1932.	C. H. Piercy, B.A.,
Sturgeon Lake		June 9, 1932.	J. T. Tomlinson, B.A.,
Ahtahkakoops		October 27, 1932.	R. H. C. Ferris, B.A.,
Mistawasis		October 28, 1932.	R. H. C. Ferris, B.A.,
Red Pheasant		June 28, 1932.	W. M. Veazey, B.A.,
Thunderchild		September 7, 1932.	D. L. Hicks, B.A.,
Little Pine		October 12, 1932.	A. Kennedy, M.A.,
Kinoomootaya / Big River		October 26, 1932.	R. H. C. Ferris, B.A.,

$ 360

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

Keeseekouse St. Philips		December 7, 1932.	R. E. Sparkes.
Round Lake		November 1, 1932.	H. L. Winter, B.A.,
Cowesses		September 9, 1932.	H. L. Winter, B.A.
File Hills		Feb. 19, 1932.	R. L. Horning, B.A.,
Muscowequan		June 15,16, 1932.	R. C. Moir, B. A.,
Gordon's		June 23,24, 1932.	R. C. Moir, B.A.
St. Michael's Duck Lake		December 14,15,16,1932.	E. T. Crough, B.A.,
St. Henry's Thunderchild		April 13,14, 1932.	W. M. Veazey, B.A.,
St. Antony's Onion Lake		September 26,27, 1932.	D. L. Hicks, B.A.,
St. Barnabas " " CE		June 21,22, 1932.	D. L. Hicks, B.A.,

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

Qu'Appelle (Lebret)		Feb. 15-17, 1932.	R. L. Horning, B.A.,

385

$ 74 3.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Regina, Sask.,

February 9th, 1933.

The Department of Indian Affairs,
J. Murison, Esq.,
Inspector,
905 McCallum Hill Building,
Regina, Sask.

INSPECTION OF
INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS
REGINA, SASK.

1933	Service	
February 9th	For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by the Inspectors of Schools of the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1932, as per schedule attached.	
	18 Day Schools	
	18 Schools @ $20.00 each	360.00
	11 Residential Schools	
	11 Schools @ 35.00 each	385.00
		745.00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Department of Education

Province of Saskatchewan

Regina, Sask.

DATE 1933		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb.	10	For inspection of Indian schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1932, as per detailed statement attached hereto	745 00
		TOTAL,	745 00

I Voucher prepared by Inspector Be

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Regina Voucher No. 101

W. Duncan
Inspector

Form 88.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

CANADA

Letter No. 300-11

W.

Office of the Inspector (Saskatchewan) Indian Agency,

10th February 19 33

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 101 /Regina,

amounting to $ 745.00 *in favour*

of Dept. of Education, Prov. of Sask. Regina

for Inspection of Indian schools operated in Saskatchewan during the year 1932, as per detailed statement attached

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No...... *dated*.....

Your obedient servant,

W. Allison

Inspector
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

Vote No. ....

Treaty No.. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Department of Education. .....

Province of Saskatchewan, ...

Regina, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1933		
Feb. 17	To inspection of Indian Schools in the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1932, as per detailed statement below	$745 00

DAY SCHOOLS:

Cote's	Fort-a-la-Corne South
Key's	Sturgeon Lake
White Bear's	Ahtahkakoops
Assiniboine	Mistawasis
Day Star's	Red Pheasant
Fishing Lake	Thunderchild
Whitecap Sioux	Little Pines
John Smith's	Big River
James Smith's	Little Red River

18 Day Schools @ $20.00 each $360.00

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS:

St. Philip's	Duck Lake
Round Lake	Thunderchild
Cowessess	Onion Lake R. C.
File Hills	Onion Lake C.E.
Muscowequan	Qu'Appelle
Gordon's	

11 Residential Schools @ $35.00 each $385.00

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE

VOTE 301 .. 217

TOTAL $745 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

....
Agent

Form 52

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

[No. 8273

REGINA, ... 193

RECEIVED the sum of ... Dollars $ ...
FROM

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
REGINA
SASKATCHEWAN

ON ACCOUNT OF.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WHEN REPLYING REFER TO FILE LH.

DO NOT WRITE MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN ANY LETTER

ADDRESS YOUR ENVELOPE TO
THE DEPUTY MINISTER
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 9 1933

REGINA, SASK.,

March 4th, 1933.

Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge your cheque for 775.00 in payment of the services of the Inspectors of Schools of this Department in connection with the inspection of the Indian Schools of the Province of Saskatchewan for the year 1932, for which I am enclosing Receipt No. 8273.

Yours faithfully,

W. D. Deputy Minister.

W. C. Allen, Esq.,
The Representative of the Treasury,
The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS

1933

DAY SCHOOLS

Name of School	Date of Inspection	Name of Inspector
Cote (not received).	May 26, 1933.	R. E. Sparkes.
✓ Keys	March 23, 1933	R. E. Sparkes.
✓ White Bear	November 17, 1933	Wm. Lewis, B.A.
✓ Assiniboine	October 12, 1933	F. W. Rowan, B.A.
Day Star. (not received)	November 16, 1933	R. C. Moir, B.A.
✓ Fishing Lake	November 24, 1933	F. P. Henwood, M.A.
✓ Moose Woods Whitecap Sioux	June 2, 1933	H. A. Everts, B.A.
✓ John Smith	May 15, 1933.	J.T. Tomlinson, B.A
Little Red River (not received)	October 19, 1933	J. T. Tomlinson, B.A
✓ ~~Fort a la Corne~~ James Smith (North)	October 30, 1933	C. H. Piercy, B.A.
✓ " " " " (South)	October 27, 1933	C. H. Piercy, B.A.
✓ Sturgeon Lake	June 22, 1933	J.T.Tomlinson, B.A.
✓ Ahtahkakoops	November 21, 1933	R. H. Ferris, B.A.
✓ Mistawasis	November 20, 1933	R. H. Ferris, B.A.
✓ Red Pheasant	November 27, 1933	Campbell Innes, M.A
✓ Thunderchild	June 19, 1933.	D. L. Hicks, B.A.
✓ Little Pine	November 23, 1933	J. E. Cowie, B.A.
✓ Kinoomootaya (Big River).	November 22, 1933	R. H. Ferris, B.A.

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

✓ ~~Keeseekouse~~ St. Philips	October 25, 1933	R. E. Sparkes
✓ Round Lake	November 28, 1933	H. L. Winter, B.A.
✓ Cowessess	October 18, 19, 1933	J. W. Smith
✓ File Hills	February 3, 1933	R. L. Horning, B.A.
✓ Muscowequan	December 7, 1933	R. C. Moir, B.A.
✓ Gordon's	June 27, 28, 1933	R. C. Moir, B.A.
✓ ~~St. Michael's~~ Duck Lake	Nov. 29, 30, Dec. 11,1933	E. T. Crough, B.A.
✓ ~~St. Henry's~~ Thunderchild	December 8, 13, 1933	Campbell Innes, M.A
✓ St. Antony's Onion Lake R.C.	September 20, 1933	D. L. Hicks, B.A.
✓ ~~St. Barnabas~~ " C.E.	September 19, 1933	D. L. Hicks, B.A.

Industrial School

✓ Qu'Appelle (Lebret)	Jan. 31, Feb. 1, 1933	R. L. Horning, B.A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

Department of Education

REGINA, SASK.

April 6, 1934.

The Department of Indian Affairs,
W. Murison, Esq.,
Inspector,
905 McCallum Hill Building,
Regina, Sask.

IN ACCOUNT WITH
THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
REGINA, SASK.

1934	Service	
April 6	For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by the Inspectors of Schools of the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1933, as per schedule attached.	
	18 Day Schools 18 Schools @ $20.00 each	$360.00
	11 Residential Schools 11 Schools @ $35.00 each	385.00
		$745.00

Approved
Auditor
JB

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Department of Education

Province of Saskatchewan

Regina, Sask.

DATE 1934	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Apr. 30	For inspection of Indian schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1933, as per detailed statement attached hereto	745 00
	TOTAL,	745 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Regina Voucher No. 78

W H Harrison

Inspector

Form 82

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

CANADA

Letter No. 300-11

Office of the Inspector (Saskatchewan) Indian Agency

30th April 19 34

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. (Regina 78 ,

amounting to $ 745.00 *in favour*

of Dept. of Education, Prov. of Sask., Regina

for inspection of Indian schools operated in Saskatchewan during the year 1933, as per detailed statement attached

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. ..... *dated* .....

Your obedient servant,

W. Murison

Inspector

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

Vote No. . . . .

Treaty No. . . . .

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Department of Education,
Province of Saskatchewan,
Regina, Sask.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1934 May	7	To inspection of Indian Schools in the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1933, as per detailed statement below	$685	00

DAY SCHOOLS:

Key's	611	Fort-a-la-Corne South	609
White Bear's	624	Sturgeon Lake	621
Assiniboine	601	Ahtahkakoops	600
Fishing Lake	606	Mistawasis	616
Whitecap Sioux	625	Red Pheasant	618
John Smith	610	Thunderchild	613
Little Pines	612	Big River	602
James Smith	608		

15 Day Schools @ $20.00 each $300.00

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS:

St. Philip's	662	Duck Lake	652
Round Lake	661	Thunderchild	663
Cowessess	651	Onion Lake R. C.	654
File Hills	653	Onion Lake C. E.	658
Muscowequan	657	Qu'Appelle	660
Gordon's	654		

11 Residential Schools @ $35.00 each $385.00

Vote 176
Schedule Number Ma Above
267
2032

TOTAL, $685 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
8-5-34
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MR. PHELAN:-

To write Dept. of Education
re Reports for Cote's
Little Red River
Day Star's.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

Ottawa, May 9th, 1934.

Sir:

With reference to your voucher of the 30th ultimo, in favour of the Department of Education, covering the cost of inspection of Indian schools in Saskatchewan during the year 1933, I beg to say that the Department has not received any reports on the Cote, Little Red River and Day Star Indian Day Schools, although the statement from the Department of Education mentions these schools as having been inspected. A cheque for $685 is being forwarded to the Department of Education, and payment for the inspection of the three schools mentioned above will be made when the Inspectors' reports are received. You should so inform the Department of Education.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

W. Murison, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 300-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE,
W. REGINA, SASK., 14th May, 1934.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge Department letter No. 1-1-6 Sask., dated the 9th instant, informing that the Department has not received reports from the Department of Education, Saskatchewan, on the Cote, Little Red River, and Day Star Indian Day School, and that a reduction has therefore been made in the cheque forwarded to the Department of Education for the inspection of schools.

I wish to inform the Department that on the 21st of November, 1933, I forwarded Provincial School Inspector Tomlinson's report on the Little Red River Day School together with my remarks; on the 3rd of August I forwarded Inspector Sparkes' report on the Cote Improved Day School; and on the 27th of November, 1933, I forwarded Inspector Moir's report on the Day Star Indian Day School. If these reports cannot be located and the Department will advise me, I shall be glad to obtain copies and forward them to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

W. Murison

W. Murison,
Inspector,
Saskatchewan Inspectorate.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WHEN REPLYING REFER TO D.

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN ANY LETTER.

ADDRESS YOUR COMMUNICATION TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

REGINA, SASK.,

May 22, 1934.

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of May 15th enclosing cheque for $685.00 being payment on account of inspection services in connection with Departmental inspection of the Indian day and boarding schools during the year 1933 in Saskatchewan. Receipt No. E. 2974 is attached hereto.

It is noted that although the amount of our account, forwarded on April 6th, was $745.00 your remittance was for $685.00 only. The Department is unable to discover any explanation of this discrepancy and would be glad to hear from you in the matter.

Yours faithfully,

Deputy Minister.

N. C. Allen, Esq.,
Representative of the Treasury,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

MAY 1934

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

E Nº 2974

REGINA, May 18th 1934.

RECEIVED the sum of Six hundred & eighty five xx/100 Dollars $ 685.00
FROM
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

ON ACCOUNT OF School Inspection Casual

A.C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

Ottawa, May 25, 1934.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 22nd instant, I beg to say that the reason for the deduction in your account was the fact that this Department has not yet received your Inspectors' reports on the Cote, Little Red River and Day Star Indian Day Schools.

Mr. Inspector Murison was written to this effect on the 9th instant, and he replied on the 14th, stating that he had forwarded these reports to this Department last November. We have no record of having received them and, consequently, it will be necessary for us to have duplicate copies before payment for their inspection can be made. I would appreciate if you would arrange to have these duplicate copies handed to our Inspector, Mr. Murison, in order that he can forward them here.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

John S. Huff, Esq., B.A., D. Paed.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
R e g i n a, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

Ottawa, May 25, 1934.

Sir:

With reference to your 300-11 of the 14th instant, I beg to say that the Department has no record of having received the Provincial Inspectors' reports on the Cote, Little Red River and Day Star Indian Day Schools. I would appreciate if you would secure duplicates of these and forward same to the Department.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

W. Morrison, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Regina, May 28, 1934.

Dear Sir:-

Re: 1-1-6 Sask.
Cote, Little Red River and
Day Star Indian Day Schools.

I have your letter of May 25 and wish to advise you that Mr. Murison is preparing duplicate copies for you from the copies which he has on file. We trust that you will find these in order so that you will complete payment of grant to this Department.

Yours faithfully,

Deputy Minister.

J. D. Sutherland, Esq.,
Acting Superintendent of Indian Education,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4

Z10-11 W. 3rd August, 1923.

Sir:-

I beg to forward herewith Provincial School Inspector H. E. Sparkes' report on the Cote Improved Day School in the Pelly Agency. The report discloses a very satisfactory condition of affairs at this school.

With reference to the Inspector's remarks regarding the condition of the furnace, I may inform the Department that it is my intention to visit that school at as early a date as possible when I will make a thorough examination of the furnace and submit my recommendation.

Your obedient servant,

W. Murison,
Inspector,
Saskatchewan Inspectorate.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

G

310-11 W. 3rd August, 1933.

Sir:-

I beg to forward herewith Provincial School Inspector R. E. Sparkes' report on the St. Andrews Indian Day School which is situated on the Key Reserve in the Pelly Agency.

The Teacher at this school is apparently well qualified and is doing good work. The Inspector states that the attendance has shown some improvement, but it would appear that it is not what it should be yet. I may say that last December I took up the question of the irregularity of attendance at the Day Schools in the Pelly Agency with the Agent and asked him to impress upon the parents the necessity of having the children attend school regularily and punctually as the continuance of the school in operation would depend upon the showing in attendance. This has apparently had the effect of improving the attendance to some extent. The report shows that only seven children were in attendance, five boys and two girls. The cost of the upkeep of this school is quite high when one takes into consideration the number in attendance. This is a matter which I will take up with the parents when I next visit them.

Your obedient servant,

W. Purison,
Inspector,
Saskatchewan Inspectorate.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

4

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 310-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., 29th May, 1934.

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter #1-1-6 Sask., dated the 25th instant, and note that you have no record of having received the Provincial Inspectors' reports on the Cote, Little Red River and Day Star Indian Day Schools. I beg to advise that I forwarded Inspector R. E. Sparke's report on the Cote Day School on the 3rd of August, 1933, together with my covering letter commenting on the report. On the same day I forwarded this Inspector's report on the St. Andrews Indian Day School on the Key Reserve, with a covering letter commenting on same. These reports were received in my office on July 10th, 1933.

On November 21st, 1933, I forwarded Inspector J. L. Tomlinson's report on the Little Red River Indian Day School with a covering letter commenting on the report. This report was received in my office October 31, 1933.

On November 27, 1933, I forwardedInspector Moir's report on the Day Star Indian Day School with a covering letter commenting on the report. This report was received in my office on November 24th, 1933.

Apparently these reports have either gone astray in the mail or been mislaid, as they certainly left this office on the dates mentioned.

In accordance with your request I have today called up the Deputy Minister of Education and have asked him to furnish me with Inspector's Report forms. On these forms I will have duplicates prepared and forwarded to you together with copies of my covering letters.

Yours truly,

W. Murison,
Inspector,
Saskatchewan Inspectorate.

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

Vote No. . . . . .

Treaty No. . .

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Department of Education,
Province of Saskatchewan,
Regina, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1934 June 5	To inspection of Indian Schools in the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1933, as per detailed statement below	$ 60 00
	Cote's 604 $ 20.00	
	Little Red River 614 20.00	
	Day Star's 605 20.00	
	3 Day Schools @ $20.00 each 60.00	

Vote..... 176
School Number. As Marked
Allot..... 267
E. R. No..... 2032

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher [illegible] detached
[illegible] Pay.

TOTAL, $ 60 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

E

E Nº 3042

REGINA, June 12th 1903

RECEIVED the sum of Sixty ——— 00/100 Dollars $ 60.00

FROM Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Ont.

ON ACCOUNT OF School Inspection - casual

McD.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WHEN REPLYING
REFER TO FILE

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN
ONE SUBJECT IN ANY LETTER

ADDRESS YOUR ENVELOPE TO
THE DEPUTY MINISTER
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 19 1934

REGINA, SASK.,

June 15, 1934.

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of June 7th enclosing cheque for $60.00 being the balance due on account of inspection services in connection with Departmental inspection of the Indian day and boarding schools during the year 1933 in Saskatchewan. Receipt No. E. 3042 is attached hereto.

Yours faithfully,

John D. Hugh

Deputy Minister.

N. C. Allen, Esq.,
Representative of the Treasury,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Representative of the Treasury
RECEIVED
JUN 19 1934

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

J. H. McKECHNIE,
CHIEF INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS

REGINA, SASK.,

June 20, 1934.

Dear Sir:-

Will you kindly send us a supply of forms for reporting on Indian Day and Residential Schools.

Yours faithfully,

Chief Inspector.

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. ...

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.. Department of Education .....

Province of Saskatchewan .....

Regina,.. Sask.. .....

DATE 1935		SERVICE	AMOUNT
Apr.	6	For inspection of Indian schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1934, as per detailed statement attached hereto	745 00
		TOTAL,	745 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Regina Voucher No. 61

..... Inspector Agent

Form 52

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Vol. 6

CANADA

W.

Letter No. 300-11

Office of the Inspector (Saskatchewan). ~~Indian Agency~~

6th April 1935

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. Regina 51 ,

amounting to $ 745.00 *in favour*

of Dept. of Education, Prov. of Sask., Regina

for inspection of Indian schools operated in Saskatchewan during the year 1934, as per detailed statement attached

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. . . . . . *dated* . . . . . .

Your obedient servant,

W Morrison

Inspector

Indian ~~Agent~~

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .. ..

Treaty No. .....

Q

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Department of Education

Province of Saskatchewan

Regina, Sask.

DATE 1936		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Mar.	4	To inspection of Indian schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1936, as per detailed statement attached hereto:-	748	00
		Allotment No. 267		
		TOTAL,	748	00

DUPLICATE NOT PAID
Voucher dated 11.3.36
for amount stated

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Regina Vr. #35

W. H. Swanson
Inspector

Form 52

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

CANADA

W.

INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 10 1936

Letter No. 300-11

Office of the Inspector (Saskatchewan) *Indian Agency,*

4th March *19* 36

Sir,

I enclose herewith Regina *Vouchers Nos.* 35 ,

amounting to $ 745.00 *in favour*

of Dept. of Education, Prov. of Sask., Regina

for inspection of Indian schools operated in Saskatchewan during the year 1935, as per detailed statement attached.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Allotment No. 267

Letter No. ..... *dated* .....

Your obedient servant,

W. Allison

Inspector

Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Voucher No. 25

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Department of Education,
Province of Saskatchewan,
Regina, Sask.

DATE 1937.	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Feb. 3	To inspection of Indian schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1936, as per detailed statement attached hereto;-	745 00
	Allotment No. 267	
	8.2.37	
	TOTAL,	745 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Inspector

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

4

CANADA

Letter No. 300-11

Office of the Inspector (Saskatchewan) Indian Agency,

3rd February 19 37

Sir,

I enclose herewith Regina *Vouchers Nos.* 25 ,

amounting to $ 745.00 *in favour*

of Department of Education, Regina, Sask.

for inspection of Indian schools during 1936

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental
Allotment No. 267

Letter No...... *dated*.....

Your obedient servant,

Inspector
Indian Agent

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

W.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No 300-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., 11th January, 1937.

Sir:-

I have been approached by the Department of Education, Province of Saskatchewan, with reference to reports submitted by their Inspectors on Indian Day and Residential Schools. These at the present time are being furnished our Department in duplicate, but I consider that we should have a third copy to pass on to the Indian Agent concerned in order to obtain the best results from these inspections. The Department of Education have consented to do this, but make the representation that, as most of their men use portable typewriters, it would avoid the necessity of typing a report twice if the forms were supplied on thinner paper, in single sheets, instead of the folded sheet hitherto used.

I think this a very good suggestion, as these folded sheets are found in this office to be inconvenient for filing. My suggestion would be that these forms be printed on thin paper, single sheets, using only one side of the paper, each sheet to be numbered and space provided at the top of each for the name of the school to be inserted. I shall be glad if you would give this your favorable consideration.

Your obedient servant,

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Saskatchewan.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

U

Ottawa, March 6, 1937.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of January 11th, in connection with the Inspector's Report Forms now used by this Department, arrangements are being made to have new forms printed.

All the information required from the inspector will be contained on a single sheet. This will permit of copies being easily made. It is hoped to have these forms ready for use for the academic year 1937-38.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Thos. Robertson, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11/1/6 Sask

The Indian and Eskimo ~~Residential School~~ Commission
of the
Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

GENERAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.
REV. CANON S. GOULD, M.D., D.C.L., D.D.

EDUCATIONAL SECRETARY, M.S.C.C.

FIELD SECRETARY M.S.C.C.
REV. T. B. R. WESTGATE, D.D.
THE BIBLE HOUSE, WINNIPEG, MAN.

GENERAL TREASURER M.S.C.C.
J. M. McWHINNEY, ESQ.

ACCOUNTANT, M.S.C.C.
R. A. WILLIAMS, ESQ.

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE M.S.C.C.
THE PRIMATE EX OFFICIO CHAIRMAN
THE BISHOP OF MONTREAL VICE CHAIRMAN
ARCHBISHOP OF RUPERT'S LAND
THE BISHOP OF HURON
THE BISHOP OF SASKATOON
ARCHDEACON SNOWDON
ARCHDEACON ANDREW
THE HON. AND REV. DR. CODY
REV. J. M. A. HOLMES
C. S. SCOTT, ESQ.
F. G. VENABLES, ESQ.
MAJOR E. A. HETHERINGTON
J. W. E. ARMSTRONG, ESQ. K.C.
MRS. R. E. WODEHOUSE
MRS. D. B. DONALDSON

WINNIPEG, MAN. Sept. 11, 1937.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Mr. Hoey:-

The two teachers at our Lac la Ronge School, namely, Mr. Donald J. Greene, who holds a Saskatchewan certificate, and Miss May Titley, who holds a Manitoba certificate, have written to me, pointing out, that unless their classroom work is inspected by a Public School Inspector there is a strong probability that they may have difficulty in securing permanent certificates in their respective Provinces. They informed me that they have written to the School Inspector for the Prince Albert district in the matter, and in his reply he expressed regret that arrangements had not been made for the inspection of the Lac la Ronge School, and that he had several other Indian Schools on his visiting list.

I have spoken this morning to Dr. Fletcher, Deputy Minister of Education of the Province of Manitoba, about the situation, and he informed me that, so far as the Manitoba teacher was concerned, the time she taught at this school would be recognized in connection with her application for a permanent certificate, but that the certificate could not be issued without a School Inspector's recommendation. He suggested that I write to your Department, and ascertain if you could arrange for our Lac la Ronge School to be inspected, and it will be very much appreciated by these teachers, and also by our Commission if you can do this.

Yours very truly,

T. B. R. Westgate

TBRW/WH

Secretary of the Commission.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

1-1-6

O t t a w a,
September 14, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

The Department has received a request for the regular inspection of the Lac la Ronge Indian Residential School. This is situated about 250 miles from Prince Albert and I understand that the only convenient method of reaching the school is by aeroplane.

I would appreciate your advising whether or not it would be possible for one of your Inspectors to visit this school yearly and, if so, you might let me know if there would be any charge in addition to the amount of $35.00 which we now allow your Department for inspection of Indian Residential Schools in the Province of Saskatchewan.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

J.H. McKechnie, Esq., M.A., L.L.B., D.Paed.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Regina, SASK.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

O t t a w a,
September 14, 1937.

Reverend Sir:-

I am in receipt of your letter of September 11th with reference to the inspection of the Lac La Ronge Indian Residential School.

I am communicating with the Deputy Minister of Education at Regina and, on receipt of his reply, you will be further advised.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend T.E.R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M.S.C.C.,
The Bible House,
WINNIPEG, MAN.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA

J. H. McKECHNIE,
DEPUTY MINISTER
JHM/MIC

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
REGINA, SASK.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
OCT 1 1937
RECORDS

September 24, 1937.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

Re: Lac la Ronge Indian Residential School.

I have your letter of September 14. I think possibly arrangements might be made to inspect the school regularly, using aeroplane passage. I think, however, it is rather late to make a visit this year, but I shall look into the matter further and give you more particulars relative to the cost so that everything can be arranged for a visit next year.

I trust that this will be satisfactory.

Yours faithfully,

Deputy Minister.

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6.

Ottawa, October 4, 1937.

Re: Inspection of Lac la Ronge School

Dear Dr. Westgate:

In response to the request contained in your letter of the 11th ultimo, I am enclosing herewith copy of a letter received by the Department from J. H. McKechnie, Esq., Deputy Minister of Education, province of Saskatchewan. This letter, you will note, is self-explanatory.

It is our intention to have an inspection of the Lac la Ronge School undertaken just as soon as arrangements can be completed in the Spring of 1938. It is my hope that this decision will be satisfactory to the teachers on whose behalf you have written.

Yours very truly,

Encl.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, D.D.,
Field Secretary, M. S. C. C.,
39-43 The Bible House,
Alexander Avenue,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 300-40
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., Oct. 28th, 1937

Dear Sir;-

On July 21st last we wrote asking you to be good enough to supply the Department of Education, Regina, with Inspector's forms. Today the Department has advised this office that same has not been received. Will you kindly forward 250 Day School Forms #141 at your earliest convenience.

Yours truly,

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

November 2, 1937.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.....

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF....

Indian Day Schools

VOTE. 169 Allotment....

SHIP TO..... Department of Education,
Regina,
Saskatchewan.

Purpose for which required ...

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
250	Inspector's Reports on Indian Day Schools - Form 148.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 37)—Rec. 7767

(SEE OTHER SIDE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

.....INDIAN DAY SCHOOL

Date of Inspection .....

Number of Pupils present { Boys ..... Girls .....

Number of Classrooms and number of desks in each .....

THE TEACHER

Name ..... Age.....

Salary .....

Qualifications .....

Health .....

Success.....

Suggestions .....

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

[OVER]

SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR .....

NOTE—This form to be used for Indian Day Schools only.

Form No. 142

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ATTENDANCE PROBLEM, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, Etc.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY .....

CLASS ORGANIZATION .....

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture

CARE OF MATERIAL .....

CLEANLINESS of Pupils .....

do School-house .....

OBEDIENCE .....

CONDUCT of Pupils in School

do out of School .....

SCHOOL FURNITURE

INVENTORY.—Teacher's Desk ..... Desks ..... Benches ..... Chairs .....

Cupboards ..... Blackboards ..... Stoves ..... Stovepipes ..... Washbasins .....

Brooms ..... Axes ..... Soap ..... Towels ..... Pails .....

Drinking Cups ..... Looking-glasses ..... Other equipment .....

.....

.....

New Equipment Required:—

.....

.....

.....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

Inspectors will please mention the number of buildings, indicate their ownership and comment on their condition

GENERAL REMARKS

Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

..... Indian School Date of visit .....19.

Post Office address of school.....

Grades I II III IV V VI VII VIII IX

Enrolled .....

Present .....

Teacher (Name in full)

Licence (or certificate) .....

Valid to 19

Taught last term in .....

Total teaching experience ..... years

Service in Indian school ..... years

Conventions attended.....

	LOW		HIGH	
Appearance				
Health				
Personality				
Initiative				
Discipline				
Relations				
Management				
Teaching skill				
Preparations				
Language				
Community service				
Pupils' progress				

General comment:

.....
Inspector of Schools

T. A. 401
R. 7613

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA

A. B. ROSS
DIRECTOR OF CURRICULA AND
CORRESPONDENCE INSTRUCTION

IMS

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Regina, Sask.,
November 13, 1937.

Dear Dr. Robertson:

Enclosed please find a copy of your Form 142. This is the form used by our inspectors for making a report on Indian Day Schools. Recently we made a request for a supply of these. Instead we received forms for a report on the teacher - No. I.A. 401/R. 7613. Do you wish this form, which is also enclosed, to be used in the place of the form for Indian Day Schools?

Yours faithfully,

A. B. Ross.

Director of Curricula and
Correspondence Instruction.

Dr. T. Robertson,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. . . . . .

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

REGINA, SASK., Nov. 15th, 1927.

Dear Sir;-

I beg to attach a letter just received from the Provincial Department of Education re form to be used for Inspector's reports under "Day School."

Will you kindly advise re this matter. Please return letter and forms with reply.

Yours truly,

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

Ottawa, November 19, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of November 15th, please inform Mr. A.B. Ross that the Department desires the school inspectors to use Form I.A. 401/R. 7613 when inspecting Indian day schools.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Dr. Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS - 1937.

Day Schools.

Name of School	Date of Inspection	Name of Inspector.
Cote	October 15, 1937	W. R. Waind.
Keys	March 18, 1937	W. R. Waind.
White Bear	November 15, 1937	Wm. Lewis.
Assiniboine	October 19, 1937	F. W. Rowan.
Day Star	June 22, 1937	R. C. Moir.
Fishing Lake	December 1, 1937	R. K. Sparkes.
Moose Woods	October 12, 1937	H. A. Everts.
John Smith	November 9, 1937	J. T. Tomlinson.
Little Red River	November 10, 1937	J. T. Tomlinson.
Fort a la Corne (North and South)	May 26, 1937	C. H. Piercy.
Sturgeon Lake	November 12, 1937	J. T. Tomlinson.
Ahtahkakoops	November 1, 1937	R. H. Ferris.
Mistawasis	October 15, 1937	R. H. Ferris.
Red Pheasant	November 15, 1937	Campbell Innes.
Thunderchild	November 23, 1937	W. D. Brennan.
Little Pine	October 22, 1937	A. R. Brown.
Kinoomootaya 602	November 2, 1937	R. H. Ferris.

Boarding Schools.

Keeseekouse 662	September 27, 1937	W. R. Waind.
Round Lake 661	October 15, 1937	H. L. Winter.
Cowessess 651	June 23, 1937	H. C. Andrews.
File Hills 653	September 18, 1937	R. J. Davidson.
Moosowequan 657	January 12, 1937	R. C. Moir.
Gordon's 654	June 21, 1937	R. C. Moir.
St. Michael's 652	December 15, 1937	E. T. Crough.
St. Henry's 663	December 17, 1937	Campbell Innes.
St. Antony's 659	October 27,28, 1937	W. D. Brennan.
St. Barnabas 658	October 26, 1937	W. D. Brennan.

Industrial School.

Qu'Appelle (Lebret) 660	March 30,31, 1937	R. J. Davidson.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Regina, Saskatchewan,

March 24, 1938.

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Dr. Thomas Robertson, Inspector,
Federal Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Department of Education,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

1938

March 24	For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by the Inspectors of Schools for the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1937, as per attached schedule:		
	Day Schools -		
	18 schools at $20.00		$ 360.00
	Residential Schools -		
	11 schools at $35.00		385.00
			745.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Department of Education,

ADDRESS Regina, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. ...

DATE ...

VOTE	AGENCY		
ALLOT	E R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE ...

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Mar.31	As detailed account attached	745	00
	Voucher #257 Forwarded Ottawa Mar.31/38		
	TOTAL		

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Thos Tobin
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

VOUCHER No. ...

DATE Mch 31/38

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

CANADA

Letter No. 300-11

Office of the Saskatchewan Inspectorate *Indian Agency,*

Regina, March 31st 1938

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 257 ,

amounting to $ 745.00 *in favour*

of The Department of Education, Regina.

for inspection of Indian schools.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No...... *dated*.....

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RECEIVED
MAR 17 1939
REGINA, SASK.

Regina, Saskatchewan,

March 16, 1939.

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Dr. Thomas Robertson, Inspector,
Federal Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Department of Education,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

1939		
March 16	For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by the Inspectors of Schools for the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1938, as per attached schedule:	
	Day Schools -	
	18 schools at $20.00	$360.00
	Residential Schools -	
	11 schools at $35.00	$385.00
		$745.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS - 1938.

Q

Day Schools.

Name of School	Date of Inspection	Name of Inspector.
Cote	October 18, 1938	W.R. Laird.
Keys	April 7, 1938	W.R. Laird.
White Bear	October 17, 1938	Wm. Lewis.
Assiniboine	October 12, 1938	F.W. Rowan.
Day Star	September 30, 1938	R.C. Moir.
Fishing Lake	June 8, 1938	R.E. Sparkes.
Moose Woods	October 11, 1938	H.A. Everts.
John Smith	October 17, 1938	J.T. Tomlinson.
Little Red River	October 26, 1938	J.T. Tomlinson.
Fort a la Corne (North and South)	June 2, 1938	C.H. Pierce.
Sturgeon Lake	October 18, 1938	J.T. Tomlinson.
Ahtahkakoops	November 2, 1938	R.H. Ferris.
Mistawasis	November 1, 1938	R.H. Ferris.
Thunderchild	October 20, 1938	W.D. Brennan.
Little Pine	October 27, 1938	A.H. Brown.
Sinoomootaya	November 25, 1938	R.H. Ferris.
Montreal Lake	October 25, 1938	J.T. Tomlinson.

Boarding Schools.

Keeseekouse	October 17, 1938	W.R. Laird.
Round Lake	September 14, 1938	H.L. Winter.
Cowessess	June 22, 1938	H.C. Andrews.
File Hills	April 22, 1938	R.J. Davidson.
Moscowequan	January 12, 1938	R.C. Moir.
Gordon's	June 23, 1938	R.C. Moir.
St. Michael's	October 19-20 November 17, 1938.	J.T. Tomlinson.
St. Henry's	November 30, 1938	Campbell Innes.
St. Antony's	October 27, 1938	W.D. Brennan.
St. Barnabas	October 25, 1938	W.D. Brennan.

Industrial School.

Qu'Appelle (Lebret)	April 5-7, 1938	R.J. Davidson.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO: Government of the Prov. of Saskatchewan,
Department of Education,
Regina, Sask.

ADDRESS: .....

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY
ALLOT.	E R	AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE 1939		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Mar.	16	Inspection of Indian Schools in Sask., Calendar Year of 1938, as per attached list.		
		18 Day Schools @ 20.00	360	00
		11 Residential Schools @ $35.00	385.00	
			$ 745	00
		Vote 74, Allot. 04-138		
		Voucher /457,		
		Forwarded to Ottawa March 17, 1939.		
		TOTAL	$ 745	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

Fin Lauritsen
Agent

VOUCHER No. 457

DATE March 17, 1939.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

CANADA

Letter No..... 30

Office of the Saskatchewan Inspectorate *Indian Agency,*

Regina, March 17, 19 39.

Indian Affairs
MAR 20 1939
RECORDS

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos.....457 ..

amounting to $ 745.00 *in favour*

of Gov't of Saskatchewan, Dep't of Education, Regina, Sask.

for Inspection of Indian Schools, Sask., 1938.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No...... *dated*.....

Vote 76,
Allot. 06-152

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6. 1-2

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File 300-11

Regina, May 10, 1930.

MAY 13

Dear Sir:

In the absence of Dr. Robertson I wish to convey to you a message from the Department of Education, Government of Saskatchewan, re fees for inspection of Indian Schools. (See our Voucher #457, forwarded on March 17th last, in favour of the above Department, for $745.00.)

They state they have not yet received payment of the above and are anxious to receive same as their fiscal year closes May 15th.

Yours truly,

John Raichman

for Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Dep't of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

DIRECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File 300-11

Regina, November 27, 1939.

Dear Sir:

We have had a request from the Department of Education, Saskatchewan, by Mr. O. B. Stillwell, Director of Teacher Training and Supervision, for Forms I.A. 401, on which reports on Indian Day Schools are prepared by their Inspectors. We are sending them from this office 36 copies, and wish to ask you to send them a further supply.

Please send us also a supply so that we may have some on hand.

48 forms sent for Mr Stillwell
100 " Inspector Robertson
30/11/39 - S.D.

Yours truly,

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

JR/Flc

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6-Sask

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File 300-11

Regina, January 10, 1940.

Dear Sir:

We are today in receipt of a request from the Provincial Department of Education asking that they be supplied with Forms IA 401, School Inspector's Report, Indian Day Schools. They state their supply is completely exhausted. We are today forwarding them all of these forms we have on hand, about 75. Will you kindly forward us a further supply of say 200.

Yours truly,

John Ranchman

Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

TR/FMc

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

a

Regina, Saskatchewan.
February 16, 1940.

SASKATCHEWAN INSPECTORATE
FEB 19 1940
REGINA, SASK.

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Dr. Thomas Robertson, Inspector,
Federal Building,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Department of Education,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

1940		
February 16	For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by the Inspectors of Schools for the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1939, as per attached schedule:	
	Day Schools -	
	18 schools at $20.00	$360.00
	Residential Schools -	
	11 schools at $35.00	$385.00
		$745.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Department of Education,

ADDRESS Regina, Sask.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT	E R	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1940	For inspection of Indian Schools operated in Saskatchewan by the Dep't of Indian Affairs and inspected by the Inspectors of Schools for the Provinces during the calendar year 1939, as per attached schedule:		
	Day Schools - 18 schools @ $20.00	360	00
	Residential Schools - 11 schools @ $35.00	385	00
		745	00
	27.4.40		
	Vote 76, Allot. 06-152, Voucher No. 27, Forwarded to Ottawa February 19, 1940.		
	TOTAL	$ 745.	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Thos Robertson
per John Ruchman
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER No. 27

DATE February 19, 1940.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

Letter No. 300-11

Office of the Saskatchewan Inspectorate *Indian Agency,*

Regina, February 19 19 40.

Sir,

I enclose herewith Vouchers Nos. 27 ,

amounting to $ 745.00 *in favour*

of Government of Saskatchewan, Department of Education.

for Inspection of Indian Schools, 1939.

This expenditure was authorized by Departmental

Letter No. ..... *dated*.....

Vote 76, Allot. 06-152

Your obedient servant,

Thos. Robertson
per John Ruckman
Indian Agent.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Form No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File 300-11

Regina, February 19, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I beg to attach our Voucher No. 27 for $745.00 in favour of the Department of Education, Saskatchewan, for inspection fees for Indian Schools by Inspectors of Schools for the Province of Saskatchewan.

Yours truly,

John Ruchman

for Thos. Robertson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Saskatchewan.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

JR/FMc

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

J H McLachlan M.A. L.L.B.
Deputy Minister of Education
Regina Sask

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3

1-1-6 Sask.

December 4, 1940.

Dear Sir:

From January 1, 1941, it would be appreciated if you would forward direct to this Branch the reports of your Inspectors on Indian residential and day schools in the Province of Saskatchewan.

By so doing it will permit us to act more promptly on any recommendations that may be made by your Inspectors.

It will not be necessary for you to forward copies of the reports to the office of the Inspector of Indian Agencies for the Province of Saskatchewan.

Yours truly,

TRM

T.R.L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

J.H. McKechnie, Esq., M.A., LL.B., D.Paed.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Department of Education,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

File #300- 11

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
Dec. 13 1940
REGISTERED

Regina, Saskatchewan,
December 11th, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I wish to inform you that I was just talking to Dr. G.B. Stillwell, Director of Teacher Training and Supervision and he stated that he is in receipt of a letter signed by you to the effect that instead of the school reports for the Province of Saskatchewan being forwarded to this Office, in future they are to be sent direct to Ottawa.

Needless to say, this made me feel like a fool as he asked me if I had not been notified and all I could do was to reply in the negative. I do not know the reason for this but in reply I wish to say that I take a keen interest in everything I do and therefor I want to keep in the closest touch possible with these institutions. Unless these instructions are rescinded, I am going to put up the strongest fight that I can possibly wage against these instructions.

Yours truly,

M. Christianson,
General Superintendent of Agencies.

MC/ed

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, - Ont.

1-1-6 Sask

Work Heavens

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

G. B. STILL-ELL
DIRECTOR OF TEACHER TRAINING
AND SUPERVISION

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 16 1940
O

REGINA, SASK.

GBS/M

Dec. 11, 1940.

Dear Sir:

Re Reports on Indian Schools

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 4th instant addressed to the Deputy Minister. The reports of our school superintendents will be forwarded direct to your branch as requested, from January 1 next. I take it that you will still desire the three copies, the same as we have been sending in the past to the office of the Inspector of Indian Agencies for the Province of Saskatchewan. If this is your desire no reply will be necessary.

Yours faithfully,

G. B. Stillwell.

Director of Teacher Training
and Supervision.

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6
Sask.

Air Mail

December 16, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of December 11, in which you state you have been informed by Dr. G. B. Stillwell, Director of Teacher Training and Supervision for the province of Saskatchewan, that the reports prepared by the public school inspectors on Indian day and residential schools should be forwarded direct to the Department.

The decision to have these reports forwarded direct to Ottawa was reached several months ago. It represents an attempt to avoid, if we can, the delay that must of necessity occur when such reports are sent through the offices of the Provincial Inspectors. With Indian day schools operating on a 9 month rather than a 10 month basis, it is highly desirable that Inspectors' reports, drawing our attention to the necessity for minor repairs at the school, additional supplies such as textbooks, etc., should be promptly dealt with. It is exceedingly difficult for the average pupil to complete his year's work in a 9 month period and simply impossible to do so unless supplies are on hand either at the date of the school opening or immediately afterwards.

It is noted that the Inspector's report on the Ahtahkakoops School is dated October 25, 1940, and was forwarded by you in a letter dated November 18, 1940. The report on the Mistawasis School is dated October 15, 1940, and was forwarded by you also on November 18. The report on the Gordon School is dated October 22, 1940, and was forwarded by you on November 27, 1940. It is not suggested that the delay necessarily occurred at your office, but I feel you will agree with us that it should be -

M. Christianson, Esq.,
General Superintendent
of Indian Agencies,
Dominion Public Building,
Cor. Scarth & Victoria Streets,
R E G I N A, S a s k.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be possible to secure these reports more promptly.

In asking that reports on the Saskatchewan schools be forwarded direct to Ottawa, we are simply bringing the practice in Saskatchewan into conformity with the practice in force in the other provinces, with the exception of British Columbia, where the inspection of our schools is undertaken by an inspector who is a regular employee of this Department.

Yours very truly,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

...RE AND TRAINING SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, December 16, 1940.

Memorandum:

DOCTOR McGILL

I am sending forward herewith, for the signature of the Secretary, a letter addressed to Mr. M. Christianson, General Superintendent of Indian Agencies, Regina, Sask.

This letter, you will note, relates to the inspection of Indian day and residential schools in the province of Saskatchewan and to the necessity for having the public school inspectors forward their reports direct to Ottawa. This letter is written in reply to Mr. Christianson's communication dated December 11, 1940.

There is little that I need add to the information contained in the letter addressed to Mr. Christianson. I should point out, however, that the clerical work at the offices of our inspectors and Indian agents is steadily increasing. Mr. Willis, in his awlit report on the Alberta Inspectorate, dated Calgary, December 3, 1940, states:-

> "The clerical work in this office appears to be increasing. The letter register shows 6,020 letters received for the period."

In view of this fact, I can see very little purpose in having the reports on Indian day and residential schools passed through the inspector's office. The inspectors themselves are, as you know, responsible for the inspection of our schools. It seems to me that it would be an advantage rather than a disadvantage to have the school inspectors' reports and the reports of our own inspectors sent in independently. In this way we could feel sure from time to time that our own inspectors were not influenced in any way either for or against a teacher, by the reports already sent in by the public school inspector.

R. A. Hoey
Supt. of Welfare and Training.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

Ottawa, December 16, 1940.

Memorandum:

DOCTOR McGILL

I am sending forward herewith, for the signature of the Secretary, a letter addressed to Mr. M. Christianson, General Superintendent of Indian Agencies, Regina, Sask.

This letter, you will note, relates to the inspection of Indian day and residential schools in the province of Saskatchewan and to the necessity for having the public school inspectors forward their reports direct to Ottawa. This letter is written in reply to Mr. Christianson's communication dated December 11, 1940.

There is little that I need add to the information contained in the letter addressed to Mr. Christianson. I should point out, however, that the clerical work at the offices of our inspectors and Indian agents is steadily increasing. Mr. Willis, in his audit report on the Alberta Inspectorate, dated Calgary, December 3, 1940, states:-

> "The clerical work in this office appears to be increasing. The letter register shows 6,020 letters received for the period."

In view of this fact, I can see very little purpose in having the reports on Indian day and residential schools passed through the inspector's office. The inspectors themselves are, as you know, responsible for the inspection of our schools. It seems to me that it would be an advantage rather than a disadvantage to have the school inspectors' reports and the reports of our own inspectors sent in independently. In this way we could feel sure from time to time that our own inspectors were not influenced in any way either for or against a teacher, by the reports already sent in by the public school inspector.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
OF AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 23 1940

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

File #300-11

Regina, Saskatchewan,
December 20th, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter No. 1-1-6 Sask. of the 16th instant.

In this connection I wish to say that all I could do when I read the reason given for the change in forwarding the School Inspector's reports, was smile. I will admit that when I wrote the Department my letter No. 300-11 of the 11th instant my blood pressure was up and I do not blame Dr. Stillwell for laughing when I informed him that I had not been advised by the Department. Is it any wonder?

In the past, as well as at the present time, I have always taken a great interest in the schools and have accomplished, I believe, a lot of good work in this connection both in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta in bringing about better business administration at these institutions. I have already inspected several schools in this Province and reported on them, and in due course I hope to visit them all. Therefor the reports on these schools are of great assistance to me when I make my inspections. I do not want to be at variance with members of the Branch at Ottawa. You state that some of the reports have been held up. If they were, it was to obtain more information from Dr. Stillwell, as some of his men are new on the job and the information they gave in the reports was vague. For instance, we have a school report here now on the Cowessess Residential School which was forwarded on Day School forms. We were forced to return this to Dr. Stillwell and I might say here that this is the second time this has happened.

Without any more writing I would ask you again to rescind your instructions to Dr. Stillwell and ask him to continue

sending the reports . . . . .

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, - Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

sending the reports to this Office and I will guarantee to forward them the same day they arrive, if they come in the morning mail. If they are received in the afternoon mail, I may not be able to forward them until the next day. This will do away with controversy and I am sure is along the lines laid down by the Minister three years ago. Should any of the reports come in during a period when I am absent from the Office, I shall instruct the Staff here to forward them on.

Yours truly,

M. Christianson,
General Superintendent of Agencies.

MC/ed

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

OFFICE OF THE
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
OF AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

File #300-11

Regina, Saskatchewan,
January 17th, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I have had a request from the Department of Education for forms No. 141 and I.A. 401, for the use of the Superintendent of Schools in reporting upon the progress of such.

Will you kindly send us a supply to this Office and we can in turn supply them from time to time to the Provincial Authorities.

Yours truly,

M. Christianson,
General Superintendent of Agencies.

MC/ed

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, - Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

H-6-10...

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office

Requisition No. ..

....

Order No.

27 REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

....Ottawa, January 21st.....19..41.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE..... 76 ..... Allotment

SHIP TO ..... Mr. M. Christiansen,
General Supt. of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

Purpose for which required.....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
50	Form I A 402 - Inspector's Report on Res. Schools				
100	Form I A 401 - " " " Day Schools				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

For Director

Form H—Req. 67

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

G. B. STILL
DIRECTOR TEACHER TRAINING
AND SUPERVISION

GBS/...

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

REGINA. SASK.

Jan. 22, 1941.

Dear Sir:

In accordance with the suggestion in your letter of January 17, our superintendents of schools will be advised to reduce the number of copies of the report on Indian schools. This Department, however, has no objection to furnishing the additional copies at any time your department feels that they might be useful.

Yours faithfully,

G. B. Still

Director of Teacher Training
and Supervision.

Philip Phalen, Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WHEN REPLYING
REFER TO FILE

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN ANY LETTER

ADDRESS YOUR ENVELOPE TO
THE DEPUTY MINISTER
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

REGINA, SASK.

March 17, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith account, in the amount of $765.00 covering the services of supervisors of schools in connection with the Indian day schools in this province for the fiscal year ended March 31st, 1941.

I shall be glad to find this account correct.

Yours faithfully,

Deputy Minister.

W. M. I. MacInnes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(1)

Regina, Saskatchewan.
March 17, 1941.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Department of Education,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

1941		
March 17	For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by the Superintendents of Schools for the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1940, as per attached schedule:	
	Day Schools -	
	19 schools at $20.00	$380.00
	Residential Schools -	
	11 schools at $35.00	$385.00
		$765.00

20. 3. 41

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Regina, Saskatchewan.
March 17, 1941.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Department of Education,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

1941

March 17 — For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by the Superintendents of Schools for the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1940, as per attached schedule:

Day Schools -	
19 schools at $20.00	$380.00
Residential Schools -	
11 schools at $35.00	$385.00
	$765.00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA

G.B. STIL[illegible]ELL
DIRECTOR OF TEACHER TRAINING
AND SUPERVISION

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

REGINA, SASK.

April 30, 1941.

AF
Miss Davis

Dear Sirs:

I enclose herewith Superintendent Winter's report on the two departments of the Round Plain Indian School at Stockholm, Sask.

Will you kindly forward a supply of Indian Day School forms (I.A. 401) and Indian Residential School forms (No. 141).

note

Yours faithfully,

Director of Teacher Training
and Supervision

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

Ottawa, May 7th, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 30th ultimo, we are not supplying residential school form No. 141 at the present time. The Inspectors should use form I A 401, a supply of which is being sent to you. One of these forms should be used for each teacher in the school visited.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. G. B. Stillwell,
Director of Teacher Training & Supervision,
Dept. of Education,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT AGENCIES

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File #300-11

Regina, Saskatchewan,
April 17th, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I have a request from the Provincial Government Department of Education for 1000 Inspector of School report Forms No. I.A. 401. 150 only

Will you please forward this directly to the Director of Teacher Training and Supervision, Department of Education, Regina, Saskatchewan.

Rep. send Sta. Dir 26/4/42 S.D

Yours truly,

M. Christianson,
General Superintendent of Indian Agencies.

MC/ed

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, - Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF SUPERINTENDENT
OF AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

File #300-7 Reg.

Regina, Saskatchewan,
May 12th, 1942.

1942

Dear Sir:

We have received your Stationery Form No. 1 dated May 1st, covering shipment of 150 Forms I.A. 401.

We cannot account for receiving such forms. however, would you kindly advise the nature of these forms so that by so doing we might be able to be in a better position to check up whether these have been received here or not.

Referred by Mr. Downing to Training Div. for reply. E.D. 16/5/42

Yours truly,

M. Christianson,
General Superintendent of Indian Agencies.

MC/ed

The Department of Mines & Resources,
Stationery Office,
OTTAWA, - Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

"

Ottawa, May 26th, 1942.

Dear Sir:

Your letter of May 12th, File 300-7 Req., addressed to the Stationery Office, has been referred to this office for reply.

On April 17th, File 300-11, you advised us that you had a request from the Provincial Department of Education for 1,000 Form I A 401. We, therefore, requested our Stationery Office to forward to you 150 of these forms. Apparently these are the forms referred to in your letter of the 12th instant.

If these forms have been received at your office, I should be glad if you would arrange to have them delivered to the Director of Teacher Training and Supervision, Department of Education, Regina.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

M. Christiansen, Esq.,
Gen. Supt. of Indian Agencies,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WHEN REPLYING REFER TO FILE

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN ANY LETTER

ADDRESS YOUR ENVELOPE TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

REGINA, SASK.

July 29, 1941.

Dept. Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch AUG 3 RECEIVED

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith account, in quadruplicate, for $75.00 covering the services of superintendents of schools in connection with the inspection of the Indian day and boarding schools in this province for the calendar year 1941. I am also attaching a list (in duplicate) of the schools inspected, giving the date of inspection and the name of the superintendent in each case.

I trust you may find this account in order.

Yours faithfully,

Minister.

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Regina, Saskatchewan,
July 29, 1942.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

EXHIBIT XIII

The Department of Education,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

1942

July 29 For inspection of Indian schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by the Superintendents of Schools for the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1941, as per attached schedule:

Day Schools -

17 schools at $20.00 $340.00

Residential Schools -

11 schools at $35.00 $385.00

$725.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

MINES & GEOLOGY BRANCH—LANDS PARKS & FORESTS BRANCH
SURVEYS & ENGINEERING BRANCH—INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH—IMMIGRATION BRANCH

THE ENCLOSED OFFICIAL CHEQUE NO. 1123 IS IN PAYMENT OF YOUR CLAIM AS DETAILED HEREUNDER.

INVOICE NO.	DATE OF INVOICE	PARTICULARS
	JULY 23/42	INSPECTION OF INDIAN SCHOOLS IN PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN YEAR 1941

G.T. 218

PLEASE QUOTE CHEQUE NUMBER WHEN REFERRING TO THIS REMITTANCE

NO ACKNOWLEDGMENT IS NECESSARY

TREASURY OFFICE
ROYAL BANK BUILDING—OTTAWA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

EDUCATION & RESOURCES 17

E. Nº 1421

REGINA, Sask. Aug. 10, 1942. 19

RECEIVED the sum of ---Seven Hundred and Twenty-five--- Dollars $ 725.00

On Account of Inspection of Indian Schools

FROM Department of Mines and Resources, Dominion Government, Ottawa, Canada.

Casual

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION REGINA SASKATCHEWAN

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

G. E. STILLWELL
DIRECTOR OF TEACHER TRAINING
AND SUPERVISION

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

REGINA, SASK.

/MP

Nov. 24, 1942.

Reg. sent Sta. Dir 30/11/42 for Ts Form I.A.401

Dear Sirs:

We have been advised by the local Indian Affairs Branch that we should secure from your office the form I.A.401 for reporting on Indian Schools. Will you kindly send us a supply of this form at your very earliest convenience.

Yours faithfully,

Director of Teacher Training
and Supervision.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

G. B. [illegible]LWELL
DIRECTOR OF TEACHER TRAINING
AND SUPERVISION

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

/ER

REGINA, SASK.
March 23, 1943.

Dear Sirs:

Would you be kind enough to send us a supply of form I.A.401 at your earliest convenience.

Yours faithfully,

Director of Teacher Training
and Supervision.

Req. sent Sta. Div. for 75-84.401 30/3/43.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Regina, Saskatchewan,
March 25, 1943.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Department of Education,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

1943

March 25 For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by the Superintendents of Schools for the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1942, as per attached schedule:

Day Schools -	
18 schools at $20.00	$360.00
Residential Schools -	
11 schools at $35.00	$385.00
	$745.00

29.3.43

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS - 1942.

Name of School	Date of Inspection	Name of Superintendent
Day Schools		
Cote	November 5, 1942.	W. R. Waind.
Thunderchild	December 8, 1942.	A. C. Bowes.
Little Pine	November 24, 1942.	A. H. Brown.
Athahkakoops	November 2, 1942.	R. H. Ferris.
Mistawasis	December 8, 1942.	R. H. Ferris.
Kinosoostaya 604.	November 2,,1942.	R. H. Ferris.
Big River R. C. S.	November 27, 1942.	R. H. Ferris.
Assiniboine	October 16, 1942.	R. B. Gould.
Red Pheasant	March 10, 1942.	Campbell Innes.
Fort a la Corne (North and South)	December 7, 14, 1942.	C. H. Piercy.
St. Mary's -606.	October 13, 1942.	H. E. Sparkes.
White Bear	November 5, 1942.	W. R. Thomson.
Montreal Lake	November 2, 1942.	J. T. Tomlinson.
Sturgeon Lake	October 27, 1942.	J. T. Tomlinson.
Little Red River	November 10, 1942.	J. T. Tomlinson.
John Smith	October 29, 1942.	J. T. Tomlinson.
Keys	November 5, 1942.	W. R. Waind.
Moose Woods	June 24, 1942	T. B. H. Williams
Boarding Schools		
File Hills	October 9, 1942.	E. J. Brandt.
Muscowequan	October 29, 30, 1942.	E. J. Brandt.
St. Barnabas	October 19, 1942.	A. C. Bowes.
St. Anthony's	October 21, 1942.	A. C. Bowes.
Cowessess	November 5, 1942.	R. B. Gould.
St. Henry's 665	December 1, 10, 1942.	Campbell Innes.
St. Michael's - 652.	February 24, 25, 1942.	C. O. Kruger.
Gordon's	October 1, 1942.	R. C. Meir.
Round Lake	October 16, 1942.	H. L. Stephenson.
Kessekouse 662.	October 21, 1942.	W. R. Waind.
Industrial Schools		
Qu'Appelle (Lebret)	December 7-10, 1942.	E. J. Brandt.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

G. B. STILLWELL
DIRECTOR OF TEACHER TRAINING
AND SUPERVISION

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

REGINA, SASK.

GBS/MP

March 26, 1943.

Dear Sirs

By an arrangement between the Dominion and Provincial Governments, the superintendents of schools of this Department make an inspection annually of the classrooms in the Indian Schools located in Saskatchewan. It may be that schools have been organized in recent years which have not come to the notice of our superintendents. Accordingly, the Department of Education would be pleased to know whether there are in Saskatchewan any Indian Schools which are not being visited by our superintendents and which your Department desires to have so visited.

Yours faithfully,

G. B. Stillwell.

Director of Teacher Training
and Supervision.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

Ottawa, April 1, 1943.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 26th ultimo, the Department has not opened any new day schools recently in the province of Saskatchewan which we desire visited by the superintendents of the Saskatchewan Department of Education.

We appreciate your cooperation in inspecting the schools which your superintendents have visited regularly during the past few years.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

G. B. Stillwell, Esq.,
Director of Teacher Training,
and Supervision,
R e g i n a, Sask.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

G. S. STANWELL
DIRECTOR OF TEACHER TRAINING
AND SUPERVISION

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

REGINA, SASK.

/ER

December 7, 1943.

DEC 1 1943
REGISTERED

Dear Sirs:

Would you be kind enough to send us a supply of form 1.A.401 at your earliest convenience.

Yours faithfully,

Director of Teacher Training and Supervision.

Reg. sent Edu. Div. 11/12/43 for 75-DA 401.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Regina, Saskatchewan,
February 7, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Department of Education,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

1944

February 7 For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by the Superintendents of Schools for the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1943, as per attached schedule:

Day Schools -	
18 schools at $20.00	$360.00
Residential Schools -	
11 schools at $35.00	385.00
	$745.00

10-2-446.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS / 1943.

Indian Day Schools.

Name of School	Date of Inspection	Name of Superintendent
Thunderchild	November 18	A. C. Bowes.
Little Pine	November 24	A. R. Brown.
Athahkakoops	June 4	R. H. Ferris.
Kinistino	November 16	F. M. Glazier.
Big Island Lake	December 21	G. A. Gosselin.
[redacted]	November 19	R. B. Gould
[redacted]	November 23	C. Innes.
Day Star	June 25	R. C. Moir.
Fort a la Corne (North and South)	November 8	C. H. Piercy.
St. Mary's - 606	July 30	R. E. Sparkes.
White Bear	November 10	W. B. Thomson.
John Smith	November 29	J. T. Tomlinson.
Little Red River	November 30	J. T. Tomlinson.
Sturgeon Lake	November 26	J. T. Tomlinson.
Montreal Lake	November 5	J. T. Tomlinson.
Cote	December 7	W. R. Waind.
Keye	October 18	W. R. Waind.
Moose Woods	June 9	T. W. H. Williams.

Boarding Schools

St. Anthony's	November 25	A. C. Bowes.
St. Barnabas	November 24	A. C. Bowes.
File Hills	September 29	W. J. Brandt.
Muscowequan	November 3	E. J. Brandt.
Cowessess	November 26	R. B. Gould.
St. Henry's 66j	December 13	C. Innes.
St. Michael's 66j	February 12	C. C. Kruger.
[redacted]'s	October 27	R. C. Moir.
Round Lake	October 29	H. L. Stephenson.
Kessekouse 66 A	December 10	W. R. Waind.

Industrial Schools.

Qu'Appelle Industrial	March 24	E. J. Brandt.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

L.S./S.T.

February 7, 194-.

Dear Sir:

I [illegible] account, in [illegible] services of [illegible] with the in- [illegible] In [illegible] in [illegible] 10 d. [illegible] ed to [illegible] school in- [illegible] e of [illegible].

I [illegible] r.

[illegible],

W. J. Ross.

[illegible].

[illegible] L. [illegible], Esq.,
[illegible],
[illegible] Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

#1-1-6 Saskatchewan.

No. 37a

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

February 22, 19 44.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF...

VOTE 76 ALLOTMENT. ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO... Chief Inspector,

Dept. of Education, Regina, Saskatchewan

Purpose for which required.

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
100	Inspector's Report Forms I.A. 401 (R.1608)		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—	APPROVED—
	For *Director*

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

E. Nº 2332

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 1 1944
REGISTERED

REGINA, Sask., ... Dec 27 ... 19..

RECEIVED the sum of ... Four-five ... Dollars $ 74.00

On Account of ... Grant ... Indian School

FROM ... Department of Mines and Resources

... Indian Affairs Branch

... Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
FEB 27 1945
REGISTERED

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 108.

Battleford. Sask.
February 17th. 1945.

Department of Mines & Resources, Indian Branch, Ottawa. Ont.

Would it be advisable to have the Provincial School Inspector call upon the Beauval Indian Residential School and make an inspection when he has occasion to visit the Provincial Day Schools at Beauval and Isle a la Crosse?

Beauval Settlement is only about a mile from the Residential School.

J.P.B.Ostrander.
Indian Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

Ottawa, February 28, 1945.

Department of Education, Regina, Sask.

I am advised that one of your Inspectors inspects the white school at Beauval Settlement.

We have a residential school named "Beauval Indian Residential School" which, I am informed, is only about a mile from the Beauval Settlement. It would be appreciated if you would arrange to have your Inspector visit the Indian Residential School in future when he goes to Beauval Settlement. The same inspection fee will be allowed as at other Indian residential schools in the province of Saskatchewan.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

COPY SENT TO INDIAN AGENT OSIRANDER

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

JWT/ER

Regina, March 13, 1945.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

In compliance with your wish expressed in your letter of February 28 we shall instruct Superintendent G. A. Gosselin, B.A., B.Ed., Meadow Lake, to visit the Beauval Indian Residential School when he is at Beauval Government Aided School.

Yours faithfully,

per E.R.

Director of Teacher Training
and Supervision.

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

Ottawa, March 16, 1945.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Indian Agent,
Battleford, Sask.

With reference to your letter of the 17th ultimo, regarding the inspection of the Beauval Indian Residential School by the Provincial Inspector, I communicated with the Department of Education at Regina, and in a letter dated the 13th instant I am advised that our school will be inspected when the public school inspector visits the Beauval Government Aided School.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Regina, Saskatchewan.
May 31, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Department of Education,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

1945

May 31 For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by the Superintendents of Schools for the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1944, as per attached schedule:

Day Schools -	
20 schools (18 centers at $20.00)	$360.00
Residential Schools -	
11 schools at $35.00	$385.00
	$745.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS / 1944.

Indian Day Schools.

Name of Schools	Date of Inspection	Name of Superintendent
Thunderchild	November 2	A. C. Bowes.
Little Pine	November 21	A. E. Brown.
Fort-a-la-corne (North and South)	November 14	A. A. Cameron.
Big River C.E.	January 24	R. H. Ferris.
Big River R.C.S.	January 24	R. H. Ferris.
Histewasis	February 4	R. H. Ferris.
Ahtahkakoops	June 28	R. H. Ferris.
Kinistino	October 27	F. M. Glazier.
Assiniboine	November 6	R. B. Gould.
Day Star	October 27	R. C. Moir.
St. Mary's	September 22	R. E. Sparkes.
White Bear	November 3	W. B. Thomson.
Lac La Ronge	September 19	J. T. Tomlinson.
John Smith's	November 15	J. T. Tomlinson.
Montreal Lake	October 27	J. T. Tomlinson.
Little Red River	October 26	J. T. Tomlinson.
Key	October 11	W. R. Waind.
Cote	November 27	W. R. Waind.
Moose Woods	June 19	T. W. H. Williams.

Boarding Schools

St. Anthony	October 25	A. C. Bowes.
St. Barnabes	October 20	A. C. Bowes.
File Hills	November 2	E. J. Brandt.
Muscowequan	November 15	E. J. Brandt.
Cowessess	October 26	R. B. Gould.
St. Henry's	December 21	Campbell Innes.
St. Michael's	February 8	C. C. Kruger.
Gordon's	November 7	R. C. Moir.
Round Lake	November 6	H. L. Stephenson.
Keeseekouse	December 13	W. R. Waind.

Industrial Schools

Lebret Industrial	June 13	E. J. Brandt.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Book

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Ref Book

JUN 4 19[illegible]

Regina, May 31, 1945.

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith account, in quadruplicate, for $745.00 covering the services of superintendents of schools in connection with the inspection of the Indian day and boarding schools in this province for the calendar year 1944. Attached to the account you will find a list of the schools inspected, giving the date of inspection and the name of the superintendent in each case.

I trust you may find this account in order.

Yours faithfully,

A. S. Ross.

Deputy Minister.

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

Book
Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

/EH

1-1-6 Sask

Regina, Jan. 9, 1946.

File

Dear Sirs:

Would you be kind enough to send us a supply of form I.A.401.

100

Yours faithfully,

Director of Teacher Training and Supervision.

(Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Regina, Saskatchewan.
February 7, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Department of Education,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

1946

Feb. 7 For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by the Superintendents of Schools for the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1945, as per attached schedule:

Day Schools -	
10 schools (9 centers at $20.00)	$180.00
Residential Schools -	
6 schools at $35.00	$210.00
	$390.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS / 1945.

Indian Day Schools

Name of Schools	Date of Inspection	Name of Superintendent
Ahtahkakoops	December 6	C. Amundrud.
Big River	December 11	C. Amundrud.
Kinoomoetaya	December 11	C. Amundrud.
Fort a la corne (North and South)	June 20, December 5	D. E. Mahood.
St. Mary's	January 24	R. E. Sparkes.
White Bear	December 10	W. B. Thomson.
Sturgeon Lake	November 2	J. T. Tomlinson.
Little Red River	October 31	J. T. Tomlinson.
Moose Woods	October 11	T. W. H. Williams.

Boarding Schools

Round Lake	October 17	E. J. Brandt.
File Hills	November 2	E. J. Brandt.
St. Michael's	February 1, 2	A. A. Cameron.
Gordon's	October 25	R. C. Moir.
Muscowequan	November 20	S. M. M. Thompson.

Industrial Schools

Lebret Industrial	April 5	E. J. Brandt.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

11

Regina, Saskatchewan.
February 7, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Department of Education,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

1946

Feb. 7 For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by the Superintendents of Schools for the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1945, as per attached schedule:

Day Schools -	
10 schools (9 centers at $20.00)	$180.00
Residential Schools -	
6 schools at $35.00	$210.00
	$390.00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS / 1945.

Indian Day Schools

Name of Schools	Date of Inspection	Name of Superintendent
Ahtahkakoops	December 6	C. Amundrud.
Big River	December 11	C. Amundrud.
Kinoomootaya	December 11	C. Amundrud.
Fort a la corne (North and South)	June 20, December 5	D. E. Mahood.
St. Mary's	January 24	R. E. Sparkes.
White Bear	December 10	W. B. Thomson.
Sturgeon Lake	November 2	J. T. Tomlinson.
Little Red River	October 31	J. T. Tomlinson.
Moose Woods	October 11	T. W. H. Williams.

Boarding Schools

Round Lake	October 17	E. J. Brandt.
File Hills	November 2	E. J. Brandt.
St. Michael's	February 1, 2	A. A. Cameron.
Gordon's	October 25	R. C. Moir.
Muscoweguan	November 20	S. M. M. Thompson.

Industrial Schools

Lebret Industrial	April 5	E. J. Brandt.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

51

Regina, Saskatchewan.
February 7, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Department of Education,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

1946

Feb. 7 For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by the Superintendents of Schools for the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1945, as per attached schedule:

Day Schools -	
10 schools (9 centers at $20.00)	$180.00
Residential Schools -	
6 schools at $35.00	$210.00
	$390.00

76-06-152
12/7/46

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

R

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS / 1945.

Indian Day Schools

Name of Schools		Date of Inspection	Name of Superintendent
Ahtahkakoops	600	December 6	C. Amundrud.
Big River	624	December 11	C. Amundrud.
Kinoosoostaya	602	December 11	C. Amundrud.
Fort a la corne (North and South)	608 609	June 20, December 5	D. E. Mahood.
St. Mary's	606	January 24	R. E. Sparkes.
White Bear	624	December 10	W. B. Thomson.
Sturgeon Lake	622	November 2	J. T. Tomlinson.
Little Red River	614	October 31	J. T. Tomlinson.
Moose Woods	625	October 11	T. W. H. Williams.

Boarding Schools

Round Lake	661	October 17	E. J. Brandt.
File Hills	653	November 2	E. J. Brandt.
St. Michael's	652	February 1, 2	A. A. Cameron.
Gordon's	654	October 25	R. C. Moir.
Muscowequan	657	November 20	S. M. M. Thompson.

Industrial Schools

Lebret Industrial	660	April 5	E. J. Brandt.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask 1

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WHEN REPLYING REFER TO FILE

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN ANY LETTER

ADDRESS YOUR ENVELOPE TO
THE DEPUTY MINISTER
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

REGINA, SASK.
February 7, 1946.

LBD/MM
Encl.

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith account, in quadruplicate, for $330.00 covering the services of superintendents of schools in connection with the inspection of the Indian day and boarding schools in this province for the calendar year 1945. Attached to the account you will find a list of the schools inspected, giving the date of inspection and the name of the superintendent in each case.

I trust you may find this account in order.

Yours faithfully,

W. Ross

Deputy Minister.

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
FEB 11 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

C/

Ottawa, February 22, 1946.

Dear Sir:

There is an Indian Day School, known as the Big Island Lake School, located near Beacon Hill P.O., St. Walburg Railway Station.

This school was last inspected by Mr. G. A. Gosselin on December 21, 1943. The teacher is Mr. J. H. Lirette. If at all possible, we would like to have this school inspected this year and a report submitted to us.

The Indian Agent in charge of the agency in which this school is located is Mr. Donald H. Cameron, Onion Lake, Sask.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN
CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

JWT/ER

Regina, February 27, 1946.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of February 22 in which you request that a visit be made by a superintendent to the Big Island Lake Indian School. I am today instructing Superintendent C. A. Gosselin, Meadow Lake, to visit this school at his earliest convenience and definitely during the present year.

Youre faithfully,

J. W. Tait

Director of Teacher Training
and Supervision.

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

JWT/HZ

Regina, February 27, 1946.

Dear Sirs:

I am enclosing herewith reports on the following Indian Schools:

Moose Woods	Mr. T. W. H. Williams.
St. Anthony Residential	Mr. A. C. Bowes.
John Smith	Mr. J. T. Tomlinson.
St. Alban's Residential	Mr. J. T. Tomlinson.
Lebret Industrial	Mr. R. B. Gould.

Yours faithfully,

Director of Teacher Training
and Supervision.

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Regina, Saskatchewan,
March 9, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Department of Education,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

1946

Mar. 9 For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by the Superintendents of Schools for the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1945, as per attached schedule:

Day Schools -	
3 schools at $20.00	$60.00
Residential Schools -	
3 schools at $35.00	$105.00
	$165.00

76.06.15.2
18-3-46

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cf

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS / 1945.

Indian Day Schools

	Name of Schools	Date of Inspection	Name of Superintendent
610	John Smith	November 19	J. T. Tomlinson.
611	Key	November 2	E. D. Gillespie.
604	Cote	November 19	E. D. Gillespie.

Boarding Schools

658	St. Alban's	December 20, 21	J. T. Tomlinson.
659	St. Anthony	October 24	A. C. Rowes.
667	Keeseekouse	November 27	E. D. Gillespie.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WHEN REPLYING
REFER TO FILE

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN ANY LETTER

ADDRESS YOUR ENVELOPE TO
THE DEPUTY MINISTER
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

REGINA, SASK.

March 9, 1946.

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 13 1946
REGISTERED

LBD/MM
Encl.

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith supplementary account, in quadruplicate, for $165.00 covering the services of superintendents of schools in connection with the inspection of the Indian day and boarding schools in this province for the calendar year 1945. Attached to the account you will find a list of the schools inspected, giving the date of inspection and the name of the superintendent in each case.

I trust you may find this account in order.

Yours faithfully,

A. S. Ross.

Deputy Minister.

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

JWT/ER

Regina, March 30, 1946.

June 1944
Re abandoned 620 29/45.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

With further reference to your letter of February 22 and my reply of February 27 I may say that Mr. G. A. Gosselin, Superintendent of Schools for Meadow Lake Unit has reported to me that there has been no teacher in Big Island Lake since June, 1944.

Yours faithfully,

Director of Teacher Training
and Supervision.

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

Ottawa, April 5, 1946.

Dear Mr. Tait:

With reference to your letter of March 30, the information that Mr. G. A. Gosselin has given you is correct.

Mr. J. H. Lirette was in charge of this school to June 30, 1944, at which time he resigned. The school remained closed until October, 1945, when Mr. Lirette was re-appointed, and our information is that the school has been in operation since October 29, last.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. J. W. Tait, M.A., B.C.L., Ph.D.,
Director of Teacher Training and Supervision,
Department of Education,
R e g i n a, Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WEF/JL

1-1-6 Sask.

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

April 5, 1946.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

This letter acknowledges yours of April 1st advising that there was a discrepancy of one inspection in the report concerning that work sent to you on March 16. We have checked the matter in this office and find that you are quite right and that the services rendered amount to the inspection of 14 Residential Schools and 4 Day Schools.

Yours very truly,

W. E. Gramier

Chief Superintendent of Schools.

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

/ER

Regina, April 17, 1946.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of April 5. We have notified Mr. G. A. Gosselin, B.A., B.Ed., Superintendent of School, Meadow Lake, that Big Island Lake Indian Day School is in operation. He will visit this school at his earliest convenience.

Yours faithfully,

J. W. Tait

Director of Teacher Training
and Supervision.

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

LFT/HZ

Regina, July 15, 1946.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 18 1946
REGISTRY

Dear Sirs:

I am enclosing herewith reports on the following Indian Schools:

Kinistino	L. Thordarson
Big Island Lake	C. A. Gosselin
Day Star	R. C. Moir
Round Lake Residential	E. J. Brandt
File Hills	H. L. Stephenson

Yours faithfully

Lorne F. Pitts

Chief Superintendent of Schools.

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines and Resources
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS

Shellbrook, Sask.
September 28, 1946.

Department of Lines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Please forward me a supply of Inspector's Report

Form No. I.A.401.

I inspect the Indian Day schools in the Atakakup

Reserve No. 104 and the Big River Indian Reserve No. 118.

Yours faithfully,

C. Ammendrup,
Superintendent of Schools

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

Province of Saskatchewan

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

/HZ

Regina, Saskatchewan,
December 13, 1946.

Dear Sirs:

Would you be kind enough to send us a supply of forms I. A. 401 at your earliest convenience.

Yours faithfully,

Chief Superintendent of Schools.

50 sent Dec 16/46

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Saskatchewan

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

LsT/eS

Regina, Sask.,
January 14th, 1947.

Dear Sirs:

On December 13th we ordered a number of Inspector's Report Forms, Form I.A. 401. On December 20th we received the form indicating that a shipment of fifty had been authorized. These have not yet arrived. We need many more than fifty. If these have not yet been shipped, we would like to have at least two-hundred. If the fifty have been shipped, please supplement to the required number.

Please give this your attention for we are in urgent need of these forms.

Yours faithfully,

Chief Superintendent of Schools.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Regina, Saskatchewan.
February 12, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Department of Education,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

1947

Feb. 12 For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by the Superintendents of Schools for the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1946, as per attached schedule:

Day Schools -	
13 schools (12 centers at $20.00)	$240.00
Residential Schools -	
5 schools at $35.00	$175.00
	$415.00

76-06-152
18 F 2 T 1 j

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

#1

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS /46.

Indian Day Schools

Fort a la Corne (North)	608	May 17	D. E. Mahood.
Day Star	605	June 26	R. C. Moir.
Big Island Lake	626	June 24	C. A. Gosselin.
Kinistino	627	June 25	L. Thordarson.
Cote	604	October 25	J. P. Gorchynski.
Thunderchild	623	October 23	A. C. Bowes.
Fort a la Corne (South)	609	November 15-	J. Estok.
Ahtakakoop	600	November 15	C. Amundrud.
Muscowequan	657	December 3	S. M. M. Thompson.
Kinoomootaya	602.	December 2	C. Amundrud.
St. Francis	631	December 9	W. B. Thomson.
White Bear	624	December 9	W. B. Thomson.
Mistawasis	616	December 4	R. H. Ferris.

Boarding Schools

St. Michael's	652	March 7 and 8	P. J. Worobets.
Gordon's	654	May 2	R. C. Moir.
File Hills	653	June 11	H. L. Stephenson.
Round Lake	661	June 18	E. J. Brandt.
Round Lake	661	December 4	E. J. Brandt.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WHEN REPLYING
REFER TO FILE

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN ANY LETTER

ADDRESS YOUR ENVELOPE TO
THE DEPUTY MINISTER
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

REGINA, SASK.
February 12, 1947.

LBD/MM
Encl.

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith account, in quadruplicate, for $415.00 covering the services of superintendents of schools in connection with the inspection of the Indian day and boarding schools in this province for the calendar year 1946. Attached to the account you will find a list of the schools inspected, giving the date of inspection and the name of the superintendent in each case.

I trust you may find this account in order.

Yours faithfully,

A. S. Ross.

Deputy Minister.

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

114-0-6

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

WHEN REPLYING
REFER TO FILE

DO NOT WRITE ABOUT MORE THAN ONE SUBJECT IN ANY LETTER

ADDRESS YOUR ENVELOPE TO
THE DEPUTY MINISTER
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

REGINA, SASK.
March 26, 1947.

LBD/MM
Encl.

B1

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith account, in quadruplicate, for $35.00 covering the services of a superintendent of schools in connection with the inspection of the Indian Industrial School at Lebret Saskatchewan for the calendar year 1946. Attached to the account you will find a list giving the date of inspection and the name of the superintendent.

I trust you may find this account in order.

Dep... MAR 31 1947 ...Sask.

Yours faithfully,

Deputy Minister.

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~H-4-0-6.~~
1-1-6 Sask

Regina, Saskatchewan.
March 26, 1947.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Department of Education,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

1947

Mar. 26 For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by the Superintendents of Schools for the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1946, as per attached schedule:

Residential Schools -

1 school at $35.00 $35.00

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 12 1947
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS /46.

Name of Schools	Date of Inspection	Name of Superintendent
Lebret Industrial School	January 17,	R. B. Gould.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Miss S. Davis
Sent 1000 at once - answer
letter D

1-1-6
Book

Province of Saskatchewan

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

LFT:JdeW

Regina, October 21, 1947.

Dear Sir:

We are badly in need of report forms for Indian Schools. This is Form I.A. 401.

Since these forms are returned to our Department in duplicate, one copy of which is forwarded to your Branch, we should have a considerable supply. I would be pleased if you would send me at least 1000. We are urgently in need of these.

Yours faithfully,

Lome F. Pitts

Chief Superintendent of Schools.

Sent 27-10-47

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask. (WT)

Ottawa, October 27th, 1947.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 21st instant requesting 1,000 copies of Form I.A.401 - Inspector's Report on Indian Schools - I wish to advise you that I have ordered 1,000 copies of this Report to be forwarded to you.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare and Training.

Mr. Lorne F. Titus,
Chief Superintendent of Schools,
Department of Education,
Regina, Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 37A
R 2793

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. ...

Order No. ...

October 27, 19 47.

To the Dept. (Mail Purchasing Agent), Ottawa.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF .....

W 11

VOTE ..... ALLOTMENT ..... ALLOCATION SYMBOLS .....

SHIP TO Mr. L.F. Titus, Chief Superintendent of Schools, Regina, Saskatchewan.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1000	Inspector's Report on Day Schools, I.A. 401.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— OCT 29 47

APPROVED—

For Director

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Regina, Saskatchewan.
February 19, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Department of Education,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

1948

Feb. 18 For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by the Superintendents of Schools for the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1947, as per attached schedules:

Day Schools -

10 inspections @ $20.00 $200.00

Residential Schools -

9 inspections @ $35.00 $315.00

$515.00

Training Division
MAR 1 1948
Indian Affairs

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS
INSPECTIONS DURING 1947

Indian Day Schools

St. Mary's	607	June 25	J. E. Webb
White Bear	624	October 8	W. B. Thomson
St. Frances	631	October 8	W. B. Thomson
Kinistino	627	October 29	L. Thordarson
Cote	604	December 1	J. P. Gerchynski
Mistawasis	616	December 3	R. H. Ferris
Ahtahkakoops	600	December 10	C. Amundrud
Big River (R.C.)	629	December 9	C. Amundrud
Big River (Anglican)	602	December 9	C. Amundrud
Moose Woods	625	November 5	T. W. H. Williams

Boarding Schools

Lebret Industrial	660	March 31	R. B. Gould
Lebret Industrial	660	April 28	R. B. Gould
St. Michael's	652	April 1	P. J. Werebets
File Hills	653	June 18	H. L. Stephenson
File Hills	653	October 8	J. C. Bates
Cowessess	651	October 2 & 3	W. W. Harris
Muscowequan	651	October 17	S. M. M. Thomson
Round Lake	661	November 13	R. C. Moir
St. Philip's	662	December 2	J. P. Gerchynski

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

Province of Saskatchewan

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Regina, Saskatchewan,
February 19th, 1948.

LBD/HM
Encl.

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith account, in quadruplicate, for $515.00 covering the services of superintendents of schools in connection with the inspection of the Indian day and boarding schools in this province for the calendar year 1947. Attached to the account you will find a list of the schools inspected, giving the date of inspection and the name of the superintendent in each case.

I trust you may find this account in order.

Yours faithfully,

Department of Citizenship and Immigration
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 24 1948
A.M.
REGISTERED

L. L. McCallum

Deputy Minister.

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Saskatchewan

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

LFT/BLS

Regina, March 3, 1948.

Dear Sir:

I have noted your request to have the following schools visited and reported upon as soon as possible:

1. Key Indian Day School, Norquay, Saskatchewan.
2. Day Star Indian Day School, Punnichy, Saskatchewan.

I shall ask the Superintendents' concerned to visit these schools as soon as weather conditions permit.

Yours faithfully,

L. F. Titus, B.A., B.Paed.,
Chief Superintendent of Schools.

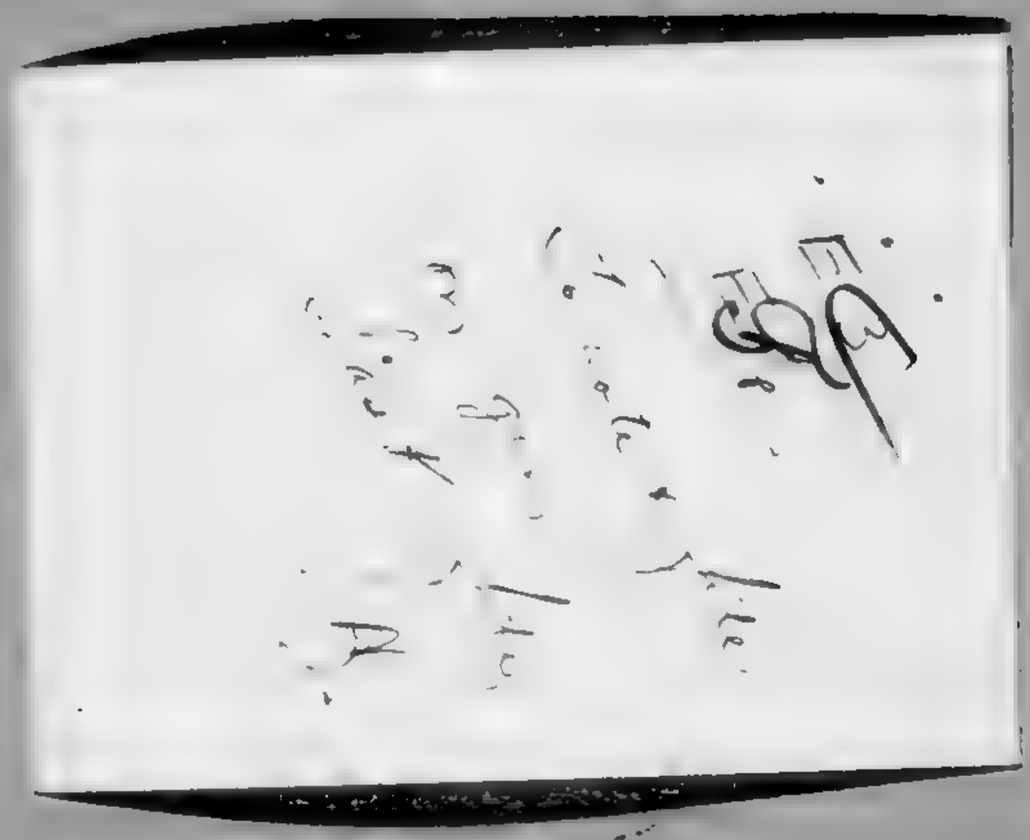
Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
The Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

POOR COPY

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASK. SCHOOL TRUSTEES SEEK FINANCIAL AID FOR EDUCATION

The three-day annual convention of the Saskatchewan School Trustees Association held in Saskatoon last week and attended by more than 800 delegates, provided considerable evidence that in the main those responsible for rural education in the province have accepted the larger units of administration and have no serious thought of returning to the local school district system.

Financing an expanding program of education, the equalization of education costs, and the problem of securing better teachers for rural schools were the main issues debated by the convention. There was general agreement on the part of the delegates that land taxation was neither fair nor adequate method of paying for education.

Financial Aid

Delegates gave unanimous approval to a resolution asking that the Provincial Government bear at least 50 percent of the total cost of education by means of increased equalization and per diem grants to primary and secondary schools.

Another resolution, coupled with the preceding one and also passed with unanimous support asked that high school grants be raised to $4.00 per day, primary school grants to $2.00 and vocational school grants to $5.00, the increases to be arranged to "compensate schools employing higher certificated teachers."

The convention, in connection with the question of finance, once more endorsed a resolution asking the association to continue pressing for federal grants for education.

During the debate on financing, delegates noted that Education Minister Lloyd had made it clear that the province lacked the financial resources to assume an increased burden for education or social services. Nevertheless, they voiced the belief that the provincial Government would welcome continued stress on finding additional sources of revenue for education—presumably by way of federal assistance. Opposing any increase in land taxation, one delegate remarked that with an average income of $1000 a year farmers were at the present time paying 10 percent of that amount for the cost of education. He considered this too high.

Better Teachers

The convention was united in agreeing that better teachers were needed for rural schools. Several resolutions were passed. One of them urged that the rate of pay for rural teachers be increased, but there was no suggestion in the resolution as to how the money would be found. Another recommended that unit boards place experienced teachers in rural rather than in town schools. Delegates pointed out that inexperienced teachers could be under constant supervision in town schools and that rural schools required the services of more experienced teachers.

The problem of the permit teacher was dealt with in a resolution which, while voicing appreciation of the services rendered by "normalites" under difficult circumstances, advocated hiring only trained teachers as soon as such were available. A woman delegate, speaking to this resolution, suggested that since other provinces were "robbing Saskatchewan of teachers," the Province should advertise in other provinces for teachers and might also import some teachers from Britain.

The convention went on record as favoring the assessment of all lands in the Province for school taxes, including P.F.R.A. community pastures. Several speakers indicated that there was little hope of taxing crown lands but the motion was passed despite this.

Another resolution urged that information gathered under the P.F.A.A. scheme be used as a factor in estimating the equalization grants paid to school districts.

Representation

In a convention that was marked by lack of lively debate, the only spirited exchange took place on a resolution which proposed that representatives from larger units be excluded as delegates to the trustee convention and that only members of local school district boards be represented.

Those advocating passage of the resolution urged that it be adopted as a method of re-awakening local interest in schools and school problems. But after lengthy debate the resolution was tabled. The convention decided that any five trustees within a sub-unit should have the power to nominate a sub-unit trustee at the annual sub-unit meeting. The date of annual meetings in country schools came under scrutiny and the convention urged that it be changed from the winter time to the latter part of June. Delegates also urged that the unit financial statement be available at these annual meetings.

The need for sex education "by specially trained instructors" in the schools and for "education regarding alcoholism" was stressed in two resolutions both endorsed by the delegates.

A resolution suggesting that the compulsory school attendance age be raised from 15 to 17 years was defeated. Another resolution turned down by the delegates asked that co-operation be included in the curriculum.

A number of resolutions dealt with routine matters of school administration, and delegates heard department officials deal with a number of questions submitted by trustees covering a wide range of administrative problems.



E. A. Hardy of Saskatoon, professor of agricultural engineering at the University of Saskatchewan, was unanimously re-elected last week as president of the Saskatchewan School Trustees' Association.

Oak and elm trees are struck by lightning more often than any other kind of tree.

SCHOOL TRUSTEES RETAIN OFFICERS

All officers of the Saskatchewan School Trustees' Association were re-elected by delegates attending the annual convention in Saskatoon last week.

Professor E. A. Hardy of Saskatoon was returned as president of the association by acclamation. W. M. McGillicray of Young was re-elected without opposition as vice-president.

Rural representatives Moot Fritshaw of Tisdale, Mrs. O. W. Richardt of Nutana, B. J. Klotz of Vibank and Mrs. E. J. King of Togo all were re-elected.

Village representatives re-elected were R. H. Heane of Elbow and T. N. Noble of Kisbey.

J. P. Beach of Ernfold continues to represent the larger units on the provincial executive and G. V. Couper of Glidden remains representative of consolidated s

J. O. Begg, K.C. of Swift rent, president of the urban tion, continues to represent urban schools.

In the only contested election Mrs. W. Walker and Mrs. A. L. Kerr of Gull Lake were elected by a large majority to represent the urban and town schools.

30,841 HOMES BUILT

Wartime Housing Limited built 30,841 homes during its lifetime which ended last December 31, the Federal reconstruction department said in a return tabled in Commons at Ottawa last week. Total expenditure on actual construction costs was $123,055,595 with another $20,640,569 going to meet administration costs, architects' fees, community services and other expenses.

SASK. SPENDING ALL IT CAN AFFORD FOR EDUCATION, LLOYD TELLS TRUSTEES

Saskatchewan's school trustees, meeting in annual convention at Saskatoon last week, were warned bluntly that the Province, on the basis of present revenues, was spending the maximum amount available for education and that school districts cannot expect to see further increases in grants unless Federal financial assistance is obtained.

"There is not a province in the Dominion today, with the possible exception of Ontario, which is not groaning under the burden of increased social service and education costs," Provincial Education Minister Woodrow Lloyd told the convention, and he added: "It is increasingly apparent that the provinces have not the financial resources to meet these costs."

In a speech bristling with facts and figures Mr. Lloyd compared provincial appropriations for education in 1944 with those for the fiscal year 1948-1949.

In 1944, he said, the Province's share of the cost of education had been $2,750,000. For the coming fiscal year it would be $5,636,349—an increase of almost 100 percent and about $1,000,000 higher than for 1947.

Though the Government realized that expenditure was probably not adequate to meet the expanding demands for education the Province did not need to apologize for its achievement in this field. Educational opportunities had been equalized in a measure by equalization grants under which the Province, in pioneer areas of the far north, was bearing 100 percent of the cost of education. In the major cities, it was true, the Province paid only about 10 percent of the cost and in other areas the Province paid a varying percentage between ten and 100 percent on the basis of need. Comparison of educational grants by provinces did not necessarily give a true picture of the situation since in some provinces local districts were called upon to bear part of the cost of social services which Saskatchewan met entirely from provincial funds.

Dealing with the Federal grant received under the Dominion-Provincial tax agreement, Mr. Lloyd said that impression was abroad in some quarters that the money received from Ottawa provided a source of additional revenue for education. That was not correct, he told the delegates. The apparent gain of $15,300,000 which was the amount the Federal grant for 1947 was actually far from that amount. Under the agreement the Province had agreed to withdraw from certain fields of taxation and after counting this loss which amounted to $7,800,000 the amount left was $7,500,000. Out of this the Province had agreed to pay off treasury bills, had assumed part of the debt owed under the 1938 seed grain advances, plus interest, totalling in all $3,950,000. Thus the real gain to the Province was roughly $3,500,000. Increased educational costs of $1,000,000 in addition to increases in old age pensions and the provincial share of the hospitalization costs accounted for all the money received.

Mr. Lloyd emphasized that the problem of financing education in Saskatchewan was a particularly difficult one due to sparse population, insecurity of revenue dependent upon weather and crops, and the fact that the Province had as many one-room rural schools as Manitoba and Alberta combined.

The Province had taken advantage of every cent available from Federal sources for vocational and technical training.

Its main problem was the growing cost of education due in the main to three factors: 1. Increases in all costs, particularly for construction, materials and supplies. 2. The very essential increases in teachers' salaries. 3. The extensive building and repair program required. Despite these difficulties, in the past year the Province had acquired 300 new classrooms, 200 new teacherages, and 200 new stables for schools as well as looking after 1100 major repairs and 2100 minor repairs to existing schools.

Mr. Lloyd had praise for the efficiency of administration in the larger school units. According to 1946 figures in the larger units taxes per pupil amounted to $81 while in non-unit districts taxes averaged $90 per pupil.

Comparing present-day costs of education with those of 1945 the minister took three unit school areas as an example. In Hudson Bay Junction, a low assessment unit comprising fifty-nine school districts, forty-nine of the fifty-nine paid no more in taxes in 1947 than they had in 1945. Ten of the districts were paying more. In Biggar, a medium assessment area of eighty-one districts, there had been no increase in taxation for forty-five districts while thirty-six were paying more than they had under the old local school districts system in 1945. In Assiniboia, which was a high assessment area of 114 districts, forty-four districts today were paying no more taxes. Out of the total 254 districts in the three areas, 138 were operating below 1945 costs and 116 above.

Comparing yearly administration costs between unit and non-unit areas, Mr. Lloyd said it worked out at about $5 per child in the larger units and $4 per child in the rural non-unit areas.

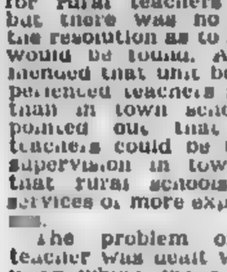
Perhaps even more serious than the financial problem confronting those responsible for education was the teacher shortage. In 1947 in the Province 700 teachers had one or more university degrees, 600 had one year normal school training and one year university, 5000 were teaching on interim First Class certificates or better and almost 1000 were teaching on temporary certificates. That was a serious situation with which other provinces were also faced as well as some parts of the United States. About twenty-five percent of grade twelve students were entering the teaching profession so the problem was not one of recruitment. Trained teachers had been leaving the profession in droves for years. For the four-year period from 1930-1934 an average of 1447 Saskatchewan teachers either married or found other employment yearly. In 1944, 1568 teachers were lost and during 1947, some 1200 teachers quit.

Increased salaries and adequate superannuation were important factors in keeping teachers. While Saskatchewan was doing what it could along both lines and had one of the finest superannuation schemes of any province in the Dominion except British Columbia, the problem was far from solved.

In the final analysis, everything hinged upon a more satisfactory system of equalizing educational opportunity through widening the basis of taxation by means of Federal aid to education.

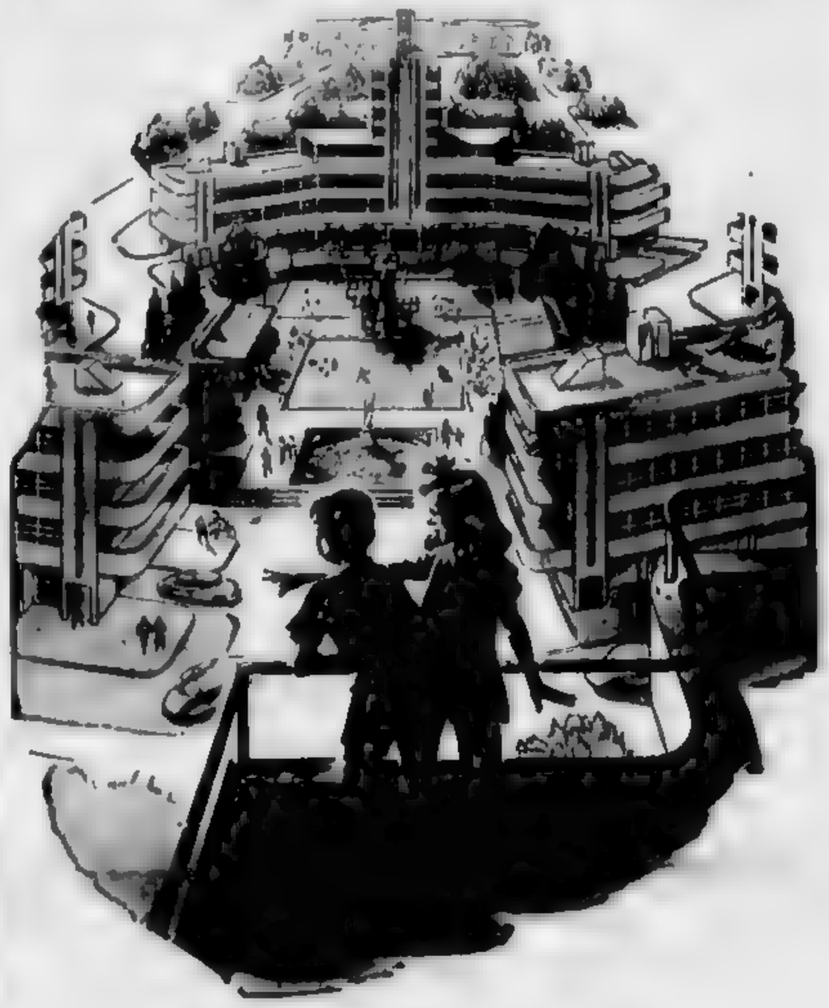
◆

In the National Research Council's applied biology division in Ottawa, chemists are experimenting with a machine which is expected to cut butter production costs by seventy percent.



SEEDS
PLANTS
GARDEN
SUPPLIES
NEW CATALOGUE FREE

W. H. PERRON & CO. LIMITED
SEEDSMEN & NURSERYMEN
2355 ST. LAWRENCE BLVD. MONTREAL



What kind of world will your children inherit?

Probably it will be a better world in every way.

Certainly it will be a *healthier world*. For science is working ceaselessly to devise more effective ways of treating and preventing disease.

But the task is enormous—*and costly*. That is why the life insurance companies in Canada have contributed large sums of money for many years toward the work of medical science—particularly in the field of preventive research.

As a result, more men and women are enabled to work in well-equipped laboratories waging war against cancer, tuberculosis and polio. More facts are being discovered in order to promote better nutrition, prenatal care and dental hygiene. And, the skill and devotion which these scientists bring to their work promises new freedom from sickness in years to come.

By supporting their efforts, the life insurance companies help to raise the health standard of the nation.

By owning life insurance, you help to create a healthier world for your children.

A message from the Life Insurance Companies in Canada and their agents

It is good citizenship to own

LIFE INSURANCE

LI-947

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE WESTERN PRODUCER

A Weekly Newspaper owned by and published in the interests of Western Farmers and their families by [illegible] Press Limited, Saskatoon, Sask.

MEMBER OF AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Editor: A. P. Waldron
Business Manager: E. M. Holiday

Eastern Representatives
W. R. Austin & Co., 115 Yonge Street, Toronto, Ont.

Pacific Coast Representative
F. A. Dunlop, 110 Shelly Bldg., Vancouver, B.C.

THURSDAY, MARCH 25, 1948

Mr. Abbott Gets a Jolt

IT WAS LAST November that the Minister of Finance, Mr. Abbott, announced his new austerity program. He proclaimed it over the radio and from that moment all its terms went automatically into effect. In addition to drastic control of imports these included the imposition of sharp excise taxes on a number of domestic products. All this was done, of course, without any parliamentary sanction—the House indeed was not even in session. In our view the imposition of new taxation on the say-so of the Minister or even of the cabinet was an unheard-of procedure for which there was no precedent in Canadian history. It marked the high point of the creeping dictatorship which for years had been usurping and paralysing the functions of the legislative arm of government. In the issue of December 4 we registered a protest, in part as follows:

"Mr. Abbott and his Government took the course they did with their eyes open. They flouted people and Parliament alike and must have done so either because they feared normal democratic methods or because they just didn't give a damn.

"One point in Mr. Abbott's address deserves particular mention in this connection. Stating that the announced restrictions would be put into effect immediately he went on:

"'This can be done under the provisions of the Foreign Exchange Control Act. At the time this Act was passed the Government did not believe that such power was contained in the Act but we are now advised by the law officers of the Crown that it provides the legal basis for such restrictions as are proposed.'

"We trust there are members of Parliament who will perceive the full and shameful significance of this candid admission by Mr. Abbott and will not remain silent.

"Let us assume that Mr. Abbot is telling the simple, innocent truth. In that event the Government, in establishing its sweeping restrictions, acted under a statute which, when it was enacted, they did not realize invested them with any such power. If the Government was ignorant, obviously Parliament was also ignorant and did not know it was voting these powers. The presumption suggested is that some inquisitive underling nosing around among the statutes suddenly discovered what no one else had suspected. The ministry of justice was consulted and came up with the opinion that, sure enough, here was the instrument that gave all and more than all the power needed. So Mr. Abbott and his colleagues rubbed their hands and got on with the job.

"This is perhaps the most contemptuous treatment handed out by the Government to Parliament up to the present time."

It is gratifying to record that members of the House of Commons did take this matter up. For two or three days recently they had Mr. Abbott on the hook and if they didn't take the smile off that pleasant and popular minister's face, they must all the same have given him a most uncomfortable time. So much has it been taken for granted, especially since Mr. Ilsley's wartime reign, that the voice of the treasury is the voice of God, that Mr. Abbot was quite genuinely taken by surprise by the fact that any of his actions should be questioned. But they were and in a manner sufficiently telling to shake the minister's aplomb. All three opposition parties with one voice joined in bombarding him for his unprecedented breach of constitutional practice. Rank and file Liberal members, to their credit, showed no eagerness to jump to his defence.

The lawyers, who spearheaded the sizzling attack, had a field day. The following from John Diefenbaker gives some indication of the line taken:

"I took it upon myself to go to the library of Parliament for the purpose of ascertaining whether ever before, anywhere, taxation had been imposed either by order in council or upon the mere ipse dixit of a minister or a member of the executive. I went back to Magna Carta and carried on through the reigns of [illegible] VII and Henry VIII and found that the [illegible]asion on which anybody had [illegible]red to do that—yes, the minister remembers it because I heard him saying 'ship money'—the last person who tried it was Charles I, when he endeavored to impose ship money, and I thank my Hon. friend for having looked up history himself.

"Mr. Abbott: I did not have to look it up. I knew it.

"Mr. Diefenbaker: That makes the offence all the more serious. Only the other day the minister was asked if it had ever taken place.

"Mr. Abbott: And I said that so far as I knew it had not.

"Mr. Johnston: What happened to Charles I?

"Mr. Diefenbaker: History shows that he lost his kingly head, and that may not be out of the way when it comes to the head of the present administration.

"Speaking seriously I believe that no more brazen abuse of Parliament has ever taken place in our country than the action of the minister on November 17. He cannot justify it."

Though Mr. Abbott brushed off calls for his resignation he was given plenty of food for some sober thought.

Late though the hour, it is encouraging to find members of Parliament at last rousing themselves. For years they have slept while their powers and prerogatives were being filched from them right and left. While they have slumbered, departments and boards have taken onto themselves legislative and quasi-judicial prerogatives. Now that the Commons has smelled blood it is to be hoped that it will remain on the alert, insist on the retention of all the rights and privileges that remain and even go further and demand the restoration of those that have already been taken away from them.

Truman's Speech

IT IS EVEN being suggested that henceforward March 17 will take on a different significance. It will be remembered not as St. Patrick's Day but as the day on which President Truman made a speech to Congress. Be that as it may, it is beyond question that on an historic date the President did make an historic speech. For good or for ill it marks a turning point in international relationships.

This development or something akin to it was not unexpected. Events for months have been leading up to it. With every passing day it became more and more clear that there was no possibility of negotiating with Moscow. The choice lay between yielding, all along the line, or at some point calling a halt. It became equally clear that there was no satisfying the men in the Kremlin. Far from being satiated, "increase of appetite" grew by what it fed on. All of Europe and more was marked for the sacrifice. That was the position.

It had finally come to be recognized that the Kremlin can only be dealt with on the basis of power. Speaking during the foreign policy debate in the British House of Commons recently, Mr. Churchill called for a "settlement" with Russia. This statement was generally misunderstood. Mr. Churchill did not have in mind still another series of tortuous discussions leading nowhere. He meant what Mr. Truman has now done, namely, that unless Russia called a halt to her expansionist moves and ceased her efforts to enslave the democratic nations of the West there would be no more discussions. The West would invoke whatever means were found necessary—force if necessary—to compel Russia to desist. That is what Mr. Truman has done.

Does this mean war or does it bring the danger of war nearer? That, no one can tell but he would be a rash man who, viewing the world situation as it exists today, would completely rule out the possibility of war.

The present position may be better understood by keeping in mind the development which led to the second World War. Mr. Churchill has stated that that war was the most easily avoided conflict that had ever occurred. What he meant was that if the rest of the world had understood the threat of Nazism in time and the indicated steps had been taken, Germany could never have waged war. We are today in a position somewhat similar to that of the late thirties. Russia now holds the place Germany then held and is adopting similar tactics to gain her ends. She has in fact perfected the strategy of the limited objective—of swallowing one country at a time and in the process taking all the risks necessary short of war. The question now is, has the process gone too far? Hitler could easily have been stopped when he marched into the Rhineland. He could have been stopped when he seized Austria. He might even have been stopped when he swooped on Czechoslovakia. But when he moved on Poland, the point at which Britain and France finally decided to fight, it was too late.

Is it already too late to put limits to the onward rush of the Kremlin? That question we cannot answer. We don't know anyone who can. But if Mr. Truman's speech means anything and if those all across the world who have applauded it mean what they appear to mean, then, the chips are down. From now on there will be no more temporizing. Force will be pitted against force and if Russia decides to push on, regardless, then the West must act or Mr. Truman be forced to swallow his words and the whole Western world sink in humiliating defeat. The President's declaration could be a long step towards war. Nonetheless, it should be emphasized that it could also be a step towards real peace; indeed there are many who believe that the policy advocated by President Truman offers the best and the last chance of durable peace.

Farmers' Income Tax

IN THE FLOOD of criticism that has been loosed by the issue of the new income tax forms for Western farmers there was one brief comment that may be worth noting. "An authoritative source" in the Department of Inland Revenue was reported as having said that all the hullabaloo did not mean very much. After all, he pointed out, only a negligibly small number of farmers pay income tax and the total amount collected was comparatively insignificant

The mounting body of protest appears to indicate that this "authority" was mistaken. He forgot, as so many others tend to forget, that even if the number of farmers who are actually assessed for the tax is small the number of marginal cases is quite large. Many of these avoid the tax only by so conducting their business as to insure that they do not become liable for it. The large volume of organized farmers who have been roused to vigorous condemnation of the new forms is in itself sufficient evidence that the matter is taken very seriously.

We have raised this point, however, to reinforce a position consistently held in these columns. It is that in fact, the game isn't worth the candle; that the minor amount collected from farmers in income tax is not worth the time, trouble and expense needed to collect it. If the elaborate bookkeeping records, and the mental anguish endured by farmers in the process of estimating their taxes are taken into account, the proceeds appear the more disproportionate. It is almost impossible to impose the tax without some discrimination or appearance of discrimination. All the loopholes open to evasion can never be brought completely under control and these factors will always be sources of dissatisfaction. Lastly there is the effect which the tax has on production. It undoubtedly tends to curtail mixed farming with serious results on the volume of dairy, poultry and meat products.

In view of all these facts it surely is not unreasonable to suggest that the whole question of farmers' income tax be thoroughly examined. If a method of removing the flaws cannot be found then the farmers' income tax should be removed and if necessary an entirely new tax acceptable to all parties substituted for it.

Prairie Agriculture

LIVING day to day on these Western plains, we are apt to concern ourselves too much with the problems which immediately beset us. It is worthwhile, now and then, to pause, and reflect upon the progress made in prairie agriculture during the brief span of years since the first sod was turned; to romance a bit about the future.

Romance is a good word, for there is plenty of it in the Western story. There is romance in the tales of the pioneer settlers who trekked to new land. There is romance in the mistakes they made and the successes they achieved. There is adventure, too, in the way scientific men have attacked the problems of agriculture. Today, there is romance in the great land conservation program gradually taking shape across the plains.

The story of the prairies, if it is ever finally written, will be one of terrific advances during the early years. The land was settled before the pioneers knew what it could produce. Millions of acres which would better have been left as grass came under the plow. That, of itself, would comprise quite a chapter. Next the scientist, intent on getting information, tore back the veil of ignorance covering our soil resources by conducting intensive surveys and charting the rainfall. Finally the need of proper land use gripped the mind of farmer and scientist alike.

Most amazing part of the story is that all three phases of it are still with us. The pioneers are still pushing back agricultural frontiers. The scientists are still arming us with information and better tools. An expansive program of soil conservation and water development is taking shape before our eyes. No other agricultural area has undergone these changes in so short a time.

The romance of agriculture today is meshed pretty closely with the story of P.F.R.A., for since 1935 when the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act was passed, tremendous strides have been taken. Vast tracts of land have been seeded back to grass. Through community pastures, good grass management has been amply demonstrated. Thousands of small water development projects have been promoted and now tremendous projects aimed at controlling the vast rivers of the plains are under way.

It was indeed a pleasure for representatives of the agricultural press to have been invited to attend the recent annual conference of the P.F.R.A. advisory council at Regina. This council, under the chairmanship of Dr. E. S. Archibald, Canada's capable director of experimental farms, served in an advisory capacity to the Federal Minister of Agriculture. Much that transpired there could not be published immediately. It was "hush-hush" at least until the minister had been advised.

It should be noted, however, that members of the advisory council pulled no punches in their statements about P.F.R.A. policies. There was criticism of government procedures along agricultural lines. There was praise for the work so far accomplished. All in all, the leading agricultural scientists there were guided by a desire to advance their best efforts to assist P.F.R.A. and the Western farmer.

S.E. Corner

Harris Turner

Bus Ride

"THIS," said the bus-driver, "is the busiest corner in the world." He was a nice-looking bus-driver who handled the immense motor-bus and mouthed the loud-speaker with equal efficiency. He was as well dressed as the average president of an insurance company and he told us that he had been in the Marine Corps with Robert Montgomery and that he used to live in Missouri and that he had left the Marine Corps after eleven years' service with the rank of sergeant, but intimated that if he had not been of the advanced age of thirty-nine he might have been promoted to the rank of captain like his friend Montgomery.

I am in Hollywood, not for the purpose of seeking employment in pictures or achieving a divorce, but with the simple intention of passing through. "Seventy thousand cars pass this point every twenty-four hours" said the bus-driver. It's the busiest intersection in the world. I've forgotten just what intersection it was, but it may have been Wiltshire Boulevard and Sixth Avenue. I divided 70,000 by 24. It goes into 70 twice 22 over; 24 goes into 220 nine times with four over; 24 goes into 40 once; Oh, let's call it 3000. Then I divided 3000 by 60 and reached a conclusion—fifty cars a minute pass this point day and night, winter and summer. Who'd want to live in a place like that?

It gives one an odd sensation, a mixture of awe, envy, incredulity, resentment and humility to pass house after house, the occupants of which make more money in a week than the average Canadian male does in ten years or more. "Here," explains the permanent sergeant, "is where Will Rogers used to live. It is now a state park. Will Rogers once said: 'I never met a man I didn't like'". If there ever was a man that everybody liked, it was probably Will Rogers. It was a fair deal.

"Here is an apartment block built by Norma Talmage. Over there is a building put up by Jack Dempsey. The old-time comedian, Fatty Arbuckle built that little hotel. Clark Gable is a resident of that huge hotel on the corner. Up there (the road is too narrow for the bus to go up) is Pickfair, the home of Mary Pickford and Buddy Rogers. Jack Benny lives there. Charley Chaplin's place is up that hill. Here is the home of Zasu Pitts. There is where Shirley Temple lives with her husband and her baby, and that's her dog barking on the front lawn."

"There were 1,800,000 people in Los Angeles at the time of the last census, and 1,000,000 more cars. It is the fifth largest city in the United States, unless it has not already overtaken Detroit or Philadelphia. It is growing at the rate of 17,000 a month."

Many of the houses were palatial. Most of them were attractive. Many of them were small. Nearly all of them were set off by beautiful gardens and well-kept lawns. One of the surprising things, to my notion, was that Jack Benny's garden was about the most perfect specimen pointed out. Jack doesn't seem to be exactly the flower type. I thought perhaps he hired someone to do his work.

"Do these ladies and gentlemen do their own gardening?" I asked the bus-driver. "Oh, No," he said, "Nearly all have Japanese gardeners." An embarrassed silence passed through the bus.

Los Angeles is an amazing place. One could see that even the bus-driver was impressed by his surroundings. He pointed out neat little California bungalows which cost $4000, were worth $7500 and sold for $15,000. He pointed out the U.C.L.A. buildings (University of California, Los Angeles) which had 16,000 students. A professor at U.C.L.A. told me later that the number of students was 14,000. It might be advisable to apply the same discount to other statistics herein set forth.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

(E)

July 22, 1948.

Inspection of Indian Day Schools, Saskatchewan.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
R e g i n a, Saskatchewan.

The Department has had some correspondence with Mr. L. F. Titus, Chief Superintendent of Schools for the Province of Saskatchewan.

You will note that our new salary schedule requires careful study of School Inspectors' and Indian Superintendents' reports before the setting of a teacher's salary. We have thus discovered that several of our Indian day schools have not been receiving regular school inspections. Mr. Titus has, therefore, been asked to instruct the Superintendents to make a visit to the Indian schools in their respective areas at least once a year. At the present time the Indian schools in the unorganized areas of northern Saskatchewan will have to be excluded from this arrangement.

Our Department has offered to pay for two visits a year to teachers who have just graduated from Normal School and who are therefore in need of extra assistance.

I would ask that your Superintendents co-operate in every way possible with the Provincial School Inspectors in this matter.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/FM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-Sask

Province of Saskatchewan

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

LFT:BR

Regina, July 15, 1948.

Dear Mr. Neary:

Assiniboine Indian Day School,
Sintaluta, Saskatchewan.

I have instructed Mr. R. J. Penny to visit the above-named school at the earliest opportunity. You will understand that this is a holiday season and some of our superintendents, including Mr. Penny, are instructing a short course at the Normal School. It may be early September before Mr. Penny can make a report.

I have found since assuming my present position that the matter of our superintendents visiting the Indian Schools has been rather haphazard. Apparently a few years ago it was a practice to visit these schools when invited to do so. Some of the superintendents have included the Indian Schools in their itinerary and have visited them regularly once each year. Others neglected to do so unless a special request was made. It would be more satisfactory to the Department of Education in Saskatchewan if there were a very definite policy in this regard. I would like to be able to instruct the superintendents to make a visit to the Indian Schools in their respective areas at least once each year. Since our Department charges for this service I would like to have from you a definite statement as to the policy to be followed.

I would exclude for the time being from this arrangement the Indian Schools in the unorganized areas of northern Saskatchewan.

Yours faithfully,

Chief Superintendent of Schools.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-Sask
Dismissed May Clarke
15/7/48

Saskatchuwan visits : B. F. NEARY

White Schools:

St Leonard's — (near John Smith) Indians attending
Riding Hill — " Sweetgrass " "
Lac La Ronge and Montreal Lake

Residential Schools —

St Alban's —
Prince Albert —
Duck Lake —
Gordon's —
Muscowequan —
Qu'Appelle — ✓
File Hills — ✓
St. Philip's —

NOT Round Lake
Cowessess

Reserves re sites :

Sweetgrass
Poundmaker
Red Pheasant

Boormanis
Nut Lake

DAY SCHOOLS

John Smith
Red Pheasant
Little Pine
Montreal Lake

High School: Prince Albert

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

Province of Saskatchewan

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

/JdeW

Regina, September 9, 1948.

Dear Mr. Neary:

I am enclosing a copy of a memorandum which has been sent to the superintendents regarding their visits to the Indian schools.

Yours faithfully,

C. O. Critchlow

Chief Superintendent of Schools.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF SASKATCHEWAN

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Regina, September 1, 1948.

MEMORANDUM TO SUPERINTENDENTS:

Re: Indian Schools

The Superintendent of Indian Education has authorized me to instruct the superintendents to make a visit to the Indian schools in their area at least once a year. The Department wishes the superintendents to observe this policy confining their visit to one visit per year, except where the number of members on the staff makes it impossible for the superintendent to complete his inspection in one visit. In that case a second visit can be made.

The Indian Affairs Branch also authorizes two visits a year in the case of a beginning teacher who is in need of some assistance. In such cases, you would give the beginning teacher in the Indian school the same helpful guidance as you give to the teachers normally under your jurisdiction.

The above observations are not meant to apply to the Indian schools in the unorganized areas of northern Saskatchewan.

L. F. Titus,

Chief Superintendent of Schools.

LFT:JdeW

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Book.

(E)

October 22, 1948.

Dear Sir:

I have noted with considerable interest in the pages of the Canadian Education Association Journal that you have prepared the blueprints and specifications of a suggested one-room school for use by local School Boards.

As you are probably aware, we are carrying out a large scale building programme of one-room schools on the various Indian reserves across Canada. It would be appreciated if we could have a copy of the blueprints and specifications mentioned above.

If you would like a set of the blueprints and specifications of our standard one-room school with attached teacher's residence, I would be pleased to forward these to you. This type of school is identical with those now being constructed on the Mut Lake and Poorman Indian Reserves of the Touchwood Indian Agency and on the Meadow Lake Reserve of the Meadow Lake Indian Agency.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. L.F. Titus, B.A., B.Paed.,
Chief Superintendent of Schools,
Department of Education,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

BFN/MM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.
(E)

December 27, 1948.

L. F. Titus, Esq.,
Chief Superintendent of Schools,
Department of Education,
R e g i n a, Sask.

Dear Mr. Titus:

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of December 21 with attached Inspectors' reports:

Mistawasis Indian Day School,
Big River R. C. Indian Day School,
Ahtahkakoops " " "
Big River C. E. Indian Day School.

You will be pleased to know that most of the changes recommended by your Superintendents are now under consideration by our Branch and that we hope for improvements accordingly, next year. We find that although additional library facilities and equipment are made available to our schools, we still have teachers who do not wish to avail themselves of these educational facilities. We regard such lack of action on the part of these teachers as evidence of their not being desirous of promoting a further education of their pupils to the extent which our Department wishes. We are already in correspondence with regard to the replacement of Mr. Moore at the Mistawasis School

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for: Mr. Ostrander,
Regional Supervisor of Indian Agencies,
304 Post Office Building,
Regina, Sask.

1-1-6

12752 1-1-6 Sask.
(5)

, December 27, 1948.

I.F. Titus, Esq.,
Chief Superintendent of Schools,
Department of Education,
Regina, Sask.

Dear Mr. Titus:

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of December 21 with attached Inspectors' reports:

Pinto Lake Indian Day School,
Pig River R.C. Indian Day School,
Saskatoon " " "
Pig River C.E. Indian Day School.

You will be pleased to know that most of the changes recommended by your Superintendents are now under consideration by our Branch and that we hope for improvements accordingly, next year. We find that although additional library facilities and equipment are made available to our schools, we still have teachers who do not take advantage of these educational facilities.

I note with appreciation that your school inspectors are checking these teachers on their lack of cooperation in this regard.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MF 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Province of Saskatchewan

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

LFT/VC

Regina, December 21, 1948.

Dear Mr. Neary:

I am forwarding to you superintendents reports on the following Indian Schools:

Mistawasis at Mont Nebo

Big River R.C. at Victorie, Sask.

Ahtahkakoops at Mont Nebo

Big River C. of E. (Kinoomootayas) at Pascal, Sask.

Yours faithfully,

Chief Superintendent of Schools.

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Regina, Saskatchewan.
January 26, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Department of Education,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

1948

Jan. 26 For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by the Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by the Superintendents of Schools for the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1948, as per attached schedule:

Day Schools -

16 Inspections @ $20.00	$320.00
Residential Schools -	
4 Inspections @ $35.00	$140.00
	$460.00

Training Division
FEB 4 1949
Indian Affairs

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS
INSPECTED DURING 1948

INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

Day Star	605	March 22, 1948	C. E. Legie
Key	611	March 15, 1948 November 8, 1948	J. P. Gerolymuk J. P. Gerolymuk
Assiniboine	601	June 18, 1948	R. J. Penny
Fort a la Corne (South)	609	May 20, 1948	John Retek
Fort a la Corne (North)	608	May 21, 1948	John Retek
Red Pheasant	618	October 15, 1948	W. D. Brennan
Kinistino	627	November 9, 1948	L. Thordarson
White Bear	624	November 9, 1948	W. B. Thomsen
St. Francis	631	November 9, 1948	W. B. Thomsen
Moose Woods	625	November 1, 1948	T. W. H. Williams
Cote	604	November 26, 1948	J. P. Gerolymuk
Kisteweais	616	November 26, 1948	R. H. Ferris
Big River (Anglican)	602	December 3, 1948	C. Amundrud
Big River (R.C.)	629	December 3, 1948	C. Amundrud
Ahtahkakoops	600	December 1, 1948	C. Amundrud

BOARDING SCHOOLS

St. Michael's	652	April 12-14, 1948	P. J. Werobets
Qu'Appelle	660	April 19-21, 1948	R. J. Penny
St. Philip's	662	November 9, 1948	J. P. Gerolymuk
Round Lake	661	October 18, 1948	R. C. Meir

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

18168 Province of Saskatchewan

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Regina, Saskatchewan,
January 26, 1949.

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith account, in quadruplicate, for $460.00 covering the services of superintendents of schools in connection with the inspection of Indian day and boarding schools in this province for the calendar year 1948. Attached to the account, you will find a list of the schools inspected, giving the date of inspection and the name of the superintendent in each case.

I trust you may find this account in order.

Yours faithfully,

Deputy Minister.

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

LBD:LB (Encls.)

JAN 31 1949

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

18293

2130 Angus Street,
Regina, Saskatchewan.
May 12, 1949.

Mr. B. F. Neary,
Supt. Welfare Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir:

Through a recent conversation with Mr. H.J. McLeod, Indian Agent, at Duck Lake, Saskatchewan, I understand that your department plans to appoint inspectors for the various Indian schools through Canada.

I wish to apply for such a position in this province, providing my qualifications will meet the requirements for which the competition for same shall call.

To enable you to answer the question as to whether or not I may be qualified to apply for the above position, if and when it is advertised, I submit the following information which I think is most essential to such an application:

Academic standing	...	B. A. degree
Professional standing	...	Interim H.S., Saskatchewan.
Nationality	...	Canadian of Scottish Ancestry
Age	...	Fifty-six
Marital Status	...	Married without children
Religion	...	Roman Catholic
Experience in the field of Education	(a)	Teaching Public School .. 5 yrs
	(b)	Teaching Continuation School 15½ Yrs
	(c)	Sask. Govt. Correspondence School 2 Yrs.

Besides the time quoted above I worked about four years on farms and in other capacities subsequent to my completion of high school. At present I am a permanent member of the staff of the Saskatchewan Government Correspondence School, which I joined nearly two years ago.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

During World War 1 I served for nearly a year training as a Cadet for Pilot, and in the last war I served for four and one half years in the Educational Branch of the R. C. A. F., though I never was overseas.

I completed my B. A. degree through summer schools and night classes, only six months prior to obtaining my present position, and so had no opportunity to receive a permanent High School Certificate.

While I like my present position, I find it very different from classroom work, to which I am very likely to return after the completion of my second year with the Department of Education, Correspondence Branch. If, however, my standing and experience will permit me to apply for the position referred to above I will be pleased to enter my name in the competition for it, as soon as your department calls for applications.

I will appreciate hearing from you informing me as to whether or not your department will appoint their school inspectors for the school year 1949-50; and if so, if one of my standing may apply.

Thanking you in anticipation of a reply at your earliest convenience, I am,

Yours very truly,

Ronald Gillis

Mr. Ronald Gillis,
2130 Angus Street
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.

(E)

May 17, 1949.

Mr. Ronald Gillis,
2130 Angus Street,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Dear Mr. Gillis:

I have for answer your letter of May 12. The plans for establishing positions as Inspectors of Indian Schools in the provinces are still under consideration.

I was pleased to note your interest and would advise you to keep careful watch for Civil Service Commission posters announcing these competitions if and when it is decided to proceed with their establishment.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

EFH/EH

Copy sent to Mr. Ostrander
and Mr. N. J. McLeod

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

Province of Saskatchewan

1483

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

ADMINISTRATIVE BRANCH
REMOTE NORTHERN AREAS
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE BUILDING
PRINCE ALBERT, SASKATCHEWAN

E.

October 1, 1949.

Mr. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Neary:

May I introduce myself as Mr. Piercy's successor in the northern areas of this province. I would very much appreciate information from your office regarding Treaty Indian Schools, Residential and otherwise in Northern Saskatchewan, as well as information as to what you would like regarding inspection of these schools and ~~regarding~~ reporting of same.

Yours faithfully,

T. H. WAUGH,
Administrator of Education
for Northern Saskatchewan.

THW:CMS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PA 1-1-6 Sask

File: 858-1-2(107)

Indian Affairs Branch

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Box 787
Prince Albert, Sask.,
October 11, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

I hereby submit my quarterly report covering the Carlton Agency for the quarter ending September 30, 1949.

ADMINISTRATION:

Field work on the Southern Reserves in the Agency has consisted of Haying and Harvesting operations, follow-up work on summer-fallow and new land broken.

On the Northern Reserves supervision has been given to construction of bridges and docks. In the case of Lac La Ronge, supervision was given to the sawing of some eighty thousand feet of lumber taken out by the Indians for their own use.

In addition to the above, supervision was given to the lumbering operations carried out by Mr. James L. McLean on the Montreal Lake Reserve. During the quarter Mr. McLean sawed 83.500 feet of lumber. Timber dues are paid up to date.

Commercial fishing was not carried out by Indians at any points covered by this Agency during the past quarter.

Sale of fur has now been completed for last winter's and spring's catch. It may be recalled in my last March 31st quarterly report I estimated the overall returns from fur sales in the Carlton Agency would be in the neighborhood of$325.841.00. To date the figures in connection with the Sipanok Project have not been made available to this office, but, I find the estimate made over the balance of the area was ten per cent too high. In analysing the returns it was found the drop in the market was the chief factor. That, of course, is beyond our control. It is somewhat appalling when one realizes the loss in returns brought about by improperly prepared pelts, both rat and beaver.

Through the cooperation of the Provincial Field men, I am making arrangements to have as much fur as possible pass through the hands of our own men next Spring before it is shipped, this is intended as an educational program. In this way I hope the Indians will be made to realise why some receive poorer grades than others and the loss in revenue which results from improperly prepared pelts.

Miles travelled by Departmental car No. 1412 operated by the writer, 5977 miles, cost of operating $249.58. Miles travelled by Departmental truck No. 1425 operated by Assistant, Indian Agency, A. N. Wark, 4385 miles, cost of operating $245.01. Truck No. 1133 operated by Assistant, Indian Agency, P. A. Pederson, 3660 miles cost of operating $144.45.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Cost of air transportation for self and field men will amount to approximately $100.00.

RESERVES AND TRUSTS:

Collections made during the quarter were as follows: Timber dues received from Mr. James L. McLean for timber cut on the Montreal Lake Reserve amounted to $698.72. Proceeds from sales to date of grain produced on the Sturgeon Lake Community Farm amount to $1,693.84.

MEDICAL:

The general health of the Indians during the past quarter has been good. Cost of hospitalization for the quarter will amount to approximately $14.907.00.

EDUCATION:

The five day schools in the Agency were visited during the quarter. One visit was also made to the Seasonal Day School at Stanley. The St. Alban's and All Saints Residential Schools were visited on numerous occasions during the quarter.

GENERAL:

Crop returns covering the farming reserves in the Agency have not been prepared, however, the yields are the best in years.

Most of the trappers have left for their trapping grounds. Before they left they were interviewed in a general way and it is my understanding they were sufficiently well equipped to start out.

E. S. Jones,
Superintendent, Indian Agency.

ESJ/ae

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1 - 1 - 6 Sask.

Original on ----- 640-1 (E)

October 3, 1949.

Mr. F. Roth,
Superintendent, Indian Agency,
Fort Qu'Appelle, Saskatchewan.

Piapot Indian Day School.

I would appreciate a report from you as to the suitability of Miss McDonald and an indication as to how she is fitting in to our work at the Piapot School. We are writing to the Provincial Department of Education concerning a provincial inspection for this school.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/ML

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

I

1-1-6 Sask.

(E)

November 14, 1949.

T. H. Waugh, Esq.,
Administrater of Education
for Northern Saskatchewan,
Provincial Government Office Building,
Prince Albert, Saskatchewan.

Dear Mr. Waugh:

I have for answer your letter of October 1 and regret the delay in answering, but I have been absent from Ottawa on a school inspection trip.

I attach a number of school inspection forms used by the Department and also travelling expense forms.

I hope to have one of our officials visit you during the winter and discuss with you further our plans for Northern Saskatchewan. I feel that in this way I will be able to clarify the situation for you much better than in a letter.

The schools to be inspected will remain the same as those done by Mr. Piercy except for the new school opened in temporary quarters at Pond du Lac.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard E. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BEN/KM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.
(E)

, December 7, 1949.

Mr. L.F. Titus,
Chief Superintendent of Schools,
Regina, Sask.

Dear Sir:

We are in the process of preparing for opening the following two Indian Day Schools in Saskatchewan and I would appreciate your cooperation in having inspections carried out in the final term of the school year.

(a) Sweetgrass Indian Day School, Sweetgrass, Sask. The teacher is Mr. F.G. Wiest who holds a First Class Teaching Certificate and who has six years of teaching experience in provincial schools.

(b) File Hills Colony Indian Day School, near Balcarres, Sask. This is a two-room school and the teachers are as follows:

Mr. L.B. Silversides with a Second Class Teaching Certificate and with sixteen and one-half years of teaching experience in provincial schools.

Mrs. E.M. Silversides with a First Class Teaching Certificate, one year of experience in Indian schools and ten years of experience in provincial schools.

Elsewhere, we are doing everything possible to replace our non-certificated teachers in our Day schools in Saskatchewan. I feel that your Inspectors should find some improvement and hope that these new schools and better teachers will do much to improve the general standard of our schools in Saskatchewan.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/NMcN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

Regina, Saskatchewan.
February 6, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Department of Education,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

1950

Feb. 6 For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by The Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by the Superintendents of Schools for the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1949, as per attached schedule:

Day Schools -

18 inspections @ $20.00	$360.00
Residential Schools -	
8 inspections @ $35.00	$280.00
	$640.00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS
INSPECTORAL TOURS 1949

DAY SCHOOLS		
Assiniboine	June 7, 1949	R.J. Penny
Thunderchild	June 8, 1949 November 17, 1949	G.A. Boumbrum G.A. Boumbrum
St. Bernadine	June 7, 1949	G.A. Boumbrum
Fort a la Corne (North)	June 15, 1949 November 10, 1949	John Ketch John Ketch
Fort a la Corne (South)	June 15, 1949 November 10, 1949	John Ketch John Ketch
Key	October 4, 1949	J.P. Gerolymatos
Cote	November 3, 1949	J.P. Gerolymatos
Kinistenania	November 8, 1949	R.H. Ferris
Big River (R.C.)	December 6, 1949	C. Amundrud
Big River (C. of E) (Kinoosoayaus)	December 6, 1949	C. Amundrud
Ahtahkakoops	December 5, 1949	C. Amundrud
Day Star	November 29, 1949	C.H. Legio
St. Francis	December 9, 1949	W.B. Thomson
White Bear	December 6, 1949	W.B. Thomson
White Cap (Moose Woods)	October 4, 1949	T.W.H. Williams
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS		
St. Michael's	March 10-11, 1949	P.J. Worobets
Qu'Appelle	March 7-10, 1949	R.J. Penny
Cowessess	May 4, 1949	C.I. Thacker
Kamsuscayam	May 31 - June 1, 1949	S.H.H. Thompson
St. Anthony's	June 7, 1949 November 22, 1949	G.A. Boumbrum G.A. Boumbrum
St. Philip's	November 16, 1949	J.P. Gerolymatos
Round Lake	October 4, 1949	R.G. Hoey

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS
INSPECTED DURING 1949

BATTLEFORD		
Ambidexter	June 7, 1949	R.J. Penny
Thunderchild	June 8, 1949 November 17, 1949	G.A. Donnelyson G.A. Donnelyson
St. Barnabas	June 7, 1949	G.A. Donnelyson
Fort a la Corne (North)	June 15, 1949 November 10, 1949	John Welsh John Welsh
Fort a la Corne (South)	June 15, 1949 November 10, 1949	John Welsh John Welsh
Hay	October 4, 1949	J.P. Carnbynski
Onion	November 3, 1949	J.P. Carnbynski
Nichawanin	November 8, 1949	R.H. Purvis
Big River (R.C.)	December 4, 1949	C. Arnaldi
Big River (C. of E) (Mistawasis)	December 6, 1949	C. Arnaldi
Ahtahkakoop	December 5, 1949	C. Arnaldi
Day Star	November 29, 1949	C.M. Legle
St. Francis	December 9, 1949	W.B. Thomson
White Bear	December 6, 1949	W.B. Thomson
White Cap (Moose Woods)	October 4, 1949	T.W.H. Williams
BRESSAY		
St. Michael's	March 29-31, 1949	P.J. Burnham
Qu'Appelle	March 9-10, 1949	R.J. Penny
Cowessess	May 4, 1949	C.E. Thacker
Muscowequan	May 31 - June 1, 1949	S.M.H. Thompson
St. Anthony's	June 7, 1949 November 22, 1949	G.A. Donnelyson G.A. Donnelyson
St. Philip's	November 14, 1949	J.P. Carnbynski
Round Lake	October 4, 1949	R.C. Hale

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Regina, Saskatchewan.
February 6, 1950.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

The Department of Education,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

1950

Feb. 6 For inspection of Indian Schools operated in the Province of Saskatchewan by The Department of Indian Affairs and inspected by the Superintendents of Schools for the Province of Saskatchewan during the calendar year 1949, as per attached schedule:

Day Schools -	
18 inspections @ $20.00	$360.00
Residential Schools -	
8 inspections @ $35.00	$280.00
	$640.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SASKATCHEWAN INDIAN SCHOOLS INSPECTED DURING 1949

DAY SCHOOLS		
Assiniboine	June 7, 1949	R.J. Penny
Thunderchild	June 8, 1949 November 17, 1949	C.A. Beandreau C.A. Beandreau
St. Barnabes	June 7, 1949	C.A. Beandreau
Fort a la Corne (North)	June 15, 1949 November 10, 1949	John Estok John Estok
Fort a la Corne (South)	June 15, 1949 November 10, 1949	John Estok John Estok
Key	October 4, 1949	J.P. Gershynski
Cote	November 3, 1949	J.P. Gershynski
Mistawasis	November 8, 1949	R.H. Ferris
Big River (R.C.)	December 6, 1949	C. Amundrud
Big River (C. of E) (Kinesmootayas)	December 6, 1949	C. Amundrud
Ahtahkakoops	December 5, 1949	C. Amundrud
Day Star	November 29, 1949	C.H. Logie
St. Francis	December 9, 1949	W.B. Thomson
White Bear	December 6, 1949	W.B. Thomson
White Cap (Moose Woods)	October 4, 1949	T.W.H. Williams
RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS		
St. Michael's	March 10-11, 1949	P.J. Worobets
Qu'Appelle	March 7-10, 1949	R.J. Penny
Cowessess	May 4-5 1949	C.I. Thacker
Muscowequan	May 31 - June 1, 1949	S.M.M. Thompson
St. Anthony's	June 7, 1949 November 22, 1949	C.A. Beandreau C.A. Beandreau
St. Philip's	November 16, 1949	J.P. Gershynski
Round Lake	October 6, 1949	R.C. Moir

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES Form No. I.A. 566A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. ....

Date .....

Pay to Department of Education

Address Regina, Sask.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950 May 12	To inspection of Indian Schools in the Province of Saskatchewan as per attached account.....	$640.00

EDUCATION DIVISION
MAY 16 1950
FORWARDED TO TREASURY

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorised by Departmental Letter, File No..... .....dated.....

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask

Province of Saskatchewan

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER

9598

Regina, Saskatchewan.
February 6, 1950.

Dear Sir:

I beg to enclose herewith account, in quadruplicate, for $640.00 covering the services of superintendents of schools in connection with the inspection of Indian day and residential schools in this province for the calendar year 1949. Attached to the account, you will find a list of the schools inspected, giving the date of inspection and the name of the superintendent in each case.

I trust you may find this account in order.

Yours faithfully,

Deputy Minister.

T. R. L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

LBD:LR (Encls.)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Vol. 1

Province of Saskatchewan

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

LED:JP

12021

REGINA, Saskatchewan,
May 10, 1950.

Dear Mr. MacInnes:

On February 6th the Department of Education forwarded to you an account for $640.00 covering services rendered by our Superintendents of Schools in connection with the inspection of Indian day and residential schools in the province. To date no payment has been received and as considerable time has elapsed I am writing to discover whether or not the account has been mislaid in your office. Your early attention to this matter will be greatly appreciated.

Yours faithfully,

Chief Clerk.

MAY 12 1950
RECORDS
INDIAN
AFFAIRS

Mr. T. R. L. MacInnes,
Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sask.
(E1)

May 13th, 1950.

Miss Lela B. Dowswell,
Chief Clerk,
Department of Education,
Province of Saskatchewan,
Regina, Saskatchewan.

Dear Miss Dowswell:

We are in receipt of your letter of the 10th instant regarding the account of $640.00 for services of your Inspectors visiting Indian schools during the year 1949.

I regret that the account was mislaid, but we have requested our Treasury Branch to forward this cheque at once, and you should receive it within the next few days.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PP/ST

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(E)
1-1-6

B.C.
Sask.

June 24, 1950.

Memorandum:

THE DIRECTOR

Inspection of Indian Schools in
British Columbia and Saskatchewan.

As you are aware, I have yet to inspect any of the Indian schools situated in British Columbia since my appointment as Superintendent of Education. I have never yet inspected an Indian school situated in Saskatchewan.

Therefore, I have noted with interest the comments in Hansard made with regard to more travelling by officials in Ottawa to the various Indian reserves and institutions. Please find attached the pamphlet describing the next meeting of the Canadian Education Association to be held in Victoria, October 2, 3 and 4. I regard this as an ideal opportunity to inspect some of the Indian schools in Western Canada. I would recommend that an itinerary be planned to permit my leaving Ottawa about September 6 to travel to Saskatchewan, do certain of the schools there and then proceed to British Columbia, where I could inspect schools up to October 2.

I could return through the Kettle Valley and do some of the schools in Southern Alberta.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BFN/EM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(E)

1-1-6

B.C.
Sask.

June 24, 1950.

Memorandum:

THE DIRECTOR

Inspection of Indian Schools in
British Columbia and Saskatchewan.

As you are aware, I have yet to inspect any of the Indian schools situated in British Columbia since my appointment as Superintendent of Education. I have never yet inspected an Indian school situated in Saskatchewan.

Therefore, I have noted with interest the comments in Hansard made with regard to more travelling by officials in Ottawa to the various Indian reserves and institutions. Please find attached the pamphlet describing the next meeting of the Canadian Education Association to be held in Victoria, October 2, 3 and 4. I regard this as an ideal opportunity to inspect some of the Indian schools in Western Canada. I would recommend that an itinerary be planned to permit my leaving Ottawa about September 6 to travel to Saskatchewan, do certain of the schools there and then proceed to British Columbia, where I could inspect schools up to October 2.

I could return through the Kettle Valley and do some of the schools in Southern Alberta.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. 1-1-G SASK-1920-1950

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH —

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER 1-1-G-SASK **VOLUME** 1

SUBJECT SCHOOL INSPECTION

GENERAL

SASKATCHEWAN

CORRESPONDENCE FROM _____

TO _____

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see

FILE ..... **VOLUME** ...2a.....

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6015)

File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1	Headquarters - School Inspections - Saskatchewan. 1920 - 1950
File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1	Headquarters - School Inspections - Alberta. 1920 - 1946
File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3	Headquarters - School Inspections - Ontario. 1936 - 1945

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 1-1-6 ALBERTA VOL. 1

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

SCHOOL INSPECTION

GENERAL

R. 1953

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

24949 ½

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 17 1920
RECORD

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ALBERTA

R/MW

Edmonton, September 11th, 1920.

54/2605

Sir:

The Minister of Education, upon his departure for Eastern Canada, directed me to reply to your communication of July 7th, with respect to the Provincial Government inspecting the Indian schools in the Province of Alberta. I have discussed this question with the Minister, and also with some of your officials who are connected with the Indian schools, and have come to the conclusion that it would be in the interests of education to have these schools inspected by the local Inspectors.

It is impossible for me to advise you with regard to the expense in connection with the inspection, as it will be necessary for me to know the number of schools, and the location of each, together with the number of rooms in each school which will have to be inspected. The Inspector will have to remain a half day in each classroom, before he will be in a position to report fully on the condition of the school, and the inspection will have to take place at least once each year. The Department, however, will endeavour to have

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the Inspector do this work on the same financial basis as he will do the ordinary inspection work in connection with the public and separate schools of the Province.

If you will kindly furnish me with the information in respect to the number and location of the schools, I will advise you fully of the cost of the inspection, and will endeavour to co-operate with you in every way possible.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. I. Kerr.
Deputy Minister.

The Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

List of Schools in the Province of ALBERTA, showing Agency and Reserve on which located and nearest Post Office Address.

BOARDING SCHOOLS (Con)

School	Reserve	Post Office Address	No. of Class-rooms
Vermilion (St. Henri)	Fort Vermilion	Fort Vermilion Peace River	2 /
Wabasca C. E.	At Wabasca Lake St. John's Mission	Wabasca	2 /
Wabasca R. C.	At Wabasca Lake St. Martin's Mission	Wabasca	2 /
Whitefish Lake	At Whitefish Lake	Whitefish Lake Via Grouard	1 / 2

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS.

St. Joseph	at Davisburg	Dewinton	2 /

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

List of Schools in the Province of ALBERTA, showing Agency and Reserve on which located and nearest Post Office Address.

DAY SCHOOLS.

School	Agency	Reserve	Post Office Address and distance from School.
~~Paul's~~	~~Edmonton~~	~~Paul's~~	~~Duffield 1½ mls.~~
Samson's	Hobbema	Samson's	Hobbema 6 mls.
Goodfish Lake	Saddle Lake	Whitefish Lake	Goodfish Lake-1 ml.
Saddle Lake	Saddle Lake	Saddle Lake	Saddle Lake-4 mls.

Louis Bull Sarcee

BOARDING SCHOOLS.

School	Reserve	Post Office Address	No. of Class-rooms
Blood C.E.	Blood	MacLeod	2
Blood R.C.	"	Standoff	2
Blue Quills	~~Blue Quills~~ Saddle Lake	~~Sacred Heart~~	2
Crowfoot	Blackfoot	Cluny	2
Old Sun's	"	Gleichen	2
Ermineskins	Ermineskins	Hobbema	2
~~Fort Chipewyan~~	~~Fort Chipewyan~~	~~Fort Chipewyan~~	
Lesser Slave Lake C. E.	Lesser Slave Lake	Grouard	1
St. Bernard	" " "	"	2
St. Bruno's	" " "	"	2
Peigan C.E.	Peigan	Brocket	2
Peigan R. C.	"	"	2
Sarcee	Sarcee	Calgary	1
Sturgeon Lake	Sturgeon Lake	Calais	2
St. Albert	St. Albert	St. Albert	2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2494g/3

Ottawa, September 24, 1920.

Sir,-

Owing to the absence from Ottawa of the Deputy Superintendent General I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th instant with respect to the Provincial Government inspecting the Indian schools in the Province of Alberta.

I am enclosing herewith a list of the Indian day and residential schools in the province, showing in each case their location and the number of class-rooms. This list contains the names of the schools that are at present in operation.

I shall be pleased, when you have been able to look into this matter, to have the decision arrived at by your Department regarding the inspection of these schools by your inspectors.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean.
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

J. T. Ross, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949 3

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ALBERTA

OCT 8

A/MW 58426-20

Edmonton, October 1st, 1920.

543348

Sir:

24949/3

Owing to the absence of the Hon. Geo. P. Smith, Minister of Education, I have not been able to present my recommendation re the inspection of Indian schools, to him. I shall, however, present a recommendation to the Minister, and if the recommendation is approved, I will forward it to Ottawa, at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

J.O. Kerr

Deputy Minister.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

November 25, 1920.

Sir,-

Referring to your letter of the 1st of October, last, regarding the inspection of the Indian schools in the Province of Alberta by the provincial school inspectors, in which you stated that you were presenting a recommendation in the matter to the Minister of Education, I shall be very pleased if, at an early date, you will inform me of the decision arrived at. If the request to utilize the services of the public school inspectors is favourably considered, I shall be pleased if you will cite the terms upon which the Indian schools would be inspected and reported upon by them.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Superintendent General.

DC1

J. T. Ross, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24945

545231

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ALBERTA

R/MW 58426-20

Edmonton, November 24th, 1920.

Sir:

With further reference to the inspection of the Indian Schools, by the local School Inspector, I beg to state that the Department of Education for the Province of Alberta, will undertake this work provided the Indian Department will at least cover the expenses together with the remuneration of the Inspector during the time he is actually inspecting these schools. The Department will undertake to inspect the one room schools once a year, for $25.00 per year, and the two room schools, for $40.00 per year, and furnish the Department of Indian Affairs with all information in connection with the character of the work being done in these schools.

Kindly advise me whether or not this would be satisfactory to your Department, and if it is not, kindly make a proposition which in your opinion would be fair.

Your obedient servant,

Mr. J. D. McLean,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

J. O. Kerr.
Deputy Minister.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24449

DEPARTMENT EDUCATION ALBERTA

MW 70360-20

Edmonton, December 2nd, 1920.

545637

Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of November 25th, re the inspection of the Indian schools in the Province of Alberta, and in reply I beg to advise you that a letter in this connection was sent to Mr. J. D. McLean, on November 24th. Trusting that same has come to hand, I am

Your obedient servant,

J. O. Ross.

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Duncan C. Scott,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

December 9, 1920.

Sir,-

I have to thank you for your letters of the 24th ultimo and the 2nd instant, in which you cite the terms upon which the Indian schools in the Province of Alberta might be inspected and reported upon by the provincial inspectors.

We will give this matter further consideration and I will communicate with you in due course.

Your obedient servant,

[illegible] C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

J. T. Ross, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3.

Ottawa, February 15, 1922.

Sir:

The Department of Indian Affairs is desirous, at this time, of completing arrangements for the inspection of the Indian schools in Alberta. I have examined the correspondence with your office, of more than a year ago, referring to this matter, and I beg to state that, as soon as a definite agreement has been made, this Department is prepared to ask the Minister to authorize the expenditure that will be incurred. A list of Indian day and residential schools in Alberta was sent to you on September 24, 1920. One or two of these schools have been closed, others have been opened, and I am enclosing up to date information. Five residential schools north of Lesser Slave Lake have been omitted from this present list. It is felt that the benefits accruing from an inspection of these schools would not be commensurate with the expenditure incurred.

We wish to have five day and fourteen residential schools inspected by your officers. These schools are readily accessible and should cause no serious inconvenience to the staff of inspectors.

In view of this fact, the Department of Indian Affairs feels that $20.00 could be paid for the inspection of one-roomed schools once a year and $35.00 for two-roomed schools. In this connection I refer you to your 58426-20 of November 24, 1920. You will remember that you asked this Department to make a proposition which we thought fair. The financial arrangement that I have mentioned conforms more nearly to the average rate offered us by the Departments of Education for the three Prairie Provinces.

When arrangements are completed, is it your wish that we direct one cheque a year to your office, or make payment to the individual inspectors as their reports are presented to Ottawa. If we are to deal direct with the inspectors, the Department of Indian Affairs would be grateful for a map of Alberta, roughly showing the inspectorates and a list of your staff and their addresses.

Your obedient servant,

Encls. R.T.F.

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. T. Ross, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTION ALBERTA INDIAN SCHOOLS.

EDMONTON AREA:

St. Albert's Boarding School - Edmonton	2 rooms.

VEGREVILLE AREA:

Blue Quills Boarding School	2 rooms.
Saddle Lake Day School	1 "
Goodfish Lake Day School	1 "

GROUARD AREA:

Lesser Slave Lake Boarding School	1 room
St. Bernard's Boarding School	1 "
St. Bruno's Boarding School	2 rooms
Sturgeon Lake Boarding School	2 "

WETASKIWIN AREA:

Ermineskins Boarding School	2 rooms
Samson's Day School	1 room
~~Louis Bull Day School~~ cl.	1 "

CALGARY AREA: Indian.

~~St. Joseph's Boarding School~~	2 rooms
Sarcee Day School	1 room.

GLEICHEN AREA:

Crowfoot Boarding School	2 rooms.
Old Sun's Boarding School	2 "

MACLEOD AREA:

Blood R. C. Boarding School	2 rooms
" C. E. " "	2 "
Peigan R. C. Boarding School	1 room
" C. E. " "	1 "

All these schools are close to towns, with the exception of the following:- The Blue Quills Boarding School and the Saddle Lake Day School are 10 miles south of Ashmount. Goodfish Lake Day School is 15 miles northwest of Ashmount. Lesser Slave Lake Boarding School and St. Bruno's and St. Bernard's Boarding Schools are close to Grouard. The Sturgeon Lake Boarding School may be the most inaccessible, being halfway between Grouard and Grand Prairie - the Postoffice is Calais. St. Joseph's Boarding School is 10 miles east of De Winton.

9 at 20 = 180
10 at 35 = 350
530

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

LIST OF SCHOOL INSPECTORS

FOR

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA.

Athabasca	R.J. Gaunt, B.A.,	Athabasca
Bassano	D.H. Mackenzie, B.A.,	Bassano
Calgary	R.H. Roberts, M.A.,	Normal School
"	F.G. Buchanan, M.A.	Calgary
Camrose	J.W. Russell, B.A.,	Camrose
Cardston	Owen Williams, B.A.,	Cardston
Castor	L.B. Yule, B.A.,	Castor
Chinook	J.W. Yake, B.A.,	Chinook
Consort	Wm. Gray, M.A.,	Consort
Edmonton	G.S. Lord, M.A.,	11033-86 Ave. Edmonton
"	M.E. LaZerte, B.A.,	10227-115 St., Edmonton
Edmonton Rural	J.A. Fife, B.A., M.Sc.,	Rene Lemarchand Mansions, Edmonton
Foremost	John Scoffield, B.A.,	Foremost
Fort Saskatchewan	G.W. Robertson, M.A.,	Fort Sask.
Grande Prairie	C.C. Brenner, M.A.,	Grande Prairie
Hanna	R.H. Dobson, M.A.,	Hanna
Hardisty	Geo.K. Haverstock, B.A.,	Hardisty
High River	R.H. Liggett, B.A.,	High River
Irvine	H.D. Cartwright, B.A.	370-4th St.S.W., Medicine Hat
Jasper	R.B. Brooks, B.A.,	Stony Plain
Lacombe	W.J. McLean, B.A.,	Lacombe
Lac Ste Anne	T.J. Dwyer, B.A.,	11124-99th Ave., Edmonton
Lethbridge	A.J. Watson, B.A.,	Public Works Bldg. Lethbridge
Macleod	J.H. Hutchison, B.A.,	Macleod
Mannville,	L.H. Bennett,	Mannville
Medicine Hat	J.A. Macgregor, B.A.,	222 - 4th St.S.W., Medicine Hat.
Olds	F.L. Aylesworth, B.A.,	Olds
Peace River	P.A. Beveridge, M.A.,	Peace River
Red Deer	A.R. Gibson, M.A.,	Red Deer
Stettler	P.H. Thibaudeau, B.A.	Stettler
St. Paul	X.P. Crispo, B.A.,	St. Paul des Metis
Sturgeon	J.J. LeBlanc, B.A.,	Arlington Apts., Edmonton
Three Hills	(Vacant)	
Vegreville	J.C. Butchart, B.A.,	Vegreville
Vermilion	H.R. Parker, B.A.,	Vermilion
Wainwright	E.L. Fuller, B.A.,	Wainwright
Wetaskiwin	M.O. Nelson, B.A.,	Wetaskiwin
Calgary Rural	J.F. Boyce, B.A.,	New Court House Calgary.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949 3

D.I.R.S.

DEPARTMENT EDUCATION ALBERTA

R/MW 9979-22

MAR 13 1922 BROOKS

Edmonton, March 7th, 1922.

Dear Mr. Ferrier: 564341

I received your letter on February 15th, but owing to the meeting of the Legislature it was impossible for me to discuss its contents with the Minister of Education until recently. The Minister has considered your proposal to have the Departmental Inspectors inspect the Indian Schools mentioned in your list at the rate of $20.00 for the inspection of a one-roomed school and $35.00 for a two-roomed school, the inspections to be made once each year. This arrangement is satisfactory to the Minister and I hope that you will find that the Inspectors will do their work satisfactorily.

The arrangement that would be most satisfactory to the Department would be to have your Department send a cheque to the Department of Education in Edmonton, at the end of each year, covering the inspection charges which will be forwarded to your Department with a copy of the Inspectors' reports on the work of the schools.

I am sending you a small map of Alberta showing the boundaries of the inspectorates and the Inspectors in charge of each, in order that you may know the schools that

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

ach Inspector will be responsible for.

I have the honor to be

Your obedient servant,

J. D. I. Rogers.

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,

Superintendent of Indian Education,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 15, 1928.

Dear Mr. Ross:-

I have your No. 9979-22 of the 7th instant, referring to the proposed inspection of certain Indian schools in Alberta by the inspectors of the Provincial Department of Education. I have noted that the arrangement will be satisfactory to your Minister and that it is your wish that the financial settlement be made to your office at the end of each year.

You have intimated that you are forwarding a small map of Alberta, showing the inspectorates. This will be of much value in giving this Department a comprehensive understanding of the work that your staff will be called upon to perform.

When definite arrangements have been made with the provinces of Manitoba and Saskatchewan, the Department of Indian Affairs will secure the necessary authority for the scheme from the Minister, and you will be further advised.

I have to thank you for your interest and co-operation in this matter.

Your obedient servant,

R.T.F.

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. T. Ross, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Policy Re
Farming Areas, Alta
& Sask Indian Sch
Inspected on
24 & 29 Mar

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

24949-3

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ALBERTA

R/MW 15940-22

Edmonton, March 25th, 1922.

565052

Dear Dr. Ferrier,

I am in receipt of your letter of the 15th inst., and will await the results of your negotiations with the other provinces.

I am sending you under separate cover a list of the Inspectors with the boundaries of their inspectorates indicated on the map by black lines. I hope that this map will give you a clear idea of the boundaries of the inspectorates and the names of the Inspectors.

Yours truly,

J.D. Rogers.

Deputy Minister.

Dr. Russell Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 31, 1922.

Dear Mr. Ross:-

I have to acknowledge receipt of map of Alberta, showing inspectorates, and a list of the public school inspectors with their addresses. This information will be of real value to us.

The authority for the proposed inspection of our schools in the Prairie Provinces has been requested, and I expect to have another communication for you in a few days. May I thank you.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. T. Ross, Esq.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, April 21, 1928.

MEMORANDUM FOR FILE

About 1885 an arrangement was made with the Ontario Department of Education for the inspection of the Indian schools. It was agreed that the remuneration paid to the inspectors would be at the rate of $6.00 per room, plus the actual travelling expenses from the nearest point on their regular route. This arrangement obtains today. Inspections are made semi-annually.

In Quebec and the Maritime Provinces an arrangement was made in 1888 with the Departments of Education on similar lines as for Ontario. The rate of remuneration was $5.00 per room plus expenses. Since January 1, 1921, in Quebec and the Maritime Provinces the inspectors have received $7.50 per room plus expenses. Inspections are made semi-annually.

Arrangements have been concluded this year with the Prairie Provinces. In Manitoba we have agreed to pay the inspectors at the rate of $15.00 per classroom plus expenses. In Saskatchewan and Alberta a flat rate of $20.00 per school is being charged for one inspection per year. In the case of the last two provinces, no allowances are made in connection with expenses.

Russell T. Ferrier.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
OTTAWA.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 24949-3.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER.
PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT
IN EACH LETTER.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, May 17, 1928.

To Indian Agents and
Teachers of Indian Schools:

I have to inform you that arrangements have been completed with the Department of Education for your Province for the inspection of Indian schools by the staff of public school inspectors. This action has been taken with a view to standardising the instruction offered and making it as bright and attractive as possible. Although the teachers of Indian schools are not directly responsible to the public school inspectors, yet teachers are expected to carry out the instructions of the inspectors in regard to their work and general management of the school.

As you are aware, the course of studies prescribed by the Provincial Department should be used by each Indian school. Every assistance should be given to the public school inspectors in the discharge of their duties. This inspection by professionally qualified educationists is being done at the request of the Department of Indian Affairs.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Prairie Provinces

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3.

Ottawa, May 19, 1922.

Dear Mr. Ross:-

I have to inform you that the Minister has authorized the inspection of the Indian schools in Alberta by the staff of public school inspectors and a payment to your Department at the flat rate of $20.00 per day and $35.00 per residential school.

This Department would be grateful if you would add the Indian schools to the present lists given your inspectors. Their reports on our forms - copies of which are enclosed - should be forwarded from your office to W. M. Graham, Esq., Indian Commissioner, Regina, Sask.

The Department of Indian Affairs would prefer to send you one cheque per annum for the services of your inspectors. When requisition is made for this payment, it might be well to attach a memorandum showing the schools that have been inspected during the calendar, fiscal or academic year, whichever you prefer. The month for this payment may be selected by your Department.

It is our wish that the schools on the list forwarded to your Department under cover of February 15th, last, be inspected once during the academic year. From time to time, we will keep you informed concerning the opening or closing of any Indian schools in the province. The inspectors of your Department should pay particular attention to the academic qualifications and the pedagogy of our teachers: the progress of the pupils: and offer recommendations concerning buildings or equipment, with a view to making the instruction more attractive and efficient. It should be remembered that the teachers of Indian schools are not directly responsible to the public school inspectors, as these schools are controlled and managed solely by this Department: however, teachers are expected to carry out the instructions of the inspectors in regard to their work and the general management of the school. The inspectors should feel at liberty to report to this Department any failure of a teacher, or principal, to carry out any reasonable suggestions made by them.

With regard to the appointment and dismissal of teachers, I may say that these are matters which rest solely with the Department of Indian Affairs. Recommendations from you in this connection, however, will be welcomed by us: but the final decision rests with Ottawa.

The course of studies prescribed by the Alberta Department of Education should be followed by the classes in Indian schools. Your inspectors will likely find teachers following a curriculum printed on the back of our school

- register -

J. T. Ross, Esq., M. A.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

register; but this practice should be discontinued, as all teachers have been, or should have been, instructed that the Provincial course is to be followed. The registers for Indian schools that have lately come from the press contain more up to date instructions. Generally speaking, Indian day schools are closed during the months of July and August.

I am of the opinion that you will find the work in our Indian day schools not yet up to the standard as set by the public schools of the province. It is our wish to remedy this condition as soon as possible. It may be necessary, in many instances, to hire teachers with better qualifications. This will, of necessity, mean an increased salary item, and the change will have to be made slowly with the consent of Parliament, which votes the funds for Indian education.

The inspection reports, as stated above, and all recommendations should be directed to Mr. Commissioner Graham, of Regina. The requisition for annual payment and any questions concerning duties or policy should be addressed to the Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

This Department is grateful to you for your interest and cooperation in this connection.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
OTTAWA.

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No.....
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER.
PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT
IN EACH LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

I feel sch are Be
inspected by P.S. Inspectors
in Alta.
he corresponds direct
with Prov Dept in alta

Alberta

St. Albert's Bdg.
Blue Quills Bdg.
Saddle Lake Day
Goodfish Lake Day
Lesser Slave Lake Bd
St. Bernard's Bdg.
St. Bruno's Bdg.
Sturgeon Lake Bdg.
Ermineskins Bdg.
Samson's Day
Louis Bull Day
~~[illegible] Ind.~~
Sarcee Day
Crowfoot Bdg.
Old Sun's Bdg.
Blood R.C. Bdg.
Blood C.E. Bdg.
Peigan R.C. Bdg.
Peigan C.E. Bdg.

Hobbema Day
Cold Lake Day
Frog Lake Day
Not
inspected
finally
1922-23

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File No B./ 12.

24949 8/

Blackfoot Agency,
Gleichen,Alta:.
23rd May,1922.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 27 1922
RECORDS

567478

Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 17th inst:file No 24949.3.and beg to state that I think this is one of the best arrangements that could have been made for standardizing the instruction given in the Indian schools,and should be og great benefit, not only to the teachers,but to the pupils as well.

The Inspectors will receive every consideration and co-operation,from this office,while carrying out their inspections on this reserve.

Your obedient servant,

C.H.Gooderham.
Indian Agent.

Asst:Deputy & Secretary,
Dept:of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

24949 3/

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 30 1922
RECORDS

DEPARTMENT EDUCATION ALBERTA

R/MW 50901-22

Edmonton, May 25th, 1922.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 19th inst., re the inspection of the Indian Schools in Alberta by the Public School Inspectors in this Province, at a flat rate of $20.00 per day school, and $35.00 per residential school. I have advised the Chief Inspector, G. W. Gorman, B.A., of the agreement entered into between the Department of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, and the Education Department in Alberta, and he will advise the Inspectors in whose territory the Indian Schools are located, with regard to the yearly inspection of these schools, and the report which must be prepared and sent through the Chief Inspector to W. M. Graham, Indian Commissioner, Regina, Saskatchewan. The arrangement to have the Department of Education in Alberta remunerated at the end of the calendar year, for the inspection of these schools, is satisfactory, as the fiscal year and calendar year are identical in this Province.

The Department of Education will advise the Inspectors that they have no authority to dismiss a teacher

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

in one of these schools, or to compel him to carry out their recommendations, but that the Department of Indian Affairs will be pleased to have a full report on the academic and professional standing of the teacher, his work in the schoolroom, his personality, and the progress made by the students, and also recommendations which in their opinion would increase the efficiency of the institution. I am pleased to learn that you have decided to use the Alberta course of studies, as this will give our Inspectors a satisfactory means of estimating the work done in each school, and the progress made by the students from year to year. I can assure you that the Inspectors will not act in a dictatorial manner, but will endeavor to co-operate with the teacher and assist him in every way possible.

Hoping that this scheme will work out satisfactorily, I am

Very truly yours,

J.D. McLean

Deputy Minister.

Dr. Russell Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Ottawa, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 1, 1928.

Dear Mr. Ross:-

I have your No. 30901-22 of the 25th ultimo, concerning the inspection of the Indian schools in Alberta by your staff of public school inspectors. I have noted that your Chief Inspector, Mr. G. W. Gorman, B.A., has received the necessary instructions.

I am grateful for the personal interest that you have given this matter, and I trust that much good will result from the present arrangement. At the end of each calendar year, you should requisition for the payment to your Department for the services of your inspectors. The account should be in duplicate, and it might be well to support it by a memorandum showing the schools that have been inspected during the year.

I expect to be in Edmonton, in the regular course of my duties, some time in Late July or early August, and I will telephone your office in the hope of having an interview with you, or one of your officials.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. T. Ross, Esq., M.A.,
Deputy Minister.
Department of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Correspondence with
Wm Graham re
specific duties re
Sask file
20949

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949 - 3 Hobbema, Alta.

INDIAN AGENT'S OFFICE

MAY 11 19..

Hobbema Agency
MAY 26 1922
ALBERTA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 7
ALSO
TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

.....19

07583

Sir,—

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your communication of the 17th instant, No. 24949-3, referring to the Department's arrangement that future inspection of Indian Schools would be made by the Public School Inspectors of the Province.

Your instructions in the matter are carefully noted.

I am Sir,

Your obedient servant,

Indian Agent.

The Asst. Deputy and Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3

Cluny. T.O. Alta. Canada

May 29th/1922

Russell B. Ferrier Esq.
Supt of Indian Education
Ottawa

DEPT OF INDIAN
JUN 2 1922
RECORDS

7969

Dear Sir.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your circular of the 17th inst. No 24949-3 re public school inspectors for the Indian schools of this Province, and in reply to say that its contents has been carefully noted and the orders given shall be complied with.

Yours truly

J. Rioux o.m.i.
Principal

INDIAN BRANCH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

universities, and have had the professional training necessary to obtain first class teachers' standing. Moreover, all have had extended and successful teaching experience in the public schools of Alberta. Appointments to the staff are provisional and are made permanent at the discretion of the Minister after two years of service.

No new inspectoral divisions were created during the year, (and the number of inspectors remains at thirty-eight (38), as at the close of 1920) but some adjustments in inspectoral boundaries to equalize work were made. The work of inspection of schools has shown improvement in the matter of better organization of work and increased efficiency. This is largely due to the fact that there have been practically no changes in the personnel of the staff for a considerable time, and there has been an unusual degree of continuity in the inspection service afforded in the several divisions. Thereby inspectors have acquired a close knowledge of the problems peculiar to their respective fields and this has resulted in the more speedy adjustment of difficulties and problems relating to the administration and efficiency of our schools.

All schools within the province are now under departmental inspection. These include the public and separate, both elementary and secondary, and also the private and Indian schools. The inspection of schools has been more thorough and complete than in any previous year, all schools, with the exception of 162, an average of about four per inspector, having been visited and inspected at least once during the period of operation. The number of inspections made during the year was 6,342, made up as follows:

1,820 rooms inspected - - - - - - - - -Once
1,960 rooms inspected - - - - - - - - -Twice
198 rooms inspected - - - - - - - - - - Three times.

The aim has been to afford at least two inspections to each school department each year and thus make it possible for the inspector to have a closer acquaintance with the capacity of the teaching force, and have his work partake more of the nature of supervision than inspection solely.

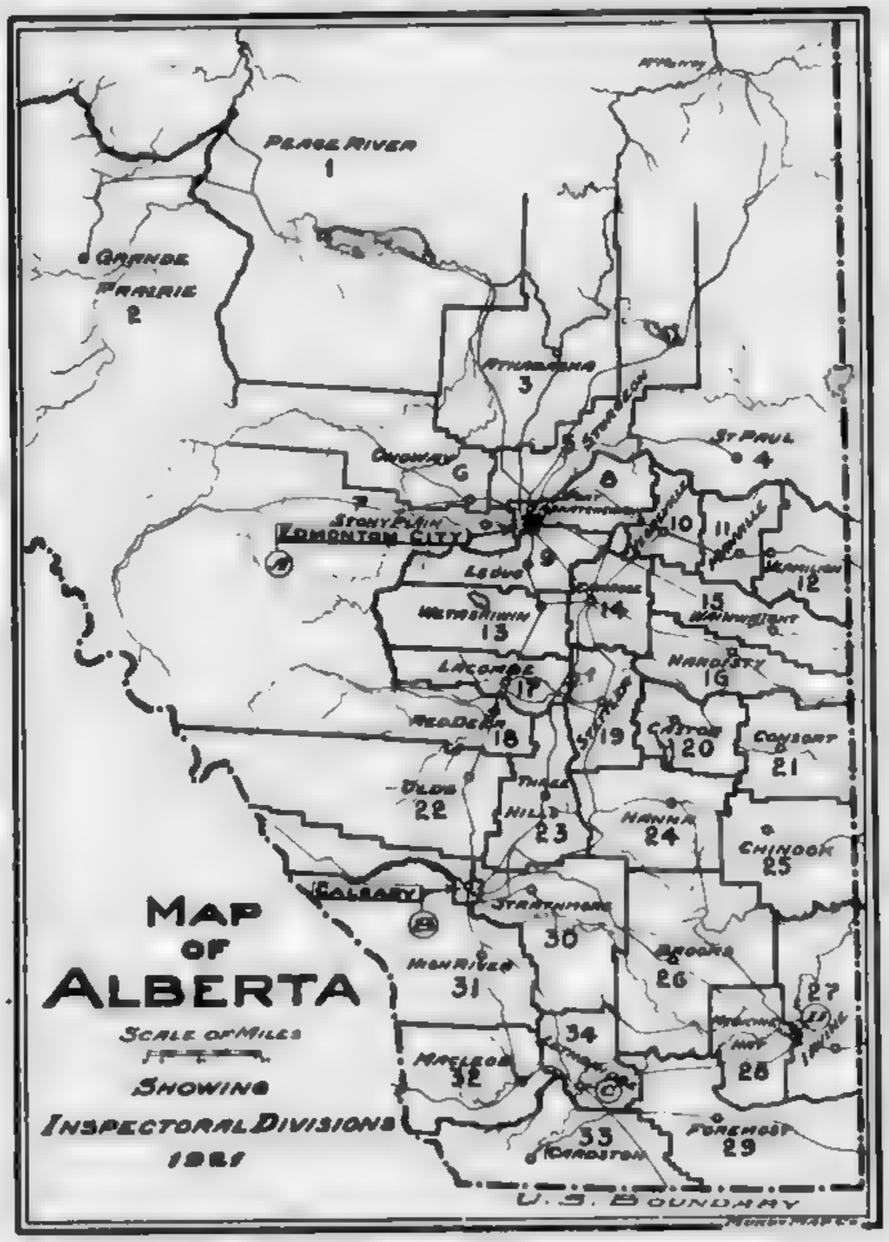
In order to make the inspector's visit as helpful as possible, the teacher (if in a school where four or more teachers are employed) now receives a copy of his report as forwarded to the Department. Formerly only city teachers received copies of reports on their work. If the present procedure is found to be satisfactory in 1922, it will be extended to include all teachers at work in the province.

A clear idea of the work of inspection and the educational development in the province may be gathered from the inspectors' annual reports. Extracts which are regarded as being of greatest value have been made from these reports and are submitted herewith.

A map showing the inspectorates and a list of inspectors appears herewith. The inspectorates are numbered in general from north to south, and in tabulating the extracts, the same order has been adhered to throughout.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

essary to continue the policy of assistance through government loans, to insure operation and the redemption of maturing debenture coupons.

The following comments of inspectors in charge of various divisions reveal the influence of conditions upon possible results:

General agricultural conditions in this division have not been good and this has had its effect upon matters educational. Selling prices for the farmer have continued low, whilst there has been no proportionate and correspondent fall in the prices of machinery and



FIRST SCHOOL GARDEN, NORTHUP S.D. No. 3581

general commodities. The result has been a scarcity of money. The stringency has been so general throughout the school districts that it is rather creditable that school operation has been so good, and application for government help has been so rare. For only one school district has application been made for help, and here the application was made on quite other grounds than that of agricultural depression.

One vital effect on the farmer's shortage of money is the certainty of his effort to pay the teacher less than he paid him during this year and last. Trustees seem to feel that they are justified by general monetary conditions in lowering salaries. A general lowering of salaries, if applied to the whole Province, will affect the quality of the student, who is attracted to the teaching profession. (Inspector Beveridge, Peace River.)

The crops for 1921 were good, but the low market prices and the excessive freight charges have left the farmers with little or no chance of raising money. This fact is already affecting the operation of schools and teachers' salaries.

However, teachers' salaries have, on the average been good, the majority of the districts, even those in the more undeveloped parts, have been paying in the neighborhood of twelve hundred dollars. Some of the older districts have been paying thirteen hundred, and even sixteen hundred dollars. (Inspector Bremner, Grande Prairie.)

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dvis. No.	Inspectorate	Inspector	Address
1.	Peace River	P. A. Beveridge, M.A.	Peace River
2.	Grande Prairie	Chas. C. Brenner, M.A.	Grande Prairie
3.	Athabasca	R. J. Gaunt, B.A.	Athabasca
4.	St. Paul des Metis	X. P. Crispo, B.A.	St. Paul des Metis
5.	Sturgeon	J. J. LeBlanc, B.A.	Arlington Apts., Edmonton
6.	Onoway	T. J. Dwyer, B.A.	11124 99th Ave. Edmonton
7.	Stony Plain	R. B. Brooks, B.A.	Stony Plain
8.	Fort Saskatchewan	J. A. Fife, B.A., M.Sc.	Rene Lemarchand Mans., Edmonton
9.	Leduc	G. W. Robertson, M.A.	Leduc
10.	Vegreville	J. C. Butchart, B.A.	Vegreville
11.	Manville	L. H. Bennett, A.A.	Manville
12.	Vermilion	H. R. Parker, B.A.	Vermilion
13.	Wetaskiwin	M. O. Nelson, B.A.	Wetaskiwin
14.	Camrose	J. W. Russell, B.A.	Camrose
15.	Wainwright	E. L. Fuller, B.A.	Wainwright
16	Hardisty	G. K Haverstock, B.A.	Hardisty
17	Lacombe	W. J. McLean, B.A.	Lacombe
18.	Red Deer	A. R. Gibson, M.A.	Red Deer
19.	Stettler	P. H. Thibaudeau, B.A.	Stettler
20.	Castor	L. B. Yule, B.A.	Castor
21.	Consort	Wm. Gray, M.A.	Consort
22	Olds	F. L. Aylesworth, B.A.	Olds
23	Three H.'s	J. A. Macgregor, B.A.	Calgary
24.	Hanna	R. H. Dobson, M.A.	Hanna
25.	Chinook	J. W. Yake, B.A.	Chinook
26.	Brooks	D. H. Mackenzie, B.A.	Brooks
27	Irvine	H. D. Cartwright, B.A.	370 4th St. S.W., Medicine Hat
28.	Medicine Hat	F. G. Buchanan, M.A.	Medicine Hat
29.	Foremost	John Scofield, B.A.	Foremost
30.	Strathmore	R. H. Liggett, B.A.	Strathmore
31.	High River	J. F. Boyce, B.A.	High River
32.	Macleod	J. H. Hutchison, B.A.	Macleod
33.	Carbston	Owen Williams, B.A.	Cardston
34.	Lethbridge	A. J. Watson, B.A.	Public Works Bldg. Lethbridge
A.—Edmonton City		G. S. Lord, M.A.	11043 86th Ave Edmonton South
		M. E. LaZerte, B.A.	10644 123rd St., Edmonton
B.—Calgary City		R. H. Roberts, M.A.	Normal School, Calgary
		Jas. Fowler, M.A.	Normal School, Calgary
C.—Lethbridge City		A. J. Watson, B.A.	Lethbridge
D.—Medicine Hat City		F. G. Buchanan, M.A.	Medicine Hat

EFFECT OF GENERAL CONDITIONS UPON EDUCATIONAL PROGRESS.

While the reports indicate that some areas experienced little difficulty in financing, in many instances light crops, reduced prices or bank loan restrictions caused the trustees real concern in their efforts to keep schools open and meet maturing debenture coupons. For the most part boards have been able to meet the situation and provide operation throughout the year. In the dry areas it was nec-

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3

FEB 16 1923

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 100-11

ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

S. REGINA, SASK., 10th. Feb. 1923.

579199

Sir,

In Department letter, No. 24949-3 dated 18th. May last, I was advised that the Department had arranged with the Department of Education in Alberta for the inspection of Indian Day and Residential Schools in that Province. May I be informed as to whether any inspections have been made in Alberta as no reports of Inspectors have up to date passed through my hands.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. GRAHAM
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, Feb. 24, 1923.

Sir:

I have your No. 100-11 of the 10th instant, advising the Department that no Public School Inspector's Reports have been received for the province of Alberta.

I have to inform you that I am writing to the Deputy Minister, Department of Education at Edmonton, asking for a statement as to his plans for the inspection of the Indian schools in Alberta.

I have also to acknowledge your No. 100-11 of the 10th instant, enclosing a voucher in favour of the Department of Education for the province of Saskatchewan. A cheque in payment of this account has been forwarded, under separate cover.

I have noted that Indian agents will inform you of any temporary, or permanent, closing of an Indian school in Saskatchewan, so that public school inspectors will not be visiting day schools, only to find them closed. Any information of this type that you receive, you should, of course, forward to the Department. It is my intention to indicate to the Departments of Education, at the beginning of each academic year, the schools the inspection of which is desired.

Your obedient servant,

R.T.R.

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.

Ottawa, Feb. 24, 1923.

Dear Mr. Ross:

I would be grateful if you would inform this Department when it is your intention, and that of your inspectors, to make the first inspection of the Indian schools in Alberta. We would be pleased if you could arrange to have your officers visit our schools this academic year, if possible.

Yours very truly,

R.T.F.

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. T. Ross, Esq., M. A.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

List of Indian Schools which have been inspected.

School	Inspected by -
St. Albert	J. A. Fife, B.A.
Sacred Heart, Peigan R.C. (Peigan Reserve)	J. H. Hutchison, B.A.
Church of England Boarding School (Peigan Reserve)	J. H. Hutchison, B.A.
Roman Catholic Boarding School (Blood Reserve)	J. H. Hutchison, B.A.
St. Paul's Mission (Blood Reserve)	J. H. Hutchison, B.A.
Crowfoot (Blackfoot Reserve)	D. H. Mackenzie, B.A.
Old Sun's (Blackfoot Reserve) Note - School closed since early part of September.	D. H. Mackenzie, B.A.
Ermineskins Boarding (Senior Room) (Ermineskins Reserve)	E. L. Fuller, B.A.
Ermineskins Boarding (Junior Room) (Ermineskins Reserve)	E. L. Fuller, B.A.
Louis Bull (Louis Bull Reserve)	E. L. Fuller, B.A.
Samson (Samson Reserve)	E. L. Fuller, B.A.
St. Bernard Mission, Grouard	L. B. Yule, B.A.
Lesser Slave Lake (Sucker Creek Reserve)	L. B. Yule, B.A.
Goodfish Lake Day School (Goodfish Lake Reserve)	X. P. Crispe, B.A.
Blue Quill (Saddle Lake Reserve)	X. P. Crispe, B.A.
Blue Quill Boarding School (Saddle Lake Reserve)	X. P. Crispe, B.A.
St. Lawrence (Cold Lake Reserve)	X. P. Crispe, B.A.
Frog Lake Day School (Frog Lake Reserve)	X. P. Crispe, B.A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ALBERTA

R/MW 13027-23

MAR 15 1923

Edmonton, March 10th, 1923.

580651

Dear Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 24th inst., and to advise you that enclosed you will find a list of the schools inspected by the Provincial School Inspectors in the year 1922. I have this day send the Inspectors' reports to W. M. Graham, Indian Commissioner, Regina, as directed in your communication of May 19th, 1922. There are a few of the Indian Schools that were not inspected in 1922, but I will undertake to have all of them inspected during the present year.

I might say that Old Sun's Indian School, mentioned on the enclosed list, was visited, but owing to repairs to the building being under way no inspection was made.

The understanding with the Dominion Government was that the Province of Alberta should receive $20.00 for each day school inspected by a Provincial Inspector

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

and $35.00 for each boarding school. I would be pleased to know whether this Department should send in a regular account for the work of inspection or whether this letter is sufficient warrant to justify you in making payment.

Yours very truly,

J. D. I. Ross,

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,

Superintendent of Indian Education,

Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 19, 1923.

Dear Mr. Ross:

I have your No. 13027-23 of the 10th instant, enclosing a list of the schools inspected by the Provincial School Inspectors, during the calendar year 1922. I note that the Inspectors' reports have been directed to the office of our Indian Commissioner at Regina. In the future, I should be pleased if you would arrange to have these reports go forward individually, as soon after each inspection as possible. I also learn, with regret, that your Inspector made a visit to the temporarily closed Old Sun's Indian Boarding School, on the Blackfoot Reserve. If there were any expenses in connection with the visit of Mr. Mackenzie, that this Department should meet, I shall be pleased to have a special account from you.

Ten boarding schools at $35 and six day schools at $20 have been inspected, and a cheque for $470 is being directed to you, under separate cover. This Department is grateful for your cooperation and interest in this connection.

The list of Indian schools forwarded you under cover of May 19th, last, should be amended as follows: Delete the St. Joseph's Industrial School, which was situated 20 miles southeast of Calgary and add the Morley Day School, situated on the main line between Calgary and Banff.

New list herewith

A.J.T.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. T. Ross, Esq., M. A.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

List of day and residential Indian Schools to be inspected by the public school inspectors of the province of Alberta.

St. Albert's Bdg.
Blue Quills Bdg.
~~Saddle Lake Day~~
Goodfish Lake Day
Lesser Slave Lake Bdg.
St. Bernard's Bdg.
St. Bruno's Bdg.
Sturgeon Lake Bdg.
Ermineskins Bdg.
Samson's Day
~~Louis Bull Day~~ (cl)
Sarcee Day
Crowfoot Bdg.
Old Sun's Bdg.
Blood R.C. Bdg.
Blood C.E. Bdg.
Peigan R.C. Bdg.
Peigan C.E. Bdg.
Morley Day

~~Edmonton Res. Sch.~~
Long Lake Day

~~Saddle Lake~~ cl
~~Goodfish Lake~~ Samson
~~Lesser Slave Lake~~ Goodfish Lake
~~St. Bernard's~~ cl.
~~St. Bruno's~~ Cold Lake
~~Sturgeon Lake~~ Long Lake

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
171923
RECORDS

2.

24941

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 410-11.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

H. REGINA, SASK., March 14, 1923.

580564

Sir :-

I have today received eighteen reports of inspections on the Alberta Indian Schools. These reports date from September last to date and it would appear that they have been accumulating in Edmonton all this time.

I presume there has been some misunderstanding in regard to this matter, but it is hard to understand why the inspections should be made and no reports forwarded during all this period. I drew your attention to this in a recent letter.

These reports will be forwarded to you with comments under special letters.

Your obedient servant,

W. M. Graham,
Indian Commissioner.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

Make ck. payable to
C/S Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta,

and send to
Dept. of Education for Alberta
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1923 March 21	To inspection of the following Indian residential schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1922;- St. Albert Peigan R. C. Peigan C. E. Blood R. C. Blood C. E. Crowfoot Ermineskins Lesser Slave Lake (St.Bernard) Lesser Slave Lake C. E. Blue Quills 10 residential schools @ $35.00 each	$350 00
	NOTE.- By arrangement made with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Indian residential schools are inspected by the provincial inspectors at a flat rate of $35.00 for each residential school inspected. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above mentioned ten schools by the provincial inspector during the year 1922 and the above amount is, therefore, due.	
	Certified Correct. 21. 3. 23.	
	TOTAL.	$350 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

5005 (4700)
22/3/23

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

Make ck. payable to
Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta,

and send to
Dept. of Education for Alberta
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT
1923		
March 21	To inspection of the following Indian day schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1922.-	
	Louis Bull	
	Samson's	
	Goodfish Lake	
	Saddle Lake	
	Cold Lake	
	Frog Lake	
	6 day schools @ $20.00 each	$120 00

NOTE.- By arrangement with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, provincial inspectors inspect Indian day schools at a flat rate of $20.00 each. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above mentioned six day schools by provincial inspectors and the above amount is, therefore, due.

Certified Correct

21, 3, 23.

5005

B 350 120.00 470.00

June Mar 22/23

TOTAL, $120 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

61

Correspondence re
special report from
for Resid Sch on
24969 Sask

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

~~Foot~~
Just 9 of 9/24

Extract from Inspector's Report on the BLOOD C. E. BOARDING School. October 6, 1922.

The Government should pay a special grant of 50% of the teacher's salary. This grant from the Government should not be less than $600.00 per year and the Church, if the institution is to remain a church school, should be required to supplement the Government grant by an equal amount. None but fully qualified, experienced teachers of known ability, holding nothing less that a Second Class Certificate should be employed. As the principals of these schools are not trained teachers and have little idea of what to demand in or require from a teacher, her appointment should neither be left with the principal nor with the church, but should be placed in the hands of experienced men. I do not know of any who could perform this duty better than the inspectors themselves. The teacher too should be given to understand that she is answerable to the inspector for the type of work she is doing and for the progress that is being made under her instruction.

J. H. Hutchison,
Insp.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-4.

Ottawa, March 29, 1923.

Dear Mr. Ross:

I wish to draw your attention to certain features of your Mr. Inspector Hutchison's reports on Indian schools. Your officer has been quite severe in some of his criticisms and has suggested some rather radical changes. I am confident that a quiet word from you, explaining the situation outlined in my letter of May 19th, last, would be very helpful, and he, in turn, would increase his helpfulness if he understood the conditions under which we have been working for so many years. I am sure Mr. Hutchison is a tactful gentleman and has not been so outspoken in the field as in his reports. At some of our institutions, the public school inspectors have not been welcomed a second time, because they expected too much upon the occasion of their first visit. We have had protests from certain church authorities, relative to engaging the services of public school inspectors; and, if your officer would adopt a more kindly, but none the less critical attitude, this Department would be pleased.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

J. T. Ross, Esq., M. A.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Government of the Province of Alberta

No. 40N 469 Edmonton, Mar 27 1923

RECEIVED from J. D. McLean of Ottawa
Dept of Indian affairs

the sum of Four hundred & seventy 11/100 DOLLARS

on account of Inspection of sixteen schools
Year 1922

$ 470.00

Deputy Minister of Education, Alta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

14949-4

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ALBERTA

R/MW 17971-23

R

Edmonton, March 28th, 1923.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 19th inst., and will follow your instructions and have the Inspectors' reports forwarded to the Indian Commissioner's office, at Regina, as soon as they are received at the Department.

In regard to the visit of Inspector Mackenzie to the Old Sun's Indian Boarding School on the Blackfoot Reserve, I beg to say that there is no expense which should be paid by the Department of the Interior. The small expense in this connection will be borne by the Province.

I am correcting the list of Indian Schools by adding the Morley Day School and striking off the St. Joseph's Industrial School.

I beg to thank you for the cheque for $470.00, and am enclosing a receipt for same.

Yours very truly,

J. T. Rose.

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

JTR/LP.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ALBERTA

Yow[illegible]le
No. [illegible]9-4.

Edmonton, Alberta.

April 6th 1923.

R

Dear Mr. Ferrier,

I am pleased to have received your letter and have communicated with Inspector Hutchison.

I fully understand that the Inspector's report was altogether too severe, and I can assure you that a report of this kind will not be forwarded to your Department. If the teacher is inefficient, a statement to that effect can be made in more kindly language.

I have advised Mr. Hutchison not to expect too much from these schools, as it would take a number of years to create a standard in Indian Schools such as that which is expected by an Inspector in an ordinary Rural School. I have also advised him in regard to his relation to the teacher, that the only authority he has is to make a few suggestions in a kindly way and to avoid being dictatorial in any respect.

Your obedient servant,

J.D.I. Rogers.

Deputy Minister,

Russell T. Ferrier Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, April 13, 1923.

Dear Mr. Ross:

I have your letter of the 6th instant, with reference to the reports of Mr. Inspector Hutchison. The Deputy Superintendent General wishes me to thank you for your cooperation in this connection.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

J. T. Ross, Esq., M. A.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Inspector's Report *on the*..... *Indian School*

tated on..... *Reserve*

DENOMINATION.....SCHOOL INSPECTED ON. .....INSPECTOR ACCOMPANIED by

. . . . . NUMBER of pupils present.....Boys .....Girls.....NUMBER of children of School age on the Reserve.....Boys .....Girls.....NUMBER of children claimed by teacher to be of his own FAITH..... NUMBER of children that should attend this school..... ..NUMBER of children enrolled....., being.....per cent of those that should attend. AVERAGE ATTENDANCE for.....months being.....of those enrolled.

N.B.—The inspector is specially requested to answer all the above questions.

TEACHER'S NAME, QUALIFICATIONS, SALARY, AGE, CONDITION, SUCCESS, SUGGESTIONS, ETC.

EXAMINATION

TEACHER'S CERTIFICATE | STANDARD | INSPECTOR'S EXAMINATION

Number I.	... passed	p c
" II	"	"
" III	"	"
" IV	"	"
" V	"	"
" VI	"	"
Ungraded		

N B —The percentage above means actual average percentage of the possible number of marks obtained by pupils in the examination.

[OVER]

DATE OF INSPECTION

SIGNATURE OF INSPECTOR. .

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REASONS GIVEN FOR UNSATISFACTORY ATTENDANCE. REMEDIES SUGGESTED. &c

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY.

CLASS ORGANIZATION

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture

CARE OF MATERIAL

CLEANLINESS of Pupils

do of School-house

OBEDIENCE

CONDUCT of Pupils in School

do out of school

SCHOOL FURNITURE

INVENTORY..... .....Teacher's Desk .....Desks Benches..... Chairs ..... Cupboards..... Blackboards..... .....Stoves..... .....Stovepipes..... Washbasins..... Brooms..... Axes..... .....Soap Towels.....Pails.....Drinking Cups..... Looking-glasses

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GENERAL REMARKS

(Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-3

15

DEPARTMENT EDUCATION ALBERTA

MW

R

Edmonton, June 26th, 1923.

Dear Sir:

We have on hand about eighty copies of the enclosed form, but I presume that you would prefer our Inspectors to use the more recent report forms, which have recently been forwarded to them by this Department. If this is your wish will you kindly send, at your earliest convenience, a further supply of Inspectors' report forms. Possibly you would prefer that we use up the old forms before obtaining a supply of the new ones.

I shall be glad to hear from you in this connection.

Your obedient servant,

J.D. Rogers.
Deputy Minister.

Dr. Russell Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Alta

Ottawa, June 30, 1923.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 26th instant, I beg to say that a supply of the new report forms is being forwarded to you under separate cover.

I would be grateful if your inspectors would use these forms.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. T. Ross, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Edmonton, ALTA.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Alta.

Ottawa, Nov. 22, 1923.

Dear Mr. Ross:

I am enclosing copies of circular letter which has been directed to all Principals of Indian Residential Schools. I should be grateful if you would give one copy to each of the Provincial Public School Inspectors who visits our boarding and industrial institutions. They are, I believe, Messrs. Fife, Hutchinson, MacKenzie, Fuller, Yule and Crispo. Please ask your officers to check up the classroom registers and indicate on their reports whether or not they are being carefully kept.

Encl.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. T. Ross, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R/MW

Edmonton, December 4th, 1923.

Dear Sir:

I am sending a copy of your letter to Principals of Indian Residential Schools to each of the Inspectors who are inspecting such schools, and am asking them to check up very carefully the registers, and to state on their reports whether or not they are being carefully kept.

The Inspectors that now undertake this work are as follows: K. P. Crispo, B.A.; E. L. Fuller, B.A.; J. A. Fife, B.A.; L. B. Yule, B.A.; J. F. Boyce, B.A.; F. G. Buchanan, M.A.; and J. Morgan, B.A.

Yours very truly,

J. D. Rooo.

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949 alta

Note:-

Communication should be addressed to Dept. of Education Alberta, - with reference to future inspection of Edmonton Residential in 1924

[illegible]
5/11/23

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Alta.

13

Ottawa, Dec. 10, 1923.

Dear Mr. Ross:

I have to inform you that this Department is opening a new Indian residential school, seven miles north of Edmonton. I expect classroom exercises will be carried on as from the first of February, next. I should be pleased if you would arrange to have it inspected, in due course, by one of your officers.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. T. Ross, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Alta 24949

MW 66854-23

Edmonton, December 18th, 1923.

Dear Mr. Ferrier:

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst., in which you state that a new Indian residential school is being opened, seven miles north of Edmonton. This school is in Inspector Fife's territory, and I am advising him of its opening, in order that it may be inspected during the year 1924.

Yours truly,

J. D. McLean

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949 Alta

R/MW 4003-24

Edmonton, January 26, 1924.

Dear Mr. Ferrier:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 21st inst., and in reply I beg to advise you that I have directed the Inspectors of Schools to make a very careful examination of classroom registers in the Indian Residential Schools, and I feel sure that they will carry out these instructions.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Ross.

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, May 15th, 1924.

Dear Mr. Ross:

Referring to official letter of February 15th, 1922, under cover of which you were forwarded a list of the Indian schools in the Province of Alberta which this Department desired to have inspected by the Provincial Inspectors, I beg to advise you that the following schools are being closed on June 30th, next:

Wetaskiwin Area: Louis Bull Day School,
Vegreville Area: Saddle Lake Day School.

Please inform the Inspectors concerned accordingly.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. T. Ross, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ALBERTA

NW 26594-24

Edmonton, May 21, 1924.

Dear Mr. Ferrier:

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th inst. in which you state that the Louis Bull and Saddle Lake Day Schools are being closed on June 30th next. I am advising the Inspectors concerned, to this effect.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Rowe.
Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT EDUCATION ALBERTA

R/MW

Edmonton, July 7, 1924.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed you will find a list of the Indian Schools which were reported on by Provincial Inspectors during the year 1923. The Inspectors are undertaking the work for the year 1924, and I expect that all the Indian Schools on your list will be inspected during this year.

Will you kindly compute the amount due the Department of Education in Alberta on account of the inspection of these Schools, for the year 1923, and forward the cheque.

Yours faithfully,

J. T. Ross.

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

List of Indian Schools in Alberta
inspected during 1923.

School	Inspected by -
Crowfoot (Blackfoot Reserve)	J. F. Boyce, B.A.
Old Sun's (Blackfoot Reserve)	J. F. Boyce, B.A.
Lesser Slave Lake Boarding School	L. B. Yule, B.A.
Sturgeon Lake Mission, Calais	L. B. Yule, B.A.
St. Bernard Boarding School	L. B. Yule, B.A.
St. Bruno Boarding School	L. B. Yule, B.A.
Sarcee Indian School	F. G. Buchanan, M.A.
Morley Indian School (Stony Reserve)	F. G. Buchanan, M.A.
Saddle Lake	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
Good Fish Lake	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
Frog Lake	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
~~St. Lauuence~~ (Cold Lake Reserve)	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
Blue Quill (Saddle Lake Reserve)	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
Louis Bull	E. L. Fuller, B.A.
Ermineskins Boarding School	E. L. Fuller, B.A.
Samson Day School	E. L. Fuller, B.A.
Blood Roman Catholic	J. Morgan, B.A.
Blood Church of England (St Paul's)	J. Morgan, B.A.
Peigan Roman Catholic	J. Morgan, B.A.
Peigan Church of England	J. Morgan, B.A.
St. Albert (Youville Convent)	J. A. Fife, B.A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.

Treaty No.

Department of Indian Affairs

Make ck. payable to
To Provincial Treasurer
Province of Alberta

R.

and send to
Dept. of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton, ALTA.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1924 July 12	To inspection of the following Indian residential Schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1923:-	
	Crowfoot Old Sun's Lesser Slave Lake C. E. Lesser Slave Lake R. C. (St. Bernard) Sturgeon Lake St. Brune Blue Quills Ermineskins Blood St. Paul's Peigan R. C. Peigan C. E. St. Albert	
	Thirteen residential schools @ $35.00 each 24	$455 00

NOTE.-

By arrangement made with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Indian residential schools are inspected by the provincial inspectors at a flat rate of $35.00 for each residential school inspected. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above mentioned thirteen schools by the provincial inspector during the year 1923 and the above amount is, therefore, due.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Certified correct,
supplies furnished,
charges fair and just.

12/7/24

Total, $455 00

EXAMINED and found correct.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. ...

Treaty No. .

Department of Indian Affairs

To Make ck. payable to
Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta,

and send to
Department of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton, ALTA.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1924		
July 12	To inspection of the following Indian day schools in the Province of Alberta, during the year 1923,-	
	Sarcee	
	Morley	
	Saddle Lake	
	Goodfish Lake	
	Frog Lake	
	Cold Lake	
	Louis Bull	
	Samsons	
	Eight day schools @ $20.00. each.....	$160 00

INDIAN EDUCATION

Note,- By arrangement with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, provincial inspectors inspect Indian day schools at a flat rate of $20.00 each. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above mentioned eight schools by provincial inspectors and the above amount is, therefore, due.

Certified correct,
supplies furnished,
charges fair and just.

14/7/24

EXAMINED and
correct.

TOTAL, $160 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949

Ottawa, July 14, 1924.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 7th instant, enclosing the list of Indian schools inspected by the Provincial Inspectors of Alberta during the year 1923, I beg to say that the Department is forwarding you the following amounts:- 1st,- $160.00 for the inspection of eight day schools at $20.00, each, and 2nd,- $455.00 for the inspection of thirteen residential schools at $35.00, each.

The Department is grateful for your co-operation and interest in this connection.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. T. Ross, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Edmonton, ALTA.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT EDUCATION ALBERTA

NW 37581-24

Edmonton, July 22, 1924.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 14th inst. I beg to advise you that we are in receipt of a cheque for $615.00, covering the amount due the Department of Education on account of the inspection of Indian Schools in this Province. An official receipt is being forwarded to the Secretary of the Department of Indian Affairs.

Thanking you, I am

Yours faithfully,

J. H. Ross

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

17

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ALBERTA

NW R

Edmonton, October 7, 1924.

Dear Sir:

Will you kindly send us, at your earliest convenience, a supply of forms to be completed in connection with the inspection of the Indian Schools in the Province of Alberta.

Yours faithfully,

J. T. Rose.
Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

18/10/24 Sent 17/10/24

7

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

241949 alta



LW

Edmonton, February 11, 1925.

Dear Sir

Enclosed you will find a list of the Indian Schools which were reported on by Provincial Inspectors during the year 1924. Will you kindly compute the amount due the Department of Education in Alberta on account of the inspection of these Schools, and forward a cheque covering same.

Yours faithfully,

J. T. Boyd.

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

List of Indian Schools in Alberta
inspected during 1924.

School	Inspected by -
✓Crowfoot (Dec 17/24)	J. F. Boyce, B.A. ✓
✓Old Sun (Dec 24/24)	J. F. Boyce, B.A. ✓
Sarcee Dec 13/24	F. G. Buchanan, M.A. ✓
Morley Dec 14/24	F. G. Buchanan, M.A. ✓
✓Blue Quill Dec 3/24	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
Frog Lake Dec 4/24	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
Long Lake Dec 9/24	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
[redacted] Lake Dec 2/24	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
Saddle Lake Apr 4/24	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
[redacted] (Smith's Landing) Sept 15/24	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
✓Indian Industrial School (near Edmonton) May 21/24	J. A. Fife, M.Sc.
✓Youville Convent Dec 16/24	J. A. Fife, M.Sc.
✓Ermineskin Nov 5/24	E. L. Fuller, B.A.
Samson Dec 14/24	E. L. Fuller, B.A.
✓Blood Roman Catholic Nov 21/24	J. Morgan, B.A.
✓Blood Church of England Nov 21/24	J. Morgan, B.A.
✓Peigan Roman Catholic Nov 19/24	J. Morgan, B.A.
✓Peigan Church of England Nov 6/24	J. Morgan, B.A.
✓Lesser Slave Lake Apr 4/24	L. B. Yule, B.A.
✓St. Bernard Apr 7/24	L. B. Yule, B.A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Make ck. payable to Provincial Treasurer, Province of Alberta

and send to Dept. of Education for Alberta, Edmonton, ALTA.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1925		
Feb. 17	To inspection of the following Indian day schools in the Province of Alberta, during the year 1924.-	
	Sarcee	
	Morley	
	Frog Lake	
	Long Lake	
	Cold Lake	
	Saddle Lake	
	Goodfish Lake	
	Samsons	
	Eight day schools @ $20.00, each	$160 00
	NOTE;- By arrangement with the Department of Education, Provinve of Alberta, provincial inspectors inspect Indian day schools at a flat rate of $20.00, each. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above mentioned eight schools by provincial inspectors and the above amount is, therefore, due.	
	TOTAL,	$160 00

Pay [illegible] and charge to 5840

17/2/25 Sent 19/2/25

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

INDIAN EDUCATION

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. ...

Treaty No. ...

Department of Indian Affairs

To Make ck. payable to Provincial Treasurer, Province of Alberta

and send to ...
Dept. of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton, ALTA.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1925		
Feb. 17	To inspection of the following Indian day schools in the Province of Alberta, during the year 1924.-	
	[redacted]	
	Morley	
	Frog Lake	
	Long Lake	
	Cold Lake	
	Saddle Lake	
	Goodfish Lake	
	[redacted]	
	Eight day schools @ $20.00, each	$160 00

NOTE;- By arrangement with the Department of Education, Provinve of Alberta, provincial inspectors inspect Indian day schools at a flat rate of $20.00, each. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above mentioned eight schools by provincial inspectors and the above amount is, therefore, due.

Pay

5840

P. Phelan 17/2/25 Sent 19/2/25

E. Jean

TOTAL, $160 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

INDIAN EDUCATION

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

Make ck. payable to
To Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta,

and send to
Dept. of Education for Alberta
Edmonton, ALTA.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1925		
Feb. 17	To inspection of the following Indian residential schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 192#:-	
	Crowfoot	
	Sun's	
	Blue Quills	
	Edmonton	
	St. Albert	
	Erminskins	
	Blood	
	St. Paul's	
	Peigan R. C.	
	Peigan C. E.	
	Lesser Slave Lake R.C. (St. Bernard)	
	Lesser Slave Lake C.E.	
	Twelve residential schools @ $35.00, each	$420 00
	NOTE:- By arrangement made with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Indian Residential Schools are inspected by the Provincial Inspectors at a flat rate of $35.00 for each residential school inspected. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above mentioned twelve schools by the provincial inspector during the year 1924, and the above amount is, therefore due.	$420 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct; that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Certified correct,
supplies furnished,
charges fair and just.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

Acct.
Please pay 2 accounts
under. and return
to Ed & Schs. Br.
PP

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-Alta.

[illegible]

Ottawa, March 2, 1925.

Dear Mr. Ross:

I wish to acknowledge your letter of the 11th ultimo and inform you that a cheque for $580, in favour of the Provincial Treasurer, is being directed to your Department. This payment is for the inspection of twelve residential and eight day schools. I wish to take this opportunity to thank you for your Department's cooperation in our effort to provide better educational facilities for the youth of our Indian wards. Much good has resulted from the helpful criticisms of the Alberta inspectors and there has resulted better teaching services and physical equipment.

I am enclosing a list of the schools to be inspected this year. This is for the purpose of keeping our files up to date. Under separate cover, there is being directed to you 50 copies of a new report form, to be used by public school inspectors when visiting Indian residential schools. The old forms should be used when reporting on Indian day schools.

I note that Mr. Inspector Yule visited the St. Bruno's and Sturgeon Lake Indian Residential Schools in 1923 but not in 1924. If it is convenient to your Department and this inspector, I should be pleased if these two schools are kept on the list. I might also point out that Mr. Inspector Crispo refers to the Cold Lake Day School as the St. Lawrence and to the Goodfish Lake Day School as the Whitefish. It would be better if the names officially used by this Department were adopted in his reports.

Yours very truly,

Encl.

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. T. Ross, Esq., M. A.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

27

Inspector J. A. Fife -

St. Albert Res.
Edmonton Res.

Inspector K. P. Crispo -

Blue Quills Res. ✓ dual
Goodfish Lake Day
Frog Lake Day
Cold Lake Day
Long Lake Day

Inspector L. B. Yule -

Lesser Slave Lake Res.
St. Bernard's Res.
St. Bruno's Res.
Sturgeon Lake Res.

Inspector E. L. Fuller -

Ermineskins Res.
Samson's Day

Inspector J. F. Boyce -

Crowfoot Res. '
Old Sun's Res. ✓

Inspector J. Morgan -

Blood R.C. Res.
St. Paul's Res.
(formerly Blood C.E.)
Peigan R.C. Res.
Peigan C.E. Res.

Inspector F. G. Buchanan -

Morley Day ✓
Sarcee Day ✓

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949 alta

(1) Hill Memorial School

Ottawa, March 2, 1925.

A supply of fifty of the new Inspector Report forms on Indian Residential Schools was sent to

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Edmonton, ALTA..... 50 forms.

Sent-4/3/25

Text - Correct forms should be sent to Mr. Holden

Sec. Treas. Sch. Dist. No. 1 Edmonton

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Government of the Province of Alberta

No. 4[illegible] 105 Edmonton, Feb. 24 192 5

RECEIVED from Dept. of Indian Affairs Ottawa

the sum of Five hundred & eighty 11/100 DOLLARS

on account of Inspection of Indian Schools.

Cheque # 5840

$ 580.00 M Rickford

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949 alta

R

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ALBERTA

XW 8714-25

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 9 1925
RECEIVED

Edmonton, March 4, 1925.

Sir:

Enclosed you will find a receipt for $560.00 - the amount paid by the Department of Indian Affairs for the inspection of Indian Schools in this Province.

Thanking you, I am

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Ross

Deputy Minister.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

SCHOOLS BRANCH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949 alt s

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ALBERTA

MW 10677-25

Edmonton, March 9, 1925.

Dear Mr. Ferrier:

I wish to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd inst., also a cheque for $580.00 covering the amount due the Department of Education on account of the inspection of Indian Schools in this Province. An official receipt has been forwarded to the Secretary of the Department of Indian Affairs.

I regret that Mr. Yule was not able to inspect the Sturgeon Lake and St. Bruno's Indian Residential Schools last year. I shall request him to make every effort to do so during 1925.

It is gratifying to learn that the criticisms of our Inspectors have helped to better conditions generally in these schools. I trust that this service will continue to bring about good results.

Yours very truly,

J. T. Rogers.

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Inspector's Report *on the . . . . . Indian School,*

Situated on. . . . . Reserve, Province of. . . . . .

Date of Inspection. . . . . Number of pupils present . Boys . Girls

Number of children of School age on the Reserve. . . . Boys. . . . Girls. Number of children claimed by teacher to be of his own Faith. . . . . Number of children that should attend this school. . . . . Number of children enrolled . . . . . , being. . . . . per cent. of those that should attend. Average Attendance for. . . . . months being . . . . . of those enrolled. What Church, if any, supervises the school activity. . . . . was the inspector accompanied by the Indian Agent or other official. . . . . .

N.B.—The inspector is specially requested to answer all the above questions.

THE TEACHER

. . . . . .

Name. . . . . Age. . . . . .

Salary. . . . . .

Qualifications. . . . . .

. . . . . .

Health. . . . . .

. . . . . .

Success. . . . . .

. . . . . .

Suggestions . . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

REMARKS RELATIVE TO THE EXAMINATION OF THE PUPILS

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

[OVER]

Date of Inspection. . . . . .

Signature of Inspector. . . . . .

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ATTENDANCE PROBLEM, REMEDIES SUGGESTED, &c.

ORDER, CLEANLINESS AND DISCIPLINE

PUNCTUALITY

CLASS ORGANIZATION.

PRESERVATION AND ARRANGEMENT of Furniture.

CARE OF MATERIAL

CLEANLINESS of Pupils

do of School-house

OBEDIENCE

CONDUCT of Pupils in School

" out of school

SCHOOL FURNITURE

Please indicate what classroom equipment should be supplied

INVENTORY.....Teacher's Desk.....Desks..... Benches... ..Chairs.. .....

Cupboards.....Black-boards.....Stoves..... Stovepipes ... .Washbasins.....

Brooms .....Axes.....Soap.....Towels. ..... Pails.. .....Drinking Cups

....Looking-glasses.....Other equipment.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

BUILDINGS AND PREMISES

Inspectors will please mention the number of buildings, indicate their ownership and comment on their condition.

GENERAL REMARKS

Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the general management of the school and offer any suggestions for improvement he may wish to make.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ALBERTA

MW

Edmonton, March 11, 1925.

Dear Mr. Ferrier:

In your letter of the 2nd inst. you stated that you were sending fifty copies of a new report form to be used in connection with Indian residential schools. The forms have been received and I find that they are exactly the same as those our Inspectors have been using right along, for both residential and day schools. It is possible that a mistake has been made, and I would be glad to hear from you in the matter.

We now have slightly over one hundred copies of the enclosed form.

Yours very truly,

J. P. Good.

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

24949-ALTA.

Ottawa, March 16, 1925.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 11th instant, I regret that the wrong forms were sent you recently. A supply of fifty of the new report forms for residential schools, only, is being sent to you today and the forms you have on hand may be used for the inspection of day schools.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. T. Ross, Esq., M.A.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Education.
Edmonton, ALTA.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Accession 1-1-6 Alta

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ALBERTA

MW 13363-25

Edmonton, March 23, 1925.

Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 16th inst. I beg to advise you that the supply of new report forms for residential schools has come to hand.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. L. Deputy Minister.

Deputy Minister.

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 alta

DEPARTMENT
EDUCATION ALBERTA

XW

Edmonton, May 7, 1925.

Sir,

Will you kindly forward a further supply of report forms for residential schools.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Ross.
Deputy Minister.

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Sent 13/5/25 Inspectors Report on Residential Schools — An new form

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta

MW

Edmonton, January 26, 1926.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed you will find a list of the Indian Schools which were reported on by Provincial Inspectors during the year 1925. Will you kindly compute the amount due the Department of Education in Alberta, on account of the inspection of these schools, and forward the cheque.

Yours faithfully,

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

List of Indian Schools in Alberta
inspected during 1925.

School	Inspected by -
Crowfoot Residential	J. F. Boyce, B.A.
Old Sun "	J. F. Boyce, B.A.
Morley Day	F. G. Buchanan, M.A.
Sarcee Day	F. G. Buchanan, M.A.
Blue Quill Residential	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
Frog Lake Day	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
Long Lake Day	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
St. Lawrence Day (Cold Lake Reserve)	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
Edmonton Residential	J. A. Fife, M.Sc.
St. Albert "	J. A. Fife, M.Sc.
Ermineskin Residential	E. L. Fuller, B.A.
Samson Day	E. L. Fuller, B.A.
Lesser Slave Lake Residential	L. B. Yule, B.A.
St. Bernard's Residential	L. B. Yule, B.A.
St. Bruno's "	L. B. Yule, B.A.
St. Francis Xavier's Residential	L. B. Yule, B.A.
Blood R.C. Residential	C. C. Bremner, B.A.
Peigan C.E. "	C. C. Bremner, B.A.
Peigan R.C. "	C. C. Bremner, B.A.
St. Paul's Residential	C. C. Bremner, B.A.

14 Roll book copy Sch

+++++

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. ....

Department of Indian Affairs

Make ok. payable to
To ..... Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta,

and send to .....
Dept. of Education for Alberta
Edmonton, ALTA. ....

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1926				
Jan.	30	To inspection of the following Indian residential schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1925:-		
		Crowfoot		
		Old Sun		
		Blue Quills		
		Edmonton		
		St. Albert		
		Ermineskin		
		Lesser Slave Lake C.E.		
		Lesser Slave Lake R.C. (St. Bernards)		
		St. Brune's		
		Sturgeon Lake ([redacted])		
		Blood R.C.		
		St. Paul's		
		Peigan R.C. (both)		
		Peigan C.E. (both)		
		Fourteen residential schools @ $35.00 each.....	$490	00
		NOTE:- By arrangement made with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Indian Residential Schools are inspected by the Provincial Inspectors at a flat rate of $35.00 for each residential school inspected.		
		Total	$490	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Reports have been received showing inspection of the above mentioned fourteen schools by the provincial inspector during the year 1925, and the above amount is, therefore, due.

Certified correct.
supplies furnished [illegible]
charges fair and jn
30/1/26

5:1:0 1-2-26

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

Make ck. payable to
Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta.

and send to
Dept. of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton, ALTA.

DATE.		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1926				
Jan.	30	To inspection of the following Indian day schools in the Province of Alberta, during the year 1925:-		
		Morley		
		Sarcee		
		Frog Lake		
		Long Lake		
		Cold Lake		
		Samson		
		Six day Schools @ $20.00 each.....	$120	00
		NOTE:- By arrangement with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, provincial inspectors inspect Indian day schools at a flat rate of $20.00, each. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above mentioned six schools by provincial inspectors and the above amount is, therefore, due.		
		TOTAL,	$120	00

Certified correct, supplies furnished, charges fair and just.

30/1/26

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-5-Alta.

Ottawa, February 5, 1926.

Dear Mr. Ross:-

I wish to acknowledge your letter of the 26th ultimo and to inform you that a cheque for $610, in favour of the Provincial Treasurer, is being directed to your Department. This payment covers the inspection of fourteen residential schools and six day schools. The visits of the Alberta inspectors have had beneficial results and this Department appreciates your cooperation.

In order to keep our files up to date I enclose a list of the schools to be inspected this year. The only change from last year is in the case of the Goodfish Lake School which is not now in operation.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. T. Ross, Esq., M. A.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Inspector J. F. Boyce -

Crowfoot Res.
Old Sun's Res.

Inspector F. G. Buchanan -

Morley Day
Sarcee Day

Inspector X. P. Crispo -

Blue Quills Res.
Frog Lake Day
Cold Lake Day
Long Lake Day

Inspector J. A. Fife -

Edmonton Res.
St. Albert Res.

Inspector E. L. Fuller -

Ermineskins Res.
Samson's Day

Inspector L. B. Yule -

Lesser Slave Lake Res.
St. Bernard's Res.
St. Bruno's Res.
Sturgeon Lake (St. Francis Xavier) Res.

Inspector C.C. Brenner -

Blood R.C. Res.
Peigan R.C. Res.
Peigan C.E. Res.
St. Paul's Res.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ALBERTA

MW 6032-26

Edmonton, February 9, 1926.

Dear Mr. Ferrier:

The cheque for $610.00, referred to in your letter of the 5th inst., has been received and I am sending an official receipt in this connection to the Secretary of the Department of Indian Affairs.

I am pleased to note that the visits of our Inspectors to the various Indian Schools throughout the Province have proved beneficial.

Yours very truly,

J. D. Rogers.
Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 alta

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ALBERTA

RW 5743-25

FEB 3 1926

Edmonton, February 9, 1926.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith an official receipt for $610.00, the amount paid to the Alberta Government on account of the inspection of Indian Schools in this Province.

Thanking you, I am

Your obedient servant,

J. O. Rouse.
Deputy Minister.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Government of the Province of Alberta

No. 51 B 96 Edmonton, Feb. 8 1926

RECEIVED from Dept. of Indian Affairs of Ottawa

the sum of Six hundred & ten 10/100 DOLLARS

on account of Inspection of Indian Schools.

$ 610.00 5743. M Pickford
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta

DEPARTMENT EDUCATION ALBERTA

MW

Edmonton, March 10, 1926.

Sir:

Will you kindly forward a supply of Indian Residential School report forms. We have an adequate supply of the Day School forms.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Rose.
Deputy Minister.

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

30- Inspectors Reports on Residential Schools.

Sent 26-3-26
Wood

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

MORANDUM FOR FILE

Alberta

LIST OF MANITOBA SCHOOLS WHICH ARE INSPECTED.

School	Inspector
Crowfoot Residential School Old Sun's Residential School	J.F. Boyce
Morley Day School Sarcee Day School	F.J. Buchanan
Blue Quills Residential School Frog Lake Day School Cold Lake Day School Long Lake Day School	X.P. Crispo
Edmonton Residential School St. Albert Residential School	J.A. Fife
Ermineskin Residential School Samson's Day School	E.L. Fuller
Lesser Slave Lake Residential School St. Bernard's Residential School St. Bruno's Residential School Sturgeon Lake (St. Francis Xavier) Res. Sch.	L.B. Yule
Blood R. C. Residential School Peigan R. C. Residential School Peigan C. E. Residential School St. Paul's Residential School	C. C. Bremner

D.H.P.
26/3/26

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MW

Edmonton, January 14, 1927.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed you will find a list of the Indian Schools in Alberta which were reported on by Provincial Inspectors during the year 1926. I believe that the amount due the Province of Alberta on account of these inspections is $590.00. If that is correct will you kindly arrange payment.

Our supply of Indian Residential School report forms is practically exhausted. We have plenty of the Day School forms.

Yours faithfully,

J. D. Reid

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

List of Indian Schools in Alberta
inspected during 1926.

School		Inspected by -
Crowfoot Residential	— Dec. 13, 1926 —	J. F. Boyce, B.A.
Old Sun's	" — Dec. 3, 1926 —	J. F. Boyce, B.A.
Morley Res.	— Dec 20, 1926 —	F. G. Buchanan, M.A.
Sarcee	" — Nov. 12, 1926 —	F. G. Buchanan, M.A.
Blue Quills Residential	— Oct. 8, 1926 —	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
Frog Lake Day	— Oct. 18, 1926 —	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
Cold Lake Day (St. Lawrence)	— Nov 26, 1926 —	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
Long Lake Day	— Oct. 19, 1926 —	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
Edmonton Residential	— Dec. 16, 1926 —	J. A. Fife, M.Sc.
St. Albert	— Dec. 14, 1926 —	J. A. Fife, M.Sc.
Ermineskins Residential	— Dec. 2, 1926	E. L. Fuller, B.A.
Lesser Slave Lake Residential	— Dec 22	L. B. Yule, B.A.
St. Bernard's	" — Apr 20 & 21, 1926	L. B. Yule, B.A.
St. Bruno's	" — Dec. 9, 1926	L. B. Yule, B.A.
Sturgeon Lake (St. Bernard's Lower) Res.	— (Oct. 26, 1926)	L. B. Yule, B.A.
Blood R.C. Residential	— Oct. 25, 1926 —	C. C. Bremner, B.A.
(Peigan R. C.	" — June 21, 1926 —	C. C. Bremner, B.A.
(Peigan C. B.	" N.C. — Nov. 9, 1926 —	C. C. Bremner, B.A.
St. Paul's	" — Oct. 26, 1926	C. C. Bremner, B.A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Make ck. payable to Provincial Treasurer, Province of Alberta.

and send to Dept. of Education for Alberta, Edmonton, Alta.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1927				
Jan.	22	To inspection of the following Indian day schools in the Province of Alberta, during the year 1926:-		
		Duvose		
		Frog Lake		
		Cold Lake		
		Long Lake		
		Four day schools @ $20.00 each	$ 80	00
		NOTE:- By arrangement with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, provincial inspectors inspect Indian day schools at a flat rate of $20.00 each. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above mentioned four schools by provincial inspectors and the above amount is, therefore, due.		
		Certified correct, supplies furnished, charges fair and just. J. Mulvaney 27/1/27		
		TOTAL,	$ 80	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

$ 525.
80.
605.
5184 - 60 5.
Jmk 26-1-27.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Make ck. payable to
Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta.

and send to
Dept. of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1927			
Jan. 22	To inspection of the following Indian residential schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1926:-		
	Crowfoot — Ermineskins		
	Old Sun — Lesser Slave Lake C.E.		
	Morley — St. Bruno's		
	Blue Quills — Sturgeon Lake		
	Edmonton — Blood R.C.		
	St. Albert — St. Paul's		
	Sacred Heart (Peigan R. C.)		
	St. Cyprian (Peigan C. E.)		
	Lesser Slave Lake R. C. (St. Bernard's)		
	Fifteen residential schools @ $35.00 each	$525	00
	NOTE:- By arrangement made with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Indian Residential Schools are inspected by the Provincial Inspectors at a flat rate of $35.00 for each residential school inspected. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above mentioned fifteen schools by the provincial inspector during the year 1926, and the above amount is, therefore, due.		
		TOTAL,	$525 00

5184

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Ottawa, January 24th, 1927.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 14th instant, enclosing a list of the Indian schools in Alberta which were inspected by provincial inspectors during the year 1926.

The school at Morley is now classed as a residential school and we are, therefore, allowing payment for fifteen residential schools at $35.00 each, and four day schools at $20.00 each. The total amount due is $605.00, a cheque for which amount is being drawn in favour of the Provincial Treasurer of Alberta and will be sent to the Department of Education under separate cover.

A supply of Indian residential school report forms will, also, be forwarded.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. T. Ross, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Indian Affairs.

Ottawa, 27/1/27 19.....

Ir. Dobbing -

Please send -

V30 Residential Sch. Report forms

- D -

Supt, 27/1/27 Ross Esq
Deputy Minister
Dept of Education
Edmonton
Alta

Ref'd
D.I.A. B.C.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ALBERTA

NW 4742-27

Edmonton, February 2, 1927.

Dear Sir:

I received your letter of the 24th ultimo, and note that the Indian School at Morley is now classed as a residential school. A cheque for $605.00 has been received, and an official receipt is going forward to the Secretary of the Department of Indian Affairs.

Instead of a supply of Indian residential school report forms we received a supply of "Quarterly Return" forms. These I am returning, and trust that you will have the correct forms forwarded.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ALBERTA

Edmonton, February 15, 1927.

Dear Sir:

A supply of Indian Residential School report forms has now come to hand, but I fear that we will need more than have been sent. Only thirty were received.

There are fifteen Residential Schools in Alberta, and all reports must be submitted in duplicate. Usually our Inspectors keep a copy for their own files, and often use a form during an inspection, for the purpose of making rough notes.

I think that an additional thirty will meet our requirements.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Rees.
Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Sent Sept 14/27

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ALBERTA

MW

Edmonton, January 18, 1928.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith a list of the Indian Schools in Alberta which were inspected by Provincial Inspectors during 1927. I believe that the amount due the Alberta Government on account of these inspections is $605.00. If that is correct will you kindly arrange payment.

Will you also kindly forward a supply of Indian Residential School report forms. We have plenty of the Day School forms.

Yours faithfully,

J.O. Réaume

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

tsr
encl

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

List of Indian Schools in
Alberta inspected by Provincial Inspectors
in 1927.

School		Inspected by -
Crowfoot Residential	– Nov. 25/27.	J. F. Boyce, B.A.
Old Sun "	– Nov. 11/27.	J. F. Boyce, B.A.
Morley "	– Nov. 11/27.	F. G. Buchanan, M.A.
Sarcee Day	– Oct 31/27.	F. G. Buchanan, M.A.
Blue Quill Residential	– Nov. 3/27	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
Frog Lake Day	– Nov. 1/27	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
St. Lawrence Day (Cold Lake)	Oct 27/27	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
Long Lake Day	– Oct. 28/27	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
Edmonton Residential	– Dec. 2/27.	J. A. Fife, M.Sc.
St. Albert "	– Nov. 25 & 28/27.	J. A. Fife, M.Sc.
Ermineskin "	– Nov. 15/27.	John Scoffield, B.A.
Lesser Slave Lake Residential	Mar. 23/27.	L. B. Yule, B.A.
St. Bernard's "	– Mar. 21 & 22/27	L. B. Yule, B.A.
St. Bruno's "	– Dec. 2/26.	L. B. Yule, B.A.
St. Francis Xavier (Sturgeon Lake) "	Oct. 28/27,	L. B. Yule, B.A.
Blood St. Mary's R.C. Blood "	– Nov 29 & 30/27,	C. C. Bremner, B.A.
St. Paul's Blood "	– Nov 30/27.	C. C. Bremner, B.A.
Sacred Heart R.C. (Peigan) "	– Oct 21/27.	C.C. Bremner, B.A.
St. Cyprian (Peigan) "	Nov. 8/27,	C. C. Bremner, B.A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Make ck. payable to Provincial Treasurer, Province of Alberta.

and send to Dept. of Education for Alberta, Edmonton, Alta.

DATE		SERVICE.	AMOUNT.	
1928				
Jan.	30	To inspection of the following Indian day schools in the Province of Alberta, during the year 1927:-		
		Sarcee		
		Frog Lake		
		Cold Lake		
		Long Lake		
Four day schools @ $20.00 each			$ 80	00
NOTE:- By arrangement with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, provincial inspectors inspect Indian day schools at a flat rate of $20.00 each. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above-mentioned four schools by provincial inspectors and the above amount is, therefore, due.				
		TOTAL,	$ 80	00

Certified correct, supplies furnished, charges ... and claimed.

30/1/28

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Agent.

Form 89.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

Department of Indian Affairs

To Make ck. payable to
Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta.

and send to
Dept. of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE.	AMOUNT.
1928		
Jan. 30	To inspection of the following Indian residential schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1927:-	
	Crowfoot ✓ St. Bernard's ✓ Old Sun ✓ Sturgeon Lake ✓ Morley ✓ St. Bruno's ✓ Blue Quills ✓ Blood R.C. ✓ Edmonton ✓ St. Paul's ✓ St. Albert ✓ Sacred Heart ✓ Brainerskins ✓ St. Cyprian ✓ Lesser Slave Lake C.E. ✓	
	Fifteen residential schools @ $35.00 each	$525 00
	NOTE:- By arrangement made with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Indian Residential Schools are inspected by the Provincial Inspectors at a flat rate of $35.00 for each residential school inspected. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above-mentioned fifteen schools by the provincial inspector during the year 1927 and the above amount is, therefore, due.	
	Certified correct; supplies furnished, charges fair and just 30/1/28	
	TOTAL	$525 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alberta

Department of Indian Affairs

Ottawa, Jan 31/28 192

W. M. Dorfman

Sent 36 Form No. 141

(Inspectors report Residential Schools)

to

Return to

Schools

J. Ross Esq
Deputy minister
Dept. of Education
Edmonton, Alta

Sent 1/2/28

Book Copy

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ALBERTA

KP.

AC.....28.

Edmonton, February 21, 1928.

Sir:-

The attached cheque has been made payable to the Provincial Treasurer Province of Manitoba, instead of to the Provincial Treasurer Province of Alberta. Will you kindly have the necessary correction made and return the cheque to this Department.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Minister.

G. A. Cohley,
Accountant,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA.

Enc. 1.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Jeck 5577

1-1-6 Alta

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 28 1929
RECORDS

1 Alberta Refunds

DUPLICATE, FOR DEPARTMENT.

No. 3578

Indian Funds
1-1-6 Alta.

Bank of Montreal,

$525.00 Ottawa, Feb.27/28

RECEIVED from Department

on account Indian Funds

the sum of Five Hundred and Twenty Five 00/100---- *Dollars, which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.*

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd.

Pro. Manager.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ORIGINAL, FOR THE DEPOSITOR.

No. 3578

Bank of Montreal,

$525.00 *Ottawa,* Feb.27/28

RECEIVED from Department

on account Indian Funds

the sum of Five Hundred and Twenty Five 00/100---- *Dollars, which amount will appear at the RECEIVER GENERAL'S credit with this Bank.*

Signed in Triplicate,

Ent'd..

Pro. Manager.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 vol a

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ALBERTA

Edmonton, March 9, 1928.

Dear Sir:

We have recently sent out to the Inspectors who inspect the Indian Schools throughout the Province a supply of report forms to be used in connection with their 1928 inspections, and now find that we have only two or three of the Indian Residential School report forms on hand. As it would be well for us to have a supply of these forms in the office here, I would request you to send forward a number of copies.

Yours faithfully,

J. T. Rees.

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Please send
V 25- forms # 141
Sent. 13/3/28 L.E.W.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ALBERTA

R/MBB

11

Edmonton, Alberta,
January 7, 1929.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith a list of the Indian Schools in Alberta which were inspected by Provincial Inspectors during 1928. I believe that the amount due the Alberta Government on account of these inspections is $605.00. If that is correct will you kindly arrange payment.

Your obedient servant,

H. J. Rose.
Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

17

List of Indian Schools in
Alberta inspected by Provincial Inspectors
in 1928.

School	Inspected by -
Crowfoot Residential	J. F. Boyce, B.A.
Old Sun "	J. F. Boyce, B.A.
Morley "	F. G. Buchanan, M.A.
Sarcee Day	F. G. Buchanan, M.A.
Blue Quill Residential	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
Frog Lake Day	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
St. Lawrence Day (Cold Lake)	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
Long Lake Day (Kehiwin)	X. P. Crispo, B.A.
Edmonton Residential	J. A. Fife, M.Sc.
St. Albert "	J. A. Fife, M.Sc.
Ermineskin "	John Scoffield, B.A.
Lesser Slave Lake Residential	L. B. Yule, B.A.
St. Bernard's "	L. B. Yule, B.A.
St. Bruno's "	L. B. Yule, B.A.
St. Francis Xavier (Sturgeon Lake) "	L. B. Yule, B.A.
~~St. Mary's~~ R. C. Blood "	C. C. Bremner, M.A.
St. Paul's Blood "	C. C. Bremner, M.A.
Sacred Heart R. C. (Peigan) "	C. C. Bremner, M.A.
St. Cyprian (Peigan) "	C. C. Bremner, M.A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No.

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Make cheque payable to
Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta.
and send to .....
Dept. of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton, Alta. .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1929		
Jan. 16	To inspection of the following Indian day schools in the Province of Alberta, during the year 1928:-	
	Sarcee	
	Frog Lake	
	Cold Lake	
	Long Lake	
	Four day schools @ $20.00 each	$ 80 00
	NOTE:- By arrangement with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, provincial inspectors inspect Indian day schools at a flat rate of $20.00 each. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above-mentioned four schools by provincial inspectors and the above amount is, therefore, due.	
	Certified correct, supplies furnished charges fair and just. 16/11/29	
	6319 17-1-29.	
	TOTAL,	$ 80 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent.

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. ..

Treaty No. .

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Make cheque payable to .....
Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta.
and send to .....
Dept. of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1929			
Jan. 16	To inspection of the following Indian residential schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1928:-		
	Crowfoot — St. Bernard's		
	Old Sun — Sturgeon Lake		
	Morley — St. Bruno's		
	Blue Quills — Blood R.C.		
	Edmonton — St. Paul's		
	St. Albert — Sacred Heart		
	Ermineskins — St. Cyprian		
	Lesser Slave Lake C.E.		
	Fifteen residential schools @ $35.00 each	$525	00
	NOTE:- By arrangement made with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Indian Residential Schools are inspected by the Provincial Inspectors at a flat rate of $35.00 for each residential school inspected. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above-mentioned fifteen schools by the provincial inspector during the year 1928 and the above amount is, therefore, due.		
	Certified correct. Charges fair and just.		
	TOTAL,	$525	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed as stated, that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... Agent

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 alta

R/MBB

Edmonton, January 21, 1929.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge with thanks the receipt of a supply of forms for use in connection with the work of our Inspectors in the Indian Day Schools and Indian Residential Schools in this Province for the year 1929.

Your obedient servant,

J.O. Rose.
Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 alta

MBB

9

Edmonton, Alberta,
January 7, 1929.

JAN 26 1929

Dear Sir:

I should be pleased if you would advise me whether or not the enclosed list of Indian Schools to be inspected by our Provincial Inspectors is a complete and correct list. I should also like to learn whether the standing of each school, as a residential school or a day school, as given in this list, is correct.

Will you kindly forward to this office a supply of Indian Residential School report forms for use by the Inspectors in connection with their reports for the year 1929. At present our supply of these forms is exhausted.

50 Rec'd Jan 12 Day Schools " Jan 15/29 PP

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Rae.
Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
CTTAWA, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Ottawa, February 2, 1929.

Sir:

The enclosed list of Indian schools, forwarded with your letter of the 7th ultimo, is correct.

As you are now, no doubt, aware, the Old Sun Residential School was destroyed by fire last summer and is being temporarily replaced by two day schools. It is intended, however, to re-erect this school at an early date.

Your obedient servant,

Encl.

Russell T. Fortier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. T. Ross, Esq., B. A.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Edmonton,
Alta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta

Edmonton, February 26, 1929.

MAR 6 1929

Dear Sir:

I wish to advise you that the Department of Education will require a further supply of report forms for use in connection with the inspection of Indian Residential Schools in Alberta for the year 1929. As our supply is now almost exhausted, will you kindly send forward a number of these forms at your convenience.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Ross.
Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 alta

MBB

I I

Edmonton, January 7, 1930.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith a list of the Indian Schools in Alberta which were inspected by Provincial Inspectors during 1929. I believe that the amount due the Alberta Government on account of these inspections is $540.00. If that is correct will you kindly arrange payment.

Your obedient servant,

J. P. L. Good.

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

List of Indian Schools in
Alberta inspected by Provincial Inspectors
in 1929.

School	Inspected by -	
Crowfoot Residential	J. F. Boyce, B.A.	Apr 12/29 Oct 22/29.
Old Sun (Two Day Schools)	J. F. Boyce, B.A.	
St. Francis Xavier, Residential (Sturgeon Lake)	H. E. Balfour, M.A.	
St. Mary's R. C. Blood Residential	C. C. Bremner, M.A.	Nov. 15/29.
St. Paul's Blood "	C. C. Bremner, M.A.	" 14/29
Sacred Heart R. C. (Peigan) "	C. C. Bremner, M.A.	Oct 21/29
St. Cyprian (Peigan) "	C. C. Bremner, M.A.	Dec 2/29.
Blue Quill Residential	J. L. Gibault, B.A.	Nov. 4/29.
Frog Lake Day	J. L. Gibault, B.A.	Sept 12/29.
St. Lawrence Day (Cold Lake)	J. L. Gibault, B.A.	" 17/29
Long Lake Day (Kehiwin)	J. L. Gibault, B.A.	Oct 22/29.
Morley Residential	J. A. Macgregor, B.A.	Sept 25/29
Sarcee Day	J. A. Macgregor, B.A.	"
Ermineskin Residential	John Scoffield, B.A.	Nov 25
Lesser Slave Lake Residential	Geo. L. Wilson, B.Sc.	Nov 26/29.
St. Bernard's Residential	Geo. L. Wilson, B.Sc.	" 25/29
St. Bruno's Residential	Geo. L. Wilson, B.Sc.	" 21/29.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Vote No. ..

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

2 cert. Elliott Resolve

To Make cheque payable to
Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta,
and send to .....
Dept. of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton, Alta. .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1930		
Jan. 13	To inspection of the following Indian residential schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1929:-	
	Crowfoot — Sturgeon Lake	
	Morley — St. Bruno's	
	Blue Quills — Blood R. C.	
	Ermineskins — St. Paul's	
	Lesser Slave Lake C.E. — Sacred Heart	
	St. Bernard's — St. Cyprian	
	Twelve residential schools @ $35.00 each	$ 420 00
	NOTE:- By arrangement made with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Indian Residential Schools are inspected by the Provincial Inspectors at a flat rate of $35.00 for each residential school inspected. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above-mentioned twelve schools by the provincial inspector during the year 1929 and the above amount is, therefore, due.	
	420 / 120 / 540 / 15-1-30 / 15 [illegible]	Certified correct. supplies furnished charges fair and just. 13/1/30
	TOTAL,	$420 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... Agent.

Form 82.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Vote No.

Treaty No.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Make cheque payable to
Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta
and send to
Dept. of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1930		
Jan. 13	To inspection of the following Indian Day Schools in the Province of Alberta, during the year 1929:-	
	Sarcee	
	Frog Lake	
	Cold Lake	
	Long Lake	
	Old Sun (2 schools)	
	Six day schools @ $20.00 each	$120 00

NOTE:- By arrangement with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, provincial inspectors inspect Indian day schools at a flat rate of $20.00 each. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above-mentioned six schools by provincial inspectors and the above amount is, therefore, due.

Certified correct, supplies furnished / services fair and just

D Phelan
181.130

Sent 15-1-30
1.15.6

TOTAL, $120 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

Form 52.

Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ALBERTA

MBB

Edmonton, January 10, 1930.

Dear Sir:

Will you kindly advise me whether the enclosed is a complete list of the Indian Schools in the Province of Alberta to be inspected by our Provincial Inspectors of Schools, and whether the names of the schools as given in this list are correct.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Minister.
MBB

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

H. E. Balfour, M.A.	St. Francis Xavier (Sturgeon Lake) Residential
J. F. Boyce, B.A.	Crowfoot Residential Old Sun Residential (At present two day schools)
C. C. Bremner, M.A.	St. Mary's R. C. Blood Residential St. Paul's Blood Residential Sacred Heart R. C. (Peigan) Residential St. Cyprian (Peigan) Residential
J. A. Fife, M.Sc.	Edmonton Indian Residential St. Albert Indian Residential
J. L. Gibault, B.A.	Blue Quill Residential Frog Lake Day St. Lawrence Day (Cold Lake) Long Lake Day (Kehiwin)
J. A. Macgregor, B.A.	Morley Residential Sarcee Day
John Scoffield, B.A.	Ermineskin Residential
Geo. L. Wilson, B.Sc.	Lesser Slave Lake Residential St. Bernard's Residential St. Bruno's Residential

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Ottawa, January 17th, 1930.

Sir,-

In reply to your letter of the 10th instant, I beg to say that the list which you forwarded of the Indian schools in the Province of Alberta and which this Department desires inspected is correct, with the exception that the official name of the Roman Catholic School on the Blood Reserve is "Blood Indian Residential School".

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. T. Ross, Esq., B.A., LL.D.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Department of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

1-1-6 Alta

EBB

JAN

Edmonton, January 15, 1930.

Dear Sir,

I shall be pleased if you will forward to this office at your convenience a supply of forms to be used in connection with the inspection of Indian Residential Schools and Indian Day Schools in the Province of Alberta for the year 1930.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

FOOK
COPY

1BB

Edmonton, January 6, 1930.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith a list of the Indian Schools in Alberta which were visited by the provincial school inspectors during the year 1930. I believe the amount due the Government of Alberta on account of these inspections is $605.00. If that is correct, will you be good enough to arrange payment at your convenience.

Yours sincerely,

J.D.T. Rooo.

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

List of Indian Schools in Alberta inspected by Provincial Inspectors in 1930.

Crowfoot Residential	J. F. Boyce, B.A.
Old Sun Residential	J. F. Boyce, B.A.
St. Francis Xavier Residential (Sturgeon Lake)	D. J. W. Oke, M.A.
Blood Indian Residential (St. Mary's)	C. C. Bremner, M.A.
St. Paul's Blood Residential	C. C. Bremner, M.A.
Sacred Heart R. C. Residential (Peigan)	C. C. Bremner, M.A.
St. Cyprian Residential (Peigan)	C. C. Bremner, M.A.
Blue Quill Residential	J. L. Gibault, B.A.
Frog Lake Day	J. L. Gibault, B.A.
St. Lawrence Day (Cold Lake)	J. L. Gibault, B.A.
Long Lake Day (Kehiwin)	J. L. Gibault, B.A.
Edmonton Indian Residential	J. A. Fife, M.Sc.
St. Albert Residential	J. A. Fife, M.Sc.
Morley Residential	J. A. Macgregor, B.A.
Sarcee Day	J. A. Macgregor, B.A.
Ermineskin Residential	John Scoffield, B.A.
Lesser Slave Lake Residential	Geo. L. Wilson, B.Sc.
St. Bernard's Residential	Geo. L. Wilson, B.Sc.
St. Bruno's Residential	Geo. L. Wilson, B.Sc.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

COPY.

LBB

Edmonton, January 6, 1931.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith a list of the Indian Schools in Alberta which were visited by the provincial school inspectors during the year 1930. I believe the amount due the Government of Alberta on account of these inspections is $605.00. If that is correct, will you be good enough to arrange payment at your convenience.

Yours sincerely,

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

List of Indian Schools in Alberta inspected by Provincial Inspectors in 1930.

Crowfoot Residential	J. F. Boyce, B.A.
Old Sun Residential	J. F. Boyce, B.A.
St. Francis Xavier Residential (Sturgeon Lake)	D. J. W. Oke, M.A.
Blood Indian Residential (St. Mary's)	C. C. Bremner, M.A.
St. Paul's Blood Residential	C. C. Bremner, M.A.
Sacred Heart R. C. Residential (Peigan)	C. C. Bremner, M.A.
St. Cyprian Residential (Peigan)	C. C. Bremner, M.A.
Blue Quill Residential	J. L. Gibault, B.A.
Frog Lake Day	J. L. Gibault, B.A.
St. Lawrence Day (Cold Lake)	J. L. Gibault, B.A.
Long Lake Day (Kehiwin)	J. L. Gibault, B.A.
Edmonton Indian Residential	J. A. Fife, M.Sc.
St. Albert Residential	J. A. Fife, M.Sc.
Morley Residential	J. A. Macgregor, B.A.
Sarcee Day	J. A. Macgregor, B.A.
Ermineskin Residential	John Scoffield, B.A.
Lesser Slave Lake Residential	Geo. L. Wilson, B.Sc.
St. Bernard's Residential	Geo. L. Wilson, B.Sc.
St. Bruno's Residential	Geo. L. Wilson, B.Sc.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

'7

YBB

Edmonton, February 26, 1931.

Dear Sir:

I am attaching hereto a copy of our account in connection with the inspection of Indian Schools by our provincial inspectors for the year 1930. The Department has not received as yet any acknowledgement of this communication.

Yours sincerely,

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Make cheque payable to
Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta,
and send to:-
Dept. of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1931		
Mar. 7	To inspection of the following Indian residential schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1930:-	
	Crowfoot — Edmonton Old Sun's — St. Albert Sturgeon Lake — Morley Blood — Ermineskins St. Paul's — Lesser Slave Lake O.E. Sacred Heart — St. Bernard's St. Cyprian — St. Bruno's Blue Quills	
	Fifteen residential schools @ $35.00 each	$525 00
	NOTE:- By arrangement made with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Indian residential schools are inspected by the Provincial Inspectors at a flat rate of $35.00 for each residential school inspected. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above-mentioned fifteen schools by the provincial inspector during the year 1930 and the above amount is, therefore, due.	
	Certified correct, supplies furnished, [illegible]	
	TOTAL,	$525 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... Agent.

Form 82.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Make cheque payable to
Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta,
and send to:-
Dept. of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1931			
Mar. 7	To inspection of the following Indian Day Schools in the Province of Alberta, during the year 1930:-		
	Frog Lake		
	Cold Lake		
	Long Lake		
	Sarcee		
Four day schools @ $20.00 each		$80	00
	NOTE:- By arrangement with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Provincial Inspectors inspect Indian day schools at a flat rate of $20.00 each. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above-mentioned six schools by provincial inspectors and the above amount is, therefore, due.		
	7934		
	TOTAL,	$80	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent.

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Ottawa, March 7th, 1931.

Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your MRB of the 26th ultimo, with reference to your letter of January 6th, last, enclosing the account covering the cost of the inspection of Indian schools in Alberta for the year 1930.

When your account was received, our appropriation was exhausted and I regret that it will not be possible to forward cheque in payment until early next month. I can assure you that, as soon as our new Vote is available, payment will be made.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. T. Ross, Esq., B. A.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Dept. of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MBB

Edmonton, March 16, 1931.

Dear Sir:

Will you be good enough to forward to the Department of Education as early as convenient a supply of forms to be used by our Inspectors in connection with the inspection of the Indian Residential and Indian Day schools in Alberta during the year 1931, as at present our supply is practically exhausted.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R/MBB 13056-31

"1-1-6 Alta."

Edmonton, March 17, 1931.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 7th instant, in which you advise me that our account will be dealt with early in April of this year. This arrangement is quite satisfactory to the Department of Education.

Yours sincerely,

J. T. Ross.
Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Ottawa, January 18th, 1932.

Sir,-

Indian Commissioner Graham has forwarded to the Department Inspector Fife's report on the St. Albert Indian Residential School. Mr. Graham points out that, while the school was visited by your inspector during the latter part of June, the report did not reach his office until November 27th, last. Would it be possible to expedite these reports so that they will have, for us, a maximum of value?

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier.
Supt. of Indian Education.

J. T. Ross, Esq., B.A., LL.D.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Department of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 alta

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
1945

Edmonton, January 13, 1932.

Dear Sir,

The provincial school inspectors visited the Indian Schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1931, as shown in the attached list. I believe the amount due the Government of Alberta on account of these inspections is $605.00. Will you be good enough to arrange payment of this account at your convenience, and oblige,

Yours sincerely,

J. D. McLean

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

9

List of Indian Schools in
Alberta inspected by Provincial Inspectors
in ~~1932~~. 1931.

Crowfoot Residential	J. F. Boyce, B.A.
Old Sun Residential	J. F. Boyce, B.A.
Blood Indian Residential (St. Mary's)	C. C. Bremner, M.A.
St. Paul's Blood Residential	C. C. Bremner, M.A.
Secred Heart R.C. Residential (Peigan)	C. C. Bremner, M.A.
St. Cyprian Residential (Peigan)	C. C. Bremner, M.A.
Edmonton Indian Residential	J. A. Fife, M.Sc.
St. Albert Residential	J. A. Fife, M.Sc.
Blue Quill Residential	J. L. Gibault, B.A.
Frog Lake Day	J. L. Gibault, B.A.
St. Lawrence Day (Cold Lake)	J. L. Gibault, B.A.
Long Lake Day (Kehiwin)	J. L. Gibault, B.A.
Morley Residential	J. A. Macgregor, B.A.
Sarcee Day	J. A. Macgregor, B.A.
St. Francis Xavier Residential (Sturgeon Lake)	D. J. W. Oke, M.A.
Ermineskin Residential	John Scoffield, B.A.
Lesser Slave Lake Residential	Geo. L. Wilson, B.Sc.
St. Bernard's Residential	Geo. L. Wilson, B.Sc.
St. Bruno's Residential	Geo. L. Wilson, B.Sc.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Vote No.....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

"

To Make cheque payable to
Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta,
and send to:-
Dept. of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1932		
Jan. 22	To inspection of the following Indian residential schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1931:-	
	Crowfoot — Blue Quills Old Sun — Morley Blood — Sturgeon Lake St. Paul's — Ermineskin Sacred Heart — Lesser Slave Lake C.E. St. Cyprian — St. Bernard's Edmonton — St. Bruno's St. Albert	
	Fifteen residential schools @ $35.00 each	$525 00

NOTE:- By arrangements made with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Indian residential schools are inspected by the Provincial Inspectors at a flat rate of $35.00 for each residential school inspected. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above-mentioned fifteen schools by the provincial inspectors during the year 1931 and the above amount is, therefore, due.

Certified correct;
supplies furnished;
[illegible]

TOTAL, $525 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....

Form 52.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Vote No. ....

Treaty No.....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Make cheque payable to
Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta,
and send to:-
Dept. of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1932		
Jan. 22	To inspection of the following Indian day schools in the Province of Alberta, during the year 1931:	
	Frog Lake	
	Cold Lake	
	Long Lake	
	Sarcee	
	Four day schools @ $20.00 each	$ 80 00
	NOTE:- By arrangement with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Provincial Inspectors inspect Indian day schools at a flat rate of $20.00 each. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above-mentioned four schools by provincial inspectors and the above amount is, therefore, due.	
	Certified correct; supplies furnished; charges fair and just.	
	TOTAL,	$ 80 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....

Form 52.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MB

Edmonton, March 15, 1932.

Dear Sir:

Will you be good enough to forward to the Department of Education as early as convenient a supply of forms to be used by our Inspectors in connection with the inspection of the Indian Residential and Indian Day Schools in Alberta during the present year, as at present our supply of these report forms is exhausted.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Ross.
Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
ALBERTA

MB

Edmonton, April 12, 1932.

Dear Sir:

The Department has distributed to the inspectors of schools forms for their use in reporting on the work of the Indian Residential and Day Schools in Alberta for the year 1932, and as the supply recently received was barely sufficient to provide for each school, we find that we now have no forms on hand. As it is necessary for us to have a small reserve supply in the Department I should be pleased if you would be good enough to have a few more forms sent to us at your convenience.

150 forms #1472
120 forms #1472

Sent 16/4/32 W.S.

Yours sincerely,

J. D. Tolmie

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MB

Edmonton, October 14, 1932.

Dear Sir:

Inspector G. L. Wilson has advised me that the Lesser Slave Lake (St. Peter's) Indian Residential School was closed at the end of the past term. I would be pleased if you would advise me whether or not this school has been closed permanently in order that we may keep the departmental records in connection with the Indian Schools up to date.

Yours sincerely,

J. D. Ross

Deputy Minister.

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Ottawa, October 19th, 1932.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant, I beg to say that the Lesser Slave Lake (St. Peter's) Indian Residential School has been closed, and, according to information received by the Department, will not be reopened. It is regretted that you were not previously notified.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

J. T. Ross, Esq., B. A., LL. D.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Department of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MB

Edmonton, January 16, 1933.

Dear Sir:

The Indian Schools listed on the attached sheet were visited by the provincial public school inspectors during the year 1932, and I believe the amount due the Government of Alberta on account of these inspections is $570.00.

Will you be good enough to arrange payment of this account at your convenience, and oblige,

Yours sincerely,

Deputy Minister.

The Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

List of Indian Schools in
Alberta inspected by Provincial Inspectors
in 1932.

Crowfoot Residential	J. F. Boyce, B.A.
Old Sun Residential	J. F. Boyce, B.A.
Blood Indian Residential (St. Mary's)	C. C. Bremner, M.A.
St. Paul's Blood Residential	C. C. Bremner, M.A.
Sacred Heart R. C. Residential (Peigan)	C. C. Bremner, M.A.
St. Cyprian Residential (Peigan)	C.C. Bremner, M.A.
Edmonton Indian Residential	J. J. LeBlanc, B.A.
St. Albert Residential	J. J. LeBlanc, B.A.
Blue Quill Residential	J. L. Gibault, B.A.
Frog Lake Day	J. L. Gibault, B.A.
St. Lawrence Day (Cold Lake)	J. L. Gibault, B.A.
Long Lake Day (Kehiwin)	J. L. Gibault, B.A.
Morley Residential	J. A. Macgregor, B.A.
Sarcee Day	J. A. Macgregor, B.A.
St. Francis Xavier Residential (Sturgeon Lake)	D. J. W. Oke, M.A.
Ermineskin Residential	John Scoffield, B.A.
St. Bernard's Residential	Geo. L. Wilson, B.Sc.
St. Bruno's Residential	Geo. L. Wilson, B.Sc.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, January 23rd, 1933.

Sir,-

With reference to your letter of the 16th instant, regarding the schools visited by the provincial public school inspectors of Alberta during the year 1932, I beg to say that the Department has not yet received reports regarding Inspector Macgregor's visits to the Morley Residential School and the Sarcee Day School. Please let me have copies of these and a cheque will be issued for the amount due the province.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland.
For Supt. of Indian Education.

J. T. Ross, Esq., B. A., LL. D.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Department of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 alta

R/123

Edmonton, January 30, 1933.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 23rd instant, and in reply I beg to state that Inspector J. A. Macgregor's reports on the Morley and Sarcee Indian Schools were addressed to Mr. W. M. Graham, Indian Commissioner, Regina, on October 19, 1932. On October 21 I received a letter from Mr. M. Christianson, Inspector of Indian Agencies at Calgary, advising me that Mr. Graham had retired on March 31. I replied, stating that six reports had been forwarded to Mr. Graham's office since his retirement, in order that Mr. Christianson might learn whether or not these reports had come to hand. I received no word from him, and therefore assumed that all the reports had reached him in due course.

I am writing to Mr. Christianson today, requesting him to let me know whether or not these reports were received, and if they were not I will secure additional copies and send them to you.

Yours sincerely,

Deputy Minister.

J. D. Sutherland, Esq.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

CANADA

Vote No. ....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Select

To Make cheque payable to .....
Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta,
and send to:- .....
Dept. of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1933		
Feb. 4	To inspection of the following Indian residential schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1932:-	
	Crowfoot — St. Albert	
	Old Sun's — Blue Quills	
	Blood — Morley	
	St. Paul's — Sturgeon Lake	
	Sacred Heart — Ermineskins	
	St. Cyprian — St. Bernard's	
	Edmonton — St. Bruno's	
	Fourteen residential schools @ $35.00 each	$490 00
	NOTE:- By arrangements made with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Indian residential schools are inspected by the Provincial Inspectors at a flat rate of $35.00 for each residential school inspected. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above-mentioned fourteen schools by the provincial inspectors during the year 1932 and the above amount is, therefore, due.	
	Voucher 201	
	TRIPLICATE FOR FILE ... to be detached.	
	TOTAL	$490 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... *Agent*

Form 52

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Vote No. ....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Make cheque payable to .....
Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta,
and send to:- .....
Dept. of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1933			
Feb.	4	To inspection of the following Indian day schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1932:-	
		Frog Lake	
		Cold Lake ✓	
		Long Lake ✓	
		Sarcee	
Four day schools @ $20.00 each			$ 80 00
		NOTE:- By arrangement with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Provincial Inspectors inspect Indian day schools at a flat rate of $20.00 each. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above-mentioned four schools by provincial inspectors and the above amount is, therefore, due.	
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE	
		Voucher in duplicate detached	
		TOTAL,	$ 80 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Government of the Province of Alberta

No. 828 466

Edmonton, Dec 13 ... 193 2

RECEIVED from Dept of Indian Affairs of Ottawa

the sum of Ten ... 10/100 DOLLARS

on account of Trip to Lac La Biche

$ 10.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Government of the Province of Alberta

No. 82 S 465 Edmonton, Feb 13 193 5

RECEIVED from Dept of Indian Affairs of Ottawa

the sum of four hundred ninety $\frac{00}{100}$ DOLLARS

on account of Superintendent Indian Affairs

$ 490.00 12302 2nd

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11/16 alta

LB

11

Edmonton, February 17, 1933.

Dear Sir:

I wish to thank you for the cheques in payment of our account for the inspection of Indian Schools in this Province for the year 1932. Enclosed herewith you will find officials receipts, in the amount of eighty dollars, and four hundred and ninety dollars .

Your obedient servant,

J. O. L. Ross.

Deputy Minister.

The Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ALBERTA

MB

Edmonton, March 13, 1933.

Dear Sir:

Will you be good enough to forward to the Department of Education at your convenience a supply of forms to be used in connection with the inspection of the Indian Residential Schools in this Province during the year 1933, as we have not a sufficient number of forms on hand to complete the work for the present year.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Mc...

Deputy Minister.

The Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

150 Form #141
Form #142

Sent 24/3/33.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11

1-1-6 Alta.

Ottawa, July 15th, 1933.

Sir,-

I beg to inform you that the Cold Lake and Long Lake Indian Day Schools were closed on June 30th, last, and will not be reopened. Under these circumstances, it will not be necessary for one of your Inspectors to visit these schools in future.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 400-11
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

INSPECTOR'S OFFICE,
CALGARY, ALTA., November 6th, 1933.

ATTENTION: Mr. Sutherland.

Sir:

I beg to bring to the attention of the Department the matter of my reports on Indian Schools: Is the form of these reports satisfactory or not? I expect to be starting out on the territory again in the very near future and will be inspecting the different boarding schools. If the Department have anything to suggest in the way of a change in the manner in which my reports are written I shall be very glad to receive the same: I may, for all I know, be giving information that is not of interest to the Department, or on the other hand, I may be omitting something which the Department would be interested in.

Any suggestions from the Acting Superintendent of Education would be very much appreciated.

Your obedient servant,

M. Christianson,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A .

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6.

Ottawa, December 8, 1933.

Sir:

I have your 400-11 of the 6th ultimo, regarding your reports on your inspection of Indian schools. I regret that a reply to this letter was inadvertently overlooked.

The form in which your reports are submitted is satisfactory and the Department has no change to suggest in the manner in which they are written. It will not be necessary for you to enter into detail with regard to classroom activities or teaching methods. You should state your opinion with reference to the various members of the staff, the condition and cleanliness of the building, the appearance of the children, the manner in which they are clothed and also regarding the food supplied. Your reports in the past have been full and satisfactory. The Acting Superintendent of Indian Education, who reviews them, has no further suggestions to make than the above. He requests, however, that you prepare a separate report for each school visited, to comply with our filing system.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Secretary.

M. Christianson, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Inspector's Office,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R/EB

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
January 11, 1934.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith a list of the Indian Schools visited by the provincial inspectors of schools during the year 1933. The amount due the Government of Alberta on account of these inspections is, I believe, five hundred and fifty dollars.

Will you kindly arrange payment of this account when convenient.

Yours sincerely,

J. T. Ross.
Deputy Minister.

The Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

List of Indian Schools in
Alberta inspected by Provincial Inspectors
1933.

Blood Indian Residential	C. C. Bremner, M.A.
Sacred Heart R. C. (Peigan) Residential	C. C. Bremner, M.A.
St. Cyprian (Peigan) Residential	C. C. Bremner, M.A.
St. Paul's Blood Residential	C. C. Bremner, M.A.
Crowfoot Residential	W. H. Edwards, B.A.
Old Sun Residential	W. H. Edwards, B.A.
Blue Quill Residential	J. L. Gibault, B.A.
Frog Lake Day	J. L. Gibault, B.A.
St. Lawrence Day (Cold Lake)	J. L. Gibault, B.A.
Edmonton Residential	J. J. LeBlanc, B.A.
St. Albert Residential	J. J. LeBlanc, B.A.
Morley Residential	J. A. Macgregor, B.A.
Sarcee Day	J. A. Macgregor, B.A.
St. Francis Xavier (Sturgeon Lake) Residential	H. E. Balfour, M.A.
Ermineskin Residential	John Scoffield, B.A.
St. Bernard's Residential	Geo. L. Wilson, B.Sc.
St. Bruno's Residential	Geo. L. Wilson, B.Sc.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(HG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-Calla

R/MB

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
January 11, 1934.

Dear Sir:

The Department of Education will require an additional supply of forms for use in connection with the reports on the Indian Residential Schools in Alberta for the year 1934.

I may say that the supply on hand in connection with the Day School reports will be sufficient for this year's work.

Yours sincerely,

J. T. Ross.
Deputy Minister.

The Superintendent of Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R/MB

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
January 11, 1934.

Dear Sir:

The Department of Education received notification in July of the closing of the Cold Lake and Long Lake Indian Day Schools. These have been struck off our list of schools to be visited during the year 1934 by the provincial school inspectors.

Will you be good enough to advise me at your convenience whether the attached is a complete and correct list of the schools operated under the direction of your department that should be examined by our inspectors.

Your obedient servant,

J.O. Ross.

Deputy Minister.

The Superintendent
of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Inspection of Indian Schools, 1934.

Inspector.	Name of School.	Date of Inspection.	Report Received.

H. E. Balfour, M.A.

St. Francis Xavier (Sturgeon Lake) Residential

C. C. Bremner, M.A.

Blood Indian Residential

Sacred Heart R. C. (Peigan) Residential

St. Cyprian (Peigan) Residential

St. Paul's Blood Residential

W. H. Edwards, B.A.

Crowfoot Residential

Old Sun Residential

J. L. Gibault, B.A.

Blue Quill Residential

Frog Lake Day

J. J. LeBlanc, B.A.

Edmonton Residential

St. Albert Indian Residential

J. A. Macgregor, B.A.

Morley Residential

Sarcee Day

John Scoffield, B.A.

Ermineskin Residential

Geo. L. Wilson, B.Sc.

St. Bernard's Residential

St. Bruno's Residential

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, January 18, 1934.

Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 11th instant, I beg to say that the list attached to your letter shows the names of the schools which this Department wishes the provincial school inspectors to visit during the calendar year 1934.

A supply of report forms will be sent to you under separate cover.

A cheque for the amount due the Government of Alberta for the inspection of Indian schools during the calendar year 1933 will also be sent in the near future.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

The Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

CANADA

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Make cheque payable to
Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta,
and send to: -
Dept. of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE 1934	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan. 19	To inspection of the following Indian residential schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1933: -	
	Blood — Blue Quills	
	Sacred Heart — Morley	
	St. Cyprian — Ermineskins	
	St. Paul's — St. Bernard's	
	Crowfoot — St. Bruno's	
	Old Sun's	
	Eleven residential schools @ $35 each	$385 00

NOTE: - By arrangement with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Indian residential schools are inspected by the Provincial Inspectors at a flat rate of $35 for each residential school inspected. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above-mentioned fourteen schools by the provincial inspectors during the year 1932 and the above amount is, therefore, due.

3

19/1/34

TOTAL, $385 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... *Agent*

Form 52

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. ....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To.. Make cheque payable to
Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta,
and send to:
Dept. of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE 1934	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Jan. 19	To inspection of the following Indian day schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1933: -	
	Frog Lake	
	Cold Lake	
	Saoree	
	Three day schools @ $20 each	$ 60 00

NOTE: By arrangement with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Provincial Inspectors inspect Indian day schools at a flat rate of $20 each. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above-mentioned three schools by provincial inspectors and the above amount is, therefore, due.

Doo
14/1/34

TOTAL, $ 60 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Ottawa, January 19, 1934.

Sir:

In further reference to your letter of the 11th instant, enclosing list of Indian schools in Alberta inspected by provincial inspectors during 1933, I beg to say that the Department has not yet received any reports regarding the inspection of the Edmonton, St. Albert and Sturgeon Lake (St. Francis Xavier) Indian Residential Schools.

The last reports received with reference to the above schools were as follows:

Edmonton	- Nov. 2, 1932	-	Inspector Leblanc,
St. Albert	- Nov. 14-15, 1932	-	" "
Sturgeon Lake	- Dec. 13-14, 1932	-	Inspector Oke.

Cheque is being issued in payment of the inspection of eleven residential schools at $35 each and 3 day schools at $20 each.

If, on investigation, you find that the three residential schools mentioned above were inspected during the calendar year 1933, you should forward copies of the inspector's reports, and payment of the amount due for their inspection will then be made.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

J. T. Ross, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"

January 19, 1934.

MEMORANDUM:

MR. DOWNING.

Please forward to:

J. T. Rose, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

seventy-five (75) copies of Form 141.

Returns to Schools

Sent. 20/1/34.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MB
Your File No. 1-1-6 Alta.

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
January 24, 1934.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 19th instant regarding the inspection of the Edmonton, St. Albert and Sturgeon Lake (St. Francis Xavier) Indian Residential Schools, I beg to advise you that these schools were inspected by the provincial school inspectors during the year 1933, and the reports were forwarded to Mr. M. Christianson, Inspector of Indian Agencies at Calgary.

Mr. J. J. LeBlanc inspected the Edmonton Indian Residential School on November 16, 1933, and the St. Albert Indian Residential School on November 13 and 14, 1933. His reports were received on the 20th of November, and were forwarded to your agent in Calgary two days later. The St. Francis Xavier school was inspected by Mr. H. E. Balfour on October 5, 1933. His report was received in this office on November 23, and forwarded to Mr. Christianson on the same day.

I am writing to Mr. Christianson in order that I may learn whether or not these reports were received by him and what disposition was made of them. If the originals are not available I will secure other copies and send them to you.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Ross.
Deputy Minister.

Mr. J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Superintendent of
Indian Education,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Ottawa, January 31st, 1934.

Sir,-

It is noted from your letter of the 24th instant that the Edmonton, St. Albert and Sturgeon Lake Indian Residential Schools were inspected by provincial school inspectors during the year 1933.

I am in receipt of a letter from Mr. Inspector Christianson, in which he states that the reports received by him were forwarded to the Department. However, we have been unable to locate any record of these reports having reached here and, apparently, they must have gone astray in the mails.

I should, therefore, appreciate if you would forward copies of these three reports.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland.
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

J. T. Ross, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R/MB

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
January 31, 1934.

Dear Sir:

I have been advised by Mr. M. Christianson, Inspector of Indian Agencies, that the reports for the year 1933 on the St. Albert and St. Francis Xavier Indian Residential Schools were forwarded to you on November 24, and that he has written you to this effect. I believe it is merely an oversight that Mr. Christianson has not mentioned the reports on the Edmonton Indian Residential School in his letter to me, as these were enclosed under the same cover as the St. Albert reports.

Will you kindly advise me whether these reports have come to light in order that the matter may be settled.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Ross.
Deputy Minister.

Mr. J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Government of the Province of Alberta

No. 86 P 272 Edmonton, [illegible] 193

RECEIVED from Dept. of Indian Affairs of [illegible]

the sum of ..... DOLLARS

on account of .....

$ ..... EDUCATION

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Government of the Province of Alberta

No. 86 P 125

Edmonton, 193

RECEIVED from ... of ...

the sum of ... $\frac{1}{100}$ DOLLARS

on account of ...

$ 00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11, 16 alta

R/MB

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
February 8, 1934.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge with thanks the receipt of two cheques, totalling $445.00, in payment of our account in connection with the inspection of fourteen of the Indian Schools in this province. I am enclosing herewith official receipts for the two cheques received on account.

I note from your letter of January 31 that the reports on three of the Indian Schools have unfortunately been lost in the mails between Calgary and Ottawa. Since this department transmits the reports as received direct to your agent in Calgary, we have no copies on hand. I wish to say that I am endeavoring to secure additional copies from the inspectors of schools, and the material they have in their possession will be forwarded to you as soon as possible.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Minister.
MB.

Mr. J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Superintendent of
Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

R/MB

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
February 22, 1934.

Dear Sir:

I am sending herewith two additional copies of the report of our inspector on each of the following schools, for the year 1933, and trust that these will be satisfactory:

St. Francis Xavier (Sturgeon Lake) Indian Residential School
St. Albert Indian Residential School
Edmonton Indian Residential School.

Yours sincerely,

J. T. Ross.
Deputy Minister.

Mr. J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Superintendent of Indian Education,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Make cheque payable to
Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta,
and send to:-
Dept. of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1934 Feb. 26	To Inspection of the following Indian residential schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1933:-		
	760 St. Albert		
	765 Sturgeon Lake		
	753 Edmonton		
	Three residential schools @ $35 each	$105	00

NOTE:- By arrangement with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Indian residential schools are inspected by the Provincial Inspectors at a flat rate of $35 for each residential school inspected. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above-mentioned three schools by the provincial inspectors during the year 1933 and the above amount is, therefore, due.

188
Band Number H.R. Akers
Ag 267
No 1137

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
In duplicate detached

26-2-34

TOTAL. $105 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... Agent

Form 52

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R/MB

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
March 5, 1934.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge with thanks receipt of a cheque in the amount of one hundred and five dollars in payment of the account of the Government of Alberta in connection with the inspection of Indian Schools, for the year 1934. Official receipt is enclosed herewith.

Your obedient servant,

Deputy Minister.

The Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Government of the Province of Alberta

No. 86 U [illegible] Edmonton, 193

RECEIVED from [illegible] of [illegible]

the sum of [illegible] 100 DOLLARS

on account of [illegible]

$ [illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R/1B

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
April 20, 1934.

Dear Sir:

Our Inspector of Schools, G. L. Wilson, B.Sc., has visited Fort Vermilion, and reports that the Roman Catholic church has two classrooms in St. Henry's Mission devoted to Indian children. He made an inspection of the work of these children while he was in that territory, and is prepared to send in a report provided your department wishes to have a report on this school. I wish to state, however, that it is not on the list which was sent to this department, and therefore Mr. Wilson had no authority to make the inspection. I would be pleased, however, to know what your wishes are in regard to the inspection of this school in the future.

Your obedient servant,

J. T. Ross.
Deputy Minister.

Mr. J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Ottawa, April 24, 1934.

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 20th instant, with reference to the visit of Inspector Wilson to the Vermilion Residential School.

The Department will be pleased to receive Mr. Wilson's report regarding the class-rooms at this school devoted to Indian children. The reason it was not included on the list of schools to be inspected by your Inspectors was that we were not aware that any of your officers visited this school.

If your Inspector visits this school yearly, he should submit his report to us, in the same manner as for the other Indian schools.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

J. T. Ross, Esq., B.A., LL.D.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R/MB

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Your File No. 1-1-6 Alta.

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
May 9, 1934.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of April 24 regarding the Vermilion Indian Residential School, I beg to advise you that I am requesting Inspector G. L. Wilson to forward to this office a copy of his report in connection with his inspection of the school, and the report will be forwarded to your agent in Calgary when it is received.

I am adding this school to the list of institutions to be visited by our inspector, and may say that the department will endeavor to have a yearly inspection of this school made.

Yours sincerely,

Deputy Minister.

Mr. J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Superintendent of
Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

January 29, 1935.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith a list of the Indian Schools visited by the provincial inspectors of schools, during the year 1934. The amount due the Government of Alberta on account of these inspections is, I believe, as shown in the attached statement, $565.00.

Will you kindly arrange payment of this account when convenient.

Yours faithfully,

Deputy Minister.

The Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

List of Indian Schools in
Alberta inspected by Provincial Inspectors
1934.

St. Francis Xavier (Sturgeon Lake)
Residential ..... H. E. Balfour, M.A.,

Blood Indian Residential ..... A. R. Gibson, M.A.

St. Paul's Blood Residential ..... A. R. Gibson, M.A.

Sacred Heart R.C. (Peigan) Residential .. C. C. Bremner, M.A.

St. Cyprian (Peigan) Residential ..... C. C. Bremner, M.A.

Crowfoot Residential ..... W. E. Frame, M.A.

Old Sun Residential ..... W. E. Frame, M.A.

Blue Quill Residential ..... J. L. Gibault, B.A.

Frog Lake Day ..... J. L. Gibault, B.A.

Edmonton Residential ..... J. J. LeBlanc, B.A.

St. Albert Indian Residential ..... J. J. LeBlanc, B.A.

Morley Residential ..... J. A. Macgregor, B.A.

Sarcee Day ..... J. A. Macgregor, B.A.

Ermineskin Residential ..... John Scoffield, B.A.

St. Bernard's Residential ..... G. L. Wilson, B.Sc.

St. Bruno's Residential ..... G. L. Wilson, B.Sc.

St. Henry's Residential ..... G. L. Wilson, B.Sc.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Make cheque payable to
Provincial Treasurer,
To.....Province of Alberta,.....
and send to:-
Dept. of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1935 Feb.	6	To inspection of the following Indian residential schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1934:		
		Sturgeon Lake — Blood		
		St. Paul's — Sacred Heart		
		St. Cyprian — Crowfoot		
		Old Sun's — Blue Quills		
		Edmonton — St. Albert		
		Morley — Ermineskins		
		St. Bernard's — St. Bruno's		
		Vermilion		
		Fifteen (15) residential schools @ $35 each . . .	$525	00
		Note: By arrangement with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Indian residential schools are inspected by the Provincial Inspectors at a flat rate of $35 for each residential school inspected. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above-mentioned fifteen schools by the provincial inspectors during the year 1934 and the above amount is, therefore, due.		
		6-2-3.		
		TOTAL,	$525	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

CANADA

Vote No. . . .

Treaty No. ...

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Make cheque payable to
Provincial Treasurer,
To Province of Alberta,
and send to:-
Dept. of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1936				
Feb.	6	To inspection of the following Indian day schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1934:		
		Frog Lake		
		Sarcee		
		Two (2) day schools @ $20 each	$ 40	00

Note:- By arrangement with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Provincial Inspectors inspect Indian day schools at a flat rate of $20 each. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above-mentioned two schools by provincial inspectors during the year 1934 and the above amount is, therefore, due.

DUPLICATE
6-3-35
Voucher in order for payment
Amount to pay.

TOTAL, $ 40 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... *Agent*

FORM No. 506

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

January 29, 1935.

Dear Sir:

The Department of Education will require an additional supply of forms for use in connection with the reports on the Indian Residential Schools in Alberta for the year 1935.

I should be greatly obliged if you would send sixty of the forms used for the Residential schools and eight of the ones in connection with the Day schools.

Yours faithfully,

Deputy Minister.

Sent 7/2/35 Toronto.

The Superintendent of Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

1-1-6 Alta

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

February 4, 1936.

Dear Sir:

The Department of Education will require an additional supply of forms for use in connection with the reports on the Indian Residential and Day Schools in Alberta for the year 1936.

We should be greatly obliged if you would send sixty of the forms used for the Residential Schools and eight of the ones in connection with the Day schools.

Very truly yours,

J. Fred McNally
Deputy Minister

The Superintendent of Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA,
Canada.

Sent. 10/2/36.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

February 4, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith a list of the Indian Schools visited by the provincial inspectors of schools, during the year 1935.

The amount due the Government of Alberta on account of these inspections is, I believe, as shown on the attached statement, $550.00. Will you kindly arrange payment of this account when convenient.

I should be glad if you would advise us at your convenience as to whether the attached list is a complete and correct list of the schools operated under your department that should be examined by our inspectors. St. Henry's Residential school at Fort Vermilion should also be added of course, but it was not possible to carry out an inspection of this school during the past year.

Very truly yours,

G. Fred McNally
Deputy Minister

The Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

R

List of Indian Schools in
Alberta inspected by Provincial inspectors
1935.

✓ St. Francis Xavier (Sturgeon Lake) Res. ..... L.A.Walker, B.A.
✓ Blood Indian Residential ..... A.R.Gibson, M.A.
✓ St. Paul's Blood Residential ..... A.R.Gibson, M.A.
✓ Sacred Heart R.C. (Peigan) Residential ..... C.C.Bremner, M.A.
✓ St. Cyprian (Peigan) Residential ..... C.C.Bremner,M.A.
✓ Crowfoot Residential ..... W. E. Frame, M.A.
✓ Old Sun Residential ..... W. E. Frame, M.A.
✓ Blue Quill Residential ..... J. L. Gibault,B.A.
✓ Frog Lake Day ..... J. L. Gibault,B.A.
✓ Long Lake (Kahiwin) Day ..... J. L. Gibault,B.A.
✓ Edmonton Residential ..... J. J. LeBlanc,B.A.
✓ St. Albert Indian Residential ..... J. J. LeBlanc,B.A.
✓ Morley Residential ..... J. A Macgregor,B.A.
✓ Sarcee Day ..... J. A. Macgregor,B.A.
✓ Ermineskin Residential ..... John Scoffield,B.A.
✓ St. Bernard's Residential ..... G. L. Wilson, B.Sc.
✓ St. Bruno's Residential ..... G. L. Wilson, B.Sc.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

1-1-6.

Ottawa, February 10, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 4th instant, with reference to the inspection of Indian schools in Alberta by provincial inspectors during the calendar year 1935.

It is noted that you request payment for an inspection of the St. Albert Indian Residential School, near Edmonton. We do not appear to have received any report during the year 1935. The last inspector's report on file in this office is dated November 27th, 1934. Please let me have a copy of Inspector Leblanc's report regarding his 1935 inspection of the St. Albert School.

Yours truly,

J. D. Sutherland,
Acting Supt. of Indian Education.

G. F. McNally, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

Rec'd 11/2/36

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

1-1-6 Alta.

Vote No. ... .

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Make cheque payable to:-
Provincial Treasurer,
To Province of Alberta,
and send to:-
Dept. of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1936 Feb.	27	To inspection of the following Indian residential schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1935:		
		Sturgeon Lake — Blood		
		St. Paul's — Sacred Heart		
		St. Cyprian — Crowfoot		
		Old Sun's — Blue Quills		
		Edmonton — St. Albert		
		Morley — Ermineskins		
		St. Bernard's — St. Bruno's		
		Fourteen (14) residential schools @ $35 each . . .	$490	00
		Note:- By arrangement with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Indian residential schools are inspected by the Provincial Inspectors at a flat rate of $35 for each residential school inspected. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above-mentioned fourteen schools by the Provincial Inspectors during the year 1935 and the above amount is, therefore, due.		
		DUPLICATE FOR FILE. 27.2.36 Vouched		
		TOTAL	$490	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... *Agent*

FORM No. 101

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Vote No. .....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Make cheque payable to:-
Provincial Treasurer,
To .....Province of Alberta, ...
and send to:-
Dept. of Education for Alberta,.....
Edmonton, Alta.

.....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1936 Feb. 27	To inspection of the following Indian day schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1935:-	
	Frog Lake	
	Long Lake	
	Saraca	
	Three (3) day schools @ $20 each	$60 00

Note: By arrangement with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Provincial Inspectors inspect Indian day schools at a flat rate of $20 each. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above-mentioned three schools by Provincial Inspectors during the year 1935 and the above amount is, therefore, due.

24-2-36

TOTAL $60 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 508

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alberta

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

MAR 20 1936

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

March 14, 1936.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge with thanks the cheque of the Department of Indian Affairs for $550.00, in payment of our account rendered for inspections of Indian Residential and Day Schools carried out by our Provincial Inspectors.

Attached hereto you will find official receipt for the same.

Sincerely yours,

J. Fred McNally
Deputy Minister.

The Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT
OF THE
PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Edm. 15 ..

CODE AMOUNT

EXPLANATION OF CODE

1. Normal Student Loans
2. School District Loans
3. School Book Sales
4. Premiums on Treasurers'
5. [redacted]
6. Casual
7. Appeal Fees
8. Examination Fees
9. Normal School Fees
10. Reading Course Fees
11. Sale of Material
12. Sale of School Acts, etc.
13. Summer School Fees
14. Teachers' Certificates
15. Technical School Fees
16.
17.
18.
19. Refunds
20. General Trust

No 31541

THIS IS YOUR RECEIPT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

February 2, 1937.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
EDMONTON - ALBERTA

IN ACCOUNT WITH THE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

OTTAWA - CANADA

TO:

Inspection of 13 Indian Residential Schools as follows:

St. Francis, St. Mary's Blood Indian, St. Paul's, Sacred Heart, St. Cyprian, Crowfoot, Old Sun, Blue Quill, Edmonton, St. Albert, Morley, Ermineskin and St. Bruno's.

13 Indian Residential Schools @ $35.00 each $455.00

Inspection of 3 Indian Day Schools:

Frog Lake, Long Lake, and Sarcee, @ $20.00 each 60.00

$515.00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Voucher No.

"S"

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Make cheque payable to: -
Provincial Treasurer,
To ..... Province of Alberta, ...
and send to: -
Dept. of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
~~1937~~			
Feb.	6	To inspection of the following Indian residential schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1936:	
		Sturgeon Lake St. Paul's St. Cyprian Old Sun's Edmonton Morley St. Bruno's Blood Sacred Heart Crowfoot Blue Quills St. Albert Ermineskins	
		Thirteen (13) residential schools @ $35 each	$ 455 00
		NOTE: - By arrangement with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Indian residential schools are inspected by the Provincial Inspectors at a flat rate of $35 for each residential school inspected. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above-mentioned thirteen schools by the Provincial Inspectors during the year 1936 and the above amount is, therefore, due.	
		9-2-37	
		TOTAL,	$ 455 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... *Agent*

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Voucher No.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Make cheque payable to:
Provincial Treasurer,
To ..... Province of Alberta, ...
and send to: -
Dept. of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton, Alta.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1937			
Feb.	8	To inspection of the following Indian day schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1936:	
		Frog Lake Long Lake Saraee	
		Three (3) day schools @ $20 each	$ 60 00
		NOTE: By arrangement with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Provincial Inspectors inspect Indian day schools at a flat rate of $20 each. Reports have been received showing inspection of the above-mentioned three schools by Provincial Inspectors during the year 1936 and the above amount is, therefore, due.	
		TOTAL,	$ 60 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

..... *Agent*

FORM No. 506

P.2.'37

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1/1/6 alta

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Alta

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

February 4, 1937.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith a list of the Indian Schools visited by the Alberta provincial inspectors of schools, during the year 1936.

The amount due the Government of Alberta on account of these inspections is, I believe, as shown on the attached statement, namely, $515.00. Will you kindly arrange for payment of this account when convenient.

You will note that no inspection was carried out in the St. Bernard's Residential School during 1936. This was unavoidable on account of weather conditions. He will endeavour to give this school attention early this year.

Very truly yours,

J. Fred McNally,
Deputy Minister.

The Superintendent, Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

January 20, 1937.

Dear Sir:

The Department of Education will require a supply of forms for use in connection with the inspection of Indian Residential and Day schools in Alberta for the year 1937.

We should be greatly obliged if you will send us eighty of the forms used for the Residential Schools and twelve of the forms in use for the Day schools.

Very truly yours,

Deputy Minister.

The Superintendent of Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA,
Ont.

Send 80 forms no 141
" 12 " no 142 Reprinted
Jan 20/37

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT
OF THE
PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

CODE STUDENT

EXPLANATION OF CODE

1. Normal Student Loans
2. School District Loans
3. School Book Sales
4. Premiums on Treasurers' Bonds
5.
6. Casual
7. Appeal Fees
8. Examination Fees
9. Normal School Fees
10. Reading Course Fees
11. Sale of Material
12. Sale of School Acts, etc.
13. Summer School Fees
14. Teachers' Certificates
15. Technical School Fees
16.
17.
18.
19. Refunds
20. General Trust

№ 49745

THIS IS YOUR RECEIPT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

February 22, 1937.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge, with thanks, your recent communication enclosing the cheque of the Department of Indian Affairs for $515.00, in payment of our account rendered for inspections of Indian Residential and Day Schools carried out by our Provincial Inspectors.

Attached hereto you will find our official receipt for the same.

Sincerely yours,

J. Fitzmaurice
Deputy Minister.

The Superintendent of Indian Affairs,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Ottawa, January 28, ... 1937.

This space not to be used by office issuing requisition.

SHIP TO The Deputy Minister of Education,
Province of Alberta,
EDMONTON, Alberta.

Req'n No. ...

Order No. .....

PURPOSE FOR WHICH REQUIRED.....

NOTE—Req'n for Non-consumable Equipment. State if new issue or replacement.
Consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

QUANTITY	MATERIAL	Quantity on Hand in Stores	Quantity used per Month	Quantity supplied	Price per unit	VALUE $ c.
				3119		
80	Forms No. 141					
12	" " 142					

Field 1/2/37

Charge to Vote No. 166

OTTAWA

Invoice sent 26/2/37

W. M. Bailey,
Purchasing Agent,
Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

TOTAL..

9.2.37.
INDIAN AGENT

APPROVED
W. M. BAILEY.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D

R

List of Indian Schools in
Alberta inspected by Provincial Inspectors
1937.

School	Inspector
St. Francis Xavier (Sturgeon Lake) Res.	L.A.Walker, B.A.
Blood Indian (St. Mary's) Residential	T.F.Hamilton, B.Sc.
St. Paul's Blood Residential	T.F.Hamilton, B.Sc.
Sacred Heart R.C. (Peigan) Residential	C.C.Bremner, M. A.
St. Cyprian (Peigan) Residential	C.C. Bremner, M.A.
Crowfoot Residential	W.E.Frame, M.A.
Old Sun Residential	W.E.Frame, M.A.
Blue Quill Residential	J.L.Gibault, B.A.
Frog Lake Day	J.L.Gibault, B.A.
Long Lake (Kahwin) Day	J.L.Gibault, B.A.
Edmonton Residential	J.J.LeBlanc, B.A.
St. Albert Residential	J.J.LeBlanc, B.A.
Morley Residential	J.A.Macgregor, B.A.
Sarcee Day	J.A.Macgregor, B.A.
Ermineskin Residential	John Scoffield, B.A.
St. Bernard's Residential	John W. Gilles, M.A.
St. Bruno's Residential	John W. Gilles, M.A.

N.B. The Blood Indian and St. Paul's Residential Schools were under the jurisdiction of A.R.Gibson during 1937 and were inspected by him. Mr. Hamilton has taken charge of that territory as of Jan. 1, 1938.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Make cheque payable to: -
Provincial Treasurer,
PAY TO Province of Alberta,
and send to: -
Department of Education for Alberta,
ADDRESS Edmonton, Alta.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT	E R	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE 1938		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan.	17	To inspection of the following Indian residential schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1937: -		
		Sturgeon Lake — Edmonton Blood — St. Albert St. Paul's — Morley Sacred Heart R.C. — Ermineskins St. Cyprian — St. Bernard's Crowfoot — St. Bruno's Old Sun Blue Quills		
		14-1-38 P		
		Fourteen (14) residential schools — $35 each ..	$ 490	00
		To inspection of the following Indian day schools in the province of Alberta during the year 1937 (Frog Lake .. Long Lake .. Saroee)	60	00
		NOTE: By arrangement with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Provincial Inspectors inspect residential schools at a flat rate of $35 for each school and day schools at a flat rate of $20 each.		
		Reports have been received showing inspection of the above mentioned residential and day schools by Provincial Inspectors during the year 1937 and the above amount is, therefore, due.		
		TOTAL	$ 550	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R 7747

.....
Agent

VOUCHER NO. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

January 14, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith a list of the Indian Schools visited by the Alberta provincial inspectors, during the year 1937.

The amount due the Government of Alberta on account of these inspections is, I believe, as shown on the attached statement, - $550.00. Will you kindly arrange for payment of this account when convenient.

Our Department will require an additional supply of forms for use in connection with the reporting on Indian Residential and Day Schools during the year 1938. We should be greatly obliged if you would send 50 of the forms used for the Residential Schools and twelve of the ones used for Day Schools.

Very truly yours,

Deputy Minister.

The Superintendent of Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA,
Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

February 17, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I wish to acknowledge the receipt of your cheque No. 59130, for $550.00 in payment of our account covering the inspection of Indian Residential and Day Schools, located within the Alberta Inspectorate, for the year 1937.

Attached is our official receipt for the same.

Very truly yours,

Deputy Minister.

The Superintendent of Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA,
Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT
OF THE
PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

FEB 3 38 6 550.00

CODE AMOUNT

EXPLANATION OF CODE

1. Normal Student Loans
2. School District Loans
3. School Book Sales
4. Premiums on Treasurers' Bonds
5.
6. Casual
7. Appeal Fees
8. [redacted]
9. Normal School Fees
10. Reading Course Fees
11. Sale of Material
12. Sale of School Acts, etc.
13. Summer School Fees
14. Teachers' Certificates
15. Technical School Fees
16.
17.
18.
19. Refunds
20. General Trust

No 69918

THIS IS YOUR RECEIPT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Vol 6

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

February 1, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith a list of the Indian Residential and Day Schools visited by the Alberta provincial inspectors during the year 1938.

The amount due the Government of Alberta on account of these inspections is, I believe, as shown on the attached statement, namely $550.00. Will you kindly arrange for payment of this account before the close of the fiscal year, March 31st, in order that our records may be credited accordingly.

Very truly yours,

Deputy Minister.

The Superintendent of Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA,
Can.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

List of Indian Schools
Inspected by Alberta Provincial Inspectors
1938.

School	Inspector
St. Francis Xavier (Sturgeon Lake) Res.....	L.A.Walker B.A.
Blood Indian (St. Mary's)Residential	T.F.Hamilton, B.Sc.
St. Paul's Blood Residential	do.
Sacred Heart R.C.(Peigan) Residential	C.C.Bremner, M.A.
St. Cyprian (Peigan) Residential	do.
Crowfoot Residential	W.E. Frame, M.A.
Old Sun Residential	do.
Blue Quill Residential	J.L.Gibault, B.A.
Frog Lake Day	do.
Long Lake (Kahwin) Day	do.
Edmonton Residential	J.J.LeBlanc, B.A.
St. Albert Residential	do.
Morley Residential	J;A.Macgregor, B.A.
Sarcee Day	do.
Ermineskin Residential	John Scoffield, B.A.
St. Bernard's Residential (Grouard)	E.C. Stehelin, B.A.
St. Bruno's Residential	do

- - - - -

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

K

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Make cheque payable to:
The Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta.
Send to:
ADDRESS Department of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton,
Alberta.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO ...

DATE ...

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT	E R	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE ...

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1939			
Feb.	7	To inspection of the following Indian residential schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1938:	
		✓ Sturgeon Lake ✓ Blue Quills ✓ Blood ✓ Edmonton ✓ St. Paul's ✓ Youville ✓ Sacred Heart ✓ Morley ✓ St. Cyprian ✓ Ermineskin ✓ Crowfoot ✓ Grouard ✓ Old Sun ✓ Joussard	
		Fourteen (14) residential schools @$35.00	$490 00
		Three (3) day schools @ $20.00 Y.2.39	
		Note: By arrangement with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Provincial Inspectors inspect residential schools at a flat rate of $35 for each school, and day schools at a flat rate of $20 each	
		Reports have been received showing inspection of the above mentioned residential schools by Provincial Inspectors during the year 1938 and the above amount is, therefore, due.	
		TOTAL	$55 0 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 106
R 7747

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. ...

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Edmonton,

RE CERTIFICATION OF INSTRUCTORS IN PRIVATE SCHOOLS

e the new system of recommending students for credit in
year and second year subjects of the revised Programme
tudies for the High School and in optional subjects of
Programme of Studies for the Intermediate School has
rseded the former system of Departmental examinations,
is become necessary for the Department of Education to
me the responsibility of accepting such recommendations
credit and of issuing a statement of credits to each stu
concerned. In schools directly under the jurisdiction
the Department of Education all teachers are required to
old a valid certificate of qualification, in pursuance of
ion 154 of The School Act. Such valid certificate is,
ourse, a teachers' professional certificate issued by
Minister of Education.

While it is true that private schools are not directly under
jurisdiction of the Department of Education, it is never-
heless obvious that the Department's responsibility in ac
ting recommendations for credit from instructors in pri
vate schools and in issuing statements of credits to students
in such schools must rest on some assurance that the instruct
ors hold valid academic and professional qualifications and
also the special qualifications required for teaching certain
ective and optional subjects.

There are persons offering instruction in private schools of
the Province who hold satisfactory academic qualifications,
but who nevertheless have not attended a teacher training
institution such as a teachers' college, normal school, or
school or faculty of education, and hold no pedagogical qual-
ifications of a kind that can be regarded as definitely pro-
fessional.

During the year 1938 39, the Department of Education will
continue its policy of accepting recommendations for credit
h school subjects or optional subjects of the inter
school from instructors in private schools, provided
recommendations are accompanied by a statement of an
Inspector of High Schools or an Inspector of Schools to the
fect that the instruction, organization and equipment meet
with his approval.

s arrangement, however, will terminate on September 1, 1940.
reafter recommendations for credit in any or all high school
jects and in all optional subjects of the intermediate
hool made by any private school shall be recognized by the
Department only in those cases where the recommendations are
made by a person holding a valid professional certificate,
issued by the Minister of Education of the Province of Alberta.

During the year 1939 40 recommendations for credit in high
school subjects (or in the optional subjects of the inter-
mediate school) may be accepted from private schools by the
Department of Education if such recommendations are accom

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

panied by a statement from an Inspector of High Schools or an Inspector of Schools to the effect that the instruction, organization and equipment meet with his approval and further, that the school concerned is making reasonable progress towards securing teachers who hold valid Alberta qualifications.

From the foregoing statement you will understand that teachers in private schools who do not hold a valid professional certificate are expected to qualify for such a certificate on or before September 1, 1940, if they desire the privilege of recommending students for credit during the year 1940-41. Members of your staff who hold academic standing obtained outside the Province and who have also taken professional teacher-training courses at institutions outside the Province are asked to have an official statement of such standing and such teacher-training courses sent to this Department from the Department of Education of the province or state where such standing was obtained, or such courses taken.

Those members of your staff who submit official evidence of academic standing and professional training that can be recognized as the equivalent of an Alberta certificate will receive such certificate. Those who are not entitled to a certificate from this Department will be advised regarding further courses or training which may be required before they will be deemed eligible for a professional certificate. The Department will offer special summer-school courses in July, 1939, which such persons may take in order to bring their professional qualifications up to the required standard. These summer-school courses will be spread over a period of two years in order to suit the convenience of the teachers concerned.

It is desirable that you and members of your staff give consideration to this matter of valid certification at an early date, in order that any necessary arrangements may be made for summer-school courses at the 1939 session of the Summer School. A copy of the newly issued pamphlet on the "Training and Certification of Teachers in Alberta," and of the Summer School Announcement for 1939, will be sent to you on request.

Yours truly,

G. FRED McNALLY,

Deputy Minister.

Per .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

E-39 MLG:AK

March 24, 1939.

Sir:

I beg to advise you that the Department has established a new policy with regard to Private Schools. This same policy will apply to Indian Schools in which there are students enrolled in Grades IX, X, XI or XII.

I am not aware of any Indian Schools in which there are at present any students enrolled in these grades, but I am simply drawing this matter to your attention in the event of there being any students enrolled in these grades in future years.

Your obedient servant,

G. FRED McNALLY

DEPUTY MINISTER

Per .....

The Superintendent of Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ontario, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

Ottawa,
April 5, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 24th ultimo enclosing a copy of your new policy with respect to private schools in which students are enrolled in Grades IX, X, XI, or XII.

In a few of our schools Grades IX and X are taught during some academic years and I should, therefore, appreciate it if you would forward a copy of your circular to each of the following Principals in order that they may have it available for their information:

Rev. J.F. Woodsworth, B.A., Principal, Indian Residential School, Edmonton, Alta.

Rev. J. W. House, Principal, Old Sun Indian Residential School, Gleichen, Alta.

Rev. J. Riou, O.M.I., Principal, Crowfoot Indian Residential School, Cluny, Alta.

Rev. Canon S. Middleton, Principal, St. Paul's Indian Residential School, Cardston, Alta.

Rev. P.A. Charron, O.M.I., Principal, Blood Indian Residential School, Cardston, Alta.

As you are aware all of the above-mentioned schools are annually inspected by the Provincial School Inspector.

Yours truly,

G. F. McNally, Esq.,
Deputy Minister,
Dept. of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1/1/6 alta

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

REFER TO FILE NO.
E-39 M.C:AX

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
April 17, 1939.

Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 5th instant and in reply beg to advise you that a copy of the circular regarding the new policy with respect to private schools was forwarded on March 2nd to each of the following schools:

Indian Residential School, EDMONTON,
Crowfoot Indian Residential School, CLUNY,
St. Paul's Indian Residential School, CARDSTON.

I may add that I have today forwarded a copy of this circular to each of the following:

Rev. J. W. House, Princ., Old Sun Indian Res. School,
Gleichen, Alberta.
Rev. P. A. Charron, O.M.I., Princ., Blood Indian Res.
School, Cardston, Alberta.

Your obedient servant,

C. FRED McNALLY

DEPUTY MINISTER

Per.....

Mr. H. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Edmonton,

... CERTIFICATION OF INSTRUCTORS IN PRIVATE SCHOOLS

... the new system of recommending students for credit in ... st year and second year subjects of the revised Programme o... tudies for the High School and in optional subjects of ... Programme of Studies for the Intermedi... ... superseded the former system of Departmen... ...tion, it has become necessary for the Department of Education to ...ume the responsibility of accepting such recommendations for credit and of issuing a statement of credits to each stu... concerned. In schools directly under the jurisdiction ... the Department of Education all teachers are required to hold a valid certificate of qualification, in pursuance ... ion 154 of The School Act. Such valid certificate i..., course, a teachers' professional certificate issued ... Minister of Education.

... it is true that private schools are not directly under ... jurisdiction of the Department of Education, it is never ... less obvious that the Department's responsibility in ac... ting recommendations for credit from instructors in pri... schools and in issuing statements of credits to students ... such schools must rest on some assurance that ... in...trust ... hold valid academic and professional qualific...tions ... the special qualifications required for teach... certain elective and optional subjects.

There are persons offering instruction in private schools of the Province who hold satisfactory academic qualifications, but who nevertheless have not attended a teacher training institution such as a teachers' college, normal school, or ...ool or faculty of education, and hold no pedagogical qual...fic...tions of a kind that can be regarded as definitely pro... ...onal.

During the year 1938 39, the Department of Education will ...inue its policy of accepting recommendations for credit ... ...school subjects or optional subjects of the inter... school from instructors in private schools, provided ... recommendations are accompanied by a statement of an ...pector of High Schools or an Inspector of Schools to the ...ect that the instructor, organization and equipment mee... ... his approval.

... arrangement, however, will terminate on September 1, 1940. ...reafter recommendations for credit in any or all high school subjects and in all optional subjects of the intermediate ...ool made by any private school shall be recognized by the Department only in those cases where the recommendations are made by a person holding a valid professional certificate, issued by the Minister of Education of the Province of Alberta.

During the year 1939 40 recommendations for credit in high school subjects (or in the optional subjects of the inter mediate school) may be accepted from private schools by the Department of Education if such recommendations are accom

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

panied by a statement from an Inspector of High Schools or an Inspector of Schools to the effect that the instruction, organization and equipment meet with his approval and further, that the school concerned is making reasonable progress towards securing teachers who hold valid Alberta qualifications.

From the foregoing statement you will understand that teachers in private schools who do not hold a valid professional certificate are expected to qualify for such a certificate on or before September 1, 1940, if they desire the privilege of recommending students for credit during the year 1940-41. Members of your staff who hold academic standing obtained outside the Province and who have also taken professional teacher-training courses at institutions outside the Province are asked to have an official statement of such standing and such teacher-training courses sent to this Department from the Department of Education of the province or state where such standing was obtained, or such courses taken.

Those members of your staff who submit official evidence of academic standing and professional training that can be recognized as the equivalent of an Alberta certificate will receive such certificate. Those who are not entitled to a certificate from this Department will be advised regarding further courses or training which may be required before they will be deemed eligible for a professional certificate. The Department will offer special summer-school courses in July, 1939, which such persons may take in order to bring their professional qualifications up to the required standard. These summer-school courses will be spread over a period of two years in order to suit the convenience of the teachers concerned.

It is desirable that you and members of your staff give consideration to this matter of valid certification at an early date, in order that any necessary arrangements may be made for summer-school courses at the 1939 session of the Summer School. A copy of the newly issued pamphlet on the "Training and Certification of Teachers in Alberta," and of the Summer School Announcement for 1939, will be sent to you on request.

Yours truly,

G. FRED McNALLY,

Deputy Minister.

Per .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

GOVT. OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA - DEPT. OF EDUCATION

E-39 MLG:AK

Edmonton, Alberta,
March 24, 1939.

Sir:

I beg to advise you that the Department has established a new policy with regard to Private Schools. This same policy will apply to Indian Schools in which there are students enrolled in Grades IX, X, XI, or XII.

I am not aware of any Indian Schools in which there are at present any students enrolled in these grades, but I am simply drawing this matter to your attention in the event of there being any students enrolled in these grades in future years.

Your obedient servant,

G. FRED McNALLY,
Deputy Minister.

PER: "MLG"

Mr. M. Christianson,
Inspector of IndianAgencies,
Alberta Inspectorate,
Department of Indian Affairs,
CALGARY, Alta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alberta

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

400-11C.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

R

Calgary, April 14th, 1939.

Sir:

I have the honour to enclose herewith copy of a communication, and Circular Letter, re certification of instructors in private schools, received from the Deputy Minister, Department of Education for the Province of Alberta. This was received in single copy only.

Should I apply for more copies and send same to the Principals of our Schools in this Province? I shall be pleased to have your decision at an early date, so that I may do so before the close of the school year in June.

Your obedient servant,

C. Pant. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A .

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

April 19, 1939.

Dear Sir:

We are in need of a supply of Report Forms for the inspection of the Indian Residential and Day schools which is carried out by our provincial inspectors.

I am enclosing a copy of the two forms which we have been using and would be glad to receive sixty (60) of the form for Residential schools and twenty-four (24) of the one for Day Schools. Will you please check to see that we are using up-to date forms. I was under the impression that some change was made recently and do not know whether the last supply we received are the same as are being used now.

Very truly yours,

Secty. to Deputy Minister.

The Superintendent of Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A,
Can.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

April 26th 19 39.

This space for use of Head O

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF .....

VOTE 76 Allotment .....

SHIP TO E. Humphreys, Esq.,
Secretary to Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
60	Inspector's Report on Res. School - I A	402			
24	" " on Day School - I A	401			

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

for Director

Form 37—Req. 9116

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 alta

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

January 9, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith a list of the Indian Residential and Day Schools which were visited by the Alberta provincial inspectors during the year 1939.

The amount due the Government of Alberta on account of these inspections is, I believe, as shown on the attached statement, namely $585.00. Will you kindly arrange for the payment of this account before the close of the fiscal year, March 31st, in order that our credits may be adjusted accordingly.

Sincerely yours,

Deputy Minister.

The Superintendent of Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA,
Can.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

List of Indian Schools
Inspected by Alberta Provincial Inspectors
1 9 3 9.

School	Inspector
St. Francis Xavier (Sturgeon Lake)Res.	C. B. Johnson. B.Sc.
Blood Indian (St. Mary's) Residential	T. F. Hamilton, B.Sc.
St. Paul's Blood Residential	do.
Sacred Heart R.C.(Peigan) Residential	C. C. Bremner, M.A.
St. Cyprian (Peigan) Residential	do.
Crowfoot residential	R. V. McCullough, A.B.
Old Sun Residential	do.
Blue Quill Residential	J. L. Gibault, B.A.
Frog Lake Day	do.
Long Lake (Kahwin) Day	do.
Edmonton Residential	R. J. Scott, B.A.
St. Albert Residential	do.
Morley Residential	J. A. Macgregor, B.A.
Sarcee Day	do.
Ermineskin Residential	L. A. Walker, B.A.
St. Bernard's Residential (Grouard)	E. C. Stehelin, B.A.
St. Burno's Residential	do.
Fort Vermilion Residential	John Gilles.

- - - - - -

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta.
Send to:
ADDRESS Department of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton,
Alberta.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.

DATE

VOTE ALLOT	VOTE E R.	AGENCY AMOUNT	AGENCY
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1940		
Feb. 29	To inspection of the following Indian residential schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1939:	
	Sturgeon Lake — Blue Quills Blood — Edmonton St. Paul's — Youville Sacred Heart — Morley St. Cyprian — Ermineskin Crowfoot — Grouard Old Sun — Joussard — Vermilion	
	Fifteen (15) residential schools @ $35.00	$ 525.00
	Three (3) day schools @ $20.00	60 00
	Note: By arrangement with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Provincial Inspectors inspect residential schools at a flat rate of $35 for each school, and day schools at a flat rate of $20 each	
	Reports have been received showing inspection of the above mentioned residential schools by Provincial Inspectors during the year 1939 and the above amount is, therefore, due.	
	TOTAL	$ 585 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 3430

.....
Agent

VOUCHER NO.

DATE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

May 23, 1940.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

I have before me a group of reports on Indian Schools. The following paragraph is taken from the covering letter of Superintendent Hamilton of Cardston:

> "In these reports I have made a protest against the supplementary reading books supplied to these schools. I did the same last year and helped the Principals make a suitable list of books. Although this list was requisitioned none of them were supplied. Those sent were the same type of out-dated books that are already in the school: many of them duplications of what they already had. I wondered if a suggestion from you would help to ensure that books supplied next year would be chosen from the requisition list. I would be very pleased if you would add your recommendation to my own."

Would you be good enough to give this request further consideration and advise me if you think it possible that favorable action might be taken along the line suggested by Mr. Hamilton?

Sincerely yours,

O. Fred McNally

Deputy Minister.

R. A. Hoey. Esq.,
Supt., of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O T T A W A, Can.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Ottawa, May 28, 1940.

Dear Doctor McNally:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 23rd instant, in which you submit, for my consideration, an excerpt from a report relating to text books, received by you from Inspector Thomas F. Hamilton.

I find it somewhat difficult to know what I should say by way of reply to Inspector Hamilton.

It may help you to understand more fully the position in which I find myself if I state that, in a general way, we attempt to follor in our Indian day and residential schools the provincial curricula authorized by the provincial departments of Education throughout the Dominion. These curricula or courses of study have been frequently revised in recent years. Indeed I feel I am speaking moderately when I state they appear to be in a constant state of flux. The courses of study in Manitoba, in Ontario and in the province of Quebec are now in process of reconstruction. All these revisions involve constant changes in text-books and particularly in supplementary readers. In addition to this, our Indian day and residential schools are operated in co-operation with the Catholic, Anglican, Presbyterian and United Churches of Canada, with one or two schools in British Columbia operated under the auspices of the Salvation Army. It is scarcely necessary to state that certain text-books, acceptable to Catholics, would be looked upon as wholly unsuitable in non-Catholic schools.

It is a common experience here for the officials to purchase supplementary readers on the recommendation of an inspector, only to discover that a newly appointed inspector, reporting on the same school or schools, will point out the unsuitability of the readers recommended by his predecessor and submit a completely new list to this Department. It is happens so frequently that an attempt was made to get four inspectors in one of the eastern provinces to meet, in the hope that they could submit to this Department a list of supplementary readers suitable for Indian schools in the province. You may not be surprised to learn that the inspectors failed to agree and sent in four distinct and separate lists.

When I entered the Department and encountered this problem about four years ago, I issued a circular letter, suggesting that the time spent by white pupils in supplementary reading might be profitably spent by Indian pupils in manual training and Indian handicraft

projects -

G. Fred McNally, Esq., M.A., LL.D.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Edmonton, Alberta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

projects, and my suggestion has been adopted in a number of schools in the East. I realize, of course, that there is a weakness in the suggestion in that it is likely to handicap the Indian pupil who is proceeding in the direction of a high school course.

All text-books for use in Indian schools, together with maps, exercise books and school supplies generally, are purchased, not by this Department, but by the Stationery Office of the Government. The officials of this office, together with our own officials here, are naturally anxious in a period like this to keep down educational costs and consequently always aim at buying text-books and supplementary readers in bulk. This fact in itself may explain why we cannot always respond quickly to the recommendation of an inspector while we have a number of undistributed text-books on hand.

And now I come to Inspector Hamilton's reference to the residential schools on the Blood reserve. The last requisition received from the Principal of this school is dated December, 1929. All the regular text-books requested, with one or two exceptions, were supplied, together with the regular school supplies. Inspector Hamilton states: "In these reports I have made a protest against the supplementary reading books supplied to these schools. I did the same last year and helped the principals to make a suitable list of books". I can state very definitely that no such list reached this Branch from the Principal of the St. Paul's school. In addition to the regular text-books requested, I am attaching hereto a list of the supplementary readers sent forward by the Branch, in the hope that the principals and pupils would find them interesting and suggestive.

In the case of the Blood R. C. school, a small number of supplementary readers were requested by the principal, but inasmuch as the books requested were not in stock and in view of the fact that we had still a large number of supplementary readers on hand, all the supplementary readers requested by the principal were not sent forward. However, I am sending forward a list of the supplementary readers supplied to this school. It is only fair to the officials here to state that in the case of both schools more supplementary readers were supplied than were requested by the principals.

I certainly appreciate your interest in this particular matter. If you are in the East at any time in the immediate future, I would certainly welcome a visit by you to this Branch. The purchase and distribution of text-books and supplementary readers is one of the most difficult problems confronting the officials charged with the administration of Indian schools, particularly so in these days, when our educational appropriation has been drastically reduced.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

MINES & GEOLOGY BRANCH—LANDS PARKS & FORESTS BRANCH
SURVEYS & ENGINEERING BRANCH—INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH—IMMIGRATION BRANCH

THE ENCLOSED OFFICIAL CHEQUE No. 42342 IS IN PAYMENT OF YOUR CLAIM AS DETAILED HEREUNDER.

INVOICE	DATE OF INVOICE	PARTICULARS
	FEB. 29	INSPECTION OF INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS IN PROVINCE OF ALBERTA DURING YEAR 1939
		15 RESDL. SCHOOLS $525.00
		3 DAY " 60.00

C T. 218

PLEASE QUOTE CHEQUE NUMBER WHEN REFERRING TO THIS REMITTANCE

NO ACKNOWLEDGMENT IS NECESSARY

TREASURY OFFICE
ROYAL BANK BUILDING—OTTAWA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT
OF THE
PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

CODE AMOUNT

EXPLANATION OF CODE

1. Normal Student Loans
2. School District Loans
3. School Book Sales
4. Premiums on Treasurers' Bonds
5.
6. Casual
7. Appeal Fees
8. Examination Fees
9. Normal School Fees
10. Reading Course Fees
11. Sale of Material
12. Sale of School Acts, etc.
13. Summer School Fees
14. Teachers' Certificates
15. Technical School Fees
15.
17.
18.
19. Refunds
20. General Trust

№ 16174

THIS IS YOUR RECEIPT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

June 28, 1940.

Dear Sir:

This will acknowledge Cheque No. 42342 from the Department of Mines and Resources, covering our account for the inspection of Indian Residential and Day Schools in Alberta for the year 1939.

Our official receipt is enclosed herewith.

Very truly yours,

H. Fred McNally
Deputy Minister

The Superintendent of Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
O T T A W A,
Can.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

December 4, 1940.

Dear Sir:

From January 1, 1941, it would be appreciated if you would forward direct to this Branch the reports of your Inspectors on Indian residential and day schools in the Province of Alberta.

By so doing it will permit us to act more promptly on any recommendations that may be made by your Inspectors.

It will not be necessary for you to forward copies of the reports to the office of the Inspector of Indian Agencies for the Province of Alberta.

Yours truly,

T.R.L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

G.F. McNally, Esq., M.A., LL.D.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Department of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IJ

1-1-6 vol 6

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
December 9, 1940.

Dear Mr. MacInnes:

I have your letter of December 4th, and note that from January 1st, 1941, all inspectors' reports on Indian Residential and Day Schools are to be forwarded direct to your office in Ottawa. We shall be glad to comply with your wishes in this respect.

Sincerely yours,

J. J. McNeill
Deputy Minister.

Mr. T.R.L. MacInnes,
Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Calgary

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

400-11

Calgary, January 8th, 1941.

Sir:

I beg to advise that in a recent communication received from the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, they inform me that any reports on Indian Schools made after the end of the year 1940, will be forwarded direct to Ottawa, in accordance with instructions received from the Secretary:

I do not know whether this means that this office will not in future, receive a copy. If so, I regret this, as I have found these reports very interesting, and they give certain information which has been useful to me on my visits to the Schools.

Your obedient servant,

C. Pant. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A .

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Ottawa,
January 27, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 8th instant with reference to the reports of the Provincial School Inspectors on the Indian schools in your Province.

In order to bring the Province of Alberta into line with the practice followed in the other Provinces it was decided to request the Provincial Department of Education to forward their Inspectors' reports direct to this Branch. This procedure is in effect from January 1, 1941.

If there are matters requiring attention in these reports we will write to the Indian Agent.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. C.P. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta LJ

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA,

February 8, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith a list of the Indian Residential and Day Schools which were visited by the Alberta Provincial Inspectors during the year 1940.

The amount due the Government of Alberta on account of these inspections is, I believe, as shown on the attached statement, namely $550.00. Will you kindly arrange for the payment of this account before the close of the fiscal year, March 31st, in order that our credits may be adjusted accordingly.

Sincerely yours,

E. L. Fuller

Chief Inspector of Schools.

The Superintendent of Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

List of Indian Schools
Inspected by Alberta Provincial Inspectors
1940.

School	Date	Inspector
St.Francis Xavier (Sturgeon Lake)Residential	Oct.29	C.B. Johnson,B.Sc.
Blood Indian(St.Mary's)Res.	Mar.18 & 19	T.F. Hamilton,B.Sc.
St.Paul's Blood Residential	Mar.20 & 21	do.
Sacred Heart R.C.(Peigan)Res.	December 4th	A.W. Reeves, M.A.
St. Cyprian(Peigan)Residential.	Dec. 9th	do.
Crowfoot Residential	December 5th.	R.V. McCullough,A.B.
Old Sun Residential	December 9th.	do.
Blue Quill Residential	June 4,5 & 6.	J.L. Gibault, M.A.
Frog Lake Day School	November 15th	do.
Long Lake(Kahwin) Day	June 19th	do.
Edmonton Residential	Nov.25 & 26	R.J. Scott, B.A.
St.Albert Residential	Nov.27 & 28	do.
Sarcee Day School	November 7th	J.A. Macgregor,B.A.
Morley Residential	November 12th	do.
Ermineskin Residential	December 10th	L.A. Walker, B.A.
St. Bernard's Residential (Grouard)	December 18th.	E.C. Stehelin, B.A.
St. Bruno's Residential	December 3rd.	do.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta.
Send to:
ADDRESS Department of Education for Alberta,
Edmonton,
Alberta.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE ALLOT.	E R	AGENCY AMOUNT
TOTAL		

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941			
Feb.	13	To inspection of the following Indian residential schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1940:	
		Sturgeon Lake — Blue Quills Blood — Edmonton St. Paul's — Youville Sacred Heart — Morley St. Cyprian — Kmainsakin Crowfoot — Crouard Old Sun — Joussard	132.W
		also Frog Lake, Long Lake and Sarcee Indian Day Schools.	
		Fourteen (14) residential schools @ $35.00	$490 00
		Three (3) day schools @ $20.00	60 00
		Note: By arrangement with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Provincial Inspectors inspect residential schools at a flat rate of $35.00 for each school, and day schools at a flat rate of $20.00 each	
		Reports have been received showing inspection of the above-mentioned residential schools by Provincial Inspectors during the year 1940 and the above amount is, therefore, due.	
		TOTAL	$550 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 143

..... *Agent*

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EJR.

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

March 18, 1941.

Dear Sir:

We are in need of a supply of Report Forms for the inspection of the Indian Residential and Day schools which is carried out by our provincial inspectors.

I am enclosing a copy of the two forms which we have been using and would be glad to receive sixty (60) of the form for Residential schools. AG NO 2 and twenty-four (24) of the one for Day Schools. AG NO 1 Will you please check to see that we are using up-to-date forms.

Your obedient servant,

E. L. Fuller.

Chief Inspector of Schools.

The Superintendent of Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

....Indian School Date of visit ....19..

Post Office address of school .....

Grades ... I II III IV V VI VII VIII IX

Enrolled.. ... ...

Present ....

Teacher ..
(Name in full)

Licence (or certificate) .

Valid to ..... 19 .

Taught last term in .

Total teaching experience ..... .years

Service in Indian school ..... years

Conventions attended .....

	LOW		HIGH	
Appearance	....		... ..	
Health	.	. .		....
Personality	. .. .	.. .	..	.. .
Initiative	.	..		.
Discipline	..			.. ..
Relations .	. . .	..	.....	. .
Management	.. .	. .	..	... .
Teaching skill ...	.. .	... .. .	....	.....
Preparations...		.. . . .	.	
Language .. .	.	....	. ....	...
Community service	... .	.	....	.. .. .
Pupils' progress .	. ...	.	.....	.

General comment:

....
Inspector of Schools

I. A. 401
R. 7615

N.B.—ONE FORM TO BE USED FOR EACH CLASSROOM TEACHER.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

.....INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Number of pupils in residence { Boys..... Girls.....

Number of classrooms and number of desks in each .....

Number of classes and number of pupils in each class.....

THE STAFF

Principal's name.....

Classroom Teachers (Name, age and qualifications of each should be separately stated)

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Remarks relative to the methods employed by teachers.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....
Date of Inspection

.....
Signature of Inspector

NOTE:—This form to be used for Indian Residential Schools only.

Form No. 141

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Suggestions regarding teaching methods .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

CLASSROOM FURNITURE

.....

Preservation and arrangement of furniture .....

.....

.....

Care of material.. .....

.....

.....

If necessary, indicate what additional classroom material, books, etc., should be supplied

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLASSROOM

Condition of Classrooms (Ventilation, light, etc.).....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Classroom Register (Is a careful tally made morning and afternoon?).....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

GENERAL

(Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the classroom activity generally and offer any suggestions for improvement.)

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EJR.

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

April 15, 1941.

Dear Sir:

We are in need of a supply of Report Forms for the inspection of the Indian Residential Schools which is carried out by our provincial inspectors.

I am enclosing a copy of the form which we have been using and would be glad to receive one hundred (100) copies of same. Will you please check to see that we are using up-to-date forms.

Kindly give this matter your earliest attention as our supply is exhausted.

Very truly yours,

E L Fuller

Chief Inspector of Schools.
per EJR

Mr. T. R. MacInnes,
Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

INSPECTOR'S REPORT

ON

.... INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

Number of pupils in residence { Boys.....
Girls.....

Number of classrooms and number of desks in each.....

Number of classes and number of pupils in each class.....

THE STAFF

Principal's name.....

Classroom Teachers (Name, age and qualifications of each should be separately stated)

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Remarks relative to the methods employed by teachers.. .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

....
Date of Inspection

....
Signature of Inspector

NOTE:—This form to be used for Indian Residential Schools only.

Form No. 141

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Suggestions regarding teaching methods ..

CLASSROOM FURNITURE

Preservation and arrangement of furniture

Care of material

If necessary, indicate what additional classroom material, books, etc., should be supplied

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLASSROOM

Condition of Classrooms (Ventilation, light, etc.)

Classroom Register (Is a careful tally made morning and afternoon?)

GENERAL

(Under this heading the Inspector should report upon the classroom activity generally and offer any suggestions for improvement.)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Ottawa,
April 22, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 18th instant we are not supplying residential school form No. 141 at the present time. The Inspectors should use form I.A. 401 a supply of which has been recently sent to you. One of these forms should be used for each teacher in the school visited.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. E.L. Fuller,
Chief Inspector of Schools,
Department of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 alta

C.T. 17A
100M—10-40

REQUISITION FOR CHEQUE

TO BE USED FOR ADVANCES OR AUTHORIZED PAYMENTS FOR WHICH THERE ARE NO ACCOUNTS

DEPT. NO.

FILE NO.

TREAS. NO.

DEPARTMENT. Mines and Resources

BRANCH Indian Affairs DATE. April 28, 1941.

APPLICATION IS HEREBY MADE FOR THE ISSUE OF THE FOLLOWING CHEQUE OR CHEQUES:—

CHEQUE NO.	IN FAVOUR OF	AMOUNT
	The Provincial Treasurer, Province of Alberta send to Department of Education for Alberta, Edmonton, Alta.	270.00

RECEIVED FOR PAYMENT APR 28 1941

STATE BELOW, WITH DETAILS IN EVERY CASE, WHETHER (a) STANDING ADVANCE, (b) ADVANCE FOR SPECIFIC JOURNEY—ESTIMATING NUMBER OF DAYS, (c) OTHER ACCOUNTABLE ADVANCE, OR (d) AUTHORIZED PAYMENT.

Balance of account for inspection of schools in province of Alberta during 1940 payable from 1941-42 appropriation.

CHARGE TO
VOTE 76-06-152
ALLOTMENT
SUB-ALLOTMENT

ENC. NO.

I CERTIFY THAT THIS APPLICATION IS MADE UNDER THE REQUISITE AUTHORITY, AND THAT THE EXPENDITURE IS NECESSARY IN THE INTERESTS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

H.H.

HEAD OF BRANCH

DEPUTY HEAD

TREASURY OFFICE APPROVAL

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta

EJR.

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

REFER TO FILE NO.

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

May 8, 1941.

MAY 12

Dear Sir:

Enclosed please find official receipts Nos. 33566 & 33567 covering remittance for inspection of Indian Schools in Alberta during the year 1940.

Your obedient servant,

E. L. Fuller

Chief Inspector of Schools.

Mr. T. R. MacInnes,
Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT
OF THE
PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

MAY 6 41 6 270.00
CODE AMOUNT

EXPLANATION OF CODE

1. Normal Student Loans
2. School District Loans
3. School Book Sales
4. Premiums on Treasurers' Bonds
5.
6. Casual
7. Appeal Fees
8. Examination Fees
9. Normal School Fees
10. Reading Course Fees
11. Sale of Material
12. Sale of School Acts, etc.
13. Summer School Fees
14. Teachers' Certificates
15. Technical School Fees
16.
17.
18.
19. Refunds
20. General Trust

Nº 33566

THIS IS YOUR RECEIPT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT
OF THE
PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

MAY 6 41 6 2 8 0.0 0

CODE AMOUNT

EXPLANATION OF CODE

1. Normal Student Loans
2. School District Loans
3. School Book Sales
4. Premiums on Treasurers' Bonds
5.
6. Casual
7. Appeal Fees
8. Examination Fees
9. Normal School Fees
10. Reading Course Fees
11. Sale of Material
12. Sale of School Acts, etc.
13. Summer School Fees
14. Teachers' Certificates
15. Technical School Fees
16.
17.
18.
19. Refunds
20. General Trust

Nº 33567

THIS IS YOUR RECEIPT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

March 5th, 1942.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

In account with -

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA - CANADA.

To:

Inspection of 11 Indian Residential Schools as follows: St. Francis; St. Mary's; St. Paul's; Crowfoot; Old Sun; Blue Quill; Edmonton; St. Albert; Ermineskin; St. Bernard's and Fort Vermilion.	
11 Indian Residential Schools @ $35.00 each inspection.....	$385.00
Inspection of one Indian Day School:	
Long Lake @ $20.00.....	20.00
Total	$405.00

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

a

List of Indian Schools
Inspected by Alberta Provincial Inspectors
during year 1941.

School	Date	Inspector
St.Francis Xavier (Sturgeon Lake)Residential	December 2nd	C.B. Johnson,B.Sc.
Blood Indian(St.Mary's Res.	March 18 & 19	T.F. Hamilton,B.Sc.
St.Paul's Blood Residential.	March 21 & 24.	" "
Crowfoot Residential	Nov.10 & Dec.9	R.V. McCullough,A.B.
Old Sun Residential	Dec.10 & Dec.17	" "
Blue Quill Residential	March 4,5,10	J.L. Gibault, M.A.
Edmonton Residential	Dec. 5th	R.J. Scott, B.A.
St. Albert Residential	Dec.15th	" "
Ermineskin Residential	Dec.16th	L. A. Walker, B.A.
St. Bernard's Residential (Grouard)	Dec. 1,2, 8	E.C. Stebelin,B.A.
Fort Vermilion Residential	June 10th	J. W. Gilles,M.A.
Long Lake (Kahwin) Day	April 25th	J. F. Swan, B.A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(R[illegible] 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-[illegible]lta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
March 5, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith a list of the Indian Residential and Day Schools which were visited by Alberta Provincial Inspectors during the year 1941.

The amount due the Government of Alberta on account of these inspections, as shown on the attached statement, is $405.00. Will you kindly arrange for the payment of this account before the close of the fiscal year, March 31st, in order that our credits may be adjusted accordingly.

Sincerely yours,
C. L. Fuller,
Chief Inspector of Schools.

Mr. T.R. MacInnes,
Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"G"

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO The Provincial Treasurer,
Province of Alberta.
and to: Department of Education for
ADDRESS Alberta,
Edmonton,
Alberta.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE No. .....

DATE .....

VOTE ALLOT.	VOTE E R	AGENCY AMOUNT

TOTAL

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1942		
March 11	To inspection of the following Indian residential schools in the Province of Alberta during the year 1941:	
	Sturgeon Lake — Blue Quills Blood — Edmonton St. Paul's — Youville Sacred Heart — Morley St. Cyprian — Ermineskin Crowfoot — Grouard Old Sun — Jousseard	
	also Frog Lake, Long Lake and Sarcee Indian Day Schools.	
	Fourteen (14) residential schools @ $35.00	$490 00
	Three (3) day schools @ $20.00	60 00
	Note: By arrangement with the Department of Education, Province of Alberta, Provincial Inspectors inspect residential schools at a flat rate of $35.00 for each school, and day schools at a flat rate of $20.00 each.	
	Reports have been received showing inspection of the above-mentioned residential schools by Provincial Inspectors during the year 1941 and the above amount is, therefore, due.	
	TOTAL	$550 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 606
M. 142

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Vol 6a

EB.

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

April 11, 1942.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
REGISTERED
15 1942

Dear Sir:

We are in need of a supply of Report Forms for the inspection of Indian Schools which is carried out by our provincial inspectors. We would be pleased to receive approximately one hundred and fifty (150) copies of same. 8a.401

Kindly give this matter your earliest attention as our supply is exhausted.

Your obedient servant,

E. L. Fuller

Chief Inspector of Schools.
E.J.K.

Mr. T. R. MacInnes,
Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT
OF THE
PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

[redacted]

CODE AMOUNT

EXPLANATION OF CODE

1. Normal Student Loans
2. School District Loans
3. School Book Sales
4. Premiums on Treasurer's Bonds
5.
6. Casual
7. Appeal Fees
8. Examination Fees
9. Normal School Fees
10.
11. Sale of Material
12. Sale of School Acts, etc.
13. Summer School Fees
14. Teachers' Certificates
15. Technical School Fees
16. Youth Training
17. Correspondence Course Fees
18.
19. Refunds
20. General Trust

№ 52347

THIS IS YOUR [redacted]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ER.

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

April 11, 1942.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed please find official receipt No. 52347 covering remittance for inspection of Indian Schools in Alberta during the year 1941.

Your obedient servant,

E. L. Fuller

Chief Inspector of Schools.
E. J. K.

Mr. T. R. MacInnes,
Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LJ

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
February 23, 1943

Dear Sir:

Enclosed are reports on St.Bruno's Indian Residential School at Joussard, following Mr. Stehelin's inspection of this school on January 14th and 15th last.

In our letter of January 15th we asked for a further supply of report forms for the use of our inspectors during the current year. To date we do not appear to have received these forms. We shall require about 200 copies.

Yours faithfully,

Chief Inspector of Schools.

Mr. R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept.of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LJ

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
February 23,1943.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith a list of the Indian Residential and Day Schools which were visited by Alberta Provincial Inspectors during the year 1942.

The amount due the Government of Alberta on account of these inspections, as shown on the attached statement, is $550.00. Will you kindly arrange for the payment of this account before the close of the fiscal year, March 31st, in order that our credits may be adjusted accordingly.

Yours faithfully,

Chief Inspector of Schools.

Mr. T.R. MacInnes,
Sec'y Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

In Account With -

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA - CANADA

To:

Inspection of Indian Residential and Day Schools during 1942, as follows:

14 Residential Schools @ $35.00.....	$490.00
St. Francis, St.Mary's, St.Paul's, Sacred Heart, St.Cyprian,Crowfoot, Old Sun, Blue Quill, Edmonton, St. Albert, Morley, Ermineskin, St. Bernard's and St. Bruno's.	
3 Day Schools @ $20.00.....	60.00
Frog Lake, Long Lake and Sarcee	
Total -	$550.00

1-5-43

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1/1/6 Alta

LJ

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Schools

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
March 20, 1943.

Dear Sir:

We recently received from your Department a supply of 200 forms for the use of our inspectors when reporting on the teachers in Indian Schools. These forms have been distributed among the inspectors concerned with instructions that they prepare the reports in triplicate--two copies to be submitted to this Department for transmission to your office, and a third copy to be retained on the inspector's own file. We have used all the forms sent us, and would be glad if you would send us at your earliest convenience an additional 50, so that we may have a supply on hand if any of our inspectors find they are short of the required number.

Yours faithfully,

Chief Inspector of Schools.

Mr. R.A.Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept.of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Req. sent Sta.
Dir 26/3/43
for 50 g.a. 401
S.D.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 26th, 1943.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 20th instant requesting 50 Inspector's Report Forms. I am instructing our Stationery Division to forward 50 forms to you at the earliest possible date.

Please note that only one copy of this Form is required by the Department.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

fin

Mr. W. H. Swift,
Chief Inspector of Schools,
Department of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 37a

1-1-6 Man.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

..... February 22, 19 44.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF .....

VOTE 76 ALLOTMENT ..... ALLOCATION SYMBOLS .....

SHIP TO Chief Inspector,
Dept. of Education, Edmonton, Alberta

Purpose for which required .....

QUANTITY		UNIT [redacted]	TOTAL
100	Inspector's Report Forms I.A. 401 (R. 1608)		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

For *Director*

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages [redacted]
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
March 3, 1944.

Department of Mines & Resources
MAR 7 1944
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith a list of the Indian Residential and Day Schools which were visited by Alberta Provincial Inspectors during the year 1943.

The amount due the Government of Alberta on account of these inspections, as shown on the attached statement, is $605.00. Will you kindly arrange for the payment of this account before the close of the fiscal year, March 31st, in order that our credits may be adjusted accordingly.

Yours faithfully,

W. K. Lewis

Chief Inspector of Schools.

Mr. T.R. MacInnes,
Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

In Account with -

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA - CANADA

To:

Inspection of Indian Residential and Day Schools during 11943, as follows:

15 Residential Schools @ $35.00..... St. Francis, St. Mary's, St. Paul's, Sacred Heart, St.Cyprian, Crowfoot, Old Sun, Blue Quill, Edmonton, St. Albert, Morley, Fraineskin, St. Bernard's, St. Bruno's and St. Henry's.	$525.00
4 Day Schools @ $20.00 ..... Frog Lake, Long Lake, Sarcee and St. Andrew's.	20.00
Total	$605.00

8.8.44

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT
OF THE
PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

CODE AMOUNT

EXPLANATION OF CODE

1. Normal Student Loans
2. School District Loans
3. School Book Sales
4. Premiums on Treasurer's Bonds
5.
6. Casual
7. Appeal Fees
8. Examination Fees
9. Normal School Fees
10.
11. Sale of Material
12. Sale of School Acts, etc.
13. Summer School Fees
14. Teachers' Certificates
15. Technical School Fees
16. Youth Training
17. Correspondence Course Fees
18.
19. Refunds
20. General Trust

Nº 91526

THIS IS YOUR RECEIPT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 alla

WHS/JS

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

Feb

Department of
APR 3 1944
REGISTERED

March 28, 1944.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed herewith is our receipt for $605.00 covering payment for the inspection of Indian Schools during the year 1943.

Yours faithfully,

Chief Inspector of Schools.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WHS/LJ

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
May 6, 1944.

Dear Sir:

One of our inspectors has been asked by the principal of an Indian School shether he will give to the teachers copies of his reports. This is of course customary in our regular school system.

Would you have objection to this being done?

Yours faithfully,

W. P. Swift

Chief Inspector of Schools.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta.

Ottawa,
May 13, 1944.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 6th instant, it has not been our practice to supply copies of inspectors' reports to teachers in Indian schools. If there is any item in a report which the Department feels should be brought to the attention of the teacher, a special letter is written to the principal. In view of our general policy all over Canada in this particular regard, I should appreciate it if copies of your reports were not sent by your Department to individual teachers or principals.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. W.H. Swift,
Chief Inspector of Schools,
Department of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 alta LD

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
February 19,1945.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith a list of the Indian Residential and Day Schools which were visited by Alberta school inspectors during the year 1944.

The amount due the Government of Alberta on account of these inspections, as shown on the attached statement, is $605.00. Will you kindly arrange for the payment of this account before the close of the fiscal year, March 31st, in order that our credits may be adjusted accordingly.

Yours faithfully,

Chief Inspector of Schools.

Mr. T.R. MacInnes,
Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

In account with -

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA - CANADA

To:

Inspection of Indian Residential and Day Schools during 1944, as follows:	
15 Residential Schools @ $35 ..... St. Francis, St. Mary's, St. Paul's, Sacred Heart, St. Cyprian, Crowfoot, Old Sun, Blue Quill, Edmonton, St. Albert, Morley, Ermineskin, St. Bernard's, St. Bruno's and St. Henry's.	$525.00
4 Day Schools @ $20.00 ..... Frog Lake, Long Lake, Sarcee and St. Andrew's.	80.00
Total -	$605.00

26-2-44

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 alta

LD

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
February 19, 1945.

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith reports on the following Indian Schools:

School	Inspector
Edmonton Residential,	E. M. Erickson.
Youville " St.Albert,	"
St. Francis Xavier, Calais,	C. B. Johnson.

Yours faithfully,

Chief Inspector of Schools.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 alta LD

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

February 19, 1945.

Dear Sir:

Several of our inspectors have written us recently asking for a supply of forms on which to report their inspections of Indian Schools. Our supply of these forms is exhausted. Will you be good enough to send us a sufficient number of forms to cover inspection of all the schools in this Province for the current year.

Yours faithfully,

Chief Inspector of Schools.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT
OF THE
PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

[redacted]

MAR 15 45 | 6 (CODE) | 6 0 5.0 0 (AMOUNT)

EXPLANATION OF CODE

1. Normal Student Loans
2. School District Loans
3. School Book Sales
4. Premium on Treasurer's Bonds
5.
6. Casual
7. Appeal Fees
8. Examination Fees
9. Normal School Fees
10.
11. Sale of Material
12. Sale of School Acts, etc.
13. Summer School Fees
14. Teachers' Certificates
15. Technical School Fees
16. Youth Training
17. Correspondence Course Fees
18.
19. Refunds
20. General Trust

Nº 112393

THIS IS YOUR RECEIPT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 alta WHS/LD.

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
March 15, 1945.

Department of Mines
MAR 20 1945

Dear Sir:

We wish to thank you for your cheque for $605.00 covering inspection of Indian Schools in Alberta during 1944. Attached is official Receipt.

We also acknowledge receipt of 100 report forms. We are still short a few copies of the number required for the year and would be glad if you could forward an additional 25 copies to make up this number and have a few on hand in case we have requests during the year.

X401

Yours faithfully,

W. N. Swift

Chief Inspector of Schools.

20/3/45

Mr. T.R. MacInnes,
Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
January 12, 1946.

AIR MAIL

Dear Sir:

With reference to my letter of December 19th, it would be appreciated if you could forward the forms requested therein, namely Form I.A.401. We have just received a request from one of our inspectors for a supply of this form in order that he might complete reports of inspections made during the calendar year 1945.

Yours very truly,

W. H. Swift

Chief Superintendent of Schools.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WHS/JL

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

February 9, 1946.

Dear Sirs:

We recently received from you 125 copies of your form 1A 401 Inspector's Report. We held recently a Conference of our Inspectors of Schools and at that time they took away with them practically the whole stock due to the fact that we had been out of forms for some time and their supplies were exhausted. We would appreciate having another 50 copies. Returned herewith is your shipping slip which I have signed.

Yours faithfully,

W. H. Swift

Chief Superintendent of Schools.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Stationery Form No. 1

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Stationery Office

Ottawa Feb 5, 1946.

M.....Outside.....

.....Edmonton, Alta.....

The undermentioned goods ordered by you

on Jan 25 (15731) *have been forwarded by* Mail, Jan 26.

125 Form I. . 401- Inspector on Day Schools Report.

Received from Stationery and Printing Office ..... *parcels as itemized above.*

Receiver's Signature W. H. Lumpf

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

AIR MAIL

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAR 18 1946
REGISTERED

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
March 16, 1946.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith a list of the Indian Residential and Day Schools which were visited by Alberta School Inspectors during the year 1945.

The amount due the Government of Alberta on account of these inspections, as shown on the attached statement, is $605.00 Will you kindly arrange for the payment of this account before the close of the fiscal year, March 31st, in order that our credits may be adjusted accordingly.

Yours very truly,

W. Swift

Chief Superintendent of Schools.

Mr. T. R. MacInnes,
Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Acct 1.1

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

In Account with -

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA - CANADA

To: - Inspection of Indian Residential and Day Schools during 1945, as follows:

24 12 cents journeys

15 Residential Schools @ $35.00 ---------	$525.00
~~St. Mary's~~, St. Paul's, Sacred Heart, St. Cyprian, Crowfoot, Old Sun, Morley, Ermineskin, Edmonton, Brocket, Blue Quill, ~~St. Francis Xavier~~, St. Bruno's and ~~St. Henry's~~.	
4 Day Schools @ $20.00	80.00
Sarcee, Frog Lake, Long Lake and St. Andrew's.	
	$605.00

76-06-152.

MAR 20 1945

I recommend payment

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C O P Y

PROVINCE OF ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

In Account with -

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA - Canada

To: - Inspection of Indian Residential and Day Schools during 1945, as follows:

15	Residential Schools @ $35.00 ----------	$525.00
	~~St. Mary's~~ Blood, St. Paul's, Sacred Heart, St. Cyprian, Crowfoot, Old Sun, Morley, Ermineskin, Edmonton, Youville, Blue Quill, ~~St. Francis Xavier~~ Lac La Nonne, St. Bruno's and ~~St. Henry's~~ Vermilion. Sturgeon Lake	
4	Day Schools @ $20.00	80.00
	Sarcee, Frog Lake, Long Lake and St. Andrew's.	
		$605.00

76-06-152
MICROFILM FOR FILM
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to new.
19- 3-16

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
March 16, 1946.

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith reports on the following Indian Schools:

School	Address	Inspector
St. Andrew's Day School	Atikameg	E. C. Stehelin
Ermineskin Residential	Hobbema	H. R. Ross

Yours very truly,

Chief Superintendent of Schools.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

(File 1-1-6 Alta.)

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. ...

Date ...

Pay to..... Department of Education,

Address Province of Alberta,

Edmonton, Alberta.

DATE 1946	SERVICE	AMOUNT
	To Inspection of Indian Residential and Day Schools during 1945, as follows:-	
	14 Residential Schools @ $35.00	$490.00
	Blood (#750); St. Paul's (#764); Sacred Heart (#759); St. Cyprian (#763); Crowfoot (#752); Old Sun (#758); Morley (#757); Ermineskin (#754); Edmonton (#753); Blue Quills (#751); Sturgeon Lake (#765); Joussard (St. Bruno's) (#762); Vermilion (#766); and Youville (#760).	
	To Inspection of 4 Indian Day Schools during 1945, as follows:	
	Sarcee (#701); Frog Lake (#607); Long Lake (#613); Whitefish Lake (#769) ... @ $20.00 ...	80.00
	76.06 152 1 apr 46	
		$570.00

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1265

..... *Agent*

Voucher No... Date .....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alberta

Ottawa, April 1, 1946.

Dear Sir:

I regret that there has been some delay in paying the account forwarded with your letter of March 16, in connection with the inspection of Indian residential and day schools in Alberta during the calendar year 1945. However, I am making arrangements to have this cheque forwarded to you this week.

Your account requested payment for 15 residential schools and 4 day schools. The list of schools inspected showed only 14 residential schools and 4 day schools. Consequently, the cheque in payment will amount to $570.00.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. W. H. Swift,
Chief Superintendent of Schools,
Department of Education,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

1-1-6

DEPUTY MINISTER
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

JUL 16

Edmonton, Alberta,
July 12, 1946.

Dear Sir:

Re: Education of Indians

As you are aware, there has developed recently a considerable interest in and criticism of the educational facilities provided for the Indians. While the education of the Indian is the responsibility of the Dominion nevertheless interested parties bring their views to us.

Since the inspection of Indian Schools is undertaken by our inspectors who in most instances live relatively close to the reserves and schools, this group of men should be in a good position to express a collective judgment respecting them.

We propose, consequently, at some convenient time, to have our inspectors meet together and discuss the question, their views then being made available to us and to your Department.

Since the problem is primarily a Dominion one it seemed proper that you should be informed of our intention.

Yours very truly,

H. Gibbard

Deputy Minister.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta W T

Ottawa, July 18, 1946.

Dear Sir:

Education of Indians in Alberta

Your letter of July 12 has been received. We will certainly be interested in hearing the views of your inspectors on the above subject.

A survey is being made at present of Indian Education in Canada. It is being carried out by Dr. Andrew Moore, Ph.D., Inspector of Secondary Schools for the province of Manitoba, who is working under the auspices of the Canadian Social Science Research Council and in close cooperation with the Indian Affairs Branch. Dr. Moore has started his survey in Manitoba and Ontario but hopes to be able to visit the West in the Spring of 1947. I feel sure, in view of the interest you have already shown, that he can count on your cooperation when he comes to the province of Alberta. You are no doubt acquainted with the excellent educational survey which Dr. Moore conducted in the Mackenzie District of the Northwest Territories in 1944.

It has been a long hard struggle to convince many of the Indians of the need for educating their children. However, most of our problems in this connection are gradually being solved and we hope that we will soon be able to offer greatly improved educational facilities for the Indians. Our newly appointed Superintendent of Welfare and Training is at work now preparing a ten year programme for the improvement of our whole educational system.

We have a few requests to make of you:

(a) Could you provide us with the names and addresses of those

..... of your

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

of your inspectors who report on our Indian Schools. We are publishing a monthly educational journal entitled "Indian School Bulletin". It will do much to outline our policies and should be of benefit to these inspectors in their work in our schools.

(b) Could we have copies of the legislative Acts in your province dealing with

(I) Teacher's Superannuation,
(II) School Attendance,
(III) Schools Act.

(c) Could we have a copy of the latest report of your Department.

Sincerely yours,

Director.

W. H. Swift, Esq., M.A., Ph.D.,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Education,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 alta

WEF/JL

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

July 25, 1946.

Dear Sir:

Re: Education of Indians in Alberta.

In the absence of our Deputy Minister, Dr. Swift, I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of July 18 and thank you for the same.

As you probably know, the Canada and Newfoundland Education Association plans to hold its annual convention in Edmonton this year later in August. It is anticipated that we will bring our Inspectors of Schools in for this gathering and I hope to be able to get the men who report on Indian schools together at that time.

Attached hereto is a list of the Superintendents who have Indian schools located in their areas. Copies of your Journal "Indian School Bulletin" will be greatly appreciated by the members of the staff of Superintendents who deal with Indian schools and by this office.

I am forwarding under separate cover, copies of the Teachers' Superannuation Act and The School Act, which includes the regulations regarding school attendance. I am also forwarding a copy of the last report of this Department which is that of 1944. The one for last year has not yet been printed.

Sincerely yours,

W. E. Graine

Chief Superintendent of Schools.

Mr. R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

JUL 17 1946

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
July 11, 1946.

Dear Sir:

I enclose herewith reports on the following Indian Schools:

School	Inspector
Sacred Heart (2 teachers), Brocket.	E. W. Hinman
St. Cyprian (1 teacher) Brocket	E. W. Hinman
Crowfoot (3 teachers) Cluny	A. W. Reeves
Old Sun (2 teachers) Gleichen	A. W. Reeves
Long Lake (1 teacher) Guerneyville	J. L. Sylvestre
St. Henry (2 teachers) Fort Vermilion	Hugh B. Wilson
St. Mary's R.C. (5 teachers) Cardston	L. B. Yule
St. Paul's Anglican (3 teachers) Cardston	L. B. Yule

Yours very truly,

W. E. Hinman

Chief Superintendent of Schools.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ALBERTA Effective September 1,1945.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

SCHOOL INSPECTION STAFF

Central Office, Legislative Buildings, Edmonton:

W. H. Swift, Ph.D. Chief Superintendent of Schools
W. E. Keame, M.A. Director of School Administration & Inspector of Commercial Schools
A. P. Tingley, B.A. Supervisor of Industrial Arts
Miss M. E. Hinman, B.Sc. Supervisor of Home Economics

High School Inspectors:

J. M. Sullivan, M.A.	11046-89th Avenue, Edmonton	Northern Alberta
[illegible] Sweet, B.A.	1811-18 St. West, Calgary	Central Alberta
[illegible] Benson, B.Sc., B.Ed.	Cardston	Southern Alberta
	Acting High School Inspector	

Municipal Superintendents and Public School Inspectors:

	Address	Division
[illegible] Whitehead, M.A.	Hanna	Berry Creek #1 & Sullivan Lake #9
[illegible] Barnes, B.Sc.,B.Ed.	Rocky Mountain House	Rocky Mountain #15
[illegible] Broughton, B.A.	Lac la Biche	Lac la Biche #51
[illegible] Byrne, M.A.,B.Ed.	Foremost	Foremost #3
[illegible] Watts, M.A.	Wainwright	Wainwright #32
[illegible] Crispo, M.A.	Olds	Olds #31
[illegible] Dean, B.A.	Fairview	Fairview #50
[illegible] Erickson, B.A.,B.Ed.	Holden	Holden #17
[illegible] Ericson, B.Sc.,B.Ed.	Cardston	St. Mary's River #2
[illegible] Facey, M.A.	Castor	Castor #27
C. Fenn Ford, ~~B.A.~~ M.A.	Edson	Edson #12
[illegible] Gibson, M.A.,B.Paed.	Lamont	Lamont #18
[illegible] Gorecky, M.A., B.Ed.	Consort	Neutral Hills #16
[illegible] Hanly, B.Sc.,M.Ed.	Oyen	Acadia #8
[illegible] Hrynchuk, B.A.,B.Ed.	Two Hills	Two Hills #21
[illegible] Hunt, M.Paed.	Stettler	Stettler #26
[illegible] Jones, M.A.	Pincher Creek	Pincher Creek #29
[illegible] Nelson, B.A.,B.Ed.	Athabasca	Athabasca #42
[illegible] Nordstrand, B.Sc.	11140-127th St., Edmonton	Stony Plain #23
[illegible] Parsons, B.Sc.,M.A.	Grande Prairie	Grande Prairie #14 & East Smoky #54
[illegible], B.Sc.	Claresholm	Macleod #28
[illegible] Pokrant, B.A.	Smoky Lake	Smoky Lake #29
[illegible] Rankin, B.A.,B.Sc.	Westlock	Pembina #37
[illegible] Rivett, B.A.	High River	Foothills #38
[illegible] Rowe, B.A.	10713-98th Ave., Edmonton	Clover Bar #13
[illegible] ~~McDonald~~, ~~B.A.~~ B.Ed	~~Hughenden~~ Provost	Provost #33
[illegible] Sanders, B.Sc.,M.A.	Sangudo	Lac Ste. Anne #11
[illegible] Selwood, M.A.	1410 Shelbourne St.,Calgary	Wheatland #40
[illegible] Tiller, B.A.	Vermilion	Vermilion #25
[illegible] Truitt, M.A.	Taber	Taber #6
[illegible] Turco, B.A.,B.Ed.	Thorsby	Strawberry #49
[illegible] Wade, B.A.	St. Paul	St. Paul #45
[illegible] Weeks, M.A.	Bassano	Bow Valley #43 & E.I.D. #44
[illegible] Robinson, M.A.,M.Ed.	Camrose	Camrose #20
[illegible] Ross, B.Sc.	Lacombe	Ponoka #34
[illegible] Schrag, B.Sc.	Spirit River	Spirit River #47
[illegible] Warfield, B.A.	Wetaskiwin	Wetaskiwin #36
[illegible] Watt, M.A.	37 Gariepy Blk., Edmonton	Sturgeon #24
[illegible] Wetherill, B.A.	McLennan	McLennan #48 & Slave Lake #53
[illegible] Whitelaw, B.A.,B.Ed	Bonnyville	Bonnyville #46
[illegible] Whitelaw, B.Sc.	Red Deer	Red Deer #35
[illegible] A. Walker, B.A.	Court House, Medicine Hat	Medicine Hat #4
[illegible] Watson, B.A.,~~B.Ed~~ M	Killam	Killam #22
[illegible] Wilson, B.A.,M.Ed.	Drumheller	Drumheller #30
[illegible] Wilson, B.A.	Vegreville	Vegreville #19
Owen Williams, B.A.	532-15th St.S., Lethbridge	Lethbridge #7
[illegible] Wilson, B.Sc.	3026 Glencoe Road, Calgary	Calgary #41
[illegible] Wilson, B.Sc.	Peace River	Peace River #10 & Fort Vermilion #52

(All re-checked in blue pencil at Edson Alberta)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN EDUCATION IN ALBERTA

On August 22, 1946, those school superintendents of our Alberta staff who had had experience with Indian schools met to discuss educational facilities for Indian pupils. The attendance was good and all those present were men of considerable experience with schools for Indians; one superintendent actually grew up on an Indian reserve where his father was engaged in educational work.

The men discussed the topic freely, and contributed a great deal of information about existing facilities which provide for the education of Indians. I have attempted to summarize these contributions in the following report:

MISSION SCHOOLS

On the whole, the superintendents approved of the mission schools, chiefly for noninstructional reasons. When the Indian children come into these schools they are put into a thoroughly hygienic condition and given clean clothing. Medical officers examine them and prescribe any treatment that may be needed. Children showing symptoms of active tuberculosis are hospitalized. Nonactive cases are taken care of quite efficiently; the children are not allowed to over-exert themselves and are allowed at least two rest periods during the day; they are put on a high protein diet, weights are checked frequently, and they are given such other treatment as may be prescribed by the medical officer.

Although the missions are usually overcrowded, the living accommodation for the Indian pupils is usually satisfactory in other respects. Their quarters are clean, well aired, and properly heated, while the diet of the children has been observed to be satisfactory.

Some of the superintendents reported that occasionally the Indians object to sending their children to the mission schools, chiefly because they are taken away from their homes from Sunday night to the following Friday night, except during vacation periods.

INSTRUCTION

It was generally agreed that the instruction given in Indian schools is not up to standard. In the first place qualified teachers are seldom employed; in most cases persons with Grade IX standing, and no professional training, are in charge of the classes. As a result, the teaching done in the schools is usually quite unsatisfactory.

The course of studies used is too indefinite. Usually some attempt is made to follow our own course of studies, but apparently the teachers and principals have a great deal of freedom, with the result that a very mediocre type of instruction is given which does not begin to approach the standards that we set for our public schools.

Indian Affairs. School Fil■.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The library facilities for the mission schools were reported to be inadequate in practically every case. Most of the literature supplied is religious in nature and far above the comprehension of the pupils. Superintendents reported that they had frequently recommended suitable books, but that these recommendations were seldom, if ever, carried out. Several of those present were of the opinion that the books for the Indian schools were chosen in Ottawa by persons without teaching experience who were not conversant with conditions in Indian schools.

One inspector complained that the Dominion Government grants for education in mission schools were very low, and that this fact was responsible for the lack of proper equipment and library facilities that prevailed.

A certain amount of vocational training is offered in the mission schools, chiefly farming. In a number of places the pupils who have reached a suitable age spend half of their school time in the classroom and the balance at vocational work. The latter includes home economics for girls, and shop and farm work for boys. It was observed that very creditable art, embroidery, leather, bead, and needlework is being done in these schools.

INDIAN DAY SCHOOLS

There are very few Indian day schools in the Province so our superintendents have not had a great deal of experience with them. However, they report that as far as instruction is concerned the same unsatisfactory conditions prevail in them as do in the mission schools. Teachers, as a rule, have very low academic standing and no professional training whatever. The Provincial courses of studies are followed very loosely and there is a dearth of proper equipment and library facilities.

As in the case of the mission schools, the Indian children are making very slow progress with their studies as compared with our public school pupils. A certain amount of shop work is given to the boys and suitable handwork to the girls, with comparatively good results.

The superintendents complained about the poor attendance at day schools; only about half of the children attend, and the punctuality is most unsatisfactory. In most of the areas where day schools are operated the Indians go on periodical trips to carry on hunting and fishing operations, during which times the children are out of school.

Hygienic conditions in these schools are reported to be appalling as the children live at home under the primitive conditions of their people. They are supposed to be inspected periodically by the health nurses and medical officers, but in spite of this they are unclean, poorly clothed and apparently not very healthy.

It was reported that in some cases the Indians attend regular day schools in which their progress is considerably better than that of the children in the schools operated by the Dominion Government. However, in practically every case

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

white settlers have protested against the Indians being in schools on account of their uncleanliness and the possibility of their presence exposing the other children to tuberculosis. The reports of the inspectors who have observed these children under public school conditions indicate that Indian pupils are capable of making better progress than they are doing in the average day and mission schools operated on reserves.

Attention was drawn to the fact that the Indians appeared to absorb very little civilization while in the school. When the young graduate from school most of them seem to enjoy going back to the primitive Indian life and resuming the ways of living practised by their people. Only one exception was noted.

RECOMMENDATIONS

I It was considered that mission schools should be continued on reserves where the Indians are comparatively static as these schools provide clean, healthy conditions for the children. In outlying points, where the Indians are somewhat nomadic in their habits, it was thought that day schools should be operated during the spring, summer and early fall. It was considered that no attempt should be made to restrict the Indians in their trapping and fishing as these are their means of gaining a livelihood and it is desirable that the young people should learn to carry on these operations.

II It was recommended that a suitable course of studies be drawn up for Indian schools, designed to meet their particular needs. The Indian is artistic and is fond of handwork but he loathes anything pertaining to the abstract. He is fond of nature, athletics and games. Vocational training should form a large part of the curriculum and should occupy approximately one-half of the pupils' school time. Instruction in stock raising, farming, trapping and fishing should be included. In a few cases the Indians operate coal mines so this activity should not be overlooked in the areas concerned. The vocations practised by the Indians in the area of the schools should be stressed in the programme of those schools.

III Every effort should be made to provide suitable libraries for the Indian children. The literature should be simple and should deal with those things in which the Indian is interested; such as, art, nature study, adventure and hunting. A good supply of pre-primers and primary supplementary reading books should be provided. They should be well-bound, interesting books containing plenty of colored illustrations. Basic Readers will [illegible]

IV It was felt important that a full course of studies be drawn up which would be elastic enough to meet the conditions of the various schools. Due to the fact that the teachers who use them are seldom properly trained, the curriculum should be quite comprehensive.

V Every effort should be made to provide trained teachers with suitable backgrounds. These people should be imbued with missionary spirit. They should have a satisfactory academic background and adequate training in pedagogy. In addition, they should receive special courses in the teaching of Indian children from experienced and competent instructors. NB

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

It was thought that the ideal Indian teacher would be a native Indian who has undergone the necessary training to enable him to instruct in the schools of his own people. One of the superintendents has known such teachers and recommends them highly.

In conclusion, it appears to be evident that the Indian schools in the Province are not accomplishing nearly as much as they might, due to poorly trained teachers, lack of a definite course of studies, and a dearth of proper equipment and library facilities. It is felt that under suitable conditions the Indian can be educated to take his place as a useful citizen of his own community and the country at large. The meeting strongly recommended that the Dominion Government be urged to extend and improve the facilities for the education of Indians in the Province of Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPUTY MINISTER
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Ottawa, September 16, 1946.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR

Indian Education in Alberta -

I have found the attached report very interesting although it confirms a condition which we realize is existing in some of our schools. I intend to send a copy of this report to Dr. Moore as I feel he will be in a position to discuss this matter with the Provincial Official when he is visiting this Province. It is now quite obvious that we can plan to conduct a summer school course for our residential teachers in this Province during 1947.

I would like to discuss this report with you upon my return from Toronto.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

WELFARE AND TRAINING SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1-1-6 Alta (W T)

Ottawa, September 16, 1946.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR

Indian Education in Alberta -

I have found the attached report very interesting although it confirms a condition which we realize is existing in some of our schools. I intend to send a copy of this report to Dr. Moore as I feel he will be in a position to discuss this matter with the Provincial Official when he is visiting this Province. It is now quite obvious that we can plan to conduct a summer school course for our residential teachers in this Province during 1947.

I would like to discuss this report with you upon my return from Toronto.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta
(W T)

Ottawa, September 20, 1946.

Memorandum:

Mr. McCRIMMON

Education of Slavey Indians -

Herewith a report prepared by Inspector of Schools Wilson on the education of the Slavey Indians. I have passed an extra copy of this report, along with a map, to the Director.

You will note that the proposals amount to the following:-

(a) A day school at Upper Hay River, and

(b) A residential school at Hay Lakes (pupil-age 125).

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Xii 0 Room 503

Ottawa, September 20, 1946.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY

Education of Slavey Indians

I attach herewith copy of the report which has been received from the Chief Superintendent of Schools for the province of Alberta. I have passed an extra copy of this report to Mr. McCrimmon, asking for his comment.

You will note that the proposals amount to the following:

(a) A day school at Upper Hay River, and

(b) A Residential School at Hay Lakes,(pupilage 125).

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta (W T)

Ottawa, September 20, 1946.

Dear Sir:

I have received the report prepared by Mr. Hugh B. Wilson of Peace River on the educational survey which he conducted in the areas of Northern Alberta occupied by the Slavey Indians. This report is now being studied by the various officials charged with the responsibility for education, welfare and medical care for our Indians. Would you kindly thank Mr. Wilson on my behalf for this excellent report and assure him that he has been of great assistance to us in providing for the future well-being of the Slavey Indians.

Yours sincerely,

Director.

W. E. Frame, Esq., M.A.,
Chief Superintendent of Schools,
Department of Education,
Edmonton, Alberta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Circulation

D.I.A. ----- Date -----

Sec. ----- " -----

E.A. ----- " 23 Oct 46

S.A.I. ----- " -----

Ins. ----- " -----

T. ----- " -----

T.R. ----- " -----

F.A. ----- " -----

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DÉPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2702

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Mr. H.P. Wilson,

Address School Inspector,

PEACE RIVER, Alberta.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
Oct. 22	To making educational survey of the Upper Hay River Reserve and Hay Lake Reserve in the Province of Alberta during the period of June 1 to June 13, 1946.	
	13 days at $15.00 a day	$ 195.00

23 Oct 16

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. . . dated . . .

Agent

VOUCHER No. . . .

DATE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EDUCATION OF SLAVEY INDIANS

Report by Hugh B. Wilson, Inspector of Schools for the Alberta Provincial Department of Education, on the education of the Slavey Indians at Upper Hay River, Hay Lakes, Bistcho Lake and Indian Cabins in Northern Alberta. This survey and report is the result of the request by the Indian Department to the Provincial Department of Education.

The Slavey band of Indians located at the above mentioned places are, at the present time, lacking in education, medical attention and department administration. There are no schools where any of the one hundred and fifty children may attend. A few have attended the St. Henri Mission at Fort Vermilion. However the distance is great and the Indian parents do not wish to part from their children for the time required to receive an education at this school. Moreover the Indians do not want mission schools. ?

The medical attention given these people is practically nil. A report on this condition may be obtained from the medical branch of the Department.

There is practically no administration given to this area by the Department. The following recommendations are made with the understanding that an Indian Agent will be placed in the Fort Vermilion area and that this section of the district will be part of his administrative unit. These Indians particularly need some person to advise and help them to care for their immediate needs.

In the following report I wish to stress that the first requirement is more administration and with it education. If the principals in each smaller district acted as sub-agents and advisers, as well as teachers, it would appear that this might be efficient and worthwhile guidance.

The education of this Slavey band, two hundred and seventy-five miles from a railroad, will by necessity cost much more than to operate the same sized school close to a railroad. The department should recognize this fact and be prepared to grant a sufficiently large appropriation.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CURRICULUM

The education of the northern Indians should not have the same aim as for those of the southern bands. The Indians of this area will not come into competition with the general white population. They are now and will continue to be essentially trappers. They may, at some time, operate extensive fur farms such as beaver and muskrat. There could be limited agricultural activities which should be encouraged to facilitate in obtaining a proper diet for them.

The training of the Indian child should be basically a practical education. At the present time very few of these Indians understand English. They cannot count, calculate or solve the fundamental problems based on arithmetic nor do they know or practise the simple health rules. In this respect they are below the other tribal standards.

The curriculum should be so constructed that the Indian child will be capable of taking his or her place with the tribe and to know and develop better ways of trapping, home building and health development. The curriculum should therefore be simple and as the tribal standard is raised then the curriculum can be expanded.

The chief aim should be to keep the Indian a northern trapper and, at the same time, develop his native ability so that he may, if necessary, be able to meet competition from other traders and trappers. The Indians of this area and especially those trapping in B.C. obtain ample fur to give them a very good living; much better than they are now getting. They are lacking in relative values because they are not educated in the fundamentals as above mentioned. The curriculum for them should be less academic than it is in other Indian schools. It should be more practical. The standard set for them should not be the same as for other schools, it should be made particularly for this area.

Since the main purpose of giving some education to the Indians is to raise their standard of living much of this training should be practical. The boys now are taken on the trap-line by their parents at the age of twelve or thirteen. Here they learn the Indian way of trapping. This state should be allowed to continue and the boys should be excused from school at this age to allow for this training. They should also receive additional training in fur conservation and development from some source within the school.

The Indians are also endeavoring to adopt the methods of the whites in housing, clothes and diets but they are not trained in the crafts for such adoption. They should be given rudimentary courses in wood-craft and its associates, home development and its associates, and in the principles of health. The aim should be to have the Indian able to build and to know what to build for housing accommodation. They should know how to do simple machine sewing and mending.

The curriculum should be so constructed that the Academic training will be limited to a working knowledge of the skills such as reading, number, etc. and be commensurate with the use the Indians will later make of them. They should be able to read, write and have a working knowledge of simple arithmetic. This can be done by the age of twelve or thirteen. This could later be extended as the conditions warrant.

The teaching of health practices is one of the most important. This could only be done by actual usage. It would require the employment of a health and social worker.

It appears that this area requires a particular curriculum and that such curriculum should be carefully planned by the Department giving scope to the above suggestions.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TYPE OF SCHOOL - "A":

A day school situated at Upper Hay River would serve the families from this area and from Indian Cabins. The Indians from this area do not wish their children to be sent too far away to attend a mission or boarding school.

The enrolment at such a school would be between thirty and forty pupils and as this band is not increasing one classroom would be adequate for quite a number of years.

The location should be near the post and on the same side of the river as the proposed highway. This will be approximately two hundred and fifty miles from a railway but it will be on the Yellowknife Highway and will thus be quite accessible. This location will also be advantageous in that it will be easier to get staff.

The curriculum for this school should be similar to that for the rest of the area although it may, of necessity, be somewhat restricted by the size of the staff. The building could be one similar to any modern rural school with a small work shop, kitchen and bath facilities. A wood burning furnace should be used as coal would be too expensive. The construction should be such that the material could be readily freighted. At the present time War Assets have two buildings within four miles of the post which could supply a large amount of the material. Good insulation should be provided.

The ideal staff for such a school would be a man and wife. Each should be able to do some of the teaching and each should be trained in some of the practical arts such as carpentering, home economics and health, and social services. The man could instruct in the crafts for the boys and the woman could instruct in the home sciences and do practical nursing.

In my opinion the staff of such a school should also be in charge of the administration of the other Indian affairs particular to this area. They should not only teach in the school but they should be the advisers to the Indians and the social workers amongst them. The success of such a school will depend on having that staff. The department should be prepared to pay sufficient salary and offer sufficiently attractive housing to induce the right people to apply for such a position. The cost of this unit in capital outlay will, of course, depend on the construction. Transportation of materials will be less when the road is completed, presumably in 1947. I doubt if this unit, school and living accommodation, can be constructed for less than $20,000.00. The furnishing of the house must also be considered.

A day school will have the following disadvantages:

1. Securing a staff will be difficult.
2. Administration problems will be increased.
3. The regular attendance of the pupils may be difficult to obtain although the Indians at this post assured me they wished their children to attend this type of school.
4. As the children will be returning to their homes each evening there may be the problem of health and cleanliness. However, this may help to inoulcate some degree of cleanliness in the home. The school plant will require good bath facilities.
5. The school will probably have to remain closed in the winter at trapping time and remain open in the summer.
6. One balanced diet meal should be given at the school each day and this will require space, staff and supplies.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

TYPE OF SCHOOL - "B":

Situated at Hay Lakes. The actual location of this school will depend on the survey which is now being made by Mr. Brown. The area adjacent to the lake is very low and flat and may flood at high water. There is also consideration being given to the raising of the lake. The trading posts are now situated on the banks of the river. The location would be suitable if flooding could be prevented. As this prairie is large and very flat, levels should be obtained for the whole area.

The Indian families at Hay Lakes are more scattered than those at Upper Hay River. As there are many more families in this area it will probably continue to be the centre of the Slavey settlement. The trap lines are now well established and registered. There appear to be facilities for the establishment of a controlled extensive fur farm on the lakes.

This particular area will be some forty miles from the Yellowknife Highway. The winter trail is quite passable but the summer road is very bad because of the muskeg. The lakes are too shallow for the landing of water planes but planes on wheels can readily land on the prairie. With very little clearing and levelling a good air strip could be made.

The enrolment of school age children will be between 110 and 125. This will require at least four classrooms with extra rooms for the practical work as outlined in the proposed curriculum. These will include a room for shop and handicraft, a room for cooking and sewing and girls' handicraft, as well as a room which could be used for a playroom and auditorium, a teachers' room, a principal's office, and a room for the nurse and social worker (this however, could be in the hospital or infirmary). Modern plumbing and washing facilities will be a necessity. To provide these will require a modern lighting and water system which might be obtained from some War Assets plant.

With these four classrooms and other necessary teaching rooms this area should be serviced with boarding facilities for the pupils as it does not appear possible to operate a day school, or a number of day schools in the area. The dormitory space required will be the usual for this number of children. Included in the dormitory should be rooms where the children may work or play if it is not sufficiently close to the school. The usual plumbing fixtures should be installed as well as facilities for giving a steam bath.

A small hospital should also be built in connection with this unit. The construction of this building should be such that all the boys or all the girls are not in one room. I suggest three or four to each room.

There should be a good dining room and kitchen with modern equipment.

I would also recommend that a house similar to that which the Department would recommend for the Indians of this area be built. A family of Indians could then be given the privilege of living with their children near the school. In this way some of the health habits and social habits which are desirable could be developed with the family. A change of families could be made from time to time. Such a house should be practical for this area.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

STAFF:

The teaching staff of this school should be a principal and three or four other grade teachers. In my opinion the principal should also be the Administrator of Indian Affairs for the area. He should be able to develop, through the school, such ideas as co-operative fur sales, extensive fur farming, health services and in general advise the Indians. This man would need to be well qualified for the work. In addition to the three or four classroom teachers, a nurse and social worker would be required. At least one of these should be qualified to teach the rudimentary shop courses and to assist the principal in developing the other phases. One of the lady teachers should be capable of teaching sewing, cooking, preserving, etc. An ideal set-up would be at least two married couples who could all work.

The dormitory staff would require a cook and possibly a helper. Much of the help with the cooking and sewing could be done by the girls as part of their training. There should, however, be someone in charge of the boys and the girls. They will require careful supervision and training.

The total staff would, of necessity, be four or five teachers, a nurse, and four dormitory assistants. I estimate the cost would be:

Principal	-	$3,000.
Teaching assistants	-	2,000.
Nurse	-	1,800. to $2,000.
Dormitory help	-	1,200 to 1,500

making a total of around $20,000. including janitor service.

SUMMARY:

A - Present conditions warrant special attention by the Department.

B - If this report and recommendations are not acceptable some other means should be found to give this band more administration, health services and educational facilities.

C - Two teaching units, one at Upper Hay River and one at Hay Lakes, should be established.

D - The unit at Upper Hay River could be tried as a day school.

E - The unit at Hay Lakes should be a boarding school under the administration of the Department of Indian Affairs.

F - Compulsory education should be required from boys six to thirteen and for girls six to fifteen.

G - A special curriculum should be provided which will be more useful to the northern Indians.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 vol 4

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
August 13, 1946.

Dear Sir:

In compliance with a request from your Department, I am forwarding herewith a report prepared by Mr. Hugh B. Wilson of Peace River on the proposed educational plan for the Slavey Indians.

As this report is not in detail Mr. Wilson will be pleased to outline in more detail the proposals if you decide to adopt the general scheme.

Yours very truly,

W. E. Graue.

Chief Superintendent of Schools.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Director of Indian Affairs,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Department of Indian Affairs
AUG 20 1946
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Alta (W T)

WELFARE AND TRAINING SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, September 20, 1946.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY

Education of Slavey Indians

I attach herewith copy of the report which has been received from the Chief Superintendent of Schools for the province of Alberta. I have passed an extra copy of this report to Mr. McCrimmon, asking for his comment.

You will note that the proposals amount to the following:

(a) A day school at Upper Hay River, and

(b) A Residential School at Hay Lakes,(pupilage 125).

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF ALBERTA
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
November 21, 1946.

Dear Sir:

As our supply of Form I.A. 401, Inspector's Report form to be used when inspecting Indian Schools, is exhausted it would be appreciated if you would forward to this Department at an early date approximately 150 copies of this form.

Yours very truly,

D. S. Grame

Chief Superintendent of Schools.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 ALBERTA

VOL 1,

SEPT, 1920 TO DEC 31 1946

CLOSED

Indian Affairs. Sch. ol Files.
Vol 10, Volume only, File 1-1-6-Alta., Part 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6015)

File 1-1-6-Sask., part 1	Headquarters - School Inspections - Saskatchewan. 1920 - 1950
File 1-1-6-Alta., part 1	Headquarters - School Inspections - Alberta. 1920 - 1946
File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3	Headquarters - School Inspections - Ontario. 1936 - 1945

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NO. 1-1-6 13 Ontario

Department of Indian Affairs

19

Vol. 3

Ontario
Inspection of Schools

Correspondence with
Dept. of Education

Public School Inspectors Reels

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

Please address any reply to "The Deputy Minister, Department of Education, Toronto," quoting this date.

(Form 50A—100,000 Aug. 1929)

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Sels

TORONTO, January 22nd, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I am directed by the Minister of Education to send to you herewith a statement of the Inspection of Indian Schools in the Province of Ontario, for the period September 1st, - December 31st, 1935.

During the above period the Public and Separate School Inspectors visited 115 classrooms in the Indian Residential and Day Schools and under agreement with the Department of Indian Affairs this Department is entitled to a grant of $15,00 per classroom. Accordingly the amount due the Department of Education is $1,725.00.

I have the honour to be,

Your obedient servant,

J. C. Arthur

Deputy Minister of Education.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Report on Inspection of Indian Schools in Ontario for the half-year September 1st. - December 31st, 1935

School and No. of Classrooms		Names of Teachers	Date of Visit	Name of Inspector	Date of mailing of Inspector's Report to Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Batchewana	1.	E.M.Robichaud	Oct.22	W.J.Greening	Nov.26
Birch Island	1.	M.Clarke	Nov.6	" "	Nov.26
Buzwah	1.	C.Wakegijig	Nov.4	" "	Nov.26
Garden River	2.	C.O'Driscoll M.Gattie	Oct.31	" "	Nov.26
Goulais Bay	1.	M.Cazaly	Oct.21	" "	Nov.15
Kaboni	1.	M.Byrne	Nov.4	" "	Nov.26
Lake Helen	1.	G.Vesey	Nov.28	" "	Dec.7
Mission Bay	1.	C.Troy	Nov.26	" "	Dec.7
Serpent River	1.	A.Bush	Oct.17	" "	Nov.26
Sheshewaning	1.	V.LaVictoire	Nov.5.	" "	Nov.26
Wikwemikong	2.	J.Goody R.Trudeau	Nov.4	" "	Nov.26
West Bay	1.	M.Wrinn	Nov.5	" "	Nov.26
Pic	1.	Mrs. M.Reed	Oct.9	" "	Nov.15
McIntyre Bay	1.	S.Fex	Oct.2	" "	Oct.12
Fort Frances	2.	Father de Bretagne Sr. Gregoire Sr. M.Valada	Dec.5	" "	Dec.28
Fort William	3.	Rev.Sr.Helena Sr. Laurentia Sr. Amorose Sr. Loretto	Nov.27	" "	Dec.7
Kenora	2.	Father Baillargeon Sr. Catherine Sr. Guy	Sept.23	" "	Oct.7
McIntosh	3.	Father Perreault J.Weber Sr. Michael Sr. Lucie	Dec.12	" "	Dec.28
Spanish (Boys' School)	3.	Father Mery Br. O'Keefe L.Blue J.McGrath	Oct.19	" "	Nov.26

29

JAN 30 1936

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

School and No. of Classrooms	Names of Teachers	Date of Visit	Name of Inspector	Date of Mailing of Inspector's Report to Dept. of Indian Affairs.
✓ Spanish (Girls' School) 29 3.	Z.St. James M.Hickey F.Sammon L.Berrigan	Oct.18	W.J.Greening	Nov.26
✓ Mobert 1.	F.Prudhomme	Nov.29	" "	Dec.7
✓ Shequiendah R C 1.	E.Lapointe	Nov.6	" "	Nov.26
✓ Whitefish Bay 1.	A.LaFleche	Sept.20	" "	Oct.7
✓ Gull Bay 1.	D.Ross	Oct.6	" "	Oct.12
✓ Whitesand 1.	N.VanHatten	Oct.6	" "	Oct.12
✓ Garden River 1.	E.Cox	Oct.4	C.X.Charron	Nov.15
✓ Dokis Bay 1.	L.Addy	Oct.31	" "	Nov.15
✓ Mississauga 1.	N.McNulty	Sept.27	A.Gascon	Oct.7
✓ Whitefish Lake 1.	M.Wabegijig	------	A.Gascon	Sept.27
✓ Golden Lake 1.	J.Currier	Sept.24	J.T.Anderson	Oct.17
✓ Lower French 1.	A.Carruthers	Sept.13	J.M.Bennett	Oct.7
✓ Magnetawan 1.	G.O'Meara	Sept.12	" "	Oct.7
✓ Christian Island R.C.School 1.	M.O'Toole	Sept.10	" "	Oct.7
✓ Spanish River 1.	H.Crooks	Nov.6	O.M.MacKillop	Dec.23
✓ St. Clair 1.	W.Windover	Oct.7	H.Conn	Nov.1
✓ 1. Walpole Is. 2.	J.Daley Mrs. J.Daley	Oct.23	" "	Nov.1
✓ 2. Walpole Is. 1.	Mrs. A.George	Oct.21	" "	Nov.1
✓ Stoney Point 1.	M.Anderson	Oct.17	" "	Nov.1
✓ Kettle Point 1.	G.Dill	Oct.17	" "	Nov.1
✓ River Settlement 1.	M.Evoy	Nov.29	J.H.Sexton	Dec.23
✓ Back Settlement 1.	H.Howe	Sept.25	" "	Nov.26
✓ Lower Muncey 1.	B.Comfort	Nov.18	" "	Nov.26
✓ Bear Creek 1.	M.Stiltz	Nov.18	" "	Nov.26
✓ Mount Elgin 3.	Rev. O.Stroppe F.Dodson M.Heüther H.Bandey	------	" "	Dec.23

59 /

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

School and No. of Classrooms		Names of Teachers	Date of Visit	Name of Inspector	Date of mailing of Inspector's Report to Dept. of Indian Affairs.
59					
2. Oneida	1.	V.Morris	Sept.30	D.G.Smith	Oct.12
3. Oneida	1.	G.Rumble	Sept.30	" "	Oct.12
Sidney Bay	1.	G.Edgington	Nov.26	J.M.Game	Dec.7
Saugeen	1.	W.Knechtel	Nov.21	" "	Dec.7
Scotch Settlement	1.	M.McIvor	Nov.20	" "	Dec.7
French Bay	1.	Mrs. A.Martin	Nov.20	" "	Dec.7
Cape Croker	1.	S.Burke	Nov.27	" "	Dec.7
Port Elgin	1.	Mrs. S.Bell	Nov.27	" "	Dec.7
Moravian	1.	J.Ward	Oct.22	A.B.Lucas	Nov.1
New Credit	1.	L.Knight	Oct.9	J.L.Mitchener	Oct.17
Gibson Reserve	1.	Mrs. C.Sommer	Oct.7	G.S.Johnson	Oct.12
Ryerson	1.	A.McArthur	Nov.12	J.L.Moore	Nov.26
Shawanaga	1.	Mrs. E.English	Sept.24	J.L.Moore	Oct.7
Kanonsiyo	1.	E.Donald	Sept.20	" "	Oct.7
Christian Island (Beausoleil)	1.	M.Nesbitt	Oct.18	W.R.McVittie	Nov.1
Christian Is. (2nd School)	1.	H.Rawlings	Oct.18	" "	Nov.1
Mud Lake	2.	W.Rome B.Long	Nov. 27th	R.F.Downey	Dec.7
Rama	2.	G.Swerdfeger M.Smith	Oct.30	T.R.Ferguson	Nov.8
Georgina Island	1.	R.Gibson	Oct.9	T.R.Ferguson	Oct.17
Garden River	1.	A.Davies	Nov.6	D.T.Walkom	Nov.26
Shingwauk Home	2.	G.Eamon B.Fuller	Nov.21	" "	Nov.26
Sheguiandah (Manitoulin)	1.	Mrs. P.Abbott	Oct.14	N.Wightman	Nov.12
Sucker Creek	1.	B.Willis	Oct.14	" "	Nov.12
Alderville (Mississauga)	1.	D.Atkinson	Sept.26	J.W.Odell	Oct.7

86.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

School and No. of Classrooms		Names of Teachers	Date of Visit	Name of Inspector	Date of mailing of Inspector's Report to Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Eastern Mohawk	1.	N.Stoddart	Oct.9	H.J.Clarke	Oct.12
Western Mohawk	1.	L.Claus	Oct.10	" "	Oct.12
Central Mohawk	1.	L.Bell	Oct.10	" "	Oct.12
Mission Mohawk	1.	L.Brant	Oct.9	" "	Oct.12
Chapleau	2.	Rev.A.J.Vale M.Nealss M.Pellatt	Nov.15	L.Skuce	Nov.26
Sioux Lookout	3.	Rev. J.Marshall V.Orme G.Poston J.Morris	Nov.27 & Nov.28	S.Shannon	Dec.23
Cecelia Jeffrey	3.	W.E.Byers M.Wood M.McLeod M.Douglas	Dec.16 & Dec.17	S.Shannon	Dec.23
Manitou	1.	A.Harrem	Oct.17	C.F.Ewers	Nov.1
Cornwall Island	1.	C.Chisholm	Oct.8	C.P.Matthews	Nov.15
1. Six Nations	1.	J.Jamieson	Oct.16th	W.Joyce	Dec.28
2. Six Nations	2.	V.Davis N.Jamieson	Nov.19	" "	Dec.28
3. Six Nations	1.	D.Green	Nov.18	" "	Dec.28
4. Six Nations	1.	M.Hill	Oct.16	" "	Dec.28
5. Six Nations	1.	A.Hill	Oct. 17	" "	Dec.28
6. Six Nations	1.	E.Monture	Nov.4	" "	Dec.28
7. Six Nations	1.	H.Miller	Nov.18	" "	Dec.28
8. Six Nations	1.	O.Smith	Dec.3	" "	Dec.28
9. Six Nations	1.	E.General	Oct.17	" "	Dec.28
10.Six Nations	1.	M.Hall	Nov.4	" "	Dec.28
11.Six Nations	2.	W.Taylor E.Green	Oct.10	" "	Dec.28
Mohawk Institute	2	Rev. A.Snell S.Hardie D.Pitts	Oct.28	" "	Dec.28

26 Inspectors inspected 115 Classrooms at $15.00 per Classroom
= $1,725.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Vote No. ....

Treaty No. .....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Department of Education,
Toronto, Ont.
....

.....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1936 Jan.	29	Inspection of 115 Classrooms @ $15.00 each . .	$1,725	00

Arrangements have been made with the Department of Education, Toronto, to allow a fee of $15.00 for inspection of each classroom in Indian day and residential schools in the province, with two inspections a year. This arrangement came into effect from January 1st, 1929. This voucher covers the inspection of 115 classrooms during the period September 1st to December 31st, 1935. Reports of the Provincial Inspectors on each of these classrooms have been received and are on file in this Department.

[illegible] FOR FILE
Vou[illegible] 29/1/36 [illegible]attached
[illegible] Div.

TOTAL. $1,725 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

....
Agent

FORM No. 501

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, January 29th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

Will you be good enough to send to this Department 250 copies of Form 142, Report on Indian Day Schools. These forms will be distributed to the Inspectors as soon as possible in order that they may start their Spring inspection.

Yours sincerely,

J. D. Campbell

Assistant Chief Inspector.

Sent 30/1/36.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, February 21st, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you herewith one copy of an Inspector's Report on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector.
Rama	2.	February 12th	T.R.Ferguson

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Smith

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6-Ont

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 5 1936
RECORDS

TORONTO, May 2nd, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send you herewith copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Mobert	1.	March 27th	W.J.Greening
Spanish (Boys)	3.	April 4th	W.J.Greening
Spanish (Girls)	3.	April 6th	W.J.Greening
Serpent River	1.	April 7th	W.J.Greening

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

Algoma Mission 13
rec'd May 6/36.
Indian Affairs

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

DEPT INDIAN A...
MAR 11 193...

TORONTO, [illegible], 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you herewith two copies of two Inspector's Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Pupils on Roll		Date of Visit	Inspector.
Fort Frances	2.	[illegible]	[illegible]
Moravian[illegible]	1.	[illegible]	[illegible]

Above visits made in [illegible]/36 and [illegible]/36 respectively.

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Vol 7

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, May 8th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you herewith copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
✓ Cornwall Island West	1.	April 24th	C.T.Matthews
✓ Cornwall Island East	1.	April 24th	C.T.Matthews

Cornwall Island 11/36

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Green

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

MAY 19

TORONTO, May 15th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms	Date of Visit	Inspector
New Credit	1. May 13	J.L.Mitchener
Sucker Creek	1. May 5	N.R.Wightman
Sheguiandah	1. May 5	N.R.Wightman
Fort William	3. April 26	W.J.Greening

Yours sincerely,

T. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 19 1936

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, May 18th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
✓ Cape Croker	1.	May 13th	J.M.Game
✓ Sidney Bay	1.	May 12th	J.M.Game
✓ Port Elgin	1.	May 12th	J.M.Game
✓ Scotch Settlement	1.	May 11th	J.M.Game
✓ Saugeen Village	1.	May 14th	J.M.Game
✓ French Bay	1.	May 11th	J.M.Game

Read and filed. May 21/36.

Yours sincerely,

A.F. Campbell

Assistant Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-60 vol

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

R

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 3
RECORDS

TORONTO, June 1, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Gibson	1.	May 26	G.S.Johnson
Garden River	1.	May 29	D.T.Walkom
Shingwauk Home	2.	May 28	D.T.Walkom
Manitou	1.	May 11	C.F.Ewers
Mud Lake	2.	May 21	R.F.Downey
River Settlement	1.	May 12	J.H.Sexton
Back Settlement	1.	May 7	J.H.Sexton
Mount Elgin	3.	May 12 & 13	J.H.Sexton
Golden Lake	1.	May 8	J.T.Anderson
St. Clair	1.	May 12	H.Conn
Stoney Point	1.	May 18	H.Conn
Kettle Point	1.	May 18	H.Conn
1. Walpole Is.	2.	May 27	H.Conn
2. Walpole Is.	1.	May 20	H.Conn

Yours sincerely,

Chief Inspector.

Rec'd 2-6-36

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

JUN 9 1936

TORONTO, June 8, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Pic	1.	May 8	W.J.Greening
Batchawana	1.	May 12	W.J.Greening
Goulais Bay	1.	May 20	W.J.Greening
Wikwemikong	2.	May 26	W.J.Greening
Birch Island	1.	May 28	W.J.Greening
Sagamook	1.	May 29	W.J.Greening

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 12 1936
RECORDS

TORONTO, June 11, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Eastern Mohawk	1.	June 8	H.J.Clarke
Western Mohawk	1.	June 10	H.J.Clarke
Mission Mohawk	1.	June 8	H.J.Clarke
Central Mohawk	1.	June 10	H.J.Clarke
Shawanaga	1.	May 20	J.L.Moore

With reference to Inspector H.J.Clarke's report on the Eastern Mohawk Indian Day School I do not believe that a further visit need be made for this term since Mr. Clarke thinks that good work is being done in this school.It is unfortunate that the teacher was ill on the day when Mr. Clarke visited the school.

Yours sincerely,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Chief Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JU . 15
BROCKVILLE

TORONTO, June 13th, 19[illegible]

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send you under separate cover copies of

Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Georgina Island	1. ✓	June 9	T.R.Ferguson
West Bay	1. ✓	May 27	W.J.Greening
Buzwah	1. ✓	May 26	W.J.Greening
Garden River	2. ✓	May 22	W.J.Greening
Kaboni	1. ✓	May 26	W.J.Greening
Shequiendah	1. ✓	May 28	W.J.Greening
Sheshewaning	1. ✓	May 27	W.J.Greening
Dokis Bay	1. ✓	June 4	C.Charron
Garden Village	1. ✓	May 15	C.Charron
2. Oneida	1. ✓	May 29	D.G.Smith
3. Oneida	1. ✓	May 29	D.G.Smith
Mississauga	1. ✓	June 4	A.Gascon
Whitefish Lake	1. ✓	June 1	A.Gascon

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1.16

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, June 22nd, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

R

I beg to send to you under seoarate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Alderville	1. ✓	June 10.	J.W.Odell
Christian Is. R.C.	1. ✓	June 9.	J.M.Bennett
Lower French	1. ✓	June 3.	J.M.Bennett
Magnetawan	1. ✓	June 2.	J.M.Bennett

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
ONT.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUN 29 1936
RECORDS

TORONTO, June 27th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you herewith a copy of an Inspector's Report on the Indian School at Spanish River as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms	Date of Visit	Inspector
Spanish River 1.	June 12	O.M.MacKillop

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Q

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, June 26th, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Sioux Lookout	3.	June 17	S.Shannon
Cecilia Jeffrey	3.	June 22	S.Shannon
McIntyre Bay	1.	June 10	W.J.Greening
Gull Bay	1.	June 11	W.J.Greening
Whitesand	1.	June 12	W.J.Greening
1. Six Nations	1.	June 4	W.Joyce
2. Six Nations	2.	May 29	W.Joyce
3. Six Nations	1.	June 5	W.Joyce
4. Six Nations	1.	May 21	W.Joyce
5. Six Nations	1.	May 28	W.Joyce
6. Six Nations	1.	May 28	W.Joyce
7. Six Nations	1.	May 19	W.Joyce
8. Six Nations	1.	June 4	W.Joyce
9. Six Nations	1.	May 19	W.Joyce
10.Six Nations	1.	May 21	W.Joyce
11.Six Nations	2.	May 14	W.Joyce
Mohawk Institute	2.	April 2	W.Joyce

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Yours sincerely,
V. K. Greer
Chief Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

1-1.6

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JUL 22
RECORDS

TORONTO, July 21, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Mission Bay	1.	June 22	W.J.Greening
Christian Is. (1st,School)	1.	June 19	W.R.McVittie
Christian Is. (2nd,School)	1.	June 19	W.R.McVittie

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Green

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Cont'd

Please address any reply to "The Deputy Minister, Department of Education, Toronto," quoting also date.

(Form 50A—100,000 Aug. 1929)

ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 6 19
RECORDS

TORONTO, August 4th, 1936.

Dear Sir,—

I am directed by the Minister of Education to send to you herewith a statement of the Inspection of Indian Schools in the Province of Ontario, for the period January 1st - June 30th, 1936.

During the above period the Public and Separate School Inspectors visited 116 classrooms in the Indian Residential and Day Schools and under agreement with the Department of Indian Affairs this Department is entitled to a grant of $15.00 per classroom. Accordingly the amount due the Department of Education is $1,740.00.

I have the honour to be,
Your obedient servant,

J. Macallum
Deputy Minister of Education.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NOTE FOR AUDIT OFFICE:-

As this is the only copy of the report received, when same has been examined, it should be returned to:- Schools Branch,
Dept. of Indian Affairs.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Report on Inspection of Indian Schools in Ontario for the half-year January 1st - June 30th, 1936.

School and No. of Classrooms	Names of teachers	Date of Visit	Name of Inspector	Date of mailing of Inspector's Report to Dept. of Indian Affairs
✓ Batchewana 379 1.	E.M.Robichaud ✓	May 12	W.J.Greening	June 8
✓ Birch Island 381 1.	Mrs.A.L.Egan ✓	May 28	" "	" "
✓ Buzwah 382 1.	C.Wakegijig ✓	May 26	" "	June 13
✓ Garden River R.C. 390 2.	C.O'Driscoll ✓ M.Gattie	May 22	" "	" 13
✓ Goulais Bay 396 1.	M.Cazaly ✓	May 20	" "	" 8
✓ Kaboni 400 1.	M.Byrne ✓	May 26	" "	" 13
✓ Lake Helen 402 1.	G.Vesey ✓	Mar.17	" "	April 22
✓ Serpent River 427 1.	A.Bush ✓	Apr. 7	" "	May 2
✓ Mission Bay 408 1.	C.Troy ✓	June 22	" "	July 21
✓ Sheshewaning 431 1.	V.LaVictoire ✓	May 27	" "	June 13
✓ Wikwemikong 448 2.	J.Goody R.Trudeau ✓	May 26	" "	June 8
✓ West Bay 444 1.	M.Wrinn ✓	May 27	" "	" 13
✓ Pic 419 1.	Mrs.M.Reed ✓	May 8	" "	" 8
✓ McIntyre Bay 421 1.	S.Fex ✓	June 10	" "	" 26
✓ Fort Frances 463 2.	Father de Bretagne Sr. Gregoire ✓ Sr. Valada	Feb. 22	" "	March 9
✓ Fort William 464 3.	Rev. Sr. Helena Sr. Laurentia Sr. Ambrose Sr. Loretto ✓	Apr. 21	" "	May 15
✓ Kenora 465 2.	Father Baillargeon Sr. Catherine ✓ Sr. Guy	Mar.11	" "	March 21
✓ McIntosh 472 3.	Father Perrault Miss J.Weber ✓ Sr. Michael Sr. Lucie	Mar. 20	" "	April 22
✓ Spanish (Boys' School 471 3.	Father Mery Br. O'Keefe ✓ L.Blue J.McGrath	Apr. 4	" "	May 2

INDIAN AFF...

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

School and No. of Classrooms		Names of Teachers	Date of Visit	Name of Inspector	Date of mailing of Inspector's Report to Dept. of Indian Affairs
Spanish (Girls' School) 29 471	3.	L.Bonnot M.Hickey F.Sammon L.Berrigan	Apr. 6	W.J.Greening	May 2
Mobert 410	1.	Mrs.F.Prudhomme	Mar.27	" "	" 2
Shequiandah 430	1.	E.Lapointe	May 28	" "	June 13
Whitefish Bay 445	1.	A.LaFleche	Mar. 6	" "	Mar.21
Gull Bay 395	1.	D.Ross	June 11	" "	June 26
Whitesand 446	1.	N.VanHatten	June 12	" "	June 26
Sagamook 454	1.	H.Kelly	May 29	" "	June 8
Dokis Bay 385	1.	L.Addy	June 4	C.X.Charron	June 13
Garden Village 391	1.	E.Cox	May 15	" "	June 13
Whitefish Lake 447	1.	M.Wabegijig	June 1	A.Gascon	" "
Mississauga 409	1.	M.McNulty	June 4	" "	" "
Golden Lake 394	1.	J.Currier	May 8	J.T.Anderson	June 1
Christian Is.450 (R.C.)	1.	M.O'Toole	June 9	J.M.Bennett	June 22
Lower French 403	1.	A.Carruthers	June 3	" "	" "
Magnetawan 404	1.	G.O'Meara	June 2	" "	" "
St. Clair 436	1.	W.Windover	May 12	H.Conn	June 1
1. Walpole Is. #1 442	2.	J.Daley Mrs.J.Daley	May 27	" "	" "
2. Walpole Is. #2 442	1.	Mrs.A.George	May 20	" "	" "
Stoney Point 437	1.	M.Anderson	May 18	" "	" "
Kettle Point #01	1.	G.Dill	May 18	" "	" "
Spanish River 435	1.	H.Crooks	June 12	O.MacKillop	June 27
Mount Elgin 466	3.	O.Stroppe F.Dodson M.Huether H.Bandey	May 12 & 13	J.H.Sexton	June 1
Back Settlement 378	1.	H.Howe	May 7	" "	" "

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

School and No. of Classrooms		Names of Teachers	Date of Visit	Name of Inspector	Date of mailing of Inspector's Report to Dept. of Indian Affairs
✓ River Settlement	1.	M.Evoy	May 12	J.H.Sexton	June 1
✓ Lower Muncey 415	1.	B.Comfort	Apr. 1	" "	Apr. 22
✓ Bear Creek 380	1.	M.Stilts	Apr. 1	" "	Apr. 22
✓ 2. Oneida # 417	1.	V.Morris	May 29	D.G.Smith	June 13
✓ 3. Oneida # 416	1.	G.Rumble	May 29	" "	" "
✓ Sidney Bay 433	1.	G.Edgington	May 12	J.M.Game	May 18
✓ Saugeen Village 425	1.	W.Knechtel	May 14	" "	" "
✓ Scotch Settlement 426	1.	M.McIvor	May 11	" "	" "
✓ French Bay 388	1.	K.McPherson	May 11	" "	" "
✓ Cape Croker 383	1.	S.Burke	May 13	" "	" "
✓ Port Elgin 420	1.	Mrs.S.Bell	May 12	" "	" "
✓ Moraviantown 413	1.	J.Ward	Mar. 6	A.B.Lucas	Mar.9
✓ New Credit 416	1.	L.Knight	May 13	J.L.Mitchener	May 15
✓ Gibson 393	1.	Mrs.C.Somer	May 26	G.S.Johnson	June 1
✓ Ryerson 423	1.	A.McArthur	Apr. 8	J.L.Moore	Apr. 22
✓ Shawanaga 428	1.	Mrs.E.English	May 20	" "	June 11
✓ Christian Is. (1st School) U.C. 384	1.	M.Nesbitt	June 19	W.R.McVittie	July 21
✓ Christian Is. (2nd School) U.C.	1.	H.Rawlings	June 19	" "	" "
✓ Mud Lake 414	2	B.Long W.Rome	May 21	R.F.Downey	June 1
✓ Rama 421	2.	G.Swerdfeger M.Smith	Feb. 12	T.R.Ferguson	Feb. 21
✓ Georgina Is. 392	1.	R.Gibson	June 9	" "	June 13
444 Western Mohawk	1.	L.Claus	June 10	H.J.Clarke	June 11
Central Mohawk	1.	L.Bell	June 10	" "	" "
Eastern Mohawk	1.	N.Stoddart	June 8	" "	" "
Mission Mohawk	1.	L.Brant	June 8	" "	" "

27

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

School and No. of Classrooms		Names of Teachers	Date of Visit	Name of Inspector	Date of Mailing of Inspector's Report to Dept. of Indian Affairs
✓Alderville (Alnwick) 377	1.	D.Atkinson	June 10	J.W.Odell	June 22
✓Garden River C.E. 389	1.	A.Davies	May 29	D.T.Walkom	June 1
✓Shingwauk 469	2.	G.Eamon B.Fuller	May 28	" "	June 1
✓Sheguiandah C.E. 429	1.	Mrs.P.Abbott	May 5	N.Wightman	May 15
✓Sucker Creek 438	1.	B.Willis	May 5	" "	" "
Chapleau 462	2.	Rev. A.J.Vale M.Neales M.Pellatt	Mar.13	L.Skuce	Apr. 22
✓Cecilia Jeffrey 461	3.	W.E.Byers E.Lamb M.McLeod M.Douglas	June 22	S.Shannon	June 26
✓Sioux Lookout 470	3.	Rev. J.Marshall V.Orme G.Poston J.Morris	June 17	" "	" "
✓1. Six Nations	1.	J.Jamieson	June 4	W.Joyce	" "
2. Six Nations	2.	V.Davis N.Jamieson	May 29	" "	" "
3. Six Nations	1.	D.Green	June 5	" "	" "
4. Six Nations	1.	M.Hill	May 21	" "	" "
5. Six Nations	1.	A.Hill	May 28	" "	" "
6. Six Nations	1.	E.Monture	May 28	" "	" "
7. Six Nations	1.	H.Miller	May 19	" "	" "
8. Six Nations	1.	O.Smith	June 4	" "	" "
9. Six Nations	1.	E.General	May 19	" "	" "
10.Six Nations	1.	M.Hill	May 21	" "	" "
11 Six Nations	2.	W.Taylor T.Green	May 14	" "	" "

434

111

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

School and No. of Classrooms	Names of Teachers	Date of Visit	Name of Inspector	Date of mailing of Inspector's Report to Dept. of Indian Affairs
Mohawk Institute 466	2. Rev. H.Snell S.Hardie D.Pitts	Apr. 2	W.Joyce	June 26
Manitou 405	1. A.Harrem	May 11	C.F.Ewers	June 1
Cornwall Island West. 309	1. E.Peters	Apr. 24	C.F.Matthews	May 8
Cornwall Island East 338	1. C.Chisholm	Apr. 24	C.F.Matthews	May 8

26 Inspectors inspected 116 classrooms at $15.00 per Classroom =

$1,740.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Voucher No.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Department of Education.

Toronto, Ont.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1936 Aug.	10	To Inspection of 116 Classrooms @ $15.00 each . .	$1,740	00
		TOTAL,	$1,740	00

Arrangements have been made with the Department of Education, Toronto, to allow a fee of $15.00 for inspection of each classroom in Indian day and residential schools in the province, with two inspections a year. This arrangement came into effect from January 1st, 1929. This voucher covers the inspection of 116 classrooms during the period January 1st to June 30th, 1936. Reports of the Provincial Inspectors on each of these classrooms have been received and are on file in this Department.

Transmitted Herewith File
Voucher (Duplicate) Relating
for Accountant to make

19 Aug '36

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
RECORDS

TORONTO, September 10, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

Will you be good enough to send to this Department 200 copies of Form 142, Report on Indian Day Schools and 50 copies of Form 141, Report on Indian Residential Schools. These forms will be distributed as soon as possible in order that the Inspectors may start their Fall inspection.

Mr.W.E.Eade, B.A., B.Paed., has been appointed Public School Inspector at Fort Frances, replacing Mr.C.F.Ewers, who has retired. Mr. Eade will now inspect the Indian Day School at Manitou.

Enclosed please find a copy of a circular letter which has just been sent to all Public and Separate School Inspectors who inspect Indian Schools.

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Sent. 14/9/36

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sent to the following Inspectors:-

W.J.Greening,	Sep.	Sch.	Inspector,	Port Arthur
C.Charron	"	"	"	Sturgeon Falls
A.Gascon	"	"	"	Sudbury
J.T.Anderson	"	"	"	Renfrew
J.M.Bennett	"	"	"	Toronto
H.Conn	Public	"	"	Sarnia
D.C.Smith	"	"	"	London
O.M.MacKillop	"	"	"	Sudbury
J.M.[illegible]	"	"	"	Walkerton
A.E.Lucas	"	"	"	Chatham
F.L.Whitesell	"	"	"	Cayuga
J.C.[illegible]	"	"	"	Bracebridge
J.L.Moore	"	"	"	Parry Sound
W.R.McVittie	"	"	"	Barrie
R.F.Downey	"	"	"	Peterborough
T.R.Ferguson	"	"	"	Uxbridge
W.J.Clarke	"	"	"	Belleville
J.M.Odell	"	"	"	Cobourg
D.T.Walkom	"	"	"	Sault Ste. Marie
W.Wightman	"	"	"	Jore Bay
L.Skuce	"	"	"	Sudbury
S.Shannon	"	"	"	Kenora
W.Joyce	"	"	"	Brantford
W.L.[illegible]	"	"	"	Fort Frances
C.F.Matthews	Sep.	"	"	Kingston.
J.H.Sexton	Pub.	"	"	Strathroy.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TO INSPECTORS WHO INSPECT INDIAN SCHOOLS:-

After a conference recently with the Department of Indian Affairs, the following suggestions are made to Inspectors visiting Indian Schools:-

1. The Inspector should be quite frank in reporting the weaker cases of teachers and in recommending the release of a teacher when deemed necessary.

2. The Department of Indian Affairs appreciates the Inspector's recommendation of additional equipment, of repairs to building, etc., and these matters will receive attention when funds are available.

3. Reports of inspection visits should be sent promptly to this office in the Department of Education, in duplicate, in order that a copy of the report may reach the Department of Indian Affairs as soon as possible after the date of visit. It is quite important that the Spring and Fall term reports should be forwarded promptly in order that prompt action thereon may be taken.

4. The chief object of this inspection service is to bring about improvement in the classroom practice of the teacher in these schools.

5. At the end of each half-year (June and December) the Inspector should send his accounts to the Department of Education for inspection of Indian Schools. These accounts should be rendered separately and should not be included in the Inspector's monthly account.

Note: Will the Inspector kindly keep this memorandum on file with other correspondence and reports relating to the Indian Schools, in order that reference may be made to it from time to time.

....,V,K,Greer.....
Chief Inspector.

TORONTO, September 9th, 1936.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

INDIAN AFFAIRS
SEP 30 1936
RECEIVED

TORONTO, September 28, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Magnetawan	1.	Sept. 23	J.M.Bennett
Lower French	1.	Sept.24	J.M.Bennett
Christian Island R.C.	1.	Sept. 14	J.M.Bennett

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, October 8, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Georgina Island	1.	October 5	T.R.Ferguson
Alderville	1.	Sept.28	J.W.Odell
Gibson Reserve	1.	Sept. 29th	G.S.Johnson
Garden Village	1.	Sept. 21st	C.X.Cherron
Kenora	2.	Oct.1.	W.J.Greening
Whitefish Bay	1.	Sept.28	W.J.Greening

Yours sincerely,

H. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6-1-1 bnt

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, October 16, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Dokis Bay	1.	September 18	C.X.Charron
Gull Bay	1.	October 6	W.J.Greening
McIntyre Bay	1.	October 6	W.J.Greening
Whitesand	1.	October 5	W.J.Greening
Cornwall Island West	1.	October 2	C.P.Matthews
Cornwall Island East	1.	October 2	C.P.Matthews

Yours sincerely,

J.D.Campbell

Assistant Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 7 1936
RECEIVED

TORONTO, November 5, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
2. Oneida ✓	1.	October 13	D.G.Smith
3. Oneida ✓	1.	October 13	D.G.Smith
St. Clair ✓	1.	October 21	H.Conn
Shingwauk Home ✓	3.	October 29	D.T.Walkom
Garden River ✓	1.	October 28	D.T.Walkom
Eastern Mohawk ✓	1.	November 4	H.J.Clarke
Western Mohawk ✓	1.	November 3	H.J.Clarke
Central Mohawk ✓	1.	November 3	H.J.Clarke
Mission Mohawk ✓	1.	November 4	H.J.Clarke

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 3 1 4

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, November 12, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Sheguiandah	1.	Sept.22nd	N.Wightman
Sucker Creek	1.	Sept.30th	N.Wightman
Rama	2.	Nov.5th	T.R.Ferguson
Back Settlement	1.	Sept.23rd	J.H.Sexton
Lower Muncey	1.	Oct.1st	J.H.Sexton
Bear Creek	1.	Oct.1st	J.H.Sexton
Scotch Settlement	1.	Oct.28th	J.M.Game
Saugeen Village	1.	Oct.30th	J.M.Game
French Bay	1.	Oct.28th	J.M.Game
Cape Croker	1.	Oct.29th	J.M.Game
Port Elgin	1.	Oct.30th	J.M.Game
Sidney Bay	1.	Oct.29th	J.M.Game

Yours sincerely,

J.D.Campbell

Assistant Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Wikwemikong	2.	October 28	W.J.Greening
Mobert	1.	October 9	" "
Buzwah	1.	October 28	" "
Spanish River	1.	November 10	O.MacKillop
Golden Lake	1.	November 9	J.T.Anderson
1. Walpole Island	2.	November 9	H.Conn
2. Walpole Island	1.	November 10	H.Conn
Chapleau	2.	November 11	L.Skuce
Martin Falls (Lomg Lac)	1.	October 21	W.J.Judd

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Green

Chief Inspector

The Secretary,

Department of Indian
Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, November 18, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector.
Sheshewaning	1.	October 27	W.J.Greening
Garden River	2.	October 19	" "
West Bay	1.	October 27	" "
Sagamook	1.	November 9	" "
Birch Island	1.	October 29	" "
Serpent River	1.	November 9	" "
Shequiendah	1.	October 29	" "
Spanish (Boys' Section)	3.	November 7	" "
Spanish (Girls' Section)	3.	October 23	" "
Kaboni	1.	October 28	" "
Batchawana	1.	October 15	" "
Goulais Bay	1.	October 16	" "

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, October 31, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you herewith one copy of an Inspector's Report on an Indian School as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Shawanaga	1.	October 19	J.L.Moore

Rec'd Filed Nov. 2/36

Yours sincerely,

F. K. Fraser

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
NOV 30 19

TORONTO, November 26, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Lake Helen	1.	November 20	W.J.Greening
Pic	1.	November 19	W.J.Greening
Manitou Rapids	1.	November 17	W.E.Eade
Mississauga	1.	November 9	A.Gascon
Whitefish Lake	1.	November 18	A.Gascon
Stoney Point	1.	November 19	H.Conn
Kettle Point	1.	November 19	H.Conn
Ryerson	1.	November 17	J.L.Moore

Above reports rec'd and filed Nov. 30/36 JLRs

Yours sincerely,

V. K. Greer
Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, December 5, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Moravian	1.	Nov.30th	A.B.Lucas
River Settlement	1.	Nov.4th	J.H.Sexton
Mud Lake	2.	Nov.18th	R.F.Downey
Christian Island (1st School)	1.	Nov. 9th	W.R.McVittie
Christian Island (2nd. School)	1.	Nov.9th	W.R.McVittie

Yours sincerely,

F. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Department of Indian Affairs
Indian Affairs Branch
DEC 21 1936
RECORDS

TORONTO, December 23, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Fort Frances	2.	November 25	W.J.Greening
McIntosh	2.	December 3	W.J.Greening
Cecilia Jeffrey	3.	December 9	S.Shannon
Sioux Lookout	3.	November 18	S.Shannon
Mount Elgin	3.	Dec.3rd & 4th	J.H.Sexton

Yours sincerely,

W. K. Greer

Chief Inspector

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONTARIO.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6-Ont.

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, December 30, 1936.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Mission Bay	1.	December 16	W.J.Greening
Fort William	3.	December 15	W.J.Greening

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONTARIO.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, January 5, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
1. Six Nations	1.	Oct. 21	W.Joyce
2. Six Nations	2.	Nov. 25	W.Joyce
3. Six Nations	1.	Nov. 23	W.Joyce
4. Six Nations	1.	Oct. 21	W.Joyce
5. Six Nations	1.	Oct. 20	W.Joyce
6. Six Nations	1.	Nov. 24	W.Joyce
7. Six Nations	1.	Nov. 23	W.Joyce
8. Six Nations	1.	Nov. 27	W.Joyce
9. Six Nations	1.	Oct. 20	W.Joyce
10.Six Nations	1.	Nov. 24	W.Joyce
11.Six Nations	2.	Nov. 13	W.Joyce
Mohawk Institute	2.	Nov. 30	W.Joyce

Yours sincerely,

J.D.Campbell

Assistant Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Vol. 6

Please address any reply to "The Deputy Minister, Department of Education, Toronto," quoting also date.

(Form 50A—100,000 Aug. 1929)

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, January 26, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I am directed by the Minister of Education to send to you herewith a statement of the inspection of Indian Schools in the Province of Ontario, for the period September 1st to December 31st, 1936.

During the above period the Public and Separate School Inspectors visited 117 classrooms in the Indian Residential and Day Schools and under agreement with the Department of Indian Affairs this Department is entitled to a grant of $15.00 per classroom. Accordingly the amount due the Department of Education is $1,755.00

I have the honour to be,
Your obedient servant,

A. H. U. Colquhoun
Deputy Minister of Education.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont. Voucher No.....

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

To Department of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1937 Jan. 30	To Inspection of 117 Classrooms @ $15.00 each	$1,755 00

Arrangements have been made with the Department of Education, Toronto, to allow a fee of $15.00 for inspection of each classroom in Indian day and residential schools in the province, with two inspections a year. This arrangement came into effect from January 1st, 1929. This voucher covers the inspection of 117 classrooms during the period September 1st to December 31st, 1936. Reports of the Provincial Inspectors on each of these classrooms have been received and are on file in this Department.

1-2-27

955-26Y

TOTAL, $1,755 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1161 end

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, April 3, 1937.

Department of Indian Affairs Branch
APR 5 1937
OTTAWA

Dear Sir,-

Will you be good enough to send to this Department
250 copies of Form 142, Report on Indian Day Schools and
50 copies of Form 141, Report on Indian Residential Schools.

These forms will be distributed as soon as possible,
in order that the inspectors may start their Spring inspection.

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

Repr. sent to Mr. Baird 6/37 Ofc. mem.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONTARIO.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, March 22, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Ryerson	1.	March 1	J.L.Moore
Rama	2.	March 9	T.R.Ferguson
Chapleau	2.	March 3	L.L.Skuce
Shawanaga	1.	February 12	J.L.Moore
Kenora	2.	March 3	W.J.Greening
McIntosh	2.	February 24	W.J.Greening
Sagamook	1.	January 27	W.J.Greening
Spanish (Girls' Sch.)	3.	January 29	W.J.Greening
Spanish Boys' SCH.)	3.	February 6.	W.J.Greening

Yours sincerely,

T. K. Greer

Chief Inspector

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

April 6th, 19 37.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

4116

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - ONTARIO

VOTE 169 Allotment .....

SHIP TO. V.K. Greer, Esq., Chief Inspector, Dept. of Education, Toronto, Ont.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
250	Form No. I. A. 142				
50	Form No. I. A. 141				

Mr. W. M. Bailey,
Purchasing Agent,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
O t t a w a.

Tibbo 8/4/37

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— P. Sheldon

APPROVED— T.R. MacInnes
for Director

Form 37)—Req. 7418

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Stationery Form No. 1
5,000—Req. 7245

Stationery Office
Ottawa

Apr. 10th, 1937.

M. W.K.Greer, Esq.,
Chief Inspector,
Dept. of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

The undermentioned goods ordered by you

on Apr. 6th *have been forwarded by* Mail 8/4/37 (4116)

250 form #1.A.142
50 " " " 141.

Received from Stationery and Printing Office..... *parcels as itemized above.*

Receiver's Signature.....

.....*Branch*

Please check the above goods at once, sign this receipt and return to the Stationery Office, Vimy Building, Ottawa

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

APR 29 19[illegible]

TORONTO, April 28, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Lower Muncey	1.	March 24	J.H.Sexton
Sucker Creek	1.	April 16	N.R.Wightman
Sheguiendah	1.	April 16	N.R.Wightman
Shingwauk Home	3.	April 14	D.T.Walkom
Garden River	1.	April 15	D.T.Walkom
Mobert	1.	March 16	W.J.Greening
Fort Frances	2.	April 16	W.J.Greening

Yours sincerely,

W. J. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

1937
RECORDS

TORONTO, May 5, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector.
St. Clair	1.	April 30	A.Dunn
Lac Seul	2.	April 27	A.F.Downey
Manitou	1.	April 22	A.B.Ivens
Bear Creek	1.	April 14	J.H.Sexton
Rock Settlement	1.	April 14	J.H.Sexton

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Department of Indian Affairs
MAY 21 1937
RECORDS

TORONTO, May 19, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
1. Walpole	2.	May 17	H.Conn
2. Walpole	1.	May 17	H.Conn
River Settlement	1.	May 3	J.H.Sexton

Yours sincerely,

F. K. Green

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6-6K

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Department of Mines and Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 27 1937
RECORDS

TORONTO, May 26, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Kettle Point	1.	May 20	H.Conn
Stoney Point	1.	May 20	H.Conn
Mount Elgin	3.	May 5 and 6	J.H.Sexton
Fort William	3.	May 14	W.J.Greening
#2 Oneida	1.	May 13	D.G.Smith
Golden Lake	1.	May 10	J.T.Anderson

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6-6K

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Department of Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 27 1937
RECORDS

TORONTO, May 26, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Kettle Point	1.	May 20	H.Conn
Stoney Point	1.	May 20	H.Conn
Mount Elgin	3.	May 5 and 6	J.H.Sexton
Fort William	3.	May 14	W.J.Greening
#2 Oneida	1.	May 13	D.G.Smith
Golden Lake	1.	May 10	J.T.Anderson

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Tucer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 vol. 7

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 4 1937
RECORDS

TORONTO, June 2nd, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms	Date of Visit	Inspector
Whitefish Lake 1.	May 25	A.Gascon
Alderville 1.	May 10	J.W.Odell
Eastern Mohawk 1.	May 31	H.J.Clarke
Western Mohawk 1.	June 1	H.J.Clarke
Mission Mohawk 1.	May 31	H.J.Clarke
Central Mohawk 1.	June 1	H.J.Clarke

Yours sincerely,

J.K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Mines &
Branch,
JUN 10 1937
RECORDS

TORONTO, June 7, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Rama ✓	1.	June 2	T.R.Ferguson
Mississauga ✓	1.	May 31	A.Gascon
French Bay ✓	1.	May 31	J.M.Game
Saugeen ✓	1.	April 22	J.M.Game
Scotch Settlement ✓	1.	April 22	J.M.Game
Sidney Bay ✓	1.	June 1	J.M.Game
Port Elgin ✓	1.	June 1	J.M.Game
Cape Croker ✓	1.	May 28 and June 2	J.M.Game

Yours sincerely,

T. R. Ferguson

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 30 1937
RECORDS

TORONTO, June 29, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Garden River	2.	June 16	W.J.Greening
Serpent River	1.	June 17	W.J.Greening
Batchawana	1.	June 15	W.J.Greening
Goulais Bay	1.	June 14	W.J.Greening
Pic	1.	June 11	W.J.Greening
Whitefish Bay	1.	June 3	W.J.Greening
Birch Island	1.	May 28	W.J.Greening
Wikwemikong	2.	May 26	W.J.Greening
Buzwah	1.	May 26	W.J.Greening
West Bay	1.	May 27	W.J.Greening
Shequiendah	1.	May 28	W.J.Greenirg
Sheshewaning	1.	May 27	W.J.Greening
Mission Bay	1.	June 10	W.J.Greening
Cornwall Is. (East)	1.	June 2	C.P.Matthews
Cornwall Is. (West)	1.	June 2	C.P.Matthews

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Manitou Rapids	1.	June 11	W.E.Eade
Christian Island	1.	May 28	J.M.Bennett
Magnetawan	1.	June 7	J.M.Bennett
Lower French	1.	June 8	J.M.Bennett
Garden Village	1.	March 19	C.X.Charron
Dokis Bay	1.	June 16	C.X.Charron
Mohawk Institute	2.	Mar 22 and Apr. 29	W.Joyce
1. Six Nations	1.	May 20	W.Joyce
2. Six Nations	2.	May 18	W.Joyce
3. Six Nations	1.	May 31	W.Joyce
4. Six Nations	1.	June 2	W.Joyce
5. Six Nations	1.	May 19	W.Joyce
6. Six Nations	1.	May 19	W.Joyce
7. Six Nations	1.	May 25	W.Joyce
8. Six Nations	1.	May 31	W.Joyce
9. Six Nations	1.	May 25	W.Joyce
10. Six Nations	1.	June 2	W.Joyce
11. Six Nations	2.	June 1	W.Joyce

Yours sincerely,

J. L. Grant

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Vol

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, July 2, 1937.

Department of Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 3 1937
RECORDS

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover [illegible] of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Spanish River	1.	June 21st	O.M.MacKillop
Kaboni	1.	May 26th	W.J.Greening

Yours sincerely,

V. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Department of Indian Affairs
JUL 14
RECORDS

TORONTO, July 13, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:-

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Whitesand	1.	June 22	W.J.Greening
McIntyre Bay	1.	June 23	W.J.Greening
Gull Bay	1.	June 22	W.J.Greening
Sioux Lookout	3.	June 14	S.Shannon
Cecilia Jeffrey	3.	May 20 & June 29	S.Shannon

Yours sincerely,

T. K. Greer

Chief Inspector

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	S. A	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Department of Education,

ADDRESS Toronto, Ont.

DATE 1937	SERVICE	AMOUNT
August 11	To inspection of 114 Classrooms @ $15 each	$ 1,710 00
	Arrangements have been made with the Department of Education, Toronto, to allow a fee of $15.00 for inspection of each classroom in Indian day and residential schools in the province, with two inspections a year. This arrangement came into effect from January 1st, 1929.	
	This voucher covers the inspection of 114 classrooms during the period January 1st to June 30, 1937. Reports of the Provincial Inspectors on each of these classrooms have been received and are on file in this Department.	
	TOTAL	$ 1,710 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. 506

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

1-1-6 Vol

Please address any reply to "The Deputy Minister, Department of Education, Toronto," quoting this date.

(Form 50A—100,000 Aug. 1929)

ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto, July 26th, 1937.

Dear Sir:

I am directed by the Minister of Education to send to you herewith a statement of the inspection of Indian Schools in the Province of Ontario for the period January 1st to June 30th, 1937.

During the above period the Public and Separate School Inspectors visited 114 classrooms in the Indian Residential and Day Schools and under agreement with the Department of Indian Affairs this Department is entitled to a grant of $15.00 per classroom. Accordingly the amount due the Department of Education is $1,710.00.

There was no inspection this term of the Indian school on the Gibson Reserve, under Inspector G. S. Johnson, Bracebridge, nor of the Indian school at Martin Falls, under Inspector W. J. Judd, Port Arthur, Ontario.

I have the honour to be,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Deputy Minister of Education.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

41511-267-750

NOTE FOR AUDITOR GENERAL'S DEPT.-

As this is the only copy of the report received, when same has been examined, it should be returned to:-

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Report on Inspection of Indian Schools in Ontario for the half-year September 1st - December 31st, 1936.

School and No. of Classrooms		Names of Teachers	Date of Visit	Name of Inspector	Date of mailing of Inspector's Report to Dept. of Indian Affairs.
Batchewana	1.	E.M.Robichaud	Oct. 15	W.J.Greening	Nov.18
Birch Island	1.	E.Fortin	Oct. 29	" "	Nov.18
Buzwah	1.	C.Wakegijig	Oct. 28	" "	Nov.18
Garden River	2	M.Gattie M.Hickey	Oct. 19	" "	Nov.18
Goulais Bay	1.	M.Cazaley	Oct. 16	" "	Nov.18
Kaboni	1.	Mrs. F.Prudhomme	Oct. 28	" "	Nov.18
Lake Helen	1.	G.Vesey	Nov. 20	" "	Nov.26
Serpent River	1.	A.Push	Nov. 9	" "	Nov.18
Mission Bay	1.	C.Troy	Dec. 16	" "	Dec.30
Wikwemikong	2.	C.O'Driscoll R.Trudeau	Oct. 28	" "	Nov.18
Sheshewaning	1.	V.LaVictoire -	Oct. 27	" "	Nov.18
West Bay	1.	M.Wrinn	Oct. 27	" "	Nov.18
Pic	1.	Mrs. M.Reed	Nov.19	" "	Nov.26
McIntyre Bay	1.	N.VanHatten	Oct. 6	" "	Oct.16
Fort Frances	2.	Father de Varennes Sr. Marchand Sr. du S.N. de Jesus	Nov. 25	" "	Dec.23 Dec.23
Fort William	3.	Rev. M.Rita Sr. Laurentia Sr. Ambrose H.Bomenseur	Dec. 15	" "	Dec.30
Kenora	2.	Father Baillargeon Sr. Marie Sb. St.Guy	Oct. 1	" "	Oct.8
McIntosh	2.	Father Perrault Sb. St. Michael Sr. Ste. Lucie	Dec. 3	" "	Dec 23

251

INDIAN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

School and No. of Classrooms		Names of Teachers	Date of Visit	Name of Inspector	Date of mailing of Inspector's Report to Dept. of Indian Affairs
Spanish (Boys' School)	3.	Father Mery Br. O'Keefe B.Joyce J.McGraw	Nov.7	W.J.Greening	Nov.18
Spanish (Girls' School)	3.	Z.St.James J.Goody F.Sammon L.Berringan	Oct.23	" "	Nov.18
Nobert	1.	J.Douglas	Oct.9	" "	Nov.18
Shequiendah RC	1.	E.Lapointe	Oct.28	" "	Nov.18
Whitefish Bay	1.	A.LeFleche	Sept.28	" "	Oct.8
Gull Bay	1.	D.Ross	Oct.6	" "	Oct.16
Whitesand	1.	A.McGuire	Oct.5	" "	Oct.16
Sagamook	1.	H.Kelly	Nov.9	" "	Nov.18
Dokis Bay	1.	L.Addy	Sept.18	C.X.Charron	Oct.16
Garden Village	1.	E.Cox	Sept.21	" "	Oct.8
Whitefish Lake	1.	M.Kinoshameg	Nov.18	A.Gascon	Nov.26
Mississauga	1.	M.MacNulty	Nov.9	A.Gascon	Nov.26
Golden Lake	1.	J.Currier	Nov.9	J.T.Anderson	Nov.18
Lower French	1.	A.Carruthers	Sept.24	J.M.Bennett	Sept.28
Magnetawan	1.	G.O'Meara	Sept.23	" "	Sept.28
Christian Is. R.C.	1.	M.O'Toole	Sept.14	" "	Sept.28
St. Clair	1.	W.Windover	Oct.21	H.Conn	Nov.5
1. Walpole Is.	2.	J.Daley Mrs.J.Daley	Nov.9	" "	Nov.18
2.Walpole Is.	1.	Mrs.A.George	Nov.10	" "	Nov.18
Stoney Point	1.	M.Anderson	Nov.19	" "	Nov.26
Spanish River	1.	H.Crooks	Nov.10	O.MacKillop	Nov.18
Back Settlement	1.	H.Howe	Sept.23	J.H.Sexton	Nov.12
River Settlement	1.	A.Sabin	Nov.4	" "	Dec.5

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

School and No. of Classrooms	Names of Teachers	Date of Visit	Name of Inspector	Date of mailing of Inspector's Report to Dept. of Indian Affairs.
	53			
Lower Muncey	1. ✓ B.Comfort	Oct.1.	J.H.Sexton	Nov.12
Bear Creek	1. ✓ M.Stiltz	Oct.1	" "	Nov.12
Mount Elgin	3. ✓ O.Stropp F.Dodson H.Bandey K.Cowan	Dec.3 & 4	" "	Dec.23
2. Oneida	1. ✓ V.Morris	Oct.13	D.G.Smith	Nov.5
3. Oneida	1. ✓ L.Brayford	Oct.13	" "	Nov.5
Sidney Bay	1. ✓ G.Edington	Oct.29	J.M.Game	Nov.12
Saugeen Village	1. ✓ W.Knechtel	Oct.30	" "	Nov.12
Scotch Settlement	1. ✓ M.McIvor	Oct.28	" "	Nov.12
French Bay	1. ✓ E.McCulloch	Oct.28	" "	Nov.12
Cape Croker	1. ✓ S.Burke	Oct.29	" "	Nov.12
Port Elgin	1. ✓ Mrs.S.Bell	Oct.30	" "	Nov.12
Moravian	1. ✓ J.Ward	Nov.30	A.B.Lucas	Dec.5
New Credit	1. ✓ J.Hill	Oct.21	J.L.Mitchener	Oct.23
Gibson Reserve	1. ✓ Mrs.C.Somer	Sept.29	G.S.Johnson	Oct.8
Ryerson	1. ✓ A.McArthur	Nov.17	J.L.Moore	Nov.26
Shawanaga	1. ✓ Mrs.E.English	Oct.19	" "	Oct.31
Christian Is. (1st School)	1. ✓ H.Rawlings	Nov.9	W.R.McVittie	Dec.5
Christian Is. (2nd.School)	1. ✓ I.Bell	Nov.9	" "	Dec.5
Mud Lake	2. ✓ W.Rome B.Long	Nov.18	R.F.Downey	Dec.5
Rama	2. ✓ G.Swerdfeger R.McNiece	Nov.5	T.R.Ferguson	Nov.12
Georgina Is.	1. ✓ R.Gibson	Oct.5	" "	Oct.8
Western Mohawk	1. ✓ L.Claus	Nov.3	H.J.Clarke	Nov.5
Central Mohawk	1. ✓ L.Bell	Nov.3	" "	Nov.5
Eastern Mohawk	1. ✓ N.Stoddart	Nov.4	" "	Nov.5
Mission Mohawk	1. ✓ L.Brant	Nov.4	" "	Nov.5

42 1

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

School and No. of Classrooms		Names of Teachers	Date of Visit	Name of Inspector	Date of mailing of Inspector's Report to Dept. of Indian Affairs.
	82				
Alderville	1.	J.Loukes	Sept.28	J.W.Odell	Oct.8
Garden River C.E	1.	A.Davies	Oct.28	D.T.Walkom	Nov.5
Shingwauk Home	3.	B.Fuller H.Wilkinson E.Garber	Oct.29	" "	Nov.5
Sheguiandah C.E	1.	M.Ballantyne	Sept.22	N.Wightman	Nov.12
Sucker Creek	1.	B.Willis	Sept.30	" "	Nov.12
Chapleau	2.	Rev.A.Vale M.Neales M.Pellatt	Nov.11	L.Skuce	Nov.18
Sioux Lookout	3.	Rev.J.Marshall G.Poston M.Dole	Nov.18	S.Shannon	Dec.23
Cecilia Jeffrey	3.	W.E.Byers Mrs.M.Douglas M.McLeod E.Lamb	Dec.9	S.Shannon	Dec.23
1. Six Nations	1.	J.Jamieson	Oct.21	W.Joyce	Jan.5, 1937
2. Six Nations	2.	V.Davis N.Davis	Nov.25	" "	Jan 5.
3. Six Nations	1.	D.Green	Nov.23	" "	Jan.5
4. Six Nations	1.	M. Hill	Oct.21	" "	Jan.5
5. Six Nations	1.	A.Hill	Oct.20	" "	Jan.5
6. Six Nations	1.	E.Monture	Nov.24	" "	Jan.5
7. Six Nations	1.	H.Miller	Nov.23	" "	Jan.5
8. Six Nations	1.	O.Smith	Nov.27	" "	Jan.5
9. Six Nations	1.	E.General	Oct.20	" "	Jan.5
10.Six Nations	1.	J.Garlow	Nov.24	" "	Jan.5
11.Six Nations	2.	W.Taylor T.Green	Nov.13	" "	Jan.5
Mohawk Institute	2.	Rev.H.Snell D.Pitts H.Smith	Nov.30	" "	Jan.5

112

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

School and No. of Classrooms	Names of Teachers	Date of Visit	Name of Inspector	Date of mailing of Inspector's Report to Dept. of Indian Affairs
Manitou Rapids 1.	P.Pratt	Nov.17	W.E.Eade	Nov.26
Cornwall Is. (East) 1.	C.Chisholm	Oct.2	C.F.Matthews	Oct.16
Cornwall Is. (West) 1.	E.Peters	Oct.2	" "	Oct.16
Martin Falls 1.	O.Wright	Oct.21	W.J.Judd	Nov.18
Kettle Point 1.	G.Dill	Nov.19	H.Conn	Nov.26

27 Inspectors inspected 117 classrooms at $15.00 per classroom
=$1,755.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Department of Mines & R.
Indian Affairs Branch.
SEP 15 1937
RECORDS

TORONTO, September 14, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

Will you be good enough to send to this office 250 copies of Form ~~241~~ 401, Report on Indian Day Schools and 50 copies of Form ~~241~~ 402, Report on Indian Residential Schools. These forms will be distributed to the Inspectors as soon as possible in order that they may start their Fall inspection.

R

Yours sincerely,

V. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONTARIO.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6B

Sept.16th,1937.

Chandler,-

Would you kindly send 250 copies of form No. I.A.401 and 50 copies of form No. I.A.402 to: V.K. Greer, Chief Inspector, Department of Education, Toronto, Ont.

T.R.L. MacInnes,
Secretary.

H.L.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

K. GREER
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto, September 20th, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to state that in answer to my letter of September 14th your Department forwarded to this office 250 copies of Form 401. The form asked for was Form 142. May I know whether your Department wishes Form 401 to be used for the Inspectors' Reports rather than Form 142?

same form
N.T.S.

Yours very truly,

J. J. Greer

Chief Inspector.

T.R.L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Parliament Buildings,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
6 1937
RECORDS

TORONTO, October 5, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
✓ Eastern Mohawk	1.	September 30	H.J.Clarke
✓ Mission Mohawk	1.	September 30	H.J.Clarke
✓ Western Mohawk	1.	October 4	H.J.Clarke
✓ Central Mohawk	1.	October 4	H.J.Clarke
✓ Alderville	1.	September 20	J.W.Odell
✓ New Credit	1.	September 29	J.L.Mitchener
✓ #2 Oneida	1.	September 24	D.G.Smith
✓ #3 Oneida	1.	September 24	D.G.Smith
✓ Christian Island R.C.S.S.	1.	September 10	J.M.Bennett

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Department of Indian Affairs
OCT 8 1937
RECORDS

TORONTO, October 7, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith two copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms	Date of Visit	Inspector
Cornwall Island West End 1.	September 23	C.T.Matthews
Cornwall Island East End 1.	September 23	C.T.Matthews

Yours sincerely,

V. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, October 7, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

Under date of September 20th, I addressed a letter to you stating that we had received 250 copies of Form 401 from your Department. Our request of September 14th asked for 250 copies of Form 142, Report on Indian Day Schools. May we know whether your Department now wishes Form 401 to be used for the Inspectors' Reports rather than Form 142 ? If not may we have 250 copies of Form 142 as early as possible in order that they may be distributed to the Inspectors for their Fall inspection.

Yours sincerely,

V. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6B

Ottawa, October 12, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant, Form No. 401 has superseded Form No. 142.

This Department now desires Form No. 401 used in connection with the inspection of Indian day schools.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

V.K. Greer, Esq.,
Chief Inspector,
Ontario Department of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

W. J. GREENING, B.A., B.PAED.
Inspector of Separate Schools
PORT ARTHUR
ONTARIO

288 Harrington Avenue,
Port Arthur, Ontario.
October 12, 1937.

Dear Phil,

I was sorry that I just missed you, both at Port Arthur and at Sault Ste. Marie. Had I known in time of your being about to visit either of those places, I'd have done my darddest to get up to see you, as there are many things we might have discussed, among others, the effect upon Indian schools of the new curriculum just issued in Ontario. However, I'll be running into you one of these days, no doubt.

The object of this note is to ask if you could send me, say, two hundred Forms 142, Inspector's Report on Indian Day Schools. I use up quite a few of these in the course of a year.

With kindest regards,

Yours very sincerely,

W. J. Greening

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, October 19, 1937.

Dear Mr. Greening:-

I have your letter of October 12th and regret that I missed you when I was west two weeks ago.

I had an opportunity last week of attending a Convention of Indian day school teachers in South western Ontario. At that time we discussed very fully the new curriculum just issued in the Province of Ontario and I feel that it offers every opportunity for Indian school teachers to teach those subjects which they consider most useful to Indian pupils. Apparently the new curriculum allows considerable latitude.

The forms requested will be forwarded to you.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

W.J. Greening, Esq., B.A., B.Paed.,
Inspector of Separate Schools,
Port Arthur, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

19 ..

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.

W.J. Greening, Esq.

VOTE.. 169 ..... Allotment

SHIP TO W.J. Greening, Esq.,
Inspector of Separate Schools,
Fort Arthur, Ont.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
50	Inspector's Reports on Indian Day Schools				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

Director

Form 371—Rev. 7553 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Vol

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OCT 16

TORONTO, October 15, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Gibson	1.	September 22	G.S.Johnson
Lower French	1.	September 30	J.M.Bennett
Magnetawan	1.	September 30	J.M.Bennett
Goulais Bay	1.	October 4	W.J.Greening
Sheshewaning	1.	September 27	W.J.Greening
Birch Island	1.	September 29	W.J.Greening
Seppent River	1.	September 30	W.J.Greening
Wikwemikong	2.	September 28	W.J.Greening
Buzwah	1.	September 28	W.J.Greening
Kaboni	1.	September 28	W.J.Greening
Sagamook	1.	September 30	W.J.Greening
West Bay	1.	September 27	W.J.Greening
Chapleau	2.	September 27	L.L.Skuce

Yours sincerely,

W. J. Greening

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, November 8, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

Christian Island	1.(Ist)	October 29th	W.R.McVittie
Christian Island	1.(2nd)	October 29th	W.R.McVittie
Kenora	2.	October 15th	W.J.Greening
Golden Lake	1.	October 5th	J.T.Anderson
St. Clair	1.	October 12th	H.Conn
Kettle Point	1.	October 25th	H.Conn
Stoney Point	1.	October 25th	H.Conn
Walpole Island (2)	1.	October 27th	H.Conn
French Bay	1.	October 26th	J.M.Game
Scotch Settlement	1.	October 26th	J.M.Game
Saugeen	1.	October 20th	J.M.Game
Cape Croker	1.	October 27th	J.M.Game
Sidney Bay	1.	October 27th	J.M.Game
Port Elgin	1.	October 28th	J.M.Game

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont 1-

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 10 1937
RECORDS

Toronto, November 9th, 1937.

R

Dear Sir:-

One of our Public School Inspectors, Mr. W.E. Eade, Fort Frances, writes to this office asking whether the new Protestant Indian Day School on the Wild Potato Reserve is to be inspected by him. Mr. Eade has the other Indian Schools of this area. May I know whether the above school comes under the administration of your Department, and if so, whether your Department wishes Mr. Eade to make official visits to this school.

Yours very truly,

J. K. Greer
Chief Inspector.

T.R.L. MacInnes, Esq.,
Secretary, Department of Indian Affairs,
Parliament Buildings,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

Ottawa, November 15, 1937.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter of November 9th, the school to which you refer is known as the Seine River Indian Day School.

This school has only been opened recently and this Department does not see any necessity for having it inspected during the current academic year.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

V.K. Greer, Esq.,
Chief Inspector,
Ontario Department of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Report on Inspection of Indian Schools in Ontario for the half-year January 1st - June 30th, 1937

School and No. of Classrooms		Names of Teachers	Date of Visit	Name of Inspector	Date of Mailing of Inspector's Report to Dept. of Indian Affairs
Batchawana Bay	311	1 E. M. Robicheau	June 15	W.J. Greening	June 29
Birch Island	321	1 Eva Fortin	May 28	" "	June 29
Buswah	352	1 C. Wakegijig	May 26	" "	June 29
Garden River	371	2 M. L. Gattie J. M. Goody	June 16	" "	June 29
Goulais Bay	396	1 M. I. S. Cazaly	June 14	" "	June 29
Kaboni	1100	1 Mrs. F. Prud'homme	May 26	" "	July 2
Lake Helen	402	1 Geo. W. Vesey	Mar. 15	" "	Apr. 13
Mission Bay	408	1 C. Troy	June 10	" "	June 29
Serpent River		1 Mrs. K. Tiplady (nee Ada Bush)	June 17	" "	June 29
Sheshewaning	432	1 V. LaVictoire	May 27	" "	June 29
Wikwemikong	445	2 C. O'Driscoll R. Trudeau	May 26	" "	June 29
West Bay	441	1 M. C. Wrinn	May 27	" "	June 29
Pic (Heron Bay)	449	1 Mrs. M. H. Reed	June 11	" "	June 29
McIntyre Bay	424	1 N. C. Van Hatten	June 23	" "	July 13
Fort Frances	463	2 Father V. de Varennes Sr. A. Marchand Sr. du S. N. de Jesus	Apr. 16	" "	Apr. 28
Fort William	467	3 Rev. M. Rita Sr. M. Laurentia H. Bomenseur Sr. M. Ambrose	May 14	" "	May 26
Kenora		2 Father J. Baillargeon Sr. M. Lorette Sr. St. Guy	Mar. 3	" "	Mar. 22
McIntosh	472	2 Father C. Perreault Sr. St. Michael Sr. Ste Lucie	Feb. 24	" "	Mar. 22
Spanish (Boys' School)	471	3 Father P. Mery Br. E. O'Keefe B. D. Joyce J. W. McGrath	Feb. 6	" "	Mar. 22

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

School and No. of Classrooms		Names of Teachers	Date of Visit	Name of Inspector	Date of Mailing of Inspector's Report to Dept. of Indian Affairs
Spanish (Girls' School) 471	3	Z. St. James J. M. Goody F. A. Sammon L. Berrigan	Jan. 29	W.J.Greening	Mar. 22
Mobert 410	1	J. R. Douglas	Mar. 16	" "	Apr. 28
Shequiendah 431	1	E. C. Lapointe	May 28	" "	June 29
Whitefish Bay 441	1	A. F. LaFleche	June 3	" "	June 29
Gull Bay 395	1	D. M. Ross	June 22	" "	July 13
Whitesand	1	A. McGuire	June 22	" "	July 13
Sagamook	1	H. C. Kelly	Jan. 27	" "	Mar. 22
Garden Village 341	1	E. Cox	Mar. 19	C.X.Charron	June 29
Dokis Bay 395	1	L. Addy	June 16	" "	June 29
Whitefish Lake 447	1	M. Kinoshameg	May 25	A. Gascon	June 2
Mississauga 409	1	M. MacNulty	May 31	" "	June 7
Golden Lake 394	1	J. Currier	May 10	J.T.Anderson	May 26
Christian Island 451	1	M. O'Toole	May 28	J.M.Bennett	June 29
Magnetewan 404	1	G. O'Meara	June 7	" "	June 29
Lower French	1	A. Carruthers	June 8	" "	June 29
St. Clair	1	Wm. E. Windover	Apr. 30	Henry Conn	May 5
#1 Walpole Is. 442	2	Jas. Daley Mrs. Jas. Daley	May 17	" "	May 19
#2 Walpole Is. 443	1	Mrs. Angus George	May 17	" "	May 19
Stoney Point 437	1	M. Anderson	May 20	" "	May 26
Kettle Point 401	1	Geo. W. Dill	June 21	O.M.MacKillop	July 2
Spanish River 435	1	H. Crooks	May 5 & May 6	J.H.Sexton	May 26
Mount Elgin 468	3	O. B. Strappe F. J. Dodson K. A. Cowan H. G. Bandy			
River Settlement 422	1	A. P. Sabin	May 3	" "	May 19
Back Settlement 378	1	H. M. [redacted]	Apr. 14	" "	May 5
Lower Muncey 415	1	B. A. Comfort	Mar. 24	" "	Apr. 28
Bear Creek 380	1	M. I. Stilts	Apr. 14	" "	May 5

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

School and No. of Classrooms		Names of Teachers	Date of Visit	Name of Inspector	Date of Mailing of Inspector's Report to Dept. of Indian Affairs
S.S.#2 Oneida 417	1	V. H. Morris	May 13	D.G.Smith	May 26
S.S.#3 Oneida 418	1	L. O. Brayford	Jan. 7	" "	Feb. 6
Sidney Bay 433	1	G. Edington	June 1	J.M.Geme	June 7
Saugeen Village 425	1	W. M. Knechtel	Apr. 22	" "	June 7
Scotch Settlement	1	M. McIver	Apr. 22	" "	June 7
French Bay 388	1	E. McCulloch	May 31	" "	June 7
Cape Croker (No. 1) 383	1	S. Burke	June 2 & May 28	" "	June 7
Port Elgin	1	Mrs. S. Bell	June 1	" "	June 7
Moravian	1	Rev. J. A. Ward	Apr. 22	A.B.Lucas	May 5
New Credit	1	J. Hill	Feb. 3	J.L.Mitchener	Feb. 6
Shawanaga	1	Mrs. E. English	Feb. 12	J.L.Moore	Mar. 22
Ryerson	1	A. McArthur	Mar. 1	" "	Mar. 22
Christian Island (1st School) 384	1	H. S. Rawlings	June [illegible]	W.R.McVittie	July 19
Christian Island (2nd School)	1	I. Bell	June [illegible]	" "	July 19
Mud Lake 414	2	Wm. Rome B. Long	Apr. 27	R.F.Downey	May 5
Rama	2	G. Swerdfeger R. McNeice	Mar. 9	T.R.Ferguson	Mar. 22
Georgina Island 392	1	R. Gibson	June 2	" "	June 7
Eastern Mohawk	1	N. Stoddart	May 31	H.J.Clarke	June 2
Western Mohawk 441	1	L. Claus	June 1	" "	June 2
Mission Mohawk	1	L. Brant	May 31	" "	June 2
Central Mohawk	1	L. M. Bell	June 1	" "	June 2
Aldervill[illegible] 377	1	J. Loukes	May 10	J.W.Odell	June 2
Shingwauk Home 469	3	B. Fuller M. Loucks E. H. Garber	Apr. 14	D.T.Walkom	Apr. 28
Garden River 389	1	A. Davies	Apr. 15	" "	Apr. 28
Sheguiandah 429 (St. Andrew's Ang.)	1	M. Ballantyne	Apr. 16	M.L.Wightman	Apr. 28
Sucker Creek 439	1	B. Willis	Apr. 16	" "	Apr. 28

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

School and No. of Classrooms		Names of Teachers	Date of Visit	Name of Inspector	Date of Mailing of Inspector's Report to Dept. of Indian Affairs
Chapleau (Ang.) 1162	2	Rev. A. J. Vale M. Neales M. K. Pellat	Mar. 3	L. L. Skuce	Mar. 22
Sioux Lookout 470	2	F. A. Mayo A. M. Dole A. M. Kilford	June 14	S. Shannon	July 13
Cecilia Jeffrey 4.	3	W. E. Byers Mrs. M. Douglas Mora McLeod E. Lamb	May 20 & June 29	" "	July 13
#1 Six Nations	1	J. L. Jamieson	May 20	W. Joyce	June 29
#2 Six Nations	2	V. E. Davis N. Jamieson	May 18	" "	June 29
#3 Six Nations	1	M. Anderson	May 31	" "	June 29
#4 Six Nations	1	M. H. Jamieson	June 2	" "	June 29
#5 Six Nations	1	A. D. Hill	May 19	" "	June 29
#6 Six Nations	1	E. M. Monture	May 19	" "	June 29
#7 Six Nations	1	H. W. Miller	May 25	" "	June 29
#8 Six Nations	1	O. M. Smith	May 31	" "	June 29
#9 Six Nations	1	E. General	May 25	" "	June 29
#10 Six Nations	1	S. Jamieson	June 2	" "	June 29
#11 Six Nations	2	J. L. Garlow H. V. English	June 1	" "	June 29
Mohawk Institute 466	2	Rev. H. A. Snell D. S. Pitts H. M. Smith	Mar. 22 & Apr. 29	" "	June 29
Manitou Rapids 405	1	P. Pratt	June 11	W. E. Eade	June 29
Cornwall Island (East End) 335	1	C. J. Chisholm	June 2	C. P. Matthews	June 29
Cornwall Island (West End) 309	1	E. L. Peters	June 2	" "	June 29

25 Inspectors inspected 114 classrooms @ $15.00 per classroom = $1,710.00.

No inspection this term of Gibson Reserve under Inspector Johnson or of Martin Falls under Inspector Judd.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-16 (cont)

E

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, November 13, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Gull Bay	1.	November 2	W.J.Greening
McIntyre Bay	1.	October 29	W.J.Greening
1. Walpole Island	2.	November 4	H.Conn

Yours sincerely,

W. J. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, November 16, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith two copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
✓ Garden Village	1.	September 24th	C.X.Charron
/ Dokis Bay	1.	October 1st	C.X.Charron

Yours sincerely,

V. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

NOV 20

TORONTO, November 19, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Sucker Creek	1.	November 1	N.R.Wightman
Mud Lake	2.	November 17	R.F.Downey
Bear Creek	1.	October 22	J.H.Sexton
Pack Settlement	1.	October 28	J.H.Sexton
Lower Muncey	1.	October 22	J.H.Sexton

Yours sincerely,

R. F. Dyer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

NOV 25 1937

TORONTO, November 24, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Moravian	1.	November 16	A.B.Lucas
Shawanaga	1.	November 1	J.L.Moore
Ryerson	1	November 15	J.L.Moore

Yours sincerely,

V. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Vol

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, December 3rd, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Spanish River	1.	November 16	O.M.MacKillop
River Settlement	1.	November 19	J.H.Sexton
Spanish (Girls' School)	3	November 24	W.J.Greening
Spanish (Boys' School)	3.	November 13	W.J.Greening
Whitefish Bay	1.	October 19	W.J.Greening
Batchawana Bay	1.	October 5	W.J.Greening
Garden River	2.	October 6	W.J.Greening
Pic	1.	November 9	W.J.Greening
Shingwauk	3	November 25	D.Walkom
Garden River	1.	November 26	D.Walkom
Rama	2.	November 26	T.R.Ferguson

Yours sincerely,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

V.K.Greer
Chief Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

took copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

DEC 20 1937

TORONTO, December 17th, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Mississauga	1.	December 3	L.Carriere
Manitou Rapids	1.	December 3	W.E.Eade
Mount Elgin	3.	November 24	J.H.Sexton
C.Jeffrey	3.	Oct. 27 and Nov. 18	S.Shannon
Sioux Lookout	3.	November 24	S.Shannon

Yours sincerely,

J. H. Smith

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, December 29th, 1937.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
1. Six Nations	1.	Dec. 1st	W.Joyce
2. Six Nations	2.	Nov. 10th	W.Joyce
3. Six Nations	1.	Dec. 2nd	W.Joyce
4. Six Nations	1.	Nov. 23rd	W.Joyce
5. Six Nations	1.	Dec. 2nd	W.Joyce
6. Six Nations	1.	Nov. 12th	W.Joyce
7. Six Nations	1.	Nov. 15th	W.Joyce
8. Six Nations	1.	Nov. 12th	W.Joyce
9. Six Nations	1.	Nov. 12th	W.Joyce
10. Six Nations	1.	Nov. 23rd	W.Joyce
11. Six Nations	2.	Nov. 16th	W.Joyce
Mohawk Institute	2.	Nov.17th & Nov. 23rd	W.Joyce
McIntosh	2.	Dec. 9th	W.J.Greening
Fort William	3.	Nov. 29th	W.J.Greening
Fort Frances	2.	Dec. 2nd	W.J.Greening

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

JAN 5 1938
RECORDS

TORONTO, January 3rd, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Mission Bay	1.	October 22nd	W.J.Greening
Lake Helen	1.	December 17th	W.J.Greening
Mobert	1.	November 9th	W.J.Greening

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Department of Education,

Toronto,

ADDRESS Ont.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT	E R	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE 1938		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
Jan.	14	To inspection of 111 classrooms at $15 each	$ 1,665	00
		Arrangements have been made with the Department of Education, Toronto, to allow a fee of $15.00 for inspection of each classroom in Indian day and residential schools in the province, with two inspections a year. This arrangement came into effect from January 1, 1929.		
		This voucher covers the inspection of 111 classrooms during the period September 1st to December 31st, 1937. Reports of the Provincial Inspectors on each of these classrooms have been received and are on file in this Department.		
		14-3A		
		TOTAL	$ 1,665	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

.....
Agent

VOUCHER NO. ....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Please address any reply to "The Deputy Minister, Department of Education, Toronto," quoting also date.

(Form 50A—100,000 Aug. 1929)

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

JAN 13 1938
RECORDS

TORONTO, January 12th, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I am directed by the Minister of Education to send to you herewith a statement of the inspection of Indian Schools in the Province of Ontario for the period September 1st to December 31st, 1937.

During the above period the Public and Separate School Inspectors visited 111 classrooms in the Indian Residential and Day Schools and under agreement with the Department of Indian Affairs this Department is entitled to a grant of $15.00 per classroom. Accordingly the amount due the Department of Education is $1,665.00.

The following schools were not inspected during this last term:-

Inspector	School
W.J.Greening	Shequiendah - closed
" "	Whitesands - closed
T.R.Ferguson	Georgina Island
W.J.Judd	Martin Falls
N.Wightman	Shequiendah - closed
L.Carriere	Whitefish Lake

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

I have the honour to be,
Your obedient servant,

Deputy Minister of Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Dept. of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
FEB 16 1938
RECEIVED

TORONTO, February 14th, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

Will you be good enough to send to this Department 300 copies of Form I.A. 401, Report on Indian Day Schools. These Forms will be distributed to the Inspectors as soon as possible in order that they may start their Spring inspection.

We have on hand a sufficient number of Form 141, for the inspection of Residential Schools.

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Green

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

Ottawa,
February 18, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 14th instant you will be forwarded, under separate cover, 250 copies of Form I. A. 401.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

V. K. Greer, Esq.,
Chief Inspector,
Dept. of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Encl

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, February 24th, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
2. Oneida ✓	1.	February 8th	D.G.Smith
3. Oneida ✓	1.	February 8th	D.G.Smith
Kenora ✓	2.	January 25th	W.J.Greening
Chapleau ✓	2.	February 15th	[illegible]

Yours sincerely,

T. K. Gren

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES 1-1-6 Opt.

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

February 18th 1938.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 8171

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE 169 Allotment

SHIP TO V. K. Greer, Esq.,
Chief Inspector,
Dept. of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

Purpose for which required

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
250	copies Form IA 401 "Inspector's Report on Day School".				

Filed Feb 23/38

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— D. J. Allan

APPROVED— T. R. Mac...
For Director

Form 37j—Req 3036 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Govt

Stationery Form No. 1
5,000—Req. 2330

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Stationery Office
Ottawa Mar. 1st 1938

M. V.K. Greer, Esq.,
Chief Inspector,
Dept. of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

The undermentioned goods ordered by you

on Feb. 18th (8171) *have been forwarded by* Mail Feb. 23rd

250 Copies I.A. 401 "Inspector's Report on Day School."

Received from Stationery and Printing Office ..... *parcels as itemized above.*

Receiver's Signature .....

.....*Branch*

Please check the above goods at once, sign this receipt and return to the Stationery Office, Vimy Building, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Encl

R

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, March 3rd, 1938.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAR 4 1938

Dear Sir,-

I beg to state that we have received 250 copies of 401 I.A. "Report of the Inspector on Indian Day Schools" and these have already been sent out to the Public and Separate School Inspectors. We find that we need 75 more copies of this form as we were not able to supply Mr. Greening with the 60 forms which he requires. These forms will be sent on as soon as they are received from your Department.

Yours sincerely,

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

March 5th 19 38.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 8406

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF .....

VOTE 169 Allotment .....

SHIP TO T. K. Greer, Esq.,
Chief Inspector,
Dept. of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
75	copies Form IA 401 "Inspector's Report on Day Schools"				

Rd. Filled Mail 11/3/38

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— D. J. Allan

APPROVED— H. Lardbloomfield
Director

Form 371— Req. 8036

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont. Stationery Form No. 5
5,000—Req. 2330

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Stationery Office
Ottawa Mar. 23rd 1938

M. V.K.Greer, Esq.,
Chief Indian Inspector,
Dept. of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

The undermentioned goods ordered by you

on Mar. 5th (8406) *have been forwarded by* Mail Mar. 11th

75 copies form #I.A. #401

Received from Stationery and Printing Office .....*parcels as itemized above.*

Receiver's Signature .....

.....*Branch*

Please check the above goods at once, sign this receipt and return to the Stationery Office, Vimy Building, Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, March 25th, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Shawanaga	1.	March 10th	J.L.Moore
Ryerson	1.	February 23rd	J.L.Moore
New Credit	1.	March 9th	J.L.Mitchener

Yours sincerely,

Chief Inspector

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, April 13, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
McIntosh	2.	March 17th	W.J.Greening
Spanish (Boys' School)	3.	February 25th	W.J.Greening
Spanish (Girls' School)	3.	February 24th	W.J.Greening
Lower Muncey	1.	March 4th	J.H.Sexton
Bear Creek	1.	March 4th	J.H.Sexton

Yours sincerely,

T. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11/1/6/ont

HENRY J. PAYETTE, B.A.
INSPECTOR OF
PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS
CHAPLEAU, ONTARIO

April 23, 1938

Mr. P. Phelan,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

I am writing this letter to remind you regarding the transfer to me of the Indian School on Christian Island. This school should have been on my list from its organization as it is directly in my territory. It is only a few miles from Tiny Township in which I have all the Separate and most of the Public Schools (bilingual). I also have the Catholic Schools in Penetanguishene which is the nearest town and I also have Midland. I am in a position to do this school during my regular rounds and instead of paying expenses for an Inspector from Toronto to the Island, there would only be expenses from Penetang to the school and return. However, the real reason why the change should be made is that it has always been understood that Indian Schools should be given to the local Inspector and there is no reason why I should be discriminated against in this case.

That is my side of the matter but, if this should in any way be a cause of any personal inconvenience or difficulty to you I should be quite satisfied that you disregard this letter.

Thanking you, I remain,

Yours very truly,

H J Payette

Public & Separate School
Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 vol

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

19

TORONTO, May 17th, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of visit	Inspector
Whitefish Lake	1.	May 4th	L.Carriere
Garden River	1.	April 27th	D.T.Walkom
Shingwauk	3.	May 6th	D.T.Walkom
Cornwall Is. East	1.	April 26th	C.P.Matthews
Cornwall Is. West	1.	April 26th	C.P.Matthews
Kettle Point	1.	April 27th	H.Conn
Stoney Point	1.	April 27th	H.Conn
St. Clair	1.	April 26th	H.Conn
2. Walpole Island	1.	May 12th	H.Conn
River Settlement	1.	April 27th	J.H.Sexton
Back Settlement	1.	April 12th	J.H.Sexton

Yours sincerely,

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs. W. K. Green
Chief Inspector.

Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for Secretary, Department of Municipal Affairs

Belleville, Ontario
May 26th, 1938.

Dear Mr. Greer:-

Please find enclosed my report in duplicate on the 4 Indian Schools under my supervision, together with my account in duplicate. I trust that you will find them in order.

It is my opinion that these forms could be improved by making the grading opposite the several items a little broader. At present we must either grade the teacher as low or high. If the "low" was divided into say "poor and fair" and the "high" into "good and excellent," it would in my judgment give a better idea of our opinion of the different points. There is one item that beats me. I am totally at sea as to what is required opposite the term "relations".

Yours very truly,

Signed...H.J. Clarke

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto,

May 27th, 1938.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to give to you herewith for consideration a suggestion made by Mr. H.J. Clarke, Public School Inspector, Belleville, with respect to the Forms used for report upon Indian Schools by Inspectors. It may be that Mr. Clarke would not wish me to send this suggestion on. However, I give the suggestion merely that your Department may be aware of the opinion of one of the Inspectors.

Yours sincerely,

V. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

Secretary, Department of
Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
June 1, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 27th ultimo enclosing a copy of a letter received by you from Inspector Clarke in connection with the report form.

For some time past we had received several objections from Inspectors regarding the form that we were using and very serious thought was given to the preparation of the new form. One of its very good qualities is that it is on a single sheet and, therefore, can be used conveniently in a typewriter, especially if the Inspector wishes to keep a copy of his report.

Regarding the grading you will note that "low" and "high" are divided into two sections. This makes four sections for each heading and as a matter of fact the first space would mean 85%, the next space 50%, the third space 75% and the fourth space 100%. Mr. Clarke considers that "low" should be divided into "poor" and "fair". This is exactly what we have done. If the teacher's appearance is poor a mark should be made in the left hand blank column under the heading "low" or, in other words, give her 25%. The other markings will at once occur to you.

The word "relations" has special reference to the efforts that the teacher makes to keep in touch with the parents with a view to encouraging them to have the children attend school regularly. I think you

V. K. Greer, Esq.,
Chief Inspector of
Public and Separate Schools,
Department of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

will agree that this is a very important part of the work of a teacher of an Indian Day School as in so many cases the parents do not display the interest in their children's education that we desire.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

Ottawa,
June 4, 1938.

Dear Mr. Payette:

I received your letter of April 23 regarding the inspection of the Christian Island R. C. Day School. I expect to be in Toronto within the next month and will then have an opportunity of discussing the matter with the Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

H. J. Payette, Esq., B.A.,
Public & Separate School Inspector,
Chatham, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Vol 7

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

JUN 1

TORONTO, May 30th, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Central Mohawk	1.	May 26th	H.J.Clarke
Eastern Mohawk	1.	May 25th	H.J.Clarke
Mission Mohawk	1.	May 25th	H.J.Clarke
Western Mohawk	1.	May 26th	H.J.Clarke
Mud Lake	2.	May 20th	R.F.Downey
Cape Croker	1.	May 11th	J.M.Game
Sidney Bay	1.	May 11th	J.M.Game
Port Elgin	1.	May 12th	J.M.Game
French Bay	1.	May 10th	J.M.Game
Scotch Settlement	1.	May 18th	J.M.Game
Saugeen Village	1.	May 17th	J.M.Game
Rama	2.	May 18th	T.R.Ferguson
Mississauga	1.	May 12th	L.Carriere
Whitefish Bay	1.	May 9th	W.J.Greening
Fort Frances	2.	April 29th	W.J.Greening
Moravian	1.	May 4th	A.B.Lucas

Yours sincerely,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

J. J. Green
Chief Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 16 1938
RECORDS

TORONTO, June 14th, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
1. Walpole Is.	2.	June 1st	H.Conn
Alderville	1.	May 30th	J.W.Odell
Golden Lake	1.	May 27th	J.T.Anderson
Mount Elgin	3.	--------	J.H.Sexton
Batchawana	1.	May 18th	W.J.Greening
Garden River	2.	May 19th	W.J.Greening
Mâbert	1.	June 2nd	W.J.Greening
West Bay	1.	May 27th	W.J.Greening
Pic	1.	June 3rd	W.J.Greening
Sheshewaning	1.	May 27th	W.J.Greening
Kaboni	1.	May 30th	W.J.Greening
Buzwah	1.	May 30th	W.J.Greening
Wikwemikong	2.	May 30th	W.J.Greening

Yours sincerely,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Chief Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, June 29th, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Lake Helen	1.	June 21st	W.J.Greening
Serpent River	1.	May 20th	W.J.Greening
Birch Island	1.	May 31st	W.J.Greening
Sagamook	1.	May 23rd	W.J.Greening

Yours sincerely,

W. J. Greening

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
7. Six Nations	1.	June 2nd	W.Joyce
8. Six Nations	1.	May 16th	W.Joyce
9. Six Nations	1.	May 31st	W.Joyce
10.Six Nations	1.	May 17th	W.Joyce
11.Six Nations	2.	June --	W.Joyce

Yours sincerely,

J. L. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, June 29th, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send you under separate cover copies of Inspectors Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Manitou	1.	June 3rd	W.E.Eade
Garden Village	1.	May 30th	C.Charron
Dokis	1.	June 15th	C.Charron
Goulais Bay	1.	May 19th	W.J.Greening
Sucker Creek	1.	June 8th	N.Wightman
Gibson	1.	June 8th	G.S.Johnson
Georgina Is.	1.	June 13th	T.R.Ferguson
Christian Is.	1.	June 8th	J.M.Bennett
Lower French	1.	June 1st	J.M.Bennett
Magnetawan	1.	June 1st	J.M.Bennett
Mohawk Inst.	2.	May 13th	W.Joyce
1. Six Nations	1.	June 6th	W.Joyce
2. Six Nations	2.	May 18th	W.Joyce
3. Six Nations	1.	May 16th	W.Joyce
4. Six Nations	1.	May 17th	W.Joyce
5. Six Nations	1.	May 31st	W.Joyce
6. Six Nations	1.	June 2nd	W.Joyce

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, August, 2nd, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Cecilia Jeffrey	3.	June 20th	S.Shannon
Sioux Lookout	3.	June 22nd	S.Shannon
Christian Island 1st School	1.	June 21st	W.R.McVittie
Christian Island 2nd School	1.	June 21st	W.R.McVittie
Spanish River	1.	June 17th	O.M.MacKillop
Fort William	3.	June 20th	W.J.Greening
Mission Bay	1.	June 7th	W.J.Greening
Gull Bay	1.	June 28th	W.J.Greening
Whitesand	1.	June 29th	W.J.Greening
McIntyre Bay	1.	June 28th	W.J.Greening

Yours sincerely,

W. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO.....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Department of Education.

ADDRESS Toronto.

Ont.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1938				
Aug.	19	To inspection of 114 classrooms at $15 each	$ 1,710	00

Arrangements have been made with the Department of Education, Toronto, to allow a fee of $15.00 for inspection of each classroom in Indian day and residential schools in the province, with two inspections a year. This arrangement came into effect from January 1, 1929.

This voucher covers the inspection of 114 classrooms during the period January 1st to June 30th, 1938. Reports of the Provincial Inspectors on each of these classrooms have been received and are on file in this Department.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
Voucher in duplicate detached
for Accountant to pay.

TOTAL $ 1,710 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 7747

VOUCHER No.....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Please address any reply to "The Deputy Minister, Department of Education, Toronto," quoting also date.

(Form 30A—100,000 Aug. 1929)

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch

TORONTO, August 15th, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I am directed by the Minister of Education to send to you herewith a statement of the inspection of Indian Schools in the Province of Ontario for the period January 1st to June 30th, 1938.

During the above period the Public and Separate School Inspectors visited 114 classrooms in the Indian Residential and Day Schools and under agreement with the Department of Indian Affairs this Department is entitled to a grant of $15.00 per classroom. Accordingly, the amount due the Department of Education is $1,710.00.

I have the honour to be,
Your obedient servant,

D. McCarthur

Deputy Minister of Education.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1/1/6 vol 5

R

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

R

1- Phelan
2. Scott

Toronto, September 12th, 1936.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to state that Mr. W.E. Eade, Public School Inspector, Fort Frances, has written to me regarding the visitation of the Indian Day School at Seine River on the Wild Potato Reserve. May I know whether you wish this school officially visited by our inspector during the current school year?

Yours very truly,

J. K. Smith

Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Parliament Buildings,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
September 15, 1938.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 12th instant you may authorize Mr. W. E. Eade, School Inspector, Fort Frances, to inspect the Seine River Indian Day School during the academic year 1938-39.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

V. K. Greer, Esq.,
Chief Inspector of
Public and Separate Schools,
Dept. of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Sent

GORDON YOUNG.
INSPECTOR OF P[illegible] C SCHOOLS
KEMPTVI[illegible] ONT.
STRATH[illegible]Y, ONT.

Strathroy, Ont.,
Sept. 16th, 1938

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

Succeeding Mr. Sexton in West Middlesex, I learn that a part of the Muncey Reserve is under my supervision, but I have no very definite information as to my duties or the extent of my supervision. I shall therefore be very pleased to receive such suggestions as you may feel disposed to make. If it be possible, I shall be pleased to have the Superintendent of Indian Education call on me at an early date.

In the meantime, I hope to meet the Indian Agent and Muncey and receive direction from the Ontario Department of Education.

Yours sincerely,

Gordon Young

GY:AS

Inspector of Public Schools

RECORDS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Ottawa,
October 4, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I note from your letter of the 16th ultimo that in the future you will inspect some of the Indian Day Schools on the Muncey Reserve, also the Mount Elgin Institute.

You can obtain the necessary forms for this purpose from the Department of Education in Toronto to whom we send a supply of forms every year.

As you are aware Indian schools do not necessarily have to follow the Provincial curriculum although our teachers endeavour to conform with the curriculum as far as possible. At the Mount Elgin Residential School the half day system is practiced in the case of the older pupils. This is due to the fact that we desire these pupils to receive as much vocational training as possible in order to prepare them for their future life.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

C. Young, Esq.,
Inspector of Public Schools,
Strathroy, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Sept. 22nd 19 30.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

Provincial Inspectors who inspect Indian day schools

VOTE 70 Allotment

SHIP TO W. E. Greer, Esq.;
Chief, Inspector,
Department of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
300	Form I A 402 - Report on Indian Day Schools				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

for *Director*

Form 37j— Req. 3035

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

R

TORONTO, September 19th, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

May we have 300 copies of Form 1.A.401, Report on Indian Day Schools as soon as possible. These will be distributed to the various Inspectors for their visits to the Indian Schools this Fall.

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Vol

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, September 22nd, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to notify you of the following changes in Indian School inspection from September 1st, 1938:

Retiring Inspector	Name of School	New Inspector
J.H.Sexton, M.A. Strathroy	Mount Elgin	
	River Settlement	
	Back Settlement	G.Young, B.A.
	Lower Muncey	Strathroy.
	Bear Creek	
J.W.Odell, B.A., Cobourg	Alderville	A.A.Mertin, B.A.,B.Paed. Brighton.
L.L.Skuce, B.A.,B.Paed., Sudbury	Chapleau	W.M.McMillan, B.A. B.Paed., Sudbury.
Also the new school at	Seine River	W.E.Eede, B.A.,B.Paed. Fort Frances.

Yours very sincerely,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

V. K. Greer
Chief Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 2.4

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

RECORD

TORONTO, October 7th, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Buzwah	1.	Sept. 12th.	W.J.Greening
Goulais Bay	1.	Sept. 20th.	W.J.Greening
Sagamook	1.	Sept. 16th.	W.J.Greening
Sheshewaning	1.	Sept. 13th.	W.J.Greening
West Bay	1.	Sept. 12th.	W.J.Greening
Kaboni	1.	Sept. 12th.	W.J.Greening
Wikwemikong	2.	Sept.12th.	W.J.Greening
Mission Mohawk	1.	Sept. 30th.	H.J.Clarke
Eastern Mohawk	1.	Sept.30th.	H.J.Clarke
Western Mohawk	1.	Oct.3rd.	H.J.Clarke
Central Mohawk	1.	Oct.3rd.	H.J.Clarke
Golden Lake	1.	Sept.19th.	J.T.Anderson
Gibson	1.	Sept.14th.	G.S.Johnson
Christian Island 1st.School.	1.	Sept.30th.	W.R.McVittie
Christian Island 2nd. School.	1.	Sept.30th.	W.R.McVittie

Yours sincerely,

J.D.Campbell
Assistant Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, October 14th, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
McIntyre Bay	1.	October 8th	W.J.Greening
Gull Bay	1.	October 5th	W.J.Greening
Batchawana	1.	September 19th	W.J.Greening
Garden River	2.	September 19th	W.J.Greening
Birch Island	1.	September 16th	W.J.Greening
Lower French	1.	September 14th	J.M.Bennett
Christian Island	1.	September 12th	J.M.Bennett
Magnetawan	1.	September 14th	J.M.Bennett

Yours sincerely,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

W. K. Greening
Chief Inspector.

Department of Mines and Indian Affairs
OCT 15
RECOT

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Vol 7

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OCT 27 1938
RECORDS

TORONTO, October 26th, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Georgina Island	1.	October 11th	T.R.Ferguson
Mississauga	1.	October 5th	L.Carriere
Whitefish Lake	1.	September 30th	L.Carriere
St. Clair	1.	October 11th	H.Conn
Stoney Point	1.	October 17th	H.Conn
Kettle Point	1.	October 17th	H.Conn
1. Walpole Island	2.	October 19th	H.Conn
2. Walpole Island	1.	October 20th	H.Conn

Yours sincerely,

T. R. Ferguson
Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, November 4th, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
New Credit	1.	October 26th	J.L.Mitchener
Rama	2.	October 28th	T.R.Ferguson
Mount Elgin	3.	October 12th & October 26th	G.Young
Bear Creek	1.	October 20th	G.Young
Lower Muncey	1.	October 20th	G.Young
Back Settlement	1.	October 18th	G.Young
River Settlement	1.	October 18th	G.Young

Yours sincerely,

W. K. Graser

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Indian Affairs Branch.
21 308
RECORDS

TORONTO, November 18th, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Sucker Creek	1.	November 4th.	N.R.Wightman
Moravian	1.	November 7th.	A.B.Lucas
Mud Lake	2.	October 20th.	R.F.Downey
Sidney Bay	1.	October 25th	J.M.Game
Cape Croker	1.	October 25th.	J.M.Game
French Bay	1.	October 26th.	J.M.Game
Saugeen	1.	October 27th.	J.M.Game
Port Elgin	1.	October 24th.	J.M.Game
Scotch Settlement	1.	October 26th.	J.M.Game
Whitefish Bay	1.	November 5th.	W.J.Greening
Fort William	3.	October 26th.	W.J.Greening
Kenora	2.	November 6th.	W.J.Greening
Ryerson	1.	November 7th.	J.L.Moore

Yours sincerely,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

W. K. Greer
Chief Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Part

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, November 23rd, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
1. Oneida	1.	November 14th	D.G.Smith
2. Oneida	1.	October 26th	D.G.Smith
3. Oneida	1.	October 26th	D.G.Smith
Cornwall Island East.	1.	November 3rd	C.F.Matthews
Cornwall Island West	1.	November 3rd	C.F.Matthews
Garden Village	1.	October 28th	C.X.Charron
Dokis	1.	November 4th	C.X.Charron

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Yours sincerely,
F. J. Speer
Chief Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 vol

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, December 5th, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Seine River	1.	November 25th	W.E.Eade
Manitou	1.	November 30th	W.E.Eade
Cecilia Jeffrey	3.	Oct.6th and Nov.7th.	S.Shannon
Sioux Lookout	3.	Nov.16th and Nov.17th.	S.Shannon
Shawanaga	1.	November 28th	J.L.Moore
Chapleau	2.	November 29th	W.MacMillan

Yours sincerely

W. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Vol. 1

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, December 7th, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Spanish	3.	November 19th	W.J.Greening
Mobert	1.	December 1st.	W.J.Greening
Pic	1.	November 14th.	W.J.Greening
Alderville	1.	November 23rd.	A.A.Martin

Yours sincerely,

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, December 27th, 1938.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Spanish River	1.	November 22nd.	O.M.MacKillop
Fort Frances	2.	December 13th.	W.J.Greening
McIntosh	3.	December 14th.	W.J.Greening
Mission Bay	1.	December 5th.	W.J.Greening
Lake Helen	1.	December 16th.	W.J.Greening
Garden River	1.	December 8th.	D.T.Walkom
Shingwauk	3.	December 7th.	D.T.Walkom

Yours sincerely,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

J.D. Campbell
Assistant Chief Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

1-1-6 Encl

Indian Affairs Records

TORONTO, January 9th, 1939.

Dear Sir,- Schools

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
1. Six Nations	1.	Oct. 17th.	W.Joyce
2. Six Nations	2.	Oct. 24th.	W.Joyce
3. Six Nations	1.	Oct. 17th.	W.Joyce
4. Six Nations	1.	Oct. 26th.	W.Joyce
5. Six Nations	1.	Oct. 21st.	W.Joyce
6. Six Nations	1.	Oct. 28th.	W.Joyce
7. Six Nations	1.	Oct. 27th.	W.Joyce
8. Six Nations	1.	Oct. 27th.	W.Joyce
9. Six Nations	1.	Oct. 21st.	W.Joyce
10.Six Nations	1.	Oct. 26th.	W.Joyce
11.Six Nations	2.	Oct. 25th.	W.Joyce
Mohawk Institute	2.	Nov. 16th.	W.Joyce

Yours sincerely,

H.L. Campbell

Assistant Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Vol V

Please address any reply to "The Deputy Minister, Department of Education, Toronto," quoting this date.

(Form [illegible]—100,000 Aug. 1939)

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

JAN 20 1939

TORONTO, January 20th, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

I am directed by the Minister of Education to send to you herewith a statement of the inspection of Indian Schools in the Province of Ontario for the period September 1st. to December 31st., 1938.

During the above period the Public and Separate School Inspectors visited 112 classrooms in the Indian Residential and Day Schools and under agreement with the Department of Indian Affairs this Department is entitled to a grant of $15.00 per classroom. Accordingly the amount due the Department of Education is $1,680.00.

The following schools were not inspected during the last term:-

Inspector	School
W.J.Greening	Whitesand
W.J.Greening	Serpent River
W.J.Greening	Spanish -(Girls' School)
W.J.Judd	Martin Falls.

I have the honour to be,
Your obedient servant,

Deputy Minister of Education

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO Department of Education,

ADDRESS Toronto,

Ontario.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT	E R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1939				
Jan.	24	To inspection of 112 class rooms at $15.00 each	$ 1680	00
		Arrangements have been made with the Department of Education, Toronto, to allow a fee of $15.00 for inspection of each classroom in Indian day and residential schools in the province, with two inspections a year. This arrangement came into effect from January 1, 1929.		
		This voucher covers the inspection of 112 class rooms during the period September 1 to December 31, 1938. Reports of the Provincial Inspectors on each of these classrooms have been received and are on file in this Department.		
		25-1-39		
		TOTAL	$ 1680	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 536
R 7747

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Gen

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

34

TORONTO, February 1st, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

May we have 300 copies of Form 1.A.401, Report on Indian Day Schools. These will be distributed to the various Inspectors for their visits to the Indian Schools this Spring.

We already have on hand a sufficient number of forms for the inspection of Residential Schools.

The Indian Day School at Moravian formerly under Inspector A.B.Lucas, will now be in charge of Mr.C.A.Pearson, B.A., of Chatham.

Yours sincerely,

J. J. Green

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

Ottawa, February 7th 19 39.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

VOTE. 76 Allotment.....

SHIP TO.. V. K. Greer, Esq.,
Chief Inspector,
Department of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
300	copies Form I A 401 - Inspector's Report on Day Schools.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

Director

Form 37— Req. 3101 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto, April 25th, 1939.

Dear Sir:-

The purpose of my letter is to find out from you further information regarding the pupils in the Indian School at Spanish. Is there any French taught to any of these pupils? I may say that we have changed the inspector of the Spanish School. Mr. W.J. Greening, Port Arthur, was the former inspector, and Mr. Carriere of Sudbury, who is both a French-speaking and an English-speaking inspector, now inspects the school. It seemed desirable that the one inspector should also visit the Indian School, and therefore lessen the expense for travelling, etc. Do you believe there would be any objection to placing the Indian School at Spanish under Mr. Carriere? Are there any other Indian Schools in this immediate area, or in Manitoulin, where in your estimation the French-speaking inspector would be as acceptable as the English-speaking inspector?

I shall be pleased if I may have your reply at your early convenience.

Yours very truly,

V. K. Greer

Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

Ottawa,
April 27, 1939.

Dear Mr. Greer:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 25th instant in connection with the inspection of the Spanish Indian residential school and the Indian day schools on the North Shore and on Manitoulin Island.

English is the only language taught in any of the Indian schools mentioned above and as we have always had one of your English separate school inspectors I feel that it would not be advisable to make any change at the present time. It is unnecessary for me to add that any of the English separate school inspectors on your staff would, I am certain, give entire satisfaction not only to this Branch but also to the staffs of the schools concerned.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

V. K. Greer, Esq.,
Chief Inspector of
Public and Separate Schools,
Department of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Schools

TORONTO, April 12th, 1939.

/ Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Whitefish Bay	1.	March 3rd.	W.J.Greening
Lake Helen	1.	March 1st.	W.J.Greening
McIntosh	3.	March 8th.	W.J.Greening
Kenora	2.	March 4th.	W.J.Greening
Chapleau	2.	March 8th.	W.MacMillan
Shingwauk	3.	April 3rd.	D.T.Walkom
Garden River	1.	April 4th.	D.T.Walkom

Yours sincerely,

V. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Book

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

RECORDS

TORONTO, May 16th, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Sucker Creek	1.	May 4th	N.R.Wightman
Golden Lake	1.	May 8th	J.T.Anderson
New Credit	1.	May 3rd	J.L.Mitchener
Shawanaga	1.	April 19th	J.L.Moore
Pic	1.	March 13th	W.J.Greening
Serpent River	1.	March 24th	W.J.Greening
Mobert	1.	March 14th	W.J.Greening
Spanish (Girls' School)	3.	March 17th	W.J.Greening
Spanish (Boys' School)	3.	March 18th	W.J.Greening
Fort Frances	2.	May 2nd	W.J.Greening
1. Oneida	1.	March 23rd	D.G.Smith
2. Oneida	1.	May 3rd	D.G.Smith
3. Oneida	1.	May 3rd	D.G.Smith

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Encl

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 3 1939
RECORDS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, June 1st, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Mount Elgin	3	May 16th & 17th.	G.Young
Back Settlement	1.	May 15th.	G.Young
Bear Creek	1.	May 13th.	G.Young
River Settlement	1.	May 17th.	G.Young
Lower Muncey	1.	May 15th.	G.Young
Fort William	3.	May 8th.	W.J.Greening
Rama	2.	May 17th.	T.R.Ferguson
Mud Lake	2.	May 26th.	R.F.Downey
Kettle Point	1.	May 10th.	H.Conn
St. Clair	1.	May 16th.	H.Conn
1. Walpole Island	2.	May 22nd.	H.Conn
2. Walpole Island	1.	May 17th.	H.Conn
Stoney Point	1.	May 25th.	H.Conn

Yours sincerely,

V. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

Department of Education

Quebec, P. Q.

HON. CYRILLE F. DELAGE
SUPERINTENDENT

When replying please give at the head of your letter this number.

No. .....

Replies should be addressed to "The Superintendent of Education, Quebec, P.Q."

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 8 1939
RECEIVED

W. P. PERCIVAL
ENGLISH SECRETARY, DEPUTY MINISTER OF THE DEPARTMENT AND DIRECTOR OF PROTESTANT EDUCATION.

J. B. A. FILTEAU
FRENCH SECRETARY AND DEPUTY MINISTER OF THE DEPARTMENT.

Delagé

A. E. Wescott, Inspector of Schools,
5549 Queen Mary Road, Montreal.

June 6, 1939.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Sir:

On May 24th last, I wrote to your Department asking for a supply of the following forms:

Inspector's Report (50 copies);

Voucher for Expenses and Services.

I have to-day received the voucher forms; but your stationery department has sent me the form for DAY SCHOOL RETURN (Form No. I.A. 409).
R. 9068

Please send me (50) copies of Form No. I.A. 401 .
7613

9/6/39 S.11

I would appreciate your having these forms addressed to me at your earliest convenience, as I need them to write my report to you on the inspection of the schools of the Caughnawaga and St. Regis Reserves.

I will give the forms for Day School Return to the Principal of the Caughnawaga Schools for the use of her teachers.

Your obedient servant,

A. E. Wescott

A. E. Wescott,
Inspector of Schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, June 8th, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspectors
Scotch Settlement	1.	June 5th.	J.M.Game
Port Elgin	1.	June 2nd.	J.M.Game
French Bay	1.	May 31st.	J.M.Game
Cape Croker	1.	June 1st.	J.M.Game
Sidney Bay	1.	June 1st.	J.M.Game
Saugeen Village	1.	March 21st.	J.M.Game
Lower French	1.	June 1st.	J.M.Bennett
Magnetawan	1.	June 1st.	J.M.Bennett
Christian Island R.C.	1.	May 29th.	J.M.Bennett
Moraviantown	1.	May 25th	G.A.Pearson

Yours sincerely,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

J.K. Greer
Chief Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Department of Indian Affairs
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 14 1939
RECEIVED

TORONTO, June 13th, 1939.

Dear Sir,

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspectors
Eastern Mohawk	1.	June 7th.	H.J.Clarke
Western Mohawk	1.	June 8th.	H.J.Clarke
Central Mohawk	1.	June 8th.	H.J.Clarke
Mission Mohawk	1.	June 7th.	H.J.Clarke
Seine River	1.	May 19th.	W.E.Eade
Manitou	1.	June 6th.	W.E.Eade
Birch Island	1.	June 2nd.	W.J.Greening

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Green

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 23 1939
RECORDS

TORONTO, June 21st, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Batchewana	1.	June 7th.	W.J.Greening
Buzwah	1.	May 30th.	W.J.Greening
Garden River	2.	June 8th.	W.J.Greening
Goulais Bay	1.	June 7th.	W.J.Greening
Sheshewaning	1.	June 1st.	W.J.Greening
Mission Bay	1.	May 12th.	W.J.Greening
Serpent River	1.	May 26th.	W.J.Greening
Kaboni	1.	May 30th.	W.J.Greening
Wikwemikong	2.	May 31st.	W.J.Greening
West Bay	1.	June 1st.	W.J.Greening
Sagamook	1.	June 9th.	W.J.Greening
Rabbitt Island	1.	May 30th.	W.J.Greening
Ryerson	1.	June 6th.	J.L.Moore
Georgina Island	1.	June 8th.	T.R.Ferguson

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
1. Six Nations	1.	May 10th.	W.Joyce
2. Six Nations	2.	May 9th.	W.Joyce
3. Six Nations	1.	May 8th.	W.Joyce
4. Six Nations	1.	May 15th.	W.Joyce
5. Six Nations	1.	May 18th.	W.Joyce
6. Six Nations	1.	May 19th.	W.Joyce
7. Six Nations	1.	May 8th.	W.Joyce
8. Six Nations	1.	May 10th.	W.Joyce
9. Six Nations	1.	May 18th.	W.Joyce
10. Six Nations	1.	May 15th.	W.Joyce
11. Six Nations	2.	May 12th.	W.Joyce
Mohawk Institute	2.	April 19th. and 21st.	W.Joyce

Yours Sincerely,

J. K. Green

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
JUN 24 1939
RECORDS

TORONTO, June 23rd, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you herewith copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Gibson	1.	June 13th.	C.L.Johnson
Cornwall Island East End.	1.	June 16th.	C.F.Matthews
Cornwall Island West End	1.	June 16th.	C.F.Matthews

Yours sincerely,

V. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, July 7th, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you herewith copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Gull Bay	1.	June 23rd.	W.J.Greening
McIntyre Bay	1.	June 23rd.	W.J.Greening
Whitesand	1.	June 24th.	W.J.Greening
Dokis	1.	June 21st.	C.X.Charron
Garden Village	1.	May 31st.	C.X.Charron
Whitefish	1.	June 28th.	L.Carriere
Mississauga	1.	June 23rd.	L.Carriere
Aldervill e	1.	June 8th.	A.A.Martin

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Yours sincerely,
J. K. Greer
Chief Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, July 10th, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you herewith copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Spanish River	1.	June 20th.	O.M.MacKillop
Cecilia Jeffrey	3.	June 13th.	S.Shannon
Sioux Lookout	3.	June 28th.	S.Shannon

Yours sincerely,

H. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I-1-6 Sask

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, July 12th, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you herewith copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Christian Island (Ist. School)	1	June 26th.	W.R.McVittie
Christian Island (2nd. School)	1.	June 26th.	W.R.McVittie

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Green

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO.....Department of Education,

ADDRESS.....Toronto,

.....Ontario.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT
1939			
July	24	To inspection of 118 class rooms at $15.00 each	$ 1770 00
		Arrangements have been made with the Department of Education, Toronto, to allow a fee of $15.00 for inspection of each classroom in Indian day and residential schools in the province, with two inspections a year. This arrangement came into effect from January 1, 1939.	
		This voucher covers the inspection of 118 class rooms during the period January 1 to June 30, 1939. Reports of the Provincial Inspectors on each of these classrooms have been received and are on file in this Department.	
		TRIPLICATE FOR FILE 25.7.39 Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to [illegible]	
		TOTAL	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 5420

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Pt 1

Please address any reply to "The Deputy Minister, Department of Education, Toronto," quoting file No. and date.

(Form 50A—100,000 Aug. 1939)

ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, July 18th, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

I am directed by the Minister of Education to send to you herewith a statement of the inspection of Indian Schools in the Province of Ontario for the period January 1st ., to June 30th., 1939.

During the above period the Public and Separate School Inspectors visited 118 classrooms in the Indian Residential and Day Schools and under agreement with the Department of Indian Affairs this Department is entitled to a grant of $15.00 per classroom. Accordingly the amount due the Department of Education is $1,770.00.

I have the honour to be,

Your obedient servant,

F. A. Rogers

Acting Deputy Minister of Education.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Ottawa,
August 29, 1939.

Dear Mr. Greer:

On my return to the office this morning after three weeks' absence on holidays I find your letter of the 25th instant in connection with the inspection of the Spanish Indian residential school.

I appreciate very much your kindness in requesting me to suggest an English-speaking Separate School Inspector and I have much pleasure in recommending Dr. F.J. Macdonald, Separate School Inspector in Ottawa. As you are aware Dr. Macdonald inspected the Spanish school for several years previous to the date of his coming to Ottawa. He is fully conversant with conditions at the school and, besides, as he resides in Ottawa it will be very convenient for me to consult him from time to time regarding conditions at the school.

I hope to be in Toronto about the middle of the month and expect to have an opportunity of calling on you.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

V.K. Greer, Esq., M.A.,
Chief Inspector of
Public and Separate Schools,
Dept. of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto, August 10th, 1920.

Dear Sir,

You are aware that in many cases of total

ce. [illegible] necessary for the Department to visit all the pro-

[illegible] to our schools for the purpose of inspection

[illegible] schools formerly inspected by us.

[illegible]

[illegible] from [illegible] by the local auth-

[illegible] Ontario, and [illegible] the

[illegible] the local auth[illegible]. and while

[illegible] schools [illegible] to [illegible] with [illegible]

[illegible] allowing [illegible] in [illegible] for the [illegible]

[illegible] the local auth[illegible].

Yours truly,

F. K. Green
Chief Inspector.

Mr. [illegible],
[illegible],
[illegible].

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Ottawa,
August 30, 1939.

Dear Mr. Greer:

In view of the information contained in your letter of the 16th instant I consider that the following arrangement of Inspectors for Indian day schools will be quite satisfactory to this Department:

St. Clair School to be inspected by Mr. H.B. Galpin of Sarnia.

Kettle Point and Stoney Point Schools to be inspected by Mr. J.J. Edwards of Petrolea.

Walpole Island No. 1 and Walpole Island No. 2 Schools to be inspected by Mr. Geo. Pearson of Chatham.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

V.K. Greer, Esq., M.A.,
Chief Inspector of
Public and Separate Schools,
Dept. of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ICE OF THE
INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto, September 6th, 1939.

Dear Mr. Phelan:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of August 29th, and to state in reply that after consultation with the Deputy Minister of Education we suggest that Dr. F.J. McDonald, 860 Echo Drive, Ottawa, be appointed as the inspector for the Indian School at Spanish, and that your Department notify Mr. Greening that this change will take place as from September 1st, 1939. In view of your letter, we are making note in our records that the school will be transferred to Dr. McDonald for purposes of supervision and inspection.

I shall be very pleased to see you when you come to Toronto later in the month.

Yours very truly,

W.K. Greer

Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Ottawa, September 8, 1939.

Dear Sir:

By an arrangement made with the Department of Education, province of Ontario, it will not be necessary for you to inspect the Spanish Indian Residential School in future. This arrangement is effective from September 1, 1939.

Arrangements have been made for another inspector to visit this school in future.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

W. J. Greening, Esq., B.A., B. Paed.,
Inspector of Separate Schools,
288 Harrington Avenue,
Port Arthur, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, September 8, 1939.

Dear Dr. McDonald:

The following letter, dated September 6, has been received from Mr. V. K. Greer, Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools:-

> "I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of August 29th and to state in reply that after consultation with the Deputy Minister of Education we suggest that Dr. F. J. McDonald, 860 Echo Drive, Ottawa, be appointed as the inspector for the Indian school at Spanish, and that your Department notify Mr. Greening that this change will take place as from September 1st, 1939. In view of your letter, we are making note in our records that the school will be transferred to Dr. McDonald for purposes of supervision and inspection".

Mr. Greening has been notified that it will not be necessary for him to inspect the Spanish Residential School in future.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Dr. F. J. McDonald,
860 Echo Drive,
O t t a w a.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, September 14th, 1939.

Dear Mr. Phelan,-

I beg to announce the following changes in the inspection of Indian Schools which will take place from September 1st., 1939:-

Name of School	Inspector	Address
Spanish -Girls' School	F.J.McDonald M.A.,B.Paed.,	860 Echo Drive, Ottawa, Ontario.
Spanish -Boys' School	" "	" "
St. Clair	H.B.Galpin B.A.B.Paed.,	Sarnia, Ontario
Walpole Island 1. Walpole Island 2.	G.A.Pearson B.A.	Chatham "
Kettle Point Stoney Point	J.J.Edwards, B.A.	Petrolia "
Sucker Creek	S.Geiger, B.A.	Gore Bay "

May we have 300 copies of Form 1.A.401, Report on Indian Day Schools and 50 copies of Form 141, Report on Indian Residential Schools. These will be distributed to the various inspectors for the Fall Inspection.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines
and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Chief Inspector.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Ottawa,
September 19, 1939.

Memorandum:

MR. DOWNING

Please forward 300 copies of Form I.A.401, Report on Indian Day Schools, and 50 copies of Form 141, Report on Indian Residential Schools, to V.K. Greer, Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools, Department of Education, Toronto, Ont.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Ottawa,
September 19, 1939.

Dear Father Howitt:

I have had correspondence with the Department of Education in Toronto and it has been decided that in future the Spanish residential school will be inspected by Dr. F.J. McDonald of Ottawa instead of by Mr. W.J. Greening.

You will no doubt recall that Inspector McDonald formerly inspected the Spanish school.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. J. Howitt, S.J.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Spanish, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1/1 6 Ont

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, September 18th, 1939.

Dear Mr. Phelan,-

I beg to announce the following additional change in the inspection of Indian Schools which will take place from September 1st. 1939;-

Name of School	Inspector	Address
Tyendinaga East	A.W.McGuire, B.A.	Tweed, Ontario
Tyendinaga West	" " "	" "
Tyendinaga Mission	" " "	" "
Tyendinaga Central	" " "	" "

These schools were formerly inspected by Mr.H.J.Clarke, B.A., who has now retired.

Yours very sincerely,

H. K. Fraser

Chief Inspector.

Philip Phelan Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Ottawa,
September 21, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am advised by Mr. V.K. Greer, Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools, that you will in future inspect the four schools on the Tyendinaga Reserve. Our Agent for this Reserve is M. W. McCracken, Deseronto, Ont. It would be appreciated if you would call at the Indian Office in Deseronto at the time that you inspect the schools.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

A. W. McGuire, Esq., B.A.,
Tweed, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Ottawa,
September 19, 1939.

Memorandum:

MR. DOWNING

Please forward 300 copies of Form I.A.401, Report on Indian Day Schools, and 50 copies of Form 141, Report on Indian Residential Schools, to V.K. Greer, Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools, Department of Education, Toronto, Ont.

P.P.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, October 17th, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Georgina Island	1.	Oct. 13th.	T.R.Ferguson
Golden Lake	1.-	Oct. 13th.	J.T.Anderson
Christian Island .1.	1.	Sept.26th.	W.R.McVittie
Christian Island.2.	1.	Sept.26th.	W.R.McVittie
Magnetawan	1.	Sept.20th.	J.M.Bennett
Lower French	1.	Sept.20th.	J.M.Bennett
Christian Island R.C.	1.	Oct.2nd.	J.M.Bennett
Gibson	1.	Sept.27th.	G.S.Johnson
Garden Village	1.	Sept.29th.	C.X.Charron
Dokis Bay	1.	Sept.21st.	C.X.Charron
East End - Cornwall	1.	Sept.15th.	C.P.Matthews
West End "	1.	Sept.15th.	C.P.Matthews
Whitefish Bay	1.	Sept.22nd.	W.J.Greening
Kenora	2.	Sept.21st.	W.J.Greening
Fort Frances	2.	Oct.2nd.	W.J.Greening

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Yours sincerely,

Chief Inspector

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Vol

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 25 1939
REGISTERED

TORONTO, October 24th, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Spanish - Girls' School	5.	Oct. 18th.	F.J.McDonald
Spanish - Boys' School	5.	Oct. 17th.	F.J.McDonald
Walpole Island (1)	2.	Oct.2nd.	G.A.Pearson
Walpole Island (2)	1.	Oct. 5th.	G.A.Pearson
Back Settlement	1.	Oct. 19th.	G.Young
River Settlement	1.	Oct. 17th.	G.Young
Bear Creek	1.	Oct. 12th.	G.Young
Lower Muncey	1.	Oct. 19th.	G.Young
Mount Elgin	8.	Oct. 17th & 18th.	G.Young
Rama	2.	Oct. 16th.	T.R.Ferguson

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Yours sincerely,

Chief Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Vol

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, November 2nd, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Mud Lake	2.	Oct. 25th.	R.F.Downey
Saugeen Village	1.	Oct. 23rd.	J.M.Game
Cape Croker	1.	Oct. 25th.	J.M.Game
Port Elgin	1.	Oct. 26th.	J.M.Game
French Bay	1.	Oct. 24th.	J.M.Game
Scotch Settlement	1.	Oct. 24th.	J.M.Game
Sidney Bay	1.	Oct. 25th.	J.M.Game

Yours sincerely,

V. L. Grees

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
1. Oneida	1.	Nov. 7th.	D.G.Smith
2. Oneida	1.	Oct. 24th.	D.G.Smith
3. Oneida	1.	Oct. 24th.	D.G.Smith
New Credit	1.	Nov. 1st.	J.L.Mitchener
Moravian	1.	Nov. 9th.	G.A.Pearson
Cecilia Jeffrey	3.	Nov. 10th.	S.Shannon
Sioux Lookout	3.	Oct. 25th.	S.Shannon
Garden River	1.	Nov. 15th.	D.T.Walkom
Shingwauk	3.	Nov. 14th.	D.T.Walkom
Spanish River	1.	Nov. 8th.	O.M.MacKillop
Sucker Creek	1.	Nov. 14th.	S.Geiger.

Yours sincerely,

T. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, November 23rd, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Batchawana	1.	Oct. 26th.	W.J.Greening
Birch Island	1.	Oct. 20th.	W.J.Greening
Buswah	1.	Oct. 17th.	W.J.Greening
Garden River	2.	Nov. 2nd.	W.J.Greening
Goulais Bay	1.	Oct. 25th.	W.J.Greening
Kaboni	1.	Oct. 17th.	W.J.Greening
Sheshewaning	1.	Oct. 18th.	W.J.Greening
Wikwemikong	2.	Oct. 19th.	W.J.Greening
West Bay	1.	Oct. 18th.	W.J.Greening
Pic	1.	Oct. 10th.	W.J.Greening
Mobert	1.	Oct. 10th.	W.J.Greening
Sagamook	1.	Nov. 3rd.	W.J.Greening
Rabbit Island	1.	Oct. 19th.	W.J.Greening

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, December 13th, 1939.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
McIntyre Bay	1.	November 25th.	W.J.Greening
Serpent River	1.	November 3rd.	W.J.Greening
Shawanaga	1.	November 17th.	J.L.Moore
Ryerson	1.	November 10th.	J.L.Moore
Manitou	1.	December 7th.	W.E.Eade
Seine River	1.	November 24th.	W.E.Eade
Chapleau	2.	November 24th.	W.MacMillan

Yours sincerely,

W. K. Greer
Chief Inspector

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

H-6 Ont

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto, December 21st, 1.7.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectoral Reports on Indian School s. listed below:

School and No. of Class-room.			
Fort William	7.	November 30th.	... reading
Sarnia	7.	December 17th.	... reading
Merrick	1.	December 4th.	... certin

Yours truly,

T. K. Fraser

Inspector.

The Chief,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, December 27th, 1929.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors'Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Eastern Mohawk	1.	November 13th.	A.W.McGuire
Western Mohawk	1.	October 2nd.	A.W.McGuire
Mission Mohawk	1.	November 13th.	A.W.McGuire
Central Mohawk	1.	October 2nd.	A.W.McGuire
Lake Helen	1.	December 6th.	W.J.Greening
Mission Bay	1.	December 20th.	W.J.Greening

Yours sincerely,

F. K. Fraser
Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

[illegible], 3rd, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

[illegible]

1. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

K. C. Fraser

Chief Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Please address any reply to "The Deputy Minister, Department of Education, Toronto," quoting also date.

(Form 80A—100,000 Aug. 1939)

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, February, 12, 1940

Dear Sir,-

I am directed by the Minister of Education to send to you herewith a statement of the inspection of Indian Schools in the Province of Ontario for the period September 1st, 1939 to December 31st, 1939.

During the above period the Public and Separate School Inspectors visited 116 classrooms in the Indian Residential and Day Schools and under agreement with the Department of Indian Affairs, this Department is entitled to a grant of $15.00 per classroom. Accordingly the amount due the Department of Education is $1,740.00.

I have the honour to be,
Your obedient servant,

Deputy Minister of Education.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, March 13th, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you herewith two copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Ryerson	1.	February 16th.	J.L.Moore
Shawanaga	1.	February 20th.	J.L.Moore

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Stacey

Chief Inspector,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6(e).1

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 9 1940
REGISTERED

TORONTO, April 8, 1940.

The Director,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

On February 12th, we forwarded to your Department a statement with respect to the inspection of Indian Schools in the Province of Ontario for the period September 1st, 1939 to December 31st, 1939. The amount owing to the Department of Education for this inspection is $1,740.00.

A cheque for this amount has not yet come to hand, although further letters with respect to this were written on March 21st and March 30th respectively.

As you are no doubt aware, our fiscal year closed on March 31st, and we are most anxious that a cheque should be received from you, which is treated as an expenditure refund, to be taken into the accounts of the fiscal year 1939-40. As the books will be held open only a few days more, we urgently request you to take whatever steps are necessary, so that we may receive this cheque in time for it to be credited to the accounts of the proper year. Your early attention to this will be very much appreciated.

Yours very truly,

H.H. Walker

HHW/RER

Chief Accountant.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, April 9th, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you herewith two copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Pic	1.	Feb. 29th.	W.J.Greening
Garden River (R.C.)	2.	March 14th.	W.J.Greening

Yours sincerely,

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6B - Ont.

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PAY TO..... Department of Education,

ADDRESS..... Toronto,

Ontario.

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY
ALLOT.	S R.	AMOUNT
TOTAL		

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1940		
April 17th	To inspection of 116 classrooms @ $15 each	$ 1,740 00
	Arrangements have been made with the Department of Education, Toronto, to allow a fee of $15 for inspection of each classroom in Indian day and residential schools in the province, with two inspections a year. This arrangement came into effect from January 1, 1939.	
	This voucher covers the inspection of 116 classrooms during the period July 1st to December 31st, 1939. Reports of the Provincial Inspectors on each of these classrooms have been received and are on file in this Department.	
	17.4.40.	
	TOTAL	$1,740 00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506
R. 3439

..... Agent

VOUCHER NO..... DATE. .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

- C o p y -

O n t a r i o

Office of the

CONTROLLER OF FINANCES

Toronto, May 1, 1940.

Dear Mr. Crerar:

I trust that I may, with propriety, bring to your attention a matter which I believe comes within your authority; the matter has to do with the Indian Affairs Branch.

Under agreement with the Department of Indian Affairs, the Department of Education of the Province of Ontario is entitled to a payment of $15.00 per inspection per classroom of the Indian schools in the Province of Ontario. On February 12, 1940, the Deputy Minister of Education sent an account for $1,740.00 to the Secretary of the Department of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, with an explanatory letter. No reply has been received. By direction of his Deputy Minister, the Chief Accountant of the Department of Education wrote on March 21st, March 30th, April 8th and April 15th, but none of his letters has been acknowledged.

I regret to have to trouble you with this comparatively small matter.

Yours faithfully,

S. Walters,
Controller of Finances.

Honourable T. A. Crerar,
Minister of Mines and Resources,
Parliament Buildings,
Ottawa, Canada.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY MINISTER

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Memorandum to:

Dr. H.W. McGill

The attached letter from C.S. Walters, Controller of Finances, Toronto, with regard to an account owing to the Department of Education by the Indian Affairs Branch in the amount of $1,740.00.

Please let me have at once a draft reply for the signature of the Private Secretary and also a full explanation as to why these five letters have remained unanswered and why this account has been left in abeyance since the middle of February.

Chief Executive Assistant.

Ottawa, May 2, 1940.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Ottawa, May 3, 1940.

Dear Mr. Walters:

I am directed by the Minister to acknowledge receipt of your letter of May 1, in which you seek information with respect to the failure of this Department to meet an expenditure of $1,740.00 incurred by the Department of Education of the Province of Ontario in the inspection of Indian day and residential schools in the province.

The officials of the Indian Affairs Branch, who have made a careful perusal of the files relating to this matter, inform me that only two letters on the subject reached that Branch. The first letter is dated Toronto, February 19, 1940, and is signed by the Deputy Minister of Education. The second letter is dated April 8, 1940, and is signed by the Chief Accountant of the Department of Education. In this letter the Chief Accountant refers to letters sent forward on March 21 and March 30. The officials are convinced that these communications did not reach this Department.

May I express regret with respect to the failure of the Department to pay this account until now. This failure was due wholly to the exhaustion of the particular appropriation set apart for professional services and the inability of the Department to secure funds, owing to the unusual conditions prevailing at the time the account was first submitted.

I must apologize, also, for the failure of the officials to acknowledge receipt of the

two -

E. Walters, Esq.,
Controller of Finances,
Legislative Building,
Toronto, Ont.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

two letters received from the Department of Education. It has not been the practice in the Indian Affairs Branch to formally acknowledge receipt of letters requesting payment for services rendered until the officers were in a position to send forward the cheques in settlement of the obligation. The particular voucher under review was sent forward to the Treasury officials for payment on April 17 and it is our hope that a cheque for the amount will reach you in due course, if it has not already done so. I must again express regret at our inability, until now, to deal with this matter.

Yours sincerely,

W. J. F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

RAH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY - to be returned to INDIAN AFFAIRS
when letter is signed

1-1-6 Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 8
REGISTERED

Ottawa, May 2, 19

Dear Mr. Walters:

I am directed by the Minister to acknowledge receipt of your letter of May 1, in which you seek information with respect to the failure of this Department to meet an expenditure of $1,740.00 incurred by the Department of Education of the Province of Ontario in the inspection of Indian day and residential schools in the province.

The officials of the Indian Affairs Branch, who have made a careful perusal of the files relating to this matter, inform me that only two letters on the subject reached that Branch. The first letter is dated Toronto, February 12, 1940, and is signed by the Deputy Minister of Education. The second letter is dated April 8, 1940, and is signed by the Chief Accountant of the Department of Education. In this letter the Chief Accountant refers to letters sent forward on March 21 and March 30. The officials are convinced that these communications did not reach this Department.

May I express regret with respect to the failure of the Department to pay this account until now. This failure was due wholly to the exhaustion of the particular appropriation set apart for professional services and the inability of the Department to secure funds, owing to the unusual conditions prevailing at the time the account was first submitted.

I must apologize, also, for the failure of the officials to acknowledge receipt of the

two -

S. Walters, Esq.,
Controller of Finances,
Legislative Building,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

two letters received from the Department of Education. It has not been the practice in the Indian Affairs Branch to formally acknowledge receipt of letters requesting payment for services rendered until the officers were in a position to send forward the cheques in settlement of the obligation. The particular voucher under review was sent forward to the Treasury officials for payment on April 17 and it is our hope that a cheque for the amount will reach you in due course, if it has not already done so. I must again express regret at our inability, until now, to deal with this matter.

Yours sincerely,

W. J. F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

RAH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Ottawa, May 8, 1940.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Payment of inspection fees,
Province of Ontario.

I have for acknowledgment Mr. Jackson's memorandum of May 2 and also letter received by the Minister from Mr. S. Walters, Controller of Finances, Province of Ontario, attached thereto.

The records here indicate that the sum of $4,700.00 was included in the 1939-40 estimates for professional and special services and that this sum was exhausted prior to the receipt of the Ontario account, which reached the Department on February 14. It was not possible, therefore, to pay this account until funds had been secured by Governor General's Warrant.

It would appear that the amount of $4,700.00, included in the 1939-40 estimates, was equal to the amount that has been included in the estimates for this service for a number of years. I should point out, however, that under the old financial set-up, appropriations, when exhausted, were replenished from such appropriations as the per capita grants to residential schools or from any other appropriations where surplus funds were available, nor was it necessary in the old financial set-up to secure a transfer from the Treasury Board. The Treasury Regulations now in force impose upon the officials the obligation to exercise the greatest

possible -

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

possible care in setting up appropriations and in working out sub-allotments.

You will note from the draft reply to Mr. Walters, prepared for the signature of the Private Secretary, that only two letters relating to this matter reached this Branch. It would appear from the records that for some reason that one cannot easily explain it has never been the practice of the officials of this Branch to formally acknowledge receipt of letters requesting the payment of accounts or the payment of grants, unless the officials were in a position to make the payment at the time the letter was received. In the case of the Department of Education of Ontario, cheques for such payments are sent out by the Treasury and are not accompanied by letters from the Welfare and Training Service. I am of the opinion that all letters reaching the Department, particularly letters from the officials of the provincial governments and from members of Parliament, should be answered promptly, and in cases where it is found impossible to comply with the request contained in such letters, the receipt of the letter should at least be acknowledged. It is my intention to issue instructions to the Heads of the Services in this Branch, asking them in future to promptly acknowledge receipt of such communications.

Director.

RAH

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto, April 16th, 1940.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

Music is now being taught in practically every school room in Ontario. In the rural areas, itinerant Music Supervisors are visiting the classrooms once a week with very beneficial results. The local boards engage these supervisors, paying usually $60.00 a year for a one-roomed school and slightly more for each additional room in the same building.

I have received many requests to make this service available to Indian schools, the latest from Cape Croker Indian Reserve in Bruce County. After discussing the matter with Mr. V. K. Greer, Chief Inspector, I am writing to you to request that you give some consideration to this matter.

If your Department could pay the salary of the Music Supervisor, we would be glad to recommend properly qualified supervisors who are already working in that locality. These supervisors would be under the authority of the local School Inspector, in the same way as other teachers.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Parliament Buildings,
Ottawa, Ontario.

L. Roy Shumack
Provincial Supervisor of Music.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

Ottawa,
May 7, 1940.

Dear Mr. Fenwick:

I desire to refer to your letter of the 16th ultimo with reference to teaching music in day schools in the Province of Ontario.

This is an activity which we would like to encourage but our appropriation for the fiscal year has been drastically reduced and under these circumstances it will be impossible to consider the proposal made in your letter. At the same time I wish to express our appreciation for your kind offer of co-operation.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. G. R. Fenwick,
Provincial Supervisor of Music,
Department of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Ottawa, May 10, 1940.

Dear Doctor McArthur:

The officials of the Indian Affairs Branch inform me that, by an agreement entered into several years ago between your Department and the Department of Indian Affairs, provision has been made by you from year to year for the inspection of our Indian day and residential schools in the province of Ontario.

It would appear that in practice each school has been inspected twice annually and that payments at the rate of $15.00 per inspection per classroom have been made to your Department for this service.

You can readily appreciate that the Government, in this period of national crisis, is anxious to conserve public funds to the greatest extent possible. I regret to state, therefore, that it was not possible to include in the 1940-41 estimates a sum greater than the amount necessary to pay your Department for the inspections made during the period January 1 to June 30 of this year and one inspection per classroom for the period September 1940 to June 30, 1941. This decision will mean that during the years immediately ahead of us we shall make provision for one rather than two inspections of our Indian day and residential schools in Ontario and throughout the Dominion.

I am writing to you at this time, in the hope that you will be able to make the necessary adjustment in your own appropriations of this year with the least possible inconvenience.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

D. McArthur, Esq., M.A., LL.B.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Legislative Buildings,
T o r o n t o, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY - to be returned to Indian Affairs
when letter is signed

1-1-6 Ont.

Ottawa, May 10, 1940.

Dear Doctor McArthur:

The officials of the Indian Affairs Branch inform me that, by an agreement entered into several years ago between your Department and the Department of Indian Affairs, provision has been made by you from year to year for the inspection of our Indian day and residential schools in the province of Ontario.

It would appear that in practice each school has been inspected twice annually and that payments at the rate of $15.00 per inspection per classroom have been made to your Department for this service.

You can readily appreciate that the Government, in this period of national crisis, is anxious to conserve public funds to the greatest extent possible. I regret to state, therefore, that it was not possible to include in the 1940-41 estimates a sum greater than the amount necessary to pay your Department for the inspections made during the period January 1 to June 30 of this year and one inspection per classroom for the period September 1940 to June 30, 1941. This decision will mean that during the years immediately ahead of us we shall make provision for one rather than two inspections of our Indian day and residential schools in Ontario and throughout the Dominion.

I am writing to you at this time, in the hope that you will be able to make the necessary adjustment in your own appropriations of this year with the least possible inconvenience.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister.

D. McArthur, Esq., M.A., LL.D.,
Deputy Minister of Education,
Legislative Buildings,
T o r o n t o, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dr. Marshall

1-1-6 Cont

Please address any reply to "The Deputy Minister, Department of Education, Toronto," quoting this date.

(Form 50A—100,000 Aug. 1939)

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OTTAWA.

Toronto, May 21st, 1940.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
MAY 25
REGISTERED

Dear Doctor Camsell:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, and to state in reply that the Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools will ask the local public and separate school inspectors to visit each Indian School under their supervision once during the period January to June, 1940, and once during the school year September 1940 to June 1941. The inspectors will be asked to make the visit in the next school year beginning September, 1940, toward the middle of the year or later in order that they may gain a better knowledge of the work being accomplished.

You are assured that the inspectors will give their full co-operation in the matter of making their supervision as effective as possible.

Yours very sincerely,

Deputy Minister of Education.

Dr. Charles Camsell,
Deputy Minister,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Parliament Buildings,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1 6 Ont

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 12 1940
REGISTERED

TORONTO, June 11th, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:-

School and No. of Classes		Date of Visit	Inspector
[illegible]	1.	May 20th.	[illegible]
[illegible]	2.	May 17th.	[illegible]
[illegible]	1.	May 9th.	[illegible]
[illegible]	1.	May 10th.	[illegible]
[illegible]	1.	May 8th.	[illegible]
[illegible]	1.	May 27th.	[illegible]
[illegible]	2.	May 30th.	[illegible]
[illegible]	1.	May 30th.	[illegible]
[illegible]	1.	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	1.	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	1.	May 31st.	[illegible]
[illegible]	2.	May 31st.	[illegible]
[illegible]	1.	May 31st.	[illegible]
[illegible]	2.	May 27th.	[illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

-o-

[illegible]	1.	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	1.	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	1.	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	1.	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	1.	[illegible]	[illegible]

Yours sincerely,

W. K. Green.

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Sheshewaning	1.	June 3rd.	W.J.Greening
Wiwemikong	2.	June 4th.	W.J.Greening
Rabbit Island	1.	June 4th.	W.J.Greening
Stoney Point	1.	June 12th.	J.J.Edwards
Kettle Point	1.	June 12th.	J.J.Edwards
Golden Lake	1.	June 18th.	J.T.Anderson

Yours sincerely,

W. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, June 21, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Spanish River	1.	June 7th.	O.M.MacKillop
French Bay	1.	June 10th.	J.M.Game
Sidney Bay	1.	June 12th.	J.M.Game
Saugeen	1.	April 18th.	J.M.Game
Scotch Settlement	1.	June 10th.	J.M.Game
Little Port Elgin	1.	June 11th.	J.M.Game
Cape Croker	1.	June 11th.	J.M.Game
Whitefish Bay	1.	May 20th.	W.J.Greening
McIntosh	3.	May 21st.	W.J.Greening
Fort Frances	2.	May 17th.	W.J.Greening
Birch Island	1.	June 6th.	W.J.Greening
Mobert	1.	May 27th.	W.J.Greening
West Bay	1.	June 3rd.	W.J.Greening

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, June 26, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Batchewana	1.	June 11th,	W.J.Greening
Buzwah	1.	June 5th.	W.J.Greening
Goulais Bay	1.	June 10th.	W.J.Greening
Kaboni	1.	June 5th.	W.J.Greening
Sagamook	1.	June 7th.	W.J.Greening
Serpent River	1.	June 7th.	W.J.Greening
Seine River	1.	May 29th.	W.E.Eade
Manitou	1.	June 11th.	W.E.Eade
Mount Elgin	3.	May 28th & June 13th.	G.Young
Bear Creek	1.	May 30th.	G.Young
Lower Muncey	1.	May 30th.	G.Young
River Settlement	1.	May 28th.	G.Young
Back Settlement	1.	May 27th.	G.Young

Yours sincerely,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Chief Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

B

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, June 28, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith two copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector.
Dokis Bay	1.	June 18th.	C.K.Charron
Garden Village	1.	May 17th.	C.K.Charron

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Green

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Department of Indian Affairs
JUL 8 1940
REGISTERED

TORONTO, July 5th, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Lake Helen	1.	June 24	W.J.Greening
Mission Bay	1.	June 18	W.J.Greening
McIntyre Bay	1.	June 27	W.J.Greening
Fort William	3.	June 17	W.J.Greening
Gull Bay	1.	June 26	W.J.Greening
Whitesand	1.	June 26	W.J.Greening
Spanish (Girls' School)	3.	June 17	F.J.McDonald
Spanish (Boys' School)	3.	June 18	F.J.McDonald
1. Six Nations	1.	June 6	W.Joyce
2. Six Nations	2.	May 22	W.Joyce
3. Six Nations	1.	May 20	W.Joyce
4. Six Nations	1.	June 3rd	W.Joyce
5. Six Nations	1.	June 4th.	W.Joyce

Indian School Reports

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
6. Six Nations	1.	June 5	W.Joyce
7. Six Nations	1.	June 5	W.Joyce
8. Six Nations	1.	May 20	W.Joyce
9. Six Nations	1.	June 4	W.Joyce
10. Six Nations	1.	June 3	W.Joyce
11. Six Nations	2.	May 21	W.Joyce
Mohawk Institute	2.	May 1 & 2	W.Joyce
Cornwall Island East	1.	June 6	C.P.Matthews
Cornwall Island West	1.	June 6	C.P.Matthews

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Flemming

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Resources
10 1940
REGISTERED

Federals

TORONTO, July 9th, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith two copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Sioux Lookout	3.	June 19th.	S.Shannon
Cecilia Jeffrey	3.	May 2nd & 3rd.	S.Shannon

Yours sincerely,

V. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Department of Mines and Resources
JUL 13 1940
REGISTERED

Schools

TORONTO, July 12, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Eastern Tyendinaga	1.	June 12th.	A.W.McGuire
Western Tyendinaga	1.	May 30th.	A.W.McGuire
Mission Tyendinaga	1.	June 12th.	A.W.McGuire
Central Tyendinaga	1.	May 30th.	A.W.McGuire

Yours sincerely,

H. J. Fraser

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Please address any reply to "The Deputy Minister, Department of Education, Toronto," quoting also date.

(Form 50A—100,000 Aug. 1939)

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto, July 20, 1940.

Dear Sir,-

I am directed by the Minister of Education to send to you herewith a statement of the inspection of Indian Schools in the Province of Ontario for the period January 1st, 1940 to June 30th, 1940.

During the above period the Public and Separate School Inspectors visited 114 classrooms in the Indian Residential and Day Schools and under agreement with the Department of Indian Affairs, this Department is entitled to a grant of $15.00 per classroom. Accordingly, the amount due the Department of Education is $1,710.00.

I have the honour to be,

Your obedient servant,

Acting Deputy Minister of Education.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Canada.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY
ALLOT.	E. R.	AMOUNT
TOTAL		

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO.....Ontario Department of Education,

ADDRESS .....Toronto,

.....Ontario.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1940		
July 24	To inspection of 114 class rooms at $15.00 per class room	$1710 00
	Note: Arrangements have been made with the Ontario Department of Education, Toronto, to allow a fee of $15.00 for the inspection of each class room in Indian day and residential schools in the Province. This arrangement has been in effect since January 1, 1929. This voucher covers the inspection of 114 class rooms inspected during the period January 1 to June 30, 1940. Reports of the Provincial Inspectors on each of the class rooms have been received and are on file in this Department.	
	TOTAL	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

.....
Agent

FORM No. I.A. 506
E. 6339

VOUCHER NO.....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Ottawa,
July 24, 1940.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 20th instant enclosing statement of inspection of Indian schools in the Province of Ontario for the period January 1 to June 30, 1940.

Our total appropriation has not yet been voted by Parliament and consequently there may be a slight delay in issuing cheque in payment of the account. However, I expect that a cheque in payment will be forwarded to you by the end of the first week of August.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Dr. G. F. Rogers,
Acting Deputy Minister,
Ontario Department of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

10M-3-40

Ontario

No. A 783

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, ONT. August 1, 1940.

RECEIVED FROM Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Parliament Buildings,
Ottawa, Ontario.

THE SUM OF Thirty-eight .....19/100 DOLLARS

X CHEQUE
CASH
POSTAL ORDER
STAMPS

IN RESPECT OF Indian Affairs

$ 38.19

L. R. No. 18831

C. B. FOL.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 3 1940
REGISTERED

W. W. Walker
CHIEF ACCOUNTANT

PER J. S. Sharp

THIS VOUCHER TO BE RETAINED AS A RECEIPT FOR THE ABOVE AMOUNT.

OFFICIAL RECEIPT

THIS RECEIPT NOT VALID UNTIL CHEQUE CASHED.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Yours truly,

H. K. Green
Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

.....Ottawa, February 1st 19.41.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF .....

VOTE.....76..... Allotment

SHIP TO.....W. K. Greer, Esq.,
Chief Inspector,
Department of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

Purpose for which required.....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
300	copies Form I A 401 - Inspector's Report on Day Schools.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

For Director

Form 57—Req. 47

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-4

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Dept. of Mines & Res. REGISTRY

TORONTO, January 27th, 1941.

Schools

Dear Sir,-

May we have 300 copies of Form I.A. 401, Report on Indian Day Schools and 50 copies of Form 141, Report on Indian Residential Schools. These will be distributed to the various Inspectors for their visits to the Indian Schools this Spring.

Yours sincerely,

W. H. Breen

Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, February 8th, 1941.

Indian Affairs & Northern Development
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 10 1941
REGISTERED

Dear Sir,-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of 300 Forms-401, Report on Indian Day Schools. We have not yet received the 50 copies of Form-141, Report on Indian Residential Schools, which we asked for in our letter of January 27th. May we have these forms as soon as possible in order that they may be distributed to the inspectors who inspect Residential Schools.

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Stacey

Chief Inspector of Public
and Separate Schools.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office:

Requisition No. ....

Order No. ... ...

February 13th ..... 19..41.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF .

.....

VOTE .. 76 . . . . . Allotment

SHIP TO . . . . W. K. Greer, Esq.,
Chief Inspector,
Department of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

Purpose for which required.....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
50	copies Form I A 402 - Inspector's Report on Residential Schools				
	PLEASE RUSH.				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

Form 37—Req. 47 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, March 3rd, 1941.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you herewith copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
New Credit	1.	February 4th.	J.L.Mitchener
St. Clair	1.	February 18th.	H.B.Calpin.

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Encl

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, April 1st, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
APR 3 1941
REGISTERED

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector.
Shingwauk	3.	March 25th.	D.T.Walkom
Garden River	1.	March 26th.	D.T.Walkom
Whitefish Bay	1.	March 5th.	W.J.Greening
Fort William	3.	February 24th.	W.J.Greening
Kenora	2.	March 8th.	W.J.Greening

Yours truly,

W. J. Greening

Chief Inspector of Public
and Separate Schools.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto, April 5th, 1941.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you herewith a copy of an Inspector's Report on our Indian School as listed below:

School and No.	Date of Visit	Inspector.
Sucker Creek 1.	March 20th.	Seeger

Yours truly,

J. L. Grant

Chief Inspector of Public
and Separate Schools.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, April 18th, 1941.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under sepate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Rama	2.	March 26th.	T.R.Ferguson
Lower Muncey	1.	March 25th.	G.Young
Bear Creek	1.	March 24th.	G.Young
Back Settlement	1.	March 24th.	G.Young
River Settlement	1.	March 26th.	G.Young
Mount Elgin	3.	March 27th & 28th.	G.Young

Yours truly,

V. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, April 29th, 1941.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classroom		Date of Visit	Inspector
Manitou Rapids	1.	April 23rd.	W.E.Fade
Moravian	1.	April 29th.	G.A.Pearson
Chapleau	2.	April 8th.	W.MacMillan

Yours truly,

V. K. Greer

Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, May 20th, 1941.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Mud Lake	2.	May 15th.	R.F.Downey
McIntosh	3.	April 30th.	W.J.Greening
Walpole Island No.1.	2.	April 30th.	G.A.Pearson
Walpole Island No.2.	1.	May 6th.	G.A.Pearson

Yours very truly,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, May 28th, 1941.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classroom		Date of Visit	Inspector.
Shawanaga	1.	May 14th.	J.L.Moore
Ryerson	1.	May 19th.	J.L.Moore
Eastern Mohawk	1.	February 24th.	A.W.McGuire
Western "	1.	May 6th.	A.W.McGuire
Central "	1.	May 6th.	A.W.McGuire
Mission "	1.	May 12th.	A.W.McGuire
Fort Frances	2.	April 29th.	W.J.Greening

Yours very truly,

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.

W. J. Greening

Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-68-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, June 5th, 1941.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Gibson	1.	May 22nd.	G.S.Johnson
Mississauga	1.	May 23rd.	L.Carriere
Whitefish Lake	1.	May 16th.	L.Carriere
Georgina Island	1.	June 4th.	T.R.Ferguson

Yours very truly,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Fil■.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector.
Kaboni	1.	May 27th.	W.J.Greening
Serpent River	1.	May 30th.	W.J.Greening
Sheshegwaning	1.	May 26th.	W.J.Greening
Wikwemikong	2.	May 28th.	W.J.Greening
West Bay	1.	May 26th.	W.J.Greening
[illegible]io	1.	May 20th.	W.J.Greening
Wobert	1.	May 20th.	W.J.Greening
Sagamook	1.	May 30th.	W.J.Greening
Rabbit Island	1.	May 29th.	W.J.Greening
[illegible]arden Village	1.	April 30th.	J.X.Charron
Dokis	1.	June 4th.	J.X.Charron

Yours very truly,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector of Public
and Separate Schools.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, June 16th, 1941.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors ' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Cape Croker	1.	May.28th.	J.M.Game
Sidney Bay	1.	May 28th.	J.M.Game
Port Elgin	1.	May 29th.	J.M.Game
French Bay	1.	May 27th.	J.M.Game
Scotch Settlement	1.	May 27th.	J.M.Game
Saugeen Village	1.	April 8th.	J.M.Game
Batchawana	1.	June 4th.	W.J.Greening
Birch Island	1.	May 29th.	W.J.Greening
Buswah	1.	May 27th.	W.J.Greening
Garden River	2.	June 6th.	W.J.Greening
Goulais Bay	1.	June 3rd.	W.J.Greening

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

[illegible], June 27th, 1941.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Deins Haven	1.	June 20th.	W.E.Gale
Allenville	1.	May 3rd.	A.A.Martin
Cornwall Island West.	1.	June 12th.	J.T.Matthews
Cornwall Island East.	1.	June 12th.	J.T.Matthews
[illegible]	1.	May 20th.	J.H.Bennett
Lower French	1.	May 20th.	J.H.Bennett
Christian Island	1.	June 3rd.	J.H.Bennett
Kettle Point	1.	May 27th.	J.J.Edwards
Stoney Point	1.	May 27th.	J.J.Edwards
Mission Bay	1.	June 10th.	W.J.Greening

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Yours very truly,
V.K. Green
Chief Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-68-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, July 4th, 1941.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Spanish (Boys' School)	3.	May 24th.	F.J.McDonald
Spanish (Girls' School	3.	May 23rd.	F.J.McDonald
Lake Helen	1.	June 24th.	W.J.Greening
Spanish River	1.	June 6th.	O.M.MacKillop
Mohawk	2.	May 16th.	W.Joyce
1. Six Nations	1.	May 8th.	W.Joyce
2. Six Nations	2.	May 12th.	W.Joyce
3. Six Nations	2.	May 14th.	W.Joyce
4. Six Nations	1.	May 20th.	W.Joyce
5. Six Nations	1.	May 13th.	W.Joyce
6. Six Nations	1.	May 21st.	W.Joyce
7. Six Nations	1.	May 21st.	W.Joyce

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
8.Six Nations	1.	May 8th.	W.Joyce
9.Six Nations	1.	May 13th.	W.Joyce
10.Six Nations	1.	May 20th.	W.Joyce
11.Six Nations	2.	May 19th.	W.Joyce

Yours very truly,

V. K. Greer

Chief Inspector

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, July 9th, 1941.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
McIntyre Bay	1.	June 13th.	W.J.Greening
Gull Bay	1.	June 14th.	W.J.Greening
Metagami	1.	June 12th.	W.MacMillan

Yours very truly,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Please address any reply to "The Deputy Minister, Department of Education, Toronto," quoting this date.

(Form 50A—50,000-Aug. 1928)

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, July 25th, 1941.

Dear Sir,-

I am directed by the Acting Minister of Education to send to you herewith a statement of the Inspection of Indian Schools in the Province of Ontario for the period September 1st, 1940 to June 30th, 1941.

During the above period the Public and Separate School Inspectors visited 119 classrooms in the Indian Residential and Day Schools and under agreement with the Department of Indian Affairs, this Department is entitled to a grant of $15.00 per classroom. Accordingly, the amount due the Department of Education is $1,785.00

Yours sincerely,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Canada.

G F Macdonald
Deputy Minister of Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY
ALLOT.	E. R	AMOUNT
TOTAL		

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Ontario Department of Education,

ADDRESS... Toronto, Ont.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1941		
July 29	To inspection of 119 classrooms @ $15.00 per classroom.	$1,785.00
	Note: Arrangements have been made with the Ontario Department of Education, Toronto, to allow a fee of $15.00 for the inspection of each classroom in Indian day and residential schools in the Province. This arrangement has been in effect since January 1, 1929. This voucher covers the inspection of 119 classrooms inspected during the period January 1 to June 30, 1941. Reports of the Provincial Inspectors on each of the classrooms have been received and are on file in this Department.	
	TOTAL	$1,785.00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 506

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No.....

DATE.....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, December 8rd, 1941.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector.
Christian Island R.C.	1.	November 25th.	J.M.Bennett
Golden Lake	1.	October 22nd.	J.T.Anderson

Yours very truly,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

17

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, February 13th, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
McIntosh	3.	February 3rd.	W.J.Greening
Kenora (St.Mary's)	2.	January 29th.	W.J.Greening
Whitefish Bay	1.	January 27th.	W.J.Greening

Yours very truly,

V. K. Greer

Chief Inspector of Public
and Separate Schools.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, March 6th, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to enclose herewith a copy of an Inspector's Report on an Indian School as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Alderville	1.	February 27th.	A.A.Martin

Yours very truly,

J. K. Fraser

Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, March 16th, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector.
Lake Helen	1.	Feb. 17th.	W.J.Greening
Fort William	3.	Feb. 17th.	W.J.Greening
1. Oneida	1.	Jan 26th.	D.C.Smith
2. Oneida	1.	March 9th.	D.C.Smith
3.Oneida	1.	Jan. 26th.	D.C.Smith.

Yours very truly,

F. K. Green

Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] to send to you herewith [illegible] Indian Schools as listed below:

School Name.		[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	1.	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	2.	[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible]

V. K. Greer
Chief Inspector of Public
and Separate Schools.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto, April 10th, 1942.

Dear Mr. Phelan:-

For some time the inspection of the Indian school at Spanish has been under Dr. F. J. McDonald. I believe this was done in order to place the school under an English-speaking inspector. We now have Mr. A. M. McNamara as an English-speaking Inspector in this area and it is my opinion that Mr. McNamara, living within the area, should be made the inspector for this school. I quite appreciate the fact that Dr. McDonald can visit the school but it means the inspector travelling a long distance unnecessarily.

It might also be well to consider placing some other Indian schools under Mr. McNamara where the schools have no French pupils, e.g. in the Sturgeon Falls area, Blind River area and the Timagami area. I am not suggesting that any immediate changes, on the fact that Mr. McNamara an English-speaking inspector is now working in this whole area, might be a reason for placing the schools differently.

May I hear from you at an early date with regard to the Spanish situation particularly.

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Parliament Buildings,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
April 16, 1948.

Dear Mr. Greer:

I have your letter of the 10th instant, in connection with the inspection of the Spanish Residential School. In view of the fact that you now have an English-speaking Inspector living in the Spanish area, I concur in your arranging to have him inspect the Spanish School in future instead of Dr. F.J. McDonald.

I should appreciate your advising where Mr. McNamara is living and also the area covered by his inspectorate. When I have this information I will be in a position to advise you of other Indian schools which he might inspect.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. V.K. Greer,
Chief Inspector of Public
and Separate Schools,
Dept. of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 B Ont.

Ottawa,
April 16, 1942.

Dear Mac:

For your information I attach a copy of a letter which has just been received from Mr. V.K. Greer, Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

As you are aware, we now allow the Department of Education a fixed amount for the inspection of each school and the Department of Education looks after all travelling expenses. I suppose part of Mr. Greer's idea is that in employing the services of Mr. McNamara the expense of visiting the Spanish School will be reduced.

With kind personal regards, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Dr. F.J. McDonald,
860 Echo Drive,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, April 14th, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Mission	1.	March 19th.	A.W.McGuire
Central	1.	March 12th.	A.W.McGuire
Western	1.	March 12th.	A.W.McGuire
Eastern	1.	March 11th.	A.W.McGuire
Chapleau	2.	March 12th.	W.MacMillan
Sioux Lookout	3.	March 25th.	R.S.McBurney
Cecilia Jeffrey	3.	March 23th & 24th.	R.S.McBurney

Yours very truly,

J. K. Greer

Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

11/16 Ont

Toronto, April 20th, 1942.

Dear Mr. Phelan:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th instant stating that you concur in the arrangement to have Mr. A.M. McNamara visit the residential Indian School at Spanish. The address of Mr. McNamara is 18 First Avenue East, North Bay.

Mr. McNamara's area comprises all the English separate schools from Espanola and Spanish on the west side, to North Bay and north to and including Cochrane on the T.& N.O. Railway, and west to Kapuskasing from Cochrane on the Transcontinental Railway. Mr. McNamara does not go into Manitoulin, does not go west of Spanish, and does not go east of North Bay. He also has three English classrooms in the Penetanguishene Public School.

May I assume that you will write to Mr. McNamara, asking him to visit the residential Indian School at Spanish, and also to Dr. F.J. McDonald regarding the change.

Yours very truly,

F. L. Greer

Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

School	Name & Address of Agent	Inspected by
Dokis -		C. X Chamon
Garden Village -		C. X Chamon
Wahnapitae Lake		~~C. X Chamon~~ L. Jamiere

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Ottawa,
April 23, 1948.

Dear Mr. Greer:

I have your letter of the 20th instant, in which you give the area covered in Mr. McNamara's inspectorate.

In addition to the Spanish Indian Residential School there are the following day schools:

Dokis	- has been inspected by	C.X. Charron
Garden Village	- " " "	C.X. Charron
Whitefish Lake	- " " "	L. Carriere

It is quite possible that these Inspectors have already visited the three schools mentioned or have made arrangements to do so, as they usually inspect them early in May. With your concurrence I will write to Mr. McNamara suggesting that he commence his inspection of these schools during the academic year 1948-49.

I will write to Mr. McNamara regarding an inspection of the Spanish School.

I have already advised Dr. McDonald that we intend to use Mr. McNamara's services.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. V.K. Greer,
Chief Inspector of Public
and Separate Schools,
Department of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Ottawa,
April 23, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I have recently received a letter from Mr. V.K. Greer, Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools, in which he advises that the Spanish Indian Residential School is in your inspectorate. It would, therefore, be appreciated if you would arrange to visit the school before the end of the current academic year.

The Principal is Rev. J. Howitt, S.J. There are two separate buildings, one for the boys and one for the girls, and you should, of course, inspect the classrooms in both these buildings. I enclose report forms, one of which you should complete for each teacher.

This Branch pays a set amount each year to the Department of Education, Toronto, for the inspection of Indian schools.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. A.M. McNamara,
Separate School Inspector,
18 First Avenue East,
North Bay, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Ottawa,
April 23, 1942.

Reverend Sir:

Mr. A.M. McNamara, 18 First Avenue East, North Bay, has recently been appointed as Separate School Inspector. His inspectorate includes the Spanish Residential School which he will visit in future instead of Dr. F.J. McDonald.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. J. Howitt, S.J.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Spanish, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1/1/6 Ont

A. M. Mc[illegible]MARA, B.A.,
Inspector of [illegible] Schools
4[illegible] 1ST AVE. E.
NORTH BAY, ONT.

April 25, 1942.

Mr. P. Phelan,
Chief Training Division,
Dept. Mines and Resources.
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

I beg leave to acknowledge receipt of your letter of April 23 re your desire that I visit the Spanish Indian Residential School.

The Separate School of Spanish is in my inspectorate and I am well acquainted with Rev. J.Howett S.J.

I shall arrange to visit this school as requested by you, before the end of the current academic year.

Very sincerely yours,

A.M.McNamara
Inspector.

AMCN/LM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

K

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, April 30th, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Batchawana	1.	March 30th.	W.J.Greening
Pic	1.	March 16th.	W.J.Greening
Garden River	2.	April 1st.	W.J.Greening
St. Clair	1.	April 22nd.	H.B.Galpin

Yours very truly,

W. K. Greer

Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

The Secretary,

Department of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

8

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, May 21st, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Port Elgin	1.	May 12th.	J.M.Game
Scotch Settlement	1.	May 11th.	J.M.Game
French Bay	1.	May 8th.	J.M.Game
Saugeen Village	1.	May 11th	J.M.Game
Sidney Bay	1.	May 12th.	J.M.Game
Cape Croker	1.	May 12th.	J.M.Game
Rama	2.	April 28th.	T.R.Ferguson
Mission Bay	1.	May 12th.	W.J.Greening
Fort Frances	2.	May 8th.	W.J.Greening
Sucker Creek	1.	April 28th.	S.Geiger
Mount Elgin	3.	April 29th & 30th.	G.Young
Lower Muncey	1.	April 28th.	G.Young
Sack Settlement	1.	April 28th.	G.Young
River Settlement	1.	Dec.9th, 1941 April 28th.	G.Young
Bear Creek	1.	Dec. 9th, 1941 April 24th.	G.Young

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Yours very truly,
J.D.Campbell
Assistant Chief Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1/1/6 Ont

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto, April 27th, 1942.

Mr Pratt phoned
that Mr Cameron
Cutting to motor
Dr Phelan left
Ottawa
5/42

Dear Mr. Phelan:-

I received your letter of the 23rd instant. If the Indian Schools at Dokis, Garden Village and Whitefish Lake have no French reference whatever, then it would be quite in order that they be transferred to Mr. McNamara. If there is any French reference in any one or more of the cases, however, then it would be better to leave the particular school or schools with the reference under the French-speaking inspector. With this qualification only I am quite in agreement with you to make the changes which seem necessary.

Yours very truly,

J. K. Fraser

Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, June 6th, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Birch Island	1.	May 29th.	W.J.Greening
Buswah	1.	May 28th.	W.J.Greening
Goulais Bay	1.	May 18th.	W.J.Greening
Kaboni	1.	May 28th.	W.J.Greening
Serpent River	1.	May 19th.	W.J.Greening
Sheshegwaning	1.	May 26th.	W.J.Greening
Wikwemikong	2.	May 27th.	W.J.Greening
West Bay	1.	May 26th.	W.J.Greening
Mobert	1.	May 15th.	W.J.Greening
Sagamook	1.	May 20th.	W.J.Greening
Rabbit Island	1.	May 27th.	W.J.Greening
Garden Village	1.	April 24th.	C. X. Charron
Dokis	1.	May 27th.	C.X.Charron
Whitefish Lake	1.	April 24th	L.Carriere
New Credit	1.	May 29th.	J.L.Mitchener

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Yours very truly,
V. K. Greer
Chief Inspector.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, June 10th, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Gibson	1.	June 5th.	G.S.Johnson
Cornwall Island West.	1.	May 20th.	C.P.Matthews
Cornwall Island East	1.	May 20th.	C.P.Matthews
Kettle Point	1.	May 28th.	J.J.Edwards
Stoney Point	1.	May 28th.	J.J.Edwards
Christian Island	1.	May 8th.	J.M.Bennett
Lower French	1.	May 20th.	J.M.Bennett
Magnetawan	1.	May 19th.	J.M.Bennett

Yours very truly,

V. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MICHAUD & LEVESQUE LIMITED
Departmental Store
Tourist Supplies

Sturgeon Falls, Ontario,
May 30th, 1942.

JUN 4 1942

Dr. J.R. Hurtubise, M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir,

I heard today from an anthorized channel that the schools of the Dokis and Garden Village Reserves are to come under the English Inspector, Mr. McNamara of North Bay.

If this rumor is founded, we would be very grateful if you could do all in your power to prevent this change which is not needed.

This information was given us by a person worthy of belief. That is the reason why I hasten to write to you.

You would be very kind to look into this. I hope that everything is well with you. Best wishes.

Yours truly,

L.P. Lévesque

Translation.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Minister's Office

4/3-1-1

MEMORANDUM

June 4, 1942

THE DEPUTY MINISTER

Schools on Dokis &
Garden River Indian Reserves.
re- Inspector.

Dr. J.R. Hurtubise, M.P., called at the office yesterday concerning a letter he received from Mr. L.P. Levesque, of Michaud & Levesque Ltd., Departmental Store, Sturgeon Falls, Ont., a translation of which is attached.

Dr. Hurtubise states that the school on the Dokis Reserve particularly is made up of French Half-breeds and has always had, and he feels should continue to have a French Inspector.

I understand from the Branch that the Inspector is a Provincial Government appointee, and that the change has been suggested by them.

Will you please have a letter prepared to Dr. Hurtubise for my signature, fully explaining the situation and covering the representations submitted herewith. You might mention that Mr. Levesque's letter is being returned; we shall attach.

W.J.F. Pratt
Private Secretary

Encl.
(you may retain).

Dr. McGill -

For draft reply as requested.

JUN 9 1942

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Ottawa,
June 16, 1948.

Dear Doctor Kurtzbise:

I desire to refer to the letter which you received from Mr. L.P. Levesque, Sturgeon Falls, Ont., in connection with the inspection of the Indian day schools on the Dokis and Carden Village Reserves.

As you are aware, Mr. Charron, the School Inspector, is a Provincial Government official but inspects some Indian day schools owing to an arrangement made by this Department with the Department of Education for the Province of Ontario.

For many years both the Dokis and Carden Village Schools had been inspected by an English-speaking, Separate School Inspector. Some two or three years ago there was no English-speaking Inspector available and the Department of Education suggested that we use the services of Mr. Charron. Recently the Department of Education appointed an English-speaking Inspector for that district and, in a letter received from them, they intimated to us that, if we so desired, we could again use the English-speaking Inspector.

However, no definite decision has yet been made in that regard and, in view of your representations, I have arranged with the officials of the Indian Affairs Branch to notify the Department of Education for Ontario that we desire Mr. Charron to continue inspecting the Dokis School.

Mr. Levesque's letter is returned herewith.

Yours sincerely,

Dr. J.R. Kurtzbise, M.P.,
House of Commons,
Ottawa, Ont.

not sent

W.J.F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

PP

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, June 15, 1949.

Dear Doctor Kurtubise:

I desire to refer to a letter received by you from Mr. L. P. Levesque, Sturgeon Falls, Ont., in which Mr. Levesque discusses the inspection by this Department of the Dokis and Garden Village Indian Day Schools.

As you are no doubt aware, Mr. Charron, the present inspector, is a provincial government official, who inspects a number of Indian day schools, by an arrangement between the Indian Affairs Branch and the Ontario Department of Education.

The records indicate that for many years both the Dokis and Garden Village Schools were inspected by an English-speaking separate school inspector. Some two or three years ago, however, there was no English-speaking inspector available, and the Department of Education suggested that we use the services of Mr. Charron. Recently, the Ontario Department of Education appointed an English-speaking inspector for the district, and in a letter received from them intimated that if we so desired we could again use the English-speaking inspector.

In view of the fact that there are English-speaking teachers in charge of these schools, that the textbooks used are English and that English is the language of instruction, it is felt that it would be advisable to have the schools inspected by an English-

speaking -

Dr. J. R. Kurtubise, M. P.,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

speaking inspector. The officials of the Indian Affairs Branch feel that it would be rather unusual to request the Ontario Department of Education to continue the inspection of this school by a bilingual inspector. These officials take the position that to make such a request would in all probability create a precedent that might lead to difficulties and misunderstandings in the future.

Mr. Levesque's letter is returned herewith.

Yours sincerely,

Encl.

W. J. F. Pratt,
Private Secretary.

RAH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Vol. 4

COPY - to be returned to Indian Affairs
when letter is signed

Ottawa, June 19, 1948.

Dear Doctor Hurtubise:

I desire to refer to a letter received by you from Mr. L. P. Levesque, Sturgeon Falls, Ont., in which Mr. Levesque discusses the inspection by this Department of the Dokis and Garden Village Indian Day Schools.

As you are no doubt aware, Mr. Charron, the present inspector, is a provincial government official, who inspects a number of Indian day schools, by an arrangement between the Indian Affairs Branch and the Ontario Department of Education.

The records indicate that for many years both the Dokis and Garden Village Schools were inspected by an English-speaking separate school inspector. Some two or three years ago, however, there was no English-speaking inspector available, and the Department of Education suggested that we use the services of Mr. Charron. Recently, the Ontario Department of Education appointed an English-speaking inspector for the district, and in a letter received from them intimated that if we so desired we could again use the English-speaking inspector.

In view of the fact that there are English-speaking teachers in charge of these schools, that the textbooks used are English and that English is the language of instruction, it is felt that it would be advisable to have the schools inspected by an English-

speaking -

Dr. J. R. Hurtubise, M. P.,
House of Commons,
O t t a w a, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

speaking inspector. The officials of the Indian Affairs Branch feel that it would be rather unusual to request the Ontario Department of Education to continue the inspection of this school by a bilingual inspector. These officials take the position that to make such a request would in all probability create a precedent that might lead to difficulties and misunderstandings in the future.

Mr. Levesque's letter is returned herewith.

Yours sincerely,

W. J. F. Pratt.
Private Secretary.

Encl.

RAH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, June 23rd, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you herewith three copies of Inspectors Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Mattagami	1.	June 9th.	W.MacMillan
Manitou Rapids	1.	May 22nd.	W.E.Eade
Seine River	1.	June 19th.	W.E.Eade

Yours very truly,

F. J. Smee

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, June 22nd, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. od Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Walpole Island 1.	2.	May 27th.	G.A.Pearson
Walpole Island 2.	1.	June 11th.	G.A.Pearson
Moravian	1.	April 29th.	G.A.Pearson
Georgina Island	1.	June 9th.	T.R.Ferguson
Mud Lake	2.	June 9th.	R.F.Downey
Spanish (Girls School)	3.	June 2nd	A.M.McNamara
Spanish (Boys School)	3.	June 1st.	A.M.McNamara
1.Six Nations	1.	May 12th.	W.Joyce
2.Six Nations	2.	May 12th.	W.Joyce
3.Six Nations	2.	May 21st.	W.Joyce
4.Six Nations	1.	May 12th.	W.Joyce
5.Six Nations	1.	May 11th.	W.Joyce
6.Six Nations	1.	May 14th.	W.Joyce
7.Six Nations	1.	May 19th.	W.Joyce
8.Six Nations	1.	May 19th.	W.Joyce
9.Six Nations	1.	May 11th.	W.Joyce
10.Six Nations	1.	May 14th.	W.Joyce
11.Six Nations	2.	May 13th.	W.Joyce
Mohawk Institute	2.	May 6th & 20th.	W.Joyce

Yours very truly.

W. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, July 3rd, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you herewith four copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Spanish River	1.	June 12th.	O.M.MacKillop
Ryerson	1.	June 18th.	J.L.Moore
Shawanaga	1.	June 22nd.	J.I.Moore
Gull Bay	1.	June 22nd.	W.J.Greening

Yours very truly,

V. K. Greer

Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, July 15th, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you herewith copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Mississauga	1.	June 24th.	L.Carriere
Christian Island (1)	1.	June 16th.	W.E.McVittie
Christian Island (2)	1.	June 16th.	W.E.McVittie

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Yours very truly,
J.D.Campbell
Assistant Chief Inspector.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

1-1-6

Resources
1942
REGISTERED

Toronto, October 1st, 1942

Dear Sir,-

Under date of July 27th, an official letter went forward to you from this Department, stating that for the school year September 1st, 1941 to June 30th, 1942, the Public and Separate School Inspectors of the Province had visited 119 classrooms in the Indian Residential and Day Schools, and that, under the agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and the Ontario Department of Education the latter would now be entitled to the sum of $1785.00. The Chief Accountant's Branch of this Department has asked me to make inquiry as to when this account will be paid. I would be pleased to hear finally from you with regard to this matter, at your early convenience.

Yours sincerely,

T. J. Tracey
Chief Inspector,
Public & Separate Schools

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

THIS SPACE FOR TREASURY ONLY

CHEQUE NO. .....

DATE .....

VOTE		AGENCY	
ALLOT.	E. R	AMOUNT	
TOTAL			

EXAMINED AND FOUND CORRECT

DATE .....

PAY TO Ontario Department of Education,

ADDRESS Toronto,

Ont.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1948				
Oct.	3	To inspection of 119 classrooms @ $15.00		
		per classroom	$1,785	00
		Note: Arrangements have been made with the Ontario Department of Education, Toronto, to allow a fee of $15.00 for the inspection of each classroom in Indian day and residential schools in the Province. This arrangement has been in effect since January 1, 1929. This voucher covers the inspection of 119 classrooms inspected during the period January 1 to June 30, 1948. Reports of the Provincial Inspectors on each of the classrooms have been received and are on file in this Department.		
		TOTAL	$1,785	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

FORM No. I.A. 306

.....
Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, October 24, 1942.

Dear Mr. Greer:

It is my intention to visit the Brantford and London districts during the week ending October 31. It is altogether likely that I shall be in Toronto on Monday November 2nd. If it is convenient for you, I should like to drop in at your office and thank you personally for the co-operation you have extended to this Branch from year to year.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training.

W. K. Greer, Esq.,
Chief Inspector of
Public and Separate Schools,
Department of Education,
T o r o n t o, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, November 6th, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

May we have ~~300~~ 350 copies of Form I,A, 401, Report on Indian Day Schools and 50 copies of (Form 141, ~~obsolete~~) Report on Indian Residential Schools. These will be distributed to the various Inspectors for their visits to the Indian Schools this Fall or early in the Spring term.

Yours very sincerely,

T. K. Greer

Chief Inspector of Public
and Separate Schools.

Rep sent Sta. Div 9/11/42. S.O

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, November 23rd, 1942.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you herewith copies of two Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below;

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Golden Lake	1.	November 10th.	J.T.Anderson
Gibson	1.	October 8th,	C.S.Johnson

Yours very sincerely,

J. K. Smith

Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto, December 16th, 1942

Dear Mr. Hoey,-

I acknowledge your letter of the 4th instant. I conveyed to Miss DeLaporte and Dr. Stothers your appreciation. We are all pleased to serve you at any time.

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Green

Chief Inspector,
Public & Separate Schools

Hon. R. A. Hoey,
Superintendent of Welfare & Training,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

[illegible], [illegible] 22nd, 1947.

Dear Sir,-

[illegible] be sent to you [illegible] separate
[illegible] of Interpreter's Report in duplicate [illegible]
as listed below:

Full Name of Pupil	Age	Date of Visit	Interpreter
[illegible]	7.	February 18th.	[illegible]
[illegible]	11.	[illegible] 18th.	[illegible]
[illegible]	3.	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	7.	[illegible] 14.	[illegible]
[illegible]	7.	[illegible] 22nd.	[illegible]
[illegible]	7.	February 20th.	[illegible]

Yours very sincerely,

[illegible],
Inspector of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

[illegible] of Interpreter of Title
and Organization [illegible].

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, April 21st, 1943.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Manitou	1.	April 7th.	W.F.Eade
Sucker Creek	1.	April 1st.	S. Geiger
Garden River	1.	March 25th.	D.T.Walkom
Shingwauk	3.	March 24th.	D.T.Walkom
Chapleau	2.	April 1st.	W.MacMillan
Fort Frances	2.	April 9th.	W.J.Greening

Yours very sincerely,

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

J. K. Green
Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, June 7th, 1943.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector
Batchewana	1.	May 26th.	W.J.Greening
Birch Island	1.	May 11th.	W.J.Greening
Buzwah	1.	May 6th.	W.J.Greening
Goulais Bay	1.	May 26th.	W.J.Greening
Kaboni	1.	May 5th.	W.J.Greening
Serpent River	1.	May 12th.	W.J.Greening
Sheshegwaning	1.	May 4th.	W.J.Greening
Wikwemikong	2.	May 6th.	W.J.Greening
West Bay	1.	May 4th.	W.J.Greening
Pic	1.	April 19th.	W.J.Greening
Sagamook	1.	May 12th.	W.J.Greening
Rabbit Island	1.	May 6th.	W.J.Greening
Spanish (Girls' School)	3.	May 20th.	A.M.McNamara
Spanish (Boys' School)	3.	May 18th & 19th.	A.M.McNamara
Garden Village	1.	May 21st.	C.X.Charron
Mississauga	1.	May 28th.	L.Carriere
Whitefish	1.	May 14th.	L.Carriere

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector.
Kettle Point	1.	May 13th.	J.J.Edwards
Mount Elgin	3.	May 24 - 25.	G.Young
Bear Creek	1.	May 26th.	G.Young
River Settlement	1.	May 26th.	G.Young
Back Settlement	1.	Feb. 12th.	G.Young
Sydney Bay	1.	May 20th.	J.M.Game
French Bay	1.	May 19th.	J.M.Game
Cape Croker	1.	May 21st.	J.M.Game
Scotch Settlement	1.	May 19th.	J.M.Game
Saugeen Village	1.	May 4th.	J.M.Game
Little Port Elgin	1.	May 20th.	J.M.Game
Rama	2.	April 13th.	T.R.Ferguson
Central Mohawk	1.	May 6th.	A.W.McGuire
Eastern Mohawk	1.	May 6th.	A.W.McGuire
Western Mohawk	1.	May 4th.	A.W.McGuire
Mission Mohawk	1.	May 4th.	A.W.McGuire
Alderville	1.	May 25th.	A.A.Martin
Cecilia Jeffrey	3.	April 1 & 2.	R.S.McBurney
Sioux Lookout	3.	May 11th.	R.S.McBurney

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Yours very sincerely,

J. K. Green

Chief Inspector of Public
and Separate Schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, June 19th, 1943.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector.
Moravian	1.	May 19th.	G.A.Pearson
1. Walpole Island	2.	June 3rd.	G.A.Pearson
2. Walpole Island	1.	June 14th.	G.A.Pearson

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Yours very truly,
J. K. Greer
Chief Inspector of Public
and Separate Schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, June 18th, 1943.

Dear Sir,-

I beg to send to you under separate cover copies of Inspectors' Reports on Indian Schools as listed below:

School and No. of Classrooms		Date of Visit	Inspector.
Garden River	2.	May 22nd.	W.J.Greening
Lower French	1.	June 2nd.	J.M.Bennett
Magnetawan	1.	June 2nd.	J.M.Bennett
Christian Island	1.	May 28th.	J.M.Bennett

Yours very sincerely,

T. K. Greer

Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

V. K. Greer

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

[illegible], [illegible], 1945.

Dear Sirs:

I [illegible] copies of [illegible] to be published below:

[illegible]			
[illegible] (Two copies)	1	May 3rd	Jack [illegible]
[illegible]	2	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	4	May 6th May 12th	Jack [illegible]
[illegible]	1	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	1	[illegible]	Jack [illegible]
[illegible]	1	[illegible]	Jack [illegible]
[illegible]	1	[illegible]	Jack [illegible]
[illegible]	1	[illegible]	Jack [illegible]
[illegible]	1	[illegible]	Jack [illegible]
[illegible] Six Nations	1	[illegible]	Jack [illegible]
10 Six Nations	1	[illegible]	Jack [illegible]
11 Six Nations	2	[illegible]	Jack [illegible]
[illegible] Institute	2	[illegible]	Jack [illegible]

Yours sincerely,

J. D. Campbell

Assistant Chief Inspector.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.

Date .....

Pay to ..... Ontario Department of Education,

Address ..... Toronto, Ont.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1943		
Sept. 8	To inspection of 112 classrooms at $15.00 per classroom	$1,680.00
		$1,680.00

Note: Arrangements have been made with the Ontario Department of Education, Toronto, to allow a fee of $15.00 for the inspection of each classroom in Indian day and residential schools in the Province. This arrangement has been in effect since January 1, 1929. This voucher covers the inspection of 112 classrooms inspected during the period September 1, 1942, to June 30, 1943. Reports of the Provincial Inspectors on each of the classrooms have been received and are on file in this Department.

TRIPLICATE FOR FILE
2.9.43
Voucher in duplicate attached
for Accountant to pay.

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 1365

..... Agent

Voucher No. .....

Date .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Ottawa, September 16, 1943.

Dear Mr. Game:

I notice in a number of your reports reference to a nutrition chart left by you at certain Indian day schools.

You may be interested to learn that we have been doing all that is humanly possible to interest our Indian day school teachers, our Indian agents and our medical health officers in the subject of nutrition. Circulars have been sent out during the last two year period, dealing with Victory Gardens and the value of certain vegetables from a nutritional standpoint. A special chart on Vitamins, copy of which I am enclosing, was sent out to the members of our field staff last year. I would very much like to have a copy of your nutritional chart, in return, if you have one available. I would be interested, also, to learn from you just what use our teachers are making of these charts.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

J. M. Game, Esq., B.A.,
Inspector of Public Schools,
Walkerton, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for 1-1-6 Ont.
150-64

Ottawa,
October 21, 1943.

Dear Mr. Came:

I have your letter of the 12th instant, in which you advise that you are willing to visit the Indian schools in your inspectorate this fall. This Branch will be pleased to pay your expenses in connection with these visits.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. J.M. Came, B.A., B.Paed.,
Inspector of Public Schools,
Walkerton, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, 2, December 9th, 1943.

Dear Sir,-

May we have 350 copies of Form I,A, 401, Report on Indian Day Schools and 50 copies of Form 141, Report on Indian Residential Schools. These will be distributed to the various inspectors for their visits to the Indian Schools this Fall or early in the Spring term.

Yours very sincerely,

Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Ottawa, December 10th, 1943.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant, we are not using form No. 141. If your inspectors use one copy of form I.A. 401 for each teacher in a residential school it will be satisfactory.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. V. K. Greer,
Chief Inspector of Public & Separate Schools,
Toronto 2, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

#1-1-6 — ont.

No. 37a

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

February 22, 1944.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE 76 ALLOTMENT ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO Chief Inspector,
Department of Education, Toronto, Ontario.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
100	Inspector's Report Forms I.A. 401 (R.1608)		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

For *Director*

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

TORONTO, February 24th, 1944.

Dear Sir,-

Will you kindly note the following changes in the inspection of Indian Schools as from January 1st, 1944:-

1. Mr.W.MacMillan, B.A.,B.Paed., Sudbury will now inspect the school at Spanish River which was formerly under Mr. MacKillop.
2. Mr.J.E.A.Godbout, B.A.,B.Paed, Separate School Inspector at Sudbury will now inspect the schools at Whitefish Lake and Mississauga in place of Mr. Carriere.
3. Mr.W.E.Eade, B.A.,B.Paed., Public School Inspector, Caledonia will now inspect the school at New Credit formerly under Mr A.Archibald.
4. Mr.D.A.Lapp, M.A., Public School Inspector, Fort Frances will now inspect the schools at Manitou and Seine River formerly inspected by Mr. Eade.
5. Mr.K.O.Birkin, M.A.,B.Paed., Public School Inspector, Napanee, will now have charge of the four schools at Tyendinaga, which were formerly under Mr.A.W.McGuire of Tweed.
6. Mr.J.R.Pickering, B.A.,B.Paed., Public School Inspector, Uxbridge will now inspect the schools at Rama and at Georgina Island which were formerly under Mr.T.R.Ferguson, who has retired.

Yours very sincerely,

Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Ottawa,
February 25, 1944.

Dear Mr. Greer:

I have your letter of the 24th instant, with reference to certain changes in the inspection of Indian schools in Ontario as from January 1, 1944. The contents of your letter have been carefully noted.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. V.K. Greer,
Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools,
Department of Education,
Toronto 5, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

8

Ottawa,
February 25, 1944.

Lt.-Col. E.P. Randle, Supt. Six Nations,
Brantford, Ont.

I am advised by the Department of Education that Mr. W.E. Bade, Public School Inspector, Caledonia, Ontario, will inspect the New Credit School in future instead of Mr. A. Archibald.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
February 25, 1944.

Mr. A.D. Moore, Indian Agent, Deseronto, Ont.

I am advised by the Department of Education for Ontario that Mr. K.O. Birkin, Public School Inspector, Napanee, will inspect the Tyendinaga Schools in future in place of Mr. A.W. McGuire of Tweed. I suggest that you communicate with Mr. Birkin and arrange to have him call on you when he visits the Tyendinaga Schools.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy for Mr. Phelan

TORONTO, February 25, 1944.

Dear Mr. Thompson,-

May we ask you to make an inspection once a year of the two Indian Schools at Kettle Point and Stoney Point which were formerly inspected by Mr.J.J.Edwards of Petrolia.

Will you kindly make these inspections during the Spring term if possible and send in your reports in duplicate with expense accounts also in duplicate. For this service you will receive $8.00 per classroom and your travelling expenses.

Special forms for you to report on will be sent out to you very shortly.

Yours very sincerely,

signed - V.K.GREER.

Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools.

T.J.Thompson Esq., B.A.,B.Paed.,
Public School Inspector,
Petrolia, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Ottawa,
February 29, 1944.

Dear Mr. Greer:

I have a copy of your letter of the 25th instant addressed to Inspector T.J. Thompson.

I regret that you were not previously notified that the Stony Point School was closed last summer at the time an Army camp was opened on the reserve. I am, therefore, writing Mr. Thompson and I enclose, for your information, copy of this letter.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. V.K. Greer,
Chief Inspector of Public & Separate Schools,
Department of Education,
Toronto 5, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Copy sent to Mr. Greer

Ottawa,
February 29, 1944.

Dear Sir:

Mr. V.K. Greer, Chief Inspector of Public and Separate Schools, has forwarded to us a copy of his letter to you dated the 25th instant, requesting you to inspect the Kettle Point and Stony Point Day Schools.

The Stony Point School was closed last year when an Army camp was established on that reserve.

The Kettle Point School is still in operation, the teacher being Miss Ida C. Fairservice.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. T.J. Thompson,
Public School Inspector,
Petrolia, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Strathroy, Ont., February 18, 1944.

The Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

IN ACCOUNT WITH

Gordon Young, Inspector of Public Schools,

Re Survey of Indian Education, Reserves of South Western Ontario

1943				
Sept.	14	Muncey and Oneida	1 day	$15.00
"	15	Muncey and Oneida	1 day	15.00
"	16	Six Nations	1 day	15.00
"	17	Six Nations	1 day	15.00
"	21	Cape Croker	1 day	15.00
"	22	Southampton and Kettle Point	1 day	15.00
"	23	Sarnia and Walpole Island	1 day	15.00
Nov.	8	Review of Survey and Summarizing it	1 day	15.00
"	9	Mount Elgin and Muncey with Mr. Joblin	1 day	15.00
1944				
Jan.	14	Conference at Toronto with Mr. Armsil and Officials of the United Church	1 day	15.00
Feb.	11	Revising report	1 day	15.00
Feb.	14	Review of revision with Mr. Joblin	½ day	7.50
Feb		Total Services	11½ days	172.50
Expenses				
Travelling as per attached statement			58.52	
Clerical Assistance and typing 6 hrs. @ 50¢			3.00	
Voucher attached				
Total Expenses				61.52
Total Account				234.02

The above statement covers the actual time spent on the solution of the problems presented to me and does not include several days spent in becoming acquainted with the work of the Indian Services in Canada and the United States by research in London Public Library, review of reports from Ottawa and Washington and consultation with my fellow inspectors.

Gordon Young
Inspector of Public Schools.

RECEIVED
FEB 26 1944
25-2-44

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IM-81504-July-43

STATEMENT OF TRAVELLING EXPENSES (to be forwarded in duplicate)

Survey of Indian Schools. September 1943 - February 1944.

DATE 19 43-44	PLACE From	PLACE To	MILEAGE No. of Miles	MILEAGE No. of Miles	Railway, Boat and Pullman Fares	Taxis: Gas and Oil: Car Fares	Hotel Bills	Meals
On this date. 1943.	claim, J indicates expenses paid for Mr. Jobling; Y- my own for the same on the same J&Y the two items combined - each was the same.			6¢				
Aug. 30\	Strathroy	London & return		61				
Sept.14	Strathroy	Muncey & return			with Mr. Arneil			
" 15	"	" " "			" "	"		J50 Y50
" 16	"	Brantford with Mr. Arneil						J60 Y60
" 17	Brantford	Strathroy with Mr. Arneil					J 3 00 Y 3 00	J90 Y90 J80 Y80 J90 Y90
" 21	Strathroy	Cape Croker, Southampton Port Elgin with Mr. Arneil				J&Y	3 00	J&Y 1 80 J&Y 1 50
" 22	Port Elgin	Southampton, Kettle Point, and Sarnia with Mr. Arneil						J&Y 1 80 J&Y 1 70 J&Y 1 90
" 23	Sarnia	Walpole Island, Strathroy with Mr. Arneil				J&Y	3 00	J&Y 1 80 J&Y 1 80 J&Y 1 80
Nov. 9 1944	Strathroy	Muncy, Mount Elgin and Return		37				
Jan. 13	Strathroy	Toronto & return			Y 8 40			
" 13	Woodstock	Toronto & return			J 5 40			Y 60
" 14							Y 5 10	Y 80
Feb. 14	Strathroy	Muncey & return		34				
			TOTAL MILES	TOTAL MILES 131				
ITEM TOTALS				7 38	13 60		17 10	20 30
TOTAL OF ABOVE ITEMS							56	58
Other Items (in detail):								
TOTAL OF ACCOUNT							56	58

I HEREBY SOLEMNLY DECLARE THAT THE ABOVE AMOUNTS WERE INCURRED BY ME AS STATED AND WHOLLY FOR THE PUBLIC SERVICE

Strathroy, Ont. — HEADQUARTERS

Inspector of Public Schools. — CLASSIFICATION

Gordon Young — SIGNATURE

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy sent to Col. Rundle

Ottawa,
May 30, 1944.

Dear Doctor Greer:

I was in Brantford last week and at that time I had an interview with Mr. J.C. Webster, Inspector of Schools for Brant County, who visits the schools on the Six Nations Reserve.

Mr. Webster expressed the opinion that two inspections a year instead of one would be very valuable in the case of weaker teachers. On the Six Nations Reserve we are employing Indian teachers exclusively and, while they do very well when they have had experience, some of them are rather weak at the start.

I regret that the funds at our disposal are not sufficient to allow us to authorize two inspections a year at all our Indian schools in Ontario, but I feel that it would be advisable to have Mr. Webster visit the weaker teachers on the Six Nations Reserve twice instead of once during the academic year 1944-45.

Mr. Webster expressed his willingness to follow the procedure just outlined and I presume that such action will meet with your approval.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Dr. V.K. Greer,
Supt. of Elementary Education,
Dept. of Education,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Ottawa,
May 30, 1944.

Dear Colonel Randle:

With reference to Mr. Webster's suggestion that he be permitted to make two inspections instead of one during the academic year 1944-45 at those Indian schools where he considers the weaker teachers are employed, I enclose, for your information, a copy of a letter which is being forwarded today to Doctor V.K. Greer, Department of Education, Toronto. You might inform Mr. Webster of the contents of these letters.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Lt.-Col. E.P. Randle,
Supt. Six Nations,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto 2, May 31st, 1944

Dear Mr. Phelan,-

I received your letter of May 30th, and assure you that we are pleased to permit Mr. Webster making two inspections a year of weak teachers in the Indian Schools on the Six Nations Reserve. I am sending a copy of this letter to Mr. Webster, in order that he may know that both you and we give approval to these second visits when necessary.

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Green

Superintendent of Elementary Education

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6-Pt.

VETERANS AND TRAINING SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa,
May 29, 1944.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY

Re: General educational matters on the Six Nations Reserve

On Thursday, May 25, accompanied by Indian Superintendent Randle, I spent two hours with Mr. J.C. Webster, Inspector of Schools for Brant County. Mr. Webster was appointed last year as a successor to Colonel Joyce and is now the Inspector for the schools on the Six Nations Reserve. Mr. Webster brought up the following points:

1. Inspection of schools

He expressed a very decided opinion to the effect that two inspections a year instead of one would be very valuable in the case of the weaker teachers and also in the case of the new Indian teachers. He pointed out that one of the three new Indian teachers appointed last September should have done much better than she has and he feels would have done better if she had had some guidance early in the academic year. I advised Mr. Webster that I would recommend to you that permission be granted him to make two inspections a year of those Six Nations schools which he considers require same.

2. Books

As usual with public school inspectors, he brought up the old question of books. I pointed out to him the number of inspectors that we are dealing with all over the country and that our experience shows that in the majority of cases every inspector suggests different books. He realized our position in the matter and, therefore, limited his argument to books supplied for reading. As a matter of fact we have already requested the Government Stationery Office to place in stock the series of books mentioned by Mr. Webster and it is our intention to supply these books to the Six Nations schools for the academic year 1944-45.

3. Pupils attending high schools and collegiate institutes

Mr. Webster was very decided in his opinion that our present system of conducting Grade 9 in the reserve schools is not wholly satisfactory. He expressed the opinion that when the brighter pupils pass their entrance examination they should immediately be sent either to Brantford, Hagersville or Caledonia High School. He has received complaints that, while

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

our Grade 9 teachers do their best, they have other grades in the same room and consequently are not able to devote as much time to the Grade 9 subjects as they should. As a result many of our pupils, when they have completed Grade 9 in our reserve schools, find it difficult to keep up with the work in Grade 10 when they attend one of the high schools or collegiates just mentioned. Mr. Webster is prepared to recommend those pupils who, he thinks, should be sent direct to high school rather than take Grade 9 in our own schools. He further expressed the opinion that it was advisable to continue the Grade 9 in our own schools for those pupils who do not desire to proceed to high school or collegiate, but at the same time whose parents may wish them to have an additional year's education following entrance examination. In carrying the Grade 9 course in this manner in our schools Mr. Webster suggested that he felt it would be practical to drop French and Latin and concentrate on other subjects that would be of practical use to the pupils in after life. I pointed out to Mr. Webster that, while I agreed that there was considerable merit in his proposal, at the same time it presented considerable administrative difficulties, due to the fact that it may prove difficult to convince certain parents that only some pupils having passed their entrance are sent immediately to one of the white high schools or collegiates, while others are retained in the reserve school. He had not realized this particular point and agreed that this was something that Departmental officials would have to consider carefully. I promised him that I would bring this to your attention and that we would later consult with Indian Superintendent Randle with a view to making a definite decision in the matter.

4. Following the discussion on the above points we considered the possibilities for the coming academic year regarding teachers. From all accounts I do not feel there is much advantage in continuing the services of Mrs. Sandy. We found it necessary to dispense with her services some years ago and later we re-engaged her, but it is evident, both from her lack of interest in the programme on May 24 and the comments of Inspector Webster, that she has lost all interest in school work. There are one or two other teachers that we have in our Six Nations schools who are married women and who have only been teaching to oblige us. It is quite possible that they may insist on giving up duties at the end of June. This will probably mean that we will be looking for at least three teachers for the coming academic year and both Mr. Webster and Colonel Randle agreed that it was going to be a very difficult

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

matter to secure them. However, Superintendent Randle intends to interview immediately two or three Indian women on the reserve who were formerly teachers and whose household duties are such that would probably permit them to handle a school at least during the present crisis.

Inspector Webster is a comparatively young man and appears to be keenly interested in our schools and is also quite evidently anxious to assist both teachers and pupils as far as possible.

Philip Phelan

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Ontario Department of Education,

Address Toronto,

Ont.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1944		1/IV		
Aug.	28.	To inspection of 110 classrooms @ $15.00 per classroom	$1,650.	00

Note: Arrangements have been made with the Ontario Department of Education, Toronto, to allow a fee of $15.00 for the inspection of each classroom in Indian day and residential schools in the Province. This arrangement has been in effect since January 1, 1929. This voucher covers the inspection of 110 classrooms inspected during the period September 1st, 1943 to June 30th 1944. Reports of the Provincial Inspectors on each of the classrooms have been received and are on file in this Department.

DUPLICATE FOR FILE

30 · P · 44

Voucher in duplicate detached for Accountant to pay.

			$1,650.	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 386
Rev. 1265

Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 (cont'd

Please address any reply to "The Deputy Minister, Department of Education, Toronto," quoting also date.

Form 50A-50,000-Dec. 1927

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto 2, August 28th, 1944

Department of Mines & Resources
AUG 30 1944
INTERIOR

Dear Sir,-

I am directed by the Minister of Education to send to you herewith a statement of the Inspection of Indian Schools in the Province of Ontario for the period September 1st, 1943 to June 30th, 1944.

During the above period, the Public and Separate School Inspectors visited 110 classrooms in the Indian Residential and Day schools, and under agreement with the Department of Indian Affairs, this Department is entitled to a grant of $15.00 per classroom. Accordingly, the amount due the Department of Education is $1,650.00.

Yours sincerely,

J. P. Bowles

Acting Deputy Minister of Education

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

FORM No. I.A. 506A

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1-1-6 Ont.

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.

Date

Pay to J. M. Bennett,

Address 47 Browning Avenue,

Toronto 6, Ont.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1944 Aug. 31	To Expenses incurred in endeavouring to obtain teachers for the Serpent River Indian Day School, as per statement and receipts attached:-	
	(1) Advertisement, Toronto Globe 4.02	
	(2) Telegram .80	$ 4. 82

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. ..... dated .....

Agent

VOUCHER No. .....

DATE .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6-Ont.

Ottawa, August 31, 1944.

The King's Printer, Ottawa, Ont.

I attach an account for $4.02, covering the cost of an advertisement in the Toronto Globe and Mail in endeavouring to secure a teacher for the Serpent River Indian Day School. It would be appreciated if you would have this account taxed, in order that payment may be made.

Encl.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
September 19, 1944.

The King's Printer, Ottawa, Ont.

In my letter of August 31 last I forwarded an account amounting to $4.02, covering the cost of an advertisement in the Toronto Globe and Mail in an endeavour to secure a teacher for the Serpent River Indian Day School. This account has not yet been returned to this office for payment and it would be appreciated if you could have it taxed and sent back at once.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INSPECTOR
OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOLS

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto 2,
September 19th, 1944

Dear Sir,-

Would you be good enough to forward, at your early convenience, a supply of Form No. I.A. 401 / R.9818 for use of Inspectors in making report on Indian Schools.

Yours sincerely,

J. K. Greer

Superintendent of Elementary Schools

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

15c - Inspectors' Reports - 1944 Reg. sent Sept 20/44.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Ottawa,
October 11, 1944.

The King's Printer, Ottawa, Ont.

In my letter of August 31 last I forwarded an account amounting to $4.02, covering the cost of an advertisement in the Toronto Globe and Mail in an endeavour to secure a teacher for the Serpent River School. As you had not returned this account by September 19, I wrote to you again on that date. The account has not yet been received and the person who incurred the expense is anxious to obtain a refund. It would, therefore, be appreciated if you could have the account taxed and returned immediately.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of Public Printing and Stationery

CANADA

ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO BE ADDRESSED TO THE KING'S PRINTER OTTAWA

OTTAWA October 12, 1944.

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Sir,- Re: Your letter October 11, 1944.

I am returning herewith the Globe and Mail invoice in amount of $4.02 which you enclosed in your letter of August 31st. This account has now been taxed as requested.

I regret that the matter was not attended to sooner but it would appear that the account in question had been mislaid.

Yours truly,

Paul A. Gay,
Controller of Purchases.

PAG:PT.
Encl.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

English Catholic Education Association
of Ontario

Rev. V. Pr
Executive-L and Secretary

67 BOND STREET - TORONTO 2

Dial ELgin 4971

October 3, 1944.

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

I met you at the Educational Convention last Easter here in Toronto. I have been doing work in the interest of our English Catholic Schools in Ontario.

There are three Indian Schools in Northern Ontario, in which English is used, but they are inspected by French Inspectors, apparently there has been some mistake. The one School is at Mississauga, three miles from Blind River, another one is at Garden Village, and the third is at French River(Dokis).

I was talking to Dr. Greer, Director of Elementary Education and he advised me to write to you and recommend that these Schools be placed under an English Inspector. Apparently no one seems to know just how they happened to be placed under French Inspection. The last two Schools mentioned are closed and some think that they are closed because the French Inspectors have no contacts with English Teachers, which I can readily understand. Dr. Greer advised that on your recommendation to him, the Department would place these Schools under an English Inspector.

I think that you will agree with me that in order to get the best possible results in our English Schools, we should have an English Inspector. I would appreciate anything that you can do on this matter for me. I would be glad to know how you feel about this and if there is anything further I should do, I would be glad to do. Thanking you and extending to you kindest personal regards, I remain

Very sincerely yours,

V. Priester

Reverend V. Priester,
Executive-Director and Secretary,
English Catholic Education Association
of Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE
PUBLIC SCHOOL INSPECTOR
PETROLIA
ONTARIO

May 16, 1945.

Dr. V. K. Greer, M.A.,
Superintendent of Elementary Education,
Parliament Buildings,
Toronto, Ontario.

Dear Dr. Greer,-

Last year I was asked to inspect the Indian school at Kettle Point. To date this request has not been made to me. If arrangements have not already been made for the inspection of this school, may I suggest that Mr. Galpin be asked to do this work. The school is a long way from Petrolia, whereas Mr. Galpin might be able to make the inspection when he is working out of Forest.

I am not unwilling to do this work, but under the present conditions of tire and gasoline rationing I feel that it is a long trip for one inspection.

Yours respectfully,
J. D. Thompson
Inspector of Public Schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CE OF THE
SUI AINTENDENT OF
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto 2,
ay 18th, 1945

Dear Mr. Phelan,-

Under date of May 16th, Mr. T. J. Thompson, Public School Inspector, at Petrolia, suggests that Mr. H. B. Galpin, Public School Inspector, at Sarnia, be asked to inspect the Indian School at Kettle Point this spring. It seems that Mr. Galpin can reach the school with less driving distance that Mr. Thompson. If you are agreeable to this change, will you kindly send the necessary letter to Mr. Galpin, and a copy of your letter to me and also a copy to Mr. Thompson.

I send to you Mr. Thompson's letter herewith.

Yours sincerely,

Superintendent of Elementary Education

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, May 9th, 1945.

Dear Mr. Galpin:

It would be appreciated if you would arrange to inspect the Kettle Point Indian Day School. It is located approximately 7 miles from Forest, Ont., which place, I understand, is in your inspectorate.

This school has formerly been inspected by Mr. T. J. Thompson, Public School Inspector, Petrolia, but our understanding is that it would be more convenient for you to visit the school than to have Mr. Thompson continue to do so. The proposed change meets with the approval of Dr. V. K. Greer, Superintendent of Elementary Education.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. H. B. Galpin,
Public School Inspector,
Sarnia, Ont.

COPY SENT TO DR. V. K. GREER
" " " Mr. T. J. THOMPSON.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
SUPERINTENDENT OF
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto 2,
July 30th, 1945

Dear Sir,-

As our supply of Form I. A. 401 for the Inspector's Report of Indian Schools is completely exhausted, would you be good enough to have at least 500 copies of this form sent to this office, in order that they may be distributed to the Inspectors who have the supervision of the Indian Schools.

Yours sincerely,

V. K. Greer

Superintendent of Elementary Schools,

500 I.A. 401

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario

Req sent Sta Dept 31/7/45 S P

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

Please address any reply to "The Deputy Minister, Department of Education, Toronto," quoting this file No.

(Form 56(1)—3M-6-35)

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto 2,
August 7th, 1945

RECEIVED

Dear Sir,-

I beg leave to send to you herewith a statement of the Inspection of Indian Schools in the Province of Ontario for the period September 1st, 1944 to June 30th, 1945.

During the above period the Public and Separate School Inspectors visited 118 classrooms in the Indian Residential and Day Schools, and under agreement with the Department of Indian Affairs, this Department is entitled to a grant of $15.00 per classroom. Accordingly, the amount due to the Department of Education is $1,680.00.

Yours sincerely,

J. H. Bowles

Deputy Minister of Education

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Form No. I.A. 506A
R. 2147

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to Ontario Department of Education,

Address Toronto, Ontario.

DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
1945				
August	14	To inspection of 112 classrooms @ $15.00	1815	00
		per classroom	$1,680.	00
		NOTE: Arrangements have been made with the Ontario Department of Education, Toronto to allow a fee of $15.00 for the inspection of each classroom in Indian Day and Residential Schools in the Province. This arrangement has been in effect since January 1, 1929. This voucher covers the inspection of 112 classrooms inspected during the period September 1st, 1944 to June 30th 1945. Reports of the Provincial Inspectors on each of the classrooms have been received and are on file in this Department.		
		16-8-45	1815	00
			$1,680.	00

I HEREBY CERTIFY that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorised by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated.. .. .. .

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT
INSPECTION OF INDIAN SCHOOLS IN ONTARIO
SEPTEMBER 1st - DECEMBER 30th, 1944

School and No. of Classrooms	Name of Teacher	Date of Visit	Name of Inspector	Date of Mailing of Report to Department of Indian Affairs
#3 Six Nations Hagersville	Gladys Hill	Nov. 8	J. C. Webster	January, 1945
#5 Six Nations Ohsweken	Olive Hill	Nov. 9	J. C. Webster	"
#6 Six Nations Ohsweken	Agnes Licker	Nov. 15	J. C. Webster	"
#7 Six Nations Hagersville	Graham Smith	Nov. 15	J. C. Webster	"
#8 Six Nations Hagersville	Dorothy Moses	Nov. 8	J. C. Webster	"
#11 Six Nations Ohsweken	Sylvia Sandy	Nov. 13	J. C. Webster	"

Inspection of 6 classrooms at $15.00 per classroom $90.00

Toronto 2,
September 15th, 1945

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Gen

Please address any reply to "The Deputy Minister, Department of Education, Toronto," quoting this date.

Form 50A-50,000-Dec. 1927

ONTARIO

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto 2,
September 17th, 1945

Dear Sir,-

I beg leave to send to you herewith a statement of the inspection by Inspector J. C. Webster, Brantford, Ontario, during the fall term, September - December, 1944, of classrooms of the Six Nations' Reservation where it was felt extra supervision would be helpful. Six classrooms were inspected, and under agreement with the Department of Indian Affairs, this Department is entitled to a grant of $15.00 per classroom. Accordingly, the amount due to the Department of Education for this extra inspection is $90.00

Yours very truly,

Deputy Minister of Education

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 19 1945
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

(File 1-1-6 Ont.)

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.....

Date.....

Pay to Ontario Department of Education,

Address Toronto,

Ont.

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1945 Sept. 20	To Special Inspection of 6 classrooms in the Day Schools of the Six Nations Agency, during the period September to December, 1944 6 x 15	$90.00
	Note:- Usually, we have only one inspection of each Indian day school during the academic year, but owing to the employment of new and untrained teachers, it was considered advisable to have extra supervision between September 1 and December 31, 1944. It was therefore arranged to have the Public School Inspector make a special inspection of six of the classrooms where this special supervision was necessary.	
		$90.00

434-16-06-15

20 — 9 — [illegible]

Voucher in duplicate attached

for Accountant to pay. [illegible]

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No.....dated.....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 2146

.....
Agent

Voucher No.....

Date .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 1-1-6

Ottawa, 31st October, 1945.

Dear Doctor Greer:

Last year we opened a new Indian Day School known as "Constance Lake Indian Day School" It is located near Calstock on the Canadian National Railway and I understand is in your Cochrane District.

I would appreciate it if you would authorize your Inspector in that District to make an annual inspection of this school.

The teacher is Reverend Joseph Blackburn and the Indian Agent in charge of the Reserve on which the Constance Lake School is located is F. Matters, Chapleau, Ontario.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Dr. V.K. Greer,
Supt. of Elementary Education,
Dept. of Education,
Toronto, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
SUPERINTENDENT
SIX NATIONS INDIANS

1-1-6 Genl

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 2163/45

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
OCT 27 1945
RECEIVED

BRANTFORD 26th Oct. 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept.Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

This office would draw your attention to an anomaly in this Superintendency which it would be in the best interests to correct.

We refer to the New Credit School, which while situated in the County of Brant, is inspected by the School Inspector for the County of Haldimand. Schools Nos.9 and 11 which are right on the borders of Haldimand County, have never been placed under the Haldimand Inspector, - so why the New Credit School was, is difficult to understand.

As the Department is aware, Inspector Webster often calls all our Six Nations Teachers to conferences, from which considerable benefit is derived, but naturally the teacher at New Credit is not included and becomes a somewhat lonely forgotten person, under remote control by the Haldimand Inspector.

The Department will appreciate, as all our teachers are employees directed from this office by the Department, it would be better if they were all in one group, supervised by Inspector Webster.

May this matter receive your early consideration please.

E. A. Randle.

Lt.-Col.E.P.Randle, Indian Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

1-1-6 Ont.

Ottawa, November 2, 1945.

Dear Doctor Greer:

The New Credit Indian Agency is adjacent to the Six Nations Indian Agency. In the New Credit Agency we have one day school which, although situated in the county of Brant, is inspected by the school inspector for the county of Haldimand.

Schools Numbers 9 and 11 on the Six Nations Reserve, which are right on the border of Haldimand County, have never been placed under the Haldimand Inspector.

Both the Six Nations and the New Credit Agencies are under the same Indian Superintendent, namely, Lt.-Col. E. P. Randle, Brantford, and Inspector Webster, who inspects all the schools on the Six Nations Reserve, has been extremely co-operative. We would appreciate it very much if the New Credit Agency could be transferred to Mr. Webster's inspectorate. As stated above, the New Credit School is actually in Brant County, and it would therefore appear it should have been placed in Brant County inspectorate previously. Your kind attention to this matter would be appreciated.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Dr. V. K. Greer,
Supt. of Elementary Education,
Dept. of Education,
Toronto, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, November 2, 1945.

Lt.-Col.- E. P. Randle,
Indian Superintendent, Brantford, Ont.

I have your letter of the 26th ultimo, with reference to inspection of the New Credit Indian Day School. I am communicating with the Department of Education, Toronto. As soon as their reply is received, I will advise you further.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
SUPERINTENDENT OF
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto 2,
November 5th, 1945

Dear Mr. Phelan,-

I received your letter of the 31st ultimo, regarding the Constance Lake Indian Day School to-day, and I have at once written to Mr. G. L. Woodruff, Public School Inspector, Cochrane, asking him to visit the school. If for any reason he is unable to undertake this work, I shall let you know in a few days.

Yours sincerely,

Superintendent of Elementary Education

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 1-1-6

Ottawa, 6th November, 1945.

Mr. Fred. Matters, Indian Agent, Chapleau, Ontario.

I arranged with the Department of Education, Toronto to have the Constance Lake Indian Day School inspected by Mr. G.L. Woodruff, Public School Inspector, Cochrane.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6 Ont

OFFICE OF THE
SUPERINTENDENT OF
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

ONTARIO
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Toronto 2,
November 5th, 1945.

Dear Mr. Phelan:-

I have your letter of the 2nd instant, and we are pleased to meet your recommendation that the New Credit Indian School be placed under Mr. J.C. Webster, Public School Inspector for Brant County, with respect to supervision and inspection. A letter is going forward to Mr. Webster to this effect, and also one to Mr. Eade, the inspector for Haldimand, informing him that this transfer is being made.

Yours very truly,

F. K. Green

Superintendent of Elementary Education.

Philip Phelan, Esq.,
Chief, Training Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, November 7, 1945.

Dear Colonel Randle:

With reference to your recent letter, I am advised by the Department of Education, Toronto, that Mr. Webster is being advised that the New Credit Indian Day School is being placed under his supervision and inspection. A letter is also being forwarded by the Department of Education to Mr. Eade, the Inspector for Haldimand, informing him that this transfer is being made.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Lt. Col. E. P. Randle,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-6B ONTARIO
CLOSED

SEE VOL 4

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6015, File 1-1-6B-Ont., part 3)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6016)

File 1-1-11, part 1	Headquarters - Vocational Training.	1927-1946
File 1-1-11, part 2	Headquarters - Vocational Training.	1947-1950
File 1-1-12, part 1	Headquarters - School Furniture.	1921-1941
File 1-1-12A, part 1	Headquarters - School Furniture.	1936-1948
File 1-1-13, part 1	Headquarters - Medical Matters for Schools	1923-1941
File 1-1-14, part 1	Headquarters - Livestock - Residential Schools.	1925-1949
File 1-1-23, part 1	Headquarters - Re deaths of Pupils at Residential Schools.	1935-1938

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NO. 1-1-11 VOL 1

Department of Indian Affairs

19

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

GENERAL

221816

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

SCHOOLS
OCT 19 1927

600224

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM W. E. DITCHBURN,
INDIAN COMMISSIONER, VICTORIA, B. C.,
dated September 27, 1927 - His No. 147/9981.

Original on 59335-1.

x x ■

Having reference to the report of the Special Committee of the Senate in Parliament, dealing with the claims of the Allied Indian Tribes of British Columbia, in which it was recommended that the Government of Canada should spend $100,000.00 annually in excess of its regular estimates on Indian administration for:-

1 - Technical Education -

- - - - - - - - - -

I am submitting herewith my recommendations as to how this sum should be apportioned and giving my reasons therefor.

- - - - - - - - - -

1. Technical Education - $20,000.00

I am of the opinion that in the main the State should not be expected to go to any greater lengths in this regard for Indians, except possibly in a few special instances, than is the case with the education of white children. Technical education, so far as Indians are concerned, should not be considered anything more than a full course in manual training under competent instructors at all our residential schools, and as many of the Indian day schools as is practicable. There, however, may be a case crop up from time to time in which exceptionally well educated Indians might be assisted to take a course in some particular subjects. The main thing, to my mind, is to be assured that Indian boys, when they leave our residential schools, will have a practical training in order that they will be able to assist themselves after they have been discharged, and I believe that carpentry, joining and boat-building are the lines in which their efforts should be specially directed. The first requisite, therefore, in this connection would be to have a fully equipped manual training room at each of our residential schools, and then to see that the boys are properly instructed along the lines of work which would be most useful to them. For instance, there would be no practical purpose served in teaching a boy from an interior district how to build boats. Nevertheless, they should have a good knowledge of how to build houses, make furniture, etc. The boys from the coast districts should learn both. So far as the boys from the farming districts are concerned, their future is along the lines of agriculture, and it is important that they be given instruction by competent men on this particular study. It, of course, will take a few years to properly equip all of our schools.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXTRACT FROM REPORT OF MR. INSPECTOR CAIRNS,
dated November 9th and 10th, 1927, on
the Alberni Indian Residential School.

Original on File 159-1-6.

GENERAL REMARKS

I wish to state that nineteen pupils are being taught in the Manual Training class. There are about eighty pupils in the Indian schools of British Columbia receiving Manual Training instruction.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

600224

EXTRACT FROM REV. G. H. RALEY'S LETTER DATED NOVEMBER 5th, 1927, TO THE INSPECTOR OF UNITED CHURCH INDIAN SCHOOLS AND HOSPITALS.

---

x x x

But my personal thought is that it may be within the range of possibility that a share of the $100,000.00 to be expended annually for the Indians of British Columbia might be to aid carrying on and developing technical and vocational training. This essential factor of Indian education has been stressed by workers amongst the Indians from year to year, and also by the chiefs and principal men of nearly all the tribes. The possibilities of development along this line are only limited to our resources and opportunities. No branch of education gives better ultimate results nor greater satisfaction to the native people.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

600224.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

October 17, 1927.

Memorandum:

DR. SCOTT.

With reference to that portion of Mr. Commissioner Ditchburn's letter of the 27th ultimo which is relative to technical education for the Indians of British Columbia, I have to suggest that the following be incorporated in a reply to him:

With reference to your recommendation that $20,000 of the special appropriation be available annually for technical education, I wish to state that I believe rapid improvement in our residential school work can be effected with this amount. I agree that different subjects should receive the emphasis at different educational centres - carpentry with emphasis on boat-building at one school, farming at another, etc. In farming communities, our schools already give a fair training in the subject and we should consider ways and means of improving this instruction.

Manual training has been undertaken with some success at the Coqualeetsa, Kootenay and Alberni Residential Schools. At each of these institutions, the Department pays for the services of a special instructor and supplies tools and materials with which to work. There is also similar training instruction at the Nanaimo Indian Day School. This activity should be extended to other schools and I should like your opinion concerning the advisability of appointing a special organizer for this work. Such an officer could visit the various schools, determine what physical equipment is required, make the purchase and employ an instructor. On the other hand, such an appointment might not be necessary if we could get the principals and agents to enter wholeheartedly into the proposal. Perhaps a decision in connection with the appointment of such an officer could be better made after receiving recommendations from each school principal regarding the activity generally. I propose to circularize the schools with a view to learning just what trades would be most useful to the graduate boys and what additional equipment and services would be required to give an efficient training along these lines.

Changed

Russell R. Jamieson
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

600224.

January 19, 1928.

Dear Mr. Ditchburn:

With reference to that part of your 147/9981 of September 27th, last, which recommends that $20,000 of the special appropriation for British Columbia Indians be available annually for technical education, I wish to state that I believe considerable improvement in our existing residential school activity can be effected with this amount. I agree that different subjects should receive the emphasis at different educational centres - carpentry with emphasis on boat-building at one school, farming at another, etc. In farming communities, our schools already give a fair training in the subject and we should consider ways and means of improving this instruction.

Manual training has been undertaken with some success at the Coqualeetza, Kootenay and Alberni Residential Schools. At each of these institutions, the Department pays for the services of a special instructor and supplies tools and materials with which to work. There is also similar training instruction at the Nanaimo Indian Day School. This activity should be extended to other schools and I should like your opinion concerning the advisability of appointing a special organizer for this work. Such an officer could visit the various schools, determine what physical equipment is required, make the purchase and employ an instructor. On the other hand, such an appointment might not be necessary if we could get the principals and agents to enter whole-heartedly into the proposal. Perhaps a decision in connection with the appointment of such an officer could be better made after receiving recommendations from each school principal regarding the activity generally.

Would you write to the principals of residential schools and to the agents most interested, with a view to learning just what trades or training would be most useful to the graduate boys. Enquiry should be made concerning what additional equipment and instructional services would be required to give practical courses in the work suggested for each school. At the present time, you should focus your attention on the Kuper Island, Sechelt, St. Mary's, Kamloops, Cariboo and Fraser Lake Schools. At Lytton and at Alert Bay, consideration of this special programme will

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

- 2 more -

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6044, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

be more timely after the new main buildings are occupied. When these are being furnished, a good supply of manual training and similar equipment will be allowed. You might also enquire into ways and means of utilizing the space provided for manual training in the new community hall on the Squamish Reserve. Mr. Agent Perry will, no doubt, have given this some consideration. At a later date, the two residential schools on the west coast of Vancouver Island and the more efficient day schools should engage our attention, in order that technical education may be extended whenever there are reasonable prospects of permanent usefulness.

I should be glad to have your interim report in this connection at the beginning of the coming fiscal year, so that early steps can be taken to utilize that portion of the special appropriation which is intended for technical education. If you believe that the older boys at Coqualeetza, Kootenay and Alberni would benefit by a more intensive or varied course along technical and practical lines, you should correspond with the Rev. Principals and the Agents, if necessary, and let me have a recommendation in this connection, also.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Vol 10, Volume 6776, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

600224.

COPY

Original on 156-0-1.

Ottawa, May 23, 1928.

Sir:

I have your letter of the 14th instant, with reference to vocational training at the proposed new Alert Bay Indian Residential School. I am very pleased to have this detailed recommendation, and I shall see that your representations are not overlooked when our programme for the future is being prepared.

Your obedient servant,

T. R. L. MacInnes,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

F. Earl Anfield, Esq.,
Acting Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Alert Bay, B. C.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

600224.

October 20, 1928.

Dear Mr. Ditchburn:

I wish to refer to my letter of January 19th, last, concerning manual training at Indian schools in British Columbia. Possibly, there have been some developments since our conversation this summer: and, as the Department is very desirous of getting something definite under way without delay, I should be grateful if you would let me have at least an interim report at the present time.

I should know within the next few weeks what schools are now ready for additional equipment, as funds are available for the purpose this fiscal year.

Yours very truly,

R.F.S. dcl

Duncan C. Scott

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

600224.

January 11, 1929.

[illegible] Mr. Ditchburn:

I wish to refer to my letters of January 19th, last, and October 20th, concerning manual training for Indian schools in British Columbia. Funds are available this fiscal year for the extension of this service, and it is the Department's wish that something be done without delay. Have you sufficient information from principals and agents to enable you to purchase at least $10,000 worth of tools, benches, etc.? If you know where this amount of equipment could be properly used, it would not be necessary to store it, as it could be shipped immediately upon purchase. I should like to see manual training on a useful scale started without delay in those schools where such a course can be offered. It is understood that the salaries of the special instructors will be met by the Appropriation.

You might comment on sources of supply for manual training benches. I believe you could secure the tools in Vancouver as cheaply as we could secure them in the East, when one considers that they would have to be shipped in small lots. I should be grateful for an immediate reply.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. [illegible]

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner
for B.C., Victoria, B. C.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night	N M
Night	N L

If the sender of this message desires a report at once, he should check (number) after the three symbols in the upper left corner. Otherwise, this message will be sent as a day message. The letter or character in the check indicates the symbol appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. — W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

RA272 25 VICTORIA BC 25 1055A

DR DUNCAN C SCOTT

DEPUTY SUPT GEN OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

REFERRING YOUR LETTER ELEVENTH RE MANUAL TRAINING REPORT GOING FORWARD TODAY SHOWING HOW APPROXIMATELY SEVEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS CAN BE SPENT FOR THIS PURPOSE

W E DITCHBURN.

JAN 25 PM 2 25

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 26 1920
RECORDS

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JAN 26

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CLASS OF SERVICE	SYMBOL
Day Message	
Day Letter	D L
Night	N M
N[illegible]	N L

If the appropriate symbol is not indicated, this is a day message. Other three symbols appearing after the check.

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAM

HEAD OFFICE, TORONTO, ONT. — W. G. BARBER, General Manager

Exclusive Connection with WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM CO.
Cable Service to all the World
Money Transferred by Telegraph

STANDARD TIME

RA272 29

VICTORIA BC 25 1055A

DR DUNCAN C SCOTT

DEPUTY SUPT GEN OF INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT

REFERRING YOUR LETTER ELEVENTH RE MANUAL TRAINING REPORT GOING FORWARD TODAY SHOWING HOW APPROXIMATELY SEVEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS CAN BE SPENT FOR THIS PURPOSE

W E DITCHBURN.

JAN 26 1911

EN 28

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6776, File 1-2-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

APPROXIMATE COST OF EQUIPMENT FOR MANUAL TRAINING ROOMS IN INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS IN BRITISH COLUMBIA.

Coqualeetza School:

/ √	Manual Training Room: Lathe, Bandsaw, Drill, all driven by motor	$ 600.00	
	Blacksmith Shop: 2 Forges, 2 Bellows, 2 Anvils, 1 Drill and a quantity of small tools	250.00	$ 850.00

Kamloops School: Class of eight pupils.

√	8 Single Benches	96.00	
	8 Bench Screws	12.00	
	8 Individual sets tools	65.52	
	8 Drawing sets	69.84	
	1 General set of tools	122.59	
	Material	50.00	415.95

Squamish School, North Vancouver: Class of sixteen pupils.

√	16 Single Benches	192.00	
	16 Bench Screws	24.00	
	16 Individual sets tools	131.04	
	16 Drawing sets	139.68	
	1 General set tools	122.59	
	Material	100.00	709.31

Kuper Island School: Class of eight pupils.

√	6 Single Benches	72.00	
	8 Drawing Sets	69.84	
	8 Individual Sets Tools	65.52	
	8 Bench Screws	12.00	
	Material	50.00	269.36

Cariboo School: Class of twelve pupils.

√	12 Single Benches	144.00	
	12 Individual Sets Tools	96.28	
	12 Bench Screws	18.00	
	12 Drawing Sets	104.76	
	1 General Set Tools	122.59	
	Material	75.00	562.63

St. Mary's School, Mission: Class of eight pupils.

√	8 Single Benches	96.00	
	8 Individual Sets Tools	65.52	
	8 Bench Screws	12.00	
	8 Drawing Sets	69.84	
	1 General Set Tools	122.59	
	Material	50.00	415.95

Carried Forward... $ 3,223.20

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Brought Forward.....$ 3,223.20

St. George's School: Class of ten pupils.

10	Single Benches	$ 120.00
10	Bench Screws	15.00
10	Individual Sets Tools	81.90
10	Drawing Sets	87.30
1	General Set Tools	122.59
	Material	75.00
	Carpenter Shop	~~1,000.00~~ 1,501.79

Alert Bay School: Class of Ten pupils.

10	Single Benches	120.00	
10	Bench Screws	15.00	
10	Individual Sets Tools	81.90	
10	Drawing Sets	87.30	
1	General Set Tools	122.59	
	Material	75.00	501.79

Fraser Lake School: Class of eight pupils.

8	Single Benches	96.00	
8	Individual Sets Tools	65.52	
8	Bench Screws	12.00	
8	Drawing Sets	69.84	
1	General Set Tools	122.59	413.95
	Material	50.00	
x	Completion of Building	~~800.00~~	1,215.95

x Approximate.

Total.....$ 6,442.73

The above figures for Drawing and Tool Sets are f.o.b. Vancouver or New Westminster, and as the shipments will be heavy the freight charges and cartage will run into a considerable sum, but just what this will be it is impossible to say. The Department would, however, be on the safe side in reserving $7,500.00 for equipment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

600224

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
JAN 31 1929
RECORDS

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 182/13535.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C. January 25, 1929.

Your File 600224.

Re Manual Training.

Dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 11th with further reference to the matter of advancing the teaching of manual training in our residential schools and asking if it would be possible to expend $10,000.00 on equipment at once.

In reply I beg to say I regret it has taken so long for me to report fully on this subject, but it has taken some time to organize a system and to get data on what should form proper equipment, and, besides this, other Departmental matters have occupied much of my time. I am pleased to say, however, that Mr.Kyle, the Provincial Government's instructor of manual training, has rendered me valuable assistance when ever it has been possible for him to do so, though, of course, you will understand that he also is a busy man and has to travel a great deal to various points in the Province. I also am pleased to say, as will be shown further on in this report, that it is very doubtful if $20,000.00 per annum, as suggested in my letter of the 27th September, will be required each year for technical education, though, of course, as time goes on equipment such as that used in blacksmith shops, machine shops, shoe repairing, etc. will be required. This report, however, deals only with manual training in wood work as it is considered that all pupils in Indian schools should have a fair training in this particular line.

In April last I wrote to the Principals of the Kuper Island, Sechelt, St. Mary's, Kamloops, Cariboo and Fraser Lake Schools asking them what position they were in to carry out instruction in manual training to their male pupils. In short the replies were as hereunder:-

Kuper Island School------The Principal stated that while he had a fair supply of tools purchased by the Department in 1915, six of the eight benches supplied them had been taken away for use at the Nanaimo Day School Manual Training room, and others would have to be supplied. He also informed me that the services of a manual training instructor from Ladysmith could be obtained, if necessary, but some arrangement would have to be made with regard to transporting him to and from the School each week. It may be possible that an addition to the staff will be made of a competent carpenter.

Kamloops School----------Reverend John du Planil will be very pleased to have a start made in manual training. He has a building 33' x 34' suitable for the purpose and he can get the services of the manual training instructor of the public school, at Kamloops, to teach his pupils.

Duncan C.Scott, Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

St. Mary's

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

St. Mary's School, Mission---------Reverend Father Maillard was very pleased to hear about the new step being taken by the Department and he states he has a good room which can be utilized for manual training purposes. Instruction can be given either by a member of the staff or by the manual training teacher of the public school, at Mission.

Cariboo School----------Reverend Father Rohr advises me that he is very desirous of advancing the boys at his School along practical lines if supplied with proper equipment, but he regrets that it takes so much of the pupils' time in cutting wood for fuel, and suggests if the Department would provide him with $2,500.00 per annum for fuel, he would be in a much better position to carry out our policy than he is at present.

Fraser Lake School----------Reverend Father Coccola, the Principal, states he has for some time endeavoured to give the pupils instruction along manual training lines and for this purpose he obtained some funds for the erection of a blacksmith shop and a carpenter shop, but the amount was not sufficient to complete the buildings and furnish them. To do this he said would take $1,200.00.

You will note further on in this report I am providing for the furnishing of tools and I will let you know in the course of a few days as to how much it will take to complete the carpenter shop.

Sechelt School----------Reverend Father McCaffrey's reply was not as satisfactory as I would have wished, as he was of the opinion that it would be a mistake to give Coast Indians any technical education as it might induce them to migrate to the more populous centres where they would have to compete with white labour. He is of the opinion, however, that a properly equipped plant for the repair and making of shoes for the pupils would serve a useful purpose. Father McCaffrey, however, is a new man in the Indian work and what I have seen of him leads me to conclude that he is more studious than practical. In view of the attitude of this School, I am of the opinion that no manual training equipment should be purchased as the phase of technical education at present being dealt with has reference to manual training only. Possibly next year the Principal may become possessed with a broader vision.

Squamish, North Vancouver----------Full reports on the desirability of putting a manual training equipment in the second story of the new community building have already been furnished by Mr.Indian Agent Perry. The room for manual training purposes is 40' x 42' and a class of sixteen pupils is assured with possibly more, as some of the boys who have completed their school terms also desire to take up instruction in manual training during their evenings. The services of an instructor, a Mr. Shockley, have been secured.

As regards equipment for manual training rooms, I have found that in the public schools this comprises one

Drawing

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Drawing Set for each pupil, one individual set of Carpenters' Tools for each pupil and one General Set for the whole class. Quotations have been obtained from several hardware and stationery firms for the articles required which go to show that the cost of each Drawing Set will be approximately $8.73; $9.69 for each individual set of Tools and Bench Screw, and $122.59 for a general set of Tools which will include such accessories as screws, nails, glue, sand paper, stains, oils, etc., etc., etc. These prices will depend entirely upon the prevailing discounts allowed at time of purchase.

As regards benches I may say that some time ago Mr. Indian Agent Perry furnished me with a tender from the Shockley Planing Mills, of Vancouver, for sixteen single benches 2' x 3'6" complete, the cost being $250.00. This works out at approximately $14.38 each. Mr.Kyle, however, is of the opinion that it would be much more preferable that the pupils should make their own benches and that they should be of the design shown on the blue print enclosed herewith. It will not in any event be possible to have ready-made benches supplied to schools in outlying districts and the only thing to do in this regard is to make a cash allowance of $12.00 for material for each bench, exclusive of the bench screw, which is included in the equipment of tools. So far as North Vancouver is concerned, however, possibly it would be just as well to get the benches made at the planing-mill, as the Agent is very anxious to get the manual training classes started.

Please also note that I have put down certain amounts for material for each school. This means lumber of various dimensions to be utilized by the students. A cash grant should be made for the first year, but thereafter each school should then apply to the Indian Agent for whatever material may be required.

In addition to the equipment for the above mentioned schools, I may say that Mr.Raley, Principal of the Coqualeetza School, at Sardis, wrote me some time ago asking for some further tools for the manual training room and blacksmith shop which he estimates will cost $850.00. These, therefore, are included in the list of equipment attached hereto which I would recommend should be purchased.

You will observe that I have included equipment for St.Georges School, at Lytton, and the new school at Alert Bay. This I have done in order to absorb as much of the $10,000.00 available as possible. The tools could be shipped to these Schools and stored until required to be put to use. At Lytton I understand the old school building is being torn down and the material is to be used for a carpenter shop, a blacksmith shop and a gymnasium in the second story. I have provided $1,000.00 being charged against the Special Vote to be expended on that portion of the building to be used for technical training, but this is only an estimate.

In establishing the manual training classes at the various schools, I would recommend that the Department supply each school with one or more copies of the book on manual training used in the Ontario and British Columbia Schools. This

is published

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

is published by the MacMillan Co., of Toronto, and the cost is .47¢ per copy. Also one set of "Job Sheets in Practical Wood Work" (31 sheets). These are supplied by the Bruce Publishing Co., of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, and sold at .55¢ per set. They are used in the British Columbia schools and Mr.Kyle highly recommends their use. I have written to the Stanley Tool people, of Montreal, for a number of copies of their book on "How to Work with Tools and Wood" which I believe they issue free to manual training instructors, and if I obtain the same, I will send one copy to each school which is being supplied with equipment.

The main thing is to get these schools supplied with the equipment for manual training and then to see that instruction is given along that line. In regard to instruction I may say that it will not be possible in all cases for the Department to make use of the services of instructors at the public schools. At schools in the outlying districts, the Department must be prepared to assist by way of cash grants to help pay the salary of a competent member of the school staff who is capable of properly instructing the pupils.

I have endeavoured to work this scheme out on a practical basis and I trust that my report will prove satisfactory.

Yours respectfully,

W. E. Ditchburn

W.E.Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

WED/.M.

Individual School correspondence re -11- schools series R.V.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

600824.

February 6, 1929.

Dear Mr. Ditchburn:

I have your 182/13535 of the 25th ultimo, with reference to manual training at the Indian schools of British Columbia. I am very desirous of getting this activity extended without delay, and, as a preliminary step, I have to authorise you to purchase the materials listed on the enclosure you forwarded. The materials for work benches, the individual and general sets of tools and the drawing sets indicated should be supplied to the Kamloops, Squamish, Kuper Island, Cariboo, St. Mary's, St. George's, Alert Bay and Fraser Lake Schools. As the Squamish activity can be started immediately, work benches, complete, may be purchased. For Coqualeetza, you may supply $850 worth of equipment, as listed in your letter. The Department is already in correspondence with the Reverend Mr. Lett, concerning suitable workshops for St. George's. I rely upon you to purchase to the best advantage and to write to the Principals concerned, explaining the use to which this equipment will be put. You may also authorise each Principal to purchase lumber with which to work, as soon as the classes can be started. You may fix the amount to be expended on these materials from $50 to $100, as indicated in your letter, and you should direct principals to make requisition to the Indian agent for further materials, when required. If you find that any expenditure is necessary to complete the carpenter shop at Fraser Lake, you should let the Department have an estimate.

I have written a special letter to Father Rohr, of the Cariboo School, pointing out that the boys must not be overworked in connection with the supply of fuel, and I am satisfied that vocational training can be started at this institution, also. The pupilage is being increased to assist with current financing, and I have clearly indicated that the extra grant is for the engaging of labour for the supply of fuel.

The question of organizing this work and the appointment or securing of suitable instructors should now engage our attention. If we could secure the

W. E. Ditchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Box 666,
Victoria,
B. C.

-temporary

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

temporary services of a good practical man to visit each school and see that the activity was properly commenced, it might be a good investment. The duties of such a man would be to make recommendations regarding buildings and equipment for vocational training at each school; to advise regarding the local instructors and to get the classes started. At some schools, it would be necessary to add a man to the staff and at others, to make arrangements for the holding of classes by public school instructors.

The Department will secure copies of the manuals and job sheets Mr. Kyle has recommended, and these will be sent to the various schools. If the Department is able to secure the services of a special officer to organize this work, I should expect you to supervise his activity. The organization might take from one to two years, and, at that time, experience would have shown whether it would be necessary to continue the position. If you are able to secure applicants for this organization work, please let me know when I am with you a few weeks from now.

At a later date, after courses in carpentry are well under way, the Department must consider the advisability of extending the work along other lines.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. S[illegible]

Deputy Superintendent General.

167 1-11
165
[illegible]
167 1-11
1.2 0-11
1.4-0-11
153-1-11
156-0-11
160-0-11
167 16 11
159-1-11
[illegible] 0-11

167-11-11

Prior to this letter this activity at
Coqualeetza
Alberni
Kootenay
+ Nanaimo Hay
nicely under way + ∴ no special action
now R.D.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

600.224

B

REQUISITION FOR SCHOOL MATERIAL

For Schools Branch School on .....

Reserve in..... Agency

Date..... Feb 8/29. .....19.....

ARTICLES	NO. ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NO. REQUIRED	NO. AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Dept. Teacher's Manual on "Manual Training"			15		Ginn & Co.
Job Shute's Practical Wood Work (31 plates & Text)			15 sets		Bruce Pub. Co. Milwaukee Wis.

The above
~~Articles~~ are required for a number of our schools and Department would appreciate their being secured at once and forwarded to :

Russell J. Ferrier
Supt of Ind. Education
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

1609

Address to which above supplies are to be sent:

Name .....

School .....

Post Office (nearest) .....

Express Office (nearest) .....

[redacted] .....

Number of Pupils on Roll

do in 1st Standard .....

do in 2nd do .....

do in 3rd do .....

do in 4th do .....

do in 5th do .....

do in 6th do .....

NOTE.—To avoid delay and correspondence in filling Requisitions, the teacher should give full particulars regarding each article required. The name, series, number of grade and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

.....
Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial schools.

.....
Indian Supt. or Agent.

A separate form to be used for each school.

Form No. 99.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOLS--MANUAL TRAINING.

Fiscal Year
1928-29.

Voucher No. 175-A.

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Indian Commissioner's Office for

BRITISH COLUMBIA AGENCY

To Gore Blue Print Co., 214 Central Building, Victoria, B. C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
	To 8 blue prints of work bench to be used in manual training classes at Indian Residential Schools...	$1 20
		$1. 20

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. E. Ditchburn

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Form No. 11

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

TELEPHONE 1534

AGENTS FOR K. & E. CO.
DRAWING MATERIALS
SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS
MEASURING TAPES ETC.

ESTABLISHED 1907
"BLUE PRINTS A MILE LONG"

GORE'S
ELECTRIC BLUE PRINT CO.
214 CENTRAL BUILDING

ARTHUR GORE,
MANAGER

BLUE PRINTS
WHITE PRINTS
BROWN PRINTS
DRAUGHTING
TIMBER MAPS
LAND MAPS
COAL MAPS
GOVERNMENT MAPS
CITY MAPS

EVERYTHING FOR THE ARCHITECT, ENGINEER, SURVEYOR AND DRAUGHTSMAN

Victoria, B.C. January 31 192 9
CANADA

M. Indian Department. *Dr.*

Jan. 17	8 Blue Prints, Work Bench	1.20

Branch: GORE BLUE PRINT CO.
420 ROGERS BUILDING, VANCOUVER, B.C

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

600224

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
20/13656.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 666
VICTORIA, B.C., February 11, 1929.

Dear Sir:-

I have the honor herewith to submit Voucher No. 175-A for $1.20 in favor of the Gore Blue Print Co., 214 Central Building, Victoria, B. C., for eight blue prints of work bench to be used in manual training classes at the Indian Residential Schools.

SPECIAL GRANT.

KD.

Enclosure:-

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
FEB 29
RECEIVED

SCHOOLS BR.
FEB 26

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Manual Training to Be Instituted In Indian Schools In Province By Federal Department



This is the handsome Indian school erected at Kamloops. It is one of several schools under the direction of the Federal Department of Indian Affairs to which manual training is to be added to the curriculum in co-operation with other schools of the Province.

Manual training is to be instituted in Indian schools in British Columbia by the Federal Department of Indian Affairs, it was stated by W. E. Ditchburn, Indian agent resident in Victoria, to-day. The first steps in connection with the matter will be added such as metal working, and other handicrafts paralleling the educational opportunities given in the white schools of the Province.

The Kamloops Indian School shown in the above illustration, is one of several handsome new buildings erected in this Province within the last few years to replace buildings erected [illegible] and 1901.

[illegible] per cent has been purchased for the Indian Residential Schools at Alert Bay, Kuper Island, Fraser Lake, Lytton, North Vancouver, Kamloops, Mission and Williams Lake.

Manual training classes are being organized in each school, the number in each class being determined by the number of pupils over ten years of age and the accommodation provided in the way of carpenter's shop. Each pupil will receive instruction for a half a day each week, the same as is the case in the Public Schools.

TRAIN INSTRUCTORS HERE

Where any of the residential schools are considered to be ready to establish manual training it is intended, if possible to obtain the services of the Manual Training Instructor of the Public School for two or possibly three days a week, but where this is not possible it would be necessary for the [illegible] to visit the schools [illegible] Victoria or Vancouver or Victoria.

The equipment supplied comprises one carpenter's set for each pupil in a class, or individual set of carpenters tools for each pupil, and one general set of carpenters tools the whole class. Besides this, a liberal supply of hardware and wood-working materials is supplied. In cases where equipment has been supplied for a class of eight pupils, it will be possible to give instructions to sixteen pupils in one day and so forth.

There is accommodation at the Alert Bay School for ten pupils, Kuper Island Fraser Lake eight, Lytton ten, North Vancouver sixteen, Kamloops eight, Mission eight and Williams Lake twelve.

After the courses in carpentry are well advanced, the system will be extended along other lines of technical training according to the general [illegible] cation of the Indians in the various sections of the Province.

INDIANS ARE ADEPT

The Indians are adepts at [illegible] work and it is thought that by teaching the younger generation how to make up various articles along mechanical lines it will not only stimulate their interest in their school work but when the time comes for them to leave the school they will take with them a first-class knowledge of not only of how to handle tools but to manufacture everything in woodwork used about their homes, with also the possibility of their being able to earn considerable money as mechanics.

Mr. Ditchburn has written to the various principals of the schools in-[illegible] them that it is expected that [illegible] will co-operate in every way with the department's wishes to carry [illegible] the scheme and the Indian agents have been instructed to keep in touch with the schools in order that they may assure themselves that the manual training system is being successfully put into place.

Work in carpentry has been carried on to a certain extent at the Indian Residential School at Alberni, Coqueetza, Kuper Island and the Crosbrook Indian Residential School as well as at the day school on the Saanich Indian Reserve.

DRAW HIGH PRAISE

At the Vancouver Exhibition last year many samples of the Indian work was placed on exhibition and drew high commendations from those who had the pleasure to look over these displays.

There are sixteen Indian residential schools in British Columbia, and those not already properly equipped will receive the attention of the department during the coming fiscal year.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MANUAL TRAINING-- SKILL VOTE. Fiscal Year 1928-29.

Voucher No. 215-A. Vote [illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Indian Commissioner's Office for

Cowichan, Kamloops, Kwawkewlth, Lytton, New Westminster, Stuart Lake, Vancouver and Williams Lake Agencies.

To Messrs. Marshall-Wells Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
	Authority given in letter from Deputy Superintendent General, dated Feb. 6, 1929, File 600224.	
	To Manual Training tools to be used in the above mentioned Indian Residential schools.....	$ 1,711 74
	To Cartage and packing of same.....	17 50
		$ 1,729 24
	Less 2% on articles on which discount allowed.....	33 99
	To prepaid freight on above shipments to Schools...	29 23

Cuper Island School.....	$ 97.39
Kamloops School.....	210.21
Alert Bay.....	227.41
St. George's School.....	228.78
St. Mary's School.....	209.39
Fraser Lake School.....	214.13
Squamish School.....	285.77
Cariboo School.....	251.40
	$ 1,724.48

Freight accts forwarded to Marshall Wells

$ 1,724 48

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

W. E. Ditchburn

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Form No. 11

PUBLIC ARCHIVES ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DUPLICATE.

MANUAL TRAINING--SPECIAL VOTE.

Fiscal Year 1923-29.

Voucher No. 218-A.

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Indian Commissioner's Office for

Cowichan, Kamloops, Kwawkewlth, Lytton, New Westminster, Stuart Lake, Vancouver and Williams Lake Agencies.

To Messrs. Marshall-Wells Ltd., Vancouver, B. C.

DATE	DETAIL	AMOUNT
	Authority given in letter from Deputy Superintendent General, dated Feb. 6, 1929, file 600224.	
	To Manual Training tools to be used in the above mentioned Indian Residential Schools.....	$ 1,711 74
	To Cartage and packing of same.....	17 50
		$ 1,729 24
	Less 2% on articles on which discount allowed.....	32 99
	To prepaid freight on above shipments to Schools...	29 23

Kuper Island School.....	$ 97.39
Kamloops School.....	210.21
Alert Bay.....	227.41
St. George's School.....	228.78
St. Mary's School.....	209.39
Fraser Lake School.....	214.13
Squamish School.....	285.77
Cariboo School.....	251.40
	$ 1,724.48

Details Issued on Short 11's P.O.

EXAMINED found correct. M. Thompson

$1,724.48

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

H. E. Ditchburn

Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Form No. 11

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Annual Lighting Equipment for Indian Schools in B.C.

DEPARTMENT Indian Affairs

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

(47)

Tenders called January 15 1929 by letter Due January 23 1929 Opened February 15 1929 by W. E. Ditchburn

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE: Marshall-Wells B C Limited	William W Fisher & Brimacombe	Anderson & Lindsay			REMARKS
Indian School Lamps	1,711.24	1,944.50	1264.81			

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—tenders marked with circle not satisfactory, for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed W. E. Ditchburn

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Date March 28, 1929 City or Town Victoria Province B.C.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Material Training Equipment for Indian Schools in B.C.

DEPARTMENT ...

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

(47)

Tenders called January 15 1929 by letter Due January 22 1929 Opened February 1 1929 by W. J. Tatlow

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE: Marshall-Wells B.C. Limited	Williams McTavish & Prior	Anderson & Linday			REMARKS
Province of B.C.	1,211.24	1,944.50	1764.81			

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—tenders marked with circle not satisfactory for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed W. E. Ditchburn

Dept. of ...

DATE March 28 1929 City or town Victoria Province B.C.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

600224

21

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 20/14052.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 668
VICTORIA, B.C., March 28, 1929.

Your fyle 600224.

Dear Sir:-

I have the honor to herewith enclose Voucher No. 215-A for $1,724.48 in favor of Marshall-Wells, B.C., Limited, of Vancouver, B. C., for carpenter tools to be used in the Manual Training rooms at the following Schools:-

Kuper Island Residential School.....Cowichan Agency.
Kamloops Residential School.....Kamloops Agency.
Alert Bay Residential School.....Kwawkewlth Agency.
St. George's Residential School.....Lytton Agency.
St. Mary's Residential School.....New Westminster Agcy.
Fraser Lake Residential School.....Stuart Lake Agency.
Squamish Residential School.....Vancouver Agency.
Cariboo Residential School.....Williams Lake Agency.

The above amount includes freight and cartage charges on the various shipments. Some delay has been occasioned in making delivery as it was necessary to obtain certain of the articles from the factories.

Abstract of Tender No. 47 is also attached hereto.

WED/KD.

Enclosures:-

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DUPLICATE.

MANUAL TRAINING - SPECIAL VOTE.

Fiscal Year 1928-29.

Voucher No. [redacted] 216-A.

Vote No.

GOVERNMENT OF THE DOMINION OF CANADA

Department of Indian Affairs, British Columbia

Indian Commissioner's Office for Cowichan, Kamloops, Kwawkewlth, Lytton, New Westminster, Stuart Lake, Vancouver and Williams Lake Agencies.

To The Columbia Paper Co., 1038 Hamilton St., Vancouver, B. C.

Authority:- Letter from Deputy Superintendent-General dated February 6th, 1929 - file 600224.

DATE		AMOUNT
	To 8 drawing sets for Kuper Island School, Cowichan Agcy.	69 84
	To 8 drawing sets for Kamloops School, Kamloops Agcy..	69 83
	To 10 drawing sets for Alert Bay School, Kwawkewith Agcy.	87 25
	To 10 drawing sets for St. George's School, Lytton Agcy.	87 26
	To 8 drawing sets for St. Mary's School, New Westminstar Agency.....	69 82
	To 8 drawing sets for Fraser Lake School, Stuart Lake Agency.....	69 82
	To 16 drawing sets for Squamish School, Vancouver Agcy.	139 63
	To 12 drawing sets for Cariboo School, Williams Lake Agency.....	104 71
	Total Tender.....	$ 698 16
	Freight & Postage: Kuper Island, frt. $1.00; Post. $1.05.....	2 05
	Kamloops, frt. $1.54; postage 90¢.....	2 44
	Alert Bay, frt. $1.00; postage $1.20.....	2 20
	St. George's, frt. $1.24; postage $1.20.....	2 44
	St. Mary's, frt. 50¢; postage $1.05.....	155
	Fraser Lake, frt. $2.64; postage $1.05.....	3 69
	Squamish, frt. 000 ; postage 0,00.....	0 00
	Cariboo, frt. $3.50; postage $1.50.....	5 00
		$717 52

Default sheets Kuper Island 3 sent 9/29

I hereby certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just; also that all expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada.

EXAMINED - found correct.

H. Hamm 5/4/29

H. E. Dittrum
Indian Agent.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

Form No. 11

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Materials of Training Equipment for Indian Schools in B.C.

DEPARTMENT Indian Affairs

LOCAL PURCHASE—ABSTRACT OF TENDERS

(44)

Tenders called January 14 1929 by letter phone Due January 23 1929 Opened February 1st 1929 by W. E. Ditchburn

ARTICLES	FIRMS ASKED TO QUOTE: Columbia Paper Co	Smith Davidson Wright	Clark & Stewart			REMARKS
Invoice	698.16	698.16	766.54			

UNDERLINE TENDER ACCEPTED AND SHOW TOTAL VALUE OF ORDER GIVEN EACH FIRM

DO NOT USE THIS SPACE

I recommend that lowest tenders, as underlined, which have been accepted, be approved—tenders marked with circle not satisfactory for reasons given in remarks column.

Signed W. E. Ditchburn

Dept. of Indian Affairs

Date March 28 1929 City or town Victoria Province B.C.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

600224

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 20/14039.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 888
VICTORIA, B.C., March 30, 1929.

Dear Sir:-

I have the honour to herewith submit Voucher No. 216-A for $717.53 in favor of the Columbia Paper Company, 1038 Hamilton Street, Vancouver, B. C., for drawing sets for use in instruction in Manual Training at the following Schools:-

Cowper Island Indian School, Cowichan Agency.
Kamloops Indian School, Kamloops Agency.
Alert Bay Indian School, Kwawkewlth Agency.
St. George's Indian School, Lytton Agency.
St. Mary's Indian School, New Westminster Agency.
Fraser Lake Indian School, Stuart Lake Agency.
Squamish Indian School, Vancouver Agency.
Cariboo Indian School, Williams Lake Agency.

Abstract of Tender No. 46 is attached hereto showing that quotations were asked from the Columbia Paper Company, Smith, Davidson and Wright, and Messrs. Clark and Stuart. It will be noted that the tenders of the Columbia Paper Company and Smith, Davidson and Wright were the same, but I deemed it advisable to give the contract to the Columbia Paper Company in order to expedite the shipment.

Authority for the above purchases is contained in a letter from the Deputy Superintendent General, dated February 6th, 1929, File No. 600224.

Special B.C. Vote
Authority H.K.

Your obedient servant,

H.E.D./H.D.

Enclosures:-

E. Ditchburn
for Indian Commissioner for B. C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

600224

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 182/14250.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
P. O. BOX 1565
VICTORIA, B.C., April 23, 1929.

Your File 600224.

Re Manual Training.

Dear Sir:-

When dealing with the question of manual training in our residential schools in my letter of the 25th January last, I stated that each school should be supplied with a copy of the book on manual training published by the Mac-Millan Company, Toronto, as used in the Ontario and British Columbia Public Schools; also one set of "Job Sheets in Practical Wood Work" to be purchased from the Bruce Publishing Company, of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, and in your reply of the 6th February you stated that the Department would secure the copies of the Manuals and Job Sheets and these would be sent to the various schools.

I find, however, that none of the schools so far has received these books or Job Sheets and I beg to ask that you will give the matter early attention.

I think it would be advisable that the Manual Training Books and Job Sheets should be sent to the following schools:-

Alberni Indian Residential School, Alberni, B.C.,
Alert Bay Indian Residential School, Alert Bay, B.C.,
Coqualeetza Industrial School, Sardis, B.C.,
Kootenay Indian Residential School, Cranbrook, B.C..
Cariboo Indian Residential School, 150 Mile House, B.C.,
Fraser Lake Indian Residential School, Lejac P.O., B.C.,
Kamloops Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B.C.,
Kuper Island Indian Residential School, Kuper Island, B.C.,
Squamish School, North Vancouver, C/o. C.C.Perry, Esq., Indian Agent, 415 Winch Bldg., Vancouver, B.C.
St.Georges Indian Residential School, Lytton, B.C.
St. Mary's Indian Residential School, Mission, B.C.

and also to

Mr. J.G.Somerville, Manual Training Instructor at the Nanaimo Day School, Nanaimo, B.C.

Sent + also letter to each of these Schools on 1-11 files

WED/HM.

Your obedient servant,

W. E. Ditchburn

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affaire,
Ottawa, Ont.

W.E.Ditchburn.
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

600224.

Ottawa, May 2nd, 1929.

Sir:

I have your 182/14250 of the 23rd ultimo, with reference to manual training at Indian schools in British Columbia. The manual training texts and job sheets are being directed to the twelve schools mentioned in your letter. The Department would have sent these out earlier, but it was considered advisable to send a letter to each school and it would have been better if we had known more regarding the arrangements that have been made for the actual instruction. A letter is going to each school, mentioning the text and job sheets and the supplying of equipment and other earlier arrangements that have been made through your office. Each school has been requested to report concerning the arrangements that have been made for an instructor. This report can be quite separate to any correspondence that you have had with the various principals.

You might write if you have considered the question of an organiser for this work since Dr. Scott's visit. You might see his letter of February 6th in this connection. The Department would also be grateful for a report regarding any arrangements you have authorised in connection with the engagement of instructors at the various schools.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

W. E. Litchburn, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

600224

OOK AND ONE ENVELOPE TO BE SENT TO EACH OF THE FOLLOWING:-

Rev. F. E. Pitts,
Principal, Indian Residential School, ALBERNI, B. C.

F. Earl Anfield,
Acting Principal, Indian Res. School, ALERT BAY, B. C.

Rev. G. H. Raley,
Principal, Coqualeetza Indian Res. Sch., SARDIS, B. C.

Rev. Walter Cullinan, O. M. I.,
Principal, Kootenay Indian Res. School, CRANBROOK, B. C.

Rev. V. Rohr, O. M. I.,
Principal, Cariboo Indian Res. School, 150 Mile House, B.C.

Rev. N. Coccola, O. M. I.,
Principal, Fraser Lake Indian Res. School, Lejac, B. C.

Rev. J. Duplanil, O. M. I.,
Principal, Indian Residential School, Kamloops, B. C.

Rev. Jos. Guerts, S. M. M.,
Principal, Indian Residential School, Kuper Island,
via Chemainus, B. C.

Rev. Sister Mary Amy,
Principal, Squamish Indian Res. School, North Vancouver, B.C.

Rev. A. R. Lett,
Principal, St. George's Indian Res. School, Lytton, B. C.

Rev. E. Maillard, O. M. I.,
Principal, St. Mary's Mission Indian Res. School,
Mission, B. C.

Miss Evelyn S. Klippert,
Teacher, Nanaimo Indian Day School, Nanaimo, B. C.

Seabelt - Principal not yet ready
Christie - Direct correspondence
Ahousaht - Later. 4-21-2 Over day Schools —
Simpson - ?
Kitamaat - ?

All written re

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11.

EXTRACT FROM LETTER FROM COMMISSIONER GRAHAM,
His No. 209-11A C.E., dated May 15, 1929.

Original on 106-0-5.

I note in your letter you state that the Department is anxious to commence a course in manual training at this school, and in this connection I may say that I have not found the manual training taught at our schools in the past to be of very great benefit to the pupils, and I am of the opinion that we would get much better results if this money were spent in giving them a proper equipment to farm with and teaching them how to handle it at the schools. In the past we have equipped hundreds of Indians with outfits of tools and fitted them up as carpenters and not one per cent of them are working at their trade on the reserve, and I do not know that the boy who has had manual training is any better fitted to go out on the farm and make a living than the fellow who has not. The general training that a boy receives at the school fits him for handling machinery and doing any repair work that might have to be done around the farm, and I think our efforts should be along the lines of agriculture, and agriculture only. We found this out long ago. At one time at the Qu'Appelle School we had a carpenter shop, tin shop, shoe shop, and so on, and the boys received a thorough training in these lines of work, but this has all been done away with and I do not think we should start it up again. I am stressing this point, because I would hate to see any expenditure on this particular line of work, as I know we have not obtained results from it in the past.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

600224.

September 26, 1929.

MEMO FOR FILE:

I have examined the various files relating to manual training activity at British Columbia schools and have found it advisable to write to the Principals of the following Institutions, asking for reports as to the progress of the work:-

St. Mary's
Kuper Island
Kamloops
Cariboo
Fraser Lake
Alberni
Christie.

At other schools the work is well in hand.

Approximately $9,500 will be expended from the Special Grant, B. C., this year, for the purpose. This included a $1,000 machine and blacksmith shop at St. George's and a $3,500 launch at Christie.

made to be charged to B.C. Special about 15.00 tuition

Estimate total 1929-30 — 11,000.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10), Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

600224.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

May 2, 1930.

Memorandum:

MR. PAGET.

With reference to your request for an estimate of the expenditure from B. C. Special for Technical Education, I have to inform you that 11 residential schools, one day school and one night class will be active in this work during the fiscal year. Instructors' salaries at these 13 centres will amount to approximately . . . . . $4,500.
Materials and tools approximately 2,300.
Assistance to Ex-pupils, estimated 1,000.
Tuition Grants . . . . . 1,500.

Approximately $300 worth of equipment will be allowed for Boy Scout and Girl Guide work . . . . 300.

The only extraordinary expenditure already authorized to be charged to this appropriation is a boat at Christie School . . . . 3,500.

Total estimate for the year ..... $13,100.

Russell T. Tencer

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Fig 114-0-1.

W.

June 24, 1930.

Dear Mr. Graham:

I have your 314-11 of the 16th instant, with reference to instruction in milking, baking bread and making butter at the Qu'Appelle and other Indian Residential Schools. I note that you are circularizing the Principals in this connection. Of course, you will have the support of the Department, as I believe training in these arts is very important for the elder girls.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6046, File 1-1-11, part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Foreword

WHILE we are assured that the Department of Indian Affairs desire that the Residential Schools shall be centres of cultural education, we are also aware that they are most anxious that we should stress technical training. Hence, though we are not slackening our efforts in the classroom, as witness the fact that we have this year the largest number of pupils trying the entrance examinations, and have been successful in getting the Department of Education of the province to establish an examination centre at the school, yet we are concentrating strongly on technical training and vocational guidance.

We consider the most important step we have taken in that direction this year is the establishment of a Department for instruction in the internal-combustion engine, called Auto-Mechanics.

We feel this course will vitally affect the industrial advancement of the native people of British Columbia, inasmuch as boys taking two years in it should be capable of handling all general repairs to the engines of power boats. These boats, which have everywhere replaced the beautiful and graceful canoe of thirty years ago, are the mainstay of the fishing industry by which the parents now—and in the future a large number of the boys—will earn a livelihood. At present if anything goes wrong with an engine, delay and great expense is necessary, as the engine has to be sent to some distant city for repairs, which often means the loss of a season's work and consequent hardship. If the boys are trained to do the repair work all this will be avoided.

In the matter of vocational guidance for the Indian girls and boys, a very interesting movement is now afoot, for the appointment of a Vocational Supervisor, with headquarters in Vancouver, who shall assist the graduates of residential schools to obtain positions for which their particular training and natural talents fit them. It is also suggested that a residence should be established in Vancouver, which would serve not only as a home, but as a social centre, for native young people who are either employed or are pursuing post-graduate study in the city. The need of this "follow-up" work has long been felt, and it is hoped that this step may soon be accomplished.

J. H. Raley

PRINCIPAL.

"Coqualeetza,"
Sardis, B. C.,
June 12th, 1930.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Viscount Willingdon
Governor-General of Canada
and
Viscountess Willingdon



Their Excellencies honoured
Coqualeetza with a visit
on April 9th, 1930.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

E. H. SHELDON & CO.

ESTABLISHED 1888



LABORATORY, HOME ECONOMICS AND VOCATIONAL FURNITURE FOR SCHOOLS

MUSKEGON, MICHIGAN

MANUAL TRAINING DEMANDS QUALITY

Industrial Arts and Vocational Education to fulfill their purpose must develope an understanding and appreciation of the fundamental elements of mechanical practice; accuracy in detail, precision in manipulation, quality and adaptability of material.

The necessity of working on a wabbly, insecure bench with a warped, irregular top can minimize the best efforts of a competent teacher.

A sturdy, convenient work bench radiates an atmosphere of efficiency and quality that helps instill those characteristics and habits which this training is designed to produce.

The Sheldon Company has been building benches for twenty-seven years; 78,000 are in use. Notice the photograph below, examine the character and quality of the bench as shown within, read the list of some of our customers. Sheldon benches serve better- last longer: they are the true measure of economy.



Yours very truly,

E. H. SHELDON & COMPANY.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sheldon Benches Serve Better—Last Longer!

Those who buy once—buy again and again—because Sheldon Benches are built better

Detroit, Michigan	1907–1930	3358
Baltimore, Md.	1909–1930	816
San Francisco, Calif.	1910–1930	269
Denver, Colo.	1908–1930	1068
Washington, D. C.	1908–1930	533
Jacksonville, Fla.	1914–1930	878
Atlanta, Ga.	1910–1930	388
Louisville, Ky.	1908–1930	746
Minneapolis, Minn.	1907–1930	890
St. Paul, Minn	1907–1930	804
Kansas City, Mo.	1907–1930	743
Jersey City, N. J.	1911–1930	428
Newark, N. J.	1907–1930	1097
Birmingham, Ala.	1919–1930	493



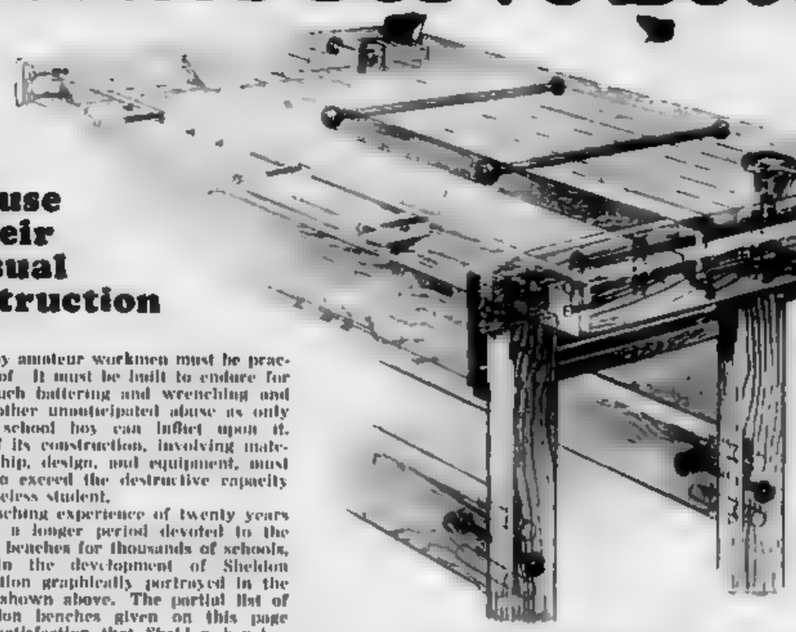
The above illustration is made from a photograph showing a 180-pound man standing in the drawer of one of our No. 6440 Benches, this drawer having been pulled out to its stops. There is also shown gripped in the vise an additional No. 6440 bench of the same type weighing 250 pounds.

The picture shows graphically the heavy massive top and vise efficiency. It shows apparent the value of the twenty ½-inch machine bolts and nuts, which we incorporate in the construction of these benches. It shows also the strength of the mortised-in drawer runners, the heavy drawer sides, and the indestructible three-ply drawer bottoms.

—Because of their Unusual Construction

A bench used by amateur workmen must be practically fool-proof. It must be built to endure for a generation such battering and wrenching and straining and other unanticipated abuse as only the untrained school boy can inflict upon it. Every detail of its construction, involving material, workmanship, design, and equipment, must be calculated to exceed the destructive capacity of the most careless student.

An actual teaching experience of twenty years combined with a longer period devoted to the manufacture of benches for thousands of schools, has resulted in the development of Sheldon bench construction graphically portrayed in the phantom view shown above. The partial list of users of Sheldon benches given on this page attests to the satisfaction that Sheldon benches are giving in the school field.



A PHANTOM VIEW SHOWING SHELDON BENCH CONSTRUCTION

A Serviceable Top

A serviceable top is the first essential of a good bench. Sheldon tops are made of 1⅝ inch hardwood strips glued up under heavy pressure with edge grain surface. The finished thickness is 2¼ inches or over. Two ⅝-inch flush-head draw-bolts permanently re-enforce the main section of the top. Heavy bolsters are attached to both ends by deep tongue and groove joints re-enforced by heavy countersunk 5-inch draw-bolts. A tool recess is built into the top as illustrated, and a tool rack is attached.

A Durable Frame

The construction of our open frame benches is partially shown in the upper picture. Note the deep mortise and tenon glue joints in the stands pinned with hardwood dowels, and the heavy 5-inch girts, or spreaders attached by ¾-inch dowels and 5-inch draw bolts.

In all cabinet benches the frame joints are mortised and tenoned, glued and re-enforced by ½ x 5-inch machine bolts.

Drawers that Hold

Drawers that contain heavy tools and are jerked open and shut many times a day must be especially well made. Where the greatest strain falls, at the juncture of sides and front, Sheldon drawers are dovetailed, not merely nailed or grooved. Fronts are cut from 1-inch and sides from ⅞-inch hard wood. The three-ply non split bottoms are grooved into sides, fronts, and back. The lip on the front improves the appearance of the bench and prevents lock picking.

Master-Keyed Locks

All locks are solid brass and are mortised into the drawer fronts. A ⅝-inch key tube is exposed. Locks have solid brass tumblers and a bolt with ¾-inch throw guaranteed to withstand 250 pounds pressure without injury.

Doing the Job Complete

It is significant that the volume of our work bench business justifies the maintenance of a complete metal shop for the making of our own vises, bench stops, dogs, and like equipment. A work bench is scarcely half complete when frame and top are made; and only through making the complete equipment ourselves can that working efficiency and perfection and coordination of parts be attained for which Sheldon benches are noted.

You are following wise counsel when you specify Sheldon Benches

Omaha, Nebr.	1909–1930	308
Buffalo, N. Y.	1907–1930	1066
New York, N. Y.	1909–1930	1696
Syracuse, N. Y.	1910–1930	237
Columbus, Ohio	1910–1930	561
Dayton, Ohio	1910–1930	466
Philadelphia, Pa.	1913–1930	2173
Pittsburgh, Pa.	1913–1930	113
Reading, Pa.	1910–1930	282
Nashville, Tenn.	1904–1930	369
Richmond, Va.	1910–1930	167
San Antonio, Texas	1907–1930	271
Racine, Wis.	1907–1930	316
Superior, Wis.	1906–1930	182



Here is a remarkable unretouched photograph of a 250-pound No. 6440 Bench suspended by a regular bench drawer. Notice that the back of the drawer is supported by the hook of the tackle while the bench is suspended by a wire gripped in the vise and fastened to the drawer lock.

E. H. SHELDON & CO., Laboratory, Home Economics and Vocational Furniture of Character MUSKEGON, MICH.



No. 6440 Double Bench — No. 6340 Bench — No. 6430 Bench — No. 3 Vise — No. 6000 Tool Cabinet — 6040 Make Table — No. 6100 Bench and Drawing Table

There are 98,000 Sheldon Benches in Use Throughout the Country

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Heavy Bolt Re-enforced Drawing Tables

Our reasons for using heavy bolt re-enforced construction in our Drawing Tables will be of special interest to you, when we admit that we built our drawing tables of light material until experience proved that we were wrong!

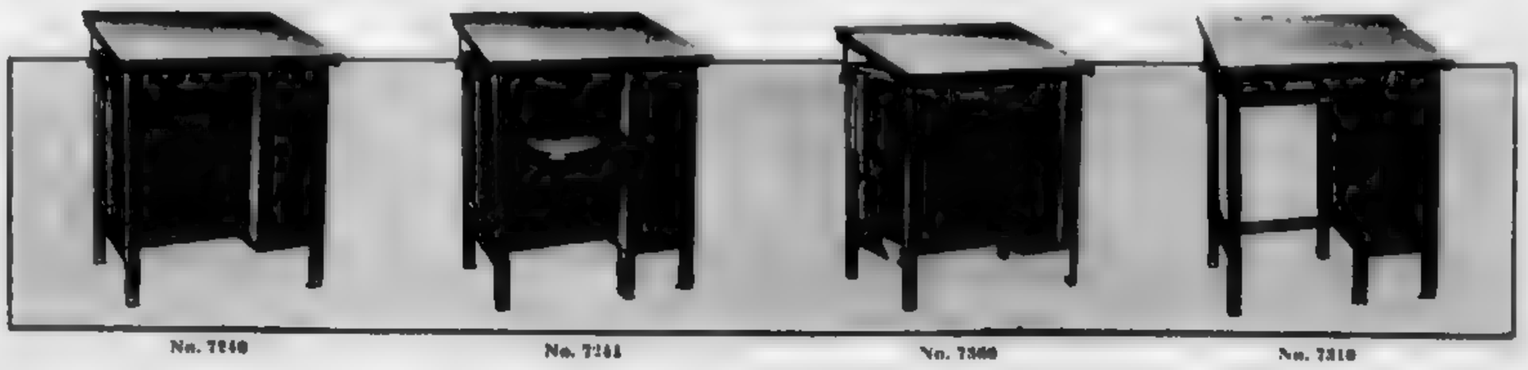
Our Experience With Light Construction

Up until 1917 we used the ordinary light construction common to prevalent school drawing room furniture. At that time complaints began to come in to the effect that, after six or seven years of service, the tables no longer gave satisfaction. A careful investigation was made and we became convinced that the light construction was not satisfactory for school use. Drawing tables are higher than work benches or laboratory tables, pupils lean against them, creating a tremendous transverse and longitudinal strain, doors and drawers are jerked open and slammed shut, changes in temperature affect them, and ordinary construction will not stand the strain.

Present Sheldon Drawing Table Construction

As the result of the above experience our present drawing table construction was developed. To show this new construction clearly we turned a table upside down and photographed it for you. One and one-fourth inch rails and stiles are used throughout, and all joints are mortised and tenoned, glued under high pressure and cross-tie-bolted as shown. This construction, which increases the weight of our drawing tables **twenty per cent,** entirely eliminates the weaknesses found in the tables incorporating light construction. They will give years and years of service long after tables of ordinary construction have ceased to function. The initial cost may be a little more; the final cost will be a great deal less. We build over a dozen different types of drawing tables to accommodate from one to eight classes. Literature will be sent free for the asking.

E. H. SHELDON AND COMPANY
Laboratory, Home Economics and Vocational Furniture for Schools
Muskegon, Michigan



No. 7240 No. 7241 No. 7360 No. 7210

Jaqua, Grand Rapids

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc.ca

110-1-1.

February 19, 1931.

Dear Mr. Graham:

I have your 403-11 of the 13th instant, enclosing Mr. Inspector Murison's report on the St. Albert and Edmonton Indian Residential Schools. This is being given attention by the proper officers. I note your remarks regarding milking at our institutions. I cannot agree that the girls should do the milking as a regular practice. I believe that they should be trained to milk and that such training should be once a week during the summer time, under proper supervision. I understand that only three or four lessons with practice teach one how to milk, and, if the older girls have weekly instruction for three or four months each year, they should be properly equipped in this respect for life on the reserve.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

W. M. Graham, Esq.,
Indian Commissioner,
Regina, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

110-1-1

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 403-11B
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE,
REGINA, SASK., February 25, 1931.

Mr Ferrier

Dear Mr. Scott,--

I have your letter of the 19th. instant No. 110-1-1, and I note your remarks regarding the girls milking cows at our schools,- and that you cannot agree that the girls should do the milking as a regular practice, but that you believe they should be trained to milk and that such training should be once a week during the summer time.

In my opinion, such a practice would result in very little benefit to the girls and would most certainly be detrimental to the cows, as the cows would not continue to yield a satisfactory supply of milk if milked by a different person each day. I think it would be much more satisfactory to have each girl milk a certain cow every day during the summer months. This would give the girls a thorough training in this important branch of farm work and would be of great advantage to them in later life .

It is also necessary for them to know how to look after the milk and cream and to make butter. It may surprise you to know that about 80% of the girls after eight or ten years' training, do not milk, simply because they have not been taught to do so at school. They do not realize the value of it and consequently they do not enjoy the benefits they might enjoy if they always had plenty of milk and butter for their families.

Yours very truly,

W.M. Graham.
Indian Commissioner.

Duncan C. Scott, Esq.
Deputy Supt. General
Department of Indian Affairs
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,
OTTAWA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 1-1-11.
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER
PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT
IN EACH LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, March 18, 1931.

To Principals of Indian
Residential Schools:

The Department desires, at this time, to emphasize the value of vocational training at Indian residential schools. In practically all our institutions, we find that the academic work receives proper emphasis. In the vocational departments, the danger is that, in the rush to complete the routine work, the instructional function will not receive sufficient prominence.

The instructors in the various departments, both domestic and outdoor, should be selected with as much care as your classroom teachers. They should be impressed with the fact that their more important function is instructing. For example, in the kitchen, occasionally, the girls assigned to that department should look upon their tour of duty as practice training for their future life and, among other activities, they should bake in the kitchen range a small batch of bread. Similarly, in the laundry, from time to time, a small washing should be put through entirely by hand, with the instruction side of the work receiving all the emphasis.

On Indian reserves, much of the gardening falls to the lot of the women, and this suggests that the 'teen age girls in your school should be given some training in this interesting outdoor subject. It is also true that, where cows are owned at Indian homes, the milking is nearly always done by the women. At Indian residential schools, summer milking should be done by the girls, under proper supervision. It might be advisable to have a special milking yard for the period and each girl who is receiving instruction should milk the same cow for one month continuously. Of course, the girls should be trained in the art of butter-making.

Indian boys who will go home to farming communities should receive a thorough training in farming, gardening and the care of stock. Those boys who will spend much of their time in boats upon graduation should have a full course in boat making and repairing and in gasoline engines. At all Indian residential schools, the boys should receive some instruction in carpentering - those showing particular ability being given a complete training as carpenters.

Principals, teachers and instructors should keep ever in mind the fact that the school is to prepare pupils for the future. Much of the expenditure on Indian education will be wasted if there is not a direct correlation between everyday exercises and duties and home life on the reserve.

Your obedient servant,

Russell J. Ferrier

Supt. of Indian Education.

200
Copies to Indian Agents
+ Commissioners
+ Inspectors
RJF

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA

REF. NO. ... .

LAKE WINNIPEG INSPECTORATE
INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

Attention R.T.Ferrier, Esq.-

Re Letter No.1-1-11.
19th March, 1931.

Winnipeg, 24th March, 1931.

The Secretary,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir;-

I beg to acknowledge your letter number and date as noted above.

I have put this letter on a card,and it is placed where it can be picked up and commented on readily,so that the subject can be worked out by continuous attention and comment.

I have the honor to be,
your obedient servant,

Jno. R. Bunn,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
4th Floor Commercial Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Gordon's Indian Residential School

Punnichy, Saskatchewan

Principal
R. W. Frayling

March 26th. 1931

Russell Ferrier,Esq.
Supt.of Indian Education.
Dept.of Indian Affairs.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

I would thank you to have another copy of the circular letter No.1-1-11 of March 19th regarding Vocational training etc sent to me, having spoken of it in my quarterly report to the Indian Committee as of great necessity, and attaching your letter to it.

Thanking you in anticipation,

Yours truly,

R W Frayling

(Mr.R.W.Frayling.)
Principal.

RWF/PTW.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

1-1-11

INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 4 1931
OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

Cranbrook, B.C.,
March 30, 1931.

11/398.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter No. 1-1-11, dated March 19, 1931, with reference to vocational training at Indian Residential Schools.

I beg to state that the letter has been read very carefully, and that everything possible will be done to comply with the wishes of the Department in the suggested system of training the pupils.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

F. S. Ryckman

F. S. Ryckman,
Indian Agent.

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

FOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

can be used in its natural state.

INDIAN SCHOOL WORK IS PRAISED

Remarkable Display by Ten Of These B. C. Institutions.

While the Vancouver school system has an excellent exhibit on the ground floor of the School Building at the Exhibition, there is an equally interesting display on the second storey staged by the Indian schools of the province.

With exception of advanced classes in Vancouver Technical School, the exhibit by the Indian school children of British Columbia is as praiseworthy as that of the city schools. Without the equipment or expert teachers of city school systems, supervisors and fine buildings, the Indian schools have produced a remarkable display.

Manual training, domestic science and art and handicraft work of the primary, elementary and high schools of British Columbia is not much superior to the class of work turned out at the Indian schools. These institutions have advanced educationally with the times, and their display at the exhibition is drawing many complimentary comments from educationists.

Among the schools showing are Lytton, St. Michael's, Coqualeetza, Alert Bay, Squamish, Sechelt, Alberni, Okanagan, Ahousat and Kitimat.

Ucluelet, Spuzzum and Sechelt Indians have a number of Indian baskets on sale.

How to Buy and Cook

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dfg 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

OFFICE OF
INDIAN AGENT

819 Metropolitan Bldg.,
Vancouver, B.C.,
August 29, 1931.

/2680.

Dear Mr.Ferrier,-

The enclosed cutting was taken from the Vancouver Daily Province of yesterday's date and may be of interest to you.

I circularised the agents and others regarding the Exhibition and the response was quite good.

Coqualeetza has usually carried off first prize, but this year Sechelt will probably be successful. I have nothing whatever to do with the judging which is left to the exhibition authorities to handle and do not know who act as judges. The Okanagan exhibited some work this year for the first time, due to the keen interest of the teacher, Anthony Walsh, but of course being a small day school, can not complete against the larger residential schools. Next year I will have the school exhibits in two divisions, Day and Residential, so as to encourage more of the day school exhibits.

Considerable work such as totems, basketry, etc. was sold to the public and good prices obtained for the Indians as a reward for their industry. The exhibition authorities gave us four times the space this year than has been allowed in the past and the Indian section was well patronised. One of the Squamish chiefs exhibited at the entrance a twenty-five foot totem made by himself and also lectured several times a day on totem lore but most of this was imagination and nonsense and the effect was spoiled by his continual plea for money.

The Exhibition has been a great success especially as far as our section was concerned, this being due to the committee of three, Mr.Matheson, the general manager, Mrs. De Brisay, a keen student and collector of Indian work, and my son who has had the task of receiving, unpacking and displaying all the exhibits and is responsible for their safe return to the exhibitors.

B/HM.

Your obedient servant,

Fred J.C. Ball

(F.J.C.Ball).
Indian Agent.

Russell T.Ferrier, Esq.,
Superintendent of Indian
Education, Ottawa.

Enclosure:-

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11.

Ottawa, September 3, 1931.

Dear Mr. Ball:

I have your 2680 of the 29th ultimo, with enclosure, with reference to the display of Indian school work at the Vancouver Exhibition. This is a very interesting feature and I am very glad for your thoughtfulness in letting the Department have a report.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

R.T.F.

F. J. C. Ball, Esq.,
Indian Agent,
819 Metropolitan Bldg.,
Vancouver, B. C.

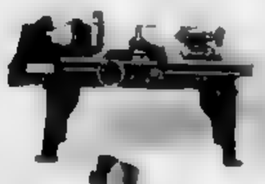
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11





TRADE MARK SOUTH TWINS BEND IN U.S.A.

ADDRESS TWINS SOUTH BEND

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS

MANUFACTURERS OF SOUTH BEND LATHES

420 E. MADISON STREET
SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, U.S.A.

nt. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario,
Canada.

October 4, 1911

Gentlemen:

Will you please send us a list of the various Indian schools operated by the Department of Indian Affairs in Canada? We wish to have a very complete list of distribution that will be of interest to the superintendents and those supervisors of these schools.

If possible, we should like to have the list show not only the name and number of the schools but the name of the superintendent and those who are in charge of the various schools, such as carpenter shops, tinsmith shops, etc.

Any information that you can provide us with on the names and locations of these schools will be greatly appreciated.

Very truly yours,

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS

F. B. Tannehill

F. B. Tannehill
Production Department.

I-L-b

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

KODAK SAFETY ▲ FILM

1-1-1

Ottawa, September 9, 1931.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 4th instant, asking for a list of the various Indian schools in Canada. I note that you are manufacturers of lathes, and, before sending a list of our institutions, I thought you might be glad to know that at practically none of them are lathes in use. This equipment is not required at our schools, as we do not ask the management to provide a course in mechanics. I give you this information as I believe you would be only wasting your literature and time to circularize our institutions.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Morris.

Russell T. Morris,
Supt. of Indian Education.

F. B. Tannehill, Esq.,
Educational Department,
South Bend Lathe Works,
426 E. Madison St.,
South Bend, Indiana,
U. S. A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Small General Shop

For the Modern School



A view of the Small General Shop

Teaching the Fundamentals of the Following Trades:

Machine Shop	Motor Mechanics
Electrical Shop	Mechanical Drawing
Forging Shop	Wood Working

Bulletin No. 50

March, 1931

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS

428 East Madison Street South Bend, Indiana, U. S. A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6809, File 470-2-3, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Interior View of a Typical Small General Shop in a Rural Consolidated School
Plan of Shop Equipment as Illustrated [illegible] pages 12 and 13

The Small General Shop

In the Small General Shop, the fundamentals of several practical trades, such as auto mechanics, electrical work, machine work, wood work, mechanical drawing, etc., may be taught. The average one room, one-instructor shop, such as is outlined in this bulletin, will take care of 15 or more boys each period. With additional equipment a larger number of boys can be taught by one instructor.

The most desirable location for a General Shop is on the ground floor where automobiles, trucks, tractors, etc., may be driven in, so that they may be worked on by the boys in the motor mechanics unit. Plenty of light and good ventilation are valuable features. However, the ideal room is not always available and many shops are doing excellent work in rooms not originally intended for shop work.

In schools already equipped with a manual training or woodworking department the General Shop may be built up by adding the various units to that department. If there is no available room in the present school building it is advisable to erect a separate shop building. Some schools have built their own shops at a very small cost as a project in carpentry and building trades. See page 24

The principal machine equipment of the General Shop consists of a back geared screw-cutting lathe, a bench drill press, bench grinder and a forge. These machines, as well as a number of small tools and other general equipment are used in common by all units of the General Shop as the occasion may require. The average life of this equipment is about 25 years.

In planning a General Shop for the small school we have studied many of the leading authorities and consulted with the foremost educators on the subject. In addition, we have drawn on our experience of 25 years in our own manufacturing plant where we have trained more than 2,000 apprentices. The instruction books and the shop equipment have been selected to meet the requirements of the boys in General Shop work from the 7th to the 12th grades.

Outline of a General Shop Course

For One Instructor—15 or more Pupils at One Time

The General Shop course outlined briefly below includes six important subjects that are widely used for instruction in shop work in the 7th to 12th grades. This shop is of a suggestive nature, and may be varied to suit local conditions. If any particular trade or occupation dominates the community, it should be included in the course.

Subjects Taught:

Machine Shop
Electrical Shop
Forging Shop
Motor Mechanics
Mechanical Drawing
Wood Working

Principal Equipment:

In teaching the fundamentals of machine shop, electrical work, forging and motor mechanics, the machines and tools listed below are used. These machines are illustrated, described and priced on pages 10 to 13.

1 9"x4' Back-Geared Screw-Cutting Lathe.
1 8", Two-wheel Bench Grinder.
1 10" Bench Drill Press.
1 Forge and Anvil.

Also benches, cabinets and an assortment of small tools and supplies.

Room Size:

The size of the room required for a small General Shop, as outlined in this bulletin is approximately 24'x36', or from 800 to 1,000 square feet of floor space. Plenty of daylight is a very desirable factor, but good artificial lighting is satisfactory.

Instruction Methods:

Project system used (see pages 16 to 21)
Blue Prints, Job Sheets aid instructor in teaching
Skilled mechanic may be called in occasionally for demonstration.
Visits to commercial shops and factories
Lectures and class discussions
Study texts and reference books

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Machine Shop Unit of a Small General Shop

Machine Shop Unit of the General Shop

This is the mechanical age. So many mechanical devices are now a part of the ordinary farm and home equipment that elementary training in machine shop practice is essential. The ever-increasing use of machinery in offices, factories, transportation, construction and all other branches of industry makes the machine shop unit the most important part of the general shop

Operations Performed

1—Sharpen center punch or cold chisel.
2—Measure and lay out work at bench
3—Cut metal with cold chisel and hack saw
4—File and draw-file
5—Bend and shape.
6—Drill and hand tap.
7—Sharpen drills correctly
8—Drill small holes in thin metal
9—Drill holes in thick metal.
10—Sharpen lathe tools.
11—Find center of stock—mark and drill center hole
12—Mount work on centers and set lathe tool to correct position
13—Turn, face and bore to dimensions
14—Machine cast iron
15—Machine steel
16—Machine brass.
17—Turn tapers
18—Knurl in the lathe
19—Cut internal and external threads

Related Knowledge

1—How to read a scale up to and including 64ths
2 The use of the micrometer for measurements accurate to .001".
3 Decimal equivalents of fractional parts of an inch and how to use them.
4—How drills are dimensioned
5—Sizes and kinds of common bolts, nuts screws and pins.
6 Grades and uses of emery cloth
7—Reasons for various finishes on metals and methods of applying
8—Names of not less than 10 common metal working tools.
9 - Reading of working-drawings of projects made in the machine shop.
10—Names of various operations in metal work; turning, facing, etc.
11—Various kinds of metals, their uses and how distinguished.
12—Elementary heat treatment of steel
13—Laced and glued belts joints

Reference Book and Projects for the Machine Shop Unit—See Pages 16 and 17.
For prices on Machine Shop Equipment refer to pages 12 and 13



Motor Mechanics' Unit in the Small General Shop

Motor Mechanics Unit of the General Shop

The motor mechanics section of the General Shop is devoted to instruction in the care and upkeep of automobiles, buses, trucks, tractors and farm stationary engines. Old automobiles for demonstration and practice work can be obtained from dealers at nominal cost. Some of the more important units such as the motor, transmission, axle assembly and differential can be cleaned and mounted on stands for study.

Operations Performed

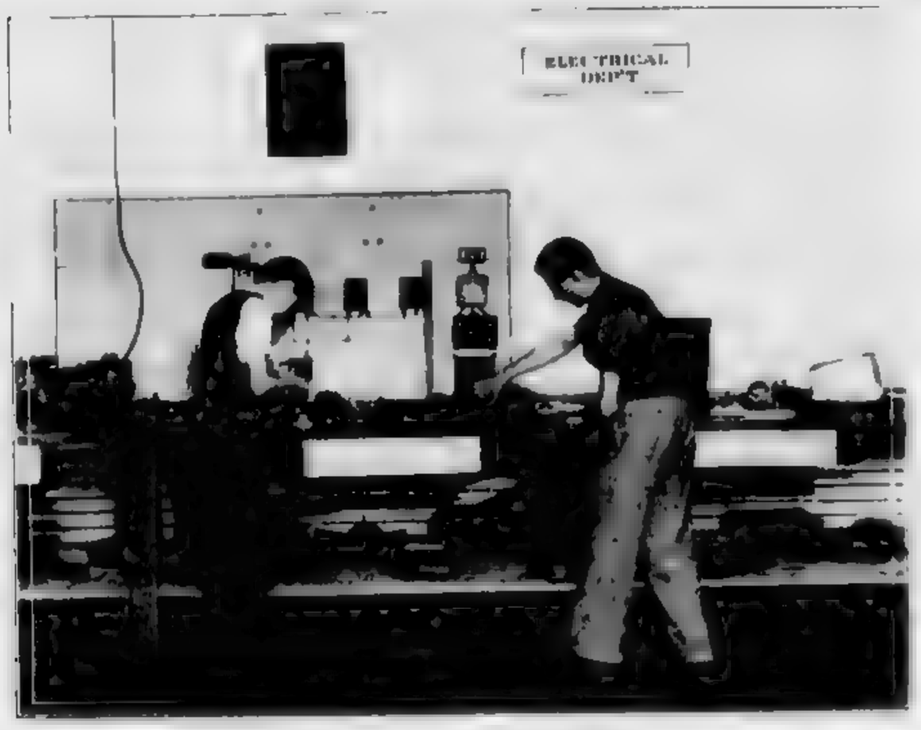
1 Adjust tension on fan belt
2 Remove and replace tire on two standard makes of wheels.
3 Repair puncture with a cold patch
4 Repair puncture with a hot patch.
5 - Block up a car.
6—Remove front wheels, replace, and adjust.
7 - Clean and adjust breaker-points
8 - Replace blowout-boot in casing
9 Wire a car from a chart
10 Run motor after finishing the work
11 Adjust brakes.
12 - Dismantle and assemble rear spring
13 Remove and replace radiator and fan
14—Adjust front wheels for toe-in and alignment.
15 Remove and replace valves; reface and lap at least one intake and one exhaust valve.

Related Knowledge

1 - Function and parts of the cooling system.
2 - Methods of circulating cooling mediums.
3 Name, location, and functions of the main units of a car.
4 General construction of the main units of a car.
5 Chief parts of the front end of car
6 Function of the differential
7—What an internal and what an external brake is.
8 Function of the transmission.
9 Why a universal is needed in a car
10—Necessity for proper inflation of tires
11—Methods of circulating oil.
12—General safety precautions in driving
13—Various kinds of wheel construction.
14—Main parts, and general functions of the parts of a rear end.
15 - Principles of carburetion.

Reference Book and Projects for the Motor Mechanics' Unit—See Pages 18 and 19.
For prices on Motor Mechanics' Equipment refer to pages 12 and 13

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Electrical Unit in a Small General Shop

Electrical Unit of the General Shop

The ever-increasing use of electricity in homes, business, industry, transportation and communication, and the fact that so many people are employed in work requiring some knowledge of the fundamentals of electricity, makes general instruction in this subject essential. All electrical work should be accompanied by discussions and carefully selected readings on the principles of electricity involved.

Operations Performed

1 Connect set of dry-cells in parallel
2 -Connect set of dry-cells in series.
3 -Construct an electro-magnet.
4—Make common wire splices.
5—Solder and tape splices.
6—Construct simple bell circuit.
7—Construct bell circuit, using one button and two bells in parallel
8 Construct bell circuit, using one button and two bells in series.
9 Construct circuit using one bell to operate from two push-buttons.
10 Construct an extension cord, 110-V.
11 Connect socket and plug
12—Detect and remove trouble in bell circuit.
13—Assemble electric iron, heater, or toaster plug.
14 Construct circuit in which one button operates a bell and the other button operates a buzzer.

Related Knowledge

1—Sources of electrical current.
2—General nature of electricity.
3—What are conductors and non-conductors of electricity.
4—Principles of connecting dry-cells.
5—Why splices should be soldered.
6 -Cause and effect of short circuits.
7 Use of extension cords.
8—Use of socket and plug.
9—Use of fuses.
10—Structure of a push button
11—Structure of an electric bell.
12 Uses of common electrical household appliances.
13—How to read the electric service meter
14—Principles of electro-magnetism.
15 Uses of various common splices.
16—Dangers of electricity
17 How to avoid the dangers of electricity

Reference Book and Projects for the Electrical Unit—See Pages 18 and 19.
For prices on Electrical Equipment refer to pages 12 and 13



Mechanical Drawing Unit of a Small General Shop

Mechanical Drawing Unit of the General Shop

Mechanical drawing is related to the General Shop because it is necessary for the boy who intends to follow any of the mechanical trades to be familiar with drawing. Industry considers mechanical drawing a trade, rather than a profession, because there are a great many mechanical draftsmen employed in factories who have not had the advantage of an engineering course. The work of many of these non-engineering draftsmen will compare favorably with that of the engineering draftsmen.

Mechanical drawing may be considered as related work in each section of the General Shop. Some of the projects that the boy is to make in the shop may first be drawn or sketched in the mechanical drawing unit. This will familiarize the boy with the work he is about to do, and it will also impress upon him the necessity of making his drawings accurately.

Work Done

1—Simple two view drawings of objects in horizontal and vertical lines with all edges visible.
2—Drawings involving invisible edges in two or three views.
3 Simple working-drawings involving inclined lines.
4—Simple working-drawings involving circles.
5—Working-drawings involving simple tangents.
6—Practical shop problems or projects involving principles introduced in preceding work.

Related Knowledge

1—Correct methods for sharpening drawing pencils, ruling pens, etc.
2—Correct use of drawing instruments
3 Various types of lines and symbols used in mechanical drawing.
4 Symbols and specifications used in representing machine parts.
5—Symbols and specifications used in electrical wiring diagrams.
6—Symbols and specifications used in architectural drawings.
7—Principles of orthographic projection
8—The interpretation of blue prints.
9—Appreciation of good design in furniture, machinery, buildings, etc.

Reference Book and Problems for the Mechanical Drawing Unit—See Pages 20 and 21.
For prices on Mechanical Drawing Equipment refer to pages 12 and 13

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Woodworking Unit in a Small General Shop

Woodworking Unit of the General Shop

The woodworking unit affords remarkable possibilities as a practical educational department. It may include instruction in carpentry, cabinet making, wood finishing, polishing, concrete forms, etc. Wood turning is done in many shops on the Back-Geared Screw-Cutting Lathe equipped with wood turning hand rest, cup center and spur centers. By this method only one lathe is required.

Operations Performed

1—Sharpen cutting tools, using cutting wheel and sharpening stones.
2 Set up and operate plane.
3—Set and use marking-gauge.
4—Square a board of soft wood to three dimensions.
5—Insert blade in coping-saw and use properly.
6—Use sandpaper correctly, with block and without block.
7—Use hammer correctly for driving and pulling nails.
8—Bore for screws, and drive with common screw driver
9—Apply stain, shellac, paint and wax.
10—Set and use the bevel.
11—Test with try-square for straightness and squareness.
12—Use cross-cut saw; general use and in miter-box.
13—Use rip-saw; ripping in vise and on horse.

Related Knowledge

1—How to read a rule up to and including 16ths.
2—How auger-bits are dimensioned.
3—Common wood fasteners: corrugated, brackets, nails, screws.
4 Sizes and kinds of common, casing, and finishing nails, and brads.
5 How to specify sizes of screws: flat, round-head.
6 Names of not less than 15 common woodworking tools.
7 Grades and uses of sandpaper
8 Types of glue suitable for different work in wood
9 Names of joints: butt, half-lap, mortise-and-tenon, dovetail.
10—Reasons for painting and wood finishing
11—Read simple working-drawings for furniture, framework.
12—How lumber is made from logs

Reference Book and Projects for the Woodworking Unit—See Pages 20 and 21.
For prices on Wood Working Equipment refer to pages 12 and 13



Forging Unit in a Small General Shop

Forging and Heat Treating Unit of the General Shop

Forging is desirable in the rural school shop because there are many repair jobs on farm implements, trucks, tractors and automobiles requiring some forge work

The forge will also be found convenient for hardening and tempering center punches, chisels and other similar articles made in the machine shop unit.

Operations Performed

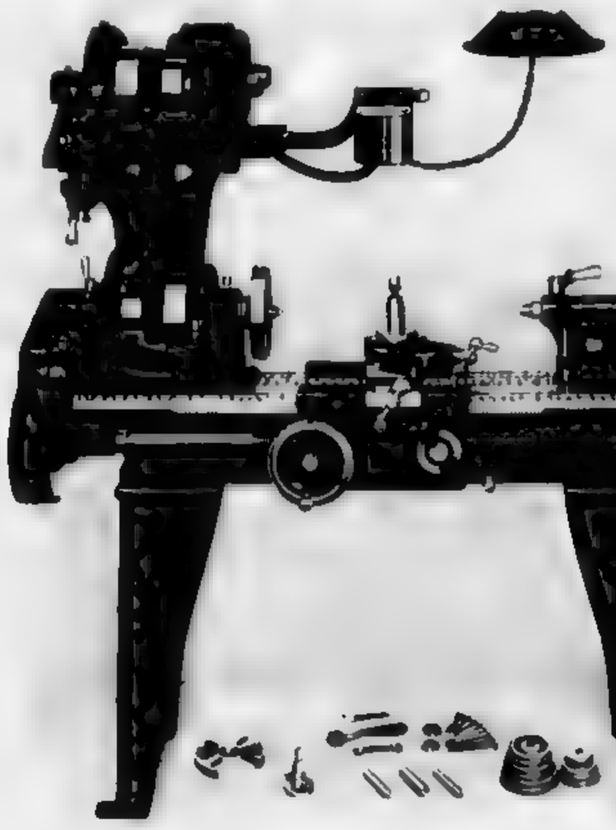
1—Build and maintain fire in forge
2—Heat and hold work in tong.
3—Measure and cut stock.
4—Draw out stock.
5—Bend round and rectangular stock.
6—Bend eyes.
7—Twist.
8 Upset, head and punch
9 Form punched eye.
10 Fullering, swaging and striking.
11—Welding.
12—Forge tool steel.
13—Anneal tool steel.
14—Harden and temper tool steel
15—Harden and temper high speed steel
16—Case harden.
17—Harden and anneal brass and copper.

Related Knowledge

1—Location of forge shop equipment.
2—Name and use of all tools used in ordinary forging.
3—Shapes and sizes of wrought iron, mild steel and tool steel.
4—Expansion of iron and steel.
5—Various kinds of steel and iron, their texture and uses.
6 Fundamental principles of heat treating, iron and steel.
7 Various methods for finishing iron and steel.
8 -Kind of fuel required for forge.
9 -Spark test for determining various kinds of metals.
10 How to determine critical temperature of steel.
11 Welding fluxes and case hardening materials

Reference Book and Projects for Forging, Tempering, Etc.—See Pages 20 and 21.
For prices on Forging Equipment refer to pages 12 and 13

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Operates from Lamp Socket

9-in. Junior New Model Silent Chain Motor Driven Lathe

Back-Geared, Screw-Cutting Precision Lathe (Floor Leg Type)

The 9" Junior New Model South Bend Back Geared Screw Cutting Lathe is the same as the lathe shown in the General Shop on pages 2 and 4. This lathe is recommended for the General Shop, because it is used in industrial and manufacturing plants for the machining of all kinds of metal. In addition to its use in the machine shop unit of the General Shop it is frequently used by the motor mechanics unit and the electrical unit for making replacement parts winding electrical coils truing worn and damaged parts and for making various tests. The lathe is also used in many shops by the woodworking unit for instruction in wood turning.

When Ordering the Lathe be sure to give specifications of electric current.

Operates from Lamp Socket. A ¼ H.P. reversing motor driven from an electric lamp socket gives sufficient power to operate the 9" Junior Motor Driven Lathe at maximum capacity. Operating cost averages two cents per hour.

Electrical Equipment included in the price of each 9" Junior Silent Chain Motor Driven Lathe consists of a ¼ H.P. Reversing Motor 1200 R.P.M. (Westinghouse General Electric or equal make), Reversing Switch (Drum Type), wiring between motor and switch, Flexible Metal Conduit, Wiring Diagram and a flat Leather Belt.

Lathe Equipment included in the price of each 9" Junior Silent Chain Motor Driven Lathe consists of Face Plate, Tool Post Complete, Two Lathe Centers and Spindle Sleeve Change Gears for thread cutting. Lag Screws, Washers and Wrenches, also installation Plans and books, "How to Run a Lathe" and "Auto Mechanics' Service Book."

For More Complete Description of the lathe send for Junior Catalog No. 22 C. which illustrates, describes and prices the 9" Junior New Model South Bend Lathe with various types of drives, also a complete line of attachments, accessories, chucks and tools.

Net Factory Prices of 9" Junior Silent Chain Motor Driven Lathe with Floor Legs

Prices Include Lathe Equipment, ¼ H.P. Reversing Motor, Reversing Switch and Belts

No. of Lathe	Swing Over Bed	Length of Bed	Between Centers	Size of Motor	Weight Crated	Code Word	3 Phase 60 Cycle A.C. Motor	Single Phase 60 Cycle A.C. Motor	Direct Current Motor
322-YN	9¼ in.	3 ft	16⅝ in	¼ H.P.	650 lbs.	Borno	$283.00	$290.00	$291.00
322-ZN	9¼ in.	3½ ft	21⅝ in	¼ H.P.	670 lbs.	Bosal	289.00	304.00	297.00
322-AN	9¼ in.	4 ft	27⅝ in	¼ H.P.	690 lbs.	Bospo	296.00	311.00	304.00
322-RN	9¼ in.	4½ ft	34⅝ in	¼ H.P.	710 lbs.	Botem	304.00	319.00	312.00

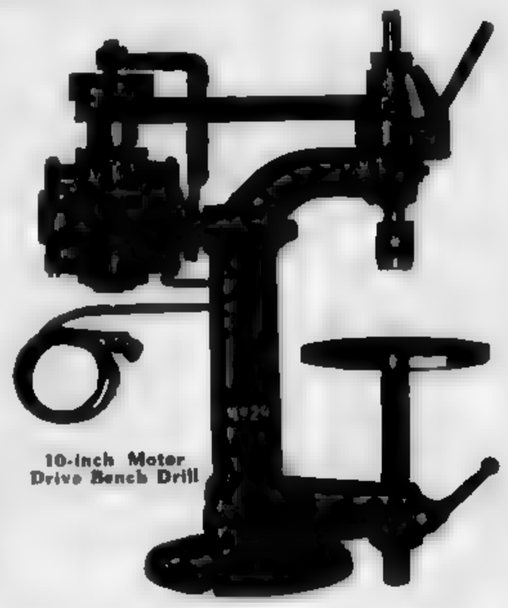
If Bench Legs are wanted instead of Floor Legs deduct $7.50

Equipment for the Small General Shop

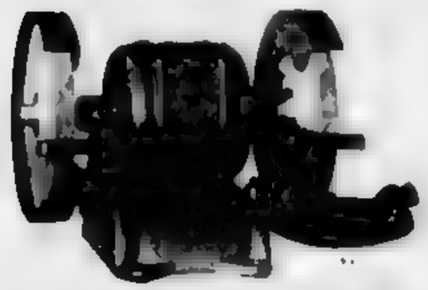
10-in. Motor Drive Bench Drill

The 10" bench drill illustrated at the right is the same as is shown in the machine shop unit of the General Shop on pages 2 to 4. It drills up to ⅛" diameter hole to the center of a 10" circle. The spindle speeds are 720, 1,430 and 3,000 R.P.M. Up and down run of spindle, 2½". Up and down run of table, 7". Greatest distance between spindle and table, 9". Diameter of table, 8".

This drill comes fully equipped with ¼ H.P. 110-volt, 60-cycle, single phase vertical type motor, toggle type switch, extension cord and socket, 1" endless leather belt and chuck. All parts are accurately machined and pulleys are balanced for high speed. The spindle is equipped with ball bearing thrust, and an adjustment is provided for the correct belt tension. Net weight, 93 pounds. Complete description on request. Price f.o.b. Chicago, Ill. **$47.00.**



10-inch Motor Drive Bench Drill



8-inch Motor Drive Bench Emery Grinder

8-in. Motor Drive Bench Emery Grinder

This is the same grinder as is shown in the General Shop equipment on pages 2, 5 and 6. It comes fully equipped with two ¼"x8" grinding wheels—one fine and one coarse, extension cord, plug and switch. Wheel guards and adjustable tool rests are also furnished. The 1/3 H.P. 110-volt, 60-cycle, single phase motor has a speed of 1,800 R.P.M. and is equipped with dust proof bearings. Over all dimensions 11" high by 13" wide. Shipping weight, 68 pounds. Complete description on request. Price f.o.b. Chicago, Ill. **$35.00.**

24-in. x 30-in. Blacksmiths' Forge

Hand Power Blower

This forge is illustrated in the forging and heat treating unit of the General Shop on pages 2 and 9. It has an improved one-piece all steel hearth made from a heavy gauge of plate, having no sharp corners to collect moisture or rust and no joints to come apart. The legs are made of heavy angle iron and cross-braced effectively with heavy strap iron.

The blower has a two-piece all steel scroll shape fan housing 12" in diameter. It is light weight, easy running and provides a strong blast. The gear ratio is 47½ to 1.

Size of hearth 24"x30"x3" deep. Hearth has broad turned over brim which strengthens the entire forge and serves as a convenient tool rest. Shipping weight, 150 pounds. Complete description on request. Price f.o.b. Buffalo, N. Y. **$37.50.**



24-inch x 30-inch Blacksmiths' Forge

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Equipment for the Small General Shop

Consisting of Machinery, Hand Tools and Accessories

The total cost of the equipment required for a small General Shop depends on the type of equipment selected, the units included in the General Shop and the number of boys taken care of at one time. We have estimated the minimum cost of equipment for a small General Shop to take care of 15 or more boys per period.

The general machine equipment consists of a back-geared screw-cutting lathe, a bench drill press, a bench grinder and a forge, as illustrated and described on pages 10 and 11. These machines are used by all units of the shop in teaching the fundamentals of the various trades as shown on pages 2 to 11 inclusive.

Cost of Equipment

Machine Equipment

	Prices
1--9"x4' Junior New Model South Bend Lathe, Silent Chain Motor Driven Floor Leg Type as shown in the machine shop unit of the General Shop on pages 2 and 4. (See page 10 for illustration and description). Net factory price f.o.b. South Bend, Indiana	$311.00*
1—10" Bench Motor Drive Drill Press as shown in the machine shop unit of the General Shop on pages 2 and 4. (See page 11 for illustration and description). Net factory price f.o.b. Chicago, Illinois	47.00*
1—8" Bench Motor Drive Emery Grinder as shown in the General Shop equipment on pages 5 and 6. (See page 11 for illustration and description). Net factory price f.o.b. Chicago, Illinois	35.00*
1—Hand Power Forge as shown in the General Shop equipment on pages 2 and 9. (See page 11 for illustration and description). Net factory price f.o.b. Buffalo, New York	37.50

Hand Tool and Accessory Equipment

See Page 13 for Itemized List of Tools

No. 1—Equipment for Use of Entire Shop—General Hand Tool Equipment and Accessories, as listed on page 13	$ 58.00
No. 2—Equipment for Machine Work Unit—Hand Tool Equipment and Accessories, as listed on page 13	100.00
No. 3—Equipment for Motor Mechanics Unit—Hand Tool Equipment and Accessories, as listed on page 13	50.00
No. 4—Equipment for Electrical Unit—Hand Tool Equipment and Accessories, as listed on page 13	60.00
No. 5—Equipment for Mechanical Drawing Unit — Hand Tool Equipment and Accessories, as listed on page 13	50.00
No. 6—Equipment for Woodworking Unit—Hand Tool Equipment and Accessories, as listed on page 13	100.00
No. 7—Equipment for Forging Unit—Hand Tool Equipment and Accessories, as listed on page 13	[illegible]
Total Cost of Entire Equipment including Machine Equipment and Hand Tool and Accessory Equipment	$888.50

*Prices are for machines equipped with 110-volt, 60-cycle, single phase individual motor drive. Prices for machines equipped with motors of other current ratings, or with countershaft drive, furnished on request.

Itemized List of Hand Tool and Accessory Equipment

As listed on page 12 under "Cost of Equipment"

GENERAL EQUIPMENT FOR USE OF ALL SHOP UNITS

In addition to the lathe, drill press, forge and grinder listed on pages 10, 11 and 12, an assortment of small hand tools and accessories will be required consisting of Equipment No. 1 listed below. This general equipment is used in common by all units of the shop and may be kept in the tool room, if desired

No. 1--Equipment for Use of Entire General Shop

Equipment for 15 or more boys at one time:

1 short set jobbers' drills with metal base, 1/16" to 1/2" by 32nds; 1 tap and die set for U.S.S. and S.A.E. threads 1/4" to 1/2" by 8ths, 1 6" adj. crescent end wrench, 1—6" combination pliers, 3—1 lb. ball peen machinists' hammers, 1—1/2 lb. ball peen, machinist's hammer, 1—1/3 pt. oil can, 6—No. 2 file handles, 6--10" 2nd cut mill files; 1—6" round file, 1—10" round file; 1—emery wheel dresser, 1—file card; 1—1/4" cold chisel; 1—4" outside calipers, 1—4" inside calipers; 1—4" dividers; 1 scribe, 1—9" combination square No 11, 1—6" steel scale No. 4 graduations, 1—3" screw driver, 1—6" screw driver; 1—center punch, 2 sheets emery cloth, 1 bench brush; 2—light weight "C" clamps, 1 set steel figures, 3/32" high 1 pair goggles, 1—10" hacksaw; 1 -doz hacksaw blades all hard, 24 teeth, 1—try square, 1—16" monkey wrench Total cost $58.00.

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENTS FOR SHOP UNITS

Each individual unit of the General Shop, such as the machine shop unit, motor mechanics unit, etc., also require an assortment of small hand tools and accessories not included in the No. 1 Equipment listed above. These equipments are listed below under No. 2, No. 3, etc., for each individual unit of the General Shop

No. 2—Equipment for Machine Work Unit

Equipment to take care of 4 boys at one time:

3—3" machinist's vises, 1—No 2406, 6" 3 jaw universal geared scroll lathe chuck with 2 sets of jaws, fitting chuck to lathe, including semi-machined chuck back, 1—No. 1201 3-jaw drill chuck, 1/2" capacity; 1—No. 709 drill chuck arbor, fitted; 1—No. 849 R right hand patent turning tool; 6 -No. 1419 high speed cutter bits (not ground to shape); 1—No. 429 patent boring tool, style B; 1—No. 881 S patent cutting off tool (straight); 1—No. 891 knurling tool with medium diamond knurls; 1—set (3) safety lathe dogs 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1—No. 650 center gauge, 3—No. 898 B combination center drill and countersink. Total cost $100.00.

No. 3—Equip. for Motor Mechanic's Unit

Equipment to take care of 5 boys at one time:

2—sets wrenches (including both socket and end wrenches); 1- set ignition wrenches; 1—chain hoist, 2,000 lbs.; 2—jacks; 1—12" monkey wrench; 1—10" Stillson wrench; 1—thickness gauge, 1 inside micrometer, 1 -6 lb. sledge, 1 12" screw driver, 2 8" screw drivers, 1- 6" screw driver; 2—valve lifters, 1 -grease gun outfit. Total cost $50.00.

Equipment for motor mechanics unit should also include; two sets of old car parts, which can be purchased from any local car wrecking depot; and a wooden bench which should be made in the school shop

No. 4—Equipment for Electrical Unit

Equipment to take care of 5 boys at one time:

2 light sockets, 2 bells, 2 push buttons, one 2 way switch, one 3 way switch, two 25 watt bulbs, assortment of wire (including cotton covered and twin pair); 4—6" pliers (including side cutting and square nose types) 2 -snips, 2- 6" screw drivers (wood handles); 2 6" screw drivers (wood handles); 2 2" screw drivers (wood handles); 1—claw hammer, 10 ounces, 1 2 foot rule (24" straight rule); 1 voltmeter, 1 Tungar rectifier; 2--small transformers; 12—auto light bulbs; soldering equipment; several Christmas tree lights. Total cost $60.00.

Equipment for electrical unit should also include 5 wiring boards; coils, starters, generators ammeters, and other parts of auto system The electrical parts can be secured from junked cars The wiring boards should be made in the school shop

No. 5—Equip. for Mechanical Drawing Unit

Equipment to take care of 4 boys at one time:

4- architect's scales; 4—sets drawing instruments; 4 -T squares 24"; 4—scales (graduated); 4—30°-60° triangles; 4—45° triangles; blue print equipment; printing frame; blue print paper; tracing paper and cloth. Total cost $50.00.

Equipment for mechanical drawing unit should also include 4—drafting boards 18"x24", and a washing tray for blue prints. These items should be made in the school shop

No. 6—Equipment for Woodworking Unit

Equipment to take care of 5 boys at one time:

1 wood turning attachment (for 9" South Bend Lathe listed with General Machine Equipment) consisting of 1 hand rest, 1—spur center and 1—cup center); 4—22" to 26" saws; 1—10 point crosscut, 1- 5 point crosscut; 1—6 point rip saw, 1 14" keyhole saw; 1—coping saw; 2 steel squares; 1—18" foreplane; 1—14" jack plane; 4—9" smooth planes; 2—7" block planes; 1—8" drawknife; 10—wood chisels, 2—1 1/4"; 2—1", 2—3/4", 2—1/2", 1—3/8" and 1—1/4"; 2—cold chisels; 2—ratchet braces, 1 -set auger bits (1/16" to 1", 13 in number); 1 saw set, 1—saw vise; 2—mill files; 6 assorted screw drivers; 2--marking gauges; 1— butt gauge; 1—glass cutter; 2—putty knives, 4 claw hammers; 1—shingling hatchet; 6 nail sets, 1 carborundum stone; 1--oil can; 4—6" try squares; 2—6" dividers; 2—T bevels; 1—50' steel tape; 4—6' folding rules; 1- spoke shave; 4—wood clamps; 2—pairs iron beam clamps, 4'; 1—wrecking bar, 4 chalk lines; 1—dozen cakes carpenter's chalk, 1—monkey wrench; 1—pair tin snips; 3- levels, 1—vise for carpenter's bench. Total cost $100.00.

Equipment for woodworking unit should also include 1—carpenter's bench; 2—6" straight edges; and 3—pairs saw horses. These items should be made in the school shop

No. 7—Equipment for Forging Unit

Equipment to take care of 3 boys at one time:

1—100 lb. anvil; 1—4" machinist's vise; 1—pair tongs, straight lips, 1 -pair tongs, curved lips; 1—2 lb. ball peen hammer; 1—2 lb. cross peen hammer; 1—sledge hammer. Total cost $40.00.

Equipment for forging unit should also include 1—shovel and 1—poker. These items should be made in the school shop

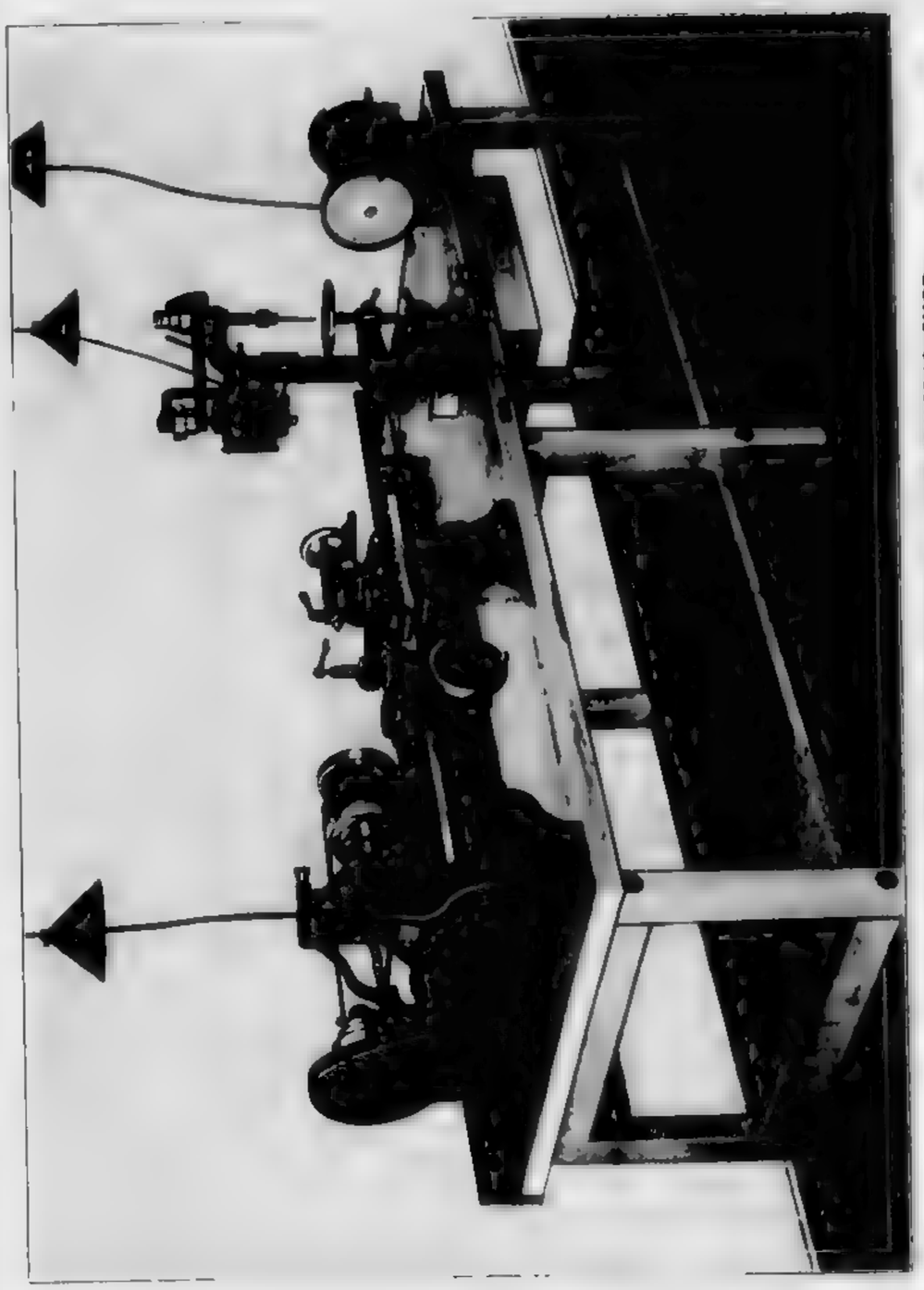
Wood Benches for the General Shop

Prices shown on pages 12 and 13 do not include wood benches, drawing boards, saw horses, etc., all of which can be made in the school shop

We can supply drawings for wooden benches, mechanical drawing tables, wiring boards for the electrical shop, etc., giving complete construction and working details. Blue prints will be mailed to any instructor, no charge, on request

Most shops build their own benches. However, if it is more desirable to purchase ready made benches, we shall be pleased to furnish complete information and prices on request

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



BENCH MOTOR DRIVEN MACHINE UNIT FOR THE GENERAL SHOP

A complete self-contained machine shop equipment unit consisting of individual motor driven machines mounted on one bench. Price as illustrated but without bench, $389.00

Bench Motor Driven Machine Unit

For the General Shop

The bench motor driven machine unit, illustrated on the opposite page, is a complete self-contained machine shop equipment consisting of an individual motor driven lathe, drill and grinder mounted on a substantial wood bench. A three inch machinists' vise is also included in the equipment.

9-in. x 4-ft. Junior Bench Lathe

The 9"x4' Junior New Model South Bend Back-Geared Screw-Cutting Bench Lathe is the same as the lathe shown in the General Shop views on pages 2 and 4 and illustrated and described on page 10 except that it is equipped with the Self-Contained "V"-Belt motor drive instead of the Silent Chain motor drive and bench legs instead of floor legs. It will operate from an ordinary electric lamp socket at an average cost of about 2 cents per hour. The Self-Contained "V"-Belt motor drive is an improved and efficient safety drive that is noiseless and powerful in operation.

The Self-Contained "V"-Belt Motor Drive Unit with a 1/4 H. P. Reversing Motor is placed directly behind the lathe on the bench where it is free from dirt and chips. Power is delivered from the motor to the driving cone through a silent "V"-Belt and then by flat leather belt to the lathe cone pulley. Both motor and driving cone have machined "V"-Belt Pulleys. The base on which the motor rests is arranged to permit belt adjustments. A flexible conduit encases all wiring.

A Reversing Switch (Drum Type) conveniently located within easy reach of the operator, controls the motor and provides instantaneous starting, stopping and reversing of the lathe spindle. The switch has three positions: Left for forward motion of the lathe spindle; Center for stop; and Right for reverse.

The Electrical Equipment included with the drive unit for this lathe consists of: 1/4 H. P. Constant Speed Reversing Motor, 1200 R. P. M.; Reversing Switch (Drum Type); Wiring Between Motor and Switch; Flexible Metal Conduit; Wiring Diagram; one flat Leather Belt and one "V"-Belt.

The Lathe Equipment included in the price consists of: Face Plate, Tool Post Complete, two Lathe Centers and Spindle Sleeve, Wrenches, Independent Change Gears, Bolts, Nuts and Washers. Also Installation Plans and Book, "How to Run a Lathe."

Price No. 7222-AN 9"x4' Junior Self-Contained "V"-Belt Motor Driven South Bend Bench Lathe with 110-Volt, 60-Cycle Single Phase A.C. 1/4 H.P. Reversing Motor, 1200 R.P.M., and Lathe Equipment Listed above $279.00 f.o.b. South Bend.

Note: This lathe is furnished in various bed lengths and for any electrical current specifications. Write for our Junior Catalog No. 22-C giving complete description and prices.

10-in. Motor Drive Bench Drill

The bench drill press is quite essential in the General Shop. It is used for drilling, tapping and reaming by the machine shop unit, the automotive unit and the electrical unit. The woodworking unit will also find it convenient from time to time where a number of small holes are to be drilled.

This drill press is equipped with a 1/4 H.P. motor, extension cord, toggle type switch and drill chuck. Drills 0 to 5/8" holes to center of 10" circle. See page 11.

8-in. Motor Drive Bench Grinder

The bench grinder is used chiefly for sharpening tools used in the woodworking department, the machine shop unit and the motor mechanics unit.

The grinder illustrated is equipped with a 1/3 H.P. motor, extension cord, plug and switch. It has two grinding wheels, 8" in diameter by 3/4" face, one fine and one coarse. Adjustable tool rests and guards are included. See page 11.

3-in. Machinist's Vise

This is a standard 3" machinist's vise which is strong and durable. Jaws are lined with hardened steel plates. The vise is provided with three holes for bolting to the work bench. Base is plain. The jaws are 3" wide, maximum opening is 4 1/2". Price f.o.b. Cleveland, Ohio, **$8.00.**

Wood Bench

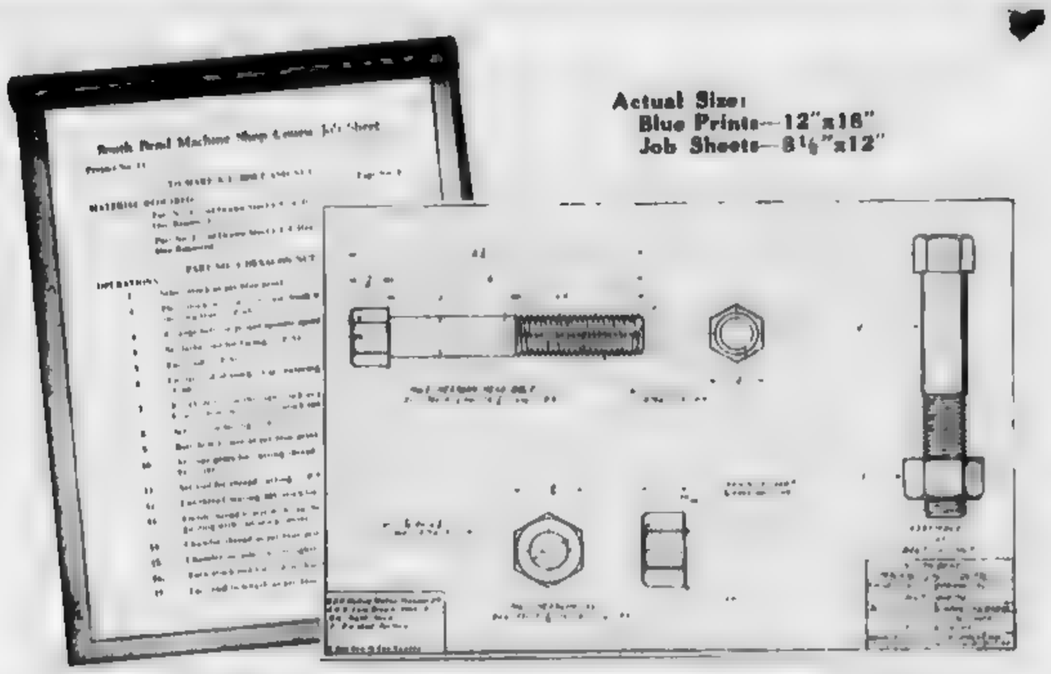
The bench illustrated is 40 inches wide and 96 inches long. It is substantially constructed of hard maple and has natural wood shellac finish. Price is shown below.

The bench is shipped knocked down to save freight charges. Bolts are furnished for assembling. If you wish to make your own bench, we will supply blue prints of detailed drawings free of charge. Price of hard maple wood bench 40" wide by 96" long, **$65.00.**

Total Price

The total price of the South Bend Bench Machine Unit including the 9"x4' Junior New Model South Bend Lathe with the unit motor drive, the 10" bench drill press with individual motor drive, the 8" bench emery grinder with individual motor drive and two grinding wheels, 3" machinist's vise but not bench is **$389.00** f.o.b. South Bend.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Actual Size:
Blue Prints—12"x18"
Job Sheets—8½"x12"

The South Bend Machine Shop Course
For Instruction in Machine Shop Practice

The South Bend Machine Shop Course was developed about 10 years ago and is now used by 3,000 schools in the United States and 26 other countries. Many industrial plants and railroad shops giving apprentice training also use this course. Mechanical drawing instructors use the blue prints for teaching modern drafting practice. By supplying each student with a duplicate copy, the instructor can introduce each step in the work by lectures. Correct procedure is then followed in the drawing room for shop.

The elementary projects illustrated are all practical and can be made in the small General Shop with the equipment listed in this bulletin. Upon request we will furnish any instructor a list of the projects which we can supply on any General Shop subject.

Drawings and Blue Prints

Drawings for this Course are made on standard size sheets 12 by 18 inches. Each part of the project is shown in detail on the blue print—also an assembly drawing. These drawings represent first class engineering practice and are used in many schools for instruction in mechanical drawing as well as in the shop.

Job Sheets for Each Project

Job Sheets 8½ by 12 inches, compiled in folio form, accompany the blue prints of each project. Job Sheets explain the work step by step from start to finish, following the methods used in modern Machine Shop Practice. A sample Job Sheet is illustrated above.

The South Bend Machine Shop Course
Described in Bulletin No. 58

This 16-page bulletin gives complete detailed information on the South Bend Machine Shop Course and prices of Blue Prints and Job Sheets, Rough Castings, Steel and Hardware parts for 57 machine shop projects. The projects in the course cover a wide range of machine shop work starting with simple elementary jobs and gradually advancing so that the more advanced projects require skill equal to that of the expert mechanic. The booklet will be mailed postpaid, no charge, to any supervisor or instructor on request.



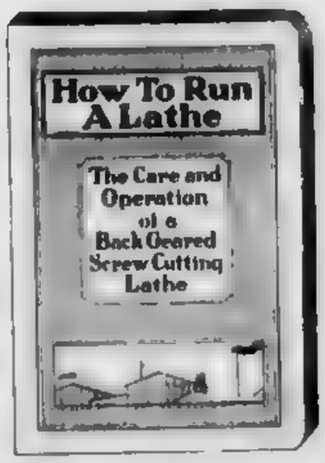
Size 6"x10¾", 16 pages.

"How to Run a Lathe"
For Instruction in the Machine Shop Unit

"How to Run a Lathe" is an authoritative manual covering the fundamental operations of the modern screw-cutting lathe. It contains complete instructions on the setting up, the care and operation of the screw-cutting lathe.

This reference book is 5½x8", 160 pages. There are more than 1,250,000 in use throughout the world. Railroad shops and large industrial plants are supplying these books to their apprentices in their machine shops and more than 250,000 are used as text books in the shops of Vocational Schools, Trade and Engineering Schools. A copy of this book is included in the equipment of each South Bend Lathe. Revised edition No. 29.

Mailed anywhere in the world, postpaid, price 25c.
Coin or stamps of any country accepted.



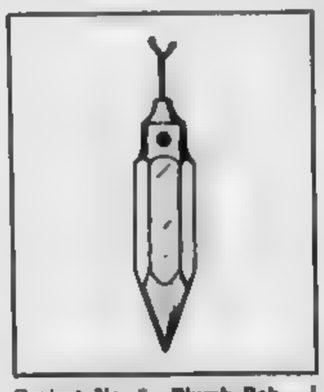
Projects for the General Shop

With a well selected set of projects, the instructor can proceed very nicely in a general shop course. All problems are well worked out in the job sheets and blue prints

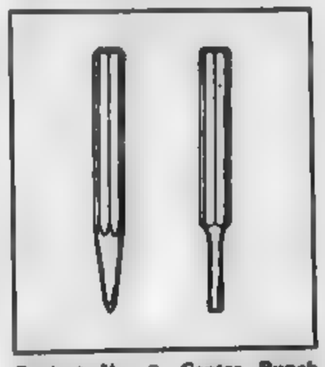
We have a series of projects or jobs on machine work, motor mechanics, electrical work woodwork, forging and mechanical drawing. Complete lists and prices of projects for any unit of the general shop will be furnished on request. See pages 17 and 19

The seven elementary machine shop projects illustrated below are part of the 57 projects in the South Bend Machine Shop Course described on the preceding page

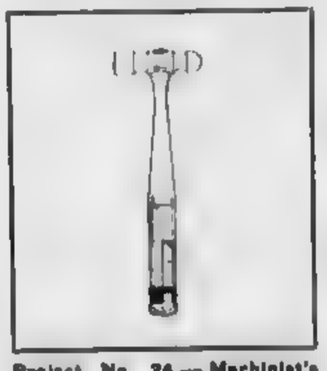
Machine Shop Projects



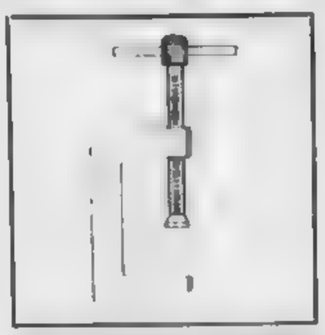
Project No. 3—Plumb Bob. 1 Blue Print, 2 Job Sheets, 35c. Steel and Hardware Extra 10c.



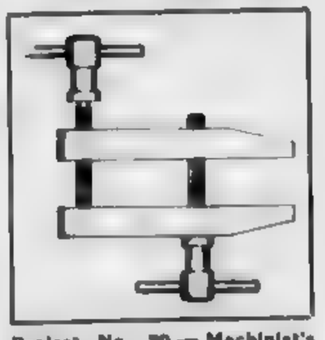
Project No. 2—Center Punch and Drift Punch—1 Blue Print, 2 Job Sheets, 35c. Steel and Hardware: Extra 15c.



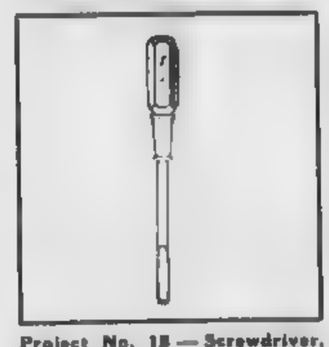
Project No. 24 — Machinist's Hammer Kit—1 Blue Print, 4 Job Sheets, 55c. Steel and Hardware: Extra $1.40.



Project No. 15—"C" Clamp—1 Blue Print, 6 Job Sheets, 75c. Steel and Hardware Parts Extra 30c.



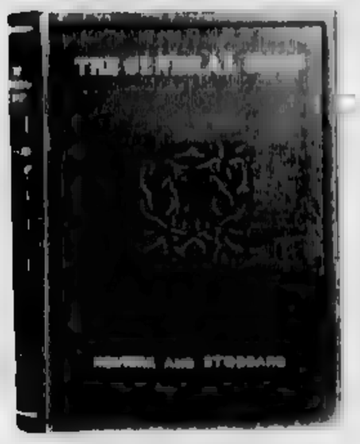
Project No. 20 — Machinist's Clamp — 1 Blue Print, 4 Job Sheets, 55c. Steel and Hardware: Extra 30c.



Project No. 18 — Screwdriver, Steel—1 Blue Print, 4 Job Sheets, 55c. Steel and Hardware: Extra 20c.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

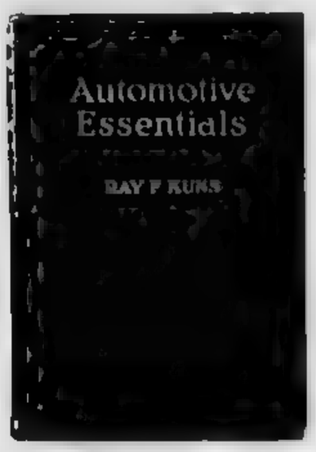
Reference Books for the General Shop



For Planning and Organizing a General Shop

"THE GENERAL SHOP"
By Newlon and Stoddard

A thorough and illuminating discussion of the problems of organization and management of the General Shop, courses of study, equipment and method of teaching. Considers the relation of the General Shop to the educational program in the Junior and Senior High school, from the standpoint especially of the shop teacher on the job, the supervisor and the prospective teacher in training. Combines a very practical exposition of ways and means and methods, with a sound discussion of the underlying pedagogical basis for what is proposed.
Price postpaid **$2.00.**



For Instruction in the Motor Mechanics' Unit

"AUTOMOTIVE ESSENTIALS"
By Ray F. Kuns

A basic text, designed to outline a carefully graded driver's course for students of high school age. The initial chapter deals with the car as a unit, describing in non-technical and interesting language the chassis, frame, front axle, steering gear, etc. Succeeding chapters break these units into their component parts, until each essential part has been illustrated and discussed. It equips the student to select, use, and repair automobiles intelligently. It is so arranged that it can be correlated with a science course. Altho-leather, 396 pages.
Price postpaid **$1.90.**



For Instruction in the Electrical Unit

"ESSENTIALS IN ELECTRICAL WORK"
By Willoughby.

This is a textbook which is intended as a guide to students in acquiring skill in the installation, operation, and upkeep of electrical conveniences found in the average home and business surroundings. It is of special value in a general course in applied electricity where construction can be carried on in conjunction with the practical phases of operation and repair. The book is divided into eight sections.

The Appendix contains wiring diagrams. Questions at end of each chapter constitute a real test of what the student knows on subject matter of given chapter.
Price postpaid **$1.60.**

Jobs for the Motor Mechanics Unit of the General Shop

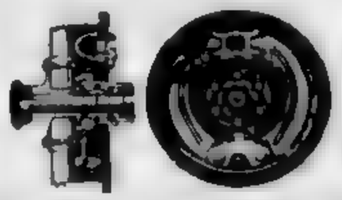


Figure 26. Adjustment of two shoe internal expansion type brakes. Price 1 Blue Print, 1 Job Sheet, 35c.

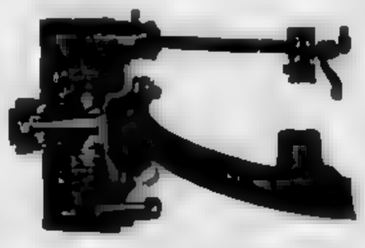


Figure 27. Checking front wheel assembly for alignment camber, caster and toe in. Price: 2 Blue Prints, 2 Job Sheets, 50c.

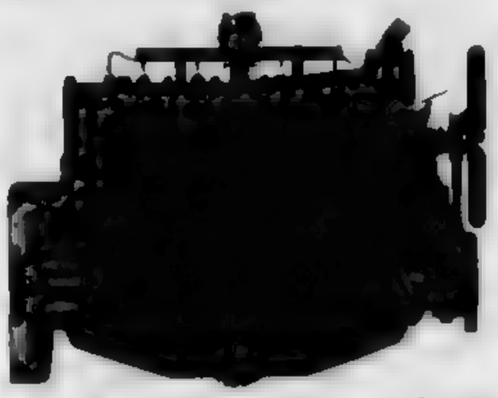


Figure 28. Wire the ignition system of motor from a chart and run the motor. Price: 2 Blue Prints, 2 Job Sheets, 50c.

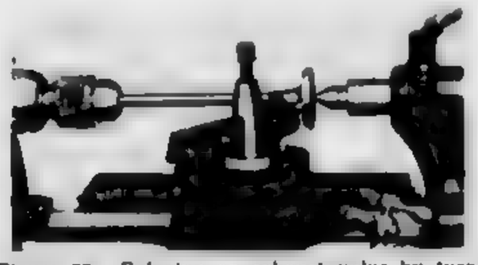


Figure 29. Refacing an exhaust valve by turning in the lathe. Price: 7 Blue Prints, 8 Job Sheets, $1.85.

Problems for the Electrical Unit of the General Shop

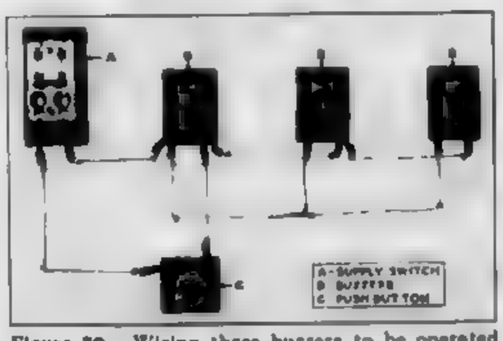


Figure 30. Wiring three buzzers to be operated by one push button. Price: 1 Blue Print, 2 Job Sheets, 35c.



Figure 31. Truing an armature commutator in the lathe. Price, 3 Blue Prints, 4 Job Sheets, 85c.

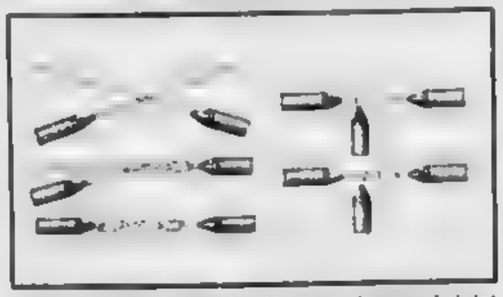


Figure 32. A Western Union splice and joint properly made Price: 1 Blue Print, 1 Job Sheet, 25c.

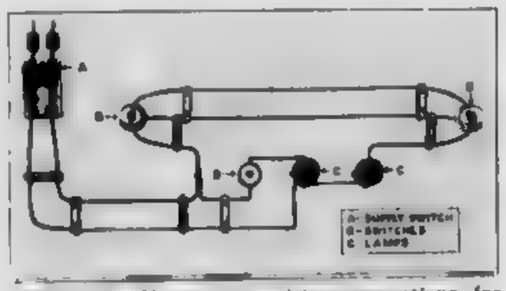


Figure 33. Using open wiring connections for the installation of two electric lights. Price: 1 Blue Print, 2 Job Sheets, 35c.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Reference Books for the General Shop



For Instruction in the Woodworking Unit

"INSTRUCTIONAL UNITS IN HAND WOODWORK"
By Brown and Tustison

"Instructional Units in Hand Woodwork" by A. G. Brown, Instructor in Woodwork, and F. E. Tustison, Head, Department Home Mechanics, Stout Institute, Menomine, Wisconsin.

This book provides a basic course in woodworking for the upper grades and for the Junior High school. It has been developed on the unit instruction sheet plan and covers the entire range of woodworking with special applications to the making of objects of boy interest, simple carpentry, and furniture making.

Price postpaid **$1.60.**



For Instruction in Forging and Heat-Treating

"BLACKSMITHING"
By Selvidge and Allton

"Blacksmithing" by R. W. Selvidge, Professor of Industrial Education, University of Missouri, and J. M. Allton, Instructor of Forging, University of Missouri.

This book is designed for use as a shopwork manual in school shops and farm shops. The material is organized in such a way as to give the utmost flexibility in teaching the subject. It is especially adapted to individual instruction, and thus fits the needs where the students represent differing stages of advancement; also where several subjects are taught to mature students in the same room and at the same time.

Price postpaid **$1.20.**



For Instruction in Mechanical Drawing

"SIMPLIFIED MECHANICAL DRAWING"
By Thurman C. Crook

"Simplified Mechanical Drawing" by Thurman C. Crook, Instructor in Mechanical Drawing, South Bend Central Junior High School and South Bend Vocational School.

A new book that presents a drawing course which gives, in clear and comprehensive language, full details and information concerning the reading, writing and understanding of the graphic language—mechanical drawing—as it is needed by the seventh, eighth, and ninth grade student. 155 pages, 9x6½", illustrated.

Price postpaid, **$1.25.**

Projects for the Woodworking Unit of the General Shop

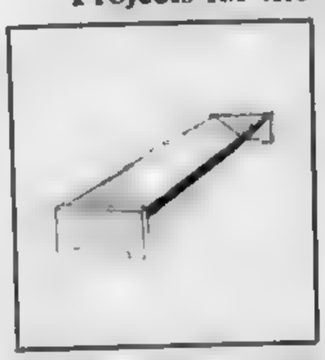


Fig. 35—Hog Trough. A simple but useful and practical elementary woodworking project Price 1 Blue Print, 1 Job Sheets, 35c.

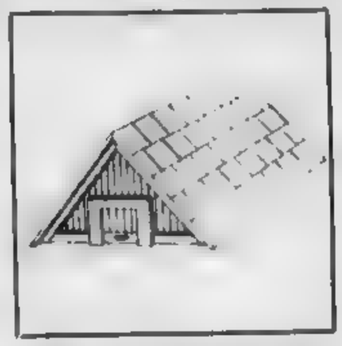


Figure 36—Chicken Coop. A good project involving simple carpentry, including shingling, mitre joints, hinges, etc Price: 1 Blue Print 4 Job Sheets, 85c.

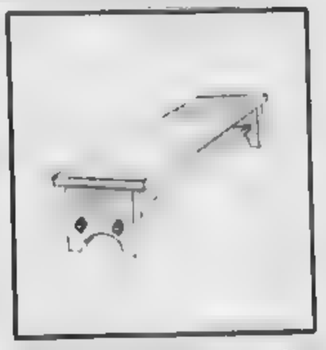


Figure 37—Lawn Bench. This project is interesting, useful and ornamental Price: 1 Blue Print, 2 Job Sheets, 35c.

Projects for the Forging Unit of the General Shop



Figure 38—Cold Chisel. An excellent project giving experience in drawing and tempering Price 1 Blue Print, 2 Job Sheets, 35c.



Figure 39—Chain Links. This project includes bending and welding operations Price: 1 Blue Print, 2 Job Sheets, 35c.



Figure 40—Small Fire Shovel. In making this project experience is gained in upsetting, bending, drawing, punching and riveting. Price: 1 Blue Print, 1 Job Sheet, 35c.

Problems for the Mechanical Drawing Unit of the General Shop

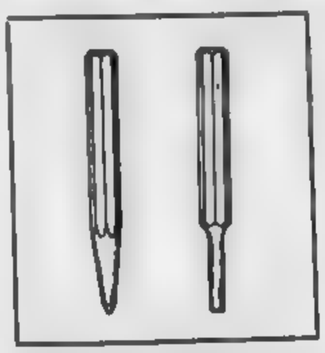


Figure 41—Center Punch and Drift Punch. Simple jobs for the beginner. Price: 1 Blue Print, 2 Job Sheets, 35c.

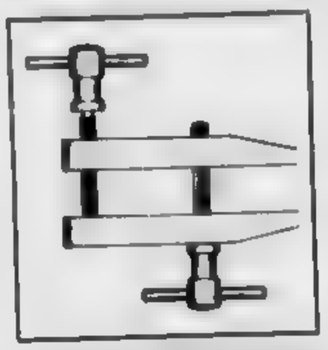


Figure 42—Machinist's Clamp. A problem including thread specifications, drill and tap sizes, etc. Price: 1 Blue Print, 2 Job Sheets, 35c.

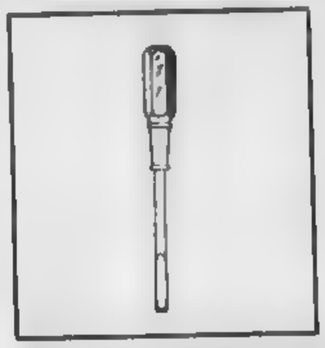
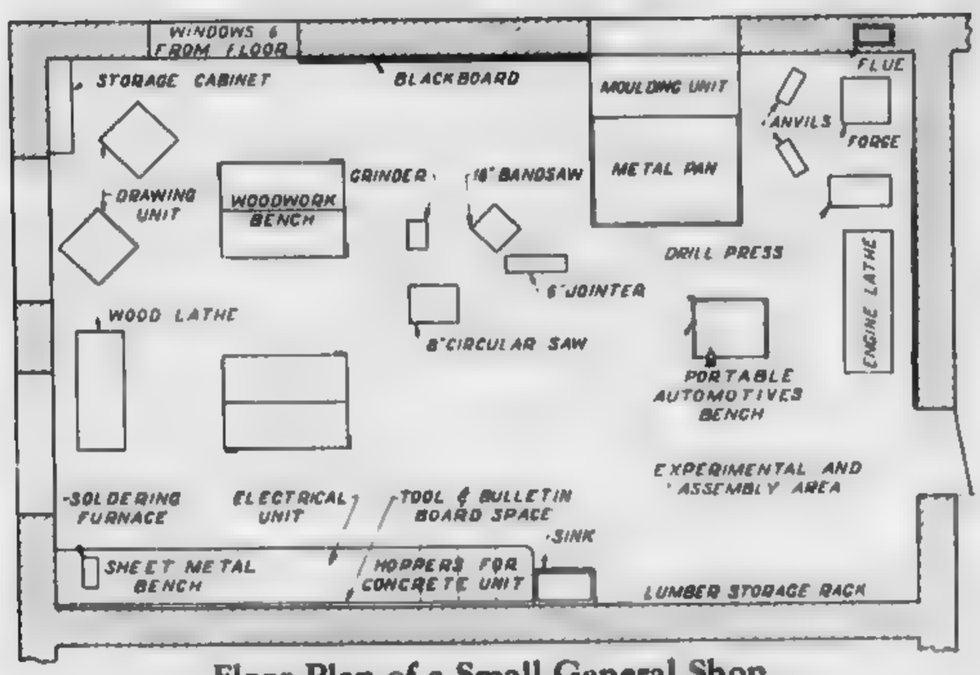


Figure 43—Screw Driver. This is a simple problem for the beginner in mechanical drawing. Price: 1 Blue Print, 2 Job Sheets, 35c.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Floor Plan of a Small General Shop

Designed by PROFESSOR WILLIAM E. WARNER
Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio

Shop teachers and public school officials are usually on the alert for new ideas and improved ways of equipping and teaching industrial arts work. The problem is unusually important and difficult for the small school and for the rural consolidated school. After considerable study of the problem, Dr. Warner proposed the above layout in connection with an extensive exhibit of such work at the Ohio State Fair in 1929.

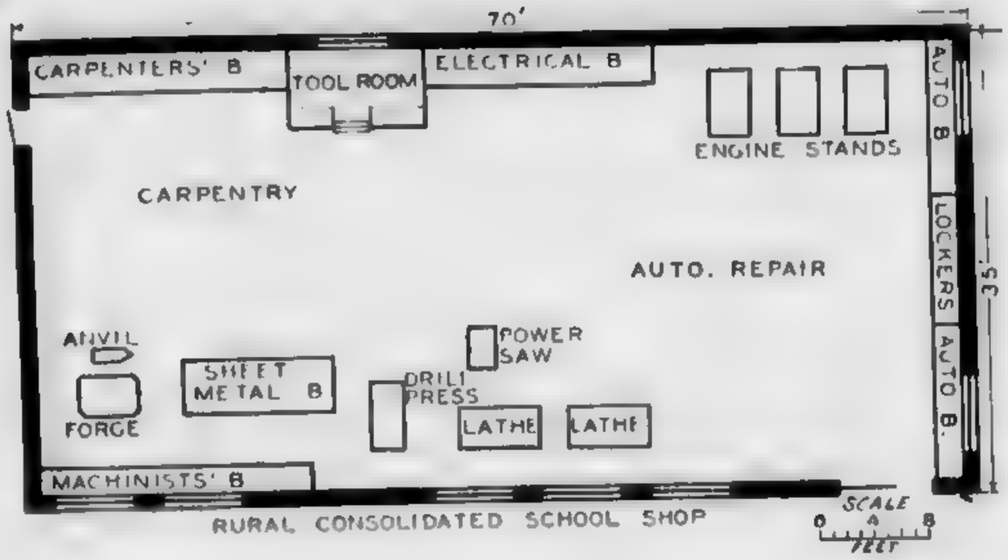
The equipment of this shop includes provision for a *planning* or drawing center for two pupils. Either cabinets or pedestal type tables may be used. Other items are: a two or more speed wood-turning lathe, two double four-vise table-type woodworking benches with lockers or drawers below, a small 6" to 8" motor-in-head circular saw, a 16" to 20" band saw, a good 6" to 8" jointer, a hand or motor-in-head grinder, a drill press (probably portable), a 13" x 5' back-geared screw-cutting metal-working lathe, a portable automotives bench, including a rebuilt Ford or other *engine that will run*, a molding bench, a sheet metal or soldering bench, an electrical area, and equipment for concrete work. Space is provided for experimental and assembly work, lumber storage, blackboards, a bulletin board, a tool board, lockers, and storage.

The arrangement is not only convenient and interesting but efficiently planned as well. What boy or even girl would not be eager to get into such a laboratory? It may be termed a *Laboratory of Industries*, for over ten industries are available for exploration and try-out. All of it can be housed in a room no larger than 23' x 35' and at a cost of less than two thousand dollars. Not all of the units need be developed at once, but think of the opportunity such a plan affords for doing a better and more varied type of shop work.

Blue Print Plans of Other Shops

In the past ten years the South Bend Lathe Works has made plan drawings of shops of hundreds of schools all over the world. These shops range in size from the small shop having a single lathe to the large shops having twenty or more lathes of various sizes and types. There are also many different kinds of shops, including Auto Mechanics Shops, Machine Shops, Varied Industry Shops, General Shops, etc. Various types of drives are also shown, including different arrangements for both overhead lineshaft and individual motor driven machines.

We will gladly furnish any superintendent, principal, supervisor or instructor with any of these blue prints. Write us telling the kind of a shop you are interested in and it is probable that we can send you blue prints of shops that have been installed by other schools having similar requirements. These blue prints are sent postpaid no charge, and there is no obligation whatever as we consider this a part of our service in the interest of vocational education.



Floor Plan of Rural Consolidated School Shop

Designed by MARIS M. PROFFITT, Specialist in Industrial Education, U. S. Dept. of Interior

The floor plan illustrated above is reproduced from a page in a bulletin "The General Shop" by Maris M. Proffitt, Specialist in Industrial Education, Office of Education, U. S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D. C. Anyone planning a General Shop, for a small school should send for this bulletin, as it contains valuable information and many helpful suggestions on the planning of a small General Shop and the teaching of the various subjects. This bulletin is for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C., at 5 cents a copy.

The entire equipment for the above shop may be installed for less than $2,000.00. It consists of a forge and anvil, a sheet metal bench, a drill press, a power wood saw, two back-geared screw-cutting metal working lathes, a machinist's bench, a carpenter's bench, an electrical bench, an automotive bench, a small tool room and lockers. Much of the equipment, including the benches, lockers, tool room and engine stands may be made up in the shop as projects for the woodworking department, thereby reducing the cost of the installation to a minimum.

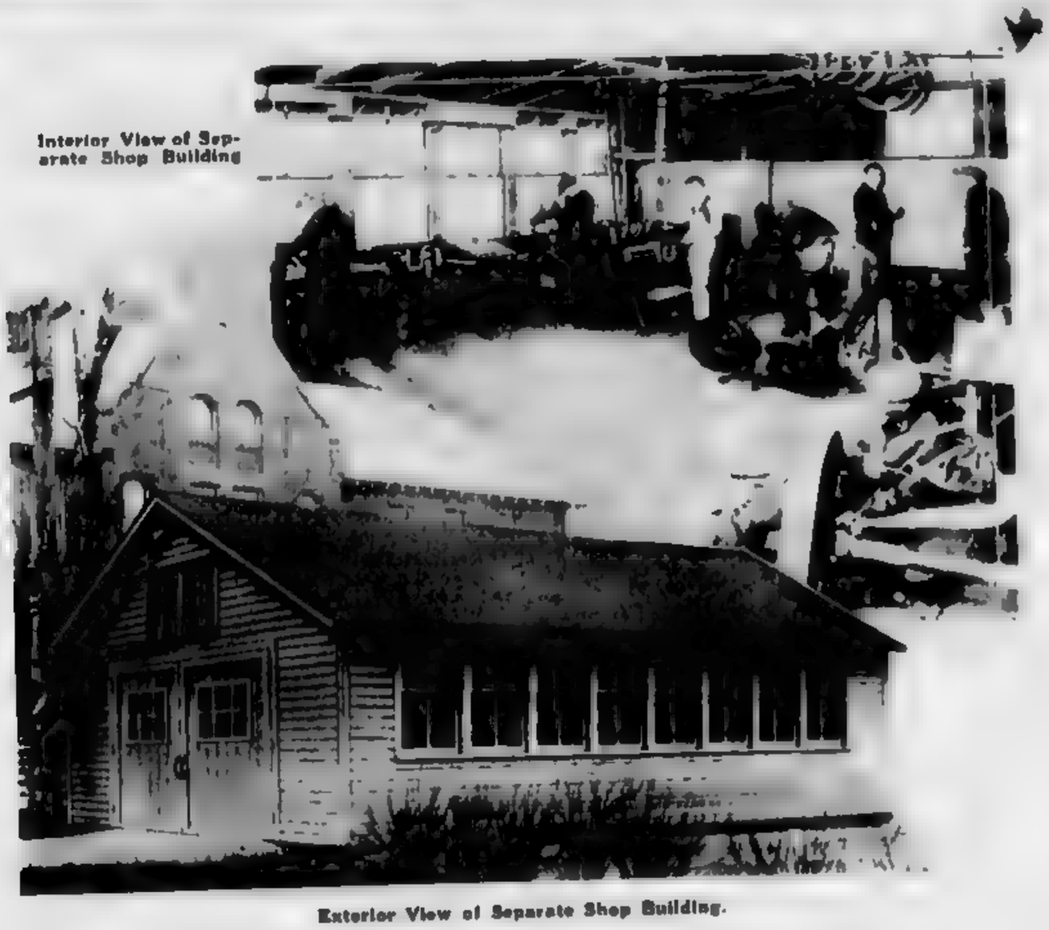
The size of the room is 35 by 70 feet, or a little less than 2,500 square feet of floor space. This shop will accommodate at least 20 boys per period, and there is plenty of room in the center of the floor for carpentry projects and auto repair classes. One instructor can take care of this entire shop.

It will be noticed that Mr. Proffitt shows two metal working lathes for this shop. This permits more comprehensive general shop work. It is considered better to install one small and one larger lathe, perhaps a 9 inch lathe and a 13 inch lathe. This permits taking care of a wide variety of work.

Equipment for a Comprehensive General Shop

Some of the larger schools have installed equipment for a comprehensive general shop. This equipment is similar to that shown in the above drawing, except that additional machines are installed to take care of a larger number of boys in each unit. There may also be a larger number of units in the comprehensive General Shop than in the small General Shop. The cost of the equipment for a comprehensive General Shop will range from $4,000.00 to $10,000.00. We have on file suggestive lists of equipment, floor plans, etc., and will be glad to assist anyone in planning a comprehensive General Shop.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Interior View of Separate Shop Building

Exterior View of Separate Shop Building.

Separate Building for General Shop

Many schools, in considering the installation of a General Shop, postpone action because there is no suitable room available in the school building. The illustrations show how one of many schools solved this problem.

On a corner of the school grounds a frame shop building about 25 feet by 40 feet was erected. The construction of this building is such that the cost was very low, but a fireproof building would have been preferable. The building is designed for ideal shop conditions, having large windows along both sides, affording excellent lighting for the entire shop. A large double door in one end permits the driving of automobiles into the shop for use in the instruction of auto mechanics. Steam pipes running underground from the main school building supply heat. The floor is of concrete.

Some schools are fortunate enough to have on the school grounds or nearby an old building that can be used for shop work. Sometimes temporary school buildings, erected for use while the main school building is being built or repaired, are remodeled for shop work. Another plan is to rent a nearby building for a temporary shop.

In some schools a separate shop building has been erected as a project for the advanced classes in woodworking and building trades. The construction of a shop building is an ideal project, as it may include experience in concrete work, plastering, electrical wiring, painting and plumbing, as well as woodwork.

Shop Building at Meriden, Kansas

The illustration below shows a typical example of a separate building for shop work.



School Shop Building at Meriden, Kansas

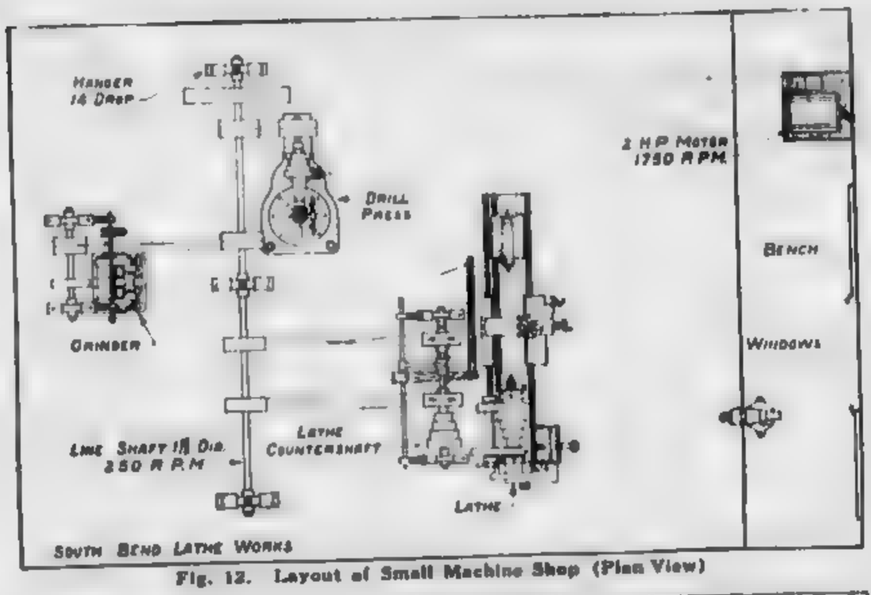


Fig. 12. Layout of Small Machine Shop (Plan View)

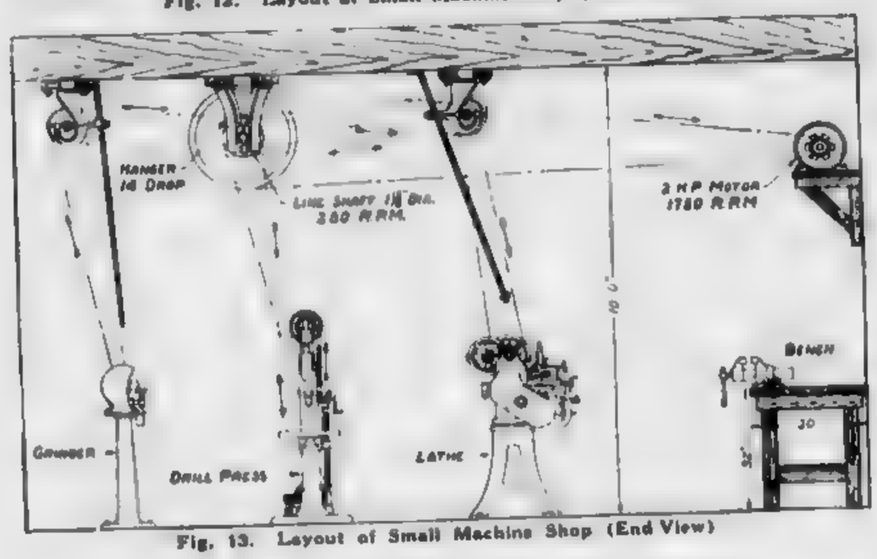


Fig. 13. Layout of Small Machine Shop (End View)

Equipment for Small Machine Shop

Lineshaft and Countershaft Drive

The above illustrations showing the arrangement of equipment for a small machine shop are taken from a page in our book "How to Run a Lathe." This equipment is for larger and heavier work than is usually done in the small General Shop. The machines are all of the countershaft drive type and are driven from an overhead lineshaft, the power being taken from a motor attached to the side wall.

The countershaft drive can be used in the General Shop, instead of individual motor drive, but when the cost of the motor, lineshaft, hangers, pulleys, belting and the extra labor of installing are considered, it is doubtful if there would be any saving. However, if the shop already has several countershaft driven machines which are to be used, it would be advisable to retain that type of drive.

The individual motor drive equipment as shown on pages 4, 10, 11 and 14 is considered more modern and is much easier to install, as it affords a more flexible arrangement of the machines than the lineshaft drive. The modern tendency in small shops is to install the individual motor driven type of machine.

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Views of Typical School Machine Shops

In the illustrations below we show one of each of the six major classes of machine shops ranging from the Junior High school shop to the college engineering shop. We have equipped over 2000 of these shops with machinery and tools during the past 20 years. Our Engineering Department assisted in making up the plans and specifications for many of these shops. The benefit of our experience is available to any school contemplating the installation of any type of school shop, including the small General Shop. We make no charge for work of this nature as we consider it a part of our service in the interest of vocational education.



THE JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL SHOP

A number of boys operating Bench Lathes in a Junior High School Shop—their first experience in actual Machine Shop Practice.



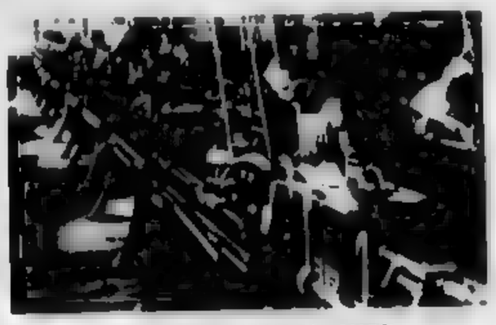
THE TRADE SCHOOL SHOP

The illustration above is a common scene in the Trade School where the young man is being trained in correct Machine Shop Practice.



THE VOCATIONAL HIGH SCHOOL SHOP

The illustration above shows a Vocational High School Shop where part time students are learning the fundamentals of the Machinist Trade.



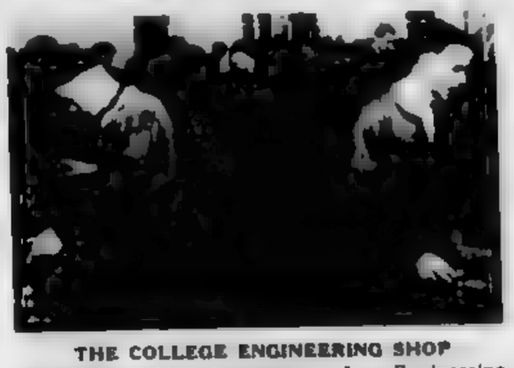
THE NIGHT SCHOOL SHOP

The Night School Shop is popular with the industrial day worker and laborer. It enables him to improve himself in his spare time.



THE SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL SHOP

The illustration above shows a number of advanced students in a Senior High School Shop doing Machine Work.



THE COLLEGE ENGINEERING SHOP

The Machine Shop Department of an Engineering School is shown above. The Lathe plays an important part in the development of the young Engineer.

Notes On the General Shop

Organizing the Shop. The General Shop should be on the first floor, have plenty of light, and be in an accessible place in the building, preferably with an outside door. The subjects to be taught should be about as given in this bulletin as they represent the most popular industrial activities throughout the United States. A fundamental training in these subjects is of great importance to every boy

Engineering Advice. If you are in doubt about the way to lay out your General Shop, method of placing the benches, machines, etc., write to us. Give us a rough sketch of the floor plan of the room you intend to use, showing location of windows, doors, ceiling height, and general dimensions. Our Engineering Department will submit suggestions and provide you with a blue print layout to meet the conditions and requirements in your own school

Blue Print Plans of Other Shops. We have equipped hundreds of shops throughout the United States and have supplied blue prints of these shops. Many of the original drawings are on file in our office and blue prints will gladly be mailed to any superintendent, supervisor, or instructor who is interested.

Course of Study. The best method to follow in teaching the General Shop is the project method, using job sheets and blue prints for each project made or handled in the shop. If you are in doubt about getting started on a course of study, write us as we have abundant information available which we shall be glad to supply on request.

Job Sheets and Blue Prints. We have job sheets and blue prints made up covering 57 machine shop projects and are preparing job sheets and blue prints for the course in woodworking, forging, electrical, and auto mechanics units of the General Shop. Details regarding these job sheets and blue prints will be sent to anyone interested in the General Shop.

Reference Books. Suitable reference books on the General Shop are described in this bulletin. In addition, we supply an instruction book on Auto Mechanics. This book will be a valuable reference in the auto mechanics unit of the General Shop. A copy will be sent free of charge to anyone interested

Making Wood Benches. Drawings and construction plans for benches of various types suitable for the General Shop are on file in our office. As most schools prefer to make their own benches because of the saving in expense, we shall be glad to supply blue prints of these benches without charge to anyone who is planning the installation of a General Shop.

Extending General Shop Activities. The General Shop is the logical center for the use of the most popular machines among the equipment of the entire school because it offers practical interesting training. As the number of students increases, the capacity of the shop can be enlarged by adding new equipment each year. To those who have already started General Shop work and are interested in extending their activities we have blue print plans and more comprehensive instruction material, details of which we shall be glad to supply on request

Printing in the General Shop. The fundamentals of the printing trade are also taught in some General Shops. The printing trade is one of the largest in the United States, hence, offers a good field for properly trained students. A small printing press and an assortment of type make up the proper equipment for the printing unit of the General Shop. A text book on the printing trade used in school shops is "The Practice of Printing" by Ralph W. Polk, price postpaid **$1.80.**

Farm Mechanics. The constantly increasing use of machinery in agriculture makes training in the fundamentals of mechanics essential to the farm boy. In many consolidated schools located in rural districts a course in Farm Mechanics is offered to provide this training. This course may be added to the General Shop Course outlined in this bulletin and includes instruction in machine work, forging, electricity, mechanical drawing, farm buildings, concrete work, etc. We are preparing a bulletin outlining the Farm Mechanics course and will mail a copy on request to anyone interested

Purchasing Equipment. In this bulletin we have listed all the machine equipment, small hand tools, accessories, and reference books to make up the General Shop complete in every detail. All of these materials may be ordered direct from us, using the prices given in the bulletin, or may be purchased separately. Small hand tools and accessories may be secured from your local hardware store if desired. We do not manufacture these small articles but list them as an accommodation to our customers. Any item you already have in your shop or wish to purchase yourself may be omitted from the list

Quotations Supplied. Itemized quotations will be supplied on all materials described in this book and more complete descriptive specifications will be supplied free upon request. The Educational Department of The South Bend Lathe Works is devoted entirely to rendering service to schools all over the world and will welcome inquiries from anyone who may be interested

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The South Bend Lathe Works

The South Bend Lathe Works was established at South Bend, Indiana, in 1906. For 25 years the entire plant has been devoted exclusively to the manufacture of South Bend Back-Geared Screw-Cutting Lathes. There are now 50,000 South Bend Lathes in use in the United States and 85 other countries.

About 90% of the South Bend Lathes manufactured are used in industry for the manufacturing of all kinds of metal products, for the making of the finest precision tools, master gauges, thread gauges, etc., and for maintenance and repair work in general. We feel that we have supplied about 80% of the lathes that have been purchased for use in school shops in the past 15 years by public schools, universities, colleges, engineering schools and trade schools throughout the United States.

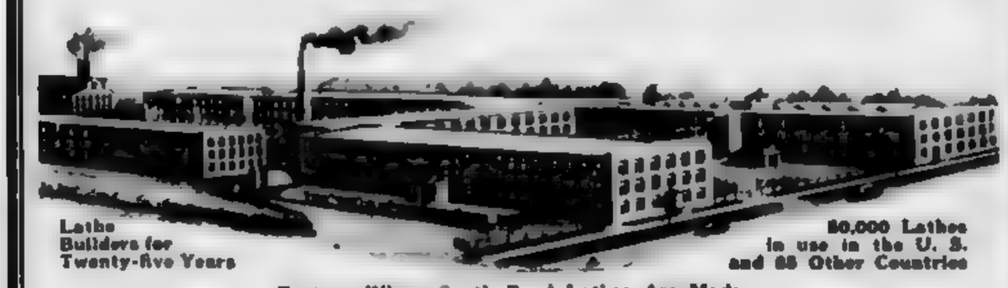
The 9" Back-Geared Screw-Cutting Lathe illustrated in this bulletin was selected for the equipment of a small General Shop because it is so widely used in industrial and manufacturing plants for the working of all kinds of metals. On this lathe the student can quickly learn the fundamentals of the operation of a screw-cutting engine lathe which are the foundation of the machinists' trade.



South Bend Lathe Catalog No. 91-A

This new 104 page Catalog, No. 91-A, illustrates, describes and prices the entire line of 96 sizes and types of New Model South Bend Back-Geared Screw-Cutting Lathes, from 9" swing to 18" swing, countershaft or motor drive. Each size of lathe is fully described with its features and specifications. A full line of attachments, chucks, tools and accessories is also shown.

This catalog is 6"x9", it has 300 illustrations and is a reference book of considerable value to anyone interested in mechanical equipment. Mailed anywhere in the world upon request, postpaid, no charge.



Factory Where South Bend Lathes Are Made.

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS

428 EAST MADISON STREET, SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, U. S. A.

30M—9-5-'31 Printed in U.S.A.

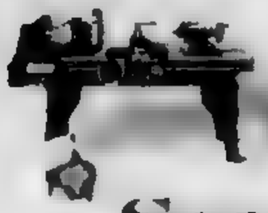
Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11





ESTABLISHED 1906
INCORPORATED 1914

CABLE ADDRESS
TWINS SOUTH BEND



SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS

MANUFACTURERS OF SOUTH BEND LATHES

426 E MADISON STREET
SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, U.S.A.

September 17, 1951

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont., Canada.

Dear Mr. Ferrier:

Your letter of September 9 has been received and although you do not at present feel the need of mechanical instruction in the various Indian Schools of Canada, we should like to call your attention to the enclosed Bulletin No. 50.

This book takes up a practical course of six units that can be taken care of in a very small class room with but a small installation of equipment.

The instruction units were selected because they are the most important followed in practically every community in the world. Your Indian communities are possibly engaged in some of these trades at the present time and any instruction that can be given to the younger boys will naturally bear fruit.

If it is agreeable with you, Mr. Ferrier, we should like to supply the various superintendents and shop men of your Indian Schools with copies of this No. 50 Bulletin. Will you please give us a list of their names and addresses?

Sincerely yours,

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS

F. B. Tannehill

F. B. Tannehill
Educational Department.

FBT-b

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11.

Ottawa, September 19, 1951.

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of the 17th instant, with your bulletin, with reference to mechanical equipment for vocational schools. This booklet would be of real interest to the Indian residential schools on the enclosed list. I have deleted certain institutions because they are not attempting any vocational work at all at the present time. The schools may be addressed as follows:- "The Principal, Shubenacadie Indian Residential School, Shubenacadie, N. S., Canada", etc.

Encl.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

F. B. Tannehill, Esq.,
Educational Department,
South Bend Lathe Works,
426 E. Madison St.,
South Bend, Indiana,
U. S. A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS
WITH POST OFFICE ADDRESSES.

Name of School	Address
NOVA SCOTIA:	
Shubenacadie	Shubenacadie
ONTARIO:	
Cecilia Jeffrey	Kenora
Chapleau	Chapleau
Fort William	Fort William
Fort Frances	Fort Frances
Kenora	Kenora
McIntosh	McIntosh
Mohawk Institute	Brantford
Mt. Elgin Institute	Muncey
Shingwauk Home	Sault Ste. Marie
Sioux Lookout	Sioux Lookout
Spanish	Spanish
MANITOBA:	
Birtle	Birtle
Brandon	Brandon
Elkhorn	Elkhorn
Fort Alexander	Fort Alexander
McKay	The Pas
Norway House	Norway House
Pine Creek	Camperville
Portage la Prairie	Portage la Prairie
Sandy Bay	Marius
SASKATCHEWAN:	
Beauval	Beauval
Cowessess	Marieval, via Grayson
Duck Lake	Duck Lake
File Hills	Balcarres
Gordon's	Punnichy
Guy	Sturgeon Landing
Lac la Ronge	Lac la Ronge
Muscowequan	Lestock Station
Onion Lake (R. C.)	Lloydminster
Onion Lake (C. E.)	Onion Lake
Qu'Appelle	Lebret
Round Lake	Stockholm
Thunderchild	Delmas
St. Philips	St. Philips

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. Schl Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS (Concluded)

	Name of School	Address
ALBERTA:		
	Blood	Cardston
	Blue Quills	St. Paul
	Crowfoot	Cluny
	Edmonton	Edmonton
	Ermineskin	Hobbema
	Morley	Morley
	Old Sun	Gleichen
	Sacred Heart	Brocket
	St. Cyprian	"
	Sturgeon Lake	Calais
	St. Paul's (Blood)	Cardston
	St. Albert	St. Albert
	St. Bernard's	Grouard
	Whitefish Lake	Whitefish Lake via Grouard
	St. Bruno's	Joussard
BRITISH COLUMBIA:		
	Ahousaht	Ahousaht
	Alert Bay Girls' Home " " Residential	Alert Bay
	Alberni	Alberni
	Cariboo	150 Mile House
	Christie	Kakawis
	Cequaleetza	Sardis
	Fraser Lake	Lejac
	Kamloops	Kamloops
	Kootenay	Cranbrook
	Kuper Island	Kuper Island via Chemainus
	Sechelt	Sechelt
	Squamish	North Vancouver
	St. George's	Lytton
	St. Mary's Mission	Mission

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11





ESTABLISHED 1906
INCORPORATED 1914

CABLE ADDRESS:
TWINS SOUTH BEND



SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS

MANUFACTURERS OF SOUTH BEND LATHES

426 E. MADISON STREET
SOUTH BEND, INDIANA, U.S.A.

September 23, 1931

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont., Canada.

Dear Mr. Ferrier:

It was indeed a pleasure to receive your letter of September 19 in which you enclosed a list of the Indian residential schools throughout the Dominion of Canada. We are preparing to mail copies of The Small General Shop Book No. 50 to the heads of these schools and hope that they will find them interesting in the development of their practical courses.

If we can be of service to you, Mr. Ferrier, in the development of shop work in the Indian Schools of Canada, be sure to write us. We have other booklets covering courses in machine shop work, etc., that are widely used by supervisors of vocational and industrial arts work throughout the world. You are welcome to sample copies of these any time.

Sincerely yours,

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS

F. B. Tannehill

F. B. Tannehill
Educational Department.

FBT-b

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Requisition for School Material

Date Feb 16 1932

For Schools Branch School Agency

NOTE:—Teachers should secure from the Department of Education, of the Province in which the Indian School is located, a list of the text books authorized for use in the white schools. In ordering text books, only those authorized in this list should be requisitioned.

To avoid delay, teachers should give full particulars regarding each article required.

The name, series, number of grade, and name of author and publisher of all books required should be given as fully as possible.

When ordering kindergarten materials the catalogue number of some well known firm should be given for each article required.

Only one item should be specified on each line of this requisition and no entry should be made under heading "No. Authorized".

ARTICLES	NO. ON HAND	DATE OF LAST RECEIPT	NO. REQUIRED	NO. AUTHORIZED	REMARKS
Job Shute in Practical Work (3 Shute to the set)				12 sets	Bruce Pub. Co. Milwaukee Wis. U.S.A.
				11608	

N.B.—Explicit information regarding address must be furnished.

Name Russell T. Ferrier

School Dept of Indian Affairs

Post Office (nearest) Ottawa

Express Office (nearest) Ottawa

Province Ontario

Teacher

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have examined this requisition, and that the articles asked for by the teacher are necessary and are such as are in use in the Provincial Schools.

Indian Agent

FORM No. 99

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

1-1-11

REV. W. H. SEDGEWICK, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions

The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. COLIN S. YOUNG, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. KENNETH J. BEATON, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier, M.A.,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

June 17th, 1932.

My dear Mr. Ferrier:

A gentleman in the United States has been corresponding with me concerning the Goodwill Industry idea. I am taking the liberty of giving to you a quotation from his letter received here on June 10th, 1932.

"I do not know your Indian Schools, their location, their curriculum nor methods of maintenance. On this depends just what could be done. Missions are learning to take whatever material is at hand and without expensive equipment make saleable articles from the very beginning.

I taught one season in the South and aside from the construction of doors, sash, etc., for our own work, we made cedar chests. These chests cost something like $3.00 and it took a fair sized boy to make one in an evening which brought $10. This was lower than the stores, brought ready sale, and some ten boys earned their way.

I do not think there is cedar up your way but there probably is black walnut at a reasonable price and other hard woods that would make up into fine occasional tables, jardinere stands, bon bon stands, screens etc., which pack in small space for transportation.

One thing I feel most sure of is leather and fur work. If there are deer and other skins they can be tanned very simply by any boy into valuable rugs and the fur to neck pieces. Bichromate of potash and hydrochloric acid make good serviceable chrome leather in a few hours. Then any old boy with a jack knife can cut fringe, thong and lace a cushion in half an hour which will bring $5.00 and cost a few cents.

And if you have art students in the school a whole world of dying, enameling, carving, turning, stamping, sketching, carding, graining and fluffing, can be done all by hand and double the value. There are hundreds of saleable articles from the leather coat down to moccasins, all easy to make and ready sale at a good price.

No need to mention the many toilet articles and cases made from the cuttings and even the scrap can be ground up into artificial leather. There is very little duty on leather goods to this country or on furs providing the furs are not completely finished, but Eatons or the Missionary Societies of the Dominion could probably absorb the out put for quite while.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

There may be even better material at hand and thus either put in the school quite a number of new boys or pay for boys already in. One thing is sure. No matter where the school or how much industry if not practical, that is if they cannot earn their way with it, it is a failure. The reason industrial and agricultural work has been so costly and disappointing is because they are taught to do things with Western appliances and methods that they as individuals cannot duplicate and for that reason never earn their way or become independent. In my teaching, mechanics, have never used a text book. We go to work on whatever we have, my bench in the centre and when finished and sold, the boys get the profit. Technical questions are explained as they arise in the work and have built entire houses that way. Manufacturing in the school work will lift the depression in a dozen or more cases and as soon as everybody gets practical the depression is gone from the Dominion."

I think these suggestions may be of interest to you in connection with the future of the Indian work, and if at any time you feel like taking the matter up by direct correspondence, I am appending his name and address:

Mr. Lewis A. Wenrick,
1725 Green Street,
Harrisburg, P.A.,
U.S.A.

With kindest regards,

Believe me,

Very sincerely yours,

P. B. Cochrane

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11.

Ottawa, June 22, 1932.

Dear Dr. Cochrane:

I have your letter of the 17th instant, with an extract from a letter of Mr. Lewis A. Wenrick, of Harrisburg, Pa., concerning industries which might be profitable at Indian schools. The Department is very grateful for these suggestions, one or two of which, I believe, may have a practical application. I will take steps to see that certain schools direct some of their energy along these lines.

I may say, for your information, that one of our institutions turned out 1700 mocassins a couple of years ago, and, although all interested cooperated, we had a very difficult time finding a market for even part of the output.

Yours very truly,

Russell T. Ferrier

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Rev. Robert B. Cochrane, D. D.,
Secretary, Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen Street West,
Toronto 2, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 182/30243.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 666

VICTORIA, B.C., July 13, 1933.

INDIAN BRANCH
JUL 1933

Dear Sir:-

I have the honor to transmit herewith copy of a letter dated July 11th, instant, received from the Director of Technical Education, of the Department of Education, Provincial Government, Victoria, B. C., in regard to the desire that this Department should meet the cost, amounting to the sum of $50.00 on a set of working drawings of a forty foot boat for the purpose of instructing Indians in technical branches at our Indian Residential Schools in British Columbia. This letter will be self-explanatory.

I am referring this matter to the Department as this office has no record of the source from which the working drawings of boats which have been already built at the Coqualeetza and Ahousaht Indian Residential Schools were obtained and in case these drawings may have been supplied through the Department, the latter may not wish to extend this expenditure in the manner suggested by Mr. Kyle. I understand from Inspector Barry (Indian Schools) that in the event of this Department meeting the cost of the set of working drawings suggested by Mr. Kyle it is the intention of the Technical Education Branch at Victoria to copy and distribute these plans to our Indian Residential or Day Schools as occasion may require for the purposes of technical education. I may say I am in perfect sympathy with the good work which Mr. Kyle is endeavouring to do in the interests of technical education, but I think that the proposed set of working drawings to be prepared by Mr. T. Halliday should be submitted for the approval of the Department before payment is made. I mention this because it has been our experience in purchasing boats for our Agencies to find that there have been omissions of detail in construction which have proven costly to the Department after the vessels have been built and it is thought that any model set of working drawings of the forty foot or any other boat should be as comprehensive as to detail as is feasibly possible.

Your obedient servant,

P/KD.

Enclosure:-

Chas. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy

Department of Education
Victoria.

July 11, 1933.

C.C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir:- Re-Manual Training Course for Students in Indian Schools.

In carrying out the work of above it was at once evident that the courses of instruction for Indian Schools would have to be very different from that work conducted in the ordinary schools of the Province at which white children attended.

Problems in carpentry and joinery, building construction and boat-building had to take the place of the smaller models which characterize the course for white children.

The Provincial Department of Education has been able to assist your Department from time to time owing to the fact that they had ample projects in Woodwork, Carpentry and Joinery and House-building but we have no projects in boat-building, and it is with a view to adjusting this defect that I write you.

Mr. T. Halliday, Marine Architect, 850 West Hastings St., Vancouver, is willing to produce a set of working drawings of a forty foot boat at a cost of fifty dollars. These drawings would be prepared specially for instruction purposes and would be well worth the money. Moreover, they would be valuable to a great many Indian Schools, although, according to Mr. Anfield and Mr. Nordan, the needs of the school at Alert Bay are of outstanding importance.

Would it be possible in view of the urgent necessity of this boat-building course, to obtai n permission from the Dominion Government Department to proceed with the preparation of the plans for the fishing boat referred to and pay for same?

I can assure you that the cost is very reasonable for the amount of work entailed and, moreover, I do not know of any existing plans which would do for instructional purposes.

Capt. Barry, I may say, is in complete accord with this idea.

Yours sincerely,
"John Kyle"
Director of Technical Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11.

Ottawa, July 24, 1933.

Sir:

I have your No. 182-30243 of the 13th instant, enclosing copy of a communication which you received from the Director of Technical Education of the Department of Education, Victoria, B. C., recommending that this Department provide the cost, amounting to $50, for a set of working drawings of a 40 ft. boat, for the purpose of giving instruction in boat-building to pupils at Indian residential schools.

In reply I have to say that the Department is not prepared, at the present time, to incur the expenditure required in the supplying of a set of working drawings.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

C. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SPECIAL TUITION GRANTS ALLOWED FOR HIGHER EDUCATION OF BRITISH COLUMBIA INDIANS AND PAID FROM B. C. SPECIAL APPROPRIATION.

FILE NO.	PUPIL'S NAME	SCHOOL	AMT. OF TUITION GRANT
103-159	Cyril Mahone	Vancouver Technical	$450 per annum - (One-half from S.A. 4641 and one-half from B. C. Special).
103-157	Oliver Adams		
103-165	Maggie McIntyre Bessie Walker	Moose Jaw General Hospital	$250
103-169	Smith Bent	Trapp Technical School, New Westminster, B.C.	$500

15/10/33

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SPECIAL TUITION GRANTS ALLOWED FOR HIGHER EDUCATION OF BRITISH COLUMBIA INDIANS AND PAID FROM B. C. SPECIAL APPROPRIATION.

FILE NO.	PUPIL'S NAME	SCHOOL	AMT. OF TUITION GRANT
103-159	Cyril Mahone	Vancouver Technical	$450 per annum - (One-half from S.A. 4641 and one-half from B. C. Special).
103-157	Oliver Adams		
103-165	Maggie McIntyre Bessie Walker	Moose Jaw General Hospital	$250
103-169	Smith Bent	Trapp Technical School, New Westminster, B.C.	$500

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MANUAL TRAINING - B.C. 1933-34

Paid from B. C. Special

SCHOOL	INSTRUCTOR	SALARY
Ahousaht		-
Alberni		$40 a month
Alert Bay		$40 a month
Cariboo		$50 a month
Christie		$40 a month
Coqualeetza	(Motor mechanics)	$400 a year (approx.)
	G.Williams (Woodwork)	$75 a month
Lejac	Lee Sholty	$40 a month
Kamloops	Robt. Osborne	$40 a month
Kitamaat		-
Kootenay		$40 a month
Kuper Island		$50 a month
Port Simpson		-
Sechelt	A. R. Tebb	$50 a month
St. George's		$50 a month
St. Mary's Mission		$40 a month
Squamish	C. J. Merriok	$ 5 a lesson (2 lessons a week)
Nanaimo	J. G. Sommerville	$ 4 a lesson (2 lessons a week)
Metlakatla	T. A. Bryant	$10 a month (for 5 months)

18/10/33

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Copy.

Department of Education
Victoria, B.C.

December 6th, 1933.

Chas. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B. C.
Victoria, B. C.

Dear Sir:- Re-Purchase of working drawings (at a cost of $50.00) for a 40' fishing boat, to be used as a project for Manual Training.

Last July a request was submitted to the Indian Department at Ottawa for the cost of a set of drawings suitable for teaching purposes, and the proposed expenditure was disallowed.

The set of drawings referred to would be of great benefit to the instructors at Indian Schools on the Coast, and the drawings would be prepared by a qualified boat-builder. The design would be of the type of fishing boat preferred by fishermen in B. C.

I therefore beg to apply again for this expenditure, and feel certain that if the Official in charge of Indian Affairs at Ottawa understood how much value the Provincial Government has given in the way of providing courses of instruction in Building Construction and suitable projects for the Manual Training centres in the Indian Schools, he would be glad to avail himself of the opportunity of complying with this request.

Yours sincerely,

"John Kyle"
Director of Technical Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 182/32221.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 566

VICTORIA, B.C., December 7, 1933.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
DEC 12 19[illegible]
RECORDS

Sir:-

I have the honor to refer to Departmental letter dated July 24th, 1933, No. 1-1-11, concerning the proposal of the Provincial Education Department to have the Department furnish a set of working drawings of a 40' boat for the purpose of giving instruction in boat building to pupils at the Indian Residential Schools.

In the above connection I have today received a further letter from John Kyle, Esq., Director of Technical Education, dated December 6th, instant, copy of which is sent herewith and will be self-explanatory. Perhaps the Department will kindly consider the representations made and advise me at its pleasure of the decision arrived at.

Your obedient servant,

P/KD.

Enclosure:-

Chas. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOLS BRANCH

1-1-11.

Ottawa, December 14, 1933.

Sir:

I have your No. 182/32221 of the 7th instant, regarding the proposal of the Provincial Department of Education to supply a set of working drawings of a 40 ft. boat, to be used for the purpose of giving instruction in boat-building to pupils at Indian residential schools and enclosing copy of a communication which you received from the Director of Technical Education, Provincial Department of [redacted]ation, Victoria, B. C., concerning the matter.

In the event of purchase of the set of working drawings suggested by the Director, it would be necessary, in order that each school is supplied with a set, that copies be made and distributed to the residential schools. It is presumed that the set of drawings would be comprehensive as to detail and for a type of boat that would be satisfactory for fishing purposes. Are you of opinion that pupils of the residential schools would be competent to perform the labour in the building of a boat? Would this involve the Department in future expense for materials and the supplying of an engine? Further, could a school use the boat for its own purposes or sell same to advantage? Frankly, the Department is in some doubt as to whether the set of working drawings could be put to practical use. I shall be pleased to have a further report from you, together with your recommendation.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Secretary.

Chas. C. Perry, Esq.,
Asst. Indian Commissioner,
P. O. Box 666,
Victoria, B. C.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 182/32407.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 644

VICTORIA, B.C., December 20, 1933.

Dear Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Departmental letter dated December 14th, instant, No 1-11, in regard to the request of the Provincial Department of Education for a grant of $50.00 from the Department to cover the cost of a set of working drawings to be used in connection with boat building by pupils of Indian Residential Schools. In reply thereto I beg to say it is deemed advisable in view of my letter to the Department dated July 13th, last, to confer further with the Inspector of Indian Schools, who is at present on the Mainland. When he returns I will again communicate with the Department.

Your obedient servant,

C. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

P/AC

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
DEC 28 1933
VICTORIA, B.C.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Office of Inspector of Schools,
P.O. Box 666,
Victoria, B.C.

December 27, 1933.

C.C.Perry,Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner,
P.O.Box 666,
Victoria, B.C.

Dear Sir;

With reference to Departmental letter 1-1-11 dated December 14th and your reply of the 20th instant and numbered 182/32407, I beg to report as follows.

I have this afternoon had a long talk with Mr. J.Kyle, Director of Technical Instruction for British Columbia. Mr Kyle and I are in complete agreement with regard to the matter of plans for a 40 foot fishing boat.

1. Mr T. Halliday, of 850 West Hastings Street, Vancouver, is a Naval Architect, and is willing to draw a complete set of INSTRUCTIONAL PLANS for a 40 foot fishing boat for the sum of $50.00
2. The above plans are quite different from the ordinary plans from which boats are constructed. They would be drawn for teaching purposes, and would be used to construct such a boat as a project in Manual Training.
3. The necessary reproduction of these plans as Blue Prints would be undertaken by the Department of Technical Instruction.
4. The fishing boat to be constructed from such plans would be very suitable for the purposes of fishing on this coast.
5. Mr. Kyle and I are quite certain that the boys of the Alert Bay, Coqualeetz a, and Ahousaht Indian Residential Schools are well able to construct boats of this type under the instruction of the Manual Training Instructors.
6. I do not recommend that the Department provide engines for any boats constructed under this plan. I do think that in the first instance a grant should be made for the necessary lumber for the FIRST BOAT at each school, and that after this grant has been made out of the Special Vote, the schools finance the building of the next boat by the sale of the hull of the boat previously constructed. One boat should be made yearly at each of the above mentioned schools.
7. Mr. Kyle will visit Mr. Halliday on his next vist to Vancouver, and inspect Mr. Halliday's work. Mr. Kyle will then write to Mr. C.C.Perry, Assistant Commissioner for Indian Affairs in British Columbia, and make a report on the whole proposal.

I would recommend that no further action be taken in this matter till the report of the Director of Technical Instruction has been received.

Your obedient servant,

Gerald H. Barry.

Gerald H. Barry.
District Inspector of Indian Schools, B.C.

GHB/

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVT. OF ALBERTA'S OFFICE
DEC 28 1933
VICTORIA, B. C.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Office of Inspector of Schools,
P.O. Box 666,
Victoria, B.C.

December 27, 1933.

C.C.Perry,Esq.,
Assistant Indian Commissioner,
P.O.Box 666,
Victoria, B.C.

Dear Sir;

With reference to Departmental letter 1-1-11 dated December 14th and your reply of the 20th instant and numbered 182/32407, I beg to report as follows.

I have this afternoon had a long talk with Mr. J.Kyle, Director of Technical Instruction for British Columbia. Mr Kyle and I are in complete agreement with regard to the matter of plans for a 40 foot fishing boat.

1. Mr T. Halliday, of 850 West Hastings Street, Vancouver, is a Naval Architect, and is willing to draw a complete set of INSTRUCTIONAL PLANS for a 40 foot fishing boat for the sum of $50.00
2. The above plans are quite different from the ordinary plans from which boats are constructed. They would be drawn for teaching purposes, and would be used to construct such a boat as a project in Manual Training.
3. The necessary reproduction of these plans as Blue Prints would be undertaken by the Department of Technical Instruction.
4. The fishing boat to be constructed from such plans would be very suitable for the purposes of fishing on this coast.
5. Mr. Kyle and I are quite certain that the boys of the Alert Bay, Coqualeetz a, and Ahousaht Indian Residential Schools are well able to construct boats of this type under the instruction of the Manual Training Instructors.
6. I do not recommend that the Department provide engines for any boats constructed under this plan. I do think that in the first instance a grant should be made for the necessary lumber for the FIRST BOAT at each school, and that after this grant has been made out of the Special Vote, the schools finance the building of the next boat by the sale of the hull of the boat previously constructed. One boat should be made yearly at each of the above mentioned schools.
7. Mr. Kyle will visit Mr. Halliday on his next vist to Vancouver, and inspect Mr. Halliday's work. Mr. Kyle will then write to Mr. C.C.Perry, Assistant Commissioner for Indian Affairs in British Columbia, and make a report on the whole proposal.

I would recommend that no further action be taken in this matter till the report of the Director of Technical Instruction has been received.

Your obedient servant,

Gerald H. Barry.

GHB/ District Inspector of Indian Schools, B.C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 182/32472.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE
P. O. BOX 644
VICTORIA, B.C., December 28, 1933.

SCHOOLS BRANCH
JAN 4 1934

Sir:-

I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of Departmental letter No. 1-1-11 dated December 14th, instant, in regard to the proposal made by Mr. J. Kyle, Director of Technical Education for British Columbia, that this Department should authorize an expenditure of $50.00 for the purchase of a complete set of working plans of a forty foot fishing boat for use in connection with Manual Training at our Indian Residential Schools.

In further reply thereto I beg to say that, as intimated in my letter to the Department of December 20th, instant, I conferred with our Inspector of Indian Schools for British Columbia who in turn has discussed the matter with Mr. Kyle and has submitted to me the attached report dated December 27th in this connection which will be self-explanatory.

No further action will be taken until I receive a further report from Mr. Kyle in accordance with the section of Inspector Barry's letter numbered 7.

Noted 11

Your obedient servant,

P/KD.

Enclosure:-

Chas. C. Perry,
Asst. Indian Commissioner for B.C.

The Secretary,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

February 26th, 1934.

MEMORANDUM:-

Dr. MacGill.

With reference to the first part of the letter from Mr. John A. Fraser, M. P., dated the 23rd instant, I beg to supply the following information regarding amounts shown in the Auditor General's report, Volume 2, for the year ending March 31st, 1933:-

KAMLOOPS AGENCY:-

Manual Training Instructor - $400.00 - This covers the amount paid to the Principal of the Kamloops Indian Residential School towards the salary of the manual training instructor engaged at the school.

LYTTON AGENCY:-

Manual Training Instructor - $525.00 - This covers the amount paid to the Principal of the St. George's Indian Residential School towards the salary of the manual training instructor engaged at the school.

Tuition and Manual Training - $484.44 - This covers the expenditures made in the purchase of materials and supplies for the manual training class at the St. George's Indian Residential School.

STUART LAKE AGENCY:-

Manual Training Instructor - $600.00 - This covers the amount paid to the Principal of the Lejac Indian Residential School towards the salary of the manual training instructor engaged at the school.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WILLIAMS LAKE AGENCY:-

Manual Training Instructor - $600.00 - This covers the amount paid to the Principal of the Cariboo Indian Residential School towards the salary of the manual training instructor engaged at the school.

Manual Training - $122.50 - This covers the expenditures made in the purchase of materials and supplies for the manual training class at the Cariboo Indian Residential School.

The advancing and teaching of manual training in residential schools in British Columbia was begun in the year 1929 and has continued since that time. The courses given vary slightly at each school in order to best meet the requirements of the pupils in attendance who take this course. For instance, a boat-building course is provided at the schools situated near the coast, whereas this course is not necessary at the schools situated in the interior of British Columbia. In deciding on the manual training course to be followed in each school, this Department has received the cooperation of the Provincial Government's Instructor of Manual Training.

DP

.....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

HOUSE OF COMMONS
CANADA

OTTAWA, February 23, 1934.

Mr. H. W. McGill,
Deputy Superintendent General,
Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. McGill:-

I would be very much obliged if you would let me have the following information:

1. To whom were the following amounts paid for the services in the Indian Department as reported in the Auditor General's report, Volume 2, for the year ending March 31, 1933?

Kamloops Agency	
Manual Training Instructor	$400.00
Lytton Agency	
Manual Training instructor	525.00
Tuition and manual training	484.44
Stuart Lake Agency	
Manual training instructor	600.00
Williams Lake Agency	
Manual training instructor	600.00
Manual training	123.50

2. What are the details of the following payments as recorded in the Auditor General's report in Volume 2 for the year ending March 31, 1933?

Inspectorate	
Surveys, etc.	2,006.18
Kamloops Agency	
Irrigation, etc.	6,984.86
Lytton Agency	
Irrigation, etc.	771.26
Nicola Agency	
Irrigation, etc.	426.38
Stuart Lake Agency	
Irrigation	284.70

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Williams Lake Agency Irrigation, roads and projects	440.93
Williams Lake Agency Service	800.00

You might also advise me the nature of the services performed by the Manual Training instructor and if the Department prescribes a course of training which is similar under each of the instructors.

In answering Question 2, you might let me have the names of the individuals or corporations who receive the amounts of money which has been expended by your Department.

Yours truly,

John A. Fraser.

JAF:DW

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Mr. Jeakin

For information regarding grants for instructions.

Please see file 12150-1A

Memo of 26/2/34 re answer to "Question".

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

November 16, 1936.

[redacted]

The Representative of the Treasury,-

As requested by Mr. Wymbs, hereunder is a list of the Manual Training Instructors and the amount of the grant provided towards their salary at the schools in British Columbia. The appointments are made by the Principals, subject to approval by the Department only as to qualifications. The Department provides a grant only, payable quarterly to the Principal of the School, towards salary. These grants are paid from B. C. Special Appropriation. In only one case, viz., that of Mr. A. R. Tebb, manual training instructor at the Sechelt Residential School, has the Department taken any action in the appointment. The former Minister was interested in his appointment.

School	Manual Training Instructor	Grant per Month
Alberni	Gus. Lundine	$ 40.00
Alert Bay	J. H. Norden	40.00
Cariboo	W. H. Higgens	50.00
Christie	C. Miller	40.00
Coqualeetza	(G. Williams	75.00)
	(R. Huddlestone	40.00)
Kamloops	Frank Bosco	40.00
Kootenay	J. Cullen	40.00
Kuper Island	Bro. E. Wiseman	50.00
L e j a e	Lee Shelty	40.00
St. George's	E. Gee	50.00
St. Mary's Mission	George Perry	50.00
Sechelt	A. R. Tebb	50.00
Squamish	A. R. Tebb	50.00
Nanaimo Day School	J. G. Sommerville	4.00 per lesson

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

D'

Paupton
Sask
April 28. 1937.

Mr Hoey.
Department of Indian affairs
Ottawa. Ont.

Dear Sir
I have been advised to write you by Mr R W Brayley of the Gordon Anglican School.
I am interested in Indian work and I am desirous of obtaining a position if possible in vocational training. I am by profession a first class shoe maker also harness maker and I have often thought that to give the Indians training in these lines would be of great benefit. I am not by saying that they can't learn likewise by their trades, but to learn them would be done give ideas and would be of practical value. I have often visited the mission at Little Pines South of Paupton and of late always been greatly interested. I am sorry to a disaster that has befallen through drought and business condition to some for food.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I feel that I could use my time
to better advantage by helping
the Indian to help himself. I am
also interested in Horticulture and
I think that would also be of great
assistance

I have a daughter that could teach
Knitting Crocheting Lace and
Fancy work in the line.
also is a fine needle worker
does Tatting etc and is an adept
at fine Embroidery work.

For these services I do not expect
but a small remuneration

I am
Yours Truly
Walter Kuckan

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

121-1-2.

Ottawa, May 6, 1937.

Dear Sir:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 28th ultimo and to state, by way of comment, that the teachers and manual training instructors engaged in our Indian residential schools throughout the Dominion are employed by the church authorities under the auspices of which these schools are operated. None of these teachers or instructors are employed by this Department.

If you are anxious, therefore, to secure a position, the only suggestion I can make is that you communicate with the church authorities. Rev. T. B. R. Westgate, B.D., 39-43 The Bible House, Alexander Ave., Winnipeg, Man., is the representative in western Canada of the Anglican Church. Rev. Robt. B. Cochrane, D.D., Secretary, Board of Home Missions, United Church of Canada, 299 Queen St. West, Toronto, Ont., is in charge of the United Church residential schools. If you are anxious to secure a position in a school operated under the auspices of the Catholic Church, you might communicate with Very Rev. U. Langlois, O.M.I., Oblate Fathers' Provincial House, 9916 - 110th Street, Edmonton, Alta.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. Walter Kerchin,
P a y n t o n,
S a s k.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ORIGINAL ON FILE

1-1-11

R.1

EX'D.

Ottawa, July 23, 1937.

I beg to submit the following report on my recent inspection of the Fort Arthur Agency.

x x x

No. 54 McIntyre Bay also known as Grand Bay.

It is not hard to visualize the day when McIntyre Bay may become an important manual training ground for many of our Indian school graduates in place of sending them to High school. The possibilities for such a scheme to be put in motion are good. I believe the idea merits earnest consideration.

x x x

Thos. McGookin.

Inspector of Indian Agencies.

Indian Affairs Branch. SEP 21 1937 RECORDS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(copy)

Aug 25/1926.

Mr John Lawlor.

Dear John:

We take this opportunity on the eve of your wedding, to congratulate you and the future Mrs Lawlor on this auspicious occasion, and at the same time we would like to express our thanks for the wonderful work you are performing with our boys. We have been watching your progress and you seem to have agnired the gift of imparting your knowledge into the minds of the boys with benificial result, at the same time blending kindness with discipline your personal conduct - manner of speech, and your willingness to work with the boys at all hours, proves that your heart is in your work, and you are in your right vocation. Therefore, on behalf of the staff and boys we extend to Mrs Lawlor and yourself, the best of good wishes for a long and happily married life.

Bro. Dennis.
Director

St Johns Ind. School
Toronto.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1/1/11

175 Laurier Ave
Hull. P.Q.
Feb 26/28.

Phone. 2[redacted]63.
Mr. P. Phelan
Rm. 500. Booth [redacted] Bldg.
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:-

Further to our conversation of recent date pertaining to my application for position as Manual Training Instructor, I hereby present an outline of my experience and qualifications:-

I was apprenticed to the Woodworking business (Carpenter-joiner) in England at the age of 13. Two years later, I commenced to attend night classes, taking up theory for the teaching of Manual Training, and at the age of eighteen, I obtained a position as Manual Training Instructor at Shibden Industrial School, Halifax, Eng, which position I held until the Home Office closed the school in 1924. All manual training work at this school was under the supervision of Home Office inspectors, who laid out a schedule of work to be taught to the various grades, and an inspection of this work done by the boys was made every three months by the Home Office.

In 1924, I arrived in Canada, and obtained a position as Manual Training Instructor at St Johns Industrial School, Toronto, which position I held until the spring of 1930. Then a new school was opened at Alfred. Ont, and over 50% of the boys from Toronto were transferred there. This caused a reduction in the staff, and as I owned

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

not obtain another position of the same kind at that time. I entered the business world and have been engaged in same ever since. At the present time I am employed as district supervisor for the P.F. Collier Sons of Toronto Canada.

I might say here, that in teaching manual training in Canada, we followed a wider field of work than was practised in England. That is to say, that besides the usual model making in the class room, I instructed the boys in outside construction work and other handcrafts, with the idea of giving them a working knowledge - ground work to enable them in obtaining a position as an apprentice or helper to a carpenter or a construction company, when their time at the school expired.

If my services can be used by any branch or school under your supervision, I would greatly appreciate same, as my most earnest desire is to continue in the line of endeavour, in which I feel I can accomplish the most good, in the training of boys or young men, who have been deprived of serving an apprenticeship, or who desire to start in same.

I am enclosing a copy of an unsolicited testimonial from the Director of St John School, under whom I worked. Thanking you,

I remain

sincerely yours.

John Lawlor.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Winnipeg, Dec. 14th, 1938.

Dear Sir:

We are informed that it is the intention of your Department to conduct Manual Training classes in the various schools on the Indian Reserves. If this is correct, we certainly think you are to be congratulated as we believe this is an excellent training for young people, and in this connection are wondering if we could be of service to you.

This Association has, from time to time, prepared various plan books, building suggestion booklets, etc, which we supply to our member retail lumber dealers. We have also prepared a set of 30 Manual Training suggestions in blue print form, giving full details of construction of such articles as magazine racks, tables, medicine cabinet, lamps, cedar chest, hall tree, footstool, fern stand, music rack, book rest, poultry feed hopper, nail box, etc. This set of blue prints we have been selling to our members at $2.00, and no doubt something of this nature would be very useful in your various schools.

If you would be interested in seeing a sample of this Manual Training set, we will be very glad to send you one.

Under separate cover we are mailing you a sample of our "Pocket-Size Book of Building Suggestions", which might also be helpful to you.

Yours very truly,
WESTERN RETAIL LUMBERMEN'S ASSOCIATION

(W. Y. Strachan)

Secretary-Treasurer.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WESTERN RETAIL LUMBERMEN'S ASSOCIATION

ORGANIZED 1890

M. McNICOL, PRESIDENT
WINNIPEG, MAN.

C. H. WENTZ, VICE-PRESIDENT
SASKATOON, SASK.

W. Y. STRACHAN, SECRETARY-TREASURER
WINNIPEG, MAN.



SCOTT BLOCK
WINNIPEG, MAN.
CANADA

DIRECTORS:

MANITOBA
C. McDIARMID, WINNIPEG
R. G. ROBERTS, WINNIPEG

SASKATCHEWAN
W. E. KIRSCH, MOOSE JAW
W. A. McILRATH, RADVILLE

ALBERTA
G. E. BOWKER, PONOKA
P. W. HESS, CALGARY

December 19th, 1938.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Superintendent of Welfare and Training,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

Dear Sir:

Recently we communicated with the Inspectors of Indian Agencies in the three Western Provinces, as per attached copy of letter.

We are today in receipt of a letter from Mr. Thomas Robertson, of Regina, asking us to send him a sample of our Manual Training Set, as he thought this would be of great service to your schools. He also suggested that we send you a sample of this set so that you would have an opportunity of checking over these plans.

We are very glad to be of service in this connection and are forwarding you, under separate cover, one of these Manual Training Sets.

Yours very truly,
WESTERN RETAIL LUMBERMEN'S ASSOCIATION

W. Y. Strachan

Secretary-Treasurer.

Encl.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, December 27, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 19th instant and also copy of a letter sent forward by you to the Inspectors of Indian Agencies of the Prairie Provinces, attached thereto.

It is my intention to send the sample of your manual training set to one of our vocational instructors, in the hope that it may prove suitable for the vocational instruction promoted from time to time at our Indian schools. It is scarcely necessary to add that your courtesy in sending forward this sample is very deeply appreciated.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

W. Y. Strachan, Esq.,
Secretary-Treasurer,
Western Retail Lumbermen's Association,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, December 27, 1938.

Dear Sir:

I am sending forward, under separate cover, a set of plans suitable for certain manual training projects that you may desire to undertake at your school.

I am anxious to secure from you an expression of opinion with respect to the suitability of these plans for manual training projects at Indian schools. If these plans are at all suitable, it is our intention to secure a number from the Western Retail Lumbermen's Association, with the object of distributing them to our vocational instructors.

Yours very truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Colin Chisholm, Esq.,
Teacher,
Cornwall Island East Indian Day School,
Box 1165, Cornwall, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Box 1163,
Cornwall, Ont.,
Jan. 9, 1939.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Welfare & Training Service,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

First of all I must apologize for not answering your letter sooner.

I received your very fine set of plans for manual training projects.

On the whole they are excellent. Most of them are simple enough; some require a considerable amount of study and would be more suitable to more advanced pupils — sheets # 5, 19, 18, 16, 11, 7.

The children like them very much, too and are anxious to make these things.

I feel certain that your manual training instructors would be delighted to have these plans.

Yours truly,
Colin Chisholm, teacher,
Cornwall Island East Indian Day school

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

400-11B.

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Calgary, January 17th, 1939.

Re: Manual Training in Indian Res. Schools.

Sir:

I beg to forward herewith a sample set of 30 manual training suggestions, in blue print form, received from the Western Retail Lumbermen's Association, Winnipeg, Man., who inform me they have been selling same at $2.00 per set, and suggest that these would be very useful in our schools.

I beg to ask that when you have looked these over, they be returned to me here. It just occurred to me that you might wish to purchase a few sets of these plans for distribution to schools where manual training is under way.

Your obedient servant,

C. Pant. Schmidt,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
O T T A W A .

ATTENTION: Mr. R. A. Hoey.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

D

EX'D.

Ottawa,
January 25, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 17th instant enclosing a sample set of manual training suggestions in blue print form which you have received from the Western Retail Lumbermen's Association, Winnipeg, Man.

A similar set was forwarded direct to me and I submitted them to one of our teachers who is interested in this work. His report was that the set is excellent but that sheets 4, 5, 11, 16, 18 and 19 require considerable study and would be more suitable for advanced pupils.

If there is any school in the Province of Alberta, either day or residential, where you consider a set of these blue prints could be used to advantage please let me know and an order will be placed.

As requested in your letter I return the blue prints which you forwarded.

Yours truly,

C. P. Schmidt, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alta.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Missions Indiennes des Pères Oblats

COMITE—COMMITTEE
Prés.: S. E. Mgr G. BREYNAT, O M I.
Vice-Prés.: S. E. Mgr E. BUNOZ, O.M I.
Secrétaire Trésorier
S E Mgr J GUY, O M I.
Secretary-Treasurer
Surintendant Général
R P. J O PLOURDE, O M I.
General Superintendent
519, McDERMOT AVENUE, WINNIPEG, MAN.
ET AND
UNIVERSITÉ—OTTAWA—UNIVERSITY
ONT.
MEMBRES—MEMBERS
S. E. Mgr A. TURQUETIL, O M I.
S. E. Mgr M. LAJEUNESSE, O.M.I.

L.I.C. et M.I.
BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

Oblate Catholic Indian Missions

MEMBRES—MEMBERS
S. E Mgr U. LANGLOIS, O M I.
S. E Mgr P. FALLAIZE, O M I.
S E. Mgr J. L. COUDERT, O M I.
S. E Mgr A. CLABAUT, O.M I.
R P H ROUTHIER, O M I.
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA SASKATCHEWAN
R P. J. SCANNELL, O M I.
PROVINCIAL, NEW WESTMINSTER
R. P G. MARCHAND, O M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MONTREAL
R. P. E. LAMONTAGNE, O M.I.
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA
R. P. H BELLEAU, O.M I.
BAIE JAMES, ONT.

Department of Indian Affairs & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
AUG 31 1939
REGISTERED

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA January 10, 19 39.

Mr. R. A. Hoey, Superintendent
Welfare and Training
Indian Affairs Branch
OTTAWA, Ont.

My dear Mr. Hoey:

I beg to acknowledge yours of the 5th instant enclosing excerpts from your Inspectors' reports for the month of December 1938. These reports are quite interesting and I am glad to notice that manual training in its various forms is being taken up with zeal in most of our Schools.

The tendency in quite a number of Catholic Residential Schools during the last seven or eight years has been to dismiss boy-pupils on or about their fifteenth year. This was done for two reasons:

First, the age limit for Indian Boarding Schools having been changed from eighteen to sixteen, Indian parents were very often insistent that their boys be dismissed on their fifteenth birthday claiming that when their fifteenth year was fully accomplished they were really to be considered as sixteen year old children.

Secondly, our Residential Schools being over-crowded, the older pupils were dismissed to make room for younger ones.

This condition has rendered manual training a rather difficult matter for boys. Indian children are admittedly about two years below the average white child in intellectual development. The consequence of this is that what can be taught successfully to a white child of fourteen years of age can only be taught to an Indian child who has reached the age of sixteen. As a consequence, all farm work and all mechanical training can be best taught to Indian boys when they have reached their sixteenth birthday.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

This should be taken into account in any system of manual training which the Department may wish to institute either in Residential or Improved Day Schools. Doctor Westgate, in his memorandum on Indian education, a copy of which you must have on file, suggests that the age limit be placed again at eighteen. Most Indian educators would subscribe to this suggestion of Doctor Westgate.

What I have just said about Indian boys applies more forcibly to Indian girls and as far as the latter are concerned, the moral aspect of the question of age must not be lost sight of. Our Indian girls are exposed to great many dangers when they are dismissed from Schools at the age of sixteen. They are too young to marry and the home environment does not contribute to their moral well-being; the homes are so small that privacy of any kind is impossible of attainment.

The nuns who are in charge of our Schools have always made the statement that it is with girls between the ages of sixteen and eighteen that the best results in all the domestic arts can be obtained in Residential Schools.

At the present time, whilst Principals are desirous of keeping these girls after the age limit, the parents, relying on the Indian Act, demand the dismissal of their daughters and it is very difficult for Principals not to accede to the wishes of the parents.

Would it not be possible for the Department to have the Act changed or, at least, to give the agents and Principals some authority in the matter of dismissals from Residential Schools?

I hope to have time shortly to write you at length concerning the progress being made in manual training in the Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba Catholic Residential Schools. I think you will be pleased with the response given to your suggestions by the Principals and by the Sisters in charge.

Yours very truly,

JOP/TR

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, January 23, 1939.

Re - Promotion of vocational training
at Indian residential schools.

Dear Father Plourde:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 10th instant, in which you submit, for my consideration, a number of suggestions with respect to the above noted subject - all of which will be very carefully and very sympathetically reviewed.

You will be interested to learn that a few days ago I had an interview with Mr. R. J. Johns, Director of the Manitoba Youth Training Centre. It is my understanding that the workshop operated under the direction of Mr. Johns is located on Henry Avenue, Winnipeg. In any event, you will experience no difficulty in locating it.

Mr. Johns was described by a New Zealand educationist a few years ago as the finest exponent of vocational instruction in either Europe or the United States. The New Zealand Government made him an offer to go to that country, which he refused at that time. In my judgment it would be very helpful if you could persuade the principals in charge of your residential schools to visit this youth training centre and while there discuss vocational instruction with Mr. Johns. It is my hope that some time in the future I may be in a position to have him visit our schools. In the meantime, I should like the principals of all our schools to visit his workshop.

Yours very sincerely,

H. A. Moey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Rev. J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
819 McDermot Avenue,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Montreal
1-1-Herald 2/2/39

INDIANS RESPONDING TO MANUAL TRAINING

Manual training in Indian schools is playing an important part in Canada's efforts to advance her Indians to a position of independence and self-support, according to the Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources, Ottawa. In addition to supplying tools and equipment, the Department has endeavoured to emphasize the advantages of manual training and vocational instruction to the teachers by stressing the importance of such instruction in Indian schools, and the response of the instructors and their Indian pupils to these efforts has been a major factor in the success of the work.

Indian schools are equipped to provide an educational program designed to meet the needs peculiar to regions in which they are located, in order to fit the Indians for such occupations as may be within their reach. Courses in agriculture, carpentry work, tailoring and, in some localities, boat building, are available for the boys, while at all residential schools the girls are given training in cooking, dressmaking, and hand-loom weaving.

Vocational instruction is now being extended to the day schools, where the Indians are taking a particular interest in the manual training courses. At one day school, the teacher reports that the boys in the manual training class have carried out extensive repairs to the school building, in addition to making work benches, cupboards, picture frames, sawhorses, and many other articles for use in the school

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6810, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

O V

-MINK PROSPECTOUS PREPARED FOR MR. W.J.HAMILTON-

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, WINNIPEG-

BY- MORLEY B. PIRT, -ASSINIBOINE FUR RANCH COMPANY-

JUL 14 1939

START DURING FALL OF 1939-			DEBIT	CREDIT
PURCHASE 6 FEMALES AND 2 MALES AT $50.00 Ea			$400.00	
BUILDING	8	Breeding Pens at $ 6.00 Ea	48.00	
"	24	Furring Pens 2.50	60.00	
Food Costs to December 1940			120.00	
		OUTLAY 1940	$628.00	
6 Females averaging 4 kits each- 24 kits- Keep 10 females and 3 males- Pelt 11 at $10.00 Ea.				$110.00
SECOND YEAR- BREEDING 16 FEMALES 5 MALES-				
BUILDING	13	Breeding Pens, at $6.00	78.00	
"	40	FURRING PENS 2.50	100.00	
Food costs to December 1941			225.00	
		OUTLAY 1941	$403.00	
16 Females averaging 4 kits each- 64 kits- Keep 34 females and 5 males- Pelt off 26 at $10.00				260.00
THIRD YEAR- . BREEDING 50 FEMALES AND 10 MALES-				
BUILDING	34	Breeding Pens at $6.00	204.00	
"	136	Furring Pens 2.50	350.00	
Food costs to December 1942			700.00	
		OUTLAY 1942	$1,254.00	
50 Females averaging 4 kits each- 200 Kits to Pelt at $10.00 Ea.				$2,000.00
FOURTH YEAR- BREEDING 50 FEMALES AND 10 MALES				
Feed costs to December 1943 (No Increase in Building)		OUTLAY 1943	$700.00	
50 Females averaging 4 kits each- 200 kits to Pelt at $10.00				2,000.00
			$2,985.00	$4,370.00

AT THE END OF THE FOURTH YEAR, THERE IS NOW ON YOUR LOCATION FULLY PAID FOR, THE FOLLOWING:-

50 BREEDING FEMALES	56 BREEDING PENS
10 BREEDING MALES	200 FURRING PENS.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

ASSINIBOINE FUR FARM COMPANY
Morely E. Pirt.

64 Canora Street,
Winnipeg, August 10th, 1939.

Mr. A.T. Hamilton,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Dominion Public Bldg.,
City

Dear Sir:-

As suggested to you in our recent conversation, I enclose herewith a prospectus on Mink ranching, which I feel will give you a little clearer insight into the costs of animals, pens, and food, together with estimated income, over a period of four years. Costs as shown herein, are exact. Our Ranch pelts average with over 5,000 pelts last year was $15.25 each, but have based your pelt average conservatively at $10.00, leaving a fair margin for market fluctuations.

If the placing of these animals can be arranged at three or four locations such as, Sioux Lookout, Kenora, Brandon, Norway House, will extend to you free of charge, with the exception of expenses to these locations:-

1. Assist and advise personally at each location, the correct method of pen construction, selection of site for ranching purposes.

2. Periodical visit to each location to check on housing, feeding and care of animals.

3. Will lecture to those interested, and render ever, possible assistance to convince your pupils of the possibility of them earning an independent income after they leave school.

Have viewed the feeding situation at the above mentioned points, and find they are all ideally situated, fish is in abundance at every point, with the exception of Brandon. Their supply can be obtained from Lake Manitoba without any great difference in costs.

If there is at all a possibility of making a start on this proposed plan this fall, would strongly urge you to do so. There is plenty of time at our disposal for pen erection, also to acquaint those interested in the necessary ground work. The sooner these chaps make a start with this mink production the quicker they will be able to start out for themselves.

If there is any further information that you require, or any manner in which we can be of further assistance to you, will you please feel free to call upon me at any time.

Yours very truly,

(Sgd.) Morley E. Pirt.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A. G. HAMILTON
INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES
MANITOBA

1-1-11

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
No. 200-4C
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA
CD
INSPECTOR'S OFFICE

Dept. of Mines & Resources
AUG 25 1939
REGISTERED

536 Dominion Public Bldg.,
WINNIPEG, MAN., August 22nd, 1939.

Dear Sir:

I believe an effort should be made to educate some of our better Indian boys in the care and manner of operating a Mink Farm. In view of the supervision required I would suggest that this education be started at certain boarding schools where boys are enrolled from the bush or lake country.

I would like to see a start made at three schools, providing the principals are willing to undertake the work. I would suggest the following:

1. The Roman Catholic School, Kenora, Ont.
2. The Church of England School, Sioux Lookout
3. The United Church School, Brandon.

These three units would cost approximately $300.00 each or a total of $1,000.00. I would recommend Mink that produce pelts that will bring $10.00 to $12.00 each rather than a cheaper class ranging from $6.00 to $8.00. The cost of feed and care is the same, therefore it is foolish to start with low grade stock.

Mr. M. E. Pirt, perhaps the outstanding Mink breeder in the West, is prepared to supply the stock and has offered his services free of charge, except for transportation and meals. He figures two or three visits to each point might be necessary, after which further information can be secured through correspondence.

I am writing this because I believe it is the type of work that will appeal to the more intelligent Indian boy, and most of the bush and lake Indians can secure fresh fish at all seasons.

I would like to know if funds are available to start this work and if not would the Department consider including $1200.00 in the 1940-41 estimates for this purpose.

Mr. Pirt has called several times and I enclose a copy of a letter just received, together with his estimates of the cost of one unit. Personally I would prefer to start at three points and reduce the number as set forth by Mr. Pirt to 3 females and 1 male.

I would be pleased to hear from the Department concerning this matter.

Yours truly,

A. G. Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
Manitoba.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa,
August 29,. 1939.

EX'D.
A.

Dear Sir:

Re: Promotion of Mink Farms

I have for acknowledgment your letter of the 22nd instant and also certain correspondence relating to the establishment of mink farms enclosed therewith.

You will be interested to learn that the one or two attempts we have made to establish mink farms at residential schools have been in no sense successful. I am sending forward herewith, for your information, copy of a letter recently received from the Principal of the Qu'Appelle residential school and my reply thereto sent forward to Inspector Robertson. If, after you study these communications, you are still of the opinion that additional experiments should be undertaken you should again communicate with the Department. I am personally of the opinion, however, that very few of our residential school Principals have the training or experience, or even the inclination, to make a success of anything outside the regular school studies. In view of the fact, however, that Dr. Robertson is likely to take immediate steps to dispose of the mink now at Qu'Appelle it might be well to communicate with him in respect to the matter. The Department would have no serious objection to the transfer of a few of the mink now at Qu'Appelle to one or two of our residential schools in Manitoba. This transfer, however, would have to take place on the distinct understanding that the school authorities would accept full responsibility for any outlay that might be required in the construction of pens and in the feeding and care of the animals. I may state that in the case of Qu'Appelle the Department purchased the mink and in addition paid for the construction of the pens.

Yours truly,

A. G. Hamilton, Esq.,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Winnipeg, Man.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Hon E. A. Smith
Shediac
New Brunswick
Oct 19th 1939

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources
Ottawa, Ont.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 24 1939
REGISTERED

Dear Sirs,

I would be grateful if you would send me some information about the part that manual training is playing in Indian schools throughout Canada. as I want to write an article about Indian schools for our Children's Newspaper. Also have you any information on Totem poles that you could let me have. I understand that these are being collected from remote Indian villages & restored to their original settings by United States & Canadian Governments.

Hoping to hear from you

Yours sincerely

(Miss) Joyce Burnsteen

Perhaps you would have some pamphlets on Indian schools & the training the children receive in them?

for 1434

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa,
November 1, 1939.

Dear Madam:

With reference to your letter of the 19th ultimo I may say that this Branch is encouraging vocational training at all Indian residential and day schools throughout Canada. For your information I attach excerpts from reports received from different parts of the Dominion indicating the work that is being carried out.

I have no knowledge regarding the collection of totem poles mentioned in the last part of your letter.

Yours truly,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Miss Joyce Burnaglen,
c/o Hon. E.A. Smith,
Shediac, N. B.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
May 26, 1941.

Memorandum:

DOCTOR McGILL

I am sending forward herewith, for your information, a pamphlet entitled "After Three Years" published by the Department of Education of the Province of Alberta.

I should like to direct your attention particularly to the photographs on pages 18, 19 and 23. This is the first attempt that I am aware of that has been made in Canada to provide dormitory accommodation for pupils in attendance at public schools. I have been very much interested in their general shop work and I have asked Mr. Doucet, who is now in Alberta, to discuss this particular feature of their educational programme with Dr. McNally, Deputy Minister of Education.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

WELFARE AND TRAINING SERVICE

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa,
May 26, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
17
REGISTERED

Memorandum:

DOCTOR McGILL

I am sending forward herewith, for your information, a pamphlet entitled "After Three Years" published by the Department of Education of the Province of Alberta.

I should like to direct your attention particularly to the photographs on pages 18, 19 and 23. This is the first attempt that I am aware of that has been made in Canada to provide dormitory accommodation for pupils in attendance at public schools. I have been very much interested in their general shop work and I have asked Mr. Doucet, who is now in Alberta, to discuss this particular feature of their educational programme with Dr. McNally, Deputy Minister of Education.

R.A. Hoey
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

August 1, 1941.

Dear Sir:

Please send a copy of each blue print for the following:

Woodworking: Elementary, Intermediate, Advanced.
Sheet Metal
Jig Saw
Fret Work.

These are to be charged to the Department of Mines and Resources, Indian Affairs Branch.

Please send the bill in triplicate.

Yours truly.

The Technical Branch,
Department of Education,
Legislative Buildings,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MANUAL TRAINING

School	Shop	No. of Classrooms	Tools on hand	Tools recommended	Prospective Teacher	Special Remarks
✓ Crowfoot	None	3	None	List No. 1	Herve Laprise	Shop easily provided
✓ Old Sun's	Excellent	2	None	List No. 1		House to be moved
✓ Sacred Heart	None	2	None	List No. 1		Shop easily provided
No St. Cyprien	None	1	None	List No. 1		
✓ Blood	Small	4	But a few	List No. 2		Basement in New Church might be used
✓ St. Paul's	Small	3	But a few	List No. 2		
✓ Morley	Good	2	Sufficient for seniors	List No. 4	Eugene Leppard	Room for General Shop
✓ Ermineskins	Excellent	5	Sufficient for seniors	List No.4	Brother & Mr. Protti	Room for General Shop
✓ Youville	Small	5	But a few	List No. 3		
✓ Edmonton	Fair	2	But a few	List No. 3	Joshua Jackson (Indian)	Extra shop available
✓ Blue Quills	None	5	But a few	List No. 5		Shop easily provided provision in New wing

NOTE: For tool lists No. 1 to No. 5 see next sheet.

V Grouard	4	List No. 4	
No Joussard	4	List No. 1	
✓Sturgeon Lake	3	List No. 4	
✓Vermilion	2	List No. 4	
✓Wabasca	3	List No. 1	

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Poor Copy

LISTS OF TOOLS

LIST No. 3

6 Coping Saws # 50	$	1.95
6 Doz. Blades for # 50		.96
6 Fret Saw Frames		1.70
1 Gross Blades for above		.96
1 Ratchet Brace # 1251		1.60
1 Doz. Carriabe Bolts & Winged Nuts ¼"X2½"		.50
TOTAL		7.67

List No. 4

6 Coping Saws # 50	$	1.95
6 Doz. Blades for # 50		.96
6 Fret Saw Frames		1.70
1 Gross Blades for above		.96
1 Doz. Carriage Bolts & Winged Nuts ¼"X2½"		.50
TOTAL		6.07

LIST No. 5

3 Hammers # 11½	$	3.75
1 Hand Saw Cross Cut Diston # D8 26" 8 pt.		2.65
1 Rip Saw Diston #D8 26" 5 point		2.65
1 Ratchet Brace # 1251		1.60
3 Try Squares 6" # 20		1.88
4 Smooth Planes # 1203 8"		6.40
3 Bench Screws 1"		3.25
4 Half Round Wood Rasps 8"		.50
4 Marking Gauges # 77		.72
2 Pliers # D 27		1.50
6 Coping Saws # 50		1.95
6 Doz. Blades for # 50		.96
6 Fret Saw Frames		1.70
1 Gross Blades for above		.96
1 Doz. Carriage Bolts & Winged Nuts ¼"X2½"		.50
TOTAL		30.97

NOTE: These tools were listed from Ashdown's and the prices are approximate.

Total $45.71

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

these tools to be Stanley Tools
ai

LISTS OF TOOLS

LIST No. 1

3 Hammers # 11½		$ 3.75
3 Cross Cut saws Diston # D 8 26" 8 pt.		7.90
1 Rip saw Diston # D 8 26" 5 point		2.65
1 Brace # 1251		1.60
1 Auger bit set # 100		2.65
3 Smooth Planes # 1203 8"		4.80
6 Firmer Chisels		
2 ¼" @ .60	$ 1.20	
2 ½" @..62	1.24	
2 1" @ .77	1.54	3.98
6 Coping saws # 50		1.95
■ Doz. blades for # 50 Coping saw		.96
6 Fret saw frames		1.70
1 Gross blades for above		.96
3 Bench Screws 1"		3.25
■ Carriage Maker's Clamps 5" # 540		3.50
3 Try squares 6" # 20		1.88
1 Spoke Shave # 51		.50
3 Marking Gauges # 77		.54
■ Half round bastard files 8"		.75
1 Counter sink Rose head medium		.25
2 Nail set fine		.30
3 Screw Drivers # 4		.50
1 Wing Dividers # 1 8"		.90
2 Pliers # d 27		1.50
1 Queer Creek Special Oil Stone # KB7		.35
1 Grinder complete # 61		4.15
3 Gouges 3/8" , ¼", ¾" # B4		.81
1 Sliding T Bevel 6" # 251		.80
1 File card # 1		.20
TOTAL		53.08.

LIST No. 2

3 Hammers #11½	$ 3.75	
3 Screw Drivers #4	.50	
3 Try Squares 6" #20	1.88	
2 Pliers #D 27	1.50	
3 Smooth Planes # 1203 8"	4.80	
2 Hand Saws Cross cut#D 8 26" 8point	5.30	
1 Rip Saw #D 8 26" 5 point	2.65	
6 Coping Saws# 50	1.95	
6 Doz. Blades for # 50 Coping Saw	.96	
6 Fret SawsFrames	1.70	
1 Gross Blades for above	.96	
2 Ratchet Braces # 1251	3.20	
1 Doz. Carriage Bolts & Winged Nuts	.50	
TOTAL		29.65

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

.....19.....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

.....

Order No.....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

.....

VOTE..... Allotment.....

SHIP TO.....

.....

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
	Page 2					
	1 Set List No. 4 to be sent to each of					
	the following schools:					
	Morley Residential School, Morley, Alta. (76)					
	Armineskin " " Hobbema, Alta. (77)					
	Grouard " " Grouard, Alta. (77)					
	Sturgeon Lake" " Calais, Alta. (77)					
	Vermilion " " Fort Vermilion, Alta. (77)					
	1 Set List No. 5 to be sent to the					
	following school:					
	Blue Quills Residential School, St. Paul, Alta. (76)					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

Director

Form 37—Req. 198

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Dept' in Schools.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

August 30 1941

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Indian Residential Schools in Alberta

VOTE 76 77 Allotment 18-415

SHIP TO .....

Purpose for which required Tools for vocational training

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
6	Sets of tools as List No. 1				
2	" " " " " No. 2				
2	" " " " " No. 3				
3	" " " " " No. 4				
1	" " " " " No. 5				
	Shipping Instructions:				
	1 Set List No. 1 to be sent to each of the following schools:				
	Crowfoot Residential School, Cluny, Alta. (76)				
	Old Sun's " " Cluny, Alta. (76)				
	Sacred Heart " " Brocket, Alta. (76)				
	St. Cyprian " " Brocket, Alta. (76)				
	Joussard " " Joussard, Alta. (77)				
	Wabasca R.C. " " Desmarais, Alta. (77)				
	1 Set List No. 2 to be sent to each of the following schools:				
	Blood Residential School, Cardston, Alta. (76)				
	St. Paul's " " Cardston, Alta. (76)				
	1 Set List No. 3 to be sent to each of the following schools:				
	Youville Residential School, St. Albert, Alta. (76)				
	Edmonton " " Edmonton, Alta. (76)				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

Director

Form 27—Req. 108 (SEE OTHER SIDE)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 15/2484
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

Schools

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 16 1941
REGISTERED

P O BOX 10
VANCOUVER, B.C. June 10, 1941.

Dear Sir:

I am forwarding herewith copy No. 4170 of a TOOL MANUAL published by McLennan, McFeely & Prior Limited, Vancouver.

The above manual gives the present retail prices of tools sold by Messrs. McLennan, McFeely & Prior, which no doubt is much the same as that charged by other reputable firms in Vancouver.

I trust that the attached TOOL MANUAL may be of some use to Mr. A.J.Doucet in connection with Manual Training in Western Canada.

Yours very truly,

Gerald H. Barry,
Inspector of Indian Schools.

GHB:GR

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Copy on 150-72

Ottawa,
August 22, 1941.

Dear Mr. Barry:

You may be wondering whether I have come back to Ottawa or not but I succeeded in getting through the Alberta dust storms and am back safely in Ottawa.

I have received your tool manual which I have perused with interest and I thank you for your kind consideration in sending it.

I hope that you are getting along in your school work and that you are not straining yourself too much in making the schools come up to your ideal. I am looking forward with pleasure to our next meeting. When that will be it is very difficult to say but in the meantime I wish to extend to you my best wishes for a successful year in Indian education.

Yours truly,

A.J. Doucet.

Mr. G.H. Barry,
Inspector of Indian Schools,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 1-1-11

August 26 1941

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Indian Residential Schools

VOTE ..... Allotment .....

SHIP TO Mr. A.J. Doucet, Welfare & Training Division, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity	Attention Mr. Murray	Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
100	Copies each of 77 blue prints for the Indian Residential Schools. These blue prints are to accompany the woodworking course sent out to the schools.					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

Form 37—Req. 186 (SEE OTHER SIDE) Direct

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 1-1-11

August 26 1941

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No.....

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Indian Residential Schools

VOTE 76 Allotment 08-869

SHIP TO Mr. F.H. Peters, Surveyor-General & Chief Hydrographic Service, Department of Mines & Resources.

Purpose for which required Blue prints for woodworking course

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
15	Rolls blue print paper (extra rapid)					
	50 yds x 42 inches					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 57—Req. 186

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, September 10, 1941.

Dear Captain Barry:

I have your letter of the 27th ultimo and was quite pleased to notice your various remarks with respect to the use of the Job Sheets. I would like to draw your attention to the following fact: These Job Sheets are very flexible. The analytical sheet, called the Student Record Sheet, is very important.

After the pupils know how to handle a hammer and a saw, they pick out an article which appeals to them. For this purpose I am sending you, under separate cover, a list of plans for the use of the first year. If you think that these plans will be of any help to your schools, a set is available for each school and will be sent on their request. After the pupil has made his choice and it has been approved by the instructor, the tool processes are checked on the analytical sheet. From this sheet, then, the pupil and instructor notice which operation the pupil does not know. He is then referred to the job sheets and taught the operations, after which he constructs his object. You will readily see that the pupil always has an objective before his mind, which is of the utmost importance for efficient work. I am drawing your attention to this because to use the job sheets otherwise would somewhat destroy their effectiveness.

I would be pleased to read the suggestions and comments made by your manual training instructors. Nothing will please me more than to be able some day to visit the schools of B. C. If there are any other remarks or any questions in reference to the use of these job sheets, I would be very pleased to answer them. I would like your manual training instructors to feel that I am at their service.

Yours very truly,

Captain C. H. Barry,
Inspector of Indian Schools,
Box 70, Vancouver, B. C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 1-1-11

August 28 1941

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 40214

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Indian Residential Schools

VOTE 76 Allotment 02-289

SHIP TO Mr. F.H. Peters, Surveyor-General & Chief Hydrographic Service, Department of Mines & Resources.

Purpose for which required Blue prints for woodworking course

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price		TOTAL
15	Rolls blue print paper (extra rapid) 50 yds x 48 inches					

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

Form 57—Req. 188

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order NV 8800

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No.....

.....19....

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	

Prices F.O.B. as per your of

Shipping Instructions

Vote..... Primary..... Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No.....

Freight or Express charges paid.....

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any).....

Branch..... Date.....

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs (?)

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No. 8800

PURCHASE ORDER

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. [illegible]

[illegible], Ont., [illegible] th, 19[illegible].

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible], Ontario.

Please forward the following to the address given below, and charge to account of the Department of Mines and Resources.

Render a separate invoice for each order and send [illegible] copies to [illegible]

[illegible] when goods are shipped.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

Prices F.O.B. as per your of

Shipping Instructions [illegible]

Vote [illegible] Primary [illegible]

Encumbrance No. 772

Certified in accordance with Section 29 of the Consolidated Revenue and Audit Act, 1931.

[signature]
For Comptroller of the Treasury

Date to be delivered

[illegible]

[signature]
Acting *Purchasing Agent.*

COPY FOR RECEIVING OFFICER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

19 .

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF .

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

Dept. of Mines & Resources
OTTAWA.
JUN 21 1941
PURCHASING OFFICE

VOTE..... Allotment .....

SHIP TO ...

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
	Page 2				
	1 Set List No. 4 to be sent to each of				
	the following schools:				
	Morley Residential School, Morley, Alta. (76) ✓				
	Ermineskin " " Hobbema, Alta. (77) ✓				
	Grouard " " Grouard, Alta. (77) ✓				
	Sturgeon Lake " " Calais, Alta. (77) ✓				
	Vermilion " " Fort Vermilion, Alta. ✓ (77)				
	1 Set List No. 5 to be sent to the				
	following school:				
	Blue Quills Residential School, St. Paul, Alta. ✓ (76)				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED— *Director*

Form 37—Req. 193

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10), Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

August 20 1941.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Indian Residential Schools in Alberta

VOTE 76 77 Allotment 12-415

SHIP TO

Purpose for which required Tools for vocational training

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2

Quantity		Quantity on hand 1	Quantity used per month 2	Unit Price	TOTAL
6	Sets of tools as List No. 1				
2	" " " " " No. 2				
2	" " " " " No. 3				
5	" " " " " No. 4				
1	" " " " " No. 5				
	Shipping Instructions:				
	1 Set List No. 1 to be sent to each of the following schools:				
	Crowfoot Residential School, Cluny, Alta. (76) ✓				
	Old Sun's " " Cluny, Alta. (76) ✓				
	Sacred Heart " " Brocket, Alta. (76) ✓				
	St. Cyprian " " Brocket, Alta. (76) ✓				
	Joussard " " Joussard, Alta. (77) ✓				
	Wabasca R.C. " " Desmarais, Alta. (77) ✓				
	1 Set List No. 2 to be sent to each of the following schools:				
	Blood Residential School, Cardston, Alta. (76) ✓				
	St. Paul's " " Cardston, Alta. (76) ✓				
	1 Set List No. 3 to be sent to each of the following schools:				
	Youville Residential School, St. Albert, Alta. (76) ✓				
	Edmonton " " Edmonton, Alta. (76) ✓				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED— *Director*

Form 87—Req. 146

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No. 9037

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No.

.....19....

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	

Prices F.O.B. as per your of

Shipping Instructions

Vote 73 77 Primary Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No. 539, 540.

Freight or Express charges paid..

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch Date

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Mic 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PURCHASE ORDER No... .....continued

Page No.....

R 9730

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL

(X)

invoice

(X)

(X)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PURCHASE ORDER No... .... . continued

Page No... ....

R 5730

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL

#11

Mission Saint-Martin
Desmarais, Alberta

Wabasca R.C. Ind. Res. School
Sept. 15, 1941

Mr. R.A. Hoey
Supt. of Welfare & Training
Indian Affairs Branch
Parliament Bldg., Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:

I just received your letter dated August the 11th., regarding a course of manual training work for the boys.

I can certainely affirm that the Staff of our school did always give his best attention to teach and encourage the manual work among the pupils. You are then assured of our entire and sincere co-operation in this matter.

Yours very truly,

B. Rainville, o.m.i.

Rev. B. Rainville, O.M.I.
Principal.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY.

The J.H.Ashdown Hardware Co.,
Limited

Winnipeg, Canada.

Edmonton, Canada.
Sept. 26, 1941.

Dominion Government,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs:-

Thank you for your order No. 9037, File No. 40127-15-38-1, covering tools for Vocational Training to several Alberta points. These orders have been assembled and are being shipped out promptly.

As anticipated when we submitted our quotation and pointed out in the second paragraph of our letter of September 3rd, it has been necessary to make one or two slight substitutions in the case of hammers, saws, marking gauges, brace and bits. However, in every case we are sending tools that we consider will be entirely satisfactory for the Vocational Training work they are intended to do. The hammers, saws, marking gauges we a are sending at slightly less money than the original quotation called for while the brace and bits are a better quality.

In every order we are sorry to advise it has been necessary to cancel the Fret Saw Frames and Blades for same. The only source of supply to date has been England and Europe and we have only quite recently got definite advise that no further shipments will be available until the war is over. They are not made in Canada and at the present time we are making careful inquiries to see whether or not there is any source in the United States these could be obtained from. We are rather doubtful however, of succeeding, therefore the Fret Saws and Blades will be considered definitely cancelled from these orders.

We have adjusted unit prices on your order accordingly and in every case you will note the total is less than the original quotation.

Trusting this explains matters to your satisfaction, we are,

Yours truly,
THE J.H.ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO.LTD.
per R.J.S.Wright
Sales Manager

RJSW/GS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY.

The J.H.Ashdown Hardware Co.,
Limited

Winnipeg, Canada.

Edmonton, Canada.
Sept. 26, 1941.

Dominion Government,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs:-

Thank you for your order No. 9037, File No. 40127-15-38-1, covering tools for Vocational Training to several Alberta points. These orders have been assembled and are being shipped out promptly.

As anticipated when we submitted our quotation and pointed out in the second paragraph of our letter of September 3rd, "it has been necessary to make one or two slight substitutions in the case of hammers, saws, marking gauges, brace and bits. However, in every case we are sending tools that we consider will be entirely satisfactory for the Vocational Training work they are intended to do." The hammers, saws, marking gauges we a are sending at slightly less money than the original quotation called for while the brace and bits are a better quality.

In every order we are sorry to advise it has been necessary to cancel the Fret Saw Frames and Blades for same. The only source of supply to date has been England and Europe and we have only quite recently got definite advise that no further shipments will be available until the war is over. They are not made in Canada and at the present time we are making careful inquiries to see whether or not there is any source in the United States these could be obtained from. We are rather doubtful however, of succeeding, therefore the Fret Saws and Blades will be considered definitely cancelled from these orders.

We have adjusted unit prices on your order accordingly and in every case you will note the total is less than the original quotation.

Trusting this explains matters to your satisfaction, we are,

Yours truly,
THE J.H.ASHDOWN HARDWARE CO.LTD.
per R.J.S.Wright
Sales Manager

RJSW/GS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE 8077-15-30-1
FILE

OTTAWA October 1, 1941.

Memorandum

Mr. R.A.Hoey

Please find herewith for your information and comment letter dated 26th ultimo, received from the J.H. Ashdown Hardware Company, Edmonton, with reference to Purchase Order No. 9037 for Vocational Training tools for various schools in Alberta.

H.J.Davidson
Acting Departmental Purchasing Agent.

MMV/EBC

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE — 40127-15-38-1

OTTAWA October 1, 1941.

Memorandum

Mr. R.A.Hoey

Please find herewith for your information and comment letter dated 26th ultimo, received from the J.H. Ashdown Hardware Company, Edmonton, with reference to Purchase Order No. 9037 for Vocational Training tools for various schools in Alberta.

1-1-11

H.J.Davidson
Acting Departmental Purchasing Agent.

WMV/HC

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(2)

WELFARE AND TRAINING SERVICE

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, October 15th, 1941.

To Principals of Indian Residential Schools:

You have, no doubt, received the Course, the Job Sheets and Reference Books which we have sent to you in order that you may carry on Manual Training. You have also received a list of tools which will be forwarded in due course.

Because of the unsettled conditions it has been necessary to make one or two slight substitutions in the case of hammers, saws, marking gauges, brace and bits. However, in every case we are sending tools that we consider will be entirely satisfactory for the vocational training work at your school.

We are sorry to advise that it has been necessary to cancel the fret saw frames and blades for same. The only source of supply to date has been Europe, and we have recently been advised that no further shipments will be available until the war is over. They are not made in Canada, and at the present time we are making careful enquiries to see whether or not there is any source in the United States from which these could be obtained. We are rather doubtful, however, of succeeding. Therefore, the fret saws and blades will be considered definitely cancelled from these orders.

We hope, however, that this slight difficulty will in no way hamper your endeavour to give the pupils of your school this training, which we all agree will be of the greatest value to them in their future life.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Sent to schools listed on "Requisition for Supplies" dated August 20th, 1941, hereunder.

S. Davis

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Technical Branch
Department of Education

Winnipeg, Man.,
October 11, 1941.

Sold to Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA. Canada.

148 blueprints,	woodworking at 4¢ ea.	$ 5.92
72 "	sheet metal " 4¢ ea.	2.88
		$ 8.80

Second Notice

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WINNIPEG

Technical Branch

October 11, 1941.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
OCT 14 1941
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Sirs:

The account for $8.80 for blueprints furnished to Mr. A. J. Doucett, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, has been outstanding for some time. We would appreciate very much if this account could be settled at an early date.

Yours very truly,

R. J. Johns

RBL/RC.

Director of Technical Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa,
October 17, 1941.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of the 11th instant I find that cheque 87063 for $8.80 was issued and sent to your office on August 25 last. This cheque has been returned through our bank and is endorsed -- "Deposited to credit of Hon. Provincial Treasurer of Manitoba, September 4, 1941".

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. R.J. Johns,
Director of Technical Education,
Department of Education,
Winnipeg, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WINNIPEG

Technical Branch

October 21, 1941.

Mr. R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Dear Mr. Hoey:

Following the receipt of your letter of October 17th, I checked with the General Office and learned that your cheque 87063 had been received by them without advising us. Consequently, when this office wrote to you regarding the matter under consideration we had no knowledge of the receipt of this cheque. I regret very much putting you to this trouble.

Yours very truly,

RJJ/RC.

Director of Technical Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Alberta Children's Bookhouse

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS REGARDING BOOKS TO THE SCHOOL-BOOK BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION ALBERTA

DO NOT WRITE TO THIS BRANCH ABOUT ANY SUBJECT OTHER THAN BOOKS

SCHOOL-BOOK BRANCH

PROVINCIAL BUILDING
-CORNER 100A STREET AND 101A AVENUE
EDMONTON,

FILE NO. L-41.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
NOV 3
REGISTERED

October 31st, 1941.

Dear Sir:

Attention Mr. R. A. Hoey,

I thank you for your letter of the 28th instant, and I very much regret the delay in forwarding the Vocational books contained on the various requisitions received from Mr. Paul A. Gay, Controller of Purchases, but I notified him immediately upon receipt of the requisition that several of these titles would have to be procured especially, and that the orders would be dealt with as soon as received from the publishers. I wish to advise you that at the present time all of these orders have now been completed.

Yours very respectfully,

Manager.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Welfare and Training Service,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

SP:ML

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

110-1-11

Ottawa,
October 28, 1941.

Dear Sir:

On September 3 the Government Stationery Office forwarded to you requisitions for vocational training books required at different Indian residential schools. Information which has just reached us indicates that these books have not yet been received. I should appreciate your advising when you will be able to supply them.

Yours truly,

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

The Superintendent,
Alberta Book Bureau,
Department of Education,
Edmonton, Alta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

DEPARTMENT
AND RESOLT

NOV 19

Memorandum to:

Dr. H.W. McGill

The Minister read the report of Mr. Doucet following an inspection made of a number of residential schools in Western Canada. He expressed the view that it was an excellent report and inquired what work Mr. Doucet was doing now. He suggested that it might be well worth while to have him make a careful survey of the possibilities of increasing the teaching of manual training in the schools in Eastern Canada.

While it is appreciated there are more day schools and fewer residential schools in the east than there are in the west, the Minister thought that serious consideration should be given to changing the present curriculum in our day schools, which it is understood closely follows the provincial curriculums, and provide for more instruction in manual training and handicraft work. And, further, that if this policy is decided upon there should be a more thorough and frequent inspection for the purpose of seeing that the curriculum is carried out and what progress is being made.

Chief Executive Assistant.

Ottawa, November 18, 1941.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, December 23, 1941.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER.

I am sending forward herewith a report dated December 20, 1941, received by me from Mr. Doucet, immediately following his inspection of the Maria, Restigouche, Lorette and Caughnawaga Indian Day Schools.

You will note with interest Mr. Doucet's reference, on page 3 of his report, to the Indian Agent at Maria. The service rendered by this agent since his appointment has never been wholly satisfactory. Mr. Jacobs, the father of the two girls mentioned in the report, is not a member of the Maria Reserve but was visiting Maria early this summer. At that time he asked the Indian agent to secure the release of his two daughters, who were pupils at the Shubenacadie Residential School, and the agent, without consulting us, instructed Father Mackey to return the girls to Maria. We have found it impossible to return these girls to Shubenacadie until their case has been dealt with by the courts. Apart from the expense involved, this has been in my judgment a very unfortunate incident and one that could easily have been avoided if we had been able to persuade the Indian agent to accept instructions from this Department rather than from other sources.

This report on the whole, however, is somewhat encouraging. I was particularly pleased to learn of the willingness of the Quebec Department of Education to co-operate with us in the promotion of worthwhile vocational courses at our Indian schools.

Acting Director.

RAH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(ORIGINAL ON
EXTRACT)

March 28, 1945.

EXH
A

Memorandum

FOR INFORMATION

Re: Dr. Moore's report on a trip in Western Canada.

* * *

It was stated that in some of the residential schools a small model house was provided where the girls lived for a time and were taught practical housekeeping. This form of training was highly commended.

* * *

P.E. Moore, M.D., D.P.H.
Acting Superintendent of Medical Service

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY.

Report re Visit to Restigouche, Maria,
Lorette and Caughnawaga.

I wish to express my appreciation for the kind attention extended to me by Indian Agents, Dr. Richard and Mr. Bastien.

MARIA:

I was quite pleased with the plan of the Maria School. The large basement consists of two rooms, one of which is used for domestic science and the other may be used for activities for the boys.

The school has no tools and no work benches. The rooms are at present rather dark. A whitewash of Casein paint would greatly improve the brightness and appearance of these rooms. A wood stove has been installed in the domestic science room. This was necessary for teaching cooking and to wash the military clothing that has been sent to be repaired, remodelled and distributed among the needy.

I was very greatly pleased to notice the splendid use made of the socks sent from military sources. These were the only articles received by this school, so far. These socks were unravelled and the wool rolled into

balls -

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

LOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

balls. These machine-knitted s cks consist of one-strand yarn, which is not suitable for hand knitting. The teachers, by means of the spinning wheel, twist this wool into a double-s rand yarn, which then can be used for hand knitting. The Maria School has not as yet been able to prepare all the wool for this kind of work, as the school does not possess a spinning wheel. However, the Sister Superior feels sure that she will be able to borrow a spinning wheel from her Community.

Besides observing work in the classrooms, I had two teacher meetings, at which I outlined the subjects to be taught to Indian children. I dealt with the use of methods more appropriate to Indian education. I wish to express here that the teachers showed a great deal of interest and enthusiasm for the work of Indian education, and a translated extract from a letter written by one teacher to their Supervisor of Studies would, I believe, prove interesting:-

> "This gentleman, an ex-teacher, has entertained us for too short a time with his methods - pedagogical methods of a remarkable realism. Here I must say that his visit will leave its mark".

Re: Jacobs Family

Acting Indian Agent Cyr had ordered discharged from the Shubenacadie School the two Jacobs girls - one 11 and the other 13 years of age - for their summer holidays. This was done without the authorisation of the Indian Affairs Branch. Jacobs was known to be irresponsible, and the fact that the Acting Agent allowed these girls to live in the home of an equally irresponsible old man, without any womanly care, seems to me an indication of rather poor judgment. I expected to be able to settle the whole matter at the time of my visit, but due to complications, as already reported, I was unable to do so. The Indian constable had affidavits from these

girls -

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

girls of indecent conduct towards them. Acting Agent Cyr, instead of communicating with this Department, made a report to the Provincial Police at Quebec City, asking them to conduct an investigation. This, it appeared to me, was taking the matter completely out of our hands. In his last report Mr. Thibault warned Acting Agent Cyr that this method of procedure could not be tolerated and that when he was in doubt he was to consult this office before making any decision. This, the Acting Agent is unwilling or unable to do. If this procedure is allowed to continue, I fear many unnecessary difficulties are bound to arise frequently.

RESTIGOUCHE.

I observed the work in each classroom. The reading in general is good. The methods used are the conventional methods generally used in the classroom. A change of method in some instances was recommended. Methods more suitable to Indian education were explained at the teachers' meetings; two such meetings were held. At the first of these meetings the Pastor and his assistant were present. At the teachers' request, another meeting was held on Saturday. I wish to give these details to show the eagerness with which the teachers endeavour to accept all help given them. I am confident that complete co-operation will be given by the teachers of both Maria and Restigouche.

Re Military Clothing -

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Re Military Clothing:

The use made of the clothing given at the Restigouche School is truly worthy of mention. The socks are unravelled and the wool is then twisted into a 2-strand yarn, by means of the spinning wheel. Then the children knit hose for themselves. I have witnessed the whole process and have examined a completed pair of stockings. The result would do credit to any institution. I have also seen skirts and jackets made from sailors' trousers. These appeared as beautiful as new articles. I examined dresses made by the girls and also gloves made from used wool. The teachers deserve commendation for the splendid use made of the used clothing sent to them. Besides clothing these children, the training given them in the use of used material is beyond doubt the best training that can be given them.

Re Manual Training and Agriculture for the Boys

I had several meetings with Mr. Arsenault, the new farming instructor. I feel confident that here we have an ideal set-up. During the winter months the instructor can teach manual training to the boys and prepare the boys and girls for gardening. A school garden is all important, and the pupils should also be encouraged to have their own garden plots at home. Using the proper methods of encouragement, competition, various clubs, etc., great results may be expected. I was pleased to note that school gardens had already been started at the school. Here, with the co-operation of the authorities on the reserve, the home and the school, the results should be very satisfactory. The concerted effort of these three agencies towards one objective cannot but produce splendid results. In order to bring the home more efficiently into the cycle, a Parent School Association is being organized at Restigouche. A definite program was discussed with the Pastor and the teachers - this to be followed with a definite outline of procedure, objectives, etc.

On my -

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

On my way back to Quebec City, I stopped at Rimouski, to interview the Director of Studies for the Congregation of the Holy Rosary, Mother Mary St. Fortunat. We had a 2-hour discussion on educational methods and subjects that should be taught in our Indian schools. She is very anxious to co-operate with the Department; she is even anxious to train the teachers that will take charge of our schools along the lines we wish to indicate. I am very pleased with the splendid co-operation of these teachers. They are willing - I might say they are anxious - to follow the directions we wish to give them. I hope that it will be possible to revisit this school in order to make sure that they are using the right principles necessary for success.

Quebec City

In my interview with B. O. Filteau, Secretary of the Catholic Council of Education, I discussed the problem of preparing our students to live. The claim of a cultural course as given by the Provincial Course of Study does not meet the requirements of our schools. This, Mr. Filteau has readily conceded. He has promised full co-operation in the promotion of a program suitable for Indian schools. He feels we are justified in corresponding directly with the inspectors responsible for the inspection of our schools.

I also interviewed Mr. Percival, Director of the Protestant Board of Education. He also has offered us the full co-operation of his department. He wishes us to issue instructions to the inspectors when we deem it necessary. I must say that I was cordially received by these officials. This co-operation is sure to result in a better understanding between those responsible for the administration and inspection of our Indian schools.

While -

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

While at Quebec City I visited the Technical School, to study the methods that they are following. The methods followed in this school would not, I believe, give us in our schools the results we would expect.

MONTREAL

In Montreal I had an interview with Instructor A. E. Wescott, of the Caughnawaga School. I discussed with him the difficulties he met with in introducing woodwork at this school. I gave him definite directions by which he could overcome these difficulties. I let him understand that I would send him definite instructions on the manner of using the analytical sheet and the plans supplied to them from this Department. I also passed part of an afternoon in his shop while he was instructing the pupils. I was quite pleased with the attitude of the pupils in general. They have shown a great deal of skill in the work completed so far. The progress made is quite satisfactory, under existing conditions. The fact that some of the pupils have asked to put in extra time is quite significant.

I visited the U. C. School, which was closed due to convention at my last visit, and had a meeting with the teachers, after school. The teachers are doing good work. I had met these teachers, however, on my last visit in Montreal. They have carried out the suggestions made at this meeting and state that they are very pleased with the results. As for manual training, another attempt is to be made by the teachers and the Minister, Mr. Wheeler, to send the two or three boys old enough to take manual training to attend the classes given at the H. C. School. This is to take place on Thursday afternoon, if arrangements can be made. I discussed the problem with Mr. Wheeler. He made this suggestion and is to make a survey of the possibilities of carrying out the plan. Junior activity may be carried out by Mirr Bryan, while Miss Joblin instructs the girls in sewing. A survey is to be made on the possibility of forming a student council in order to develop responsibility among the pupils.

Lorette -

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LORETTE:

At Lorette, conditions that do not exist in any other of our schools require special attention. Instruction in this school is carried out in the French language - the language spoken in general in the surrounding community. The teachers state that their greatest difficulty seems to be the teaching of language. Definite instructions were given in order to overcome this difficulty, which seemed to be due to the fact that too much was attempted. This school possesses a few tools but has no space outside of the classroom itself where this activity could be carried on. The teachers are anxious to have specific directions as to the work that should be carried on. As these teachers are not very familiar with the English language, all directions will of necessity have to be given them in the French language. This will entail a great deal of work in translating into French the various directions we have given to the other schools.

Respectfully submitted,

Ottawa, December 20, 1941.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

( )

Ottawa,
May 1, 1948.

[redacted]:

[redacted]

As you are aware, increased efforts have been made, since Mr. Doucet was appointed, to encourage the teaching of vocational work at the Indian residential and day schools. In the appropriation for the current fiscal year an amount of $7,500.00 was provided for the purchase of material and equipment required. It will not be necessary to spend any portion of this amount in British Columbia as this expenditure in that province is paid from B.C. Special appropriation.

Referring especially to the residential schools, vocational work is now being featured both at the schools owned by the Government and at those owned by the Churches. However, up to the present time any expenditure for vocational training equipment for Church-owned schools has been charged against the amount provided in Vote 77 for repairs, improvements and new equipment at these schools.

The funds required for the purchase of books and other classroom supplies at all residential and day schools are included in Vote 76 and I recommend that the expenditure for vocational equipment at Church-owned schools be also charged to Vote 76 where, as stated above, an amount of $7,500.00 has been provided in the current year's appropriation for this purpose. It would be appreciated if you would advise the Representative of the Treasury accordingly.

Approved

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa,
May 1, 1948.

Memorandum:

DOCTOR MOLVIL.

As you are aware, increased efforts have been made, since Mr. Doucet was appointed, to encourage the teaching of vocational work at the Indian residential and day schools. In the appropriation for the current fiscal year an amount of $7,500.00 was provided for the purchase of material and equipment required. It will not be necessary to spend any portion of this amount in British Columbia as this expenditure in that province is paid from B.C. Special appropriation.

Referring especially to the residential schools, vocational work is now being featured both at the schools owned by the Government and at those owned by the Churches. However, up to the present time any expenditure for vocational training equipment for Church-owned schools has been charged against the amount provided in Vote 77 for repairs, improvements and new equipment at these schools.

The funds required for the purchase of books and other classroom supplies at all residential and day schools are included in Vote 76 and I recommend that the expenditure for vocational equipment at Church-owned schools be also charged to Vote 76 where, as stated above, an amount of $7,500.00 has been provided in the current year's appropriation for this purpose. It would be appreciated if you would advise the Representative of the Treasury accordingly.

Approved

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

(1)

Ottawa,
May 1, 1948.

Memorandum:

DOCTOR MOTILL

As you are aware, increased efforts have been made, since Mr. Doucet was appointed, to encourage the teaching of vocational work at the Indian residential and day schools. In the appropriation for the current fiscal year an amount of $7,500.00 was provided for the purchase of material and equipment required. It will not be necessary to spend any portion of this amount in British Columbia as this expenditure in that province is paid from B.C. Special appropriation.

Referring especially to the residential schools, vocational work is now being featured both at the schools owned by the Government and at those owned by the Churches. However, up to the present time any expenditure for vocational training equipment for Church-owned schools has been charged against the amount provided in Vote 77 for repairs, improvements and new equipment at these schools.

The funds required for the purchase of books and other classroom supplies at all residential and day schools are included in Vote 76 and I recommend that the expenditure for vocational equipment at Church-owned schools be also charged to Vote 76 where, as stated above, an amount of $7,500.00 has been provided in the current year's appropriation for this purpose. It would be appreciated if you would advise the Representative of the Treasury accordingly.

Approved [illegible]

H.A. Hoey.
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

66007 Encl

ANY REPLY TO
PURCHASING DIVISION

KR/GEA

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

OTTAWA May 31st, 1942.

Circular Memorandum:

Dr. H. W. McGill.

I am in receipt of advice from the Salvage Officer that the under-mentioned equipment is surplus to requirements of the Department of Transport, and is located in the Equipment Garage, Ottawa Airport, viz:-

1 - Medium Size McDougall Shaper, in perfect condition, complete with electric motor.

Kindly advise me as soon as possible whether or not this article is required by your branch. If it can be used to good advantage the transfer can be obtained without charge.

H. Davidson
Departmental Purchasing Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

66007 Ont.

Ottawa,
May 23, 1942.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT

I am in receipt of your memorandum of the 21st instant, with reference to one medium size McDougall shaper surplus to requirements of the Department of Transport.

I believe we can use this at one of our residential schools where vocational instruction is being given and it would be appreciated if you could arrange to have this allotted to this Branch. I will advise you later regarding the destination to which we desire it shipped.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

#24 PLT. 3 COY.
#110 CALG(T.C.
Vernon B.C.
Reg.# K602326

1-1-11

June 3/42

Deputy Minister of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUN 9
REGISTERED

EXD

Dept. of Immigration & Colonization
Superintendent of Indian affairs
Ottawa Canada.

Dear Sir.

(As you will notice by the above address, I am not making this question for myself, but for a friend of mine, who's had an offer of a job as Manual Training Instructor in an Indian School, & wishes to have the following information before accepting the job.

I What are the minimum monthly salary for a manual training instructor including board & room in the province of B.C.?

II What are the working hours per day?

III What are the legal holidays?

IV Does the Dept. allow a compensation in case of sickness or accidents while on the job? If so what are they?

V Is the instructor compelled to teach on Saturdays?

If not asking too much please give me full particulars.

Thanking you for your trouble.

Sincerely Yours

address — { F.C. Bane
K602326
#24 P. #3 P.
#110 CA(G)T.C.
Vernon B.C. }

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA No. 955
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

DEPARTMENT OF EXTENSION DIVISION OF VISUAL INSTRUCTION

Date July 17th, 1942.

To Department of Training & Welfare
c/o Mr. Hoey, Ottawa, Ont.

Your Order No.	Our Order No.	Description	Price
	1127		
		1 - Bausch & Lomb "Home Halopticon" for opaque objects and lantern slides #23670	$50.00
		1 - 48"x48" Dalite screen	17.80
			$67.80

"For Vocational Training Purposes"

Trading 480

Make all Cheques payable to the University of Alberta, at par.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

File #300-11

Regina, November 21, 1942.

Dear Sir:

I wish to bring to your attention that in a letter recently sent to me by the School Branch my attention was drawn to the fact that an officer of the Department is devoting all of his time to the organization of these vocational courses, and that a number of such worthwhile courses have been prepared at a considerable expense and are now available for distribution to the schools.

If this is so why does not the School Branch get in touch with the schools and get these courses started? What I have in mind are only the schools that I have recently visited. For instance, the Key Indian Day School under the direction of the Reverend Marsden Buck, at Norquay should be contacted. There is also the Fishing Lake Indian Day School at Kylemore, where the Reverend A.J. Lawes is teaching, and the Gordon Indian Residential School at Punnichy.

As far as I know none of these schools are doing any woodwork but if they are it is very little, and I think this should be taken up with these schools direct by our School Branch. I know Mr. Doucet, the official our Branch is possibly referring to in the recent letter sent to me, has been at these institutions and he can better explain the matter to the teachers than either myself or the IndianAgent.

I would therefore ask that he be instructed to get in touch with these schools noted above, and probably it would be well to get in touch with all of the schools, and just find out what is being accomplished in the courses referred to.

I trust this will be looked into immediately.

Yours truly,

M. Christianson,
General Superintendent of Indian Agencies.

MC/ed

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, - Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Copy sent to Mr. Christianson

Ottawa,
December 3, 1943.

Dear Sir:

Many schools have been organizing courses in manual training for the boys as well as for the girls. We feel that the girls are getting manual training to some degree but that the boys have little opportunity of obtaining such training. If you have any teacher who is willing and capable of taking manual training and if you have available space suitable for a shop, the Department is ready to furnish the tools necessary for such a course. Job sheets and instruction sheets are also available if the school feels that adequate use can be made of them.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. R.W. Brayling,
Principal,
Gordon's Indian Residential School,
Punnichy, Sask.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

.(1

Ottawa,
December 3, 1942.

Mr. M. Christianson, Gen. Supt. of Indian Agencies,
Dominion Public Bldg., Scarth & Victoria, Regina, Sask.

In reply to your communication of the 21st ultimo, I wish to state that the Gordon's School has not requisitioned for any tools or for the courses in woodwork. At the time Mr. Doucet visited there there was nobody available who was capable of teaching this work, also no space for shop work could be provided. We are, however, communicating with the Principal of the Gordon's School and if he feels that it is possible to organize these courses, we would be only too pleased to see that he gets the material required to do so. We do feel, however, that it is not desirable to have tools and material tied up if no adequate use can be made of them.

As regards the Fishing Lake Indian Day School, I wish to quote a passage from the Inspector's report:

"Hand Work: Largely under direction of Mrs. Lawes who is an experienced teacher; this work is excellent and deserves special mention. It is truly wonderful what these children can be taught under sympathetic guidance."

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

File #500-11

Regina, December 7, 1942.

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter No. 1-1-11 of the 3rd instant and I note that you have not given my recommendation very much consideration as you have left out the Key Indian Day School entirely.

Regarding the hand work which is under the direction of Mrs. Lawes at the Fishing Lake Indian Day School, this is not necessarily woodwork.

I notice you are quoting from the Inspector's Report on the above mentioned school. These reports are the ones you prevented this office from receiving.

Why did you not also take the matter up with the Key School as requested?

M. Christianson

M. Christianson,
General Superintendent of Indian Agencies.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa,
December 11, 1948.

Mr. M. Christianson, Gen. Supt. of Indian Agencies,
Dominion Public Bldg., Scarth & Victoria, Regina, Sask.

With reference to your letter of the 7th instant, I admit that the work done at the Fishing Lake Day School may not necessarily be woodwork. It is mostly carried out by Mrs. Lawes. However, it should be kept in mind that while woodwork is important, especially for boys, it is only part of manual training. To introduce it effectively it must be taught by teachers who have had training. At the present it is not our policy to force this work on all teachers, but rather to proceed cautiously and introduce the work as circumstances warrant. The Department is encouraging manual training principally in the residential schools for reasons that will suggest themselves to you. From this beginning it is intended to expand.

At the Key Indian Day School Rev. J.M. Buck has no training as a teacher and has had but two years' experience. I believe it would be very unwise to have an untrained teacher attempt our integrated programme. In spite of his lack of training, Mr. Buck is doing very well, but it would be unfortunate to possibly ruin this work by demanding too much.

The Department is prepared to organize manual training at any school where, in our judgment, the teacher is able and willing to handle it efficiently. All the teacher has to do is to requisition for the material required and at the

p.t.o.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

same time advise the Department the number of pupils who will take advantage of the course, the time that will be available and the space that can be used. Such an application from any teacher will receive sympathetic consideration.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone Zone 6-697

Invoice No. 1196

DOMINION CREST COMPANY

Box 1018 Station "C"

Sold To DEPT. OF MINES & RESOURCES, Toronto, Ont. DECEMBER 15, 194 2.

OTTAWA, CANADA.

Terms NETT Your Order No. 15005 Our Order No. D-5168

340	COOKING BADGES	@ .15	51.00	
170	POULTRY "	@ .15	25.50	
170	GARDENING "	@ .15	25.50	
340	SEWING "	@ .15	51.00	
340	KNITTING "	@ .15	51.00	
340	CARPENTRY "	@ .15	51.00	
340	HOUSEKEEPER "	@ .15	51.00	
340	DAIRY B "	@ .15	51.00	
80	LEATHERWORK "	@ .15	12.00	
80	METALWORK "	@ .15	12.00	
80	WEAVING "	@ .15	12.00	
			393.00	
	8% SALES TAX		31.44	
			424.44	424.44

PAID

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM S-60

FROM_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 370
Sec. 510, P. L. & R.
South Bend, Ind.

BUSINESS REPLY ENVELOPE
NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

4c - Postage Will Be Paid By -

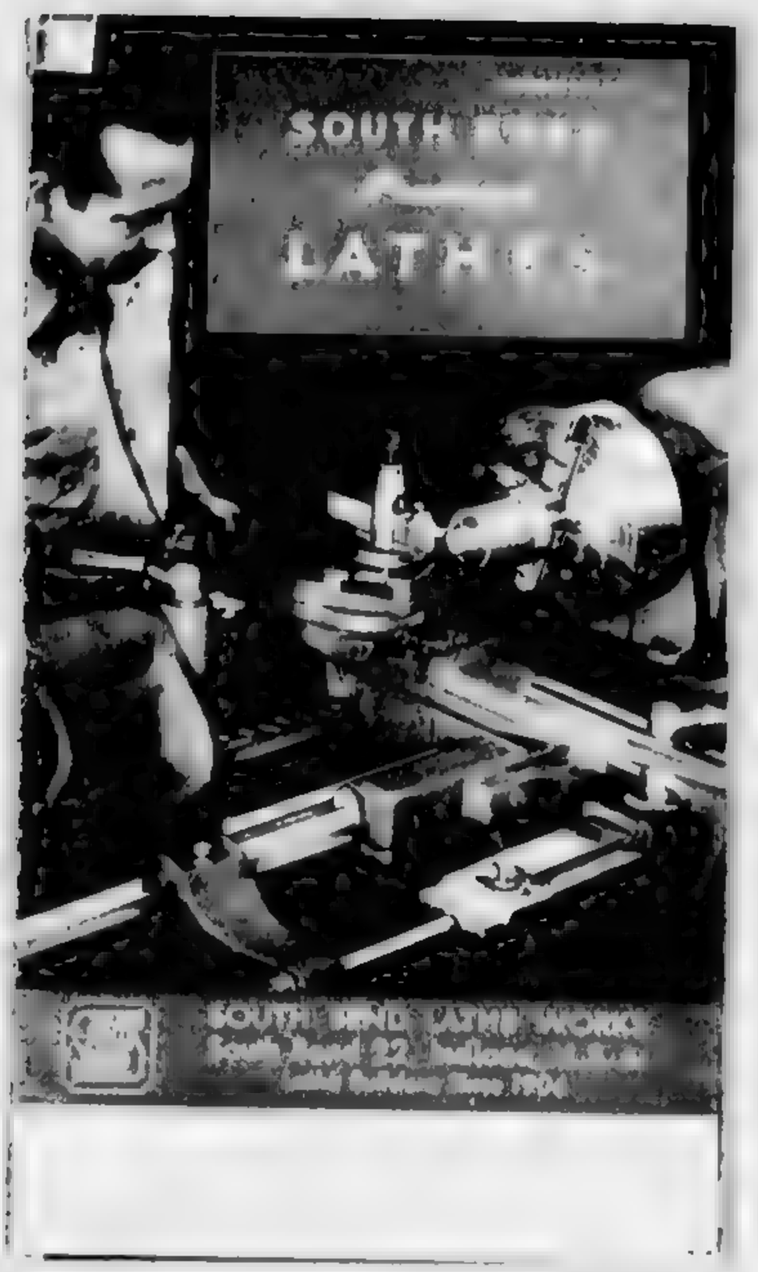
SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS
425 EAST MADISON STREET
SOUTH BEND 22,
INDIANA

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

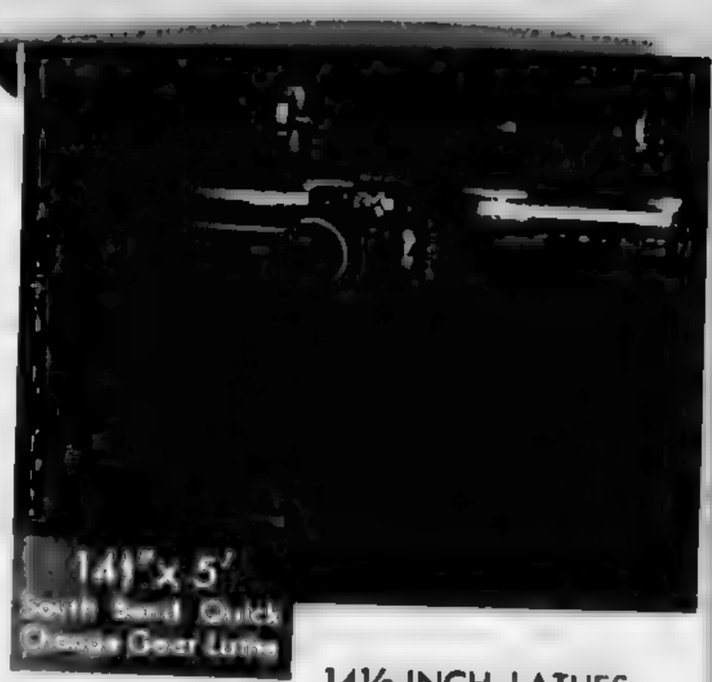
10-INCH SOUTH BEND LATHES

1" Collet and 11/16" Collet Capacities

10 inch Underneath Motor Driven Lathes

Quick Change Gear Lathes With Floor Leg

Toolroom Lathes With Floor Legs





2

14½-INCH LATHES

14½ inch Underneath Motor Driven Lathes

	Approx Weight Crated Pounds	Quick Change Gear Lathes		Toolroom Lathes	
		Catalog Number	Cents Weight	Catalog Number	Cents Weight
	1145	1843B	Cast Iron	1843B	Cast Iron
	2045	1843C	Cast Iron	1843C	Cast Iron
	2145	1843D	Cast Iron	1843D	Cast Iron
	2245	1843E	Cast Iron	1843E	Cast Iron

3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6810, File 470-2, part 1)

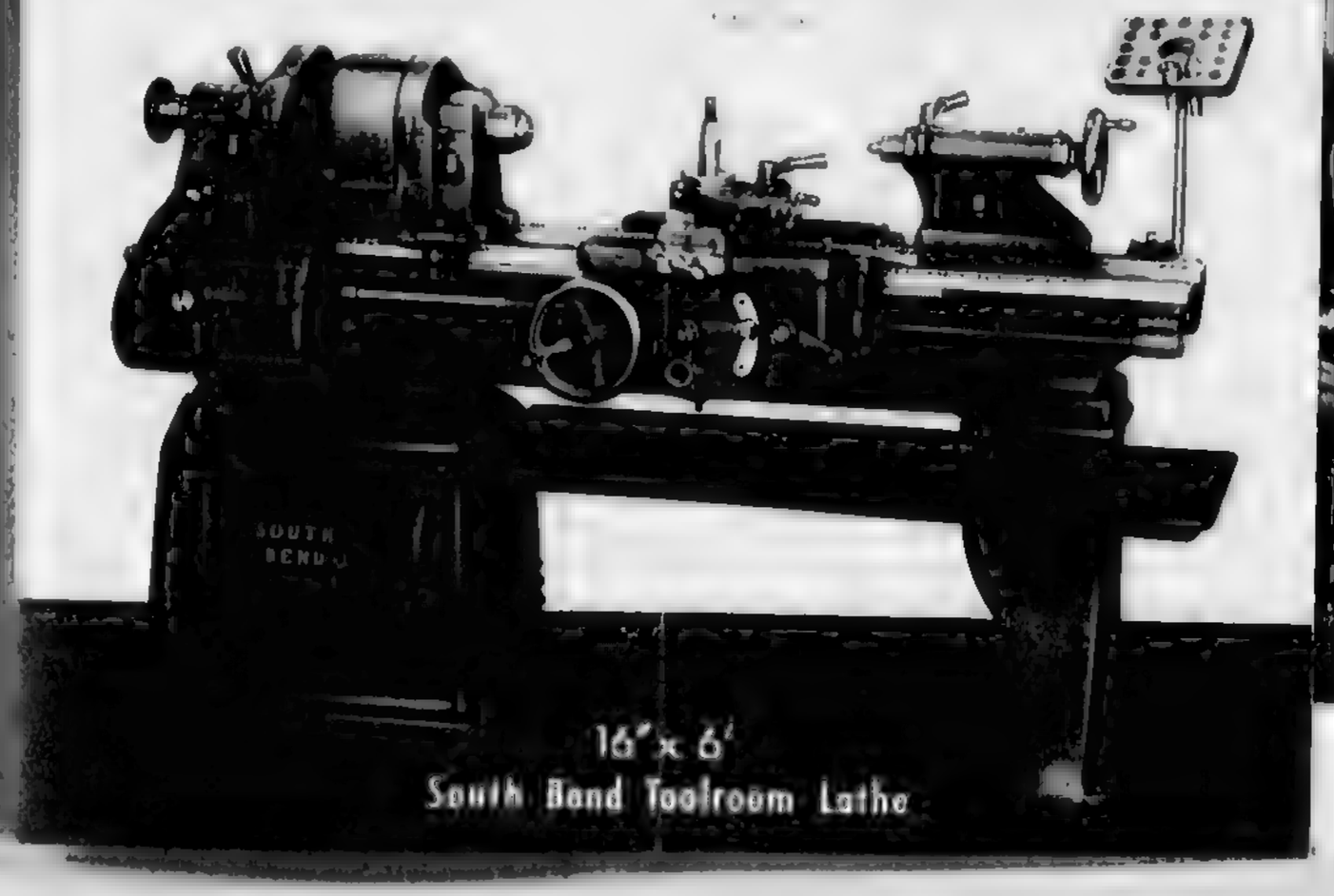
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

16-INCH SOUTH BEND *Precision* LATHES

16 inch Underneath Motor Driven Lathes



16" x 6'
South Bend Toolroom Lathe

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6776, File 420-2-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



SPECIFICATIONS OF SOUTH BEND *Precision* LATHES

13-INCH LATHES

13 inch Underneath Motor Driven Lathes

Length of Bed Feet	Distance Between Centers Inches	Approx. Weight Crated Pounds	Quick Change Gear Lathes		Plain Lathes	
			Catalog Number	Gear Ratios	Catalog Number	Ratios
4	16	1460	[illegible] A	[illegible]		
5	28	1560	[illegible] B	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	40	1660	[illegible] C	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	52	1815	[illegible] D	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

TURRET LATHE SPECIFICATIONS

[illegible]	402 Series	1030 Series
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

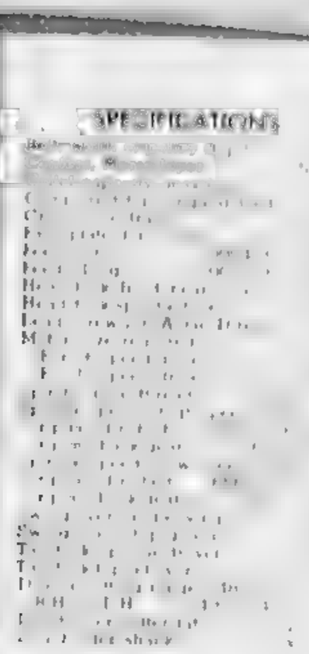
Indian Affairs. School Files.
Vol 10, Volume 6.5, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



MODEL A 9-INCH SOUTH BEND *Precision* LATHES





MODELS B AND C 9-INCH LATHES

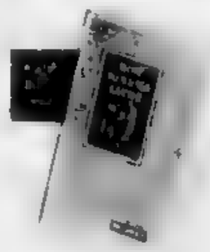
CANADA

BOOK COPY

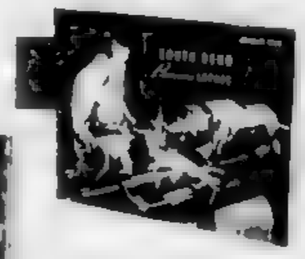
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SERIES 1000 *Precision* TURRET LATHE

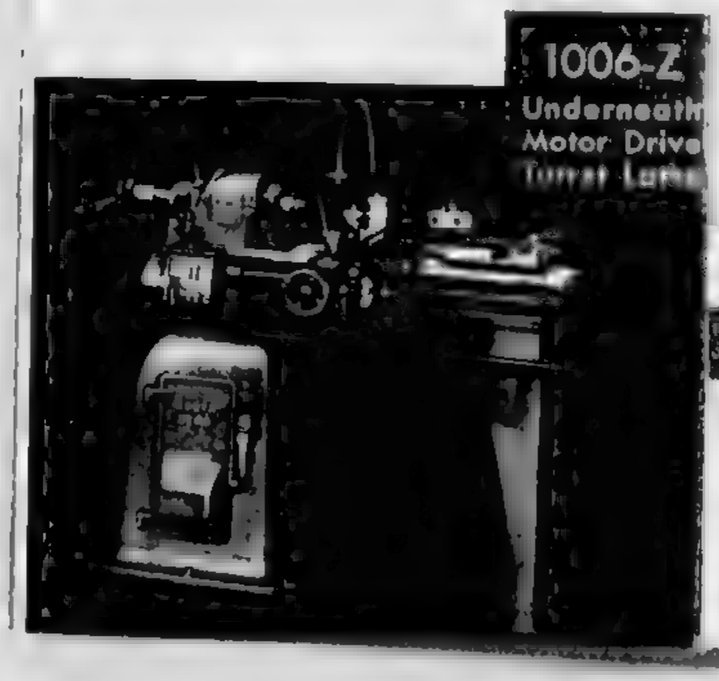
10" Swing Over Bed—1" Maximum Collet Capacity



HOW TO RUN A LATHE



GENERAL CATALOG



1006-Z
Underneath
Motor Drive
Turret Lathe



9" LATHE CATALOG

Form Z 1000XM 5-47 12 Printed in U.S.A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6810, File 470-2-11, part 1)

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Experimental Sub-Station
Fort Vermillion, Alberta.

E.S. Archibale, Esq., B.A. B.S.A. LL.D. D.Sc.
Director,
Dominion Experimental Farms,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Archibald:-

x x x

RECOMMENDATIONS

x x x

"During my thirty years experience with Indians and Halfbreeds I have observed, where such people have an opportunity to receive either manual or domestic training, by attending training schools or through association with persons in places of business or homes, a fair percentage of them become quite proficient and useful citizens. Observation during my trip down the Mackenzie River, showed a definite decrease in practical knowledge and ability of these people as I proceeded north. Discussing the matter with Drs. Truesdell, Harvey and Livingstone all agreed with me, that manual training to include agriculture, specializing in horticulture, carpentry and general mechanics should be included in the school curriculum and that experts should be engaged to give such instruction. While it must be admitted that such training, no matter how efficient it might be would not increase the intelligence one hundred percent. I am of the opinion that a large percentage would become better able to serve a more useful purpose in the development of the country, for they would at least provide a source of intelligent help, which at present is almost unprocurable.

x x x

Your obedient servant,

(Sgd) Albert Lawrence,
Superintendent,

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

File No. 1-1-11

January 8 1943

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. ....

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF.....

VOTE..... Allotment .

SHIP TO Mr. R.A. Hoey, Supt. of Welfare & Training, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources.

Purpose for which required .....

NOTE:—Requisition for non-consumable equipment, state if New Issue or Replacement.
" consumable equipment and supplies use columns 1 and 2.

Quantity		Quantity on hand (1)	Quantity used per month (2)	Unit Price	TOTAL
500	Copies of proficiency badges charts -- as explained to Mr. H.A. Murray by Mr. A.J. Doucet				

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED—

Director

Form 37

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(1

ADDRESS REPLY TO:
HYDROGRAPHIC AND MAP SERVICE

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
SURVEYS AND ENGINEERING BRANCH
Labelle Bldg.

QUOTE FILE

OTTAWA January 20, 1943

Memorandum:

Mr. R.A. Hoey,
Indian Affairs Branch.

Here is a proof of the printing of your Proficiency Badges.

It seems to me that the idea is to make this as attractive as possible for the young Indians, and as I know they are very susceptible to pretty colours we are going to hold this job for about a week and print it in a bright red instead of black. If you do not think this will be an improvement let me know, and we can print it in black if you want.

In black
ofpt

Encl.

F.H. Peters,
Surveyor General, and
Chief, Hydrographic Service.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1 11

11

1-1-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa,
January 29, 1943.

To principals and teachers of Indian schools:

Re: Proficiency Badges

As illustrated by Mr. Doucet on various occasions, the proficiency badges will soon be ready and it is our intention to award badges for cooking, sewing, weaving, knitting, housekeeping, gardening, leather work, dairying and poultry raising.

Before making these badges available the Indian Affairs Branch desires the teachers of the various manual skills to make a list of the basic operations which, in their opinion, the pupil should cover for each year of a three-year course in order to entitle the pupil to receive a badge.

These basic operations should be progressive from the easiest to the more difficult. It must be kept in mind that the operations listed must be basic; namely, operations that are absolutely necessary in carrying out the simple duties of a housewife, of a cook etc. There should be about twenty basic operations for each year.

Principals should notify the teachers concerned and forward their lists as soon as possible to the Training Division, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

502-1229

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1-1-11

Ottawa,
February 24, 1943.

To principals and teachers of Indian schools:

Re: Chart for Proficiency Badges

You are being forwarded two charts illustrating the proficiency badges about which you were advised in circular letter of January 29, 1943. These charts should be framed and one posted in the boys' side of the building and the other in the girls'.

You will note that these charts indicate the basic operations which pupils must know in order to qualify for a badge.

When a pupil has efficiently covered the first group of basic units a green badge is awarded. When the second group is covered a red badge is awarded. Later you will be advised regarding the badge which will be awarded for covering the third group of basic units.

In the majority of cases it will require one year for a pupil to cover each of the groups of basic units. In some cases a pupil may cover this group in less time than a year, while other pupils will require a longer period than a year.

For reasons that will readily suggest themselves to you, it has been decided not to award any badge to a pupil under twelve years of age. It is true that some of the operations recognized for badges will have been learned before that age is reached, but these operations will not be recognized for badge purposes until the age mentioned.

When a pupil has qualified for a badge a special form is signed by the instructor and the principal and forwarded to this office. The badge will then be sent to the pupil. This badge should be awarded publicly as soon as possible after its reception, either by the Student Council or any similar school organization.

Teachers should keep in mind that the success of any enterprise depends on the enthusiasm shown by the teachers themselves. The Department, therefore, depends upon principals, teachers and instructors to use every possible effort to create interest and enthusiasm among the pupils in the badge system.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

502-1243

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

April 30, 1943.

MEMORANDUM:

Mr. F.H.Peters, Surveyor General, Chief,
Hydrographic Service.

One hundred blue prints have been sent to Mr.Murray by a messenger. Please have one hundred copies of each made by the same process as was done last year, samples of which have been sent with the blue prints. These are to be used for manual training in the Indian Schools. They may be done when it is convenient for you.

Supt of Welfare & Training.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa,
January 29, 1943.

To principals and teachers of Indian schools:

Re: Proficiency Badges

As illustrated by Mr. Doucet on various occasions, the proficiency badges will soon be ready and it is our intention to award badges for cooking, sewing, weaving, knitting, housekeeping, gardening, leather work, dairying and poultry raising.

Before making these badges available the Indian Affairs Branch desires the teachers of the various manual skills to make a list of the basic operations which, in their opinion, the pupil should cover for each year of a three-year course in order to entitle the pupil to receive a badge.

These basic operations should be progressive from the easiest to the more difficult. It must be kept in mind that the operations listed must be basic; namely, operations that are absolutely necessary in carrying out the simple duties of a housewife, of a cook etc. There should be about twenty basic operations for each year.

Principals should notify the teachers concerned and forward their lists as soon as possible to the Training Division, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

502-1229

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa,
May 10, 1943.

Memorandum:

MR. JACKSON

Enclosed please find covering letter which accompanies the courses in manual training. You will also find a card requisition for badges. This completes the material that is being sent to the Indian schools.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FORM No. I.A. 906A
Rev. 1939

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

Pay to C. R. Johnston, Indian Agent.

Address Manitowaning, Ontario.

1943 DATE		SERVICE	AMOUNT	
May	7	To. Payment from my own pocket for framing two 2 charts for proficiency badges, for Birch Island School, @ $1.00 each.	2.	00
		(Receipt No. 15413 attached, Wilbert Eade)		
		(Allotment No. 76-11-999)		

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. 1-1-11 dated Feb. 24, 1943

C. R. Johnston
Agent

Voucher No. 43-67

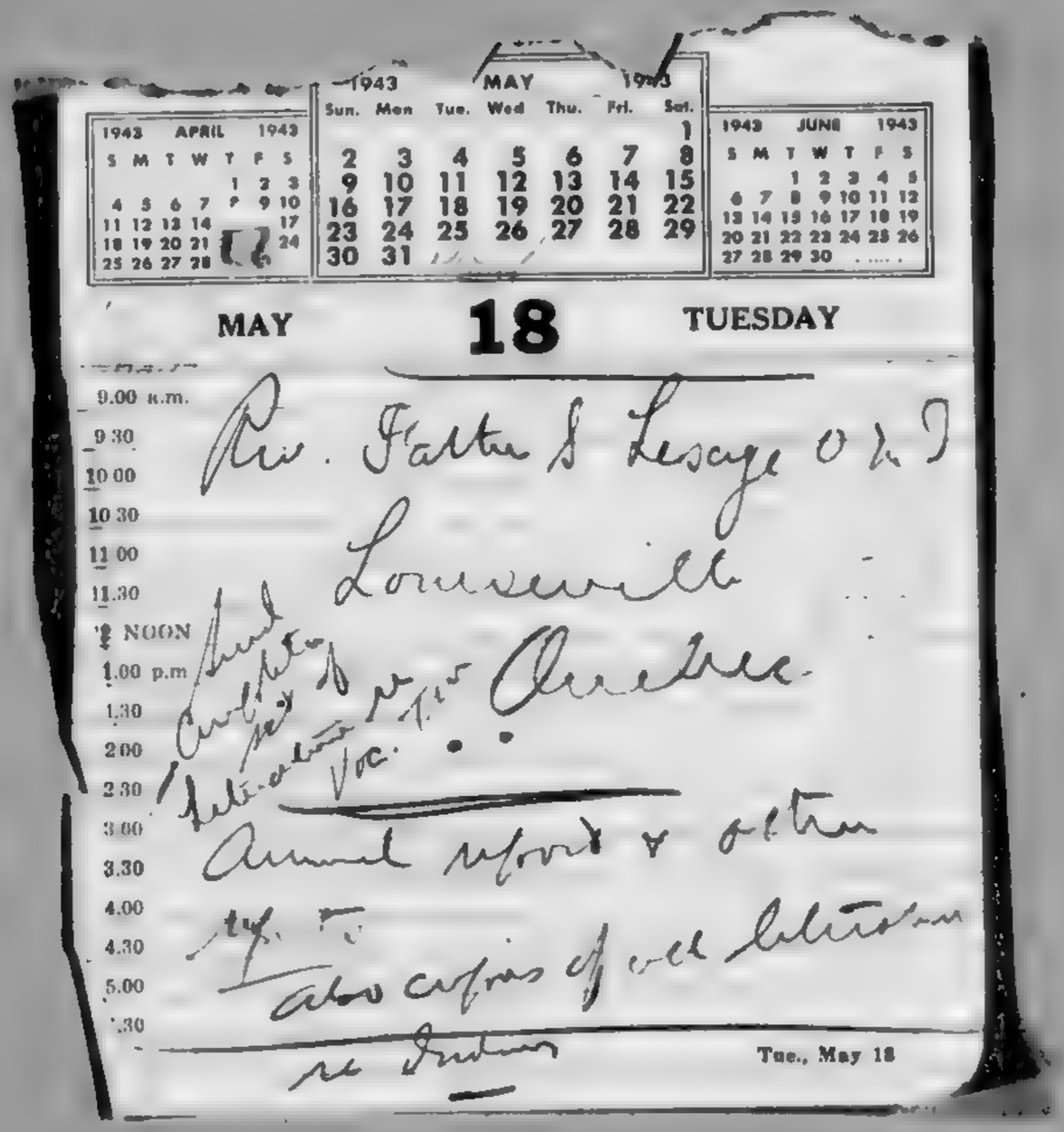
Date February 15, 1943

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



1943 APRIL 1943

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

1943 MAY 1943

Sun.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Sat.
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

1943 JUNE 1943

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

MAY **18** **TUESDAY**

9.00 a.m.
9 30
10 00
10 30
11 00
11.30
NOON
1.00 p.m
1.30
2 00
2 30
3 00
3.30
4.00
4.30
5.00
5.30

Rev. Father S Lesage O.M.I
Lourdesville
And
Interview re Dr. Ouellette
Voc.

Annual report & other
letters
Also copies of old letters re Indians

Tue., May 18

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Pupils Do Fine Work

An interesting display at the exhibition is that of the work of students at the Indian schools throughout the province. Classes include writing, manual training, home economics, art, social studies and hobbies.

Big winners were pupils of the Anglican Indian residential school, Lloydminster, the residential school at St. Philips and the residential school at Duck Lake.

Awards were as follows

Writing

Grade 1—1, Marina Ahenakew, Anglican Indian Res. School, Lloydminster. 2, Leonard Spencer, Assiniboine Day School, Sintaluta; 3, Isaac Ballentyne, All Saints Indian Res. School, Lac la Ronge

Grade 2 1, Edith Bell, All Saints Indian Res. School, Lac la Ronge; 2, Jean Doris Pascal Qu'Appelle Res. School, Lebret. 3 Edna Spencer, Assiniboine Day School Sintaluta

Grade 3 -1, Linda Anaquod Qu'Appelle Indian Res. School, Lebret 2 Joe Vincent Lerat, Cowessess Res. School, Marieval; 3, Augustine Lafond, Indian Res. School, Duck Lake.

Grade 4—1, Edna Manitopiness, Indian Res. School, Lestock; 2, Eileen Ahenakew, Indian Res. School, Lloydminster 3, Daisy Ross, Indian Res School, Lloydminster.

Grade 5—Rose de Limar Sparvier, Cowessess Res. School, Marieval. 2, Fredaline Keeskeekatogan, Thunderchild Res. School, Delmas, 3, Matilda Manitoken, Duck Lake Indian Res. School.

Grade 6—Bernadette Obey, Qu'Appelle Res. School, Lebret; 2, Stephen Hyman, Indian Res School, Lloydminster; 3 Henry Baldhead, St. Michaels, Duck Lake

Grade 7 1, Leonard Delorme, Cowessess Res. School, Marieval. 2, Albertine Ishester, Anglican Res School, Lloydminster; 3, M. Elsie Lerat, Cowessess School, Marieval.

Grade 8—1, Therese Desnome, Qu'Appelle Industrial School, Lebret; 2, Cameron Walter, St Michael, Duck Lake; 3, Freda Wuttunee, Indian Res. School, Lloydminster.

Exercise Books

Grade 4—1, Edna Manitopiness, Muscowequan Res. School, Lestock, 2 Catherine Strongquill, St. Philips School, St. Philips; 3, Eileen Ahenakew, Indian Residential School, Lloydminster

Grade 5 — 1, Margaret Laframboise, Muscowequan Res. School, Lestock; 2, Alma Dumont, Qu'Appelle Res. School, Lebret; 3, Annabelle Severight, St. Philips Res. School, St. Philips.

Grade 6—1, Alice Torango, St. Philips Res. School, St. Philips; 2, Doris Pelletier, Muscowequan Res. School, Lestock; 3, Mary Chartrand, St. Philips Res. School, St. Philips.

Grade 7—1, Lillian Cote, St. Philips Res. School, St. Philips; 2, Constance Campeau, St. Philips Res. School; 3, Pearl Stevenson, St. Philips Res. School.

Grade 8—1, Mary Dumont, Qu'Appelle Industrial School, Lebret; 2, Doris Goodwill, Qu'Appelle Industrial School, Lebret.

Manual Training

Grade 1—1, Victor Machiskinic, Muscowequan Res. School, Lestock, 2, Narcisse Lafond, Indian Res. School, Duck Lake; 3 Raymond Prettyshield, Assiniboine Day School, Sintaluta

1, Madeleine Greyeyes, Indian Res. School, Duck Lake; 2, Silas Hunter, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster; 3, Nelda Assapace, Muscowequan Res. School, Lestock

Grade 2 1, Grace Ray, Indian Res. School Lestock 2 Gordon Henderson Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster; 3, Rosaline Taylor, Qu'Appelle Res School, Lebret.

1, Amalik Henderson, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster; 2, Gordon Henderson, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster; 3, Charlie Paddy, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster.

1, Richard Poitras, Qu'Appelle Res. School, Lebret; 2, June Vandal, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster; 3, Gertrude Goodfeather, Qu'Appelle Res. School, Lebret

Grades 3 and 4—1, Emma Ledoux, Indian Res. School, Duck Lake; 2, Charlie Nanikasum, Indian Res. School Duck Lake 3, Malvina Bird, Indian Residential School, Duck Lake.

1, Colin Scarlet, Thunderchild Res. School, Delmas, 2, Lorna Ahenakew, Anglican Indian Res. School, Lloydminster; 3 Therese Little Pine, Duck Lake Res. School

1, Edna Wabun, Muscowequan Indian Res School, Lestock, 2, Helen Bellegarde Qu'Appelle Res. School Lebret 3 Edward Albert, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster

All grades -1, David Lafond, St Michael School Duck Lake 2 Russell Southwind, St Philips Res School, St Philips; 3, John Geo Starblanket Anglican Res School Lloydminster.

Residential Schools

Woodwork—1, John Geo Starblanket, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster 2 Andrew Delorme, Cowessess Indian Res. School, Marieval; 3, Edward Albert, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster.

Woodwork—1, Raymond Acoose, Cowessess Indian Res. School, Marieval, 2, Norman Delorme, Cowessess Indian Res School, Marieval; 3, Cameron Walter Indian Res, School, Duck Lake

Models -1, Jmun Geo Starblanket Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster, 2 Andy Frenchman, Anglican Res. School Lloydminster; 3, Joe McDermott, Muscowequan Res. School, Lestock

Day Schools

Woodwork—1, Clifford Hainnami, Assiniboine Day School; 2, Lloyd Thompson, Assiniboine Indian Day School 3, Pat Eashappie, Assiniboine Indian Day School.

Home Economics

Grades 1 and 2- 1, Violet Ironside, Indian Res. School, Duck Lake; 2, Girls of Grade 2, Duck Lake Res. School, 3, Violet Almightyvoice, Duck Lake Res. School.

1, Rosaline Taylor, Qu'Appelle Industrial School, Lebret; 2, Della Cameron, Duck Lake Res. School; 3, Violet Almightyvoice, Duck Lake Res. School

1, Josephine Gardyppie, Duck Lake Res. School; 2, Bertha Longjohn, Duck Lake Res. School; 3, Jane Sanderson, Duck Lake Res. School.

Grades 3 and 4—1, Eva Greveyes, Duck Lake Res. School; 2, Gracie Torango Qu'Appelle Industrial School, Lebret, 3 Dorothy Dumont, Qu'Appelle Industrial School. Lebret.

1, Grades 3 and 4, Duck Lake Res. School; 2, Ruth Cote, St. Philips Indian Res. School, St. Philips; 3, Lena Sauteaux, Assiniboine Indian Day School Sintaluta.

1, Mary Alice Quill, St. Philips Indian Res. School.

1, Jane Swimmer, Thunderchild Indian Res. School; 2, Rita Gardyppie, Duck Lake Indian Res. School; 3, Bertha Wolfe, Muscowequan Indian Res. School Lestock.

Bright Indian Work Displayed

Gaudy-colored bead jackets, wicker baskets and children's and adults' moccasins comprise a large number of the attractive Indian exhibits on display this year in the Grain Show building at the exhibition.

The bead exhibits generally are somewhat less numerous than in past years, because of the difficulty of obtaining beads. Only a small proportion of the number manufactured in other years were available

The exhibits, perfect examples of what can be done by hand, are striking to the eye. They represent the work of halfbreeds as well as full-blooded Indians.

Drawings, paintings and miniature Indian homes are other exhibits which depict the skill of the Indians. Tiny tepees, patterned to the minutest details after the full-sized ones in the Indian encampment, are also on display.

Attracting considerable attention were the Indians' full dress and headgear, tomahawks, and snowshoes. Soap carvings and articles for household use made from tin cans further demonstrate the ingenuity of the Indian.

There is a definite contrast in designs on exhibits entered by half-breeds and by full-blooded Indians. The half-breed designs, especially on wearing apparel on display, follow a circular pattern. The exhibits themselves are in conservative colors. Designs on entries of full-blooded Indians are mostly square-shaped. The exhibits are brightly-colored.

On display in the Indians' women section are fruit and pickle preserves, a new class of Indian exhibits this year. The preserves include canned wild and cultivated fruit, jams made of wild and cultivated fruit, jellies, canned vegetables and cucumber and beet pickles

The entries are from scattered reserves in the province and compare favorably with past years There is an increase in exhibits entered in some of the sections.

[illegible] glican Res. School); 3, [illegible] Muscowequan Res. School, Lestock.

Grades 7 and 8—1, Therese Pambrun Muscowequan Res. School; 2, Norman, Baptist, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster, 3, Elsie Machiskinic, Muscowequan Res. School.

1, Violet Ahenakew, Anglican Res School, Lloydminster; 2, Pearl Stevenson, St. Philips Res. School; 3, Walter Tootoosie, St. Henry's Res. School, Delmas

1, John Lewis, Anglican Res. School Lloydminster 2, Mary Dumont, Qu'Appelle Industrial School, Lebret' Pearl Stevenson, St Philips Res. School

1, Edward Habigenens, Muscowequan Res. School, Lestock; 2, Constance Campeau, St Philips Res. School; 3, Mas sie Lerat, Cowesses Res. School, Marieval.

1, Priscilla Thomas Muscowequan Res School, Lestock; 2, Constance Campeau St. Philips Res School; 3, Harriet Nokusis, Qu'Appelle Industrial School, Lebret.

1, Elsie Machiskinic, Muscowequan Res School, Lestock; 2, May Benjamin, Anglican Res School, Lloydminster, 3, Nora Vandal, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster

1, Lillian Worm Lestock (Muscowequan Res School); 2, Mary McKaye, Muscowequan Res. School; 3, Alma Desjarlais, Muscowequan School

Grades 1 to 8- 1, Junior Class Room All Saints Res. School, Lac la Ronge 2, Helen Crow, Qu'Appelle Industrial School, Lebret; 3, Lily Roberts, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster

1, Gracie Yuzicapie, Qu'Appelle Res School, Lebret 2, Rosie Lecaine Qu'Appelle Res. School, Lebret 3 Daisy Ross Anglican Res School Lloydminster

1, Jones Charles All Saints Res School Lac la Ronge; 2 Jane Vandal, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster; 3, Gordon Henderson, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster.

Social Studies

Grade 5—1, Elizabeth Tawiaka, Qu'Appelle Res. School, Lebret, 2, Marian Dubois, Qu'Appelle Res. School, Lebret; 3 Joseph Manitopias, Muscowequan Res School, Lestock.

Grade 6—1, Peter Worm, Muscowequan Res. School, Lestock; 2, Sydney Pelletier Muscowequan Res School, Lestock; 3 Ambrose Manitopias, Muscowequan Res School, Lestock

Grade 7—1, Edward Mahiganens, Muscowequan Res School, Lestock; 2, Doris Pelletier, Muscowequan Res. School, Lestock; 3, Walter Tootoosis, Thunderchild Res. School, Delmas.

Grade 8—1, Mary Dumont, Qu'Appelle Res. School, Lebret; 2, Doris Goodwill Qu'Appelle Res. School, Lebret

Boys', Girls' Hobbies

1, Daniel Thunderchild, Thunderchild Res School, Delmas; 2, Alan Noon, Thunderchild Res. School, Delmas.

1, Bertie Meetoos, Anglican Res School Lloydminster; 2, John George Starblanket, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster

Frank Frenchman, Anglican Res School Lloydminster

Thunderchild Girls, Thunderchild St[illegible] School Delmas 2 Elsie Edwards, Thunderchild Res School Delmas

Nora Roberts Anglican Res School [illegible]rlie Lloydminster 2 Lillian Desnomie Qu'Appelle Res School Lebret 3 Daisy Ross Anglican Res School Lloydminster.

[illegible] School, Lebret; 2, Elizabeth Wapash, St Philips Res. School; 3, Margaret Laframbrois, Muscowequan Res. School, Lestock.

1, Albertine Ishester, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster; 2, Pearl Stevenson, St. Philips Res. School; 3, Elsie Machiskinic, Muscowequan Res. School, Lestock.

1, Violet Ahenakew, Anglican Res School, Lloydminster 2, Freda Wuttunee, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster; 3, Annie Scarlet, Thunderchild Res. School

School Exhibit

Doll's outfit—1, Duck Lake Res. School, Duck Lake, Sask.; 2, Muscowequan Residential School, Lestock, 3, Qu'Appelle Industrial School, Lebret.

Boy's project—1, Muscowequan Res School; 2, Lac la Ronge (All Saints School).

Doll's house -1, Anglican Indian Res School, Lloydminster.

Art Exhibit

Grades 1 and 2—1, Gordon Henderson, Anglican Residential School, Lloydminster; 2, Nelson Roberts, All Saints Residential School, Lac la Ronge; 3, Allan Sapp, Anglican Residential School, Lloydminster

1, William Desjarlais, Muscowequan Residential School, Lestock; 2, Gordon Henderson, Anglican Residential School, Lloydminster, 3, Pat Eashappie, Assiniboine Indian Day School, Sintaluta

1, Simon Sapp, Anglican Residential School, Lloydminster; 2, Gordon Henderson, Anglican Residential School, Lloydminster, 3, William Desjarlais, Muscowequan Residential School, Lestock.

1, George Young, Muscowequan Residential School, Lestock, 2, Vincent Worm, Muscowequan Residential School, Lestock, 3, Isaiah Halkett, Anglican Residential School, Lloydminster

Grade 3 1, Vincent Worm, Muscowequan Residential School, Lestock, 2, Willard Thomas Muscowequan Residential School Lestock; William Desjarlais, Muscowequan Residential School, Lestock.

1, Mabel Frank, Anglican Residential School, Lloydminster, 2, Allan Sapp, Anglican Residential School, Lloydminster 3, Edward Albert, Anglican Residential School, Lloydminster

1, John McDermott, Muscowequan Residential School, Lestock; 2, Simon Noon, Thunderchild Res. School, Delmas, 3, Norwell Gordon, Muscowequan Residential School, Lestock.

1, John Starblanket, Anglican Residential School, Lloydminster; 2, Melvin Musqua, St Philips Res, School, St Philips, 3, Samuel Arcand, Duck Lake Res. School, Duck Lake

Grade 4—1, Bertha Pelletier, Muscowequan Res. School; 2, Edward Albert, Muscowequan Res. School; 3, Daisy Ross, Anglican Residential school, Lloydminster.

1, Hilda Windigo, Muscowequan Res School, Lestock; 2, Clarence Kilchimonia, St. Philips Res. School; 3, Henry Agecoutay, Cowesses Res. School, Marieval.

1, Malvina Bird, Duck Lake Res School, 2, Napoleon Campeau, St. Philips Res. School; 3, Alice Machiskinic, Muscowequan Res. School.

1, Bertie Meetoos, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster; 2, Lillian Worm, Muscowequan Res. School; 3, Jemima Halkett, All Saints Res. School, Lac la Ronge

Grades 5 and 6—1, Ernest Littlepine, Duck Lake Residential School, Duck Lake, 2, Ernest Severight, St. Philips Residential School, 3, Marie Leclaire, Muscowequan Residential School.

1, Matthew Wolf, Muscowequan Residential School, 2, Jimmy McDermott, Muscowequan Residential School; 3, Peter Worm, Muscowequan Residential School

1, Elizabeth Tawiaka, Qu'Appelle School, Lebret, 2, Bertha Sangrey, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster, 3 Olivia Pinay, Qu'Appelle [illegible]

1, Johnny Agecoutay, [illegible] School, Marieval.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Mic 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Pupils Do Fine Work

An interesting display at the exhibition is that of the work of students at the Indian schools throughout the province. Classes include writing, manual training, home economics, art, social studies and hobbies.

Big winners were pupils of the Anglican Indian residential school, Lloydminster, the residential school at St. Philips and the residential school at Duck Lake.

Awards were as follows:

Writing

Grade 1—1, Marina Ahenakew, Anglican Indian Res. School, Lloydminster. 2, Leonard Spencer, Assiniboine Day School, Sintaluta. 3 Isaac Ballentyne All Saints Indian Res. School, Lac la Ronge.

Grade 2—1, Edith Bell, All Saints Indian Res. School, Lac la Ronge; 2, Jean Doris Pascal, Qu'Appelle Res. School, Lebret; 3, Edna Spencer, Assiniboine Day School, Sintaluta

Grade 3—1, Linda Anaquod Qu'Appelle Indian Res. School, Lebret 2 Joe Vincent Leral, Cowessess Res. School Marieval; 3, Augustine Lafond, Indian Res School, Duck Lake

Grade 4—1, Edna Manitopiness, Indian Res. School, Lestock; 2, Eileen Ahenakew, Indian Res. School, Lloydminster; 3, Daisy Ross, Indian Res. School, Lloydminster.

Grade 5—Rose de Limar Spervier, Cowessess Res. School, Marieval. 2, Fredaline Keeskeekatogan, Thunderchild Res. School, Delmas. 3, Matilda Manitoken, Duck Lake Indian Res. School

Grade 6—Bernadette Obey, Qu'Appelle Res. School, Lebret; 2, Stephen Hyman, Indian Res. School, Lloydminster; 3, Henry Baldhead, St. Michaels, Duck Lake.

Grade 7—1, Leonard Delorme, Cowessess Res. School, Marieval; 2, Albertine Isbester, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster; 3, M. Elsie Lerat, Cowessess School, Marieval.

Grade 8—1, Therese Desnome, Qu'Appelle Industrial School, Lebret; 2, Cameron Walter, St. Michael, Duck Lake; 3, Freda Wuttunee, Indian Res. School, Lloydminster.

Exercise Books

Grade 4—1, Edna Manitopiness, Muscowequan Res. School, Lestock; 2, Catherine Strongquill, St. Philips School, St. Philips; 3, Eileen Ahenakew, Indian Residential School, Lloydminster.

Grade 5 — 1, Margaret Laframboise, Muscowequan Res. School, Lestock; 2, Alma Dumont, Qu'Appelle Res. School, Lebret; 3, Annabelle Severight, St. Philips Res. School, St. Philips.

Grade 6—1, Alice Torango, St. Philips Res. School, St. Philips; 2, Doris Pelletier, Muscowequan Res. School, Lestock; 3, Mary Chartrand, St. Philips Res. School, St. Philips.

Grade 7—1, Lillian Cote, St Philips Res. School, St. Philips; 2, Constance Campeau, St. Philips Res. School; 3 Pearl Stevenson, St. Philips Res. School

Grade 8—1, Mary Dumont, Qu'Appelle Industrial School, Lebret; 2, Doris Goodwill, Qu'Appelle Industrial School, Lebret.

Manual Training

Grade 1—1, Victor Machiskinic, Muscowequan Res. School, Lestock; 2, Narcisse Lafond, Indian Res. School, Duck Lake; 3, Raymond Prettyshield, Assiniboine Day School, Sintaluta

1, Madeleine Greyeyes, Indian Res. School, Duck Lake 2, Silas Hunter, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster; 3, Nelda Assapace, Muscowequan Res. School Lestock

Girls 2 1, Grace Ray, Indian Res. School, Lestock 2 Gordon Henderson, Anglican Res School, Lloydminster; 3, Rosaline Taylor, Qu Appelle Res School, Lebret.

1, Amalik Henderson, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster, 2, Gordon Henderson, Anglican Res. School Lloydminster; 3, Charlie Paddy, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster.

1, Richard Poitras, Qu'Appelle Res. School, Lebret; 2, June Vandal, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster, 3, Gertrude Goodfeather, Qu'Appelle Res School, Lebret

Grades 3 and 4—1, Emma Ledoux, Indian Res. School, Duck Lake; 2, Charlie Nanikassum, Indian Res. School, Duck Lake; 3, Malvina Bird, Indian Residential School, Duck Lake

1, Colin Scarlet, Thunderchild Res. School, Delmas; 2, Lorna Ahenakew Anglican Indian Res. School, Lloydminster 3 Therese Little Pine, Duck Lake Res School

1, Edna Wabun, Muscowequan Indian Res School, Lestock, 2, Helen Bellegarde Qu'Appelle Res. School, Lebret, 3 Edward Albert, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster

All grades—1, David Lafond, St Michael School, Duck Lake; 2, Russell Southwind, St. Philips Res. School St Philips; 3, John Geo. Starblanket Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster.

Residential Schools

Woodwork 1, John Geo Starblanket Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster; 2 Andrew Delorme, Cowessess Indian Res. School, Marieval, 3, Edward Albert, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster.

Woodwork—1, Raymond Arcose, Cowessess Indian Res. School, Marieval; 2, Norman Delorme, Cowessess Indian Res School, Marieval 3 Cameron Walter Indian Res. School, Duck Lake

Models—1, John Geo. Starblanket Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster 2 Andy Frenchman, Anglican Res. School Lloydminster; 3, Joe McDermott Muscowequan Res. School, Lestock

Day Schools

Woodwork—1, Clifford Hotomani, Assiniboine Day School, 2, Lloyd Thompson, Assiniboine Indian Day School, 3 Pat Eashappie, Assiniboine Indian Day School.

Home Economics

Grades 1 and 2—1, Violet Ironside, Indian Res. School, Duck Lake; 2, Girls of Grade 2, Duck Lake Res. School; 3, Violet Almightyvoice, Duck Lake Res School.

1, Rosaline Taylor, Qu'Appelle Industrial School Lebret, 2, Della Cameron, Duck Lake Res. School; 3, Violet Almightyvoice, Duck Lake Res. School

1, Josephine Gardypple, Duck Lake Res. School; 2, Bertha Longjohn, Duck Lake Res. School, 3, Jane Sanderson, Duck Lake Res. School.

Grades 3 and 4—1, Eva Greyeyes, Duck Lake Res. School, 2 Gracie Torango Qu'Appelle Industrial School, Lebret, 3 Dorothy Dumont, Qu'Appelle Industrial School, Lebret.

1, Grades 3 and 4, Duck Lake Res School, 2, Ruth Cote, St. Philips Indian Res. School, St. Philips; 3, Lena Saulteaux, Assiniboine Indian Day School Sintaluta

1, Mary Alice Quill, St. Philips Indian Res. School

1, Jane Swimmer, Thunderchild Indian Res. School; 2, Rita Gardypple Duck Lake Indian Res. School; 3, Bertha Wolfe, Muscowequan Indian Res. School Lestock.

Grades 5 and 6 1, Mary Chartrand, St Philips Indian Res. School, 2, Agnes Spyglass Thunderchild Indian Res. School, 3, Florence Wuttunee (St. Henry of Thunderchild School).

1, Cecile Swimmer, Thunderchild Res. School, 2, Pearl Sangray, Anglican Indian Res. School, Lloydminster, 3, Rita Lamson, Cowessess Res. School, Marieval.

1, Bertha Sangray, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster; 2, Lydia Henderson, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster, 3, Sara Cook, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster

1, Wilma Yuzicappi, Qu'Appelle Industrial School, Lebret, 2 Marie Leclaire, Muscowequan Indian Res. School, Lestock; 3, Dora Laliberte, Thunderchild, Indian Res. School

1, Freda Desjarlais, Muscowequan Res. School, Lestock, Bella Simeganais, Thunderchild Res. School Delmas.

Grades 1 to 5 1, Lillian Cote, St. Philips Res School Bertha Sangrey, Anglican Res School, Lloydminster, Therese Mirasty, Thunderchild Res. School, Delmas.

1, Constance Campeau, St. Philips Res. School, St. Philips, 2, Doreen Assapace, Muscowequan Res. School, Lestock; 3, Nora Roberts, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster.

1, Isabel Luckanow, Qu'Appelle Industrial School, Lebret; 2, Bertha Sangrey, Anglican Indian Res. School, Lloydminster, 3 Nora Vantal, Anglican Indian Res School, Lloydminster.

1, Ada Yayakeekoot, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster, 2, Alice Torango, St. Philips Res. School, St. Philips; Sara Cook, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster

Grades 7 and 8 1, Mary Evelyn Severite, St. Philips Res. School; 2, Elizabeth Kasheep, Muscowequan Res. School, Lestock.

1, Mary Dumont, Qu'Appelle Res. School, Lebret, 2, Elizabeth Wapash, St. Philips Res. School, 3, Margaret Leframbrois, Muscowequan Res. School, Lestock.

1, Albertine Isbester, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster; 2, Pearl Stevenson, St. Philips Res School; 3, Elsie Machiskinic, Muscowequan Res. School, Lestock.

1, Violet Ahenakew, Anglican Res School, Lloydminster; 2, Freda Wuttunee, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster, 3, Annie Scarlet, Thunderchild Res. school.

School Exhibit

Doll's outfit—1, Duck Lake Res. School, Duck Lake, Sask.; 2, Muscowequan Residential School, Lestock; 3 Qu'Appelle Industrial School, Lebret

Roy's project—1, Muscowequan Res School; 2, Lac la Ronge (All Saints School).

Doll's house—1, Anglican Indian Res School, Lloydminster.

Art Exhibit

Grades 1 and 2—1, Gordon Henderson, Anglican Residential School, Lloydminster; 2, Nelson Roberts, All Saints Residential School, Lac la Ronge; 3, Allan Sapp, Anglican Residential School, Lloydminster

1, William Desjarlais, Muscowequan Residential School, Lestock 2, Gordon Henderson, Anglican Residential School, Lloydminster; 3, Pat Eashappie, Assiniboine Indian Day School, Sintaluta

1, Simon Sapp, Anglican Residential School, Lloydminster, 2, Gordon Henderson, Anglican Residential School, Lloydminster, 3, William Desjarlais, Muscowequan Residential School, Lestock

1, George Young, Muscowequan Residential School, Lestock, 2, Vincent Worm, Muscowequan Residential School, Lestock; 3, Isaiah Halkett, Anglican Residential School, Lloydminster.

Grade 3—1, Vincent Worm, Muscowequan Residential School, Lestock; 2, Willard Thomas, Muscowequan Residential School, Lestock; William Desjarlais, Muscowequan Residential School, Lestock

1, Mabel Frank, Anglican Residential School, Lloydminster; 2, Allan Sapp, Anglican Residential School, Lloydminster, 3, Edward Albert, Anglican Residential School, Lloydminster

1, John McDermott, Muscowequan Residential School, Lestock; 2, Simon Noon, Thunderchild Res. School, Delmas, 3, Norwell Gordon, Muscowequan Residential School, Lestock.

1, John Starblanket, Anglican Residential School, Lloydminster; 2, Melvin Musqua, St. Philips Res. School, St Philips, 3, Samuel Arcand, Duck Lake Res. School, Duck Lake.

Grade 4—1, Bertha Pelletier, Muscowequan Res. School; 2, Edward Albert, Muscowequan Res. School; 3, Daisy Ross, Anglican Residential school, Lloydminster.

1, Hilda Windigo, Muscowequan Res. School, Lestock, 2, Clarence Kitchimonia, St. Philips Res School, 3, Henry Agecoutay, Cowessess Res. School, Marieval

1, Malvina Bird, Duck Lake Res School; 2, Napoleon Campeau, St. Philips Res. School; 3, Alice Machiskinic, Muscowequan Res. School.

1, Bertie Meetoos, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster; 2, Lillian Worm, Muscowequan Res. School; 3, Jemima Halkett, All Saints Res. School, Lac la Ronge

Grades 5 and 6—1, Ernest Littlepine, Duck Lake Residential School, Duck Lake; 2, Ernest Severight, St. Philips Residential School, 3, Marie Leclaire, Muscowequan Residential School.

1, Matthew Wolf, Muscowequan Residential School; 2, Jimmy McDermott, Muscowequan Residential School; 3, Peter Worm, Muscowequan Residential School

1, Elizabeth Tawiaka, Qu'Appelle School, Lebret 2, Bertha Sangrey, Anglican Res. School, Lloydminster, 3 Olivia Pinay, Qu'Appelle

1, Johnny Agecoutay,

Indian splayed

what can be done by hand, are striking to the eye. They represent he work of halfbreeds as well as full-blooded Indians.

Drawings, paintings and miniature Indian homes are other exhibits which depict the skill of the Indians. Tiny tepees, patterned to the minutest details after the full-sized ones in the Indian encampment, are also on display.

Attracting considerable attention were the Indians' full dress and headgear, tomahawks, and snowshoes. Soap carvings and articles for household use made from tin cans further demonstrate the ingenuity of the Indian.

There is a definite contrast in designs on exhibits entered by half-breeds and by full-blooded Indians. The half-breed designs, especially on wearing apparel on display, follow a circular pattern. The exhibits themselves are in conservative colors. Designs on entries of full-blooded Indians are mostly square-shaped. The exhibits are brightly-colored

On display in the Indians' women section are fruit and pickle preserves, a new class of Indian exhibits this year. The preserves include canned wild and cultivated fruit, jams made of wild and cultivated fruit, jellies, canned vegetables and cucumber and beet pickles

The entries are from scattered reserves in the province and compare favorably with past years There is an increase in exhibits entered in some of the sections.

Joint Meeting Iro

PHILADELPHIA, July 14 (

and Clark Griffith was happy Tu works precedinq the all-star gam

Luke apologized to the Ameri a few days ago that he thought t Elving "breaks" to New York Yan the joint get-together of both le play as many night games in Wa rest of the season.

Straight Heats for Attorney

CLEVELAND, July 14 —Attor- ey, crack two-year-old racing on of Volomite, went one up on arch-rival, Good Bye, with a raight-heat victory in the $5,10 eers stake, feature of the Grand rcuit program at North Randall ark, Tuesday.

A winner over Good Bye in thei st meeting but soundly beaten her next they dueled, Attorney d no trouble as Art Blackwell ove him to his second triumph the season for the Wirko ms of Logansport, Ind. Good ye placed in each of the heats, vice finishing two lengths behind.

U.S. Colleges drop Football

NEW YORK, July 14 —With st and south topping the ose to 200 United State ree and small, have

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(Vol 10, Volume 8020, File 1-1-21, part 1)

COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Falconbridge Ont.
Sept 13/43.

Dep't of Mines & Resources
Ottawa
Ont.

SEP 17 194
REGISTERED

Dear Sirs:

I am starting out the term to teach Elementary training which I never undertook before. And I am very much impressed with some information that is known to me originating from your Dep't. "Boy Life" in Toronto for a number of years, and also the Officers Training Corps in connection with the Militia Department. I would like to have a copy of

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

The Society for the Furtherance of B.C. Indian Arts and Crafts

Victoria, B.C.

HEADQUARTERS OF THE SOCIETY:
THE PROVINCIAL MUSEUM, VICTORIA, B.C.

PRESIDENT:
MAJOR L. BULLOCK-WEBSTER.

VICE-PRESIDENT:
DR. G. CLIFFORD CARL.

TREASURER:
MISS ALMA M. RUSSELL.

SECRETARY:
MISS DOROTHY DAVIES.
406A PEMBERTON BUILDING,
VICTORIA, B.C.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:
MADAME E. SANDERSON-MONGIN.
MRS. EBBS-CANAVAN.
MRS. ARTHUR JONES.
MRS. FRANK GEORGE.
MISS BETTY CAMPBELL NEWTON.
MR. A. E. PICKFORD
MR. DOUGLAS FLINTOFF.
MR. WILLARD E. IRELAND.

PATRON:
THE HON. W. C. WOODWARD,
LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

FOUNDER AND PRESIDENT EMERITUS:
MISS ALICE RAVENHILL.

HONORARY PRESIDENT:
REV. J. C. GOODFELLOW.

November 3, 1943.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

I have been instructed by our Committee to ask if your office would be good enough to send us a copy of a recently formed curriculum for Indian Schools which includes a three-year course in Technical training for boys.

Yours very truly,

Dorothy Davies

Secretary.

Please of projects for each year and enclosed eff.

DD/d

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

The Society for the Furtherance of B.C. Indian Arts and Crafts

Victoria, B.C.

HEADQUARTERS OF THE SOCIETY:
THE PROVINCIAL MUSEUM, VICTORIA, B.C.

PRESIDENT:
MAJOR L. BULLOCK-WEBSTER.

VICE-PRESIDENT:
DR. G. CLIFFORD CARL.

TREASURER:
MISS ALMA M RUSSELL.

SECRETARY:
MISS DOROTHY DAVIES,
406A PEMBERTON BUILDING,
VICTORIA, B.C.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:
MADAME E. SANDERSON-MONGIN.
MRS. EBBS-CANAVAN.
MRS. ARTHUR JONES.
MRS. FRANK GEORGE.
MISS BETTY CAMPBELL NEWTON.
MR. A. E. PICKFORD.
MR. DOUGLAS FLINTOFF.
MR. WILLARD E. IRELAND.

PATRON:
THE HON. W. C. WOODWARD,
LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.

FOUNDER AND PRESIDENT EMERITUS:
MISS ALICE RAVENHILL.

HONORARY PRESIDENT:
REV. J. C. GOODFELLOW.

November 3, 1943.

R. A. Hoey, Esq.,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Dear Sir:

I have been instructed by our Committee to ask if your office would be good enough to send us a copy of a recently formed curriculum for Indian Schools which includes a three-year course in Technical training for boys.

Yours very truly,

Dorothy Davies

Secretary.

Please of projects for each year not included also

DD/d

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, November 9, 1943.

Dear Miss Davies:

In response to the request contained in your letter of November 3, I am sending forward, under separate cover, copies of our three-year vocational course, recently distributed to our Indian schools. I am sending forward also two of our vitamin charts, prepared for distribution, last year, to Indian schools, Indian agents and our medical health officers. It is my hope that you and the members of your Society will find this information interesting and suggestive.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Miss Dorothy Davies,
406A Pemberton Building,
Victoria, B. C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, November 15, 1943.

Dear Miss Ravenhill:

I desire to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 10th instant and to thank you for the information contained therein.

It is our hope that immediately following the close of the war we shall be able to secure a large number of fully qualified teachers, particularly teachers qualified to carry forward a worthwhile vocational course of study at our Indian day and residential schools.

Yours sincerely,

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Miss Alice Ravenhill,
Windermere Hotal,
Victoria, B. C.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Society for the Furtherance of B.C. Indian Arts and Crafts

Victoria, B.C.

Reference No.
164-11-1

Headquarters of the Society:
The Provincial Museum, Victoria, B.C.
President:
Major L. Bullock-Webster.
Vice-President:
Dr. G. Clifford Carl.
Treasurer:
Miss Alma M. Russell.
Secretary:
Miss Dorothy Davies,
408A Pemberton Building,
Victoria, B.C.
Committee Members:
Madame E. Sandeman Morgin.
Mrs. Ebbs-Canavan.
Mrs. Arthur Jones.
Mrs. Frank George.
Miss Betty Campbell Newton.
Mr. A. E. Pickford.
Mr. Douglas Flintoff.
Mr. Willard E. Ireland.

Windermere Hotel.
10th Nov.1943.

Patron:
The Hon. W. C. Woodward,
Lieutenant-Governor of British Columbia.
Founder and President Emeritus:
Miss Alice Ravenhill.
Honorary President:
Rev. J. C. Goodfellow.

Dear Mr Hoey,

I must apologise for a little delay in sending my thanks to you for the copt of the new Technical Training Courses for Boys and Girls in the Indian School with samples of the Badges,etc. In these as in all school work the prime factor in success is,of course,the teacher;and as one of fifty years experience in the field of education in Great Britain, the U.S.A. and to my regret a very small degree in Canada,I beg your forbearance in writing that until the teachers in our B.C.Indian Schools have special preparation for this line of work we must not expect the results some of us desire. However,you do not ask for my opinion,so I apologise for intruding it upon you.

I think you will feel our Society,struggling against great difficulties is yet serving these"Wards of the Federal Government." Last year I was nominated to their Indian Committee by the Canadian Handicraft Guild as well as Anthony Walsh. The result is that for the very first time some examples of our B.C.Indian skill has been shown at this Fall's Exhibitions of Handicrafts not only in Montreal but at the Royal Academy of Quebec. Possibly you know that for the first occasion in its 67 years of existence the Quebec Royal Academy opened its doors to a few examples of Handicrafts,metal,pottery,weaving,etc. Articles submitted had to survive 3 Committees to gain a place;the beautifully fine basketry of two Nootka women were selected and perhaps one of the finest reproductions in needlework of a complicated Haida design I have ever made;more intricate even than the much larger specimen I worked by our Queen's request . This week I have received a cutting from The Montreal Star of Oct.8 th, which gives space to the fact that examples of highly praised handicrafts from four of our B.C.Indian Schools were on view at this"All Canada"Handicrafts Exhibition;a small testimony of our work among them. We had such short notice of the exhibition that it waw no easy undertaking to collect these specimens;the schools were closed, children and teachers dispersed,except at the Christie and the Alert Bay schools;the other two schools which earned this approbation were Inkameep(paintings on doe skin executed before Anthony Walsh left, and St Catherine's School,Duncan.

Trusting I have not tresspassed unduly on your time,
Sincerely yours,

Alice Ravenhill.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa,
January, 12, 1944.

MEMORANDUM

Mr. F. Peters, Chief, Hydrographic Service,
Labelle Building, 105 George St.Ottawa, Ont.

Please find herewith an order, along with the sample of a chart, which the Indian Affairs Branch wishes to have reproduced. This chart is to be used in connection with the drive to encourage sustenance gardening. Mr. Doucet will deliver the above mentioned and discuss the details with Mr. Murray.

R. A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa,
January 20, 1944.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner, P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

I have just been reviewing our expenditures from the B.C. Special appropriation for the nine-month period April 1 to December 31, 1943. As you are aware, $10,000.00 of the total amount was assigned to technical education. Part of the 1942-43 allotment lapsed at the end of March last and for the nine-month period under review it would appear that a considerable amount will lapse at the end of March, 1944.

I realize that the residential schools and the day schools at which vocational training is given in British Columbia are becoming fairly well supplied with necessary equipment and consequently the only expenditure necessary in this particular regard will be for some replacements. Highly qualified instructors are unavailable at the present time and consequently the increased expenditure that might be made for their salaries is unnecessary.

It is possible that you could secure some materials for the use of the vocational training classes at the schools where this is taught and this would ensure a supply for some months to come. If you feel it is desirable to take this action, the total expenditure between now and the end of March should not exceed $2,000.00.

However, I think the time has arrived to give the matter very serious consideration with a view to determining if we should make advanced education

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

available for more pupils. I refer particularly in this regard to vocational training. This might include encouraging some of the more qualified girls to take nursing courses. Evidently the Coqualeetza Hospital is having considerable difficulty in securing staff and it is quite possible that this condition may continue for some years to come.

With the contents of this letter in mind I wish you would give the matter some consideration and let me hear from you.

R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 215-7-1684.
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

Delt. MAR 7 1944 REGISTERED

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. 1st March, 1944.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa.

Your File 1-1-11

I have today placed orders with Gordon & Belyea Ltd. and Marshall-Wells B.C. Ltd., both of Vancouver, for manual training supplies and tools to the value of $72.66 plus freight for St. George's Indian Residential School, as a charge against the balance of the allotment for Technical Education mentioned in your letter of January 20th last.

D.M.MacKay.
Indian Commissioner for B. C.

-HN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No. 27218

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. [illegible]

[illegible] 19[illegible]

[illegible]
P.O. Box 1118, [illegible]
Toronto, Ont.

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

4 [illegible]

Branch, Booth Bldg., [illegible], Ont.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
[illegible]	roficiency badges, same style as supplied on previous orders Nos. 15003 dated 17/10/[illegible] and 20804 dated 24/4/44, and including the following:-	.15	[illegible]	
340	Scouting badges (170 green, 170 red)			
340	Poultry			
340	Gardening			
340	Sewing			
340	Knitting			
340	Carpentry			
340	Housekeeping			
340	Dairy			

Price F.O.B. [illegible] as per your [illegible] of

Shipping Instructions [illegible], Dept. of Welfare and Training Branch, Booth Bldg., 100 Sparks St., Ottawa, Ont.

Vote 76 Primary 02 - 259 Date to be delivered:

Encumbrance No. 020

Freight or Express charges paid

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any)

Branch Date

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone Zone 6-697

Invoice No 2271

DOMINION CREST COMPANY

Box 1018 Station "C"

Sold To Department of Mines and Resources, Toronto, Ont. May 3rd, 1944

Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa, Ont..

Terms Net
F.O.B. Toronto

Your Order No. 22904

Our Order No. D-4018

170	Cooking Badges (green)	@ .15 ea	25.50	
170	Sewing " "	@ .15 ea	25.50	
170	Knitting " "	@ .15 ea	25.50	
170	Carpentry " "	@ .15 ea	25.50	
170	Housekeeping " "	@ .15 ea	25.50	
			127.50	
	8% Sales Tax		10.20	
			137.70	137.70

Badges shipped to R.A. Macy Esq.,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Room 503, Booth Bldg.,
Ottawa, Ont..

Please make cheque for $137.70
Voucher in duplicate attached
No statement to follow

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

Order No. 23904

RECEIPT FORM

This order number to appear on all packages and invoices

File No. [illegible]

[illegible] 19[illegible]

[illegible] tion Co.,

[illegible]

Supplies mentioned hereunder have been received and found satisfactory with exception of those listed under "Remarks".

[illegible]

[illegible]

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL	
	e following proficiency badges for Indian ecentional schools, same as supplied on r vious order 15066 of 17/10/[illegible].			
1[illegible]	reen Cooking badges			
1[illegible]	[illegible]rine badges			
1[illegible]	[illegible]nitting badges			
1[illegible]	[illegible]			
2[illegible]	[illegible]			
[illegible]				

Prices F.O.B. [illegible] as per your [illegible] of [illegible]

Shipping Instructions [illegible]

Vote [illegible] Primary 02-259 Date to be delivered:

Encumbrence No. 211

Freight or Express charges paid [illegible]

Remarks: (Report shortages, if any) [illegible]

Branch [illegible] Date [illegible]

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

Signature of Receiving Officer

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone Zone 6-697

Invoice No 2688

DOMINION CREST COMPANY

Box 1018 Station "C"

Sold To DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES, Toronto, Ont. Nov. 17, 1944

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, BOOTH BLDG., OTTAWA? ONT.

Terms Net Your Order No 27218 Our Order No 5142

2720	Proficiency Badges	@ .15 ea	408.00	
	8% Sales Tax		32.64	
			440.64	440.64

Badges shipped to R.A. Hoey,
Supt. of Welfare and Training Branch.
Booth Bldg.,
165 Sparks St.,
Ottawa, Ont..

via C.N. Express

20·11·44

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Station	Date	Customs Report No.	Pro. No.
OTTAWA ONT N.V. 1/44	11/38737		72149

3

FORM 12F-5

Sheet No.

M MINES RESOURCES R A HOEY

T BEFORE ANY T

The CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY

REQUESTS YOUR ORDER AS TO THE DISPOSAL OF THE UNDERMENTIONED FREIGHT

Way Billed From	Date of W.B.	Series and No. of W.B.	Initial and No. of Car	Consignor
CJ	E ,U NO	15/4 73	CP183569 CIL PLANT 31	

Connecting Line Reference	Original Point of Shipment	Original W.B. No. and Date	Original Car

ARTICLES AND MARKS	WEIGHT	RATE	CHARGES
1 CTN T BRUSHES Schools	30		90

SUPPLIES
NOV 20 1944
Indian Affairs Br.

Make cheques payable to Order of Canadian Pacific Rly. Mail to Local Freight Agent.

Deliver to _____ Del'd by _____

_____ Consignee

Per _____

A charge will be made when cars are diverted beyond the lines allowed by this Company for loading and unloading. All freight transported by this Company is subject to the published terms and regulations. All claims for overcharge, loss or damage should be sent to the Auditor of Freight Receipts, Montreal, accompanied by Freight Bill. Claims for loss and damage should be sent to Freight Claim Agent of Division to which Freight Office at which claim originated is assigned. Claims for Overcharge should be sent to Freight Claim Agent at Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg, Calgary and Vancouver. Claim Agents are located at Montreal, Toronto, Winnipeg, Calgary and Vancouver.
This Freight Bill to be delivered only on presentation of the Bill. See Bill of Lading for conditions governing delivery.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Jarvis Alberta
Nov 20, 1944

Dominion Government
Dept of Indian Affairs
Ottawa

Dear Sirs:-

My school needs information on Indian symbols for working on quilts and into rugs in their Enterprise & Activity Program work.

Could you kindly supply these or let me know where I could get this knowledge?

Sincerely yours
(Mrs) M. E. Moore

Add.
Mrs M. E Moore
Jarvis
Alberta

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, December 1, 1944.

Mrs. M.E. Moore, Jarvis, Alberta.

Your letter of November 20th has been referred to me for answer. I believe I have located Indian symbols which you could use in your Enterprise and Activity Program work. Unfortunately, these are at another building and I will be unable to obtain these until the latter part of next week. I am, however, keeping your letter on my desk and hope to be able to send you some of these designs by that time.

A.J. Doucet.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

Ottawa, December 15, 1944.

MEMORANDUM

DR. J.D. LEECHMAN

Inclosed please find a copy of a letter received from a teacher in Alberta. The letter is self-explanatory. I would appreciate it if you could furnish this teacher with the material she requires.

As I promised, I am inclosing the little reader "The Beaver and the Muskrat". This was prepared especially for the northern Indian of the fourth or fifth grade standing.

A. J. Doucet.

Encl:

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PROPOSED SCHOOLS AT WHICH MANUAL TRAINING INSTRUCTION IS TO BE INTENSIFIED.

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

ONTARIO.

Cecilia Jeffrey
Fort Frances
Mohawk Institute
Shingwauk
Sioux Lookout
Spanish

MANITOBA.

Birtle
Brandon
Elkhorn
Pine Creek
Portage la Prairie
Sandy Bay

SASKATCHEWAN

Qu'Appelle
Duck Lake
Cowessess

DAY SCHOOLS

QUEBEC.

Caughnawaga
St. Regis

ONTARIO.

Six Nations
Rama

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, June 6, 1945.

[redacted]

MR. ROEX.

With reference to our recent interview regarding an increased effort to encourage vocational work at certain schools, I have again discussed the whole matter with Mr. Doucet.

To carry out a proper vocational program, it is necessary to have a qualified teacher. It is possible that qualified teachers can be secured for the academic year 1945-46.

The residential schools and the larger day schools in British Columbia have given considerable attention to vocational work for many years and have been assisted in that regard by the allowance of part of the salary of the teacher, plus the supplying of equipment and supplies. Funds for this purpose are available in the B.C. Special Appropriation.

In each of the fiscal years 1943-44 and 1944-45 we provided a special amount of $7,500.00 for vocational equipment at residential and day schools other than in British Columbia. A similar amount is included in our appropriation for the fiscal year 1945-46.

However, we do not make any allowance towards the salary of qualified vocational teachers as we do in British Columbia. Owing to the financial condition of most of our residential schools, I believe that it will be necessary for us to make an allowance towards the salary of the vocational teacher, if we wish the work to be handled in a proper manner.

In view of the above, I recommend that provision be made for the following funds in a supplementary estimate when Parliament reconvenes:

1. AN AMOUNT OF $17,250.00 TO ASSIST CERTAIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS IN SECURING QUALIFIED VOCATIONAL TEACHERS AND IN ENGAGING VOCATIONAL TEACHERS AT CERTAIN DAY SCHOOLS.

If the above amount were available, we would communicate with the residential schools we have in mind for the academic year 1945-46 and advise them that the Department is prepared to make an allowance of one-half the annual salary of a vocational teacher, provided such teacher could be secured for $1,500.00 a year, or less. This would mean a maximum allowance from the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of $750.00 for the academic year. If a teacher could be secured at a lower salary, the allowance by the Department would be proportionately less. On their part the residential school would be required to pay the other half of the salary and provide room and board. Before any residential school would be allowed payment of half the salary for the vocational teacher, it would be necessary for them to submit the name, address and qualifications of the person they proposed to appoint, in order that the Department may assure itself that such teacher possesses the necessary qualifications. The residential schools that we suggest be given this offer for the academic year 1945-46 are as follows:-

ONTARIO:

Cecilia Jeffrey
Fort Frances
Mohawk Institute
Shingwauk
Sioux Lookout
Spanish

MANITOBA:

Birtle
Brandon
Elkhorn
Pine Creek
Portage la Prairie
Sandy Bay

SASKATCHEWAN:

Qu'Appelle,
Duck Lake
Cowessess

All of these schools have some facilities at the present time and it is felt that the suggested program would function well at them.

In the case of the day schools, it will be necessary to pay the full salary of the vocational teacher and in these cases also we should have authority to employ a qualified vocational teacher at a salary not exceeding $1,500.00 a year. The day schools suggested for this increased activity for the academic year 1945-46 are as follows:-

QUEBEC:

Caughnawaga
St. Regis

ONTARIO:

Six Nations No. 3
Rama

At all of these schools considerable vocational work has already been done and it is felt that decided progress would be made if a fully qualified teacher was engaged.

2. AN ADDITIONAL AMOUNT OF $5,000.00 FOR EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL.

As mentioned above, $7,500.00 is available in the current year's appropriation for the purchase of vocational equipment and material, but, if the proposed intensive program is carried out, an additional amount of $5,000.00 might be required.

The total -

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

The total estimated expenditure would therefore be:

Allowance towards Salaries of Teachers		$17,250.00
Equipment and Supplies		5,000.00
Total		$22,250.00

Arrangements will be made to have Mr. Doucet visit these schools early in the new academic year, with a view to determining the specific procedure to be followed for vocational work.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, June 6, 1945.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY.

With reference to our recent interview regarding an increased effort to encourage vocational work at certain schools, I have again discussed the whole matter with Mr. Doucet.

To carry out a proper vocational program, it is necessary to have a qualified teacher. It is possible that qualified teachers can be secured for the academic year 1945-46.

The residential schools and the larger day schools in British Columbia have given considerable attention to vocational work for many years and have been assisted in that regard by the allowance of part of the salary of the teacher, plus the supplying of equipment and supplies. Funds for this purpose are available in the B.C. Special Appropriation.

In each of the fiscal years 1943-44 and 1944-45 we provided a special amount of $7,500.00 for vocational equipment at residential and day schools other than in British Columbia. A similar amount is included in our appropriation for the fiscal year 1945-46.

However, we do not make any allowance towards the salary of qualified vocational teachers as we do in British Columbia. Owing to the financial condition of most of our residential schools, I believe that it will be necessary for us to make an allowance towards the salary of the vocational teacher, if we wish the work to be handled in a proper manner.

In view of the above, I recommend that provision be made for the following funds in a supplementary estimate when Parliament reconvenes:

1. AN AMOUNT OF $17,250.00 TO ASSIST CERTAIN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS IN SECURING QUALIFIED VOCATIONAL TEACHERS AND IN ENGAGING VOCATIONAL TEACHERS AT CERTAIN DAY SCHOOLS.

If the above amount were available, we would communicate with the residential schools we have in mind for the academic year 1945-46 and advise them that the Department is prepared to make an allowance of one-half the annual salary of a vocational teacher, provided such teacher could be secured for $1,500.00 a year, or less. This would mean a maximum allowance from the

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Department of $750.00 for the academic year. If a teacher could be secured at a lower salary, the allowance by the Department would be proportionately less. On their part the residential school would be required to pay the other half of the salary and provide room and board. Before any residential school would be allowed payment of half the salary for the vocational teacher, it would be necessary for them to submit the name, address and qualifications of the person they proposed to appoint, in order that the Department may assure itself that such teacher possesses the necessary qualifications. The residential schools that we suggest be given this offer for the academic year 1945-46 are as follows:-

ONTARIO:

Cecilia Jeffrey
Fort Frances
Mohawk Institute
Shingwauk
Sioux Lookout
Spanish

MANITOBA:

Birtle
Brandon
Elkhorn
Pine Creek
Portage la Prairie
Sandy Bay

SASKATCHEWAN:

Qu'Appelle,
Duck Lake
Cowessess

All of these schools have some facilities at the present time and it is felt that the suggested program would function well at them.

In the case of the day schools, it will be necessary to pay the full salary of the vocational teacher and in these cases also we should have authority to employ a qualified vocational teacher at a salary not exceeding $1,500.00 a year. The day schools suggested for this increased activity for the academic year 1945-46 are as follows:-

QUEBEC:

Caughnawaga
St. Regis

ONTARIO:

Six Nations No. 3
[redacted]

At all of these schools considerable vocational work has already been done and it is felt that decided progress would be made if a fully qualified teacher was engaged.

2. AN ADDITIONAL AMOUNT OF $5,000.00 FOR EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL.

As mentioned above, $7,500.00 is available in the current year's appropriation for the purchase of vocational equipment and material, but, if the proposed intensive program is carried out, an additional amount of $5,000.00 might be required.

The total -

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The total estimated expenditure would therefore be:

Allowance towards Salaries of Teachers		$17,250.00
Equipment and Supplies		5,000.00
	Total	$22,250.00

Arrangements will be made to have Mr. Doucet visit these schools early in the new academic year, with a view to determining the specific procedure to be followed for vocational work.

Philip Phelan

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

17

Ottawa, June 13, 1945.

MEMORANDUM:

- The Deputy Minister -

Re: Promotion of Vocational Instruction.

I am sending forward herewith a memorandum received by me from the Chief of the Training Division.

An attempt has been made during the last three or four-year period to organize worthwhile vocational courses at Indian Residential Schools and at a number of Indian Day Schools. Suitable subjects and courses have been outlined and a measure of progress has been made. We have been handicapped, however, in that fully qualified teachers have not been available for this work and latterly it has been increasingly difficult to secure tools and equipment. A careful survey of our whole field of educational effort has recently been undertaken. We have decided to ask Mr. Doucet to devote practically all of his time to the organization of vocational courses at Day and Residential Schools. The recommendation made by Mr. Phelan that a supplementary estimate be asked for to enable us to start this program at the beginning of the next academic year (September 1st) is well worthy of consideration. This program of vocational instruction might well be carried out in conjunction with the program of Physical Fitness, for the organization of which Major Eisenhardt of the Department of National Health and Welfare is responsible. It is unnecessary to add that I shall be glad to discuss this matter with you personally at any time.

SENT

Acting Director.

RAH

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

JUN 20 1945
REGISTERED

Ottawa, June 19, 1945.

MEMORANDUM:

- Mr. Hoey -

Re - Promotion of Vocational Instruction

I discussed with the Deputy Minister your memorandum of the 13th instant in reference to the above. While there has not been an opportunity to discuss it with the Minister, it is suggested that you should prepare a supplementary estimate to cover any funds that might be required to start the programme at the beginning of the next school year. When the estimates are being considered the whole question could then be fully discussed with the Minister.

C.W. Jackson,
Chief Executive Assistant.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, July 26th, 1945.

Memorandum:

REQUEST FOR TREASURY

In view of the coming session of Parliament, I would appreciate it if you would prepare a supplementary estimate as follows:

Allowance towards salaries of vocational training teachers to be employed at certain Day and Residential schools during the fiscal year 1945-46	$ 17,250.00
Additional amount required for vocational equipment and supplies	5,000.00.
	$ 22,250.00

Director.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa Citizen

July 30/1945

Schools Benefit From Surplus Crown Materials

Reconstruction Minister Howe last night announced a plan under which non-profit educational institutions throughout Canada would receive benefits from the disposal of surplus Crown materials now being worked out by War Assets Corporation.

At the same time, Mr. Howe announced the appointment of Group Capt. Harry R. Low, former director of education in the RCAF and one-time superintendent of education for Manitoba, to handle the development and carrying out of the policy in the post of assistant to the president of War Assets Corporation.

Material being declared surplus by a number of departments and agencies included "a considerable quantity of technical equipment and material which is not readily saleable in its present form.

Given On Loan.

"Much of this equipment and material in its present form would be useful to education institutions for classroom demonstration and research purposes, and it is the intention of the corporation to make it available to such institutions on a basis of indefinite loan, plus the cost of packaging and freight from present locations to destinations."

What materials will be available and what quantities of them will be desired by education organizations has yet to be determined, the announcement said. It gave the example of airplane engines which are in good working order, not saleable because of obsolescence but still of use for demonstation purposes in classrooms or workshops.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. ...

Order No.

September 5th 19 45.

To The Dep... ental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE ... 76 ... ALLOTMENT ... ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO ... Mr. A.J. Doucet, Welfare & Training Division, Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
100	copies from each of the accompanying negatives for use in teaching Manual Training in Indian Schools.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. C... ...ames or folios.
... all details as possible for each item.
... be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GENERAL SHOP TEACHERS:

QUALIFICATIONS:

1. Ability to handle boys. Teaching experience advantageous.

2. Manual skills, especially for woodwork.

3. Ability to handle physical training and games for boys.

4. Good command of English.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

(1) Air Mail

Ottawa, September 13, 1945.

Dear Father Lavigne:

I understand from Mr. Doucet that when he was in the West recently he discussed with you our desire to make an increased effort to encourage vocational work at certain residential schools during the current academic year. As you know, it has not been our policy, in the past, to pay any amount towards the salary of teachers at residential schools, but we are hopeful that the Principals of certain schools, at least, will co-operate with us in having this important phase of education placed on a firm basis.

Our proposal for the current academic year is that if certain residential schools can obtain a qualified vocational teacher, the Department will pay one-half the salary, provided the services of a teacher can be secured for $1,500.00 or less. In other words, if a teacher requests $1,500.00 for the academic year, this Department will allow $750.00, the school management providing the balance of the salary, plus room and board.

Before the Department would definitely obligate itself to pay the amount mentioned, we would require to know the name, qualifications, etc., of the applicant, and we would only pay our half of the grant for such teachers as we consider are properly qualified.

From Mr. Doucet's report of his conversation with you, I believe you are willing to co-operate with us in this particular regard, and I suggest that you submit,

Very Rev. M. Lavigne, O.M.I.,
Juniorate of the Holy Family,
340 Provencher Avenue,
St. Boniface, Man.

..... for our

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

for our consideration, the names of five or six of the residential schools at which you consider we could make a start this year. At the same time, you should submit applications from persons who, you consider, are qualified to carry on the work in the manner desired by the Department. I enclose a supply of application forms, one of which should be completed by each applicant.

It would be appreciated also if you would suggest some central place where Mr. Doucet could hold a special course for those selected.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

4 pp

Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, September 14, 1945.

Dear Father Oliver:

We are anxious to make an increased effort to encourage vocational work at certain residential schools during the current academic year. As you know, it has not been our policy, in the past, to pay any amount towards the salary of teachers at residential schools, but, as a result of a special appropriation that we have just obtained, we are now in a position to assist certain Principals in obtaining a qualified vocational teacher.

Our proposal for the current academic year is that if the Spanish Residential School can obtain a qualified vocational teacher, the Department will pay one half the salary, provided the services of the teacher can be secured for $1,500.00 a year or less. In other words, if a teacher requests $1,500.00 for the academic year, this Department will allow $750.00, the school management providing the balance of the salary plus room and board.

Before the Department would definitely obligate itself to pay the amount mentioned, we would require to know the name, qualifications, etc., of the applicant, and we would only pay our half of the salary for such teachers as we consider are properly qualified.

If you feel that you can co-operate with us in this matter, I enclose an application form, which you should have completed and forwarded for our consideration.

It is further understood that in the event of our approving your applicant, we would outline

..... the manner

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

the manner in which we wish the work carried on and we would also be prepared to supply a reasonable quantity of tools and material, without cost to the school.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend J. R. Oliver, S.J.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Spanish, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, September 14, 1945.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

We are anxious to make an increased effort to encourage vocational work at certain residential schools during the current academic year. As you know, it has not been our policy, in the past, to pay any amount towards the salary of teachers at residential schools, but, as a result of a special appropriation that we have just obtained, we are now in a position to assist certain Principals in obtaining a qualified vocational teacher.

Our proposal for the current academic year is that if the Brandon Residential School can obtain a qualified vocational teacher, the Department will pay one half the salary, provided the services of the teacher can be secured for $1,500.00 a year or less. In other words, if a teacher requests $1,500.00 for the academic year, this Department will allow $750.00, the school management providing the balance of the salary plus room and board.

Before the Department would definitely obligate itself to pay the amount mentioned, we would require to know the name, qualifications, etc., of the applicant, and we would only pay our half of the salary for such teachers as we consider are properly qualified.

If you feel that you can co-operate with us in this matter, I enclose an application form,

Rev. George Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2B, Ont.

..... which

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

which you should have completed and forwarded for our consideration.

It is further understood that in the event of our approving your applicant, we would outline the manner in which we wish the work carried on and we would also be prepared to supply a reasonable quantity of tools and material, without cost to the school.

We are only attempting to encourage this work in some of the residential schools this year. Possibly there are one or two others, operated under the United Church, where the same assistance could be given, and we would be willing to consider them, but we have specially chosen Brandon as we feel there is a real opportunity there.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, September 14, 1945.

Dear Miss Lang:

We are anxious to make an increased effort to encourage vocational work at certain residential schools during the current academic year. As you know, it has not been our policy, in the past, to pay any amount towards the salary of teachers at residential schools, but, as a result of a special appropriation that we have just obtained, we are now in a position to assist certain Principals in obtaining a qualified vocational teacher.

Our proposal for the current academic year is that if the Cecilia Jeffrey Residential School can obtain a qualified vocational teacher, the Department will pay one half the salary, provided the services of the teacher can be secured for $1,500.00 a year or less. In other words, if a teacher requests $1,500.00 for the academic year, this Department will allow $750.00, the school management providing the balance of the salary, plus room and board.

Before the Department would definitely obligate itself to pay the amount mentioned, we would require to know the name, qualifications, etc., of the applicant, and we would only pay our half of the salary for such teachers as we consider are properly qualified.

If you feel that you can co-operate with us in this matter, I enclose an application form, which

Miss J. Florence Lang,
Women's Missionary Society,
Presbyterian Church,
Room 800 - 100 Adelaide St.,
Toronto, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

you should have completed and forwarded for our consideration.

It is further understood that in the event of our approving your applicant we would outline the manner in which we wish the work carried on and we would also be prepared to supply a reasonable quantity of tools and material, without cost to the school.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, September 17, 1945.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

With reference to our conversation this morning, you will recall that I mentioned we are anxious to make an increased effort to encourage vocational work at certain residential schools during the current academic year. As you know, it has not been our policy, in the past, to pay any amount towards the salary of teachers at residential schools, but, as a result of a special appropriation that we have just obtained, we are now in a position to assist certain Principals in obtaining a qualified vocational teacher.

Our proposal for the current academic year is that if a qualified vocational teacher could be secured at the Moose Fort and Elkhorn Schools, the Department would pay one half the salary, provided the services of a teacher could be secured for $1,500.00 a year or less. In other words, if a teacher requests $1,500.00 for the academic year, this Department will allow $750.00, the school management providing the balance of the salary, plus room and board. If the salary was less than $1,500.00, of course, it is understood that we would pay only half the amount.

Before the Department would definitely obligate itself to pay the amount mentioned, we would require to know the name, qualifications, etc., of the applicant, and we would only pay our half of the salary for such teachers as we consider are properly qualified.

If you feel that you can co-operate

Rev. H.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian & Eskimo
Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
38-43 The Bible House, 184 Alexander Ave. E.,
Winnipeg, Man.

..... with us

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

with us in this matter, I enclose application forms, which you should have completed and forwarded for our consideration.

It is further understood that in the event of our approving your applicant we would outline the manner in which we wish the work carried on and we would also be prepared to supply a reasonable quantity of tools and material, without cost to the school.

Yours very truly,

Encl.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

REV. A. LLOYD SMITH, D.D.
CHAIRMAN

Board of Home Missions
The United Church of Canada

299 QUEEN ST. WEST
TORONTO 2 B, ONTARIO

REV. ROBERT B. COCHRANE, D.D.
SECRETARY

REV. GEORGE DOREY, D.D.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

REV. MALCOLM C. MACDONALD, B.A.
ASSOCIATE SECRETARY

Attention of Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division

September 17th,
1 9 4 5.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Phelan: Re: Vocational Training
(Your File 1-1-11)

I have yours of September 14th regarding the possibility of having a qualified vocational teacher employed in the Brandon Residential School. I have sent your letter on to Mr. Strapp and hope to hear from him soon. In the meantime, I should like to suggest that the same offer should be made to Alberni. This is our largest school and I think that the Principal ought to be in a position to avail himself of such an offer.

Yours sincerely,

GD.MLT

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
SEP 19 1945
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, September 20, 1945.

Dear Doctor Dorey:

I have your letter of the 17th instant, in which you state that you have written to Reverend Mr. Strapp regarding the vocational training teacher.

I also note the suggestion that a similar offer be made to Alberni. In this connection I may say that for several years past we have been allowing grants towards the salary of vocational instructors at Alberni and other residential schools in British Columbia, due to the fact that funds for the purpose were available in the B.C. Special Appropriation. The funds which we are now securing are being used in certain residential and day schools outside of British Columbia. As a matter of fact, we are at present allowing the Alberni School an amount of $75.00 a month towards the salary of a manual training instructor and, in addition, an amount of $50.00 a month towards the salary of an assistant manual training instructor.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. George Dorey, D.D.,
Associate Secretary,
Board of Home Missions,
United Church of Canada,
299 Queen St. West,
Toronto 2B, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

4-1-11

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE

SEP 17 19[illegible]

REGISTERED

ATT.Mr.Doucet.

Caughnawaga, Que.,
September 15, 1945.

The Indian Affairs Branch,Dept.,of Mines and Resources, Ottawa,Ont.

I wish to refer to Mr.Doucet's last visit here when the matter of hiring manual School teachers was discussed and in this connection to say that Mr.Arthur Plante 33-16th Avenue,Lachine,Que., was interviewed.

Mr.Plante is in charge of the Lachine Arts and Crafts School at Lachine which is an institution sponsored by the Quebec Government.

The above named appeared to be interested and would like to meet officials of the Department in order to discuss further the possibility applying for a position with the Branch.

He has 8 years of experience in the teaching of trades as carpentry,electricity,forge ,welding,drawing machine shop work etc., and has been organizing plays for children for over 13 years. This man is 29 years old and single.

There is no doubt that Mr.Plante would be highly qualified for the position but it is doubted that he would be interested in the salary mentioned by Mr.Doucet.

ENCL.

(Frs.Brisebois)
Indian Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 1-1-11

Ottawa, 20th September, 1945.

Mr. F. Brisebois, Indian Agent, Caughnawaga, Que.

I have your letter of the 15th instant with reference to the possibility of securing the services of Mr. Arthur Plante as a Manual Training Teacher at the Caughnawaga School.

I note the last paragraph of your letter and I would appreciate it if you would again interview Mr. Plante with a view to ascertaining what salary he expects to receive. Would he also expect us to provide living accommodation for him on the reserve.

If you would prefer it I could arrange to have Mr. Doucet go to Montreal some day next week and interview him.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate

PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION
340 PROVENCHER AVENUE

O.M.I.

Saint Boniface, Man. September 23 1915

Your file: 1-1-11

Mr. Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division
Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Phelan,

I hope to be able to send you, by the end of this week, the names of all the instructors selected for our Indian Schools in accordance with the suggestions contained in your letter of September 13.

In an effort to secure the services of discharged servicemen, I applied to the military authorities in Winnipeg also employing for this purpose the intervention of a military chaplain. My efforts, however, did not produce the desired results as only a few servicemen have been discharged so far, and these only for definite reasons. Others who were available did not qualify.

I would suggest the Sandy Bay Indian School for Mr. Doucet's courses. I believe it is the most conveniently located center and has better accommodations to offer.

I shall therefore write you again in the near future and thank you sincerely for your liberal offer. We shall give you all the cooperation in our power.

Truly yours,

Majorique Lavigne O.M.I.

Rev. Majorique Lavigne, O.M.I.
Provincial Superior

ML/HWF

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, September 28th, 1945.

Dear Mr. Quilty:

With reference to Mr. Doucet's recent interview with you I enclose some application forms which we are using in connection with our endeavour to secure Manual Training teachers for certain Indian schools.

Questions 5,6 and 8 have been included on the application forms in order that we may secure some definite information regarding the teaching qualifications of the applicants. Those having experience will, of course, be given first consideration.

Yours truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. S.P. Quilty,
National Selective Service,
238 Sparks St.
Ottawa, Ontario.

Encl:

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Application for Appointment as Manual Training Teacher

at ..... Indian School

1. Name of Applicant .Lusignan, Eugene Joseph.....
2. Home Address .....16 Douglas.....
3. Age .36. Single ... Married Yes. No. of Dependents 3.
4. Have you complete knowledge of English ? ...Yes.....
5. Have you complete knowledge of French ? ...Yes.....
5. What education have you received? .....7th Grade..... ✓
   ....and 2 years technical.....
6. What certificates have you obtained? .Certificate for....
   .sheet metalwork from Ottawa Technical School.....
7. What experience have you had in handling Boys? .Physical.
   .Instructor for the army. ....
   .....
8. Give detailed statement of your experience in teaching:
   (a) Woodwork ..as required for tinsmithing. ....
   .....
   (b) Metalwork ....Sheet Metalwork, Electric and Gas .....
   .Welding - Painting, Paper hanging.....
   (c) General Shop .....
   .....
   (d) Handicrafts .....
   .....
9. What experience have you had in handling physical training and games for Boys? .....
   .Army P.T. ...Scouting.....
10. If you wish to add anything further to your application, please use this space:

C.F.

...September 26th, 1945....

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Commission Oblate des Oeuvres Indiennes

OFFICIERS — OFFICERS
S E Mgr J. GUY, O M I.
Président et Sec.-Trés.
R. P. G. MARCHAND, O M I., Vice-Prés.
Provincial, Montréal
Surintendant Général
R. P. J.-O. PLOURDE, O M I.
General Superintendent
Université Ottawa University
Ont.
MEMBRES HONORAIRES
S. E. Mgr G. BREYNAT, O.M.I.
Archevêque de Garella
S. E. Mgr A. TURQUETIL, O M I.
Evêque de Ptolémais

O.M.I.

L.I.C. et M.I.
BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

Indian Welfare and Training Oblate Commission

MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. Mgr E. BUNOZ, O M I.
S. E. Mgr M. LAJEUNESSE, O M I.
S. E. Mgr U. LANGLOIS, O M.I.
S. E. Mgr J. L. COUDERT, O M I.
S. E. Mgr H. BELLEAU, O M I.
S. E. Mgr J. TROCELLIER, O.M.I.
S E Mgr M LACROIX, O M I.
R. P. J. SCANNELL, O M I.
Provincial, Ottawa
R. P. M. LAVIGNE, O M I.
Provincial, Manitoba
R P A BOUCHER, O M I.
Provincial, Alberta Saskatchewan
R P H ROUTHIER, O M I
Vicaire des Missions, Grouard

NOV 16 19..

OTTAWA, 13th November 1945
ONTARIO

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Re: Appointment of manual training teacher, Grouard Indian Residential School.

Attention: Mr. Phelan.

My dear Mr. Phelan:

Please find enclosed the application for appointment as manual training teacher, of Reverend T. Nicol, of the Grouard Indian Residential School. If in order, will you please notify me of his appointment.

Yours very truly,

J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, October 1, 1945.

Dear Sir:

Careful consideration has been given to your application for appointment as manual training teacher in an Indian school.

It is particularly noted that you have not had any experience as a teacher, and it is felt that this would be a very severe handicap.

Under the circumstances, I regret that favourable consideration cannot be given at the present time toward giving you an appointment.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Mr. Eugene J. Lusignan,
16 Douglas Street,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 215-7-2251
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. Sept. 22, 1945.

SEP 26 1945

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Re: Manual Training Supplies

I should appreciate being advised of the Department's policy in respect to the supply of expensive hardwoods to Residential schools for manual training purposes. Some time ago the Department questioned the need of the use of such woods for instructional purposes in manual training and we have endeavoured to discourage requsitions for same. Requisitions continue, however, to be received here for hardwoods from certain Residential schools and I should appreciate the Department's views on the subject.

/KT

D.M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

File I&I-II

Indian Residential School Spanish
October 3rd 1946

Dear Mr. Phelan:

In reference to your letter of the I4th Inst. regarding the hiring of a vocational teacher for the School here. I have consulted many times with the staff and put before them our financial condition report. We do not see it as at all possible. We have two paid teach-ers already plus several other workers in the house who are drawing monthly wages.

It is very regrettable that the offer cannot be accepted. we have looked at it from every point of view and discussed it several times at great length, but financially it is impossible.

From a point of view of the class work, these boys come for the most part with no previous schooling. it is not until they are here three or four years that they can be put at any work which takes them from the three Rs. The boys from grade five and up are the only ones who really have enough school work done to give time to the vocational training. The amount that is done now in the grades from four to six (not including the latter) is the usual Ontario hour a week. In the last three grades six seven and eight they have the system of a day in class and a days work. I need not go into the different trades poultry farming etc. If the new course were to take the boys out of their classes for many hours a week it would hardly seem feasible.

One solution offered by a member of the staff was that we should have a maintenance man who would teach at the same time. If such a man were willing to come under those conditions that is, of teaching the required number of hours a week and teaching the matter assigned and then looking after repair work in electricity etc. then we would be able to bear the burden of the expense. This plan of course would depend on the number of hours required in the new course and of course on the Department's acceptance of such a plan. At any rate we shall most likely be forced by circumstances to hire such a man for mainte-nance. There are many difficulties in getting teachers

.....2

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

especially qualified ones in that line.As for maintenance men,it will soon be possible to get a good man for the ordinary maintenance work at a fair rate.If this last suggestion should find approval then we can I believe, get the person we want.Gerard Labelle who was here before the war,and subsequently joined the R.C.A.F. did the full course of Technical training at one of the Vocational Institutes in Toronto.He had part of his high school and the full five years of Tech.School.He visited here just before your letter came and was waiting discharge but did not think of coming back here at all because we could not offer the wages that we should pay a man of his training (here I speak of an offer to hire him for maintenance)

This was the only plan suggested and it was agreed that we could not possibly stand the expense of hiring a teacher along with the Department as outlined in your letter.

Hoping that this makes the matter clear and waiting your answer as to the suggestion offered

Very truly yours

Fr. J.R.Oliver SJ

(Rev)J.R.Oliver S.J.
Principal.

Mr Philip Phelan
Chief,Training Division
Indian Affairs Branch,Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, October 6, 1945.

Dear Father Oliver:

With reference to your letter of the 3rd instant, we are interested in your suggestion. I enclose application form which we are having completed in each case where we employ a manual training instructor. Please have the man to whom you refer complete and return this to us as soon as possible. You might let me know what annual salary he will expect to receive.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend J. R. Oliver, S.J.,
Principal,
Indian Residential School,
Spanish, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, October 10, 1945.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

With reference to your letter of the 22nd ultimo, we have no objection to supplying Birch or Maple in reasonable quantities for manual training purposes, if you consider it advisable. However, there are special reasons for not supplying other hardwoods.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, October 10, 1945.

Dear Father Lavigne:

In connection with your letter of the 23rd ultimo, we have been anxiously awaiting the further communication which you indicated you would send to us, giving the names of possible vocational instructors. Please let me know, by wire, when the information regarding your nominees will reach us.

Mr. Doucet is prepared to conduct a course, but in view of your recommendation that this course be held at Sandy Bay, he would like to reach there at an early date, in order that he will not be tied up for an indefinite period by bad weather.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. M. Lavigne, O.M.I.,
Provincial Superior,
Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate,
340 Provencher Ave.,
St. Boniface, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV. H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN.

October 3, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

Attention Mr. Philip Phelan
Re Manual Training

I beg to acknowledge your #1-1-11 of September 17th and am delighted that the Department is prepared to encourage this branch of school work and to pay half the salary of a qualified instructor.

I am sending an application form to Mr. B.G. Chambers who has been appointed as Manual Training Instructor at the Bishop Horden Memorial School at Moose Factory. When at this school recently I arranged for a building to be put in shape to serve as a workshop and understand that a requisition for tools and materials has been sent in to you. I believe that Mr. Chambers will be able to do good work in this capacity as he has served in several schools and has taken special training while in the Air Force to fit himself for the position.

In regard to Elkhorn we have no one on the staff at the moment who could qualify for this special grant. We are, however, endeavouring to secure a teacher with Manual Training who would have been appointed earlier if we could have secured his release from the Army.

The question of remuneration creates some difficulty in our minds. As you know our salary scale has not been very high and this is one reason we have not been able to secure certain types of workers. However, if we were to pay a total salary of $1500 with room and board provided at Moose Factory we should place the Instructor at a figure $300 higher than the amount paid to the Principal. We have also to remember the feelings of other male members of our staff who may only be receiving $60 per month in cash. We only secured Mr. Chambers by offering him $75 per month and this would probably be sufficient as his total remuneration.

I shall write further as soon as we are in a position to make application for this grant at Elkhorn.

Yours sincerely,
H. A. Alderwood.
Secretary.

HAA:WS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EXCLUSIVE CONNECTION WITH WESTERN UNION CABLE SERVICE

CANADIAN NATIONAL TELEGRAPHS

W. W. ARMSTRONG, GENERAL MANAGER

1945 OCT 11 AM 10 28

YE53 15=FD WINNIPEG MAN 11 917A

PHILLIP PHELAN= 0123

INDIAN AFFAIRS OTTAWA ONT=

MEETING PROPOSED FOR OCTOBER TWENTY SECOND TO THIRTIETH STOP APPLICATIONS ON THE WAY WITH LETTER.

REV M LEVINE=

OCT 11 '94

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

PRESIDENT
MRS. J. G. INKSTER
7 OAKMOUNT ROAD, TORONTO 9

TREASURER
MRS. D. ST[illegible]AN
Room 800—100 Adelaide St. W.
TORONTO

WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY, W.D.
OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN CANADA

ROOM 800 - 100 ADELAIDE ST. W.

CORRESPONDING AND RECORDING SECRETARY
MRS. W. A. McLENNAN
77 CHATSWORTH DRIVE
TORONTO 12

279 Lytton Boulevard,
TORONTO 12,

October 11th, 1945.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

Thank you for your letters of September 14th and 22nd, giving the offer of a vocational teacher and the information regarding the use of the Government grants.

I have delayed answering your letter until I had a reply from Mr. Pitts of the Cecilia Jeffrey School at Kenora. Our Board is willing to provide the half salary, board and room of a qualified teacher. Mr. Pitts is advertising for a boys' supervisor at the present time and if we can get a suitable man we shall submit his name for your approval.

Mr. N. Martin Rusaw, Principal of the Birtle School, is a qualified vocational instructor and would, I think, meet your requirements. I have written to ask if he would undertake the course you are outlining. If he is willing to do that we shall provide extra help for him to relieve him during the time of the classes. The boys at Birtle need this training. It has been impossible to get the right type of man during the war years. If Mr. Rusaw will undertake this work we shall apply for the grant for Birtle as well as for Cecilia Jeffrey.

I am instructing Mr. Rusaw to apply for an allowance towards the cost of bringing the children from Mistawasis Reserve to Birtle.

Yours sincerely,

J. Florence Lang
Indians Secretary (C)

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Mines and Resources Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

PRESIDENT
MRS. J. G. INKSTER
7 OAKMOUNT ROAD, TORONTO 9

TREASURY
MRS. D. ST[illegible]AN
ROOM 300—100 ADE[illegible] ST. W.
TORONTO

WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETY, W.D.
OF THE
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN CANADA

ROOM 300 - 100 ADELAIDE ST. W.

CORRESPONDING AND RECORDING SECRETARY
MRS. W. A. McLENNAN
77 CHATSWORTH DRIVE
TORONTO 12

279 Lytton Boulevard,
TORONTO 12,

October 11th, 1945.

Dear Mr. Phelan:

Thank you for your letters of September 14th and 22nd, giving the offer of a vocational teacher and the information regarding the use of the Government grants.

I have delayed answering your letter until I had a reply from Mr. Pitts of the Cecilia Jeffrey School at Kenora. Our Board is willing to provide the half salary, board and room of a qualified teacher. Mr. Pitts is advertising for a boys' supervisor at the present time and if we can get a suitable man we shall submit his name for your approval.

Mr. N. Martin Rusaw, Principal of the Birtle School, is a qualified vocational instructor and would, I think, meet your requirements. I have written to ask if he would undertake the course you are outlining. If he is willing to do that we shall provide extra help for him to relieve him during the time of the classes. The boys at Birtle need this training. It has been impossible to get the right type of man during the war years. If Mr. Rusaw will undertake this work we shall apply for the grant for Birtle as well as for Cecilia Jeffrey.

I am instructing Mr. Rusaw to apply for an allowance towards the cost of bringing the children from Mistawasis Reserve to Birtle.

Yours sincerely,

J. Florence Lang
(Indians Secretary (G))

Mr. Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Mines and Resources Branch,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

COPY

Ottawa, October 18, 1945.

Memorandum:

MR. HOEY

As previously agreed with you, Mr. Doucet is leaving tonight for Manitoba and during the period October 22 to 27 he intends to conduct a course at the Sandy Bay Indian Residential School for six manual training teachers whom we have recently secured.

During the following week he will endeavour to visit Fort A lexander, Pine Creek, Cecilia Jeffrey and Kenora Residential Schools. He hopes to return to Ottawa about November 3.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate

PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION
340 PROVENCHER AVENUE

O.M.I.

1-1-11

Saint Boniface, Man. October 11 *19* 5

Mr. Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Phelan,

I presume you received my telegram sent October 11 proposing the period between Oct. 22 and Oct. 30 as a convenient time for Mr. Doucet's course.

I am sending you herewith four applications. The Sandy Bay and Kenora Indian Schools are sending you their applications directly and, I trust, they will reach you very soon.

We have found it somewhat difficult to secure the services of qualified men as instructors, but I hope the candidates proposed will meet with your approval.

Thanking you for your kind interest, I am

Truly yours,

Majorique Lavigne O.M.I.

Rev. Majorique Lavigne, O.M.I.
Provincial Superior

Encl.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, October 15, 1945.

Dear Miss Lang:

I have your letter of the 11th instant and am pleased to note that Mr. Pitts is endeavouring to secure a manual training teacher for the Cecilia Jeffrey School. One of our usual forms for making application for this position is being sent to Mr. Pitts.

As stated in the opening sentence of my letter of September 14, we are endeavouring to encourage vocational work at certain residential schools during the current academic year. Funds are not available at the present time for the promotion of this work at all residential schools. For this reason and for other reasons which will readily suggest themselves to you, I regret that favourable consideration cannot be given to your suggestion about the Principal of the Birtle School. The many and responsible duties which the Principal of a residential school is required to perform would make it impossible for him to teach manual training work regularly.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Miss J. Florence Lang,
Women's Missionary Society,
Presbyterian Church,
Room 800 - 100 Adelaide St.,
Toronto, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

AIRMAIL

Ottawa, October 15, 1945.

Dear Father Lavigne:

With reference to your communication of the 11th instant, Mr. Doucet will arrive in Winnipeg on the morning of Saturday October 20 and will be ready to conduct a course at the Sandy Bay School next week.

We have reviewed the applications which have been submitted, and provided each of them attends the course at Sandy Bay, we are prepared to favourably consider the appointment of the following:-

Qu'Appelle	-	Frank Doll
Pine Creek	-	Brother Philippe Lafaille
Fort Frances	-	John Henry Allard
St. Philips	-	J. B. Lacasse
Sandy Bay	-	Omer Bruyere

We have also received an application from Mr. Bertrand Potvin, 529 St. John Baptiste St., St. Boniface, Man., as manual training teacher of the Kenora School. We have reviewed this gentleman's application very carefully, but we do not feel that he would be suitable. From the information contained on his application form, his knowledge of manual training is very limited.

Yours very truly,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. M. Lavigne, O.M.I.,
Provincial Superior,
Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate,
540 Provencher Avenue,
St. Boniface, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

200-11

528 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
October 17th, 1945.

OCT 18 1945

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

I have heard from various sources that the Department will pay half the salary of a vocational Manual Training teacher at Boarding Schools, if such can be obtained. May I be fully advised concerning this matter.

A.G.Hamilton,
Inspector of Indian Agencies
for Manitoba.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

File: 1-1-11

Ottawa, 29th October, 1945.

Mr. A.G. Hamilton, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
538 Dominion Public Building, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

With reference to your letter of the 17th instant, we are anxious to make an increased effort to encourage vocational work at some Residential Schools during the coming academic year. As you know, it has not been our policy in the past to pay any amount of the salary of teachers at Residential Schools but, as the result of a special appropriation that we have just obtained, we are now in a position to assist some Principals in obtaining a qualified Vocational Teacher.

We have communicated with some schools and if Vocational Teachers are secured, it is our intention to watch their work carefully with a view to providing such assistance at all Indian Residential Schools within the next year or so.

Before any Vocational Teacher is appointed, an application form is submitted to the Department in order that we may decide if the qualifications of the applicant are satisfactory. The Department would pay one-half of the salary provided the services of the teacher can be secured for $1,500 a year or less. Of course, the school management is expected to provide the other half of the salary, plus maintenance.

No doubt Mr. Doucet has called on you recently, as he is conducting a short course at Sandy Bay Residential School for certain Manual Training Teachers whose qualifications we consider are satisfactory. In conducting this course, Mr. Doucet is simply endeavouring to outline to these teachers the Department's policies and wishes regarding manual training work at Indian Residential Schools.

.....2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

I have already been in touch by correspondence with the four Churches associated with us in Indian work, and have settled with them the schools at which we are prepared to grant assistance during the current academic year.

Some of them have been successful in obtaining teachers and other have not yet secured one. As soon as the teachers are definitely selected, you will be advised regarding the schools in Manitoba where such assistance is being given.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

L-1-11

Missionnaires Oblats de Marie-Immaculée
Commission des Oeuvres Indiennes

OFFICIERS — OFFICERS
Mgr J. GUY, O M I.
SIDENT ET SEC.-TRÉS
R. P. G. MARCHAND, O M I., VICE PRÉS
PROVINCIAL, MONTRÉAL
SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
R. P. J. O. PLOURDE, O M I.
GÉNÉRAL SUPERINTENDENT
UNIVERSITÉ OTTAWA-UNIVERSITY
ONT.
MEMBRES HONORAIRES
S. E. Mgr G. BREYNAT, O M.I.
ARCHEVÊQUE DE GARELLA
S. E. Mgr A. TURQUETIL, O M.I.
EVÊQUE DE PTOLÉMAIS
S. E. Mgr E. BUNOZ, O M.I.

L.I.C. et M.I.
BUREAU DU SURINTENDANT GÉNÉRAL
OFFICE OF THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate
Indian Welfare and Training Commission

MEMBRES — MEMBERS
S. E. Mgr M. LAJEUNESSE, O M I.
S. E. Mgr U. LANGLOIS, O M I.
S. E. Mgr J. L. COUDERT, O M I.
S. E. Mgr H. BELLEAU, O M I.
S. E. Mgr J. TROCELLIER, O M I.
S. E. Mgr M. LACROIX, O M I.
R. P. J. SCANNELL, O M I.
PROVINCIAL, OTTAWA
R. P. M. LAVIGNE, O M I.
PROVINCIAL, MANITOBA
R. P. A. BOUCHER, O M I.
PROVINCIAL, ALBERTA-SASKATCHEWAN
R. P. L. DESCHATELETS, O M.I.
MONTRÉAL
R. P. H. ROUTHIER, O M I
VICAIRE DES MISSIONS, GROUARD

OTTAWA, October 29th 19 45
ONTARIO

The Secretary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa.

Re: Grouard Indian Residential School.

Attention: Mr. Phelan.

My dear Mr. Phelan:

Reverend Brother Tugdual Nicol has been conducting in the above school, for the past year, carpentry and general mechanics' classes. He has under him, the oldest boys of the school whom he is training in the use of carpentry tools. During the scholastic year 1944-1945, they made a large number of useful articles which were sent to the Edmonton Exposition and won several prizes. He is also teaching the boys that show an inclination for the general principles of stationary engins.

Would it be possible to have Brother Nicol accepted as a teacher in the Grouard School, with the salary that you are paying for such classes.

Yours very truly,

J.O. Plourde, O.M.I.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, November 1, 1945.

Dear Father Plourde:

I have your letter of the 29th ultimo, with reference to Brother T. Nicol, of the Grouard Residential School.

I enclose one of our regular forms and would appreciate it if you would forward this to Brother Nicol and have him supply the information requested. When returning the form it should be stated what salary he is being paid. As I informed you previously, the Department is prepared to pay one half of the salary, provided the services of the manual training teacher are secured for $1,500.00 a year or less. Of course, the school management is expected to provide the other half of the salary plus maintenance.

Yours very truly,

Encl.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Reverend J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
Ottawa University,
Laurier Avenue East,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV H. A. ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN

October 23, 1945.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Sirs: Attention: Mr. Philip Phelan

Further to my letter of October 3rd I now have pleasure in enclosing a completed application form from Mr. B.G. Chambers who is now acting as Vice-Principal and Manual Training Instructor at the Bishop Horden Memorial School at Moose Factory, Ontario.

I trust that the Department may be able to accept Mr. Chambers as a qualified vocational teacher and to make a Grant to him in accordance with the terms of your previous letter.

With kind regards, I remain,

Yours sincerely,

H. A. Alderwood

Secretary.

HAA/HH
Enc.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, November 5, 1945.

Dear Doctor Alderwood:

I have your letter of the 23rd instant, enclosing a statement regarding the qualifications of Mr. Chambers, who is now acting as manual training instructor at the Moose Fort Residential School.

These appear satisfactory and we are prepared to make a grant to him in accordance with the terms of our previous letter. You will note that we promised to pay one half the salary provided the manual training instructor is not receiving more than $1,500.00 a year. Please let me know Mr. Chambers' annual salary, so that we can make our grant in accordance with the statement just made.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. H.A. Alderwood, D.D.,
Secretary, Indian & Eskimo
Residential School Commission, M.S.C.C.,
38-45 The Bible House,
184 Alexander Ave. East,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, November 10, 1945.

Dear Father Plourde:

With reference to your letter of the 9th instant, suggesting the appointment of Mr. Perret as manual training teacher at the Crowfoot Residential School, I enclose one of our usual forms, which you should have him complete and return.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Encl.

Rev. J. O. Plourde, O.M.I.,
Ottawa University,
Laurier Avenue East,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, November 19th, 1945.

Dear Sir:

I would greatly appreciate receiving your most recent catalogue of supplies. I would also like to know conditions re delivery of these supplies. I have in mind the possibility of using these in some of our Indian schools.

Yours truly,

A.J. Doucet,
Training Division.

Robbies Ltd.,
54th Wellington St. W.
Toronto, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

The Indian and Eskimo Residential School Commission

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION
REV H. A ALDERWOOD, D.D.

TELEPHONE 94 812

38-43 THE BIBLE HOUSE
184 ALEXANDER AVE. EAST
WINNIPEG, MAN

November 15, 1945.

NOV 19 1945

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sirs: Attention: Mr. Philip Phelan

I have to acknowledge your letter of November 5 regarding Mr. Chambers now acting as Manual Training Instructor at the Moose Factory School.

In reply to your query I may say that Mr. Chambers is now receiving a cash salary of $75.00 per month, in addition to board and accommodation provided in the School building.

Yours sincerely,

H. A. Alderwood.

Secretary.

Suggest to Mr. [illegible]

[illegible]/...

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, November 22, 1945.

Mr. F. Brisebois, Indian Agent, Caughnawaga, Quebec.

I have been wondering whether or not you have any of the knitting machines left at Caughnawaga. If you have, please let me know the number and the condition in which they are in.

A.J. Doucet,
Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

AIR MAIL

Ottawa, November 30th, 1945.

Dear Father Lavigne:

Some time ago I wrote to you in order to find out the salaries the Principals are paying for each Manual Training teacher. You will readily understand what I mean when you have read the enclosed letter which was sent to Father Plourde by Mr. Phelan. I wish to have the salaries beginning the first of November but I can do nothing until I have this schedule of salaries. I have made some specific suggestions in the letter referred to at the beginning of this correspondence. It is possible that the letter did not reach you. If not, please let me know.

Yours very sincerely,

A.J. Doucet,
Training Division.

Rev. M. Lavigne, O.M.I.
Provincial Superior,
Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate,
340 Provencher Avenue,
St. Boniface, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

OFFICE OF THE INDIAN AGENT

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

1-1-11.

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Caughnawaga, Que.,
November 25, 1945.

The Training Division, Indian Affairs Branch, Dept., of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ont.

Referring to your letter of the 22nd instant relative to knitting machines and in this connection to let you know that we have at this office two machines which are in good running order.

(Frs. Brisebois)
Indian Agent.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, December 7, 1945.

Mr. F. Brisebois, Indian Agent, Caughnawaga, Quebec.

With reference to your letter of the 26th ultimo stating that you have two knitting machines that are in good running order would you please send these two machines to the Principal of the Beauval Indian Residential School, Reverend F.X. Gagnon, O.M.I. Beauval, Saskatchewan. Kindly prepay the charges and send your voucher to this office for payment.

A.J. Doucet,
Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate

PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION
340 PROVENCHER AVENUE

O.M.I.

Saint Boniface, Man. December 21 1945

Mr. Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division
Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Phelan,

We are deeply grateful to the Indian Affairs Department for the steps it has recently taken in order to provide Indian children with greater educational facilities and especially to impart to Indian schoolboys a suitable trade and craft instruction. We are happy also to avail ourselves of the special offer made by the Department, namely of paying a maximum of $75.00 per month during ten months of the year to our crafts instructors.

We have succeeded in securing the services of qualified instructors for eight of our ten residential schools. They are:

Qu'Appelle, Mr. Frank Doll, $1,500.00 per year
Muscowequan, Marc Lafleur, $1,500.00 per year
Cowesses, Isidore Agecoutay, $1,000.00 per year
St.Philips, Jean Lacasse, $1,500.00 per year
Camperville, Philippe Lafaille, $1,500.00 per year
Sandy Bay, Omer Bruyère, $1,500.00 per year
Kenora, Bertrand Potvin, $1,200.00 per year
Fort Frances, Jean Allard, $1,200.00 per year.

The schools provide the above with maintenance and, in many cases, with lodging also.

Truly yours,

Majorique Lavigne O.M.I.

Rev. Majorique Lavigne, O.M.I.
Provincial

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(1)

Oxford -
Kenora -
Sandy Lake -
Pine Creek -
Ft. Frances -
Sandy Bay -
Muscowequan -
Cowessess —

Crowfoot - Sund Form

Norway House

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(1)

Form to be sent to Deatock

Parrey

achicote.—

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WICKETT & CRAIG LIMITED
ESTABLISHED 1871
OFFICE AND WORKS 201 EASTERN AVE. AT THE DON
TORONTO 2
CANADA

January 4th, 1946.

Department of Mines & Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. A. J. Doucet,
Training Division.

Dear Sirs:-

We regret we are unable to offer you handicraft leather, due to the tremendous demands by government institutions, hospitals and sanatoriums for use in their occupational therapy departments.

The Lewis Craft Supplies Limited, 8 Bathurst Street, Toronto 2B, Ontario, could likely supply you with tooling equipment, etc., and also some types of leather.

Under present difficult supply conditions for leather, you might also contact sheepskin tanners, like Clarke & Clarke Limited, Barrie, Ontario.

You would be better to start with a cheaper leather, like sheepskin, as we only make tooling kip, (large calfskin, vegetable tanned)

Please let us know if we can be of further assistance.

Yours very truly,

WICKETT & CRAIG LIMITED.,

KMK/md

P.S. You might get some ooze split from Duclos & Payan, Lemoine Street, Montreal, P. Q.

KMK

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, January 3, 1946.

Dear Sir:

I have the intention of introducing in a number of our Indian schools leathercraft. Your name has been suggested to me as a probable source of supply of leather for this purpose. Could you also give me some lead as to where hand tools for embossing, etc. could be obtained? Have you a catalogue that you could send me so that I may choose the material that would be required?

Thank you for the information that you are sending, I remain,

Yours truly,

A.J. Doucet,
Training Division.

The Lewis Leathercraft Co.
8 Bathurst St.
Toronto, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, January 10, 1946.

Dear Father Lavigne:

I have your letter of the 21st ultimo, with reference to manual training instructors secured by you for eight of the ten residential schools in your province. Arrangements will be made to pay the amount that we promised.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. M. Lavigne, O.M.I.,
340 Provencher Avenue,
St. Boniface, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SHOE REPAIR MACHINERY REPORTED SURPLUS BY D.N.D. (ARMY)

ITEMS	Calgary, Alta. C.A.A.C. 17291	Aurora, Ont. C.A.A.C. 17293	London, Ont. C.A.A.C. 17295	Winnipeg, Man. C.A.A.C. 17296	Regina, Sask. C.A.A.C. 17294	Ottawa, Ont. C.A.A.C. 17297	Kingston, Ont. C.A.A.C. 17298	Esquimalt, B.C. C.A.A.C. 17299	Vancouver, B.C. C.A.A.C. 17299	Halifax, N.S. C.A.A.C. 17300	
Machine Shoemaker Stitcher Landis Model 12E	1										
Machine Shoemaker Stitcher American Model B		1	1								
Machine Shoemaker Stitcher Champion Model 5				1							
Machine Shoemaker Stitcher American Model S											
Machine Shoemaker Finisher U.S.M.C.	1										
Machine Shoemaker Finisher American		1						1	2	1	
Machine Shoemaker Finisher Progressive											
Machine Shoemaker Finisher Montreal Shoe							1				
Machine Shoemaker Finisher Landis											
Machine Shoemaker Finisher Champion									2	1	
Machine Shoemaker Patcher Singer	3	1	3						16	3	
Machine Landis Rough Rounder		1									

Total Stitchers (All Makes)	8
Total Finishers (All Makes)	16
Total Patchers	35
Total Rough Rounders	1
Total Machines	60

Priority to :-
Dept of Labour
Dept of Justice
Dept of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

1-1-11

Ottawa, March 8, 1946.

Memorandum:

CROWN ASSETS ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

Attention - Mr. Thompson
Room 208 No. 4 Temporary Building,
Wellington Street, Ottawa, Ont.

With reference to our meeting yesterday, I would appreciate it if you would reserve for us the following:-

(a) 2 of the Machine Shoemaker Stitchers

We are not particularly interested in where these are located, but if my notes are correct, no one else yesterday chose the one at London and the one at Winnipeg.

(b) 2 Machine Shoemaker Finishers

I think the one at Regina and one at Ottawa are still available.

(c) 4 Machine Shoemaker Patchers.

Two of the patchers are at Winnipeg and two at Ottawa.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate

PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION
340 PROVENCHER AVENUE

O.M.I.

Saint Boniface, Man. March 2 *1926*

Mr. Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Phelan,

During the course of the last few weeks, I have had the opportunity, either of visiting or of hearing from a number of our Indian Residential Schools. I am pleased to report that the craft and trades instruction program, such as it was outlined by yourself, has begun in a very satisfactory manner and that the boys' response seems to be quite in keeping with the hopes you founded on this venture.

The boys show a keen interest for woodwork and the other branches of the program. I was pleased to note also that the teachers are cooperating with the instructors by insisting in the classroom on such topics as are related to the particular item of manual training actually under way. I was told that, at St.Philips, some of the boys who thus far had been unable to grasp the theoretical explanation of fractions, readily understood them when they were confronted with woodwork projects involving the use of fractional numbers. At Camperville, Sandy Bay, Kenora, and Fort Frances the results achieved so far are likewise very good and the satisfaction the boys derive from this new project produces a wholesome reflection on the general atmosphere of the school.

I take much pleasure in expressing my thanks to you for having brought about the realization ofthis plan and for having so liberally supplied the equipment required therefor, as well as for many other highly appreciated favors which it would be too long to enumerate at the present time.

Please accept, dear Mr. Phelan, with my respectful regards and best wishes, my very sincere thanks for your kind and generous cooperation.

Majorique Lavigne O.M.I.

Majorique Lavigne, O.M.I.
Provincial

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, March 26, 1946.

Dear Father Lavigne:

I was greatly pleased to receive your letter of the 2nd instant, with reference to the progress that is being made at the schools under your charge in connection with manual training. We are forwarding, this week, cheques to the under-mentioned Principals:-

Qu'Appelle	-	November 1, 1945, to March 31, 1946, 5 months at $75.00 a month.
Muscowequan	-	September 1, 1945, to March 31, 1946, 7 months at $75.00 a month.
Cowessess	-	September 1, 1945, to March 31, 1946, 7 months at $50.00 a month.
St. Philips	-	September 1, 1945, to March 31, 1946, 7 months at $75.00 a month
Pine Creek	-	September 1, 1945, to March 31, 1946, 7 months at $75.00 a month.
Sandy Bay	-	September 1, 1945, to March 31, 1946, 7 months at $75.00 a month.
Kenora	-	September 1, 1945, to March 31, 1946, 7 months at $60.00 a month.
Fort Frances	-	September 1, 1945, to March 31, 1946, 7 months at $60.00 a month.

In each case the cheque is being forwarded to the Principal of the School.

Yours sincerely,

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

Rev. M. Lavigne, O.M.I.,
340 Provencher Avenue,
Saint Boniface, Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Q

...ttawa, March 26, 1946.

[illegible]:

On March 26, 1946, payments towards part of salary of Vocational Training Teacher were made as follows:-

Cecilfoot Residential School

September 1, 1945, to March 31, 1946, @ $50.00 a month -

Lawrence Residential School

September 1, 1945, to March 31, 1946, @ $50.00 a month

Fort Frances Residential School

September 1, 1945, to March 31, 1946 [illegible] month

Girouard Residential School

September 1, 1945, to March 31, 1946, [illegible] month

Kenora Residential School

September 1, 1945, to March 31, 1946, [illegible] month

Moose Fort Residential School

September 1, 1945, to March 31, 1946, [illegible] month

[illegible] Residential School

September 1, 1945, to March 31, 1946, [illegible] month

Pine Creek Residential School

September 1, 1945, to March 31, 1946, @ $75.00 a month

Ste. Anne Residential School

November 1, 1945, to March 31, 1946, [illegible] month

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Sandy Bay Residential School

September 1, 1945, to March 31, 1946, $75.00 a month

St. Paul's Residential School

September 1, 1945, to March 31, 1946, $75.00 a month

St. Philips Residential School

September 1, 1945, to March 31, 1946, $75.00 a month

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, April 1, 1946.

Dear Mr. Johns:

Last summer while in Winnipeg, I had an opportunity of interviewing the Deputy Minister of Education. I understood then, that teachers in Indian schools who would wish to attend the summer courses for Manual Training would be allowed to do so. Should I be wrong in this matter, please set me right. In the event that my assumption is correct will you kindly give me information re commencement date, length of the course, fees, etc.

I thank you for your kind co-operation in this matter.

With best personal regards, I remain,

Yours truly,

A.J. Dousset,
Training Division.

Mr. R.J. Johns,
Director of Technical Education,
Department of Education,
Legislative Building,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate

PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION
340 PROVENCHER AVENUE

O.M.I.

L.J.C. & M.I.

Saint Boniface, Man., March 29 1946

Mr. Philip Phelan
Chief, Training Division
Indian Affairs Branch
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Phelan,

I received your letter of the 26th instant and thank you very sincerely.

I highly appreciate your kind cooperation.

With all best regards, I remain

Truly yours,

Majorique Lavigne, O.M.I.

Rev. Majorique Lavigne, O.M.I.
Provincial

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WINNIPEG

Technical Branch

April 4, 1946.

Mr. A. J. Doucet,
Training Division,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Ont.

Dear Mr. Doucet:

You are correct in assuming that teachers in your schools are eligible to attend our Summer School in General Shop. The definite date is not yet determined, but I think it will begin on July 3rd. However, we shall forward a copy of the Calendar as soon as it is available for distribution.

With kindest personal regards,

Yours truly,

R. J. Johns.

Director of Technical Education.

RJJ/...J

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOL	RATE	TOTAL
Alberni	$75 per month for 10 months. $50 per month for 10 months.	$1250.00
Alert Bay	$40 per month for 12 months.	480.00
Cariboo	$50 per month for 10 months.	500.00
Christie	$30 per month for 12 months. $30 per month for 12 months.	720.00
Kamloops	$75 per month for 10 months.	750.00
Kootenay	$50 per month for 10 months.	500.00
Kupa Island	$50 per month for 12 months.	600.00
Lejac	$40 per month for 10 months.	400.00
St. Georges	$50 per month for 10 months.	500.00
St. Mary's	$50 per month for 10 months.	500.00
Sechelt	~~$50 per month for 10 months.~~ (Nights, ~~or~~ pupils) ~~$50 per month for 10 months,~~ ~~plus $25 for August.~~	500.00 ~~525.00~~
	TOTAL.....	~~$7225.00~~

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, May 9, 1946.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P. O. Box 70, Vancouver, British Columbia.

With reference to the B.C. Special Appropriation, the Training Division has been allotted $10,000.00 a year for some years past. This was intended for the encouragement of vocational training in the schools in British Columbia.

For the fiscal year 1946-47 this Division is being allowed $20,000.00. This amount will enable us to increase our program and I would appreciate having your recommendations in the matter.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 0-11-6
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch.
MAY 25 1946
REGISTERED

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C.

May 23rd, 1946.

L

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Your File 1-1-11

With reference to Mr. Phelan's letter of May 9th in connection with the $20,000 allotted to the Training Division from the B.C. Special Appropriation, in the absence of any definite information regarding the commitments already made against this amount in the way of manual training grants to Residential Schools, manual training instructor's salaries, etc., it is not possible to make recommendations in any great detail. Consideration might be given, however, to:

(1) An upward revision of technical instructors' salaries, with a view to attracting better qualified teachers.

(2) The supply of a greater variety of tools and materials for advanced manual training instruction, and particularly the more modern and up-to-date power tools such as circular saws, band saws, planers, jointers, sanders, drill presses, routers and shapers, scroll saws and lathes.

(3) Opportunities for Indian girls to attend hair-dressing schools of recognized standing.

(4) Commercial training for both boys and girls who show the necessary aptitude and are recommended for such training by the Principal and School Inspector concerned.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

With reference to item (2), tools and materials are in such short supply at the present time I would like to suggest that a percentage of the allotment, say $5,000 be sent aside for expenditures on direct authority from this office as on many occasions after securing quotations by the time authority is received from Ottawa the goods are not then available.

D. M. MacKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

-EW

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, May 29th, 1946.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, British Columbia.

I have your letter of the 23rd instant, with reference to alotting the extra money provided from the P.C. Special for vocational training.

I agree with clause one of your letter, and enclosed for your information is a statement showing the salaries allowed for vocational training instructors, for residential schools in British Columbia.

We have carefully considered your second recommendation, and I regret that at the present time, we do not feel disposed to approve the use of power tools. In a great majority of cases, the boys are under 16 years of age, and unless highly trained instructors are available, there is great danger of physical injury to such boys using power tools.

With reference to recommendations three and four, I was under the impression that we have been giving the assistance that you recommend. I cannot recall any recommendation regarding higher education made by you in the last two years, that has not received favourable consideration.

I will discuss with Mr. Hoey on the first possible occasion the suggestion in the last paragraph.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

R

[illegible]

[illegible]

Alberni --- (2)	$75 per month for 10 months. $50 per month for 10 months.
Alert Bay --	40 per month for 12 months.
Cariboo ---	50 per month for 10 months.
Christie -- (2)	30 per month for 12 months. 30 per month for 12 months.
Kamloops --	75 per month for 10 months.
Kootenay --	50 per month for 10 months.
Kuper Island -	$50 per month for 12 months.
Lejac ---	40 per month for 10 months.
St. Georges -	$50 per month for 10 months.
St. Mary's --	$50 per month for 10 months.
Sechelt ---	50 per month for 10 months, plus $25 for August.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6046, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11 (W.T. 1

C O P Y

Voucher

INSTRUMENTS, LIMITED

Sept.12, 1946.

1	24" Tee Square	$ 3.50
1	18x24 Board	2.25
1	1711 Scale	3.50
		$ 9.25

12.7.1946

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, 25 September 1946.

Mr. T. . onnah, Indian Agent,
ox 937, Cornwall, Ontario.

e a e in receipt of your letter of the 19th instant with reference to the appointment of E.M. Benedict as Manual Training Instructor.

Mr. Doucet will reach Cornwall on Monday evening, Sept. 30th, and will be ready to go to the Reserve on Tuesday in order to discuss various matters in connection with the possible appointment of Mr. Benedict.

Please reserve a room for Mr. Doucet at the Cornwallis Hotel for Monday night.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6018, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH - TRAINING DIVISION.

FOREWORD.

Manual Training is a departure from the traditional forms of education. Very few teachers have had any opportunity to train in the technique required to teach subjects successfully. These Job Sheets have been prepared to help those Instructors who are endeavouring to carry on notwithstanding this great handicap. These are intended as guides. They will also provide Instructors with a clear objective.

A student analytical and record sheet is supplied. The pupil will select a project either from plans supplied or from other sources. He will have this project approved by the Instructor, who will make sure the article is not above the pupil's ability. The Instructor will then proceed to analyse the object to discover the operations required for its fabrication. This may be done in the presence of all the pupils, although each has chosen a different article. It will give practice in analysing from a sketch. After a check mark (v) is inserted in the first column, (Process Required) opposite the operation necessary for the construction of the chosen project the student checks the other two columns. (At first this is done by all the students under the supervision of the Instructor).

These Record Sheets are handed in to the Instructor who files them in some manner easily accessible for himself and the students. By observing these completed records, the Instructor can easily notice which pupils require instruction on the same operation, (obviously these may be given simultaneous instruction). After the operation has been performed the Instructor grades, with a colored pencil, the operation by means of "A, B, C, D or E", as the case may be in the last column. The grading is then transferred by a pupil on the "Monthly Report" which is to be sent every month to Head Office.

A. Excellent
B. Good
C. Average
D. Fair
E. Unsatisfactory.

Each project is similarly analysed. A glance at the pupil's charts discloses repeated operations. An inferior grade for a repeated operation would probably indicate lack of application. In brief, this chart is in reality a record of pupil achievement.

The repair job sheet is self-explanatory.

No. 228

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GENERAL PRINCIPLES.

A few preliminary lessons are required before starting the actual work. Shop rules and regulations should be thoroughly discussed. The pupils will understand the reasons for the regulations. They will be impressed with the importance of system and cleanliness. They will know the simple rules of prevention of accidents. Prevention and First Aid posters should be displayed in the workshop. Posters illustrating the tools and the various joints should also be posted.

The preliminary lessons should also include - How to Use a Hammer, How to Use a Hand Saw and How to Handle a Plane.

The selection of a project should be the next step taken by a student of woodwork. The project, of necessity, will be very simple. This project should be one which will furnish the desired training as well as prove interesting to the pupil.

Books of projects, drawings, current magazines, etc., should be a part of every shop library. Many publications are available free of charge: Government bureau of publications, manufacturers of woodworking tools, manufacturers of supplies of all kinds, etc. These companies are only too pleased to furnish publications and charts, which should prove beneficial to the students. Pupils should get good practise in writing themselves for these.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Island Falls, Sask.
Sept. 18th 1946.

Mr. Daucet
Training Div. Indians Affairs,
Birch Sparks St.,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Daucet:

I have been advised by different agencies to get in touch with your office for Farmers Trade Book.

Probably you have more information than the booklet itself points...I would appreciate all your forwarding ... for convenient.

Since this Indian school is located the furthest North in the province...I do believe that ... type ... be quite ...

Thanking ...

I remain,

Yours Sincerely,

E.F.Sebulski
...

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-11

19( )

Ottawa, September 24, 1946.

Mr. F. Sebulski, Principal, Sandy Beach School,
Island Falls, Saskatchewan.

I have your letter of the 16th instant requesting information about Manual Training.

On checking our records we apparently have no report of any kind on your school. I have been wondering whether or not this is an Indian school operated by the Federal Government or if it is a Metis school operated under the Provincial Government. Kindly give me all information in regard to your school together with the name of the Agent and Inspector who visit the school. When I receive this information I will be able to go into the matter more fully.

A.J. Doucet,
Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1 11

Island Falls, Sask.
Sept. 30th, 1946.

Mr. A.J.Doucet
Training Service,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Doucet:

In reply to your letter of 16th, [illegible] the information about [illegible]

This is a Clutin school [illegible] up of the province's [illegible] attendance; I thought it would be partly a Federal [illegible]

Also may I add that this settlement is mixed, Namely, Treaty and none treaty as well as a few whites, which make up the population.

For reference the agent is Mr. Sam Lovell--The gun, and superintendent is Mr. G.H.[illegible].

Trusting this is the required information.

Yours truly,
P.F. DeLulski

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11 (WT4).

Ottawa, October 8, 1946.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of the 30th ultimo, I might say that we are at the present not dealing with schools operated by the Province. This would complicate matters a great deal. I believe that you can obtain from the Department of Education at Regina all information that you would require about Manual Training.

Yours truly,

A.J. Doucet,
Supervisor, Training Division.

Mr. P.F. Sebulski,
Island Falls,
Saskatchewan.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, Part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ottawa, October 19, 1946.

Dear Mr. Jones:

Major Davey, of your Correspondence Branch, wrote and told me of your intended visit to Ottawa. I would very much like to see you to discuss further the question of providing power tools for use in our Residential Schools in British Columbia. My telephone number is 9-4465 and my office is Room 502, Booth Building, 165 Sparks Street.

Hoping to hear from you, I am,

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

H. A. Jones, Esq.,
Director of Industrial Education,
Province of British Columbia,
Room 262, Centre Block,
Parliament Buildings,
O T T A W A, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6026, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, October 25, 1946.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, British Columbia.

Vocational Training Grant

Reference your 0-11-6 of 23 May and 15 October, and
our 1-1-11 of 29 May and October 19, 1946.

We are now in a position to agree to the suggestion advanced in your letter of May 23, 1946, regarding an allotment to be set aside for expenditures for manual training purposes on direct authority from your office.

As seven months of the year have elapsed, it is not possible to now allot the full sum of $5,000.00. However, this matter has now been discussed with the Director and you are allotted a sum of $2,000.00 to purchase tools and materials required for manual training purposes. These expenditures would be on direct authority from you and would be such as are necessitated by the present shortage of materials and tools. It is understood that such a procedure will prevent your losing supplies of needed items such as has happened in the past while awaiting authority from head office.

You are requested to confine individual purchases to the usual purchase order limit of $500.00.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, October 30, 1946.

Major D. M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, British Columbia.

Provision of power tools for the Schools of British Columbia

You have recently requested that we clarify the whole situation insofar as the provision of power tools to Residential Schools of British Columbia is concerned. Therefore, in answer, we would like to point out the following general policy which will be followed by the Department in this regard:-

1. MANUAL TRAINING TEACHERS

The Department will provide power tools for manual training shops where the teacher is fully qualified and holds the proper teaching certificates granted by the Department of Education of the Province of British Columbia. In all other cases, each individual instructor's qualifications will be carefully considered before approving expenditures for power equipment.

The grants to be made by the Department for the purchase of power tools will be based upon the attendance at the residential school concerned.

2. USE OF POWER TOOLS BY STUDENTS

It is understood that in the manual training shops of the junior and senior high schools of the Province of British Columbia, pupils use power operated machinery

..... only when in

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6046, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

only when in view of the instructor. It is most essential that a similar precaution be employed in our schools, especially in view of the fact that our manual training begins often at an earlier age for Indian boys than for boys in the provincial schools.

3. INSPECTION OF SAFETY DEVICES

It is understood that the Workmen's Compensation Board of the Province of British Columbia will send one of their Inspectors to check the installation of these power tools and will be glad to give whatever advice is required in their operation. In all instances where residential schools have such equipment or are installing such equipment, this service of the Workmen's Compensation Board should be used.

4. SAFETY LITERATURE FROM THE WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION BOARD

It is most essential that all such literature receives the fullest distribution throughout the manual training shops of our schools using power tools. These posters must be displayed in our manual training shops and the Inspector of Schools will ensure that this is done. Indian agents should also check on this practice in their visits to our schools.

5. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS REGARDING THE USE OF POWER TOOLS.

(a) Saws: It is now generally agreed by the various Directors of Technical Education for the Provincial Departments of Education that there are fewer accidents when power saws are used than with circular saws. In industry the band saw is more generally useful than a circular saw and is also less dangerous.

The band saw should at all times have a guard over it, leaving only the opening exposed where the actual sawing takes place. Boys should not stand at the side of a band saw.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5. (b) Planers: It is unlikely that an accident should occur when pupils are using this tool. However, care should be taken that the feed is not too heavy and that no one stands in front of the plane.

(c) Jointers: The most serious thing that is likely to happen in an accident using this tool is that 1/8" of the finger might be taken off, which would of course involve only the fleshy part. However, this would only happen in the case of gross carelessness.

The jointer should have a telescopic rear-guard as well as a standard swing-guard in the front so that at no time any portion of the knife is open other than that over which work is passing. When using short material, pupils should always use a push stick.

6. CONCLUSION

It is felt that if the Principals of Residential Schools and Indian Agents are all made aware of the above precautions, very few accidents should occur in our manual training shops. It is realized that this training in operating such machinery will be most valuable to our Indian students and will enable them to obtain better positions in the mills and factories of your province.

Director.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

/- /- //

165-0-11 (.T)

A I ... I L

Ottawa, November 4, 1946.

Major D. M. Macmay, Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, British Columbia.

Provision of power tools for
the Schools of British Columbia.

Reference our 1-1-11 (.T) October 30.

Errata

In the above letter para 5 (a) line 4

for "power" saws, read "band" saws.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

Ottawa, December 26, 1946.

WILLOWCRAFT IN INDIAN SCHOOLS

The Welfare and Training Service, Indian Affairs Branch, is securing a supply of fine peeled Willow, suitable for use in basket weaving- as well as a small supply of heavier grade Willow for use in making basket bottoms.

In the past, many teachers have requested supplies of Reed and Raffia for handicraft purposes. As these supplies are not available, we wish to suggest the use of Willow, which can be supplied in reasonable quantities.

On pages 43-45 of the publication "Arts and Crafts for Canadian Schools", by Louis A. Short, will be found directions and illustrations dealing with "Reedcraft". Practically the same directions are applicable to the use of Willow, but it must be mentioned that it is necessary to soak Willow in water for at least 12 hours before using, and only the supplies to be used the next day should be soaked at one time.

If it is desired to split a Willow wand, to secure flat strips for binding handles, etc., a simple tool can be made by sawing 2½ or 3 inches off the end of a broom handle (or by using a piece of hardwood of similar size, texture and shape). As it is difficult to describe the tool, an Indian worker has been requested to make a small supply, and one tool which can be copied will be sent to each school in which Willow basket making is undertaken as part of the craft program.

When a supply of flat strips is needed, select a few thick Willow wands, and with a sharp knife make three incisions (from one to two inches in length) in the heavy end of the wand---dividing it into three sections. The wooden tool to be used is also shaped in three sections. Insert the centre of the tool in the centre of the willow wand to be split, and ease it through the length of the wand, endeavouring to "feel" the fibre of the Willow, and to steer the tool in such a way as to produce strips matching reasonably in width. With a little practice it is possible to secure in this way long flat strips of Willow which are as pliable as the expensive bamboo strips formerly used by professional craft workers for binding handles.

Would schools interested in such a project send in a requisition on form I A 413 covering the following items:

(a) Willow (10 lbs. per residential and 5 lbs. per day school)

(b) One peeling wand

(c) One copy of "Arts and Crafts in Canadian Schools".

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

260

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11 VOL 1

VOCATIONAL
TRAINING

GENERAL

SEPT 1 1927
TO
DEC 31 1946

CLOSED

JC 571 L2

221816

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6016)

File 1-1-11, part 1	Headquarters - Vocational Training.	1927-1946
File 1-1-11, part 2	Headquarters - Vocational Training.	1947-1950
File 1-1-12, part 1	Headquarters - School Furniture.	1921-1941
File 1-1-12A, part 1	Headquarters - School Furniture.	1936-1948
File 1-1-13, part 1	Headquarters - Medical Matters for Schools	1923-1941
File 1-1-14, part 1	Headquarters - Livestock - Residential Schools.	1925-1949
File 1-1-23, part 1	Headquarters - Re deaths of Pupils at Residential Schools.	1935-1938

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 1-1-11 VOL. 2

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

VOCATIONAL TRAINING

GENERAL

R. 1953

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 0-11-1
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. January 7, 1947

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Would you kindly forward at your convenience a copy of the suggested program for Manual Training in the Indian Day Schools. I understand there is such a program but one is not at hand in this office.

R.F. Davey,
District Inspector of Indian Schools.

RFD/mh

JAN 13 1947

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

a File

FOREWORD

LESSON PROCEDURE.

PREPARATION:

The pupil will read the "Reading Course" listed at the bottom of Job Sheet # 1. This may be done at his study period, during free periods or at any other suitable time.

It may be wise to let the pupils, coming to the workshop for the first time, move freely about the room. They will examine the posters, the tools, the furniture, in one word they will familiarize themselves with the quarters assigned for this study.

At the proper time the Instructor will call the students to order; he will assign a place to each one; he will discuss with them, the "Shop Regulations". He will make sure that the pupils know the reasons for these regulations.

Shop responsibilities will then be assigned: Care of the tools; List of groups responsible for tidiness; Heating of the Shop, etc., A list of those responsible for the above will be posted at a convenient place and a standing, A, B or C recorded for the accomplishment of these tasks.

DEMONSTRATION:

In the presence of the pupils, the Instructor will dismantle a plane. A general discussion will follow: What is the purpose of this part? Why is it constructed in this manner? What would happen if it were constructed in such a manner? This discussion should last as long as the pupils show interest. The Instructor will then proceed to put the plane together, again seeking the reasons for such a procedure in preference to another.

STUDENT ACTIVITY:

The pupils, each at his work bench, dismantles his plane, afterwards putting it together. They will follow the Procedure indicated in Job Sheet # 1.

NOTE:

It may readily be seen how easily the above could become a lesson in oral or written language. This is integration as recommended for Indian schools.

SECOND LESSON: The Hammer and the Saw.

The pupil will read:

a. Hand Woodworking p. 91 No. 128 and p. 47 to 56 Nos. 81 to 90.
b. Woodwork for Junior High Schools p. 16 and p. 14.
c. Instructional Units in Hand Woodwork p. 152 to 154 and p. 33 to 38.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

Book Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[illegible]

1. The Hammer: Proper method of handling, its history, the simple scientific principles involved.

2. The Saw: It use, the difference between the rip saw, the crosscut saw, the back saw, the panel saw. The methods of handling to secure a square cut.

STUDENT ACTIVITY:

1. The Instructor will continually check to make sure the pupils form the correct habits in handling these tools.

2. Choice of Object:

It is of the greatest importance that the work of the pupils at this stage should be motivated. To learn joints in succession lacks interest. Joints should be learned as they are required. For this purpose the Instructor will have each pupil pick an object which he desires to make. This project may be selected from the set of sketches sent or from any other source. The Instructor might approach the subject in the following manner: - Here are some drawings and pictures from which you might choose an article you would like to make. These sketches will be placed in the study hall so that you may look at them during your free time. On a piece of paper write your name, the name of the article you have chosen and the reason for your choice. Hand this paper to your teacher. I will get these papers and we will discuss the articles you have chosen, next time we meet in this class.

The Instructor must prevent failures. It is important that the project chosen by the pupil be an article within his ability. He must be reasonably successful with his first article, otherwise all future interest may be lost. Should the Instructor judge the project presented by the pupil as too difficult he will suggest to him to make another choice. The former object may do for a second or third project. With the proper approach the pupil will be led to pick a suitable project. Besides avoiding the risk of ruining the pupil's future attempts, the Instructor will have led him on a reasoning process which is a definite part of his education.

After the various projects have been approved the analysis takes place. The purpose of this analysis is fourfold:

1. To teach the pupils to read and understand simple sketches.

2. To teach the pupils to recognize the construction process of the described project.

3. To discover the Basic Operations required for the manufacture of the project.

4. To help the Instructor to group his students.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The following example will illustrate the above points, (each pupil uses a separate analytical sheet for each project).

John Doe selects a project. Suppose he selected a Book Rack. (See Job Sheet # 4). This project will require a knowledge of the following processes.
(Numbers refer to Student Record Sheet).
1,2,4,5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 19,21,29,31,35,38,50 and 51.

Adam Smith selected a Knife Box, (See Job Sheet # 7,). This project will require a knowledge of the following processes. (Numbers refer to Student Record Sheet).
1,2,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,14,15,16,19,21,28,31,34,37,38, 50 and 51.

In both cases students have already learned the following. (Second Column "Process Learned" on "Student Record Sheet"). 1,2,4,5,6,7,8,9, and 11.

The students have to learn the processes checked in the third column on Students Record Sheet (Process to be Learned). In each case they are: -

John Doe - No. 10,14,15, 16,19,22,29,31,35,38,50 and 51.

Adam Smith No.10,14,15,16,19,21,28,31,34,37,38,50 and 51.

After all the projects have been analysed, the instructor can readily organize his students and group those who have similar processes to learn. The "Student Record Sheets" are kept in a handy place and the processes checked off as they are learned. The check consists of A, B, or C standing as the quality of the work warrants. Each student should have a copy of his own and check his progress.

Notice that the student practices the process on scrap lumber not only to learn the process but because he needs that operation to construct his project. This motivation is essential to the pupil's progress.

NOTE:

The following Job Sheets need not be taken in the order in which they appear. The processes are to be taught as the students require them for their project.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

TEST 1.

Some of these statements are true and some are false. Make a circle around the capital T if the statement is true or make a circle around the capital F if the statement is false.

1. The plane is in reality a chisel. T F
2. The body of the first plane was made of metal. T F
3. The cutting iron should be at an angle of 90 degrees. T F
4. The cap is used to strengthen the plane iron. T F
5. The edge of the sole of an iron plane may be used for testing surfaces of the work. T F
6. The jack plane is the general purpose plane. T F
7. The smooth plane is used for lining the edges of long boards. T F
8. Beginning to plane a board the pressure should be on the knob. T F
9. This pressure is kept until the board is completely planed. T F
10. On the return stroke the plane should slide on the toe or be slightly tilted. T F

Possible Score: 10 Score:
(Right minus wrong).

Fill in the blanks to complete the following statements:

1. In planing near either edge the _____ should be kept flat on the surface.
2. The plane will cut better if it is kept at a slight _____.
3. The edge of the plane may be used to test in the same manner as a _____ would be used.
4. If the plane tears, the board must be _____ around because the planing is _____.
5. The blade of a block plane is placed face _____.
6. As the block plane is intended chiefly for _____ grain planing a _____ is not required.
7. There are planes of various lengths. Starting with the shortest they are: the _____ plane, the _____ plane, the _____ plane and the _____ plane.
8. Moulding can be made with the use of the _____ plane.
9. The grooves for glass are usually made by a _____ plane.
10. To plane curves a _____ must be used.

POSSIBLE SCORE: 15
POSSIBLE SCORE FOR BOTH TESTS: 25

NUMBER CORRECT:
SCORE OBTAINED:

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TEST 2.

Below are a number of incomplete statements. After each statement there are three words or phrases, each preceded by a number. Choose the right answer and write its number in the parentheses as shown in the sample. Your score is based on the correct numbers entered in the parentheses.

Sample: A plane is used.

1. To Measure 2. To true a surface 3. To scrape (2)

1. The first surface of a board usually planed is:

1. An edge 2. A broad surface 3. An end ( )

2. In squaring lumber the planed surface is referred to as:

1. Face side 2. True edge 3. Measuring surface ( )

3. When the surface of a board is twisted the board is said to be:

1. Unsurfaced 2. True 3. In wind ( )

4. When the opposite sides on the surface of a board are parallel but curved the board is said to have:

1. Wind 2. Warp 3. Curved ( )

5. The beginner should detect warp and wind:

1. By sighting along the surface 2. With a try square 3. With a string ( )

6. Where only one plane can be procured, it should be:

1. Block plane 2. Smooth plane 3. Jack plane ( )

7. When planing a board it should be held:

1. Securely 2. Loosely 3. With one hand ( )

8. Always plane:

1. With the grain 2. Against the grain 3. Across the grain ()

9. In starting a stroke with the plane, pressure should be:

1. On the heel 2. On the toe 3. On both toe and heel ( )

10. For average work the cap iron of a plane should be set:

1. 1/8 of an inch 2. 1/64 of an inch 3. 1/16 of an inch ( )

POSSIBLE SCORE: 10
SCORE NO. CORRECT:

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TEST 3.

Fill in the blanks to complete the following statements:

1. A plain dado is a groove cut _____ the grain of stock and extending its entire _____.
2. A channel cut in the direction of the grain of wood is called a _____.
3. When another piece of lumber is inserted in the dado it is called a _____.
4. If the entire end of a piece is inserted in the dado it is called a _____.
5. A dado which does not extend the entire width of the piece of wood is called a _____ dado.
6. Dado joints are used in _____ and _____ frames, in making a _____ in the back of drawers, the _____ rails of a drawer, in book _____ in _____.
7. In sawing the shoulders of the dado great care must be taken to have the saw kerfs entirely in the _____ stock.
8. To chisel a dado start from one edge to the _____, then do the same from the _____ edge.
9. In making a chamfer _____ amounts of wood are removed from each surface.
10. Chamfering is done to _____ the appearance of a piece of work.
11. Never use a marking _____ for drawing chamfer lines, use a _____.
12. Always chamfer the _____ of stock first, and then chamfer the _____.

POSSIBLE SCORE: 21
SCORE NO. CORRECT:

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TEST 4.

Below are a number of incomplete statements. After each statement there are three words or phrases, each preceded by a number. Choose the right answer and write its number in the parentheses as shown in the sample. Your score is based on the correct numbers entered in the parentheses.

1. The cost per foot of lumber at $185.00 per M is:

   1. $1.85 2. .185 3. $18.50 ( )

2. The number of board feet in the following lumber bill:
   (2 pcs. 2 x 4 - 8'0", 1st clear S4S is:

   1. 10 2/3 2. 5 1/3 3. .14 ( )

3. When gauging a line with a marking gauge, the part that should be in contact with the edge of the stock is the:

   1. Block 2. Spur 3. Head ( )

4. When gauging a line with the marking gauge, the beam should be:

   1. Inclined toward the work 2. Tipped forward ( )
   3. Held level

5. Lumber is usually sold by:

   1. Board foot 2. Lineal foot 3. Square foot ( )

6. Lumber that is less than 1" in thickness is sold by:

   1. Board foot 2. Lineal foot 3. Square foot ( )

7. The first step in preparing a Bill of Material is:

   1. The Rough Stock List 2. The finished stock list
   3. Complete Bill ( )

8. The finished stock list is a record of:

   1. All the different parts accurately dimensioned.
   2. The rough stock needed.
   3. The cost of the material. ( )

9. The accurate cost can be figured only from:

   1. The rough stock list. 2. The finished stock list.
   3. The lumber bill. ( )

10. The lumber bill is made out of:

   1. The finished stock list. 2. The lumber bill
   3. The rough stock list. ( )

POSSIBLE SCORE: 10
SCORE NO. CORRECT:

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TEST 5.

Fill in the blanks to complete the following statements:

1. In a lap joint as much stock is _____ in one piece as is _____ in the other.
2. When the two pieces of a half-lap joint are assembled, the surface is _____.
3. Half-lap joints are frequently used in the construction of _____ and other _____.
4. Half-lap joints are also used in furniture, such as _____ in drawers.
5. The carpenter makes lap joints on the _____ and _____ of buildings.
6. In wide half-lap joints, several saw kerfs should be cut in the middle of _____ stock to aid in chiseling out the joints.
7. In removing the waste stock from a half-lap joint, a _____ should be used, and should be worked from _____ sides of the cut.
8. Whetting is the process of putting a _____ edge on a tool.
9. The plane iron is kept sharp by whetting not by _____.
10. Grinding is used to remove _____ from the plane iron and to _____ the proper bevel.
11. An oil stone used for whetting edge tools should always be _____.
12. The proper oil to be used on an oil stone is one half _____ oil and one half _____.
13. If the edge of a plane iron reflects light it is not _____.
14. A keener edge may be obtained by rubbing the plane iron on a piece of _____.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TEST 5 (Continued).

15. The rabbet is usually cut at _____ angle to the surface and may be cut either _____ or with the grain.

16. The width of a rabbet should equal the _____ of the stock butted into the rabbet.

17. To cut out a rabbet the _____ should be cut before the _____.

18. The rabbet joint is used in _____ chests, doors and _____.

POSSIBLE SCORE: 27
SCORE:(NO. CORRECT).

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TEST 6

Fill in the blanks to complete the following statements:

1. In boring the hole must be accurately _____ must be bored in the proper _____ and care must be taken when the bit comes through to prevent _____.
2. Holes ¼" or more in diameter are usually bored with _____ while holes less than ¼" in diameter are bored with _____.
3. The size of an auger bit is stamped on the square (shank) and the number is the diameter in _____ of an inch.
4. A brace is usually provided with a _____ to allow it to be used to bore holes where an entire revolution cannot be made.
5. The exact position of a hole should be located with a _____.
6. To bore holes perpendicular a _____ may be used.
7. To prevent splitting when boring a through hole reverse the boring when the point appears and finish from the _____ side.
8. When boring, the _____ of the bit should not be changed.
9. A dull bit should be sharpened only by an _____.

POSSIBLE SCORE: 12
SCORE (NO.CORRECT):

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

1. Foreword.

2. Shop Rules.

3. Complete Bill of Material.

4. Job Sheet # 1.
   To assemble and adjust a plane.

5. Job Sheet # 2.
   To prepare a piece of lumber to size.

6. Job Sheet # 3.
   To plane a smooth surface.

7. Test # 1.

8. Job Sheet # 4.
   To lay out and cut a Dado Joint.
   Drawing: Book Rack.

9. Test # 2.

10. Job Sheet # 5.
    To plane a chamfer.

11. Test # 3.

12. Job Sheet # 6.
    To make a Stock Bill.
    Form for a Stock Bill.

13. Job Sheet # 7.
    To make a Knife Box, a Nail Box (A simpler project may be chosen).
    (Application of Dado Joint and the Rabbet Joint) (See Job Sheet # 11 for Rabbet Joint). Drawing.

14. Job Sheet # 8.
    To lay out and cut two crosslap joints.

15. Test # 4.

16. Job Sheet # 9.
    To make a plant or tea pot stand.
    (Application of chamfer and crosslap joint). (A simpler project may be chosen). Drawing.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued).

17. Job Sheet # 10.
To whet a plane iron, chisel, etc.,

18. Test # 5.

19. Job Sheet # 11.
To make a Rabbet-and-butt-joint.

20. Job Sheet # 12.
To make a table leg bolted joint.

21. Test # 6.

22. Student Progress Sheet.

23. Student Reading Record.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

TEST ANSWERS.

TEST # 1. True and False:

1. T; 2. F;3 F; 4 T; 5 T; 6 T; 7 F; 8 T; 9 F; 10 T;

Completion:

1. Sole or bottom of the plane
2. Angle
3. Try-square
4. Turned -against the grain
5. Down
6. End - cap
7. Smooth-jack-fore-jointer
8. Universal
9. Rabbet
10. Spoke shave.

Test # 2. 1. 2 3. 3 5. 2 7. 1 9. 2
2. 1 4. 2 6. 3 8. 1 10. 3

TEST # 3.

1. Across - width
2. Groove
3. Dado-joint
4. Dado-and-butt joint
5. Stopped
6. Window,door,step-ladder side, shelves, benches.
7. Waste
8. Middle - other
9. Equal
10. Improve (any other word meaning the same).
11. Gauge - pencil
12. End grain, edges.

TEST # 4.

1. 2 3. 3 5. 1 7. 2 9. 3
2. 2 4. 2 6. 3 8. 1 10. 2

TEST # 5.

1. Left-removed
2. Flush or even or bevel
3. Screens - frames
4. Partitions or separations
5. Sills - plates
6. Waste
7. Chisel - both
8. Keen or sharp
9. Grinding
10. Nicks - renew
11. Clean
12. Machine - kerosene
13. Sharp or keen
14. Leather
15. Right - across
16. thickness
17. cheek,shoulder
18. drawers - windows.

TEST # 6.

1. Located - direction, splitting
2. Braces and auger bits,twist drills
3. Sixteenths
4. Ratchet
5. Scratch awl
6. Block or square
7. Opposite
8. Direction.
9. Expert.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

cc Classified file PP

1-1-11
105-0-1

AIRMAIL P.P.

Ottawa, April 3, 1946.

Mr. J.P.B. Ostrander, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
414 Federal Building, Regina, Sask.

I have your letter of the 30th ultimo, with reference to the proposed establishment of a Technical School at North Battleford.

I discussed your letter with the Director this afternoon. I note, from the fourth paragraph of your letter, you recognize the fact that if the proposal contained in your communication were followed, it would mean the establishment of another residential school, because we would have to provide adequate living accommodation for the Indian children who would attend the technical school.

We have been in communication recently with all the Churches operating residential schools and have offered to pay one half the salary of a qualified manual training teacher, to a maximum of $750.00 a year. For instance, if the salary paid by any residential school to the manual training teacher was $1,500.00 or less, we would pay one half the salary and the school management would pay the other half and provide living accommodation. Several schools have already taken advantage of our offer and others have written to us, expressing appreciation of the offer but regretting that they cannot accept it at the present time, due to the difficulty of obtaining qualified manual training teachers. If more schools take advantage of the present offer, we hope, in a year or so, to be in a position to pay the full salary of the manual training teacher. In addition, we are prepared to provide the equipment that we consider necessary and to make a grant for the material required. We feel that our program would be more effective than to take part in the proposed technical school. I would appreciate hearing further from you when you have had an opportunity of considering this letter.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Training Division.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MF 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

File #466-300-11

Regina, March 30th, 1946.

Indian Affairs Branch, Department of Mines & Resources, OTTAWA.

I have been informed by the Superintendent of Schools of the Department of Education in the Battleford area that some of the buildings of the Air Training Centre at North Battleford are being taken over by the Department of Education for the purpose of establishing a technical school.

The Superintendent of Schools, Mr. C. Innis, informed me that he had been asked by his Department to enquire as to the possibility that our Branch would wish to co-operate with the Provincial Department of Education with a view to having a number of Indians attend this school.

It would be necessary to provide living accommodation for the Indians near the school and some of the buildings are being held for our Branch. These buildings were first spoken for in the hope that they could be used to establish a hospital and are still available.

I realize, of course, that a residential technical school would be no small matter for us to undertake but it would appear that a move should be made in that direction to provide some useful training for young Indians who do not intend to become farmers.

Mr. Innis asked to be informed as soon as possible whether there is any probability that our Branch will co-operate in this connection. If it is decided to co-operate in the near future, arrangements should be made, as soon as possible, to take over as many buildings as would be necessary. I believe we could have as many as we wish and this is a matter for a more detailed report if considered advisable and I am so instructed.

J.P.B. Ostrander,
Inspector of Indian Agencies.

JPBO/ed

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Provincial Normal School
Fredericton N B
January 20th, 1917

Mr E. J. Wales,
360 ~~Regent~~ Street,
Fredericton,
N B.

Dear Mr Wales,

— for some time I have followed with interest the work of the Department of Indian Affairs and would like to inquire if there are any possibilities for extension work in your area or any of the various areas on Reserves.

— am at present teaching some Economics at the Provincial Normal School here and realize in a — have experience in Extension work with girls and women and would like teaching different phases of Home Economics and Institute work etc. I put my work here at Normal School.

I should like to know if there be any possibilities of work in this field I would gladly

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

d'accord à [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] qualifications and experience

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]

Would deeply appreciate it if [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] -

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE

Edward Whalen.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11 (WT 1)

Ottawa, March 5th, 1947.

Mr. Edward J. Whalen, Indian Agent,
Fredericton, N.B.

We have your letter of the 28th ult., enclosing communication received from Miss Beatrice Mahoney.

About September 1st, 1948, we hope to have vacancies available for what will be known as "Welfare Teachers". In addition to operating the school, they will be expected to do considerable social work on the reserve with the older Indians.

Miss Mahoney would appear to be a very desirable person for this class of work. Enclosed is one of our regular application forms which we would appreciate her completing and returning to us. When we decide to go ahead with the class of teacher mentioned above, she will be given every possible consideration.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

LOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Air Mail

Ottawa, March 17th, 1947.

Major D.M. MacKay, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

I desire to refer you to official letter of October 25th, 1946 in connection with expenditures for manual training purposes. In that letter you were authorized to expend an amount of $2,000. to purchase tools and materials required for manual training. Please let me know if you have expended this amount and if all the accounts covering the purchases have been forwarded for payment yet.

I would also like to have an early reply to my recent letter suggesting the possibility of increasing the allowances for salaries for manual training teachers in British Columbia schools.

The Director read the statement of our expenditures to February 28th and he spoke to me this morning regarding the fact that although we have $20,000. allotted for manual training purposes in schools in British Columbia from the B.C. Special Vote, we have only expended 50% of it so far. There is no desire to waste the money but the Director was hopeful that by judicious expenditure we could possibly improve our manual training services.

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 28th, 1947.

Memorandum:

DEPUTY MINISTER

Re: Manual Training Buildings Required at Some Residential Schools.

At any residential school where there is a building that can be converted and used for manual training purposes, we are making necessary changes at the lowest possible cost. This avoids the erection of a new building at the present time.

However, there are some schools at which no building is available for reconversion and, consequently, it is absolutely essential to provide a new building in order that manual training may be properly taught.

Mr. Doucet has drafted a plan of a manual training building that will meet our requirements for the next few years. The approximate cost of material and labour for this building will not exceed $5,000.

In order to carry out our manual training programme during the fiscal year 1947-48, it will be necessary to erect at five different residential schools, one of the type or building mentioned above.

We would, therefore, appreciate the authority of the Minister to include an item of $25,000. in the supplementary estimates, 1947-48, for the purpose mentioned above.

Director.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

INSPECTOR OF INDIAN AGENCIES

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
205-2-1

CALGARY, Alberta,
March 14th, 1947.

Superintendent of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Attention of Mr. Doucet

Re: Indian Exhibit for the Calgary & Edmonton Fairs

In compiling the classes for exhibits of pupils et schools, they fall into three definite groups:

1. Classroom
2. Sewing
3. Cooking & Manual Training

It has been our experience that there is a good representation in all but manual training as laid down in the course of study. The manual training exhibits, which come under your general supervision, are not the sort of stuff that really demonstrates that the boy is learning his craft. Furthermore, it is generally some fragile or more or less useless article, that is very difficult to transport.

I do not know how to classify it, but it seems that the boys, who do carpentry or metal work, should exhibit that which they have been taught to do throughout the year. Could you give any suggested articles or pieces of work that should be exhibited, eliminating, as far as possible, such fragile articles as miniature hayracks, sleighs and oxcarts, which have been very much exhibited in the past?

I am attaching hereto list of classes for the Calgary Stampede 1946. We are trying to remodel it and include something more of general value, adding farm produce, preserving and canning for adults.

Any suggestions and any comments, that can be given by yourself and others in charge of welfare and Training, will be very much appreciated.

G. H. Gooderham,
Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Alberta Inspectorate.

GHG:RM
enc.

Department of Indian Affairs Branch
APR 1 1947
REGISTERED
Mines and Resources

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 29, 1947.

Mr. G.H. Gooderham, Inspector of Indian Agencies,
Calgary, Alberta.

I have taken careful cognizance of your letter of March 14th.

I wish to pass on some remarks which I heard while visiting schools. I had intended taking these up before but time seems to be a great determining factor. The teachers complain that they are not given the objects required for exhibition purposes until late in the year. This, apparently forces them to devote more time at a certain period of the year. In other words, it becomes a drive for exhibition purposes while the exhibition should be a display of the actual work done during the year. We are wondering if anything can be done about the complaints or whether the complaints are justified.

As regards woodwork projects, the Department does not require any specific project from the pupils. Its plan is to allow the pupil to choose a project that interests him. Here follows a list of suggestions:

Book Rack,
Wash Stand
Ironing Board
Sleeve Ironing Board
Knife Box
Jardiniere Stand
: tool.
Kitchen Stool
Kitchen Bench
Medicine Cabinet
Ornamental Shelf
Mail Box
Pot Stand

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Department concurs with your suggestion so possibly the Manual Training for boys of grades six to eight could read:

1. A practical article useful around the home.
2. A practical article useful around the farm.
3. Any article of wood not included in the above.

I hope that this is the information you desire. I know that it is not very specific, however, can training be very specific? Should there be anything else that I can give you kindly let me know.

A.J. Doucet,
Supervisor, Training Division.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 0-11-6
AND TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C. March 21, 1947

Your file 1-1-11 M.T.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines & Resources, Ottawa.

With reference to Mr. Meer's letter of Dec. 17th in connection with expenditures for manual training purposes, since receipt of your letter of October 8th this office has authorized expenditures for manual training supplies and equipment at an approximate cost of $300.00, of which amount vouchers to the extent of approximately $0.00 are still outstanding.

It is hoped that during the next fiscal year, now that we have the services of a Vocational Inspector, that manual training supplies and equipment are becoming more readily available, we will be in a better position to utilize funds allotted for vocational training.

-mh

MAR 24 1947
REGISTERED

for D. M. McKay,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

/ / //

n

Application [illegible]

to .....Indian [illegible].

1. Name of applicant .....

. Home Address.....

. Age .... Single .... Married .... . Permanent. .....

4. Have you completed Grade [illegible] on list?..... ..

Have you completed Intermediate [illegible]? ....

What education have you received? .....

....

6. What certificates have you obtained?.....

.....

7. What experience have you had in handling boys? .....

.....

.....

.....

8. Give details of type of employment in which engaged :

(a) Domestic ....

....

(b) Agricultural .....

.....

(c) General Duty ....

.....

(d) Handicraft. .....

....

9. What experience have you had in handling [illegible] training and [illegible]? ....

....

10. If you wish to add anything further to your application, please use this space:

Date .....

No. 261.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No. 37a

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

CR .. .. 18/4/47 .. 19 ...

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. 1-1-11

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE ... .. ALLOTMENT ..... ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO ..

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—	APPROVED—
	Director

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Office and Factory
QUEENSW[illegible]
ETOBICOK[illegible] P.

Telephone
TORONTO
ZONE 6-697

DOMINION CREST COMPANY

BOX 1018, STATION "C," TORONTO, ONT

N O T I C E .

Kindly be advised that this plant and office will be closed from July 19th. to August 4th. inclusive for our annual vaca-tio.

DOMINION CREST COMPANY.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
JUL 9 1937
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 37
1-2-32

1-1-11

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

July 26, 1947.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

File # 1-1-11 (WT.4).

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF

VOTE ..... ALLOTMENT ..... ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO AS PER INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN ON THE ATTACHED LIST.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
29	Drafting Sets # J54		
87	Eng. Set in Shammy Case		
116	Scale # 1502W Marilla		
116	2070 - 24" T Square		
116	6" Triangles		
116	8" Triangles		
	(Approximately $1,850.00)		

NOTE:

The above may be obtained from Hughes Owen Company, 527 Sussex St., Ottawa.

These instruments are essential to further vocational training in Indian schools. This is the only firm that has this type in the quantities and in the price range suitable to our needs. These instruments are made in England and are of a lower price than similar sets made in the States. The firm is holding these for us until further notice. We would appreciate an early confirmation of this retention.

Pheason 3-5-47 NOTE: Mr. Pheason was the gentleman contacted.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED

APPROVED

Director

NOTE:
1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NO. OF SETS:		SCHOOL	ADDRESS.
12	The Principal-	Qu'Appelle Residential School	Lebret, Saskatchewan.
6	"	Sandy Bay Residential School	Marius, Manitoba.
6	"	Pine Creek Residential School	Camperville, Manitoba
6	"	Beauval Residential School	Beauval, Saskatchewar
6	"	Crowfoot Residential School	Cluny, Alberta.
6	"	Thunderchild Residential School	Delmas, Saskatchewan.
6	"	Duck Lake Residential School	Duck Lake, Sask.,
6	"	Edmonton Residential School	Edmonton, Alberta.
6	"	Elkhorn Residential School	Elkhorn, Manitoba.
6	"	Grouard Residential School	Grouard, Alberta.
6	"	St. Philip's Residential School	St. Philip's, Sask.,
6	"	Muscowequan Residential School	Lestock, Sask.,
6	"	St. Paul's Residential School	Cardston, Alberta.
12	"	Spanish Residential School	Spanish, Ontario.
6	Mr. T.L. Bonnah,	Indian Agent,	P. O. Box 987, Cornwall, Ontario.
8	The Principal	Caughnawaga Indian Day School	Caughnawaga, Quebec.
6	Lt. Colonel E.P.Randle,	Indian Superintendent,	Brantford, Ontario.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

PURCHASE ORDER 1-1-11

NO. 21252
THIS ORDER NO. TO APPEAR ON ALL PACKAGES AND INVOICES

1ET/GS OTTAWA July 19th, 1947. FILE 7408 7408-15-18

TO Dominion Crest Company,
Box 1018 Station C,
Toronto, Ontario.

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AND CHARGE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES.

SHIP TO Lt. Colonel Leonard V. Henry, Dept. of Welfare & Training, Room 301, Booth Bldg., Ottawa, Ontario.

F.O.B. Ottawa, Ontario. QUOTATION OF

RENDER A SEPARATE INVOICE FOR EACH ORDER AND SEND 4 COPIES AFTER SHIPMENT

Department of Mines & Resources Indian Affairs Branch JUL 22 1947

TO The Director, Indian Affairs Branch, North Building, Ottawa, Ontario.

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TOTAL
172	Cooking Badges (Scarlet)	[illegible]	25.80
172	Poultry " "	[illegible]	25.80
172	Gardening Girls	[illegible]	25.80
172	Sewing "	[illegible]	25.80
172	Knitting "	[illegible]	25.80
172	Carpentry "	[illegible]	25.80
172	Housekeeper "	[illegible]	25.80
172	Dairy "	[illegible]	25.80
172	Leathercraft "	[illegible]	25.80
172	Metalcraft "	[illegible]	25.80
172	Weaving "	[illegible]	25.80
			$283.80
		Sales Tax Extra	

Note: Same type as supplied on our purchase order 19581 of May 14th, 1947.

Training Division AUG 18 19.. Indian Affairs Br.

VOTE	PRIMARY	OBJECT	ENCUMB NO.
326			

DELIVERY REQUIRED BY [illegible]

CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 29 OF THE CONSOLIDATED REVENUE AND AUDIT ACT 1931.

FOR COMPTROLLER OF THE TREASURY

PURCHASING AGENT

R 2022

TO BE RETURNED TO HEAD OF BRANCH

SEE REVERSE SIDE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Phone Zone 6-697

1-1-11

Invoice No. 3691

DOMINION CREST COMPANY

Box 1018 Station "C"

Sold To The Director, Indian Affairs Branch
Dept. Mines & Resources
Booth Bldg, Ottawa, Ontario.

Toronto, Ont. August 15th 1947

Terms Net, Cash

Your Order No 21252

Our Order No. 5564

172	Cooking Badges	Scarlet	.15 ea	25.80	
172	Poultry "	"	.15 "	25.80	
172	Gardening "	"	.15 "	25.80	
172	Sewing "	"	.15 "	25.80	
172	Knitting "	"	.15 "	25.80	
172	Carpentry "	"	.15 "	25.80	
172	Housekeeper "	"	.15 "	25.80	
172	Dairy "	"	.15 "	25.80	
172	Leatherwork "	"	.15 "	25.80	
171	Metalwork "	"	.15 "	25.65	
172	Weaving "	"	.15 "	25.80	
				283.65	
		8% Sales Tax		22.69	
				306.34	$306.34

Treasury Office
I. A. BRANCH

Training Division
AUG 19 19[illegible]

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, September 6, 1947.

Memorandum:

DEPARTMENTAL PURCHASING AGENT.

I desire you to refer to our requisition of July 26th for equipment for vocational training classes.

For the past two years, Mr. Doucet has been endeavouring to obtain the equipment mentioned on our requisition. He feels that such equipment is extremely essential for the schools at which vocational training is being given.

He finally located the equipment he requires at Hughes Owens, 527 Sussex Street, Ottawa, and I would appreciate it if you would give this matter your immediate attention as the company is holding the equipment for us.

Director.

F/IM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11 (WT.7).

Ottawa, September 29, 1947.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed herewith are nine plates covering eighteen pages of our booklet for first year Manual Training.

We would appreciate having one hundred copies of each of the plates appendixed as follows:

Job Sheet # 1 - To assemble and adjust a plane
Job Sheet # 4 - Job Specifications
Job Sheet # - Plan of Dado Joint
Job Sheet # 5 - Job Specifications - Complete Bill of Material.
Job Sheet # 7 - Bench Work
Job Sheet # 7 - Nail Box or Knife Box
Job Sheet # 8 - To Lay out and cut two crosslap joints.
Job Sheet # 9 - Bench Work
Job Sheet # 9 - Plant or Teapot Stand.

Yours truly,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Mr. A.J. Baxter,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Norlite Building,
Ottawa.

KB/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS

MANUFACTURERS OF SOUTH BEND LATHES

SOUTH BEND 22, INDIANA, U.S.A.

October 9, 1947

Mr. Russell T. Ferrier
Supt. of Indian Education
Dept. of Indian Affairs
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

FF

Dear Mr. Ferrier:

It is our pleasure to inform you that our "How To Run A Latne" film series is now available on a free loan basis to Schools, Colleges, Universities, and Industrial Organizations in Canada. We enclose a copy of our Circular 21-F which illustrates and describes our books and films on lathe operation. We invite you to fill in the order blank attached to the Circular and mail it to us for a free showing of these excellent films. We request that you indicate your first choice showing date at least thirty days in advance if possible.

You will note that in addition to offering our films on a free loan basis, the attached circular offers complimentary desk copies of our books and bulletins including "How To Run A Lathe", "The South Bend Machine Shop Course" and other teaching aids. If you would like to receive desk copies of these publications, please let us know as we will be only too glad to supply them.

We are also enclosing a copy of our Folder No. 75 which illustrates and describes South Bend Precision Lathes. If you should desire detailed specifications of South Bend Lathes, catalogs, or any other information about our product, please write us and we will be glad to supply your requirements.

Yours very truly,

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS

John F. Probst

John F. Probst

JFP:bam

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



FREE BOOKING ORDER BLANK

for

SOUTH BEND LATHE FILMS

Date

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS
425 E. Madison Street
South Bend 22, Indiana

Gentlemen:

Please book the "How to Run a Lathe" 16 mm sound full-color motion pictures for showing under the following conditions:

1. We understand films are shipped Express Collect and may be returned Express Prepaid or Parcel Post.
2. We agree to pay shipping charges both ways, to handle films carefully, and to return films within 24 hours after last showing with a filled-in report card for each show.
3. The films will be shown on a 16 mm sound projector.

Title of Film	DATE FILM IS WANTED FOR SHOWING		
	First Choice	Second Choice	Third Choice
"The Lathe" 800' Film, approximate showing time 20 minutes			
"Plain Turning" 800' Film, approximate showing time 20 minutes			

4. We should like to have the films for the time indicated below:

☐ ONE DAY ☐ THREE DAYS

☐ TWO DAYS ☐ ONE WEEK

5. **Industries** or activities other than educational institutions please fill in the following:

We have employees who will see the film.

6. **Educational Institutions** please fill in the following:

We have _ students in Industrial Arts and Vocational Education Classes being trained in lathe operation who will see the films.

7. Other showings planned are as follows:

8. The estimated total audience will be .

Organization

By

Address

City State

Form 627-B—12XM—11-45

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Cut on No. 21 F

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

BOOKS AND FILMS ON LATHE OPERATION

Practical Helps for Apprentice Training

Used together as a teaching unit the books and films described in this folder will help you to train better lathe operators in less time.

The book "How to Run a Lathe" described on page 2 is devoted exclusively to lathe work. Used as a text book by the Army, the Navy, the Air Forces and by thousands of vocational and engineering schools, it is perhaps the best known authority on lathe operation.

The two 16 mm colored motion pictures described on lathe operation described on page 3 and 4 of the book "How to Run a Lathe." Each picture is approximately 600 feet in length, and requires 30 minutes for showing each film.

The South Bend Machine Shop Course for apprentice training is shown on page 4. The book contains a series of practical projects in lathe work.

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS

425 E. MADISON ST., SOUTH BEND 22, INDIANA, U. S. A.

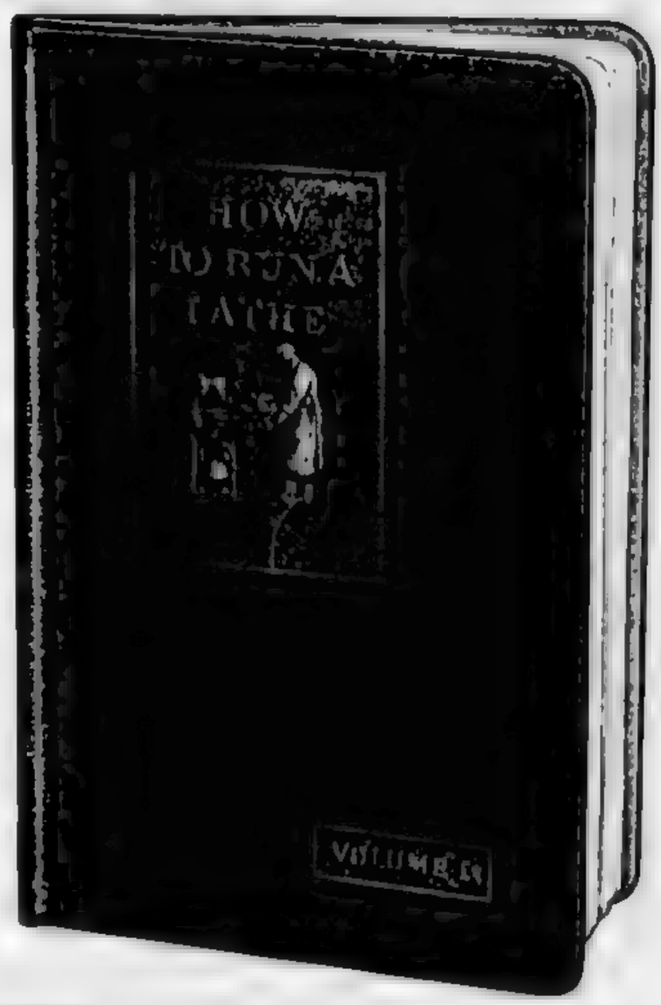
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

HOW TO RUN A LATHE

A Practical Handbook on Lathe Operation

"How to Run a Lathe" is a complete reference book and manual on the care and operation of the back geared screw-cutting lathe. It is a practical hand book for the machinist, lathe operator, apprentice, or shop student. Clearly written in simple, non-technical language, the instruction material is easy for the beginner to understand. This authoritative text is illustrated with more than 360 photographs, diagrams, and sketches

Now in its 43rd edition, this book has been improved and perfected by suggestions, criticisms, and ideas that have been submitted by hundreds of practical shop men. The latest shop practices and methods used in modern industry are accurately described

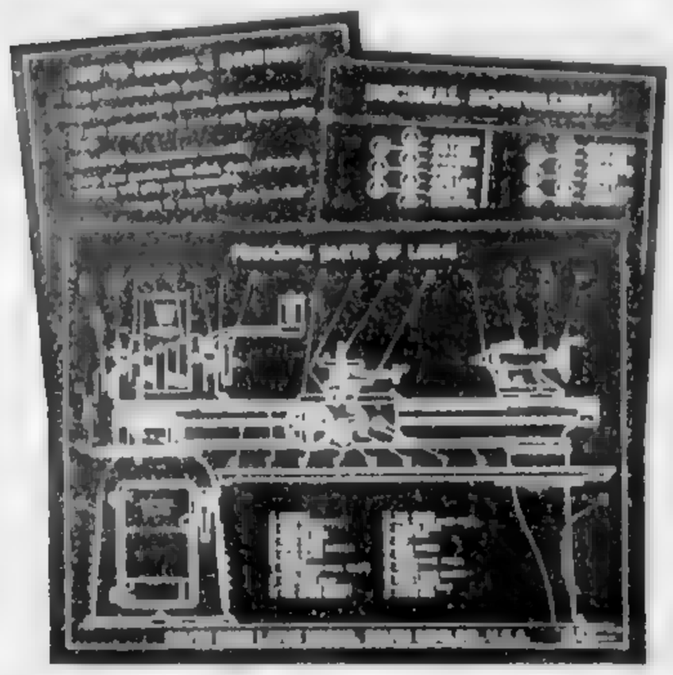


PARTIAL LIST OF CONTENTS

History of the Lathe
Erecting and Leveling the Lathe
Operation of Lathe Controls
Lathe Tools and Their Application
How to Take Accurate Measurements
Machining Work Between Centers
Chuck Work
Taper Turning and Boring
Drilling Reaming and Tapping
Cutting Screw Threads
Special Classes of Work

How to Run a Lathe Edition 43, 138 pages 5½ x 7" ... more than 360 illustrations. Price postpaid to any address 25¢ in paper binding, 75¢ in leatherette binding as illustrated. Sample copy will be mailed without charge on request from any ... instructor or director

Note: How to Run a Lathe ... by South Bend ... Projects by progress. State the page with ... other than Projects



Blue Print Wall Charts

For School and Industrial Shops

These three wall charts have been prepared for school and industrial shop use. They are printed on heavy paper, deep blue with white lines to simulate blueprints. Suitable for framing. Sample copies will be mailed without charge on request to any school shop instructor or director.

Wall Chart SP 250, "How to Become A Machinist" Size 13 wide by 22 high. Price each postpaid ... 10

Wall Chart SP 777 "Decimal Equivalents" Size 13 wide by 19 high. Price each postpaid ... 10¢

Wall Chart SP 890 "Principal Parts of a Lathe" Size 21¾ wide by 17⅜ high. Price each postpaid ... 10

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

T00K
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

"HOW TO RUN A LATHE" FILM SERIES

16 mm sound films produced in full color
Adopted from the book "How to Run a Lathe"



Get your shop classes off to a good start and speed apprentice training by using the two South Bend motion pictures "The Lathe" and "Plain Turning". These interesting films demonstrate the best shop practice and methods in elementary lathe operation. They show what the lathe is for, how it operates, the principal lathe operations, and the application of these operations on a representative job. Used by the Army, the Navy, and by hundreds of schools and universities for training men and women for the war industries.

Film No. I, "The Metal Working Lathe," introduces the student to the standard Back-Geared Screw-Cutting Lathe by familiarizing him with the name of each principal lathe part, its purpose, and operation. It is ideally suited for showing to beginners before they operate a lathe for the first time. After seeing the film, the student may be allowed to manipulate the various lathe controls, as demonstrated in the picture. The film may then be shown again to answer the many questions that are bound to arise after his first experience with a lathe. This method of instruction shortens the training period and reduces the amount of individual instruction. Approximately 800 feet of 16 mm sound film in full color. Showing time, 20 minutes.

Film No. II, "Plain Turning", clearly illustrates all of the operations involved in the machining of a shaft held between the lathe centers. It teaches many of the basic procedures encountered in all lathe work. Among these are measuring with calipers and micrometers, locating and drilling center holes, selecting the proper cutting tools, facing, rough turning, and finish turning of the workpiece. Approximately 800 feet of 16 mm sound film in full color. Showing time, 20 minutes.

Thousands of enthusiastic reports attest to the educational value of these pictures. In many school shops they have become a "must" for every new class. They supplement instructional work, reduce personal supervision, and eliminate errors through an effective presentation of lathe operation.

HOW TO SECURE THESE MOTION PICTURES

Free Loan Basis

The South Bend motion pictures may be borrowed without charge by industrial organizations, industrial and vocational schools, colleges, universities, army and navy training schools, industrial apprentice schools, and other recognized organizations teaching machine shop practice

When films are supplied on a free loan basis, the borrower pays the shipping charges both ways and agrees to handle the films carefully, to return them promptly after showing, and to fill in and sign a report card which is furnished with the films.

Films are shipped express collect and may be returned express prepaid or by insured parcel post. Return labels are supplied. The shipping charges are very reasonable. As examples, the approximate total express charges for shipping the two films both ways are Chicago $.69, New York $1.85, and San Francisco $2.72.

When requesting films on a free loan basis, always give alternate dates in addition to your first choice. An order blank and envelope are enclosed for your convenience

All films supplied on a free loan basis are 16 mm sound films in full color. No black and white films are available for this purpose

Outright Purchase

Those who desire to keep these films permanently may purchase them at our net cost for the copy print. Both black and white, and color films are available for outright purchase We recommend the color films, but the black and white films can be supplied at a lower cost All prices shown are net, f.o.b. South Bend.

Selling Prices of Sound Films

Subject	Color		Black and White	
	Number	Price	Number	Price
[illegible]	[illegible]	$[illegible]	[illegible]	$[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]



Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

THE SOUTH BEND MACHINE SHOP COURSE

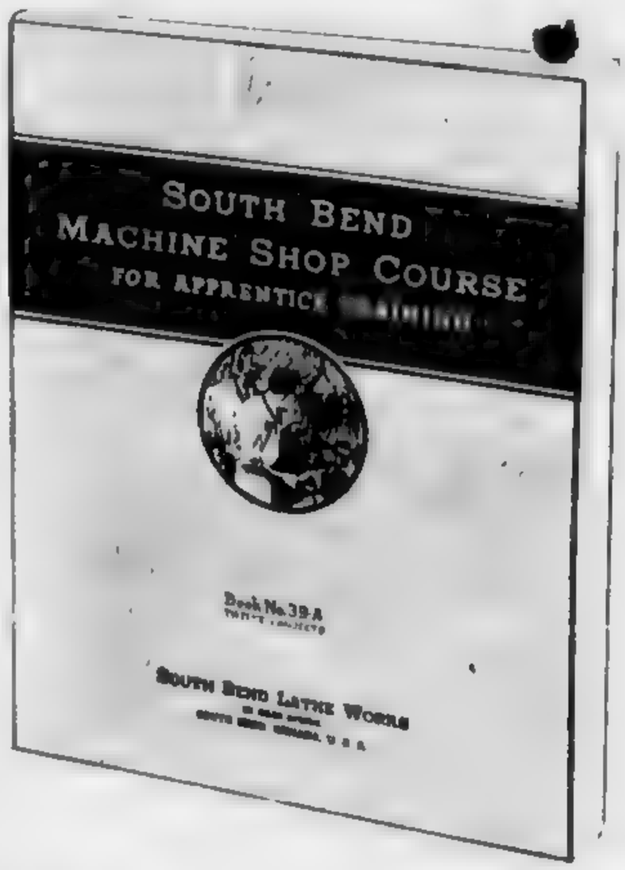
The South Bend Machine Shop Course is widely used for instruction in machine shop practice by leading vocational and industrial training schools.

The course consists of a series of drawings and instruction sheets for twelve practical projects ranging from simple articles for the beginner to useful tools requiring considerable skill and experience to make.

The project drawings and instruction sheets are bound in a 32-page book size 8¼"x10¾". Each project drawing shows all dimensions clearly. The job instruction sheets guide the student step by step through the various operations for each project.

The book "How to Run a Lathe" should be used in conjunction with the South Bend Machine Shop Course as a text book and reference.

The price of the South Bend Machine Shop Course Book is 50c per copy postpaid. Stamps of any country acceptable for single copies. Sample copy will be mailed upon request, without charge to any school shop instructor or supervisor.

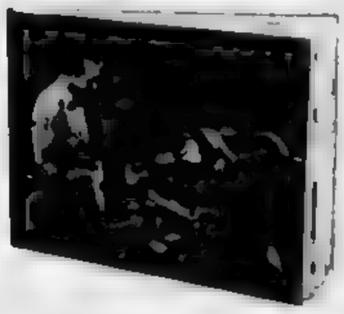


MODERN SCHOOL SHOPS



This booklet has been prepared for those who are interested in modern school shops and the machinery with which they are equipped. Many illustrations of excellent installations are shown. All types of school shops, small and large, are included. 24 pages, 11" x 8½". Mailed to shop instructors or supervisors on request.

CATALOG NO. 100-F



All sizes and types of South Bend Engine Lathes, Toolroom Lathes, and Turret Lathes are illustrated in full color and described in this new catalog. Practical attachments, chucks, and accessories are also shown. 64 pages, 11" x 8½". Mailed to shop instructors or supervisors on request, postpaid no charge.

HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR LATHES

These bulletins are supplied in any reasonable quantity without charge to shop instructors and others who are interested in the care of the lathe

Bulletin H-1 "Keep Your Lathe Clean". Shows importance of protecting lathe from abrasive dirt.

Bulletin H-2 "Oiling the Lathe". Explains the necessity for adequate lubrication of the lathe.

Bulletin H-3 "The Installation and Leveling of the Lathe". Gives detailed information on correct installation and leveling of the lathe

Bulletin H-4 -"Keep Your Lathe in Trim". Tells how to keep the lathe in best operating condition.



HOW TO GRIND CUTTER BITS

Bulletin No. 35. Shows how to grind and sharpen lathe tool cutter bits. 16 pages, 6" x 9" 10c

HOW TO CUT SCREW THREADS

Bulletin No. 36-A. Complete information on cutting screw threads in the lathe. 24 pages, 6" x 9" 10c



E6431 LREM 2-47

Printed in U S A

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

GENERAL DIRECTIONS FOR THE USE OF PROFICIENCY BADGES.

1. These badges are awarded in three colours- Green for the first Red for the second and Scarlet for the third year respectively.

2. Proficiency Badges, on the facsimile, are numbered. These numbers correspond to the numbers on the "Basic Operations Required to Obtain Proficiency Badges" and the same number is inserted by the teacher on "Student Record of Mastered Basic Operations". These charts are of corresponding colours as follows:

Badge	Subjects	Basic Operation Chart	Student Record
# 1	Cooking	Blue	Blue
# 2	Woodwork	White	White
# 3	Housekeeping	White	White
# 4	Knitting	Rose	Rose
# 5	Gardening	Green	Green
# 6	Poultry	Yellow	Yellow
# 7	Sewing	Rose	Rose
# 8	Dairying	Yellow	Yellow
# 9	Metalwork	Russet	Russet
#10	Weaving	Rose	Rosd
#11	Leatherwork	Goldenrod	Goldenrod

3. The badges are awarded by the "Indian Affairs Branch". A special requisition must be made on a card form provided by the Department.

4. A pupil may be awarded any number of badges provided he has mastered the basic operations required for each badge and provided he has attained the age of 12 years.

5. Teachers should prepare a reading list and keep a record of each pupil's reading. This may advantageously be done by the pupils themselves. (See "Reading Record Sheet" for woodwork.) A definite discussion period on the reading should be provided.

YOU HAVE RECEIVED:

1. A facsimile of the eleven badges available;
2. "Basic Operations Required to Obtain Proficiency Badges";
3. "Student Record of Mastered Basic Operations";
4. Card requisitions for badges;
5. Instructions for the use of the Proficiency Badge System.

PROCEDURE:

1. Frame the facsimile of the badges and hang one in the boys' quarters and one in the girls' quarters.
2. Post the "Basic Operations Required to Obtain Proficiency Badges" near the facsimile.
3. Post the "Student Record of Mastered Basic Operations" in a place readily accessible to the students, preferably the classroom. Each pupil should rule a sheet for his own record. (See "Student Record Sheet" for woodwork). At a definite period, once or twice a week, each pupil calls out his standing: Badge No., Basic Operation No. and standing A, B or C. The teacher posts these on the class student record. The teacher should take advantage of this period for a general discussion.

The eleven badges so far provided do not comprise all the training that may be given to Indian children. Badges may be added from time to time. Comments and suggestions from principals and teachers will be appreciated.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

378-503-24-9-47.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

CIRCULAR RE SPECIAL BADGES.

In order to qualify for the Special Badge (The Sterling Silver Brooch) students must fulfill the following conditions:

1. The Student is to be honorably discharged at the end of the term.

2. The Student must have obtained four Scarlet (Third Year Badge) badges as outlined below:

1. HOUSEKEEPER'S BROOCH

A. Compulsory subjects:

1. Housekeeping
2. Cooking

B. Optional subjects:
Any two of the following

1. Sewing
2. Gardening
3. Poultry
4. Knitting
5. Dairying
6. Weaving
7. Leatherwork

2. COOK'S BROOCH

A. Compulsory subjects

1. Cooking
2. Sewing

B. Optional subjects
Any two of the following

1. Gardening
2. Poultry
3. Dairying
4. Knitting
5. Housekeeping
6. Weaving
7. Leatherwork

3. SEAMSTRESS'S BROOCH

A. Compulsory subjects

1. Sewing
2. Housekeeping

B. Optional subjects
Any two of the following

1. Knitting
2. Gardening
3. Poultry
4. Cooking
5. Dairying
6. Weaving
7. Leatherwork

4. KNITTER'S BROOCH

A. Compulsory subjects:

1. Knitting
2. Housekeeping

B. Optional subjects:
Any two of the following

1. Gardening
2. Poultry
3. Cooking
4. Sewing
5. Dairying
6. Weaving
7. Leatherwork

5. GARDENER'S BROOCH

A. Compulsory subjects

1. Gardening
2. Carpentry

B. Optional subjects
Any two of the following

1. Poultry
2. Metalwork
3. Leatherwork
4. Dairying
5. Cooking

6. POULTRYMAN'S BROOCH

A. Compulsory subjects

1. Poultry
2. Carpentry

B. Optional subjects
Any two of the following

1. Gardening
2. Leatherwork
3. Metalwork
4. Cooking
5. Dairying

379 '02-2'-9-'7.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

7. CARPENTER'S BROOCH

A. Compulsory subjects

1. Carpentry
2. Gardening.

B. Optional subjects
Any two of the following

1. Metalwork
2. Leatherwork
3. Poultry
4. Cooking
5. Dairying

NOTE:

The Principal and Instructor will note that the pupil must excel in the first mentioned subject. For example, if the student desires to obtain the housekeeper's brooch, she must excel in housekeeping; if she desires the cook's brooch, she must excel in cooking, etc. Furthermore, the pupil must have expressed his or her desire to obtain a certain brooch in preference to another. The Instructor is expected to direct the student to take the subjects for which he or she is best suited. Other brooches may be added to the above list from time to time.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

380 -503-24-9-47.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

B.A. 1-1-11

SAMPLE

Pay to (Name of Manual Training Instructor)
.....

Address .....

DATE | SERVICE | AMOUNT.

To Allowance towards salary of Manual Training
Instructor at the .....
Indian School for the month of ..... $.....

Note:

When requesting the above allowance sutmission must be made in duplicate on Voucher form No. 506A. File number and date of Departmental letter authorizing the above payment should also be shown.

3?8-503-29-9-47.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Q.1.

REVISED CIRCULAR RE SPECIAL BADGES.

Enclosed you will find a revised circular Re-Special Badges and General Directions to Use Proficiency Badges. Please note the conditions for awarding these Badges in order to avoid all misunderstanding.

Each School should keep a list of the pupils receiving badges. This will avoid the error of requisitioning twice for the same badge for the same pupil.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

376-503-24-9-47.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Ed.

RE: MANUAL TRAINING INSTRUCTORS.

All Manual Training Instructors must submit a monthly report of the activities carried on during the month. At the same time the Principal will submit a voucher as per enclosed sample, for payment of the salary of the Instructor, if the Instructor has been approved by the Department. These instructions supersede all previous instructions. Please note: No Instructor's salary will be paid unless these instructions are followed.

Please complete the enclosed form "Application for Manual Training Instructor". Return this form to Indian Affairs Branch, Training Division in September of each year, in order to permit the Department to determine the salary of the Instructor.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

377p503-24-9-47.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

TELEPHONE 2-7096

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

MARK YOUR REPLY
File: ID
ATTENTION

November 10th, 1947

Major General G. R. Turner

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Payments for Manual
Training Instructors,
Night Watchmen, etc.

Thank you very much for your letter of 6th November advising that you will be able to make the above payments direct to us.

I shall notify our Principals as you suggest.

Yours truly,

G. R. Turner
for Superintendent

GRT/BF

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

TELEPHONE 2-7096

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

MARK YOUR REPLY
File: ID
ATTENTION

November 26th, 1947

Major General G. R. Turner

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary:

See letter of 15/7/53 re

Allowances for
Manual Training Instructors
and Night Watchmen

Some weeks ago you were good enough to let me see some of your files in connection with the above-mentioned subject.

Although I then obtained some useful information, I still am not certain of (a) all the schools for which you provide either or both of these allowances and (b) the number of months in each year that such allowances are provided by you.

If sometime at your convenience in the near future you could have your accountant prepare a list containing the above information and then send it to me, it would help us very much in determining our estimated annual revenue.

Yours truly,

G. R. Turner
for Indian School Administration

GRT/BP

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WT7

Please file this on 1-1-11.
This not to be abstracted for

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Salaries of Manual Training
Teachers in B.C. Dec 4/97.

Kamloops $75.-
Kootenay $85.- No Instr. at present.
Lytton 50.-
St. Mary's 50.-
Alberni 75 } 50 }
Cariboo 50.-
Chemainus 60.-
Kuper Island 50.-
Lejac 40.-
Port Simpson
Skeena 50.-
Spanish $5 per term
St. Catherine's Day. 150.-

This bill to be recommended June/98.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

TELEPHONE 2-7096

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
102 BANK STREET
OTTAWA

MARK YOUR REPLY
ATTENTION File I.D.

December 16, 1947.

Rev. Canon J.W. House

Colonel B.F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare and Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Referring to your 150-53 (W T 1) of 2nd of December, would you be good enough to let me know when I may expect particulars of the amounts you allow for Manual Training Instructors.

Yours truly,

John W. House.

~~for~~ J.W. House
Acting Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

December 26, 1947.

Dear General Turner:

With reference to the letter of December 16th from the late Reverend Canon House, the following amounts have been authorized for wages of manual training instructors:

Alert Bay - $85. a month
Moose Fort - $60. plus $40. a month for instruction in trapping
St. Albans - $50. a month
St. Pauls - $90. a month

As far as our records show, the other residential schools conducted under the auspices of the M.S.C.C. have not been successful in obtaining a manual training teacher.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

Major Gen. G.R. Turner,
M.S.C.C.,
102 Bank Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 2, 1948.

Dear Mr. Ingram:

Enclosed please find a copy of First Year and Second Year Woodwork Job Sheets. Of course, these pamphlets have to be revised and certain corrections made. They will, however, give you an idea of our requirements.

I would like to know if it is at all possible for you to give me this information, the approximate cost and the quantity being 5,000. When do you expect to be able to handle this work should you decide to handle it? We are running short of these mimeographed forms and it will be necessary us to reprint another issue unless we could have these printed by one of the Publishing Companies.

I wish to thank you for your kind co-operation.

Sincerely yours,

A.J. Doucet,
Supervisor of Vocational Training.

Mr. N. Ingram,
Ginn and Company,
863 Bay St.,
Toronto, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

NEW!
SOUTH BEND
14" Drill Press



South Bend presents this new 14" Drill Press as a companion to the South Bend Precision Lathe It is built with the same high standards of accuracy and skilled workmanship. Years of painstaking research and experimentation have gone in to its design. This has resulted in a superior tool unsurpassed for accuracy, ease of operation, versatility and dependable performance

FEATURES and SPECIFICATIONS

BELT TENSION RELEASE

BUILT-IN LIGHT

SPINDLE

BALL BEARINGS

QUILL BEARING ADJUSTMENT

DEPTH GAUGE

CHUCK

SPEEDS

TWO MODELS

CAPACITY

CHUCK TO BASE DISTANCE

TABLE SIZE

COLUMN

HEIGHT

SHIPPING WEIGHT

MOTOR REQUIRED

RUGGEDLY CONSTRUCTED

$98.00 f. o. b. factory, bench model with chuck, extension cord and switch; less motor. Floor model $113.00

TIME PAYMENT TERMS AVAILABLE

SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS

BUILDING BETTER TOOLS SINCE 1906 • 425 EAST MADISON STREET, SOUTH BEND 22, INDIANA

(OVER)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MOTORS

(Purchased Extras)

For 14" South Bend *Precision* Drill Presses

Motors listed below are not manufactured by us, but are recommended for use with the 14" South Bend Precision Drill Press shown on the opposite side of this sheet. These are all vertical mounting ball bearing motors. The single-phase A.C. motors are capacitor type. Information on motors for current characteristics not listed will be furnished on request. When ordered with the drill press, the motor is mounted without any additional charge, other than that included in the price.

Prices of Motors are net f.o.b. South Bend, Indiana, U.S.A., and are subject to change without notice. All prices listed include packing for domestic shipment. There is an extra charge of $8.00 for the bench model, and $12.00 for floor model for packing and boxing the drill press and motor for export ocean shipment. When motors are sold and boxed for ocean shipment separate from the drill press, add for ocean packing: 5% on orders amounting to $50.00 or less; 3% on orders amounting to more than $50.00.

Prices of Motors

Cat. No.	h.p.	Current	Phase	Cycle	Voltage	Price
4910-B	1/3	A.C.	1	60	115	$31.30
4910-D	1/3	A.C.	1	60	230	31.30
4911-A	1/3	A.C.	1	50	115	33.50
4911-C	1/3	A.C.	1	50	230	33.50
4912-D	1/3	A.C.	3	60	220	
4912-C	1/3	A.C.	3	50	220	Price on request
4913-F	1/3	A.C.	3	60	440	
4913-E	1/3	A.C.	3	50	440	

N6496—TOOXM 1-48

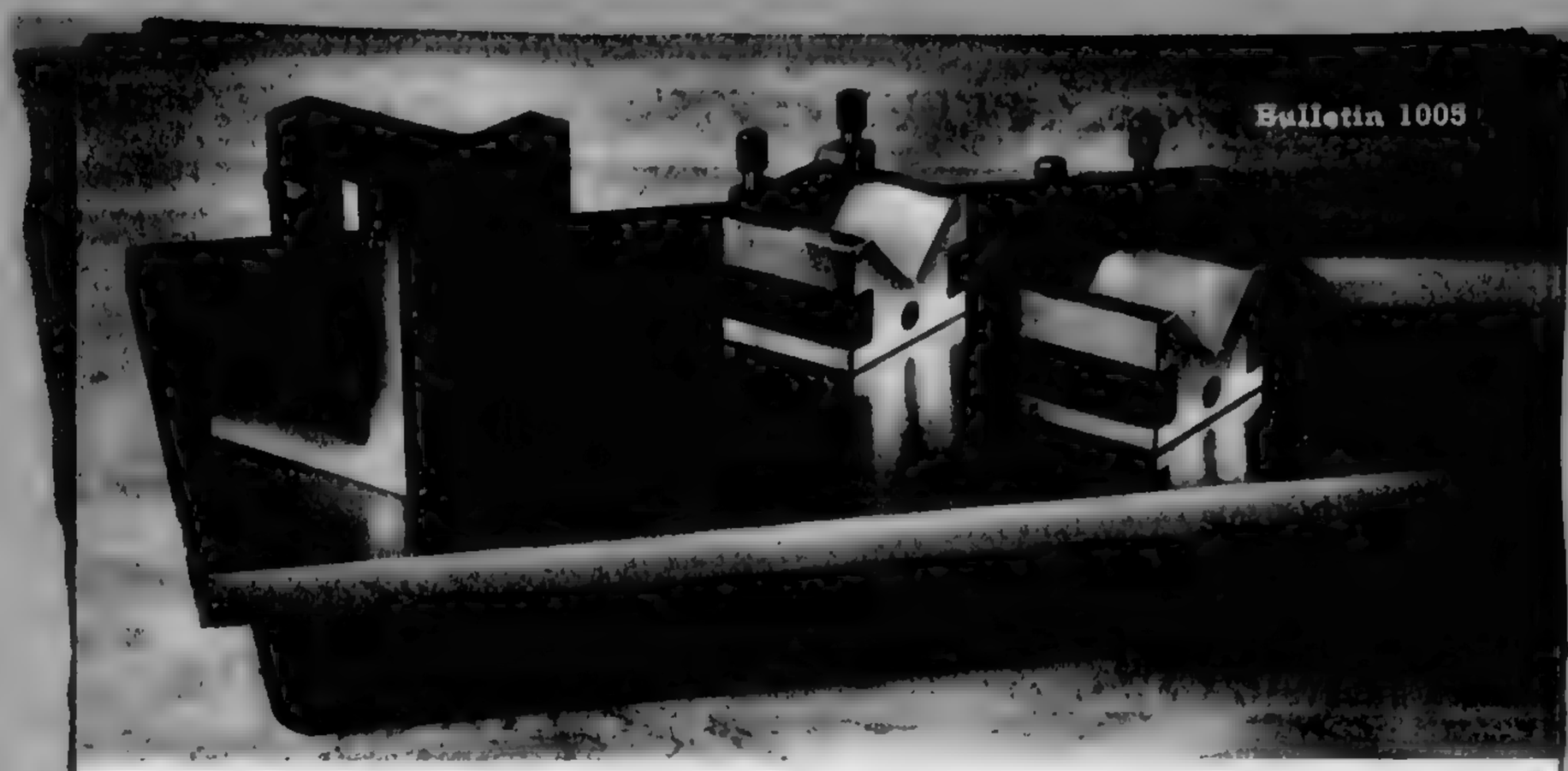
Printed in U.S.A.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



New SOUTH BEND SURFACE PLATE • V-BLOCKS • ANGLE PLATE

● Surface Plate — *Standard Extra*

This is a heavy cast-iron surface plate for laying out work, surfacing, checking flat surfaces, and general tool room and shop use. Made of a special quality close-grained iron having a high resistance to wear, and heat-treated to prevent distortion. Top surface is precision ground. Edges are machined and under side of edge is finished all around to facilitate clamping gauges and fixtures in position. Bottom is heavily ribbed and has three point support. Size 12" x 17" x 3", with top $\frac{3}{4}$" thick. A wooden cover is supplied with each surface plate. Approximate net weight 64 lbs., shipping weight 75 lbs.

Catalog No. 2215. Cast Iron Surface Plate. Price f.o.b. factory..... $37.50

● V-Blocks — *Standard Extra*

These toolmaker's V-blocks provide a rigid support for holding cylindrical parts and shafts for laying out and machining. Made of hardened steel with all surfaces precision ground. Each pair is finished together in such a way that the V-grooves are in perfect alignment. Clamp is supplied with each block, and knurled screws are cross-drilled for tightening with rod. Each block is $2^{15}/_{16}$" wide, $1^{15}/_{16}$" high, $2^{1}/_{4}$" long. Holds round work $^{1}/_{4}$" to 2" in diameter. Sold only in numbered sets. Shipping weight 8 lbs.

Catalog No. 2216. Set of two steel V-blocks. Price f.o.b. factory $32.00

● Angle Plate *Standard Extra*

Precision ground on six sides, this rigidly constructed cast-iron angle plate has many uses. It serves as a square for laying out and setting up work. It is ideal for checking and finishing right angle surfaces. It is a valuable aid for mounting work for machining. Size $3^{1}/_{4}$" x $3^{1}/_{4}$" x $4^{1}/_{4}$" with $^{5}/_{8}$" V-groove. Shipping weight 7 lbs.

Catalog No. 2214. Cast Iron Angle Plate. Price f.o.b. factory $20.00



SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS

425 E. Madison St., South Bend 22, Ind., U. S. A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SOUTH BEND LATHE ACCESSORIES



Standard and Safety Lathe Dogs

Lathe dogs should correspond in capacity to the diameter of the work if the work is to be held securely. These lathe dogs are made of heavy malleable iron and are properly designed for maximum strength and long service. The Standard Lathe Dog has square head alloy steel set screw. The Safety Lathe Dog has a headless alloy steel set screw. Wrenches required for headless set screws are listed in right hand columns.

Lathe Dogs for 13" and Larger Lathes

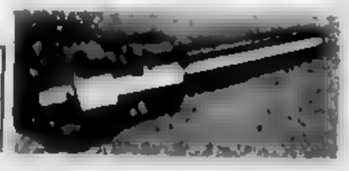
Cap In	STANDARD Cat. No.	STANDARD Price	SAFETY Cat. No.	SAFETY Price	Wrenches for Safety Dogs Cat. No.	Wrenches for Safety Dogs Price
½	3843	$0 80	3826	$0 80	2385	$0 04
¾	3844	95	3827	95	2386	05
1	3845	1 05	3828	1 05	2387	
1¼	3846	1 20	3829	1 20	2388	07
1½	3847	1 40	3830	1 40	2389	10
1¾	3848	1 55	3831	1 55	2389	10
2	3849	1 70	3832	1 70	2389	10
2½	3850	1 95	3833	1 95	2390	15
3	3851	2 20	3834	2 20	2390	15
3½	3852	3 00	3835	3 00	2390	15
4	3853	4 00	3836	4 00	2390	15

Lathe Dogs for 9" and 10" Lathes

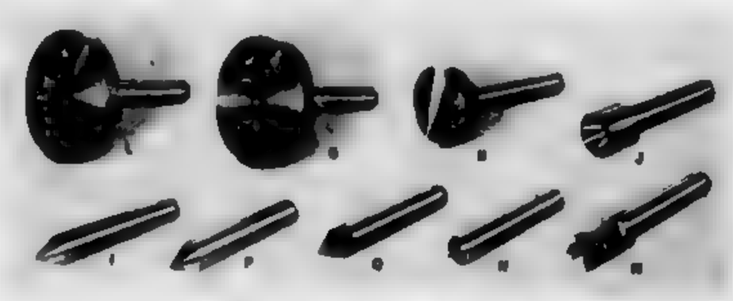
Cap In	STANDARD Cat. No.	STANDARD Price	SAFETY Cat. No.	SAFETY Price	Wrenches for Safety Dogs Cat. No.	Wrenches for Safety Dogs Price
½	3837	$0 70	3820	$0 70	2385	
⅝	3838	75	3821	75	2385	
¾	3839	90	3822	90	2386	05
1	3840	1 00	3823	1 00	2387	06
1⅛	3841	1 10	3824	1 10	2388	07
1½	3842	1 35	3825	1 35	2388	07

Die Holder

Cat. No.	Size	Price
1838	No 2	$4 00
1839	No 3	4 50



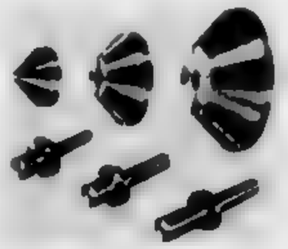
For holding standard 1½" diameter button dies in tailstock of lathe. Made of a single piece of steel with ground shank. Has ½" hole, 3" deep for stock clearance.



Lathe Centers and Drill Pads

L Screw Center for wood turning G Drill Pad to support flat work for Drilling H Crotch Center to support round work for cross drilling J Hollow Center for supporting centerless shafts up to ⅞" dia I 60° Hard Center for headstock or tailstock spindles P Carbide Tipped Center Q—Half Center N Cup Center for wood turning. M Spur Center, for wood turning.

	Description	No 2 Taper for 9" and 10" Lathes Cat No	No 2 Taper for 9" and 10" Lathes Price	No 3 Taper for 13", 14½", and 16" Cat No	No 3 Taper for 13", 14½", and 16" Price
L	Screw Center	731 NR	$3 00	731-TH	$3 25
G	Drill Pad	727 NR	2 50	727 TH	2 75
H	Crotch Center	728 NR	2 50	728 TH	3 25
J	Hollow Center	1896 NR	2 00	1896 TH	2 75
I	60° Hard Center	726 NR	2 25	726 TH	3 00
P	Carbide Tipped Center	1889	4 50	1890	8 00
Q	Half Center	926 NR	2 25	926 TH	3 00
N	Cup Center	733 NR	2 00	733 TH	2 75
M	Spur Center	732 NR	3 00	732 TH	3 25

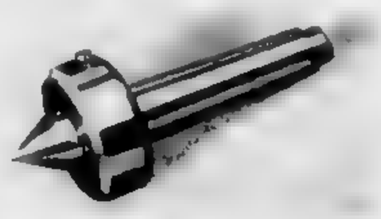


Pipe Centers

Cat. No.	Takes Pipe	Requires Shank	Price
2160	½" to 3"	2172-NR	$4 50
2161	3" to 5"	or 2172-TH	6 00
2162	5" to 8"	2173-TH	9 00

Pipe Center Shanks

Cat. No.	Taper	Price
2172-NR	No 2	$4 50
2172 TH	No 3	4 50
2173 TH	No 3	7 50



Patent Pending

Ball Bearing Live Center

Designed for maximum strength and rigidity, the Ball Bearing Live Center is recommended for high speeds, heavy roughing cuts, etc. 60° point runs in substantial precision ball bearing which is easily replaceable.

Cat. No.	Shank Taper	Price
3900	No 2	$11 50
3901	No 3	13 50

Center Drill Holder



Cat. No	Taper Shank	Diameter Will Hold	Price
2340	No 2	13 64"	$2 50
2341	No 2	3 10"	2 50
2342	No 2	7 16"	2 50
2343	No 3	13 64"	3 25
2344	No 3	3 10"	3 25
2345	No 3	7 16"	3 25

The new Center Drill Holder is designed for greater accuracy in center drilling operations. Holds drill rigidly.

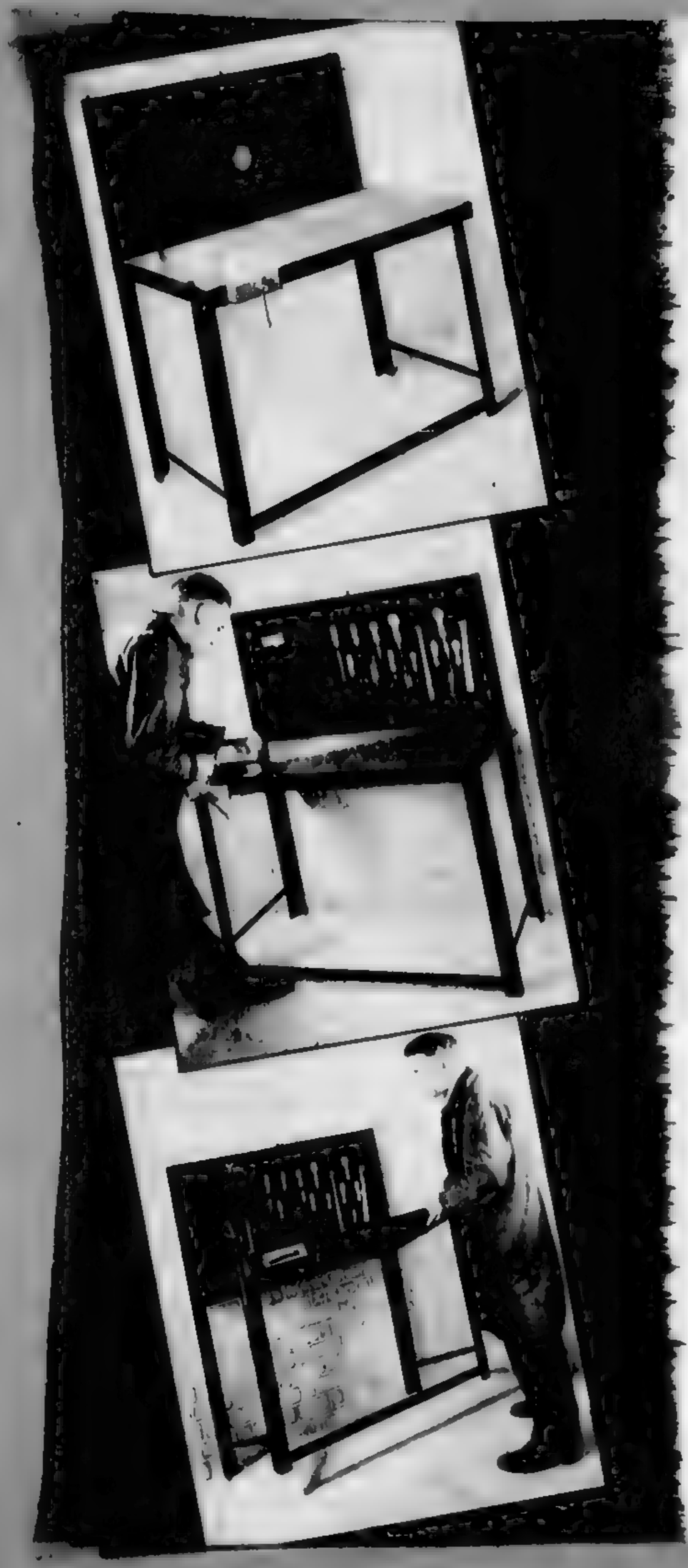
SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS, 425 E. Madison Street, South Bend 22, Indiana, U.S.A.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



THE *Odoni*

PATENT HANDYMAN'S FOLDING STEEL WORKBENCH

FRAMEWORK. 2" × 2" × ¼" M.S. angle, with corners butt-welded, and with radius bend for greater strength. Legs braced by 1" × 1" M.S. angle.

TOOL RACK. 20g. M.S. Sheet, spot-welded to back frame, with 30 tool clips riveted on to sheet.

BENCH TOP. Area 6 sq. feet approximately. ¾ seasoned timber, 1" thick, ¼ mild steel plate, ⅛" thick.

VICE. Jaws 6" × 3½" × ¾" steel, braced to resist uneven pressure.

WALL FIXING. Three 2" Rawlplugs and Rawldrill are supplied with each bench.

LOCKING. A hasp and staple are fitted but no padlock is supplied.

Price (without tools)

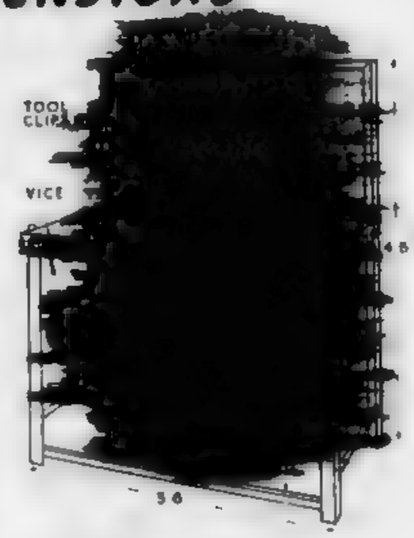
DIMENSIONS

FOLDED

4' 6" HIGH
3' 6" LONG
4½" DEEP

OPEN

4' 6" HIGH
3' 6" LONG
1' 11" DEEP



Nett Weight :
Approx. 80 lbs.

CANADIAN REPRESENTATIVE
G. T. HANCOX
ROOM 107 HOPE CHAMBERS
OTTAWA, ONT.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

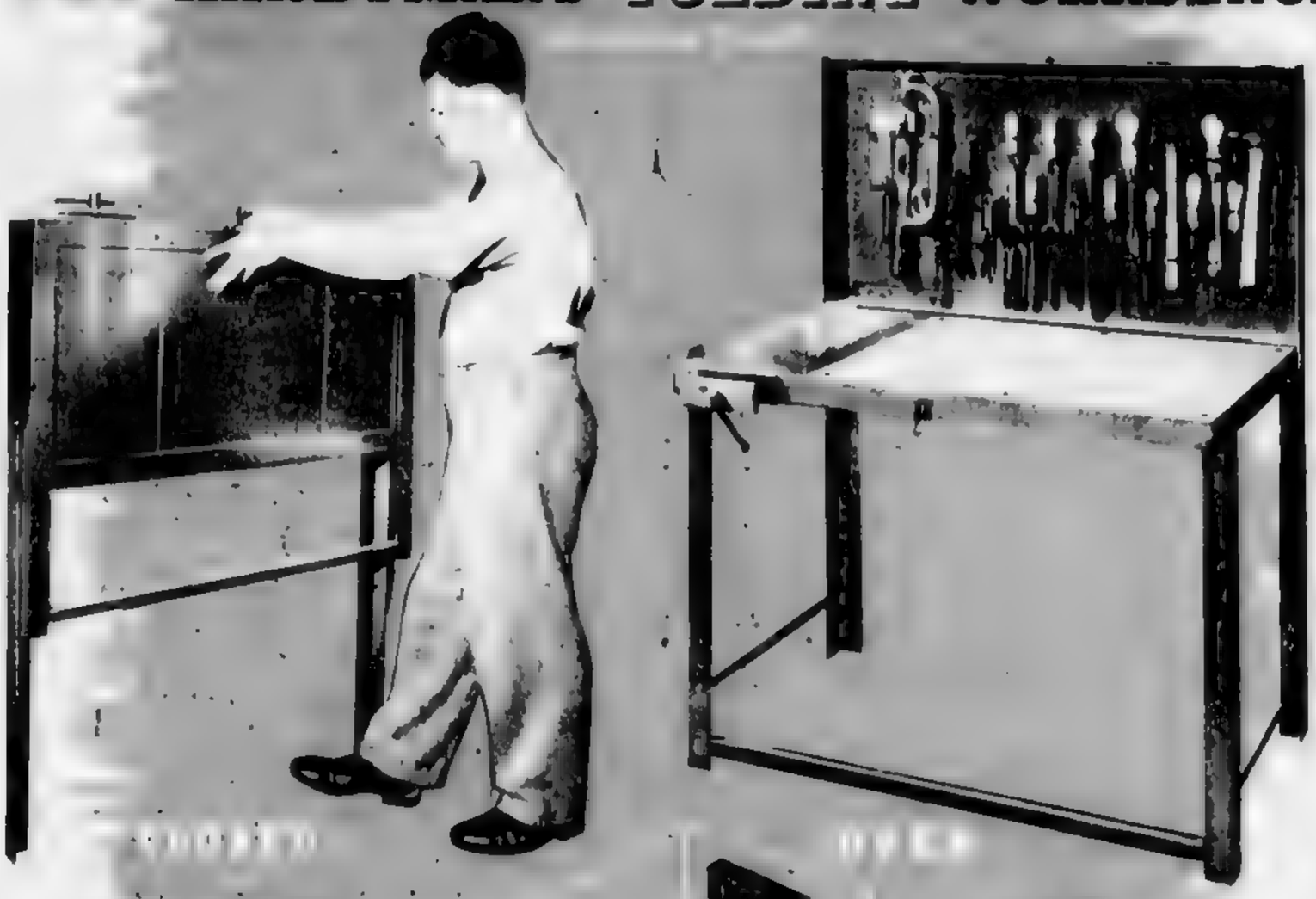
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Oglow

THE HANDYMAN'S FOLDING WORKBENCH



ONLY 4½" DEEP WHEN FOLDED!

YOUR TOOLS LOCKED AWAY!

A FIRM WORKBENCH!

A HANDY WORKBENCH!

The Ideal Equipment for your garage

FULL SPECIFICATION OVERLEAF

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5-9350
PHONE [redacted]

1-1-11

SUITE 107

GEORGE T. HANCOX
HOPE CHAMBERS, Room 107,
63 SPARKS ST., OTTAWA, ONT.

12th February, 1948

Indian Affairs Branch,
Booth Building,
Ottawa.

Dear Sirs,

I have been commissioned by Edoni Productions Ltd., of London, England, to introduce their "Handyman's Folding Workbench" in the Canadian Market.

I am enclosing leaflets giving specification and description of the bench. This bench is strongly constructed, and is ideally suited where mobility of equipment is necessary.

These benches are made in England, and can be shipped direct to any address in Canada providing that it is within the area served by the Canadian Railways. Delivery can be effected in from 6 to 8 weeks from receipt of order.

If you are of the opinion that this bench may be of some use in your Branch I should be delighted to give you any further information you may require, and can assure you of my earnest co-operation at all times.

Yours faithfully,

GH

p.p.George T. Hancox

Enc.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

...y for Dr. Moore

0556 1-1-11

FA.

February 11, 1948.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
FEB 27 1948
A. M.
RECORDS

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Welfare & Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Mr. Neary:

We have received an application for employment as a Handicraft Teacher from Miss Olga Keschook, copy of which is enclosed.

I do not think we have an opening for Miss Keschook on the staff of any of the Institutions in which we are interested, but I thought it is possible you might have use for her services.

Yours very truly,

SANATORIUM BOARD OF MANITOBA

T.A.J. Cummings
Secretary-Treasurer

TAJC/ZW
Encl.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, March 5, 1948.

Dear Mr. Baxter:

Last September you were kind enough to have sheets run off for our booklet on Manual Training. We will now require additional copies of some of the pages. Would it be possible to have these mimeographed for us in the near future. If you can have this done, we will forward the plates to the Norlite Building and state the number of each required.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. A.J. Baxter,
Editorial and Information Section,
Dept. of Mines and Resources,
193 Sparks Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

EB/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

EH

PA.

The bench below might be suitable for light metal work but is not suitable for woodwork. Children would ruin the tools on the metal, and the cabinet is not deep enough to be of use for storing woodwork tools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

LEBRET, SASKATCHEWAN

Indian Affairs Branch. -
Training Division.

Kindly send me
100 - forms - Class Monthly Reports.
(Manual Training)

Sept
31/1/48 Jr.

Rev. O. Pelletier
Principal
File Hills Indian School
Lebret Sask.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO 0-11-4
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

1-1-11

INDIAN AFFAIRS
BRANCH

P.O. BOX 70
VANCOUVER, B.C.

WJBT

In [illegible] Dept. of [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

schools in this province.

P. F. Davey.
[illegible]
Dist. Inspector of Schools

RFD/mh

12 - 1st Yr. Sent
27-1-48

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

GINN AND COMPANY · 863 BAY STREET · TORONTO

April 16, 1948

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and
Natural Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Colonel Neary:

In working on FIRST YEAR WOODWORK, I find that Test No. 1 is missing from both of the mimeographed copies we have.

Could you please have a copy of this test sent to me?

Yours sincerely,

Anna M. Ritchie

R.
2 copies
Sent
19/4/48

Editor

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

May 7, 1948.

Dear Miss Ritchie:

I have for answer your letter of May 4. Mr. Doucet is still in Western Canada but is expected back within the next fortnight. I will take up with him the points mentioned in your letter of May 4 when he returns.

In the meantime we have received from Mr. Doucet a letter answering the questions raised in yours of April 17. You will find a copy of Mr. Doucet's letter attached hereto.

Yours sincerely,

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Miss Anna M. Ritchie,
Ginn and Company,
869 Bay Street,
Toronto 5, Ontario.

BFN/EM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT

MINES AND RESOURCES

16545

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

200-11A

538 Dominion Public Bldg.,
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
April 20, 1948.

Mr. B. F. Neary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Replying to your letter of the 17th instant re Ginn & Company.

The extra copies referred to are not used only for the first year but are also required for all ~~their~~ activities as far as calculating lumber and analysing the operations required, hence, being attached in the book itself would not be very practical. I do not, therefore, recommend this setup. However, a sample of each of these should be enclosed in the book. I would like the separate sheets to be mounted in tablet form of fifty copies - glued edges would very well answer the purpose. This would permit these sheets to be distributed as required by the instructor. I am returning, herewith, the sample sheet of the type to be used.

The main idea was to have this fairly heavy printed so that the pupils would not strain their eyes as we are aware that this is one of the difficulties that Indian children have. I believe that this type should prove satisfactory.

Yours truly,

A. J. Doucet.

Enc.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LONDON
BOSTON
TORONTO

16544

NORMAN G. S. INGRAM
Managing Director

GINN AND COMPANY: PUBLISHERS

FOUNDED IN 1867 BY EDWIN GINN

863 Bay Street, Toronto 5
May 4, 1948

To answer
on return

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and
Natural Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Colonel Neary:

I am sending this letter to you, as I don't know whether Mr. Doucet is back in the office yet.

In working on SECOND YEAR WOODWORK, I find that there seem to be some pages missing. For one thing, there is no Job Sheet 6; the copy I have jumps from Job Sheet 5, "Table leg mortise and tenon," to Job Sheet 7, "The dowelled joint." This may be all right, as I note the Job Sheet numbers have been changed, and No. 6 may have been skipped.

Job Sheet 7 doesn't seem to be complete. The general heading, "To joint long edges to build up wide surfaces," is given, and the sub-heading "The dowelled joint." The page contains instructions for making the dowelled joint only, but there is no diagram of a dowelled joint. At the bottom of the page there are diagrams of the plain joint, the tongue-and-groove joint, the spline joint, and the way to clamp boards together; but the text does not go on to explain any of these joints. Should there be more material for this project?

Job Sheet 9 describes how to make a table. Under the heading "Materials" it says, "Pine (See blueprint)", but there is no blueprint or diagram included.

Will you please have someone look into this matter, see if there is any additional material, and send it to me?

Yours sincerely,

Anna M. Ritchie

R.

P.S. There are a number of references in this second book to WOODWORK PRACTICE AND THEORY. I would appreciate it if you could tell me the author and publisher.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LOI
BOSTO
TORONTO

NORMAN G. S. INGRAM
Managing Director

GINN AND COMPANY: PUBLISHERS

FOUNDED IN 1867 BY EDWIN GINN

863 Bay Street, Toronto 5
May 6, 1948

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Colonel Neary:

I have been hoping that you would have had some word from Mr. Doucet as to the woodworking book. The most important point to be decided is, of course, whether you wish the Stock Bills and Record Sheets to be separate or whether you like my suggestion to have them bound in the book but on perforated sheets so that they may be torn out.

For technical reasons in manufacturing the books, we should require to have either 16 or 32 pages perforated, but these could be either Stock Bills or Record Sheets. With this letter I am sending you the manuscript as revised by our editor. The editorial work has consisted chiefly of laying the manuscript out page by page, with suitable spacing left for the illustrations. We shall, of course, want Mr. Doucet to read the edited manuscript with the utmost care. You will see that the manuscript is laid out to occupy 31 pages. We can either insert another page somewhere, or else leave page 32 blank, and then give you 32 pages - that is, 16 sheets of paper with a Record Sheet printed on one side and a Stock Bill on the other side. Since there are twelve jobs in the book, you will see that this would leave a small margin to allow for the inevitable spoiling of one or two sheets by the student. These last 16 sheets (32 pages) are the ones which would be perforated.

You will note that I say the present manuscript runs to 31 pages, which would allow us to add another page. However, if an additional page is to be inserted, it should be done with some care. For example, pages 6 and 7 must face each other because the illustrations on page 6 relate to the job on page 7. By the same token, page 2 should properly face page 3 because there are cross references. It would appear that if an additional page is to be added, it should be towards the end of the manuscript. We are all ready to go ahead with the composition and manufacture of this book just as soon as we get clearance from you.

We are laying out the second book in much the same way and hope to send it out to you for examination in the next two or three days. We have a number of minor questions to ask Mr. Doucet. These questions are on a separate sheet with the manuscript. Perhaps Mr. Doucet would answer them in the spaces provided on the sheet. We have provided a duplicate copy of this for his file.

Cordially yours,

Norman G. S. Ingram

NI:R

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11 (E2).

, May 26, 1948.

Dear Mr. Ingram:

On my return yours of the 6th instant has been referred to me for attention.

With reference to the Stock Bills and Record Sheets being bound in the book and put on perforated sheets there appears to be objections to this method. They may be listed as follows:

(1) The principle of having the pupils mutilate the text book is not recommended.

(2) Apparently the Bill of Material would be on one side of the page and the Student Record on the other. This would not fit in very well with the system used.

(3) This text, although partly a workbook is to be used for several years. For obvious reasons, the advanced grades do not write in the workbooks but use them as text books.

Possibly you may have in mind, the use of this book other than in Indian Schools. Should this be the case you may have an arrangement that would answer the purpose better than what I suggested. I would not like to diminish its use for us too much as we will probably be the principle users. This dual purpose is not necessary incompatible. The perforated sheets definitely do not appeal to me. Kindly refer to my letter of April 20th to Mr. Neary. I believe a copy has been sent to you.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

With reference to page twenty-nine, I am enclosing a Standard Progress Record in which I have made some changes. Probably a note to the pupil at the head of the report would help to understand the process. The note would read something like this: Keep a record of your progress by completing the columns of this record. In the column READING insert the date on which you have completed reading the process listed. The last line summarizes the scores of the six tests which you have completed. Fill the spaces after each test has been completed.

With reference to the last paragraph of the above mentioned letter you have noticed that the tests for the second year are not included in the copy which you have been given. Possibly, you have taken these from a previous copy sent.

The second year has not been revised. Some errors happened when these were typed. I will send you a revised copy as soon as possible.

Yours truly,

A.J. Doucet,
Supervisor, Vocational Training.

Mr. N. Ingram,
Ginn and Company,
863 Bay St.,
Toronto 5, Ontario.

AJD/RM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1 copy Hand Woodworking (Evans, Parks, Slatterie)

1 " Woodworking for Junior High Schools (Hamilton)

1 " Problems in Farm Woodworking (Blackburn)

1 " Instructional Units in Hand Woodwork (Brown & Tustison).

Note: The above books may be obtained from,

The Alberta Children's Bookhouse,
Schoo l Book Bureau,
Edmonton, Alberta.

1 copy Junior Handicraft (Cramlet).

Note: This book may be obtained from

The Technical Branch,
Dept. of Education,
Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LONDON
BOSTON
TORONTO

NORMAN G. S. INGRAM
Managing Director

GINN AND COMPANY: PUBLISHERS

FOUNDED IN 1867 BY EDWIN GINN

863 Bay Street, Toronto 5

March 30, 1948.

File 1-1-11 (E2)

March 30, 1948.
(dictated March 29)

Colonel Bernard F. Neary,
Education Division,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Colonel Neary:

This letter follows the discussion which we had today regarding the format of the wood-work job sheets which Mr. Doucet sent to us. Since he is out of town, I am following your suggestion and writing to you about this.

We have given quite a lot of consideration to the format and, as I explained, have two alternative ideas.

In the first, the sheets would be bound together at the top of the page and reinforced there with a cloth strip. In the second plan, the sheets would be printed on stout paper and inserted in a manilla envelope which would bear suitable printing indicating the content. I am having dummy copies of both of these formats prepared and hope to be able to send them to you tomorrow.

Following the first suggestion of binding the books at the top, we estimate the cost at approximately 55¢ for the larger book and approximately 35¢ for the smaller. The second style, using the envelope, would be quite a bit cheaper than this.

I hardly need to assure you that these prices contemplate giving you a first-class job with an attractive page printed in a good, legible type. The size of the page is something to be considered. I am thinking of a page of approximately 8½ x 11 with a ruled border of a single line all around the page, and the type and illustrations set inside this border. This is slightly wasteful as regards space, but I am trying to make these look something like the job sheets which a youngster would actually use in industry. However, I shall not be offended if you tell me that I am altogether wrong in this, because perhaps very few of the Indian children who use these sheets will ever be employed in industry.

If you will indicate the format which you prefer and the size which you think the pages should be, we will then have some specimen pages put in type and submit these to you for your approval. I have thought of setting the actual job sheets in imitation typewriter type with the headings, et cetera, in a bolder,

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

perfectly plain type which would harmonize. Here again, my point is to simulate somewhat the actual sheets which an industrial worker would have.

Mr. Doucet, in his letter, indicated that you are running short of the mimeographed copies of these job sheets and that you will either have to re-mimeograph them or have finished books quickly. I find that we can put this work in hand for you quite promptly as soon as you give us the go-ahead signal. I shall be quite happy to go to Ottawa and discuss the matter further with you, or, what might be better still, would be to have Mr. Doucet, if he has any business in Toronto, visit us here where we have all our samples of paper, type, and so on, readily available.

It was a great pleasure seeing you today and I was glad you were able to have lunch with us.

Cordially yours,

NGSI/MMS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LONDON
BOS I
TOR O

NORMAN G. S. INGRAM
Managing Director

GINN AND COMPANY: PUBLISHERS

FOUNDED IN 1867 BY EDWIN GINN

863 Bay Street, Toronto 5

June 29, 1948.

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and
Natural Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Miss Ritchie has been in correspondence with Mr. Doucet about the wood-working book and all the details seem to be settled satisfactorily. The book is now being set in type and we expect to submit a proof to him very shortly. You will be pleased to know that we have permission from the Stanley Tool Company to use certain illustrations which they had on hand. One such illustration is the drawing of a plane. We thought it was much better to get an illustration such as this from an authoritative source rather than have an artist start anew. Other drawings, of course, are being made specially for the book, including all of the plans. The finished book will be 32 pages and we are planning to bind it in a flexible, yet strong Bristol, because we assume that it will be subjected to hard usage. I suggested earlier that we bind this book at the top so that it would open like a stenographers' note-book, but I understand that this was not acceptable to you and Mr. Doucet; so we are planning to bind it in regular form at the left-hand side.

I suggested to you in an earlier letter a price of 55¢ for this book and I shall be glad to have you confirm it if this is satisfactory to you.

With all good wishes,

Cordially yours,

NGSI/MS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(J)

What will be total cost of this project?

1-1-11 (E.1)

July 8, 1948.

Dear Sir:

I received your letter of June 29th in connection with Mr. Doucet's woodworking book.

The information that you supplied in your letter is satisfactory and we agree to the price, namely, .55¢ a copy.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

Mr. Norman G.S. Ingram,
Managing Director,
Ginn and Company,
863 Bay St.,
Toronto 3, Ont.

PP/MGD

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Monsieur J. Doucet
Département des Indiens
Ottawa

answered
Sept. 4/18

Monsieur,

Veuillez me permettre de solliciter quelques renseignements de votre part. Un de mes frères, missionnaire à la Baie James désire posséder, pour son d'éducation des Cris :

"Cobing Saw Carbentry for Boys and Girls, by Edwin F. Hamilton.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(1)

Il a déjà en sa possession le no 2213.

Monsieur, auriez-vous l'obligeance de m'écrire à quelles conditions vous pourriez m'adresser ces séries de cartes que je ne puis trouver nulle part? Les sujets en sont-ils divers?

Comptant sur votre bienveillance, Monsieur, j'ose espérer que vous ferez suite à ma demande.

Veuillez recevoir l'hommage de ma reconnaissance anticipée

Bien respectueusement votre

Sœurs. Saint-Henri-de-Jesus

Congrégation-de-Notre-Dame

Asbestos

P.Q. B. de Richmond

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1

Monsieur Agent. Indien Affaires Branch Ottawa

accusé réception

Pour Monsieur l'Agent.

Le Chef Scott

Le vous suis très reconnaissante d'avoir pris ma requête en considération. Les communications avec la Baie James où réside mon frère sont longues et difficiles acceptez-vous que je vous fournisse moi-même les renseignements désirés ? Voici l'adresse exac-

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

te de mon frère missionnaire :

Révérend Frère Lapointe, o.m.i
Fort Albany
Baie James
Via Moosonee - Ontario

En plus de construire école, hôpital et église de mission, mon frère a assumé la responsabilité d'enseigner à une quinzaine aux garçons "cris"... qui chaque année, font un stage à l'école de Fort Albany dirigée par les Soeurs Grises. D'après les photographies déjà reçues, il doit enseigner à une vingtaine d'élèves.

Je me crois que ces renseignements vous satisferont.... J'adresse à mon frère, aujourd'hui même, un mot lui faisant part de ma démarche...

Je me confiant à votre personnelle courtoisie et à votre bienveillance déjà éprouvée, d'avance, je vous prie d'accepter l'expression de ma reconnaissance.

Respectueusement votre
Soeur Saint Henri de Jésus
Asbestos P.Q.

7 août 1948

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11 (E.1)
e/e on 153-1-11

August 11, 1948.

AIR MAIL

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Early in 1947 we wrote two letters to former Indian Commissioner MacKay regarding the possibility of increasing the allowances for salaries of manual training teachers in British Columbia schools.

We realize that the amounts we have been allowing for this purpose in the past have not been sufficient if we hope to have reasonably well qualified manual training teachers. We did not receive any specific recommendation in the matter from Major MacKay.

The matter has again been brought to our attention today when we received a letter from Reverend J.W. Hennessy, O.M.I., principal of the St. Mary's Mission Residential School stating that he is engaging a manual training teacher who appears to have good qualifications. Father Hennessy intends to pay him $175.00 a month and requests us to allow $100.00 of this amount.

We are quite prepared to do so, but before making a final decision we would like to have the reaction of Inspector Davey and yourself as if we increase the amount of our grant towards the salary of the manual training instructor at St. Mary's Mission Residential School, we will likely receive similar applications from other residential schools in British Columbia. Of course, any increase would depend on the qualifications of the manual training teacher employed.

An immediate reply would be appreciated.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.A.

File Vocationnal Training I-I-II.

WEAVING

One book send to the principal of each Schoo

Sanday Bay Res ,Marius Manitoba.
Blood Res , Cardston, Alberta.
Restigouche Day, Restigouche,P.Que.
Qu'Appelle Res. Lebret Sask.
Edmonton Res . Edmonton Alberta.
Beauval Res. Beauval Sask.
Pine Creek Res, Camperville Man.
Onion Lake Ce.Res. Prince Albert Sask.
Caughnawaga Rc. Day, Caughnawaga Quebec.

Date 2I Jully I948.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO.... 3-11-2
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

P. O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

August 12th, 1948.

MEMORANDUM TO THE COMMISSIONER

Re: Kuper Island Residential School,
Manual Training Instructor

I refer to the letter of Superintendent Moore, dated August 2nd, concerning the above-mentioned school.

It will be noted that Mr. Moore has suggested a salary grant of $125.00 per month for this purpose. It seems rather large, considering the fact that the enrolment at this school is only 100 pupils and that probably not more than six to ten hours of the Instructor's time would be taken up with manual training classes. It is assumed that the remainder of his time would be occupied in doing maintenance work and other duties about the school which would normally be borne by the per capita grant.

From time to time, requests for increases in the grants towards manual training instructors' salaries pass through this office, and I believe that the time has come for a definite policy to be established with respect to the amount of the grant which would be paid by the Department for this purpose.

I suggest, therefore, that a schedule of grants should be drawn up in the light of the factors of school enrolment and the instructors' qualifications. I would also suggest a maximum grant of $100.00 per month be set for schools having an enrolment of 100 or less. At schools where the enrolment is over 225, the grant

...

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

should be paid on the basis of the instructors' qualifications and in accordance with the salary schedule already in use for our Day Schools.

In the case of the Kuper Island Residential School, I am prepared to recommend a grant of $100.00, providing the instructor is suitably qualified.

R. F. Davey.

R. F. Davey
District Inspector of
Indian Schools.

;ep

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
INDIAN AGENT

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE E-7-3(152)

P. O. Box 396,
Duncan, B. C.,
August 2,1943.

Mr. W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.,
Post Office Box 70,
VANCOUVER, B. C.

Please find attached, in duplicate, a copy of a letter received from Rev. Father Camirand, re Manual Training Instructor at the Kuper Island Indian Residential School.

I take it from the Rev. Principal's letter that he is asking that the salary for the Manual Training Instructor be increased considerably and, while he has not said so in his letter, I recall him telling me verbally that one hundred twenty-five dollars ($125.00) per month would be the minimum amount required.

Kindly refer this matter to the Department and advise at your convenience.

R. F. MOORE
Superintendent
Cowichan Agency

RFM:EL
Encl.2.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

COPY

Indian Residential School
Kuper Island, B. C.

July 15/48

Manual Training Teacher - Salary.

In view of the fact that the Department is exacting more qualifications from the Manual Training Teacher, as evidenced by the form of application for this position, which has to be completed and forwarded, in September, I beg to state that the salary of the Instructor will have to be doubled, considering that it has been up to the present, maintained at $50.00 per month, and that no instructor, with the qualifications needed, can possibly be attracted at that rate.

The manual training Instructor who has been responsible for this position in the past, is qualified in many respects and particularly experienced in handling boys, while at work, having done this for some twenty years, but has no experience in handling physical training and games for boys, as he is crippled and has never received any training in this regard. The same also holds no certificates.

To enlist the service of a Manual Training Teacher, who would be fully qualified and hold certificates, and particularly would be satisfied in segregate himself on an Island, would require a salary that would compensate in all respects.

(Signed) "J. Camirand"
Rev. J. Camirand smm.

(LS)

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Please return to Ottawa DSP Aug 11/48

8

Application for Appointment as (Manual) MECHANIC Training Teacher at St. Mary's Indian Res. Indian School

1. Name of applicant Tommy Veress
2. Home Address Mission City BC
3. Age 34. Single .... Married yes. No. of Dependents 1
4. Have you complete knowledge of English? yes
   Have you complete knowledge of French? —
   What education have you received ? Grade XII,
   .....
6. What certificates have you obtained? Class A Fitter, Army graduation 13 years experience 4 years army
7. What experience have you had in handling Boys? .....
   7 years among school boys at St. Mary's Mission, assistant discipliner 1937-42. 1946-48
8. Give detailed statement of your experience in teaching:
   (a) Woodwork .....
   .....
   (b) Metalwork ....Two years sheet metal work
   .....
   (c) General Shop ..Acetylene welding, Blacksmith motor mechanics, farm implement repairs
   (d) Handicrafts .....
   .....
9. What experience have you had in handling physical training and games for Boys? .....
   active in sports, baseball, football, 7 years
10. If you wish to add anything further to your application, please use this space:

Date August 3rd 1948.

No. 283.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

1-1-11

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
NO. 3-11-2 (152)
ALSO TO DATE OF THIS LETTER

11604

P.O. BOX 70,
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Air Mail

August 17, 1948.

Indian Affairs Branch, Dept. of Mines and Resources, Ottawa.

Re: Salaries - Manual Training Instructors

With reference to Mr. Neary's letter of August 11th (file 1-1-11 E.1), the points raised with regard to salaries for manual training instructors in residential schools in British Columbia would appear to be fully covered by the attached memorandum from Mr. Davey which was prepared in connection with an application for an increased grant for the Kuper Island Residential School and prior to receipt of Mr. Neary's letter.

It is felt that a definite policy should be established with respect to the grants payable to residential schools towards manual training instructors' salaries and that these grants should, as suggested by Mr. Davey, be based on the school enrolment and the instructors' qualifications. You will note Mr. Davey suggests a maximum grant of $100 a month for schools having an enrolment of 100 or less and a grant on the basis of the instructor's qualifications and in accordance with the salary schedule in use for our day schools for the schools where the enrolment is over 225.

-EW
Encl.

Department of Mines & Resources
Indian Affairs Branch
AUG 23 1948
A. M.
REGISTERED

W. S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner for B.C.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Records

D

1-1-11 (E2).

Ottawa, July 14, 1948.

Memorandum

COLONEL NEARY.

These are a workbook and text to be used in teaching Manual Training. These are supplied for several years.

These books are prepared especially to deal with the requirements of Indian children. They cover the processes required for the course outlined for Indian Schools.

A.J. Doucet,
Supervisor of Vocational Training.

AJD/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11 (E)

September 3, 1946.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR.

Please find attached a mimeographed Workbook which we have been using in our vocational training classes in Indian day and residential schools.

During the war years, we were unable to have this book printed, as originally planned, and so it was reproduced on a mimeograph machine.

We have now been able to interest Ginn and Company in the printing of this book. They, in turn, have been able to get illustrations from the Stanley Tool Company and have had the other drawings made. The finished book will be 32 pages and will be bound in a flexible strong bristol board. It will be bound in regular form at the left hand side so that the lessons will be easily accessible to the students using the book.

At the present time there is not a simple wood-working manual on the Canadian market and it is intended that this book will be sold for use in other schools. The price will be 55 cents and I estimate that we will require approximately five thousand copies over a period of the next five years.

I would recommend that you give your approval for the publishing of this book. As indicated above, orders for stocks will of course be placed in the usual manner through the Department of Public Printing and Stationery. This is the second book which Mr. Dosset has prepared; the other being "The Beaver and the Muskrat", also published by Ginn and Company. We will only have Mr. Dosset's name on the book and no reference will be made to the Branch or the Department.

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/KM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa. 1/5/11

SCHEDULE OF SALARIES FOR MANUAL TRAINING INSTRUCTORS IN BRITISH COLUMBIA

Grade I $75.00 per teaching month for ten months.
While this group need not be certificated, the Department expects these teachers to be practical men with experience as skilled laborers. They should also be able to handle young people

Grade II $100.00 per month for ten months.
While this group need not be certificated, teachers applying for this grade must have followed courses for the teaching of Manual Training at some school satisfactory to the Department. They should have practical experience and should be able to handle young people, in the shop as well as on the playground.

Grade III $150.00 per month for ten months.
The teachers in this group should hold a Manual Training certificate issued by a school acceptable to the Department. They should also be able to handle young people in the shop and on the playground.

It will be noted that the Department desires more organized play in its Residential Schools. Some schools have this activity well organized already, others are sadly lax in this respect. The Department strongly disapproves the method of allowing the children to roam around during their spare time with nothing definite to do. The reason for this is obvious.

The school is expected, as its contribution towards this training, to furnish board and lodging and add. salaries of staff allowed by Dept.

The school must follow the programme outlined by the Department and furnish the Indian Affairs Branch with a schedule of the time allotted to this training.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA
TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A monthly voucher for the payment of the Instructor should be submitted through the office of the Superintendent of the Indian Agency. This voucher should be accompanied by a monthly report on the training accomplished. No salary will be ~~paid~~ unless this regulation is adhered to.

Sept. 11.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHEDULE OF SALARIES FOR MANUAL TRAINING INSTRUCTORS IN BRITISH COLUMBIA.

GRADE I. $75.00 per teaching month for ten months.

While this group need not be certificated, the Department expects these teachers to be practical men with experience as skilled laborers. They should also be able to handle young people.

GRADE II. $100.00 per month for ten months.

While this group need not be certificated, teachers applying for this grade must have followed courses for the teaching of Manual Training at some school satisfactory to the Department. They should have practical experience and should be able to handle young people, in the shop as well as on the playground.

GRADE III. $150.00 per month for ten months.

The teachers in this group should hold a Manul Training certificate issued by a school acceptable to the Department. They should also be able to handle young people in the shop and on the playground.

It will be noted that the Department desires more organized play in its Residential Schools. Some schools have this activity well organized already, others are sadly lax in this respect. The Department strongly disapproves the method of allowing the children to roam during their spare time with nothing definite to do. The reason for this is obvious.

The school is expected, as its contribution towards this training, to furnish board and lodging and any additional salary over and above the amount allowed by the Department.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

The school must follow the programme outlined by the Department and furnish the Indian Affairs Branch with a schedule of the time allotted to this training.

A monthly voucher for the payment of the Instructor should be submitted through the office of the Superintendent of the Indian Agency. This voucher should be accompanied by a monthly report on the training accomplished. No salary will be paid unless this regulation is adhered to.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Note 1

1-1-11 (E.1)

AIR MAIL

September 9, 1948.

Mr. W.S. Arneil,
Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70,
Vancouver, B.C.

We received your letter of August 17th in connection with salaries of manual training instructors at Indian Residential Schools in British Columbia.

Attached is a schedule of salaries for manaul training instructors in your province.

You will note that we have outlined briefly the qualifications required and the manner in which we want the work carried out.

Bernard E. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MCD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Took copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-1-11 (E)

OTTAWA September 3, 1948.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR.

Please find attached a mimeographed Workbook which we have been using in our vocational training classes in Indian day and residential schools.

During the war years, we were unable to have this book printed, as originally planned, and so it was reproduced on a mimeograph machine.

We have now been able to interest Ginn and Company in the printing of this book. They, in turn, have been able to get illustrations from the Stanley Tool Company and have had the other drawings made. The finished book will be 32 pages and will be bound in a flexible strong bristol board. It will be bound in regular form at the left hand side so that the lessons will be easily accessible to the students using the book.

At the present time there is not a simple wood-working manual on the Canadian market and it is intended that this book will be sold for use in other schools. The price will be 55 cents and I estimate that we will require approximately five thousand copies over a period of the next five years.

I would recommend that you give your approval for the publishing of this book. As indicated above, orders for stocks will of course be placed in the usual manner through the Department of Public Printing and Stationery. This is the second book which Mr. Doucet has prepared; the other being "The Beaver and the Muskrat", also published by Ginn and Company. We will only have Mr. Doucet's name on the book and no reference will be made to the Branch or the Department.

approved

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

1-1-11 (E)

September 3, 1946.

Memorandum:

DIRECTOR.

Please find attached a mimeographed Workbook which we have been using in our vocational training classes in Indian day and residential schools.

During the war years, we were unable to have this book printed, as originally planned, and so it was reproduced on a mimeograph machine.

We have now been able to interest Ginn and Company in the printing of this book. They, in turn, have been able to get illustrations from the Stanley Tool Company and have had the other drawings made. The finished book will be 32 pages and will be bound in a flexible strong bristol board. It will be bound in regular form at the left hand side so that the lessons will be easily accessible to the students using the book.

At the present time there is not a simple wood-working manual on the Canadian market and it is intended that this book will be sold for use in other schools. The price will be 35 cents and I estimate that we will require approximately five thousand copies over a period of the next five years.

I would recommend that you give your approval for the publishing of this book. As indicated above, orders for stocks will of course be placed in the usual manner through the Department of Public Printing and Stationery. This is the second book which Mr. Doucet has prepared; the other being "The Beaver and the Muskrat", also published by Ginn and Company. We will only have Mr. Doucet's name on the book and no reference will be made to the Branch or the Department.

Encl.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/EM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11 (E.1)

September 13, 1948.

Messrs. Ginn & Company,
863 Bay Street,
Toronto 5, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. Norman Ingram

With reference to previous correspondence, we approve publication of the work book for vocational training classes, along the lines recommended by you.

We estimate that we will require approximately 5,000 copies over a period of the next five years and it is understood that we will be able to secure these at a cost of .55¢ each.

In publishing this book no reference should be made either to the Indian Affairs Branch or the Department of Mines and Resources.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

/-

1-1-11 (E2)

, September 11, 1948.

Dear Mr. Ingram:

Returning to my office I found your letter of August 26th awaiting me.

Our files indicate that you have received the go ahead signal for the woodworking book. I hope that everything is O.K. Should there be anything not clear kindly let me know.

The second year is progressing but not as rapidly as I would wish. The Job Sheets are all ready and so are the Tests, but they still have to be typed. I hope to do this in the course of next week.

Sincerely,

A.J. Doucet,
Supervisor, Vocational Training.

Mr. N.S. Ingram,
863 Bay Street,
Toronto 5, Ontario.

AJD/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

LONDON
[redacted]
TORONTO

16574 NORMAN G. S. INGRAM
Managing Director

GINN AND COMPANY: PUBLISHERS

FOUNDED IN 1867 BY EDWIN GINN

863 Bay Street, Toronto 5

File 1-1-11 (E2)

August 26, 1948.

16663

Mr. A. [illegible] Doucet,
Supervisor, Vocational Training,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

DEPT. SEP A.M. REGISTERED

Dear Mr. Doucet:

We are still awaiting a go-ahead signal from you for the first wood-working book and should like to have this just as soon as possible. We have made considerable progress with this book and are, in fact, at the stage now where we are ready to manufacture as soon as we have a final O.K. from you. It was my understanding, from our conversation when you were last in Toronto, that we would have written confirmation at an early date to proceed with the manufacture.

Miss Ritchie tells me that we are now in a position to start work on the second manuscript just as soon as we receive it from you. Perhaps, when you are writing me, you can give me some indication as to when we may expect to have this.

Cordially yours,

Norman G. S. Ingram

NGSI/MMS

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

LONDON
BOSTON
TORONTO

17231 NORMAN G. S. INGRAM
Managing Director

GINN AND COMPANY: PUBLISHERS

FOUNDED IN 1867 BY EDWIN GINN

863 Bay Street, Toronto 5

File 1-1-11 (E.1) R 1 September 14, 1948.

Colonel Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Colonel Neary:

Many thanks for your letter of September 13, giving us a clearance on the wood-working book. We had temporarily stopped work on this, pending final word from you, but we have re-started this morning and think we should be able to get the book out quite promptly.

Cordially yours,

NGSI/MMS

SEP 16 1948
A M
REGISTERED

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11 (E)

, September 18, 1948.

Dear Sir:

I wish to draw your attention to one passage in the First Year Woodwork which you probably have noticed and changed. This is in the note in the Foreword which reads:

"It may readily be seen how easily the above could become a lesson in oral or written language. This is integration as recommended for Indian schools".

Of course, this last sentence should be changed to something like this:

"This is integration as recommended by educationalists".

However, you will know what to do with this if you have not already done so.

Sincerely yours,

A.J. Doucet,
Supervisor, Vocational Training.

Ginn & Co.,
863 Bay St.,
Toronto, Ontario.

AJD/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

File

August 11, 1948.

Rev. J. Leguerrier, O.M.I.,
Moosonee, Ontario.

Parcels should be clearly marked " "
Albany Indian Residential

REQ No. 27345

AUG 11 1948

1 copy Instructional Units in Handwood (Brown & Tustison) Stat'y. Office to Forward Ryerson

1 " Hand Woodworking (E.J. Evans et All) "

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11 (E.1)
c/c on 153-1-11

August 11, 1948.

AIR MAIL

Mr. W.S. Arneil, Indian Commissioner,
P.O. Box 70, Vancouver, B.C.

Early in 1947 we wrote two letters to former Indian Commissioner MacKay regarding the possibility of increasing the allowances for salaries of manual training teachers in British Columbia schools.

We realize that the amounts we have been allowing for this purpose in the past have not been sufficient if we hope to have reasonably well qualified manual training teachers. We did not receive any specific recommendation in the matter from Major MacKay.

The matter has again been brought to our attention today when we received a letter from Reverend J.W. Hennessy, O.M.I., principal of the St. Mary's Mission Residential School stating that he is engaging a manual training teacher who appears to have good qualifications. Father Hennessy intends to pay him $175.00 a month and requests us to allow $100.00 of this amount.

We are quite prepared to do so, but before making a final decision we would like to have the reaction of Inspector Davey and yourself as if we increase the amount of our grant towards the salary of the manual training instructor at St. Mary's Mission Residential School, we will likely receive similar applications from other residential schools in British Columbia. Of course, any increase would depend on the qualifications of the manual training teacher employed.

An immediate reply would be appreciated.

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education.

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

The Indian School Administration

of the

Missionary Society of the Church of England in Canada

23498

TELEPHONE 2-7088

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS
TO THE SUPERINTENDENT
REV. CANON H. G. COOK, D.D.

BANK STREET CHAMBERS
[redacted]
OTTAWA

October 8, 1948.

File: ED

Colonel R. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa, Ontario.

DEPARTMENT OF
INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 13
P.M.
REGISTERED

Dear Colonel Neary, Re Manual Training Instructors

So that the Administration may regularise procedure in its various schools, would you please let me know the system you recommend of requisitioning for grants for Manual Training instructors in the schools where such staff members are employed?

Yours faithfully,

Henry G Cook

Superintendent.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11 (E.1)

Ref. your: ID

October 18, 1948.

Rev. Canon H.G. Cook,
Superintendent,
Indian School Administration,
M.S.C.C.,
102 Bank St., Ottawa.

Dear Canon Cook:

With reference to your letter of the 5th instant regarding payment of allowances towards the salary of manual training instructors, I enclose sample voucher which can be forwarded at the end of each month by the principals of those schools at which an allowance towards the salary of the manual training instructor has been authorized.

The voucher should be forwarded through the office of the Indian Superintendent concerned.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary
Superintendent of Education

PP/MGD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No. .....

Date .....

SAMPLE

Pay to Indian School Administration,

Address M. S. C. C.,
102 Bank Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

1948 DATE month	day	SERVICE	AMOUNT
		To allowance towards salary of manual training instructor at ..... Residential School for the month of	$.....
		Note: This allowance was authorized by official letter of ..... (date)	
			$.....

I Hereby Certify that this Voucher is correct, that the material has been supplied, the work performed and that the charges are fair and just, also that the expenditure has been incurred legitimately and that each item of the same is a fair and just charge against the Government of Canada. This expenditure was authorized by Departmental Letter, File No. .....dated .....

FORM No. I.A. 506
Req. 3524

Voucher No. .....

Date .....

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.P.S. A. [illegible]-12-46

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC PRINTING AND STATIONERY
STATIONERY BRANCH

S-E. No. 198330

Supplied to Department [illegible] Your Req. No. 2507

Chargeable to Service CS Office Reference Date 23-6-47

Delivery Instructions Mr. J. E. Doucet, Supervisor, Vocational Training, Indian Affairs Br., 220 Laurier St.

STOCK No.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION OF ARTICLES	PRICE	AMOUNT
	1776	(Home Nursing) Canada Flasco Exhibition - English Translation - Brownsville Press, Brownsville, Ont.	Net	17 47
Thos Abbott	1	Leave Your Calculations (W. J. C. Clark) Short Collection, Toronto, Ont. -	SE-223465	
	1776	Federal Publications Ltd.		

Items marked "Later" will be delivered and charged on our No. S. [illegible] as soon as possible

Back Order S. No. _____

Items not checked above will be sent later.

Received by _____

DELIVERY RECEIPT

RECEIPT AND RETURN WITHIN 24 HOURS

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, Ottawa, Ont.
(Ms. Mg., Home Econ. Nursing, Part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11 (E.6)

, November 17, 1948.

Mr. J.W. Driscoll,
Supt. of Stationery,
Dept. of Public Printing & Stationery,
Ottawa.

On our Requisition No. 29078, you were asked among other articles to supply One Weave Room Calculations (W.A.G. Clark) Clark Publishing Company, Toronto, Ontario.

It appears that you have placed the order with Thorburn and Abbott in Ottawa, who phoned this office to say that they have written the publishers on two occasions but have had no reply . They would like to know if we still require the book. As the publishers are unable to supply the book, it will be in order to cancel this order.

I might add that the twelve copies of "Tissage Domestique" have been received by this office.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

MFT/HM.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

10 p a

1-1-11

January 7, 1949.

Mr. A.J. Doucet,
Indian Affairs Branch,
220 Queen St.,
Ottawa.

REQ No. 1-1-11
1949
Stat'y. Office to Forward

Office Reference

1 copy Shop Tests (W.L. Hunter)

1 copy of each of the following Shop Tests:

W - 1 Tools Test
W - 2 Fastening Test
W - 3 Comprehension Test
W - 4 Trade Names Test
W-6 True-False Test
W - 7 Completion Test
W - 8 Building Parts Test for Carpentry
W - 9 Board-Measure Test
W -10 Multiple-Choice Test for Wood and Lumber
W -11 Reading Test for a Framing Square
W -12 Objective Test for Wood Finishing
W -13 Multiple-Choice Test for Carpentry
W -14 Multiple-Choice Test for Pattern Makers

1 copy Constructive Woodwork for Schools (A. Gregory)

1 " Woodwork and Metalwork (C.A. Goodger)

1 " Selected Projects and Teaching Procedures

1 " Wooden Toy-Making (Winifred M. Horton)

1 " Carpentry (I.S. Griffith and G.B. Cox

1 " Mechanical Drawing Test (W.L. Hunter)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11 (E2)

, January 25, 1949.

Dear Sir:

Specifications for Classroom Activity Table.

Enclosed please find a sketch for a classroom activity table.

We would appreciate your comments on this project before you proceed to construct any of these. The following specifications are suggested:

This table is to be made out of birch except the top which may be made out of softwood covered with masonite. The legs are to be 3" x 3" but any standard size may be used. The taper could be eliminated especially if the legs are of a smaller dimension than the 3" square.

Sincerely yours,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. J.A. McLaughlin,
Asst. Commissioner,
Penitentiary Commission,
Dept. of Justice,
Ottawa.

AJD/HM.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



JUST BETWEEN COOKS

DEVELOP INTEREST FOR BETTER RESULTS

Preparing three meals a day, every day, can be a monotonous job for children, especially if they have had no part in planning the meals. Without interest the girls do not do their work well nor will they be interested in repeating the work in their homes later. So that the girls may get the most out of their training in the kitchen you must present meal preparation as a whole.

It is much easier for us to plan a menu and tell each girl her duties but that is not the purpose of kitchen training. She might never realize that she would have to combine all these duties to prepare meals in her own home. Only with practice and assistance from us is the girl going to be able to adapt her training to her specific home conditions. If we take time to train the girls to plan the menus and work out the duties of others, she will see meal preparation as a whole. This can be done by having the senior girl as kitchen supervisor for a period of two weeks or longer. During this time she would prepare the menus with your assistance and develop a work plan for the other kitchen workers. So that this duty would not prove too strenuous or foreign to them, and at the same time develop an interest, it is advisable to take each day's menu as planned and discuss it with the group. Explain the good and bad points of it and why it is necessary to serve certain foods. The girls will show eagerness to learn and it will give them a background for preparing meals when they return home.

Often any deviation from our present method of operating our kitchens seems too much. However, if we look at the future we will see where a little extra effort today might improve the method of our kitchen operation tomorrow, send the girls out to their homes better equipped, and ease the burden on our own shoulders.

Bulletin No.30

M-122
2.49

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO
THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES
JUSTICE BUILDING
OTTAWA

WDB/c.

CANADA

OFFICE OF
THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES
OTTAWA

REF. NO. 1-13-14-1

February 28th, 1949.

27896

Your File 1-1-11 (E2)

Mr. Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Sir:- Re: Quotation for Classroom Activity Table

1. Per your request of January 25th, 1949, the following is a quotation, complete with specifications, for the manufacture of the subject Classroom Activity Table:-

We quote a price of $16.50 each for tables manufactured to the following specifications:-

Size of top - 3'4" x 4'
Heighth from floor - 2'2"

Construction: - The top proper will be made from 1" soft-wood glued and dowelled together, and reinforced by an additional hardwood stringer to compensate for expansion which may cause warping due to the masonite top.
The table will be supplied with a 1/4" tempered masonite cover.
The four legs will be fastened by the use of a metal clamp and stud type lag screw with nut.
The legs will also have steel buttons to afford a minimum of friction when moving the table.
The stringers are 1" x 4", securely glued and screwed to the softwood top.
All corners are to be bevelled 1/8" and the entire table given 2 coats of good varnish.

2. We can supply, if desired, an additional aluminum binding running around the edge of the table top for an increase in price of $4.25.

..... 2

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

3. The quoted prices are F.O.B. Kingston Penitentiary, sales tax and crating extra.

4. Trusting our quotation is satisfactory, and we shall be favoured with your order.

Yours truly,

J. A. McLaughlin,
Assistant Commissioner.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM

ccd

Lake Bernard School 2
Indian Point RC 1 Sault Ste Marie Ont
Chisel 1 —
Golden Lake 1 —
Murray 2 —
St Clair 2 —
Almonte 1 Cobourg Ont
Randal 2 —

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

March 29, 1949.

To the Depa[illegible]tal Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, File: 1-1-11 (E?)

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Indian Day Schools.

This space for use of stores office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12-415 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO ADDRESSES SHOWN ON ATTACHED LIST:

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
1?	Classroom Activity Tables. Number shown on attached list with name of School. Size of top - 3'4" x 4' Heighth from floor - 2'2" Construction: The top proper will be made from 1" softwood glued and dowelled together, and reinforced by an additional hardwood stringer to compensate for expansion which may cause warping due to the masonite top. The table will be supplied with a 1/4" tempered masonite cover. The four legs will be fastened by the use of a metal clamp and stud type leg screw with nut. The legs will also have steel buttons to afford a minimum of friction when moving the table. The stringers are 1" x 4", securely glued and screwed to the softwood top. All corners are to be bevelled 1/8" and the entire table given 2 coats of good varnish. NOTE: The above may be secured from The Commissioner of Penitentiaries, Justice Bldg., Ottawa, Ontario. Attention: Mr. McLaughlin		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only, that the expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— DEPT PUR AGENT Apr 1 49

APPROVED—

For Director

NOTE: – 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use seperate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or forms.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

2

Lt. Colonel E.P. Randle,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ontario.

(For Six Nations Day Schools)

1 The Teacher,
Alnwick Indian Day School,
Cobourg, Ontario.

2 The Teacher,
St. Clair Indian Day School,
c/o Mr. M.W. McCracken,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Sarnia, Ontario.

2 The Teacher,
Mount Elgin Indian Day School,
c/o Mr. F.L. Hall,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Muncey, Ontario.

1 The Teacher,
Golden Lake Indian Day School,
c/o Mr. H.P. Ruddy,
Asst. Indian Agency,
Golden Lake, Ontario.

1 The Teacher,
Chenail Indian Day School,
c/o Mr. T.L. Bonnah,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Cornwall, Ontario.

1 The Teacher,
Garden River R.C. Indian Day School,
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.

2 The Teacher,
Lakeview Indian Day School,
Little Current, Ontario.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

INDIAN COMMISSIONER
BRITISH COLUMBIA

1-1-11

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CANADA
DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES & RESOURCES

REFER TO
NO C-1-4

P. O. BOX 71,
VANCOUVER, B. C.

5882 March 31, 1949.

Indian Affairs Branch,
Dept. of Mines & Resources,
Ottawa.

Re: Manual Training

Will the Department kindly inform me as to whether or not there is a booklet for the courses in second and third year woodwork similar to the one already in use for the first year course. If such booklets are available I would appreciate having copies of them.

R.F. Davey.

R.F. Davey,
Dist. Inspector of Schools.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

C.R. File No. 4-13-14-17

CANADIAN PENITENTIARY INDUSTRIES

BY APPROVAL OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES

AUTHORIZATION IS GIVEN KINGSTON PENITENTIARY

TO SUPPLY: INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH, 17793
DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES
O T T A W A, ONTARIO.

PER THEIR ORDER No. 42839 DATED May 5th, 1949.
File 91604-4-38

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:

Ass't. Comm'r. of Industries

ITEM	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
	12 only	Classroom Activity Tables Size of Top - 3'4" x 4' Height from Floor - 2'2" Construction: The top proper will be made from 1" softwood glued and dowelled together, and reinforced by an additional hardwood stringer to compensate for expansion which may cause warping due to the masonite top. The table will be supplied with a 1/4" tempered masonite cover. The four legs will be fastened by the use of a metal clamp and stud type lag screw with nut. The legs will also have steel buttons to afford a minimum of friction when moving the table. The stringers are 1" x 4", securely glued and screwed to the softwood top. All corners are to be bevelled 1/8" and the entire table given two coats of good varnish	$16.50	$198.00

SALES TAX AND CRATING EXTRA

For Shipment as Follows:

Two To: Lt. Colonel E.P. Randle,
Indian Superintendent,
Six Nations Day School,
Brantford, Ontario.

(Cont'd.)

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS: See body of order for shipping points.

INVOICING INSTRUCTIONS: Render a separate invoice for each order and send 4 copies to:

The Secretary, Indian Affairs Branch,
Booth Building, Ottawa, Ontario.

Distribution:
1. Warden
2. Acknowledgment
3. C.T.I.
4. S.P.I.
5. C.R.
6. Inspection

Requested Delivery Date
1 Day 9 Month 49 Year
Estimated Delivery Date
1 Day 9 Month 49 Year
Issued: 12/5/49

Penitentiary
Job Number

Canadian Penitentiary Industries Order
1017

Sheet 1 of 3

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.R. File No. 4-13-14-17

17

CANADIAN PENITENTIARY INDUSTRIES

BY APPROVAL OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES

AUTHORIZATION IS GIVEN PENITENTIARY

TO SUPPLY: INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH,
DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

PER THEIR ORDER No. 42839 DATED May 5th, 1949.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:

Ass't. Comm'r. of Industries

ITEM	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
		(cont'd.)		
		One To: The Teacher, Alnwick Indian Day School, Cobourg, Ontario.		
		Two To: The Teacher, St. Clair Indian Day School, c/o Mr. M. W. McCracken, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Sarnia, Ontario.		
		Two To: The Teacher, Mount Elgin Indian Day School, c/o Mr. F. L. Hall, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Muncey, Ontario.		
		One To: The Teacher, Golden Lake Indian Day School, c/o Mr. H. P. Ruddy, Assistant, Indian Agency, Golden Lake, Ontario.		
		One To: The Teacher, Chenail Indian Day School, c/o Mr. T. L. Bonnah, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Cornwall, Ontario.		
		One To: The Teacher, Garden River R. C. Indian Day School, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario. (cont'd.)		

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS:

INVOICING INSTRUCTIONS:

Distribution:
1. Warden
2. Acknowledgment
3. C.T.I.
4. S.P.I.
5. C.R.
6. Inspection

Requested Delivery Date
Day Month Year
Estimated Delivery Date
Day Month Year
Issued:

Penitentiary.....
Job Number.....

Canadian Penitentiary
Industries Order
1017

Sheet 2 of 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C.R. File No. 4-13-14-17

17

CANADIAN PENITENTIARY INDUSTRIES

BY APPROVAL OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES

AUTHORIZATION IS GIVEN KINGSTON PENITENTIARY

TO SUPPLY: INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH,
DEPARTMENT OF MINES & RESOURCES,
O T T A W A, Ontario.

PER THEIR ORDER No. 42839 DATED May 5th, 1949.

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:

Ass't. Comm'r. of Industries

ITEM	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
		(cont'd.)		
Two		To: The Teacher, Lakeview Indian Day School, Little Current, Ontario. Prepay transportation to each destination and forward receipted voucher with invoices.		

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS:

INVOICING INSTRUCTIONS:

Distribution:
1. Warden
2. Acknowledgment
3. C.T.I.
4. S.P.I.
5. C.R.
6. Inspection

Requested Delivery Date
Day Month Year
Estimated Delivery Date
Day Month Year
Issued:

Penitentiary
Job Number

Canadian Penitentiary Industries Order 1017

Sheet 3 of 3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MF 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form 37
R 2792

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

This space for use of Head Office only
Requisition No. C 1604
Order No.

March 29, 1949.

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, File: 1-1-11 (E2)

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Indian Day Schools.

VOTE 516 ALLOTMENT 12-415 ALLOCATION SYMBOLS

SHIP TO ADDRESSES SHOWN ON ATTACHED LIST:

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
12	Classroom Activity Tables. Number shown on attached list with name of School. Size of top - 3'4" x 4' Heighth from floor - 2'2" Construction: The top proper will be made from 1" softwood glued and dowelled together, and reinforced by an additional hardwood stringer to compensate for expansion which may cause warping due to the masonite top. The table will be supplied with a 1/4" tempered masonite cover. The four legs will be fastened by the use of a metal clamp and stud type leg screw with nut. The legs will also have steel buttons to afford a minimum of friction when moving the table. The stringers are 1" x 4", securely glued and screwed to the softwood top. All corners are to be bevelled 1/8" and the entire table given 2 coats of good varnish. NOTE: The above may be secured from The Commissioner of Penitentiaries, Justice Bldg., Ottawa, Ontario. Attention: Mr. J.McLaughlin		

f.0. 4128 3/5/49

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— [signature]

APPROVED— [signature]
For Director

NOTE:— 1. In ordering stationery and printed matter use separate sheets.
2. Order numbered forms by number or send sample.
3. Orders for unnumbered forms should be accompanied by samples.
4. Orders for books should be accompanied by sample pages or folios.
5. Orders for which purchase orders will issue should give as full details as possible for each item.
6. All Requisitions should be submitted in duplicate. One copy will be returned as acknowledgment.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

11-11 Que.

, June 17, 1949

Jules Clement
Saint Justin
Co. Maskinonge, Que.

Dear Sir:

We have received requisitions for looms. We would greatly appreciate receiving your up to date catalogue and price list.

What are the conditions of delivery? Considerable trouble was experienced with the last looms which we ordered from you and wish to know whether these conditions have improved.

Yours truly,

A. J. Doucet,
Supervisor, Vocational Education.

AJD:MMcN

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

46

2 Lt. Colonel E.P. Rundle,
Indian Superintendent,
Brantford, Ontario.

(For Six Nations Day Schools)

1 The Teacher,
Alnwick Indian Day School,
Cobourg, Ontario.

1 The Teacher,
St. Clair Indian Day School,
c/o Mr. M.W. McCracken,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Sarnia, Ontario.

2 The Teacher,
Mount Elgin Indian Day School,
c/o Mr. F.L. Hall,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Muncey, Ontario.

1 The Teacher,
Golden Lake Indian Day School,
c/o Mr. H.F. Ruddy,
Asst. Indian Agency,
Golden Lake, Ontario.

1 The Teacher,
Chenail Indian Day School,
c/o Mr. T.L. Bonnah,
Supt. of Indian Agency,
Cornwall, Ontario.

1 The Teacher,
Garden River R.C. Indian Day School,
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.

1 The Teacher,
Lakeview Indian Day School,
Little Current, Ontario.

Chairs authorized by Requisitions dated Oct 4/1949

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

14-11 Que.

, June 17, 1949

Leclerc Looms
Leslet Station, Que.

Dear Sirs:

We have received a requisition for looms and accessories. This requisition quotes catalogue No. 18. The last catalogue which we have received from you is catalogue No. 13. The numbers quoted do not correspond. Would you kindly send us your catalogue No. 18, and any more recent catalogues should there be any?

What are the conditions of delivery? You will recall that a great deal of correspondence took place about the last looms which were ordered. Delivery seemed to be very slow. Have these conditions changed? All relevant information will be greatly appreciated.

Yours truly,

A. J. Doucet,
Supervisor, Vocational Education.

AJD:MMcN

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

LONDON
BOST[illegible]
TORO[illegible]

NORMAN G. S. INGRAM
Managing Director

GINN AND COMPANY: PUBLISHERS

FOUNDED IN 1867 BY EDWIN GINN

1331 Yonge Street, Toronto 5

August 26, 1949.

Colonel B. F. Neary,
Indian Affair Branch,
Department of Mines and Resources,
200 Queen Street,
Ottawa, Canada.

Dear Colonel Neary:

We have had FIRST YEAR WOODWORK ready for some time, but have not, as far as I know, received an order for this book from you. As doubtless you will want to get this book into the schools at the opening of the school year, I should be glad if you will get the Department of Public Printing to place an order as soon as possible.

Yours sincerely,

James B Robinson

JBR/GD

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

1-1-11 (E1)

, August 31, 1949.

Mr. J.W. Driscoll,
Supt. of Stationery,
Dept. of Public Printing and Stationery,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Driscoll:

Ginn and Company, 1331 Yonge Street, Toronto, Ontario have just completed publication of a book entitled "First Year Woodwork." Please order 2000 copies of this book and when it is received you should advise me so that the necessary requisitions can be forwarded to your office. It is understood that we will be able to secure this book at a cost not exceeding 55¢ a copy.

Philip Phelan,
Chief, Education Division.

PP[illegible]ON

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11 (E6)

, September 1, 1949.

Dear Mr. Driscoll:

Further to my letter of August 31st in connection with First Year Workbooks, there are job sheets and Student Record Sheets which go with these books but are sold separately.

These Job Sheets and Record Sheets are bound in to pads of fifty sheets and the pads are bound into packages of five pads.

Would you, therefore, in addition to placing a stock of the workbooks as requested, stock one hundred packages of five pads each Job Sheets and one hundred packages of Student Record Sheets.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. J.W. Driscoll,
Supt. of Stationery,
Dept. of Public Printing & Stationery,
Ottawa.

MFT/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MF 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO
THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES
JUSTICE BUILDING
OTTAWA

1-1-11

WDB/c.

CANADA

OFFICE OF
THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES
OTTAWA

REF NO 4-13-14-18

December 2nd, 1949

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Mines &
Resources,
220 Queen Street,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

16216

Attention: Mr. B. F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Dear Sir:-

Re: Manufacture of Sewing Tables

1. We are pleased to quote the following prices for the manufacture of sewing tables as requested by your Mr. A. J. Doucet.

2. The tables will be supplied with 8 drawers - 4 along each side - 12" wide, 16" deep by 4" high. The table will be approximately 71" long, 44" wide by 30" high. (Our reason for approximating the 71" long by 44" wide measurement is that the masonite will have to be trimmed at the penitentiary and the amount of trim is left to their discretion. All tables supplied will be of duplicate dimensions).

3. The construction of the legs will, in general, be as per the clipping with the exception that the legs will be removable for shipment and fastened to the table in a manner similar to the classroom activity tables presently being manufactured.

4. Our price, f.o.b. Kingston Penitentiary, Sales Tax and crating extra, is $34.20 each.

5. If the table drawers are to be supplied with locks as per the cut, the price will be, including 8 locks, $41.00 each, f.o.b. Kingston, Sales Tax and crating extra.

not necessary

6. Shipment can be arranged for three to four months pending the urgency of your requirements.

Yours truly,

J. A. McLaughlin,
Assistant Commissioner.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES
INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 1-1-11 (E)

OTTAWA, December 6, 1949.

Memorandum:

MR. DOUCET

Could you please prepare for me a list of six or eight schools to which these sewing tables can be sent. We will then prepare a requisition accordingly. I presume that you will not require locks for these tables.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

5

Caughnawaga RC 7.
Caughnawaga UC 1
Oka RC 2.
[illegible] 2
Lac des Deux Montagnes 2.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11 (E)

, December 12, 1949.

Dear Sir:

Manufacture of Sewing Tables

Reference your 4-13-14-18 of December 2nd

We are today requisitioning the Departmental Purchasing Agent to order fourteen sewing tables from you in accordance with your specifications of December 2, 1949. It is not necessary to provide locks for these tables.

You can expect to receive a Purchase Order from our Departmental Purchasing Agent within the next few days.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. J. A. McLaughlin,
Assistant Commissioner,
Justice Bldg.,
Ottawa.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Same letter sent Colonel Kandle
& Mr. McKinnon.

1-1-11 (E)

, December 1?, 1949.

Mr. F. Brisebois,
Supt. Indian Agency,
Caughnawaga, P.Q.,

Sewing Tables - Domestic .cience

We are today ordering the following quantity of sewing tables for schools in your superintendency:

Caughnawaga R.C. - 7 tables
" U.C. - 1 table

These tables are being ordered according to our specifications from Kingston Penitentiary. Delivery should be made by March 31, 1950 or previous.

We would appreciate having in due course your comments and those of the teachers concerning the suitability of these sewing tables.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. . . . . .

Order No. . .

December 12, 19 49.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, File: 1-1-11

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF Indian Day Schools.

VOTE 516 PRIMARY 12-415 OBJECT DATE REQUIRED

SHIP TO ADDRESSES AS SHOWN BELOW.

MAIL INVOICES TO Consignee.

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
14	Sewing Tables, made in accordance with the following specifications: each table to be supplied with eight drawers, 4 along each side, 12" wide, 16" deep by 4" high. Total to measure approximately 71" long by 44" wide by 30" high with masonite top. The legs will be removable for shipment.		
	The above tables can be ordered from the Commissioner of Penitentiaries, Justice Building, Ottawa and the quoted price is $34.20 f.o.b. Kingston Penitentiary, sales tax and freighting extra.		
	We have made inquiries from other sources with regard to these tables and this is the lowest quotation by far that we received. Delivery should be made prior to March 31, 1950 to the following addresses:		
	The Principal, Caughnawaga R.C. Day School, Caughnawaga, P.Q., - 7 tables		
	" Caughnawaga U.C. Day School, Caughnawaga, P.Q., - 1table		
	" Eskasoni Day School, Eskasoni, N.S., - 2 tables		
	Indian Superintendent, Shubenacadie Indian Agency, Micmac Hants Co., N.S., - 2 tables		
	Indian Superintendent, Six Nations Indian Agency, Brantford, Ont., - 2 tables.		

f.o. 52 09 4 19/1/50

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

For Director

(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 29

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Miss McFarlaneDec 11.

Miss McNaughton

Make copy turned
out letter & send

Mr Rheaume
Dept Purchasing Office
Room 409

Elgin Bldg.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11 (E6)

, January 16, 1950.

Dear Mr. Query:

Ginn and Company, 1331 Yonge Street, Toronto, Ontario have just completed publication of a book entitled "Second Year Woodwork".

Please order 2000 copies of this book and when it is received you should advise me so that the necessary requisitions can be forwarded to your office.

It is understood that we will be able to secure this book at a cost not exceeding 55¢ a copy.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Mr. H. Query,
Director of Services,
Dept. of Public Printing & Stationery,
Ottawa.

NFN/HM

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

6. (C P|1) 1-1-11

C. R. File No. 4-13-14-18

CANADIAN PENITENTIARY INDUSTRIES

BY APPROVAL OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES

AUTHORIZATION IS GIVEN KINGSTON PENITENTIARY

TO SUPPLY: INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES 4826

OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

52694

Per Their Order. Dated. January 9, 1950

The Following Items

Asst. Commissioner of Industries

Item	Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Total Amount
	14	Sewing Tables, made in accordance with the following specifications: each table to be supplied with eight drawers, 4 along each side, 12" wide, 16" deep by 4" high. Total to measure approximately 71" long by 44" wide by 30" high with masonite top. The legs will be removable for shipment.	34.20	$478.80
		Plus 8% Sales Tax		38.30
				$517.10

SHIP AS FOLLOWS:

7 tables to - The Principal, Caughnawaga, R.C. Day School, Caughnawaga, P. Q.

1 table to - The Principal, Caughnawaga U.C. Day School, Caughnawaga, P. Q.

2 tables to - The Principal, Eskasoni Day School, Eskasoni, N. S.

2 tables to - Indian Supt., Shubenacadie Indian Agency, Micmas, Hants Co., N. S.

2 tables to - Indian Supt., Six Nations Indian Agency, Brantford, Ontario.

Prepay transportation charges to each of the five destinations and forward receipted voucher with invoices.

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS:
SEE ABOVE

INVOICING INSTRUCTIONS:
Send 4 copies after shipment to consignees

DISTRIBUTION
1. Warden
2. Acknowledgement
3. Inspection
4. S. P. I.
5. Accountant
6. C. R.

P. B. 853

REQUESTED DELIVERY DATE
Prior to March 31, 1950

ESTIMATED DELIVERY DATE
January 18, 1950

ISSUED:

Penitentiary Job Number

Canadian Penitentiaries Industries Order 1107

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11 (E)

, January 21, 1950.

Indian Supt. at Caughnawaga
Indian Supt. at Eskasoni
Indian Supt. at Shubenacadie
Indian Supt. at Six Nations.

The following order has been placed with the Commissioner of Penitentiaries for sewing tables for Domestic Science teaching in your Agency:

7 tables to - the Principal, Caughnawaga, R.C. Day School, Caughnawaga, P.Q.

1 table to - the Principal, Caughnawaga U.C. Day School, Caughnawaga, P.Q.

2 tables to - the Principal, Eskasoni Day School, Eskasoni, N.S.

2 tables to - Indian Supt., Shubenacadie Indian Agency, Micmac, Hants Co., N.S.

2 tables to - Indian Supt., Six NationsIndian Agency, Brantford, Ontario.

In due course we would appreciate a report from you concerning the suitability of these tables. Delivery will be made before March 31, 1950, as the tables have to be built to our specifications.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

BFN/HMcN

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

MEMORANDUM

Edmonton
Lacombe
Dunbow
Brocket
Calgary
Gleichen
Tofield
Tofield
Wadsworth

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO
THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES
JUSTICE BUILDING
OTTAWA

1-1-57

WDB/o. 16

CANADA

OFFICE OF
THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES
OTTAWA

3919

REF. NO. 2-13-14-2

January 16, 1950

Mr. Bernard F. Neary
Supt. of Indian Education
Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Mines & Resources
O t t a w a, Ontario

JAN 17 1950
REGISTERED

Dear Sir:-

Re: Quotation for manufacture of
Home Economics Wall Cupboard

Reference the above, we are pleased to quote a price of $72.25, f.o.b. Dorchester Penitentiary, Dorchester, N.B., crating and Sales Tax extra.

The cupboard will be manufactured in accordance with C.P.I. Drawing No. D-1008, a copy of which is enclosed. We trust the specifications are a true interpretation of your requirements.

The hardware, as shown on the drawing, may vary in style depending upon the supplier but the hardware will be a matching set and of a type similar to that shown.

We are unable to advise the price of this article f.o.b. destination as we cannot give a true estimate of the shipping weight until at least one unit has been completed. On future orders, at your request, we shall compile the cost f.o.b. destination as per our conversation of earlier date.

Yours truly,

J. A. McLaughlin
Assistant Commissioner

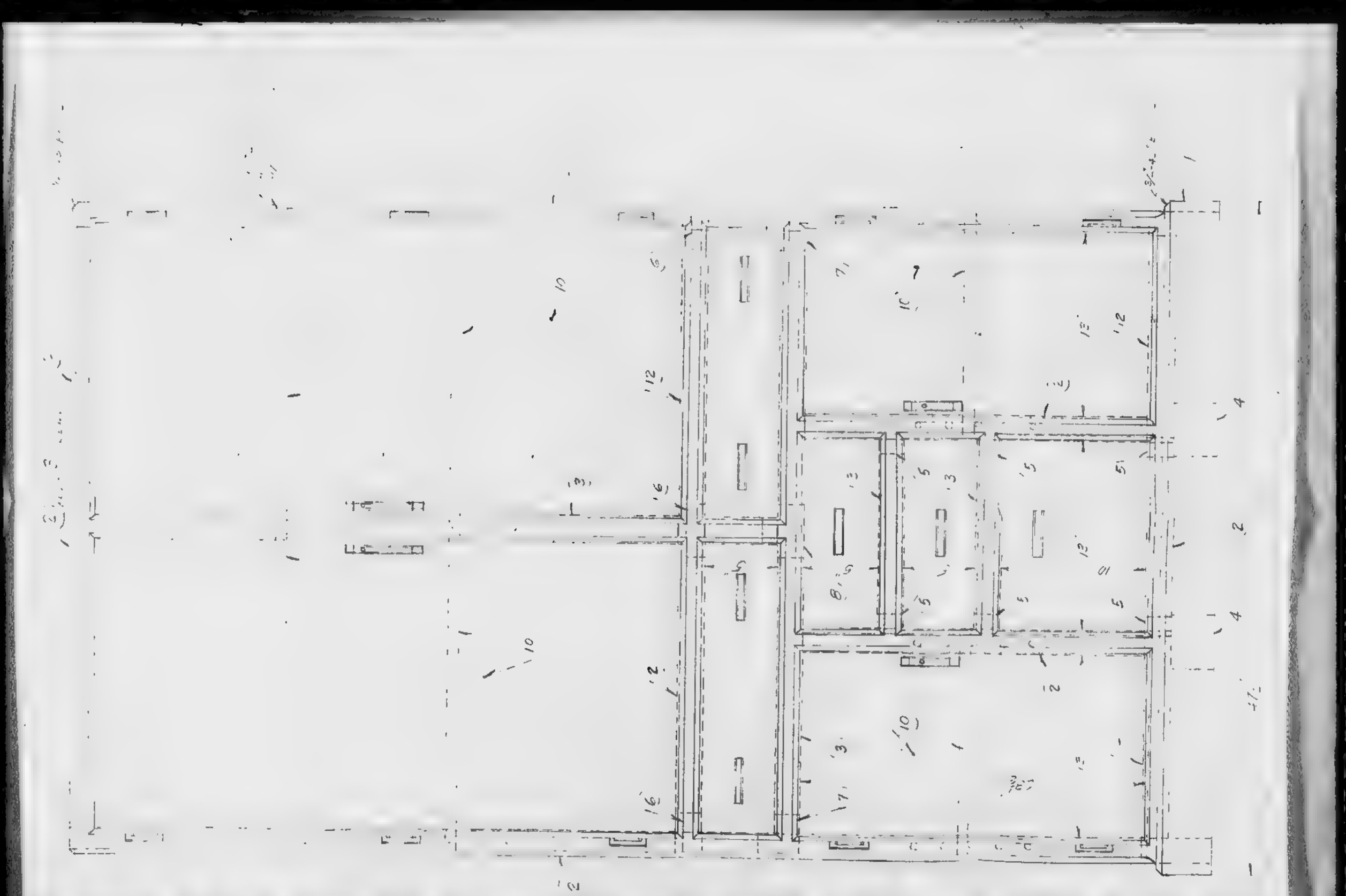
Encl.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca
Bibliothèque et Archives Canada

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

FLOOR & REAR FRAMES ARE OF NOTCHED CONSTRUCTION.

SIDE BARS ARE TENONED WHERE POSSIBLE INTO THE FLOOR & REAR FRAMES & GLUED & SCREWED TO THE PARTITION.

ALL PARTITIONS ARE SET FLUSH WITH FRONT EDGE OF FRAME.

ALL CORNERS ARE BEVELLED 1/8" @ 45°

CABINET WILL THEN BE COATED OF PAINT (WHITE ENAMEL)

ALL NAILS & SCREWS CAREFULLY COVERED.

METAL ANGLE CLIPS TO BE USED AT RE-IN ALL POINTS OF STRAIN (CORNERS ETC.

SHELF STANDARDS		15
ALL CHECKS HORIZONTAL		14
1 L -	3/4 [illegible] - 4' FT	
1 1/8 [illegible] LENGTHS	3/4" FLR - 4 FEET	12
1/4 DIVIDERS [illegible]	1 PLYWD - 4'x6 FT	11
1/8 [illegible]	3/4 PLYWD 4'x8'	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
SEE SECT - [illegible]	2 1/4" [illegible]	
SEE SECT - [illegible]	2 1/4" [illegible]	
[illegible]	1 3/4" x 3 1/8" @ 4 [illegible]	6
[illegible]	3/4" [illegible] 9 FT	5
[illegible]	1 3/4" x 3/4" @ 1 1/4 FT.	4
[illegible]	1 3/4" x 1" @ 42"	3
SEE SECT - FRAMING	2" x 1 1/2" BIRCH 43 FT.	2
[illegible]	1/4" x 3 1/2" BIRCH 8 FT.	1
[illegible]	[illegible]	

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES
CUSTODIAL [illegible]
TITLE [illegible]
[illegible] CONST. 4 1/2 [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
DATE 3/12/52
D-1[illegible]

SCALE: 1/4" = 1"

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

.....Ottawa,..7..February,.....19 50.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa, File: 1-1-11

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of .....

Vote ..... 516 ..... Primary 12-415 Object ..... Date Required .....

Ship to ..... Addresses as shown below .....

Mail Invoices to ... Addresses shown below

Purpose for which required

Quantity		Unit Price	TOTAL
7	Home Economics Wall Cupboards		
	@ $72.25 F. O. B. Dorchester Penitentiary, Dorchester, N.B.		$505.75
	Crating and Sales Tax extra		
	These cupboards are to be manufactured in accordance with C.P.I. Drawing No. D-1008.		
	Please find attached a copy of a letter from the Assistant Commissioner of Penitentiaries, quoting on these units.		
	We have been unable to secure a price from furniture manufacturers on these units, which is at all comparable with that quoted by the Commissioner of Penitentiaries.		
	These cupboards are for delivery as follows:		
1.	The Principal, Eskasoni Indian Day School, Eskasoni, N.S. - 1 cupboard.		
2.	The Indian Superintendent, Shubenacadie Indian Agency, Micmac, Kents Co., N.S., - 1 cupboard.		
3.	The Principal, Loretto Indian Day School, Lorettoville, Que. - 1 cupboard. (C. N. R.)		
4.	The Teacher, Lakeview Indian Day School, Little Current, Ont. - 1 cupboard.		

P. O. 576564

1/3

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MF 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES (page 2)

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No.

Ottawa, 7 February, 30. 19 .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

File: 1-1-11

PLEASE FURNISH THE FOLLOWING SUPPLIES FOR USE OF .....

VOTE ..... PRIMARY ..... OBJECT ..... DATE REQUIRED .....

SHIP TO 516 12-415

MAIL INVOICES TO Addresses as shown below

(as shown below)

Purpose for which required .....

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
	5. The Principal, St. Mary's Indian Day School, North Devon, N. B. - 1 Cupboard		
	6. The Principal, Tobique Indian Day School, Perth Junction, N. B.- 1 Cupboard		
	7. The Principal, Woodstock Indian Day School, Woodstock, N. B. - 1 Cupboard.		

Invoices for the above should be mailed to the following addresses:

1. For Eskasoni Day School - to Indian Superintendent, - F. B. McKinnon, Regional Supervisor, Eskasoni, N. S.
2. For Shubenacadie School - to H. C. Rice, Indian Supt., Micmac P.O., Hants Co.
3. For Lorette School - to Maurice E. Bastien, Indian Supt., Village des Hurons, Que.
4. For Lakeview School - to Mr. C. H. Johnston, Indian Supt., Manitouwaing, Ont.
5. For St. Mary's School - to Mr. E. J. Whalen, Indian Supt., R. R. #6, Fredericton, N. B.
6. For Tobique School - to Mr. H. H. MacPhail, Indian Supt., Perth, N.B.
7. For Woodstock School - to Mr. E. J. Whalen, Indian Supt., R.R. #6, Fredericton, N.B.

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 25

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Supt., Fredericton, N.B.
Indian Supt., Perth, N.B.

1-1-11
(E)

7 February, 1950.

Regional Supervisor, Eskasoni, N.S.
Indian Superintendent, Micmac, Hants Co., N.S.
Indian Superintendent, Village des Hurons, Que.
Indian Superintendent, Manitowaning, Ont.

The following order has been placed with the Commissioner of Penitentiaries for Home Economics wall cupboards for use by domestic science teachers in your agency:

1 cupboard to the Principal, Indian Day School, Eskasoni, N.S.

1 cupboard to the Indian Supt., Shubenacadie Agency, Micmac, Hants Co., N.S.

1 cupboard to the Principal, Lorette Indian Day School, Loretteville, Que.

1 cupboard to the Teacher, Lakeview Indian Day School, Little Current, Ont.

1 cupboard to the Principal, St. Mary's Indian Day School, North Devon, N.B.

1 cupboard to the Principal, Tobique Indian Day School, Perth Junction, N.B.

1 cupboard to the Principal, Woodstock Indian Day School, Woodstock, N.B.

In due course we would appreciate a report from you concerning the suitability of these cupboards. Delivery will be made in April, 1950, as the cupboards have to be made to our specifications.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

BFN/ER

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

FOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11 (E2)

, February 6, 1950.

Armand E. Bourbeau, Esq.,
Director,
The Apprenticeship Centre,
2255 Laurier Avenue East,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Dear Mr. Bourbeau:

On several occasions an official of Indian Affairs has had occasion to visit "The Apprenticeship Centre" and of discussing training problems with several of the officials at the plant.

He was greatly impressed with what he saw and heard. We have many training problems with our Canadian Indians at Caughnawaga and other points. These problems are rather complicated to be listed in a letter so we would greatly appreciate an opportunity of discussing them at your convenience at a meeting of the executives.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard [illegible] Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

AJD/[illegible]

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

(E)

6 February, 1950.

Memorandum:

MR. DOUCET.

Report on Vocational Training.

I would like to present to the Director a report on your field under the following headings:

(1) Residential Schools

(2) Day Schools

Please find attached two forms indicating how this report should be summarized. In addition to the statistics, there should of course be a general report covering activities in your section of the Education Division. This report should cover the distribution of badges, the distribution of your books, etc.

Bernard F. Neary,
Superintendent of Education.

Encl.

BFN/KM

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

School	Teacher	Qualifications	Grant paid by Department	Monthly Reports received	Date of last Inspection by Supervisor of Vocational Training

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOLS

School	Teacher	Qualifications	Salary paid by Department	Grade of Teacher	Monthly Reports Received	Date of last inspection by Supervisor of Vocational Training

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

E2 Action C.P.I. 1-1-11

C. R. FILE No. 2-13-14-2

CANADIAN PENITENTIARY INDUSTRIES

BY APPROVAL OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES
AUTHORIZATION IS GIVEN DORCHESTER PENITENTIARY
TO SUPPLY: DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

12507

Per Their Order. O&I 56864

Dated. February 10, 1950

The Following Items

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Total Amount
	7 only	Home Economics Wall Cupboards manufactured in accordance with C.P.I. Drawing No. D-1006	$72.25	$505.75
		CRATING AND SALES TAX EXTRA		

NOTE:- The Warden is authorized to make a maximum expenditure of $25.00 on Emergency Requisition No. P.B.62, chargeable to the "I" Allotment to assist in expediting delivery of this order if such action is found necessary during manufacture.

FOR DELIVERY AS FOLLOWS:-

For Eskasoni Indian Day School

Ship One Cupboard to: The Principal, Eskasoni Indian Day School, Eskasoni, Nova Scotia.

Send Invoice to: Mr. F. B. McKinnon, Regional Supervisor, Indian Agencies, Eskasoni, Nova Scotia.

For Shubenacadie Indian Day School

Ship One Cupboard to: Superintendent, Indian Agency, Shubenacadie, Nova Scotia.

Send Invoice to: Superintendent, Indian Agency, Micmac, Hants County, Nova Scotia.

For Lorette Indian Day School

Ship One Cupboard to: The Principal, Lorette Indian Day School, Lorettville, Quebec.

(Cont'd.)

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS:

See Above

INVOICING INSTRUCTIONS:

See Above
(4 copies of invoice)

DISTRIBUTION
1. Warden
2. Acknowledgement
3. Inspection
4. S. P. I.
5. Accountant
6. C. R.

P. B. 853

REQUESTED DELIVERY DATE
SOON AS POSSIBLE
ESTIMATED DELIVERY DATE

ISSUED: February 22, 1950

Penitentiary Job Number

Canadian Penitentiaries Industries Order
1126

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C. R. File No.
2-13-14-2

CANADIAN PENITENTIARY INDUSTRIES

BY APPROVAL OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES
AUTHORIZATION IS GIVEN . . . PENITENTIARY
TO SUPPLY:

Per Their Order. Dated.

The Following Items

Ass't. Commissioner for Industries

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Total Amount
		(Cont'd.)		
		For Loretto Indian Day School		
		Send Invoice to: Mr. M.E. Bastien, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Village des Hurons, Quebec.		
		For St. Mary's Indian Day School		
		Ship One Cupboard to: The Principal, St. Mary's Indian Day School, North Devon, New Brunswick.		
		Send Invoice to: Mr. E. J. Whalen, Superintendent, Indian Agency, R.R. No. 6, Fredericton, N. B.		
		For Lakeview Indian Day School		
		Ship one Cupboard to: The Teacher, Lakeview Indian Day School, Little Current, Ontario.		
		Send Invoice to: Mr. C.R. Johnston, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Manitowaning, Ontario.		
		For Tobique Indian Day School		
		Ship One Cupboard to: The Principal, Tobique Indian Day School, Perth Junction, New Brunswick.		
		Send Invoice to: Mr. N. K. MacPhail, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Perth, New Brunswick.		
		For Woodstock Indian Day School		
		Ship One Cupboard to: The Principal, Woodstock Indian Day School, Woodstock, New Brunswick.		
		Send Invoice to: Mr. E. J. Whalen, Superintendent, Indian Agency, R.R. No. 6, Fredericton, N.B.		

Confirm
Send to Belleville

PREPAY TRANSPORTATION CHARGES TO EACH DESTINATION AND FORWARD RECEIPTED VOUCHERS WITH INVOICES

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS:

INVOICING INSTRUCTIONS:

DISTRIBUTION
1. Warden
2. Acknowledgement
3. Inspection
4. S. P. I.
5. Accountant
6. C. R.

P. B. 853

REQUESTED DELIVERY DATE

ESTIMATED DELIVERY DATE

ISSUED:

Penitentiary Job Number

Canadian Penitentiaries Industries Order 1126

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11

Centre d'Apprentissage des Métiers du Bâtiment de Montréal

Montreal Building Trades Training Centre

La Commission d'Apprentissage des Métiers du Bâtiment et de Génie de Montréal

2255 E. Laurier, Ave
FA. 1124*

Apprenticeship Commission of the Building and Engineering Construction Trades of Montreal.

Mr. Bourbeau will discuss with you the 1st or 2nd week of March

Montreal, February 9th, 1950.

Mr. Bernard, F. Neary,
Superintendent of Indian Education,
Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Mr. Neary:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of February 6th and I appreciate the very kind words that you have for our Institution.

I would be very happy indeed to meet your group during the course of next week or the following, at the Apprenticeship Centre. Would you kindly advise me of your visit one day in advance.

Could it be possible to have a copy of the Law governing the Indian Affairs. I would like to know of the Government's Law concerning questions of education and training.

With very best regards, I beg to remain, dear Mr. Neary,

Yours very truly,

Armand E. Bourbeau, P.Eng.,
Director

AEB:jo

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C
P|I

C. R. File No.
4-13-14-17

CANADIAN PENITENTIARY INDUSTRIES

BY APPROVAL OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES
AUTHORIZATION IS GIVEN KINGSTON PENITENTIARY
TO SUPPLY: DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION
OTTAWA ONTARIO

12758

Per Their Order. C&I 56887 Dated. February 15, 1950

The Following Items

Ass't. Commissioner for Industries

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Total Amount
		FOR MUD LAKE INDIAN DAY SCHOOL		
	2 only	Classroom Activity Tables	19.00	$38.00

Prepay transportation charges to Peterborough, Ontario and forward receipted voucher with invoice.

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS: Ship to:-

Mr. V. M. Eastwood, Superintendent, Indian Agency, 385 Water Street, Peterborough, Ontario

INVOICING INSTRUCTIONS:

Send 4 copies of invoice to "Consignee"

DISTRIBUTION

1. Warden
2. Acknowledgement
3. Inspection
4. S. P. I.
5. Accountant
6. C. R.

P. B. 853

REQUESTED DELIVERY DATE

Soon as possible

ESTIMATED DELIVERY DATE

ISSUED: February 23, 1950

Penitentiary Job Number

Canadian Penitentiaries Industries Order
1126

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

C. R. FILE No. 4-13-14-17

CANADIAN PENITENTIARY INDUSTRIES

BY APPROVAL OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES
AUTHORIZATION IS GIVEN KINGSTON PENITENTIARY
TO SUPPLY: DEPARTMENT OF CITIZENSHIP & IMMIGRATION
OTTAWA ONTARIO

Per Their Order. O&I 56680 Dated. February 13, 1950

The Following Items

Ass't. Commissioner for Industries

Item	Quantity	DESCRIPTION	Unit Price	Total Amount
		FOR CAUGHNAWAGA U.C. INDIAN DAY SCHOOL		
	2 only	Classroom Activity Tables, similar to those supplied on our C.P.I.No. 1017 dated May 5th, 1949	19.00	$ 38.00

NOTE FOR WARDEN:

Authorization is given to make a maximum expenditure of $25.00 on Emergency Requisition No. P.B. 62, chargeable to the "I" Allotment to assist in expediting delivery of this order if such action is found necessary during manufacture.

Prepay transportation charges to Adirondack Junction, Quebec and forward receipted voucher with invoice.

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS: Ship to:-

The Teacher, Caughnawaga Indian Day School (U.C.), Caughnawaga via Adirondack Junction, Quebec.

INVOICING INSTRUCTIONS: Send 4 copies of invoice to:-
Mr. F. Brisebois, Superintendent, Indian Agency, Caughnawaga, Quebec.

DISTRIBUTION
1. Warden
2. Acknowledgement
3. Inspection
4. S. P. I.
5. Accountant
6. C. R.

P. B. 853

REQUESTED DELIVERY DATE
- IMMEDIATELY -
ESTIMATED DELIVERY DATE

ISSUED: February 23, 1950

Penitentiary Job Number

Canadian Penitentiaries Industries Order
1129

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

OFFICE OF THE
CHIEF INDUSTRIAL OFFICER

Kingston Penitentiary

KINGSTON, ONTARIO

OUR FILE NO 13-9-1

YOUR FILE NO .....

ORDER No. C.P.I./1068

SERIAL No. .....

FILE No. .....

ADVICE OF SHIPMENT

Addressed to:

Msgr. J.P.Mackey Principal
Shubenacadie Indian Residential School
SHUBENACADIE N.S.

Re Kindergarden tables

Please be advised, we are forwarding to the Storekeeper for shipment this date, the following: 4 Only Kindergarten Tables-

( ) Parcels } UNITS each containing two tables
( ) Boxes }
2 XXXX
Via: crates
Freight prepaid
Packing supervised by ..... H. Fream .....

Date January 4,1950

Lowther
Chief Trade Instructor

WARDEN

P.B 415-A.I

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

16-91 placed on 657-5

13161 placed on 657-5

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Flexcraft LIQUID PLASTIC WORKSHOP

This new art medium, which has caught the public fancy, combines the dextrous use of flexible wires and a novel variety of liquid plastic. FLEXCRAFT will produce colorful and attractive artificial flowers for both home and costume decorations, table and wall flowers, buckles, clips, pins, corsages, hair ornaments, boutonniers, earrings, buttons and many other forms.



PRICE

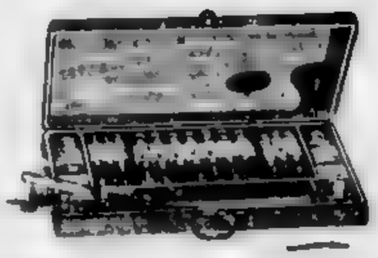
$19.50



	EACH		EACH
DELUXE KIT	$19.50	JUNIOR KIT	$5.50
SENIOR KIT	$ 8.00	INTRODUCTORY KIT	$2.40

FLEX COLORS - large size ---.60¢ each
FLEX SPAN - large size -$1.95 each
FLEX SPAN SOLVE -large size .45¢ each
FORMING WIRE per coil .35¢ each
INSTRUCTION MANUAL -- .40¢ each

ASK FOR SHEET ON OTHER SUPPLIES



Art Materials

#800 - ARTIST OIL COLOR SET

Contains - 16 single tubes and palette knife - Price -$8.75 ea.



ARTIST BRUSHES - description below

#601 - ARTIST OIL COLOR SET -$3.75 each.

**FOR ADDITIONAL ARTIST OIL COLORS ASK FOR LIST OF COLORS AND PRICES.

Water Color Brushes - Camel Hair - .10¢ and .15¢ each
Artists Brushes - Camel Hair - .25¢ each Assorted - $3.00 per doz.
Marking Brushes - Camel Hair - .20¢ each Bristol - .25¢ each
Artists Red Sable Brushes (size #2) - .80¢ each Other sizes on REQUEST
Squirrel Hairs Brushes - Size #1 - .15¢ #2 - .15¢ #3 - .18¢ #4 - .20¢
#5 - .20¢ #6 - .25¢ #7 - .25¢ #8 - .30¢
Fabric Colours in tubes - for stencilling - for stick printing - Lino block Printing - Silkart Relief paste Per Set - $5.00

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca



229 SQUIRREL



228 Dude Frog

HOBBY CRAFT MOLDS

All molds are made of flexible rubber and are individually boxed, complete with instructions. Our powder, mixed with water then poured into a mold, will make an excellent cast. The white cast will give ample opportunity for creative decorating. Each mold will make hundreds of casts. Hardened molds will regain their flexibility in hot water.

200 SERIES—35c Each

(No. 205 to No. 217 are Brooch Molds)

202 Baby Wren
203 Cat and Ball
204 Penguin
205 Cat
206 Wheat
207 Corn
208 Strawberry
209 Apple
210 Green Beans
211 Peas
212 Red Pepper
213 Turnip
214 Bananas
215 Grapes
216 Carrot
217 Orange
218 Begging Dog
219 Panda
227 Seal
228 Dude Frog
229 Squirrel

300 SERIES—45c Each

301 Monkey
302 Cat for Candle
303 Rooster
304 Hen
305 Baby Polar Bear
306 Christ Child
317 Scottie
318 Wolf Hound
319 Hunting Dog
320 Boston Terrier
323 Owl
331 Rabbit

500 SERIES—60c Each

500 Redwing Blackbird
501 Dancing Bear
502 Cocker Spaniel
503 Turkey
504 Suckling Pig
505 Lamb
506 Indian Boy
507 Mary
510 Cardinal
511 Robin
512 Our Saviour
513 Angel
514 Collie
515 Police Dog
516 Wire Haired Terrier
525 Horseshoe
526 Ribbon Fastener L H
527 Batter R H
528 Catcher
529 Umpire
535 Football Quarter
536 Football Lineman
537 Football Carrier
538 Football Runner

600 SERIES—80c Each

602 Farm Girl
603 Farm Boy
604 Latin Girl
605 Dutch Girl
606 Hawaiian Girl
607 Chinese Girl
608 American Girl
609 Scandinavian Girl
611 Chinese Man

700 Series—90c Each

(735, 736, 737 Indicate Cub Scout Ranks)

701 Washington
702 Lincoln
703 Lion
704 Zebra
705 Elephant
706 Leopard
707 Buffalo
708 Indian Chief
709 Donkey
710 Shepherd
712 Squaw and Papoose
713 Indian Scout
714 Large Polar Bear
717 Kneeling Wise Man
718 Wise Man
719 Wise Man
720 Joseph
721 Pilgrim Man
722 Pilgrim Lady
723 Cowboy
724 Cowgirl
725 Colonial Man
726 Colonial Lady
734 Elephant Head
735 Wolf Head
736 Bear Head
737 Lion Head
738 Sow
739 Colt
740 Calf
741 Sheep
731 Witch

100 SERIES—$1.25 Each

109 Santa
110 Camel
111 Uncle Sam
154 Horse Head
156 Horse
157 Cow
158 Farmer
159 Farmer's Wife



203 Cat & Ball



204 PENGUIN







Rabbit



318 Wolf Hound



LINEMAN
No. 536



507 Mary





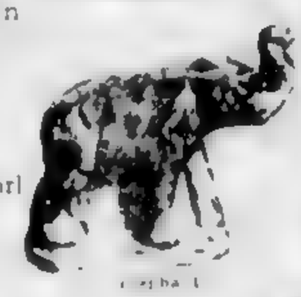
525 Horse & Shoe



708 INDIAN CHIEF



600 HAWAIIAN GIRL





506 Indian Boy



109 SANTA







702 LINCOLN

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

A Craft for Youngsters - A Hobby for Adults

HOME SCHOOL CAMP



HOBBY CRAFT

GIFT

KITS

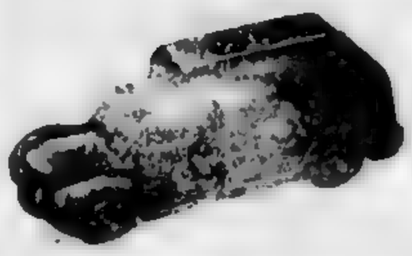




AUTO KIT No. 60
Wheels -- Axles -- Powder
2 Molds -- Paints -- Brush
$1.30

Each kit packed attractively in a multi-colored gift box is a complete workshop in itself. It contains molds, powder paint, brush and instructions.

No 2 **BEGINNER'S KIT:** 3 molds and all other materials **$2.00**
No 3 **LARGE BEGINNER'S KIT:** 6 molds and all other materials **$3.75**
No 5 **INDIAN VILLAGE:** Complete diorama with pick-up sticks painted. An Indian life study 8 molds and all other materials **$4.55**
No 49 **PARTY FAVOUR:** Make your own Valentine cards A favourite for house parties 4 molds and all other materials **$2.75**
No 50 **RURAL AMERICA:** The box is cut for the regular farm barn ready to set up and paint Use your Rural America kit to create your ideas of a model farm 11 molds Nos 203 303 304 502 504 738 739 741 157 158, 159 Additional molds can be purchased separately (turn back one page) **$10.00**
No 51 **DOLL KIT:** 5 Doll molds (representing different countries) and all other materials **$3.55**
No 52 **CHRISTMAS STORY:** Make your own manger 6 molds and all other materials **$4.55**
No 53 **HUNTER KIT:** Hunter and Dog 2 molds and all other materials **$1.30**
No 54 **FISHING KIT:** Fisherman in Boat and Boy holding fish 2 molds and all other materials **$1.30**
No 55 **FOOTBALL KIT:** 4 molds and all other materials **$2.75**
No 56 **BASEBALL KIT.** 4 molds and all other materials **$2.75**
No 57 **BUFFALO KIT** 1 mold and all other materials **$2.25**







No. 162

FLOWER BASKET

4 inches Wide
5½ inches High

WALL PLAQUES

#162 Basket -$1.35 each
#161 Sail Boat -$1.35 each
#163 Viking Ship -$1.35 each
#160 Country Scene -$1.35 each

MOULDING PLASTER
5 lbs. -.25¢ 10 lbs. -.45¢
50 lbs. -$2.00

FLUFF-E-COTE - .10¢ per pkg.

ADHESIVE - 2 oz. - .20¢



SAIL BOAT Size

161, 5 inches Wide 4 inches High

LIQUID RUBBER - for making your own moulds - per ½ pint -$1.00 Per Pint -$1.75
Per Quart -$3.50 Per Gallon -$10.00

INSTRUCTION BOOK ON MOULDS - .20¢
For TEMPERA COLORS and PAINTS see "REEVES and PRANG PAGE".

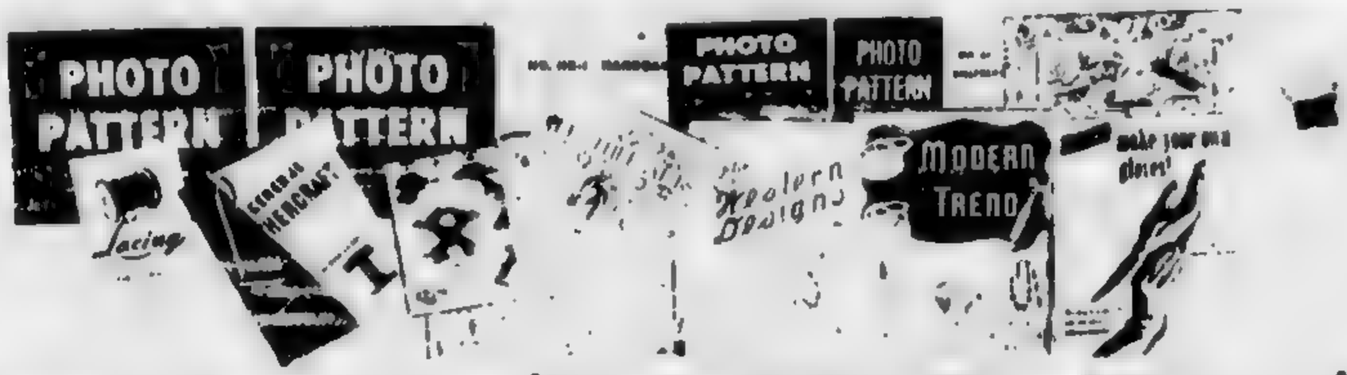
Bersted's Hobby Craft furnishes recreation and training for boys and girls starting at six to supplement study from books by supplying the means to do things with their hands. *Hobby Craft* fills this need. It is a means to make art model figurenes with flexible rubber molds and powder -- safe and easy [illegible] tools, heat or acids are needed.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



GENERAL LEATHERCRAFT ... by Cherry $1.75

This is the best book for beginners. Easy to understand instructions with step-by-step pictures "show you how" all the basic leathercraft operations are done. A very complete section on leather carving has been added to this newly revised edition. It has complete directions and patterns for 35 projects and 17 pages of designs to fit them.

THE ART OF LEATHER CARVING ... by Griffin $3.00

A big new folio of original designs by one of the West's outstanding leather carvers. Photographs, actual size and detailed, of fully carved holsters, gun belts, album covers, handbags, belts, billfolds, notebook covers and many others, are ready for you to trace and carve. The "doodling" pages will give you many ideas for your own designs.

LEATHER ART ... by Baird $3.50

Devoted entirely to leather carving, it covers all of the fundamental steps thoroughly with full page photographs, drawings, and easy to understand instructions. A great variety of full size designs for handbags, billfolds, belts, and many other projects make it a truly complete home study course in leather carving.

LACING FROM START TO FINISH ... by Sitkin $0.30

Step-by-step drawings photographs and clearly written text describe completely all of the lacing stitches commonly used in leathercraft work.

HANDICRAFT . . by Griswold $3.50

A 512 page very practical manual of handicrafts. In addition to the complete section on leathercraft, it covers thoroughly such crafts as [illegible], plastics, weaving, textile designing, stone work, archery, pottery, woodworking, rope and cordage, Indian headwork and others.

CRAFTOOLED BAG $1.20

Full size photographs [illegible] of this envelope handbag, and [illegible] matching designs for vanity bag, billfold, pocket secretary, coin purse [illegible] key cases, and belts. The folio also [illegible] illustrated carving instructions and a design page that will give you ideas for your own designs.

MODERN TRENDS ... by Littleton $1.60

These smart "modern trend" bag patterns show you all the construction details of each handbag. The folio has cutting patterns, and tracing-carving patterns for each of the five handbags....actual size pictures of the carved leather and clearly every tool impression [illegible].

MAKE YOUR OWN GLOVES ... by Parmel $1.75

It's easy to make gloves. Simple step-by-step instructions, fully illustrated, covering preparation of skins.... cutting and sewing....designing and decorating....8 standard patterns included.

WESTERN DESIGNS ... by Arter $1.20

A swell collection of real [illegible] boys, Indians, animals, brands, saddles [illegible] cattle, busting broncos, brandingcattle [illegible] path, are a few of the many special [illegible].

PHOTO PATTERN HB-1 HANDBAGS ... by Wheeler . . . $1.20

The six full size handbag design-patterns, are - two envelope models, three saddle bag type models, and one zipper top model. Detailed photographs of the carved leather enable you to see the actual tool marks on the design, tells you at a glance what saddle stamps are used and how they are applied.

PHOTO PATTERN HB-2 HANDBAGS ... by Wheeler . . . $1.20

The six full size handbag design-patterns are -- five saddle bag type models, and one envelope model. Photographs of the carved leather show clearly the saddle stamp impressions and swivel knife cuts.

PHOTO PATTERN BF-1 BILLFOLDS ... by Wheeler . . $1.20

Nineteen photo designs for billfold backs, 9" x 3½". Clear cut photographs of these carving designs also show each saddle stamp is used.

PHOTO PATTERN BT-1 BELTS ... by Wheeler . . . $2.00

Fifty-four photo designs for belts - 2 for ½" belts, 8 for 3/4", 12 for 1", 10 for 1¼", 8 for 1½", 8 for 1¾", and 6 for 2". Each design clearly shows every swivel knife cut and saddle stamp impression.

PHOTO PATTERN INDIVIDUAL DESIGN SHEETS . . . . wheel (not illustrated)

Each photo design shows in detail each stamp impression and swivel knife cut.

# 1	4 belts - 1", 1¼", 1½", 1¾" 2"	[illegible]
# 2	5 belts - 1", 1¼", 1½", 1¾", ...	20
# 3	2 belts - 3", 4"	15
# 4	Key cases, 4 hook and 6 hook.	15
# 5	[illegible] secretary	15
# 6	Double coin purse	15
# 7	Knife sheaths, [illegible]	15
# 8	Axe sheath	15
# 9	2 comb cases	15
#10	Book cover	20
#11	Coin purse [illegible]	15
#12	Small saddle [illegible] zipper top cosmetic bag.	[illegible]
#13	Small half round zipper handbag.	20
#14	Small half round zipper handbag.	20
#15	2 billfolds.	15
#16	Small saddle type handbag and zipper top cosmetic bag.	20
#17	Envelope type handbag 13" x 6".	[illegible]
#18	2 billfolds	15
#19	2 billfolds.	15
#20	5 belts, ¾", 1" 1¼", 1½", 2".	25
#21	Envelope handbag 13" x 6".	25
#22	Envelope handbag 11" x 6".	25
#23	Envelope handbag 10" x 6".	25
#24	Book type zipper [illegible] bag 13" x 6".	[illegible]
#25	Large half round zipper handbag.	25
#27	2 billfolds.	15

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



DESIGNS FOR LEATHERCRAFT ... by Kirton $1.20

58 full size original designs and patterns for-handbags-belts billfolds-watch straps-book covers-boxes-desk sets.... designs can be used for metal tooling and textile painting as well as tooling or carving.

LEATHERCRAFT DESIGNS FOR MEN ... by Kirton $1.20

45 exclusive patterns and designs featuring....den accessories....lamp base....tobacco pouch....humidor jar.... desk sets....tie clips....picture frames....portfolio...box covers....and more....all adaptable to carving....tooling... textile painting....metal tooling.

MONOGRAM ALPHABETS FOR LEATHERCRAFT ... by Olsson . $1.20

25 alphabets of various types and size....three pages of [illegible] combinations....many organization emblems ....useful for all craft work.

SADDLE FLOWER DESIGNS ... by Dagget $2.00

Has full size carving designs for two large saddle bag type handbags, half round zipper handbag, two envelope handbags, cosmetic bag, billfolds, pocket secretaries, book ends, key cases, belts, coin purses, and watch straps Carving pointers are given with each de[illegible]

SPEEDBALL TEXT BOOK ... by George . . . . . $ 0.60

A great variety of alphabets in many sizes. There is sure to be just the one you want.

CARVED LEATHER ... by Allee $3.25

38 designs for the experienced leather carver, all expertly done with the traditional beauty of floral motifs. There are designs for billfolds, key cases, book covers, coin purses, belts, portfolios, bookends, and others. Only the less obvious saddle stamps have been indicated on these designs.

TOOLING DESIGNS ... by Griswold $3.50

The complete set of 50 pages has designs for tooling, [illegible] and stamping. 500 designs of - Indian heads, florals borders, animals, Aztec motifs and many others.

35 pages of the above set, consisting of tooling designs: #8, 11, 12, 16-21, 24, 26-35, 53, 57, 58, 61, 62, 76, 77, 104-110. . . . . $2.00

15 pages of the above set, consisting of [illegible] and [illegible]ng designs: #6, 59, 73, 74, 79, 111-120 . . [illegible]0

CARVING DESIGNS . . by Griswold $1.50

3 extra large sheets of designs for vests, briefcases, haps, gun belts, holsters and more. Designs #200-207.

HANDBAG PATTERNS AND DESIGNS $1.50

A set of ten full size design patterns for both conventional and novel handbag styles. The designs can be tooled or carved.

BELT AND BILLFOLD DESIGNS ... by Dean $1.00

47 designs for belts 3/4" to 2" wide and 8 designs for billfolds. This set has both floral designs and novelty designs.

DESIGNS FOR TOOLED LEATHER I ... by Hoefer $1.20

47 tooling designs in the modern trend for portfolios, briefcases, book covers, desk sets, book ends, belts, handbags, and others. The leather carver can readily create his own style of decoration for these designs.

DESIGNS FOR TOOLED LEATHER II ... by Hoefer . . $1.20

52 tooling designs, all conventional, using flowers, scrolls and other motifs. These designs offer a challenge to the carver to do his own decorating.

DESIGNS FOR CARVED LEATHER ... by Hoefer $1.20

58 floral designs for book covers, belts, billfolds, spur straps, desk set, and many others. The style of decoration of these designs is left to the leather carver. You'll find these designs ideal for tooling.

NEW DESIGNS FOR LEATHERCRAFT ... by Hoefer $1.75

64 designs for popular projects. They can be readily adapted to carving as well as tooling.

MONOGRAMS AND DESIGNS FOR LEATHERCRAFT . . by Hoefer $1.75

20 complete alphabets, many of them arranged in monogram style for easy use. Also included are 43 designs of all sizes arranged for the use of monograms and initials.

BILLFOLD DESIGNS - Individual Sheets . . . .15 ea.

Four designs to each sheet, for tooling or carving.

D1 Series - Each design is 3-1/8" x 4-1/4"

D1-1	Oak Leaves	D1-11	Cactus
D1-2	Dancing Girl	D1-12	Floral
D1-3	Horse Heads	D1-13	Floral Monograms
D1-4	Cowboy Riders	D1-14	Deer
D1-5	Fish	D1-15	Indian Heads
D1-6	Nude	D1-16	Swans
D1-7	Nude	D1-17	Cattle Skulls
D1-8	Hula Girl	D1-18	Mexican Scenes
D1-9	Eagles	D1-19	Wild Ducks
D1-10	Bronco Riders	D1-20	Floral Design

D2 Series - Each design is 2-3/4" x 4"
(All Different From D1 Series)

D2-1	Oak Leaves	D2-21	Daisies
D2-2	Dancing Girl	D2-22	Iris
D2-3	Horse Heads	D2-23	Squirrels
D2-4	Cowboy Riders	D2-24	Modernestia
D2-5	Fish	D2-25	Butterflies
D2-6	Nude	D2-26	Pansies
D2-7	Nude	D2-27	Roses
D2-8	Hula Girl	D2-28	Diamonds
D2-9	Eagles	D2-29	Acorns
D2-10	Buckaroo	D2-30	Leaves
D2-11	Desert Scenes	D2-31	Thistle
D2-12	Ducks	D2-32	Fleur-De-Lis
D2-13	Flower Monograms	D2-33	Lily
D2-14	Deer	D2-34	Ducks
D2-15	Indian Heads	D2-35	Chestnuts
D2-16	Cow Girls	D2-36	Cactus
D2-17	Girl Rider	D2-37	Horse Heads
D2-18	Mexican Scene	D2-38	Dogs
D2-19	Girl Trick Rider	D2-39	Shamrocks
D2-20	Cowboy Roper	D2-40	Swans

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SURPLUS STOCK SALE 1-1-11

HANDYCRAFT SUPPLY CO.
PETERBOROUGH, ONTARIO

We are rather heavily stocked in the following items, which we are selling below cost as long as the stock will last. So Rush your Order NOW. These items won't last long at these prices. Owing to the low price on these items, we cannot accept returned goods - kindly give first and second choice.
FREE - Write for our New 1960 Illustrated Catalogue.

JEWELRY		Regular	Now
Bracelets 701 Gilt	-each	$1.50	$1.00
Scatter Pin #366	-each	.25	.15
Earwires #367B	-pair	.15	.10
Bow Pin #371	-each	.20	.10
Scatter Pin 370-gilt	"	.20	.15
Setting 1276	-each	.20	.15
Earwires #018	-pair	.10	.06
Earwires #039	-pair	.10	.06

SHELLCRAFT		Regular	Now
Mud Shells	per pkg.	.20	.10
Dark Cerebrum	per pkg.	.20	.10
Black Tiny Cerithium	"	.20	.10
Black Pointer	per pkg.	.20	.10
Dark Cotton	per pkg.	.20	.10
Bubble Shells	per pkg.	.20	.10
[illegible]	pkg.	.20	.10
White Cowrie	per pkg.	.20	.10
Lion Paw Scotch	per doz.	.20	.10
Mother of Pearl Drops	-doz.	.85	.65
Tweezers	each	.45	.70
Discs #116	per doz.	.15	.08
Discs #116	per doz.	.25	.15
Thermometer shells	each	.75	.55
Plastic Animals	per doz.	.15	.15
Plastic Figurines	doz.	.15	.15
Plastic Leaves-green	doz.	.15	.10
Ch[illegible] nickel			
	-ten pair	$2.50	.75
Pink Conch - 3rd Grade		$1.00	.35
Green Abalones - 1 Grade		.60	.40
Brown Cone	per doz.	.10	.05
Pink Roller	each	.15	.10
Princess Conch	each	.40	.30
Button Fl[illegible]	per oz.	.40	.10
Finger Cor[illegible]		..	..
Indian [illegible]	Large	.20	.14
Plastic Jump Ring	doz.	.25	.23
Plastic Hooks	doz.	.20	.10
Plastic Clamps	doz.	.10	.10
Large Pinkon blue Cameos	ea.	.10	.06
Flat Reed #1	per lb.	$1.25	$1.00
Round Reed #1	per lb.	$1.50	$1.00
Il [illegible] co-gold, [illegible]			

CRAFT & HOBBY		Regular	Now
Plastic Wood - 1 lb cans		$1.15	.75
Wooden Beads		75% off	
Pom-Pom Jewelry Kits		$2.00	$1.10
Aluminum Tooling Sheet	per ft.	.10	.07
Flo-Paque		30% off	
Flo-Quil		30% off	
Rayon Chenille		25% off	
Wood Fiber		25% off	
Wood Fiber Instruction Book		.75	.50
Chenille Flower & Pattern Book		.75	.50
Black Wood Beads	per pkg.	.20	.12
Jeweltone Beads	per pkg.	.15	.15
Blue Iris Beads	per pkg.	.20	.15
Boxed Leather Purse Frames		$3.00	$2.50
Latigo-[illegible] brown, natural			
[illegible]	per lb.	$1.10	.70
[illegible]		25% off	

LEATHERCRAFT		Regular	Now
Drill Hand Sets	each	$1.25	.90
Pallet Finders	each	.14	.10
Punches-[illegible]", 3/16", 1/4", 1"	doz.	.10	.05
Tools-5/16", 3/8", 1", 1½"	doz.	.10	.05
Buckles-5/8", 7/8" - Gilt- stamped			
	doz.	.15	.20
Buckles -1" & 1½" -nickel	doz.	.60	.40
Grease Box, Metal [illegible]	each	.06	.06
Rod Moroccoro	per foot	.44	.30
Snake, Alligator	per foot	.44	.30
Bird Cage Domes	per doz.	.30	.20
Plain Skivers	rod only ft.	.44	.30
Canadian Leroccco-only green, red, blue and brown	per ft.	.70	.50
Sheepskin Suedes-Gre[illegible], Navy, Brown			
[illegible]	per ft.	.50	.40
[illegible]	each	.10	.07
[illegible]		.75	.50
English Saddle	per foot	.75	.50
(black, brown and natural)			
English Modelling Tools	each	.85	.45
Leather Link Belts - 5/8"	each	.55	.20
Leather Link Belts - ¾"	each	.60	.45
Leather Link Belts - 1"	each	.75	.55
[illegible] 1")			
[illegible] Rivets-3/16", 5/8",			
[illegible]		.10	
[illegible]		.50	.10

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

[This column for use of Stores Office only]

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

April 13 1950

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of Schools in James Bay Agency

Vote 516 Primary 12-415 Object ..... Date Required To reach Moosonee not later than May 30/50

Ship to Mr. J.S. Allan, Supt. of Indian Agency, Moose Factory via Moosonee, Ont.

Mail invoices to Consignee

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
12	Classroom Activity Tables Size of top 3'4" x 4' Heighth from floor 2'2" (As previously made for our order 42839)		
	Note: The above may be secured from The Commissioner of Penitentiaries Justice Bldg., Ottawa, Ontario.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED— APPROVED— [signature]

for *Director*

(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37a—R 3919—3906

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

April 13 1950

To the Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the fo'lowing Supplies for use of.....Schools in James Bay Agency

Vote 516 Primary 12-415 Object..... Date Required To reach Moosonee not later than May 30/50

Ship to Mr. J.S. Allan, Supt. of Indian Agency, Moose Factory via Moosonee, Ontario.

Mail invoices to Consignee

Purpose for which required

QUANTITY		UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
72	Chairs No. 55 16" high	5 25	
	NOTE: These chairs are to be shipped dismantled.		
	Available from E. Masse, Richelieu Street, Hull, P.Q.		

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED— for *Director*

(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies and material according to commodity, i.e. books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 37a—R 3919–3908

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FIELD SERVICE

1-1-11

CANADA

DEPARTMENT
OF
MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

PLEASE QUOTE
FILE 51-13-10

5078

Micmac Hants Co., N. S.
April 13, 1950

Indian Affairs Branch,
Department of Citizenship & Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

Re: Sewing Tables.

This is to advise you that the above were received at this agency on April 5th, from Kingston Penitentiary, Kinkston, Ontario.

As requested inyour letter of January 21st, file 1-1-11 (E) these tables have been placed in the Domestic Science room. These tables are very satisfactory and should prove an asset to the school room for Domestic Science training.

(M. C. Rice) Superintendent,
Shubenacadie Indian Agency,
Dept. of Citizenship & Immigration.

/mm.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

April 18, 1950.

Memorandum:

SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION

Report on Vocational Education

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

For many years Manual Training in Residential Schools had been carried on mostly as a time-consuming activity, with little thought being devoted to its educational possibilities. Playrooms in these schools were generally very inadequate as to size and equipment, but children after classroom periods had to be kept busy. To do this girls were taught to do knitting and fancy work and boys were given coping saws to make toys and bird houses. Some of the older girls were needed for laundry, housekeeping, kitchen work and to mend the younger children's clothes. The older boys were needed for repair work, to assist with the dairy activities or to perform other farm operations. As many of these chores were done through necessity, in general very little educational value was obtained from them.

In order to obtain educational value from the various activities to which the student must participate a method of awards was introduced. This is known as the "proficiency badge system". A badge is provided for eleven activities; see Appendix A. A definite number of the basic operations are required to earn these badges. (Appendix A1) In order to encourage the pupils of various ages and abilities the badges are divided into three steps referred to as first, second and third year. Pupils who become proficient in these basic operations and earn a sufficient number of badges are awarded a silver brooch or class pin.

The philosophy behind these awards is to make every activity of the child meaningful and at the same time a part of the educational process. Every activity of the child in residence should have an educational value. This system was received with a great deal of enthusiasm at the beginning and is still operating in a commendable manner. However, the lack of supervision and encouragement has prevented this system from bearing as much fruit as could have been expected. It is gratifying however to note the number of badges that have been awarded. A total of 7,648 badges have been distributed to date. This may be broken up in the following manner:

	Girls	Boys	Total
First Year	4113	977	5090
Second Year	1750	332	2082
Third Year	337	11	348
Class Pin	122	6	128
TOTAL	6322	1326	7648

The above figures mean that approximately 5000 pupils have learned basic operations which they will find very useful in life. The above figures include both residential and day schools.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

In order to encourage the teaching of this subject in residential schools a special grant towards the payment of the salary is awarded by the Indian Affairs Branch. (Appendix B.) The Department purchases the equipment necessary for this instruction besides allowing a special grant for the purchase of the expendable material. These grants depend on the enrolment for the courses.

DAY SCHOOLS

The encouragement of Manual Training activities in day schools has been a difficult problem due to the fact that a teacher in a one-room school has so much to do that her efforts have to be restricted principally to academic subjects. Moreover there are two groups to be handled - the girls and the boys. It is obvious that one teacher cannot handle the girls for sewing and the boys for woodwork at the same time. At some schools the wife of the teacher has taken charge of the girls when the teacher took the boys but there are not very many of these combinations. However, in many rooms where the teacher is familiar with the activity or project method of teaching, he has been able to teach many simple basic operations that should prove useful.

At our larger day schools it has been possible to provide a teacher who devotes his entire efforts to the teaching of Manual Training and another to the teaching of Domestic Science. It has been rather difficult to obtain Manual Training teachers. Teachers who have taken this training are quite scarce.

At the end of this report self-explanatory tables are appended in order to give a more complete picture of these activities. It must be remembered, however, that many schools are making a good attempt at teaching this subject but who do not submit regular reports. The activity is due mostly to the enthusiasm and devotedness of the teacher, as the Department does not allow any special remuneration to these.

In order to help our Manual Training teachers, especially those who have not had an opportunity of receiving training for this form of education, we have prepared lessons that have been edited and bound in books entitled "First Year Woodwork" and "Second Year Woodwork". "Third Year Woodwork" which completes this subject is being prepared. Lessons have also been prepared for first and second year metalwork and for mechanical drawing. Teachers who have used these helps have expressed great satisfaction for them. These booklets are distributed on requisition and it is expected that each child taking the course will have a copy.

The teaching of Manual Training has been effected greatly by the following:

(1) The impossibility of obtaining fully qualified teachers. However, to encourage this training the Department has divided residential school teachers into three classifications Grades I, II and III. (See Appendix C.)

It has been possible to obtain several fully qualified Manual Training teachers in our Day schools who come under the classification of teacher, Grade IV.

--3

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

(2) The lack of teaching accommodation.

Many of the residential schools had but small shops that were sufficient for repair purposes but were very inadequate for instructional purposes. Many of these schools have been given plans and financial help to enlarge and remodel these shops. Other schools were provided with a small grant to build a shop. In order that this teaching may expand, more shops will have to be provided. The inclusion of these activities in our schools has been one of the factors that has led to a change of spirit among the students in the school and made the school a happier place where children find greater contentment and satisfaction, thereby causing the truancy problem to rapidly disappear.

Respectfully submitted,

A.J. Doucet,
Supervisor of Vocational Training.

AJD/M'oN

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

[illegible] OF PROFICIENCY BADGES.

1. These badges are awarded in three colours- Green for the first Red for the second and [illegible] for the third year respectively.

2. Proficiency badges, on the facsimile, are numbered. These numbers correspond to the numbers on the "Basic Operations Required to Obtain Proficiency Badges" and the same number is inserted by the teacher on "Student Record of Mastered Basic Operations". These charts are of corresponding colours as follows:

Badge	Subject	Instruction Chart	Student Record
# 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	Blue
# 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	White
# 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	White
# 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	Rose
# 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	Green
# 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yellow
# 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	Rose
# 8	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yellow
# 9	[illegible]	[illegible]	Russet
#10	[illegible]	[illegible]	Rose
#11	[illegible]	[illegible]	Goldenrod

3. The badges [illegible] "Indian Affairs Branch". A special requisition must be made on a card form provided by the Department.

4. A pupil may be awarded any number of badges provided he has mastered the basic operations required for each badge and provided he has attained the age of 17 years.

5. Teacher should prepare a reading list and keep a record of each pupil's [illegible] (Some advantageously be done by the pupil [illegible] "Reading record sheet" for woodwork.) A definite [illegible] the reading should be provided.

YOU HAVE [illegible]:

1. A [illegible] badges available;
2. "Basic [illegible] to Attain Proficiency Badges";
3. "Student [illegible] Basic Operations";
4. Card requisitions for badges;
5. Instructions [illegible] the Proficiency Badge System.

PROCEDURE:

1. From the [illegible] badges and hang one in the boys' quarters, one in the girls' quarters.
2. Post the "Basic Operations Required to Obtain Proficiency Badges" [illegible].
3. Post the "Student Record of Mastered Basic Operations" in a place [illegible] both students, preferably the class [illegible] will rule a sheet for his own record. (See "Reading record sheet" for woodwork). At a definite [illegible] once a week, each pupil calls out his student [illegible] Basic Operation No. and standing [illegible] puts these on the class student record. [illegible] take advantage of this period for [illegible] discussion.

The [illegible] from pupils do not comprise all the training that may be given [illegible]. Badges may be added from time to time. [illegible] suggestions from principals and teachers will be appreciated.

B. F. NEARY

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Welfare & Training.

378-503-2[illegible]

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT MINES AND RESOURCES

Badge #2

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH - TRAINING DIVISION.

Basic Operations Required to Obtain Proficiency Badges in Woodwork.

FIRST YEAR.

1. To adjust a plane.
2. To measure.
3. To prepare lumber to size.
4. To plane a smooth surface.
5. To plane end grain.
6. To use a gauge.
7. To use a crosscut saw.
8. To use a rip saw.
9. To use a try-square.
10. To plane a chamfer.
11. To cut a dado joint.
12. To make a cross-lap joint.
13. To use nails.
14. To use sandpaper.
15. To use a brace and bit.
16. To use a spoke shave.
17. To whet a plane iron.
18. To whet a chisel.
19. To read a simple shop sketch.
20. To lay out designs.
21. To make a stock bill.
22. To make a rabbet-and-but joint.
23. To make a table leg bolted joint.
24. To use a wood rasp.

SECOND YEAR.

1. To make a blind mortise-and-tenon joint.
2. To make a through mortise-and-tenon joint.
3. To use wood screws.
4. To mix and use stick glue (animal).
5. To mix and use casein glue.
6. To joint and glue edges.
7. To grind a plane iron.
8. To grind a screw driver.
9. To glaze a window plane.
10. To sharpen a hand scraper; a cabinet scraper.
11. To make a stock bill.
12. Vertical chiselling.
13. Horizontal chiselling.
14. To make a dovetail joint.
15. To make a rebbet-and-dado joint.
16. To use a rasp.
17. To use oil stain.
18. To use kalsomine.
19. To mix and use whitewash.
20. To make an open mortise-and-tenon joint.
21. To attach a hasp.
22. To attach a cabinet lock.
23. To gain for hinges.
24. To make a table leg mortise-and-tenon.
25. To make a table.
26. To make a drawer.

THIRD YEAR.

1. To use a draw knife.
2. To sharpen an auger bit.
3. To sharpen a drill.
4. To point and file a rip saw.
5. To joint and file a cross-cut saw.
6. To set a saw.
7. To hang a door.
8. To use paint(oil,casein).
9. To use enamel.
10. To make a V-joint door.
11. To use a steel square.
12. To stake a building.
13. To calculate amount of lumber to build a small home.
14. To square a building.
15. To cut a common rafter.
16. To frame a wall.
17. To shingle a roof.
18. To brace a building.
19. To attach siding.
20. To use a hand axe.
21. To grind a hand axe.
22. To use a spirit level.
23. To construct cribbing for foundations.
24. To mix cement.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Ottawa, September 17, 1948

SCHEDULE OF SALARIES FOR MANUAL TRAINING INSTRUCTORS

Grade 1 $75.00 per teaching month for ten months.
While this group need not be certificated, the Department expects these teachers to be practical men with experience as skilled laborers. They should also be able to handle young people.

Grade 11 $100.00 per month for ten months.
While this group need not be certificated, teachers applying for this grade must have followed courses for the teaching of Manual Training at some school satisfactory to the Department. They should have practical experience and should be able to handle young people, in the shop as well as on the playground.

Grade 111 $150.00 per month for ten months.
The teachers in this group should hold a Manual Training certificate issued by a school acceptable to the Department. They should also be able to handle young people in the shop and on the playground.

It will noted that the Department desires more organized play in its Residential Schools. Some schools have this activity well organized already, others are sadly lax in this respect. The Department strongly disapproves the method allowing the children to roam around during their spare time with nothing definite to do. The reason for this is obvious.

The school is expected, as its contribution towards this training, to furnish board and lodging and any additional salary above amount allowed by Department.

The school must follow the programme outlined by the Department, and furnish the Indian Affairs Branch with a schedule of the time allotted to this training.

A monthly voucher for the payment of the Instructor should be submitted through the office of the Superintendent of the Indian Agency. This voucher should be accompanied by a monthly report on the training accomplished. No salary will be paid unless this regulation is adhered to.

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS	TEACHER	QUALIFICATIONS	GRANT PAID BY DEPARTMENT	MONTHLY REPORT RECEIVED	DATE OF LAST INSPECTION BY SUPERVISOR OF I.T.
NOVA SCOTIA			Monthly		
Shubenacadie	R.D. Brown	Grade IV	$222.00	Monthly	1949
ONTARIO					
Albany	Rev. A. Gagnon,O.M.I.	Part time	40.00	"	1950
Cecilia Jeffrey	J.C. Lamnister	Grade II	100.00	"	1946
Fort Frances	Charles A. Roy	Grade II	100.00	"	1946
Kenora	Maurice Benary	Grade II	100.00	"	1946
Shingwauk	Henry Morrow	Grade III	150.00	"	1948
Sioux Lookout	Bruce McCully	Grade III	150.00	"	1949
Spanish	Rev. W. LaFlamme, S.J.	Grade III	150.00	"	1946
MANITOBA					
Birtle	G.R. Paterson	Grade II	100.00	"	1945
Fort Alexander	Bro. Herve Jasmin	Grade III	125.00	"	1948
Sandy Bay	Jean Lacasse	Grade III	125.00	"	1948
SASKATCHEWAN					
Beauval	(Domestic Science)				1947
Cowessess	Isidore Agecoutay	Part time	50.00	"	1945
Duck Lake	A. Tisserand	Part time	90.00	"	1946

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rook Copy

RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS	TEACHER	QUALIFICATIONS	GRANT PAID BY DEPARTMENT	MONTHLY REPORT RECEIVED	DATE OF LAST INSPECTION BY SUPERVISOR OF I.E.
Lac la Ronge	D.A.B. Stoddart	Grade III	$150.00	Monthly	
Qu'Appelle	S. Lieben	Grade III	150.00		
	F. Dell	Grade III	150.00	"	1948
St. Philip's	Bro. J.B. Lacasse	Grade III	125.00	"	1946
Muscowpetung	(Handicrafts)				
ALBERTA					
Edmonton	W.L. Krause	Part time	90.00	"	1948
St. Paul's	F.R. Weiler	Part time (Public School Inspector)	10.00 per week	"	1945
Blood	"		"	"	1945
Sturgeon Lake	L.P. Lachance	Part time	50.00	"	
BRITISH COLUMBIA					
Alberni	P. Pollock	Grade II	125.00	"	1947
Alert Bay	A. Marks	Grade II	100.00	"	
Christie		Part time	60.00	"	
Lejac	J. Sabourin	Part time	40.00	"	
Kamloops	J. Reiffersheid	Grade II	100.00	"	1947
Kuper Island	Bro. Wiseman	Grade I	75.00	"	
Sechelt	Fred Rositch	Part time	60.00	"	
Squamish	Robt. Chaland	Grade I	85.00	"	1947

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rook Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOL	TEACHER	QUALIFICATIONS	GRANT PAID BY DEPARTMENT	MONTHLY REPORTS RECEIVED	DATE OF LAST INSPECTION BY SUPERVISOR OF I.T.
(Residential)					
St. George's	Arthur J. Miel	Part time	$ 50.00	Monthly	1947
St. Mary's	Charles Dunbar	Grade 11	100.00	"	1948
DAY SCHOOLS					
NOVA SCOTIA					
Shubenacadie	Mr. R.D. Brown	Grade IV	228.00	"	1949
Eskasoni	Miss Kathleen Kell	Grade IV	198.00		1949
NEW BRUNSWICK					
St. Mary's		Part time			1949
Tobique		Part time			1949
Woodstock		Part time			1949
QUEBEC					
Caughnawaga U.C. Caughnawaga R.C.	Mr. R. Maisonneuve	Grade IV	254.00	"	1949
Chenail Cornwall Is. E. Cornwall Is. W. St. Regis Village	Mr. C.J. Chisolm	Grade III	172.80		1945
[redacted]	Sr. M. of the Divine Heart	Grade II Part time	119.04	"	1948

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Book Copy

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DAY SCHOOLS	TEACHER	QUALIFICATIONS	GRANT PAID BY DEPARTMENT	MONTHLY REPORT RECEIVED	DATE OF LAST INSPECTION BY SUPERVISOR OF I.T.
St. Francis R.C.	Jules Robert	Part time	$ 25.00	Monthly	1949
Temiskaming	Charles McBride	Part time	5.00 per ½ day		1949
Restigouche	Sr. M. of the Holy Eucharist	Part time			1949
ONTARIO					
Alnwick	Donald Rintoul	Part time	21.35		
Mud Lake		Part time	22.20		
Lakeview	Charles O'Neill	Part time	75.00	"	1949
West Bay				"	
SASKATCHEWAN					
John Smith	A.G. Bear	Part time		"	
BRITISH COLUMBIA					
Moricetown	M.F. Buddrus	Part time	8.00 per week		
Nanaimo	T.H. Steele	Part time	12.40 per day		1947

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Rook Copy

SUMMARY OF FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD YEAR BADGES AND BROOCHES AWARDED TO PUPILS IN INDIAN DAY AND RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS SINCE 1943

SCHOOL	GIRLS				BOYS			
	1	2	3	B	1	2	3	B
ALBANY	109	48	17		27	16		
ALBERNI					9			
ALERT BAY					81	7		
BEAUVAL	129	71	17	6	9			
BLOOD	37	10						
BLUE QUILLS	300	172	43	22				
CAUGHNAWAGA U.C.	4	4						
CAUGHNAWAGA R.C.	209			11	37	26		
CHRISTIE	31	6			4	7		
CORNWALL IS. E.					8			
COWESSESS	164	86	34	15				
CROWFOOT	10							
DUCK LAKE	419	170	54	7	97	63	6	
EDMONTON	228	126	27	28	12	12		
FT. VERMILION	48				4			
FT. FRANCES	60	34			20			
FT. GEORGE R.C.	13	1			3			
GROUARD	107	99		4	26	10		
GUY	113	105	12	9	59	29	4	
JOUSSARD	47	11			2			
KENORA	123	72	28	2				
KOOTENAY	25				26	8		
KUPER ISLAND	50							
MacINTOSH	85	20		1				
MARIA	15	7				6		
METAGAMI	1					8		
MOOSE FORT	82							

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada gc.ca

SCHOOL	GIRLS				BOYS			
	1	2	3	8	1	2	3	8
MOHAWK					17	4		
MUSCOWEQUAN	138	14			36			
ONEIDA NO. 1					4			
ONEIDA NO. 2					2			
ONEIDA NO. 3					3			
OLD SUN'S					14			
ONION LAKE R.C.	156	74	30		16	2		
POINT [illegible]	46							
PINE CREEK	124	67		3	28	4		
QU'APPELLE	295	169	75	12	164	59		6
ST. FRANCIS R.C.	20	4			10	6		
RESTIGOUCHE	26							
SANDY BAY	166	105		2	63	12		
[illegible]					1			
[illegible]	110							
SPANISH	192	45			31			
ST. CYPRIAN	44	14			18			
ST. CATHERINE'S	23				11			
ST. PAUL'S					16	8		
ST. PHILIP'S	31	37			9	3	1	
ST. REGIS	110				1	3		
STURGEON LAKE	70	33			24	5		
THUNDERCHILD	161	118			45	30		
TYENDINAGA W.	1				2			
TYENDINAGA E.	10				19			
TYENDINAGA C.					2			
WABASCA R.C.	17	3			5	4		
YOUVILLE	44	25			12			
TOTALS	4113	1750	337	122	977	332	11	6

7648

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

P.S. 118

All accounts must be settled on the [redacted] of the month.

Invoice No. SD-6

The Superintendent,
Six Nations Indian Agency,
BRANTFORD, Ontario.

Please bring this bill when making payment.

To Kingston Penitentiary *Dr.*

1950

Please make cheque in payment in favour of The Receiver General.

11 April.....	2	Sewing Tables as per Specifications		$ 79.15
		Sales Tax (Labour & Sup. $ 14.47)		1.15
		Sales Tax Lumber ($ 58.78)		4.70
		Crating charges re 2 Sewing Tables		7.79
		Sales Tax (Labour & Sup. $ .89)		.07
		Sales Tax (Lumber $ 6.40)		.51
		Prepaid Freight Charges		4.70
				$ 98.07

Ref. C.P.I. 1107; C.R.File No. 4-13-14-18; Order # 52694....
Shipped C.N.R.Frt. Ppd. 1 April,1950..Advise of Shipment & 2 copies Ppd. Frt. Acct. attached.

Sales Tax on Labour, Supervision & Lumber only ($ 80.54) Sales Tax paid on all other materials used at time of their Purchase and Delivery to this Institution.....

Invoice Copies:-1,2,3, & 4 :- The [redacted] Superintendent, Six Nations Ind. Agency, BRANTFORD,
5 Sup't. Welfare & Training, Ind. Affs. Br., OTTAWA, Ontario.
6 & 7 K.P.Fyles.

Material [redacted] 76.28 L. & S. 15.36 S/Tax 6.43

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Form No. I A

Agency File No. 32/13-10 HQ File No.

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

TREASURY ONLY

Cheque No.

Date

Pay to Kingston Penitentiary,

Address Kingston, Ontario

(To be typed or in Block Letters)

DATE	SERVICE	AMOUNT
1950		
April 11	To supplying Sewing Tables for Six Nations Schools	98.07
	as per attached account and prepaid freight bill	

FOR USE BY INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT

Voucher No. 504(38) Date April 25, 1950.

P.O. E.R.

Charge to Vote 516 Allot 12

Band Funds

Emergency Expenditure

Dept'l Letter File No. 1-1-11 (E) Dec. 12/49

Dept'l Cheque No.
(Credit Voucher only)

Certificate

I Hereby Certify that the material has been supplied, the work performed, that the charges are fair and just and the expenditure has been incurred on Government business.

Recommended for payment:

J. P. Lavell
Superintendent

FOR USE BY HEAD OFFICE

Vote

Allot

Amount

Approved for Payment

Date

EDUCATION DIVISION APR 29 FORWARDED TO TREAS.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11
(E2)

, May 4, 1950.

Penitentiary Commission,
Dept. of Justice,
Ottawa.

Attention: Mr. Boyd

Dear Sir:

I have had occasion to inspect the sewing tables which have been manufactured by the Penitentiaries. In general they have proved very satisfactory but I wish to draw your attention to the following two facts:

At Caughnawaga seven tables were installed. Among these seven tables two of them were approximately 1" lower than the others. This will probably be easily remedied by the use of silent domes on the tables that are too low.

The second fact is that in sandpapering the molding that was placed on the contour, the surface of the black masonite has been somewhat damaged by removing the finished surface. I feel certain that with a little care these two defects could very easily be remedied.

Yours sincerely,

A.J. Doucet,
Supervisor of Vocational Training.

AJD/MMcN

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

WDB/c

Office of
C THE COMMISSIONER OF PENITENTIARIES
O OTTAWA
P
Y

May 4, 1950

Ref. No. 1-13-14-3

Indian Affairs Branch
Department of Citizenship
& Immigration,
Ottawa, Ont.

Attention: Mr. B.F. Neary, Superintendent
Education Service

Dear Sir:-

Re: Manufacture of Shop Work Benches

In reply to your request for a quotation on the manufacture of a Shop Work Bench for use by your Department, we are pleased to quote a manufactured price of $27.58 each, F.O.B. Kingston Penitentiary, Sales Tax and crating extra. This price does not include the bench vise nor the bench stop, but it does include the cost of labour necessary to attach and instal these items.

The bench will be manufactured in accordance with Canadian Penitentiaries Drawing No. D-1011, 2 copies of which are enclosed.

Our Departmental Purchasing Agent has obtained prices on various woodworking vises and bench stops. We request that you review the enclosed clippings and select the vise and stop most suitable to your use and add this amount to the above quotation to arrive at the actual cost per bench.

Trusting we may be of assistance in supplying your requirements.

Yours truly,

Sgd. J.A. McLaughlin,
Assistant Commissioner.

original letter sent Apr. 6/50 & Pur. June 1 P.P.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CANADA'S BEST KNOWN HANDICRAFT SUPPLY HOUSE

1-1-11

LEATHERCRAFT
WEAVING
SHELLCRAFT
MODEL LIGHT CLAY
METAL FOIL REPOUSSE
CORKCRAFT
FELTCRAFT
BEADCRAFT
BRAIDING & KNOTTING

What's Your Hobby?

Bedford
FINE LEATHERS LTD.

TELEPHONE
TATLOW 1341

678 SEYMOUR ST. VANCOUVER, B.C.

November 26th, 1949.

Department of Mines and Resources,
Indian Affairs Branch,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Attention: Mr. A. J. Doucet, Supervisor
of Vocational Education.

Dear Mr. Doucet -

We are pleased to note by your letter of November 4th you have requested one of our Handicraft catalogues -- this went forward under separate cover and you will undoubtedly have received it prior to this letter.

We hope to make our handicraft catalogue as explicit as possible for those who wish to order from it. We do feel however, that in your particular case, we would like to make some special remarks regarding the services which we are prepared to offer to the Department of Mines and Resources.

While we have not to date been privileged to supply the Department of Mines and Resources in many parts of Canada, considerable handicraft supply material has gone out to the Northern parts of B.C., and into the Yukon and from reports by the Vocational teachers in these outposts, our services have been most appreciated.

Realizing that the Department of Indian Affairs is extensive and that should a broad policy of introduction of handicrafts into different outposts be considered, the business resulting would be valuable and we are most anxious to prove our worthiness of your support!

If you will be so kind as to leaf through our catalogue you will note that under "Bedford Services" we offer to handicraft groups, schools and hospitals, the privilege of sending to us for displays of made-up articles to be used both for inspiration for those on the verge of taking up handicraft work and to be used also as models from which to work. Where a 16 Millimeter projector is available, our film The Art of Leather Carving will be sent out on loan to those interested. It would be only fair to say that in regards to this film, the demand for it is great, and requests for loan of it should be made well in advance of it's showing.

...../2

AIRMAIL

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

We offer also a Craft Consultant service whereby an instructor in a school or hospital may write to us for any information pertinent to the handicrafts which we carry. We will send a bulletin on the organization of handicraft groups and clubs. All orders by your Department will be subject to a 10% courtesy deduction.

So much for the services -- some other particular features which might be of genuine interest especially to those with little previous experience in leathercraft, is our Project Kits shown on pages 12 to 16. These Project Kits represent a tremendous saving in time, in bookkeeping and since they contain patterns, designs and all requisit material, they are in a sense a Leathercraft instruction course in themselves!

Our leathers, tools, fittings and all materials requisit to carrying on Leathercraft work are of the very finest! We consider quality the prime requisit to the building of our handicraft service, equalled by none in Canada!

With these few words of introduction beyond the actual catalogue forwarded to you, the writer hopes that you will consider us seriously as a source of supply for your different outposts and we will be more than pleased to forward upon request, catalogues wherever you might suggest. We are here to be of service to you. May we help you?

Yours very truly,

BEDFORD FINE LEATHERS LTD.,

P. C. Farrar,
Gen. Sales Manager.

PCF/egd

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11
(E2)

, May 8, 1950.

The Commissioner of Penitentiaries,
Justice Building,
O t t a w a, Ontario.

Attention: Mr. J.A. McLaughlin
Assistant Commissioner

Dear Sir:

We are today submitting a Purchase Order for [illegible] work benches in accordance with your Drawing D-1011. We are returning your clippings and have marked in red the woodworking vise and the bench stop selected. This will make the cost of the bench approximately $40.

Yours sincerely,

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

AJD/MMcW

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

May 8 19 50

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No. .....

Order No. .....

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of .....

Vote 516 Primary 12-415 Object ..... Date Required .....

Ship to ADDRESSES AS SHOWN BELOW

Mail invoices to ADDRESSES AS SHOWN BELOW

Purpose for which required .....

Quantity		Unit Price	TOTAL
54 36 30	Woodworking benches as per Drawing #D-1011		
	Note: The above may be secured from The Commissioner of Penitentiaries, Justice Bldg., Ottawa. P.O. 5793 7		
	These benches are for delivery as follows:	6/7	
12	The Principal, Shingwauk Indian Residential School, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.		
	Invoice to Mr. R.P.G. Laurence, Supt. Indian Agency Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.		
12	The Principal, Sioux Lookout Indian Residential School, Sioux Lookout, Ont.		
	Invoice to Mr. G. Swartman, Supt. Indian Agency Sioux Lookout, Ont.		
~~6~~	~~St. Francis R.C. Indian Day School, C/o Mr. Mickey Fairbairn, Supt. of Indian Agency, Pierreville, P.Q.~~		
(12) 6	Pointe Bleue Indian Day School C/o Mr. E. Arsenault, Supt. of Indian Agency, Pointe Bleue, P.Q.		

Please for Pointe Bleue must be changed at the Purchasing Office

Re Pointe au Pic Indian Day School, please see letter attached

6/11/50

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

REQUISITION FOR SUPPLIES

May 8 1950.

This space for use of Head Office only

Requisition No.

Order No.

To The Departmental Purchasing Agent, Ottawa,

Please furnish the following Supplies for use of

Vote 516 Primary 12-415 Object

Date Required

Ship to ADDRESSES AS SHOWN BELOW

Mail invoices to ADDRESSES AS SHOWN BELOW

Purpose for which required

Quantity		Unit Price	TOTAL
12	Restigouche Indian Day School, C/o Mr. C.F. McDonald, Supt. of Indian Agency, Restigouche, P.Q.	— Have now a new typewriter	
6	Tobique Indian Day School, C/o Mr. M.H. MacPhail, Supt. of Indian Agency, Perth, N.B.	— "	

I hereby certify that I have personal knowledge that all the above articles are required in the Department and for Departmental purposes only. The expenditure required by this requisition is strictly unavoidable and the public interest will suffer if it is not made.

SIGNED—

APPROVED—

Director

(1) Group requisitions for equipment, supplies, and material according to commodity, i.e., books, stationery, printing, electrical goods, hardware, machinery, provisions, transportation equipment, etc.
(2) Avoid issuing requisitions for one item, only, except in cases of emergent necessity.
(3) Furnish exact details of product required.

Form 11

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11(E1)

May 10, 1950.

To: Indian Superintendent,
Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.
Sioux Lookout, Ont.
Pointe Bleue, P.Q.

The following order has been placed with the Commissioner of Penitentiaries for woodworking benches for use by Manual Training teachers in your agency:

12 woodworking vises to the Principal, Shingwauk Indian Residential School, Sault Ste. Marie.

12 woodworking vises to the Principal, Sioux Lookout Indian Residential School, Sioux Lookout, Ont.

6 woodworking vises to Pointe Bleue Indian Day School.

PP/ST

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-11
(r2)

, May 5, 1950.

Indian Superintendent, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.
Indian Superintendent, Sioux Lookout, Ont.
~~Indian Superintendent, Nanaimo, B.C.~~
Indian Superintendent, Pointe Bleue, P.Q.
~~Indian Superintendent, Penticton, B.C.~~
~~Indian Superintendent, Perth, N.B.~~

The following order has been placed with the Commissioner of Penitentiaries for woodworking benches for use by Manual Training teachers in your agency:

12 woodworking vises to the Principal, Chingwauk Indian Residential School, Sault Ste. Marie.

12 woodworking vises to the Principal, Sioux Lookout Indian Residential School, Sioux Lookout, Ont.

~~6 woodworking vises to T. B. Hale - Indian Day School~~

6 woodworking vises to Pointe Bleue Indian Day School

~~12 woodworking vises to Restigouche Indian Day School~~

~~6 woodworking vises to Tobique Indian Day School.~~

Bernard F. Neary,
Supt. of Indian Education.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-11, part 2)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

FILE NO. I-I-II Vol.2

DEPARTMENT OF MINES AND RESOURCES

— INDIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH

CLOSED FILE

FILE NUMBER I-I-II VOLUME 2

SUBJECT VOCATIONAL TRAINING

GENERAL

CORRESPONDENCE FROM Initial

TO MAY 1950

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE

TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

FILED AD

NOTE: For subsequent correspondence relevant to the subject matter of this closed file see 221 816

FILE I-I-II VOLUME 3

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Indian Affairs
School Files

(RG 10, Volume 6016)

File 1-1-11, part 1	Headquarters - Vocational Training.	1927-1946
File 1-1-11, part 2	Headquarters - Vocational Training.	1947-1950
File 1-1-12, part 1	Headquarters - School Furniture.	1921-1941
File 1-1-12A, part 1	Headquarters - School Furniture.	1936-1948
File 1-1-13, part 1	Headquarters - Medical Matters for Schools	1923-1941
File 1-1-14, part 1	Headquarters - Livestock - Residential Schools.	1925-1949
File 1-1-23, part 1	Headquarters - Re deaths of Pupils at Residential Schools.	1935-1938

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

No 1-1-12

Department of Indian Affairs

192

School Furniture

General.

Note -
This file is kept
in School Branch and
should be returned there
P.T.

...—W. J. CURRIE.

Currie Ma... Lum...

Maker... ...ything In Millwork

...ffice and ...actory: 560 Ninth Street

Phone 3707

BRANDON, MAN.

...nufacturers of

SASH
• • •
DOORS
• • •
...BUILDINGS
• • •
...STORE ...TURES
• • •
STORE FRONTS
• • •
SHOW CASES
• • •
RESTAURANT LOGE SEATS
• • •
CHURCH FURNISHINGS
• • •
FURNITURE
• • •
UPHOLSTERERS ...
• • •
GRAIN BOXES and STOCK RACKS for MOTOR TRUCKS
• • •
... FANNING MILL
• • •
GRAIN PICKLERS
• • •
THRESHERS' TANKS
• • •
WATER TROUGHS

Nov. 1 /21

559341

...Duncan ... Scott Esq.

Ottawa , Ont.

...r Sir:-

In speaking with my brother H.B.Currie , Principal of Indian School at Alberwie , B.C. he informs us that you are in charge of supplies for the Indian Schools , we are now manufacturing School supplies , including Teachers Desks , Book cases , Hygenic School Desks , Reversable Chair Desks , this latter we have just installed 160 in the Brandon school , we are sorry that we have not got a Catalogue to send you , we are now getting one out and as soon as they are ready we will be glad to furnish you with a copy .

In the mean time if you are in the market for anything in that line we will be glad to hear from you with specifications and quantities when we will send you prices.

Yours Truly.

...KNEL MFG. ...

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

215780-

Ottawa. November 8, 1921

Sir,

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 1st instant, in which you state that you are now manufacturing school desks, etc.

It is noted that you will forward a copy of your catalogue as soon as it is completed.

For your information, I may say that when ...ing desks, the Purchasing Commission of Canada re- ...us to secure prices from all firms manufacturing ... desks and to purchase from the firm quoting the ...west price.

The next time that the Department is in ... market of desks, etc., you will be given an opportunity ... quoting the articles required.

Your obedient servant

Russell T. Ferrier
Supt. of Indian Education.

..., Esq.,
...,
Manufacturing & Lumber Co. Ltd.,
...andon, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GEO M. HENDRY, PRESIDENT

215-780

J. G. F. ANSLEY, SEC'Y-TREAS

CABLE ADDRESS "HENDRY" TORONTO

THE GEO. M. HENDRY CO. LIMITED

SCHOOL SUPPLIES AND FURNITURE
ART AND KINDERGARTEN MATERIALS
LABORATORY APPARATUS

615 VICTORIA STREET
TORONTO,
CANADA

INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 1922
RECD

April 12th, 1922.

568244

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.
Department of Indian Affairs,
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

We take pleasure in mailing you under separate cover our new Catalogue No. 41, which deals with School Supplies and Primary Materials.

We have in stock many lines not shown in the Catalogue. If you do not find mentioned any articles in which you are interested please advise us and we will try to supply your needs.

While the prices have been corrected to recent date, changes are constantly being made. We will, however, be glad to receive your order and to fill it at the prices which may be current at the date of shipment, giving you the advantage of any reductions that may have occurred; or, if you prefer it, we will quote definite present day rates upon application.

We have a good supply of the various lines of merchandise on hand, and can make prompt shipment if favored with your order. Postage, express or freight charges are in addition to the prices quoted, unless otherwise stated.

Yours very truly,

THE GEO. M. HENDRY CO. LIMITED.

HD

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

215780-1.

OTTAWA, April 15th, 1922.

Gentlemen, -

I beg to acknowledge, with thanks, receipt of your catalog and price list, No. 31, as requested in our letter of the 6th instant.

This catalog will be found very useful by this office in the placing of orders for school material for our Indian schools.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

The Christie School Supply Company,
Brandon,
Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

215780-1.

OTTAWA, April 15th, 1922.

Gentlemen, -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 12th instant, also the receipt of your catalog, No. 41, which deals with school supplies and primary materials.

In reply I beg to thank you for this catalog, which will be found very useful by this office in the ordering of supplies for our Indian schools.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

The Geo. M. Hendry Co. Ltd.,
215 Victoria St.,
Toronto, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

215780-1.

OTTAWA, April 18th, 1922.

Gentlemen, -

I beg to acknowledge, with thanks, receipt of your catalog of school furnishings and supplies, No. 31.

Your obedient servant,

F. H. Paget,
Accountant & Purchasing Agent.

Christie School Supply Co.,
Brandon,
Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



MAP OF
ALBERTA SASKATCHEWAN
AND MANITOBA

215780-1

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
APR 15 1922
RECORDS

CHRISTIE SCHOOL SUPPLY CO.

COMPLETE
SCHOOL FURNISHERS AND OUTFITTERS





BRANDON, Man. April 12th, 1922

568489

Russell T. Ferrier, Esq.,
Supt. of Indian Education,
Ottawa, Ontario. Ref. No. 215780-1.

Dear Sir:-

It is with pleasure that we have received your letter of April 6th signed by yourself, requesting one of our Catalogues. We have sent you, under separate cover, by mail our new Catalogue No. 31 which is just off the press, and hope that we will be favored with orders from your Department.

We also wish to extend to you our very best hope that you will be a success and hold down in good style the job which you are now on, and in which we feel sure you will be successful.

Yours very truly,
CHRISTIE SCHOOL SUPPLY CO.,
FORMERLY C. J. CHRISTIE & BROTHER

LAC/NL.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

215780

Office Telephone Seymour 1584
House Telephone Bayview 381

All Offers Made Subject to
Market Fluctuations

Codes used { A B C. Code, 4th edition
Western Union

Cable Address: Parnell

Open [illegible] Bank Fittings
Opera [illegible] School Desks

E. G. Parnell

General Merchandise Broker
and Manufacturers' Agent

567 HAMILTON STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C.

Fire and Burglar Proof Safes
Vault Doors and Safety
Deposit Boxes
Autograph Sales Registers
Envelope Sealing Machines

566560

April 27, 1922.

359146

Dept. Of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs:

I trust that when you are needing ary school desks again you will kindly favor me with an order. I can quote you on Ball-bearing, sanitary single school desks as follows:

Sizes	#1	and	#2	B. B. A.	single	desks		$9.50
"	#3	"	#4	"	"	"	"	9.25
"	#5	"	#6	"	"	"	"	9.00

Crated and delivered at the wharf or station in Vancouver in quantities as per your requirements.

Our desk is made in Canada both the iron and the woodwork and is without question the best finished school desk on the market. It is also very durable as our desks have been in use in the schools here for twenty-five years and are still in good condition.

Trusting to hear from you if you need any desks for your schools in this province, I remain,

Yours very truly,

E.G.Parnell

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www collectionscanada gc ca

215780-1.

OTTAWA, May 5, 1922.

Sir, -

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 27th ultimo, quoting prices on ball-bearing sanitary single school desks, of the various sizes.

We have recently had applications for desks for two of our Indian day schools in British Columbia, and our agents were instructed to obtain competitive prices for supplying the same. The Purchasing Commission of Canada mentioned your name as one of the firms from which they were to receive quotations, and you will, no doubt, be asked to quote a price on the desks required for our Indian schools in British Columbia.

Your obedient servant,

Russell T. Ferrier,
Supt. of Indian Education.

E. G. Parnell, Esq.,
567 Hamilton St.,
Vancouver, B.C.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

LOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CHRISTIE SCHOOL SUPPLY Co.

SCHOOL FURNISHERS

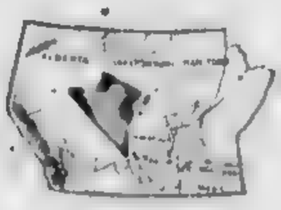
BOX 1500 BRANDON, MAN.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



MAP OF
ALBERTA SASKATCHEWAN
AND MANITOBA

CHRISTIE SCHOOL SUPPLY CO.

COMPLETE
SCHOOL FURNISHERS AND OUTFITTERS



AUG 12 1922

BRANDON, Man.



Aug. 9/22

Duncan D. Scott. Esq.,
Deputy Superintendent.
Dept. Indian Affairs.
Ottawa. Ont.

Dear Sir:

We understand that your Department has completed a new school at Gleichen. Alta., and as you will no doubt require, in the near future, some School Desks, Maps, Globes, Blackboards, or any other supplies, we are taking the liberty of sending you our latest Catalogue #31 of school supplies and furnishings; also new revised price list on desks, teachers' desks, and chairs.

We would draw your special attention to the Plate Steel desk as shown on page 16. This is the strongest and latest single desk now made, and we highly recommend it. The metals are made of wrought steel, and cannot possibly be broken. We also have Adjustable desks as shown on page 20 and 21, and the Movable Chair Desk shown on page 23.

We carry all these goods in our stock at Brandon and could make any shipment very promptly.

We have had the pleasure of filling a good many orders for Mr. J. P. Patenaude of the Stationery Department, and hope you will favor us with your orders.

Trusting to hear from you when these goods are required, we remain

Yours truly,

C/GB

CHRISTIE SCHOOL SUPPLY CO.
FORMERLY CHRISTIES' BOOKSTORE

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

215780-1.

Ottawa, August 15, 1922.

Gentlemen:-

I have been directed to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 9th instant, referring to the supplying of school desks, with special reference to desks for the Old Sun's Boarding School, near Gleichen.

In reply I beg to say that we are having extensive alterations made to this building and, should any desks be required, you will be given an opportunity to quote on same.

The catalogue of school furnishings and supplies, which you forwarded, has been received.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

The Christie School Supply Co.,
Brandon,
Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

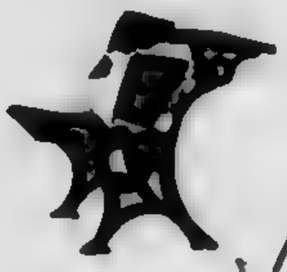
Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

215-780

WESTERN SEATING COMPANY

WESTERN AGENTS
GLOBE FURNITURE CO. LIMITED. WATERLOO. ONT

SCHOOL DESKS
TEACHERS DESKS
BLACK AND GREEN BOARDS
CHURCH SEATING
THEATRE CHAIRS
FOLDING CHAIRS AND TABLES
LODGE FURNITURE



DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 21 1922
RECEIVED

HEAD OFFICE
222 HARGRAVE ST
WINNIPEG, MAN.
PHONE A 2169

BRANCHES
EDMONTON, ALTA
10127 99TH STREET
PHONE 1999
REGINA, SASK
1845 ROSE STREET
PHONE 9457

WINNIPEG AUG. 16th 1922 192

Mr. Duncan C. Scott.
Deputy Superintendent General
of Indian Affairs,
Dept, of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

570869

Dear Sir:-

We wish to draw your attention to the fact that we stock a full line of School Furniture and that we are in a position to quote you very reasonable prices for the requirements of the Indian school.

Trusting that you will give us an opportunity to submit you our quotations, we are,

Yours very truly,

WESTERN SEATING COMPANY

G/S

SCHOOLS BRANCH
OCT 1922
RECEIVED

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Vol. 4016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

215780-1.

Ottawa, August 23, 1922.

Gentlemen:-

I have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 16th instant. In reply I beg to inform you that should desks be at any time required for the Indian schools in Western Canada, your firm will be given an opportunity to quote on same.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

The Western Seating Company,
Winnipeg,
Man.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Teachers' Desks & Chairs



No. 123
Carried in stock in Golden Ash. Size 42 x 26 in.



No. 121
Carried in stock in Golden Ash. Size 42 x 26 in.



No. 1563
Arm Side and Tilter carried in stock



No. 122
Carried in stock in Golden Ash. Size 56 x 26 in.

Folding Assembly Chairs carried in stock

SEND FOR SPECIAL CATALOGUE

If interested in CHURCH FURNITURE, write us for Catalogue

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-13, part 1)

BOOK
COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

SCHOOL FURNITURE

The New Globe Automatic

Guaranteed for Twenty Years

STANDARD CHERRY STAIN FINISH FOR TOP, BACK AND SEATS

Two Styles—Single and Double Entire.

Six Sizes in Each Style—We preserve the same graceful and healthful curves in each style.

Most Perfect Form of Back and Seat—Made to fit the pupil.



Table of Sizes on Page 3.

Automatic, Noiseless—The Seat folds noiselessly by slightly pressing the front edge with the limbs.

Ball-Bearing Hinge—No rubber, no paper, no springs to wear out.

Every detail in the construction of the New Globe Automatic School Desk has been developed through the hard school of experience and is not an experiment.

We urge an examination of the desk itself. Study it. The more you know about it, the better you will like it. **See Next Page for Full Description.**

WESTERN SEATING COMPANY

Representatives

Offices at Winnipeg, Man.; Regina, Sask.; and Edmonton, Alta.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DESCRIPTION OF HINGE

Read This Carefully---It is Important

NO Chain is stronger than its weakest link. Also the life of a school desk cannot be greater than the life of the hinge. In the development of the New Globe Automatic our energy was directed toward the elimination of faults in the Hinge.

OUR SUCCESS IS COMPLETE

We sincerely believe that the Hinge in the New Automatic is the strongest Automatic Seat Hinge ever invented and comes nearer to being noiseless than any other now on the market.

Absolute noiselessness can only be secured by the use of rubber or leather buffers, or springs and when such parts are used it is only a question of time till they become worn or dislodged and must then be replaced or the desk is too noisy for further use.

Those who have had experience in getting repairs for school desks know how difficult and unsatisfactory it is, and, therefore, the ***desk that will wear the longest without needing repairs is the most valuable one to the school.***

There are fewer parts in the Hinge of the New Globe than are found in any other School Desk Hinge on the market. This alone reduces the possibility of its getting out of order.

It does not depend on bumpers or rubber, leather or other material, nor on springs of any kind for its noiseless action.

The steel balls used in the Hinge are one-half inch in diameter, being ***twice as large as those used by any other manufacturer,*** thus giving greater wear resisting qualities.

The balls in the Hinge of the New Globe ARE NOT held in position by means of springs, because when such is the case the spring will in time lose its tension allowing the balls to get out of their proper position, or drop out entirely.

In the Hinge of the New Globe the steel balls absorb all friction, there being no wearing contact of iron against iron. In every other so-called Ball Bearing Desk there is a wearing contact of iron against iron.

The accompanying illustration, Fig. 1, will give you a fairly accurate understanding of the great simplicity of the Hinge, and you will note that "A" is the Seat Arm; "B" shows a portion of the Desk Leg or Casting. When the Seat Arm is in its place, the Ball "P" fits into the socket "O." The Shoulder "R" on "A" moves in Groove "S" on "B" when the seat is raised or lowered. Ball "I" rests in Socket in "R" and runs along the inside of the Casting "B" at "S" between "J" and "K." The Casting grows gradually thicker as it nears the point "K," so that the Ball runs less easily as it reaches the end of its course. This brings the seat to a gradual stop without jar or noise. When the seat is lowered the ball rolls towards "J" where the casting is also thicker. The seat comes to a gradual stop in the same way and for the same reason as when it is raised.

The office of the Bolt "F" and the Cap "D" is merely to hold the parts together. The bolt passes through the Seat Arm "A" in Slot "G" and through Casting "B" at "H." The notch "E" Casting "D" is placed over the Lug "C" on "B" to prevent "D's" turning with the Seat Arm.

The Lugs "L," "M" and "N" prevent the Seat from raising or lowering beyond the proper position and also carry a part of the weight of the pupil, thus relieving the working parts of some of the strain.



Fig. 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dC 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

New Globe
Adjustable Automatic Desks



REAR DESK FRONT

TABLE OF SIZES—ADJUSTABLE

DESK NUMBERS	1 or A	3 or B	5 or C
Size of Top	23½ x 16	20½ x 14	17½ x 12
Size of Book Box Inside	22 x 11	19 x 9½	16 x 8
Range of Desk Adjustment	26⅝ to 32¼	22⅝ to 27⅝	19⅝ to 24¼
Range of Seat Adjustment	13 to 18	11 to 15¼	9 to 13
Floor Space	28 to 30	25 to 27	22 to 25
Ages Accomodated	10 up	6 to 11	4 to 7

Every part of our ***New Globe Automatic and New Globe Automatic Adjustable Desks*** is made of the very best material procurable of their respective kind. The construction is solid and durable. Woods finished in our special school desk hard oil varnish. Castings finished in black japan, thoroughly baked. Woods are of selected hardwood, kiln dried and seasoned, all joints are dovetailed and glued. Regularly finished rich cherry color or natural back and seat with cherry top.

When ordering specify Color wanted

Our desks are easily and quickly put together, set up and adjusted.

FASTENING WOOD PARTS TO STANDARDS

Our method of fastening top, back and seat to the iron is one of the most important features of our desk. The iron and wood is fitted together, so that the two parts interlock the full length of the contact of wood and metal, thus giving a holding power not obtained in any other way.

TABLE OF SIZES—STATIONARY

DESK NUMBERS	1	2	3	4	5	6
Length of Single Desk	24	24	21	21	18	18
Length of Double Desk	40	40	38	38	36	36
Height of Seat from floor at highest point	17½	16	14¾	13½	12½	11
Width of Top of Desk	16	16	14	14	12	12
Height of Top from floor at highest point	30	28½	26½	24¾	23	21¼
Floor Space	28 to 30	27 to 29	25 to 27	24 to 26	22 to 25	21 to 23
Age of Pupil Accommodated	Adults	16-20	12-18	9-14	6-10	5-8

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REGINA, SASK.
1845 Rose Street

Head Office
230 HARGRAVE STREET
Phone A 2166
WINNIPEG, MAN.

EDMONTON, ALTA.
10127 99th Street

21:780

DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
AUG 28 1922
BRANDON

WESTERN SEATING COMPANY

MANUFACTURER'S AGENTS

Winnipeg, May 1922.

574075

SOME OF THE REASONS WHY OUR SCHOOL FURNITURE PRICES ARE LOWER THAN CURRENT MARKET QUOTATIONS:

(1)—We sell by mail only; no travelling expenses, no travellers' salary or commission added to our cost.
(2)—Overhead Expenses reduced to a minimum.
(3)—We are Manufacturer's Agents—not Middlemen. Our Sale Prices are the Factory Prices.

The following prices are at our Warehouse in Winnipeg and subject to change without notice:

NEW GLOBE STATIONARY CAST IRON DESKS (Page 4)

	Single	Double
No. 1 and 2	$9.00	$11.00
No. 3 and 4	8.30	10.25
No. 5 and 6	7.70	9.60
Rears and Fronts, all sizes	7.20	8.60

NEW GLOBE ADJUSTABLE CAST IRON DESKS (Page 7)

	Singles only
1 or A	$11.15
3 or B	10.40
5 or C	9.75
Rears and Fronts, all sizes	8.75

GLOBE STEEL ADJUSTABLE HARVARD DESK WITH CHAIR OR SETTEE (page 11)

	Open Box		Lifting Lid or Sliding Box
No. A or 1	$14.75	$15.50	complete with Chair or Settee
No. B or 3	14.00	15.00	complete with Chair or Settee
No. C or 5	13.25	14.50	complete with Chair or Settee

GLOBE STEEL ADJUSTABLE COMMERCIAL DESK WITH BOOK SHELVES (Page 12)

	Desk only	Chair or Settee
No. XX	$14.00	$5.25
No. X	13.60	5.25
WITHOUT BOOKSHELVES (Page 13)		
No. XX	11.50	5.25
No. X	11.00	5.25
TEACHER'S DESKS (Page 15)		
No. 120	22.00	
No. 121	28.75	
No. 122	35.00	
No. 123	17.25	
TEACHERS CHAIRS (Page 18)		
No. 1562	7.50	
No. 1563	8.75	
Tilter Chair	17.00	
BOOKCASES (Page 19)		
No. 1	25.25	
No. 2	20.00	
No. 3	31.75	
No. 4	28.75	

MOVABLE CHAIR DESK (Page 2) .....
STATIONARY STEEL DESK (Page 8) ..... } Prices on demand.

LITHOPLATE

Black Lithoplate, per square foot.....33 cents **Green Lithoplate, per square foot.....38 cents**

WHAT LITHOPLATE IS

The body of **LITHOPLATE** is composed of pulp board pressed under immense hydraulic pressure into slabs of about ¼ inch thickness, much like the wall boards, which are used so extensively and successfully in place of lath and plaster.

After being thoroughly dried, four layers of heavy surfacer are applied with a trowel. The surfacer is composed of ground slate, carborundum and six other ingredients.

The reverse side of **LITHOPLATE** is thoroughly treated with a positive water-proof material.

LITHOPLATE is a perfect black board. It is durable. Every piece is guaranteed for ten years. It does not warp, bulge or curl. It can be used anywhere and put up by any one. It is water-proof. It can be washed without injury, but washing is unnecessary. The surface is very hard, pliable and non-porous.

It will not scale, peal, crack, become shiny or reflect the light. All kinds of crayons make clear marks on **LITHOPLATE** with slight pressure and little dust. The crayon marks are easily, quickly and perfectly erased.

GUARANTY

We unreservedly guarantee every LITHOPLATE blackboard for ten years. This Guaranty covers warping, bulging, curling, breaking, scaling, peeling, cracking, becoming shiny or reflecting the light, providing the blackboards are installed in accordance with the simple directions accompanying each shipment.

OTHER ARTICLES WE HANDLE

REVOLVING BOOKCASES
RECITATION SEATS
TABLET ARMCHAIRS
LABORATORY FURNITURE
LABORATORY EQUIPMENT
FOLDING CHAIRS AND TABLES
ASSEMBLY HALL CHAIRS
THEATRE CHAIRS
KINDERGARTEN CHAIRS A...
CHURCH FURNITURE OF... DESCRIPTION
LODGE FURNITURE

IT WILL PAY YOU TO COMPAR...

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

CALGARY WINNIPEG VANCOUVER

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

Winnipeg, Man. August 28th. 1922.

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Canada.

Gentlemen :-

We understand that you control a number of Indian Boarding Schools and other such institutions throughout western Canada who have laundries to take care of the requirements of the institute.

We are the largest house handling laundry supplies and machinery in western Canada, and we are desirous, if possible, of getting a share of the business for laundry supplies being offered by these institutes.

Will you advise us whether the purchasing for laundry supplies is done by the individual institutes or whether this is all handled by your department at Ottawa. If the latter is the case, would be very pleased to send you one of our price lists and respectfully draw your attention to the fact that we carry a very large stock of laundry supplies, and as we specialize in this line of business we are in a position to make you far better prices and give you far better service than you would get by purchasing your supplies from local markets.

If the institutes do their own buying, could we trouble you to let us have a list of the Government Institutes in western Canada who have laundries. With this list we could then make a personal call on all of the Government Institutes or write a letter sending them our price list.

We feel sure that if we can prevail upon the Institutes to purchase their supplies from us we would save the Government money on their laundry supplies, and would be able to give the institutes the very best service.

Yours very truly,

STANLEY BROCK LIMITED.

MEB/R

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

17

21760-1.

OTTAWA, September 13th, 1922.

Gentlemen: -

I have to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 26th ultimo, regarding laundry equipment for the use of our Indian residential schools.

In reply I beg to say that we have installed power laundry machines in the following schools in the West, viz: - Kenora, Fort Frances, Sandy Bay, Fort Alexander, Gordon's, Portage la Prairie, Brandon, Qu'Appelle, Crowfoot and Old Sune. In most of the other schools hand machines are used.

I enclose herewith a list of our residential schools in Western Canada.

In purchasing laundry machinery, competitive prices are obtained and the order is given to the firm quoting the lowest price.

All laundry supplies, such as soap, etc., are purchased by the principals of the schools, and paid for by them from the per capita grant.

It will be sufficient, in writing the principals of the schools on the enclosed list, to address the letter - "Principal, (Name of School), and P. O. address.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

Messrs. Stanley Brock, Limited,
Winnipeg, Man.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

215-780

THE W. F. VILAS COMPANY
LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF
SCHOOL FURNITURE
ENAMELLED STEEL AND STOVE PARTS
GREY IRON CASTINGS, ETC.

COWANSVILLE, QUE. Sept. 26, 1922.

School Office Files

C/5356

The Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Gentlemen:-

If the W. W. YORK CO. LTD., OF TORONTO, ONT.,
" " " " WINNIPEG, MAN.,
" " " " EDMONTON, ALTA.,

are not on your list as dealers in School Furniture, I would appreciate their being put on. This Company represent us in Ontario and the Western Provinces.

Yours very truly,

WFV:LO

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

215780-1.

OTTAWA, September 29, 1922.

Gentlemen -

I have your letter of the 26th instant, giving a list of your representatives in Toronto, Winnipeg and Edmonton.

In reply I beg to say that these names have been noted.

I may say that, when desks or school furniture are required, we obtain the names of the firms from whom we are to obtain prices from the Purchasing Commission of Canada, and have to be guided by their regulations in the making of these purchases.

It might be well for you to inform the Secretary of the Purchasing Commission of Canada, Ottawa, as to the names and addresses of the agents handling your school furniture.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

The W. F. Vilas Co. Ltd.,
Cowansville,
Que.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

REGINA, SASK.
1845 Rose Street

Head Office
220 HARGRAVE STREET
Phone A 2188
WINNIPEG, MAN.

EDMONTON, ALTA.
10127 99th Street

575505

WESTERN SEATING COMPANY

MANUFACTURER'S AGENTS

Winnipeg, May 1922.

SOME OF THE REASONS WHY OUR SCHOOL FURNITURE PRICES ARE LOWER THAN CURRENT MARKET QUOTATIONS:

(1)—We sell by mail only; no travelling expenses, no travellers' salary or commission added to our cost.
(2)—Overhead Expenses reduced to a minimum.
(3)—We are Manufacturer's Agents—not Middlemen. Our Sale Prices are the Factory Prices.

The following prices are at our Warehouse in Winnipeg and subject to change without notice:

NEW GLOBE STATIONARY CAST IRON DESKS (Page 4)

	Single	Double
No. 1 and 2	$9.00	$11.00
No. 3 and 4	8.30	10.25
No. 5 and 6	7.70	9.60
Rears and Fronts, all sizes	7.20	8.60

NEW GLOBE ADJUSTABLE CAST IRON DESKS (Page 7)

	Singles only
1 or A	$11.15
3 or B	10.40
5 or C	9.75
Rears and Fronts, all sizes	8.75

GLOBE STEEL ADJUSTABLE HARVARD DESK WITH CHAIR OR SETTEE (page 11)

	Open Box		Lifting Lid or Sliding Box
No. A or 1	$14.75	$15.50	complete with Chair or Settee
No. B or 3	14.00	15.00	complete with Chair or Settee
No. C or 5	13.25	14.50	complete with Chair or Settee

GLOBE STEEL ADJUSTABLE COMMERCIAL DESK WITH BOOK SHELVES (Page 12)

	Desk only	Chair or Settee
No. XX	$14.00	$5.25
No. X	13.60	5.25
WITHOUT BOOKSHELVES (Page 13)		
No. XX	11.50	5.25
No. X	11.00	5.25
TEACHER'S DESKS (Page 15)		
No. 120	22.00	
No. 121	28.75	
No. 122	35.00	
No. 123	17.25	
TEACHERS CHAIRS (Page 18)		
No. 1562	7.50	
No. 1563	8.75	
Tilter Chair	17.00	
BOOKCASES (Page 19)		
No. 1	25.25	
No. 2	20.00	
No. 3	31.75	
No. 4	28.75	

MOVABLE CHAIR DESK (Page 2) .....
STATIONARY STEEL DESK (Page 8) ..... } Prices on demand.

LITHOPLATE

Black Lithoplate, per square foot.....33 cents Green Lithoplate, per square foot.....38 cents

WHAT LITHOPLATE IS

The body of LITHOPLATE is composed of pulp board pressed under immense hydraulic pressure into slabs of about ⅛ inch thickness, much like the wall boards, which are used so extensively and successfully in place of lath and plaster.

After being thoroughly dried, four layers of heavy surfacer are applied with a trowel. The surfacer is composed of ground slate, carborundum and six other ingredients.

The reverse side of LITHOPLATE is thoroughly treated with a positive water-proof material.

LITHOPLATE is a perfect black board. It is durable. Every piece is guaranteed for ten years. It does not warp, bulge or curl. It can be used anywhere and put up by any one. It is water-proof. It can be washed without injury, but washing is unnecessary. The surface is very hard, pliable and non-porous.

It will not scale, peal, crack, become shiny or reflect the light. All kinds of crayons make clear marks on LITHOPLATE with slight pressure and little dust. The crayon marks are easily, quickly and perfectly erased.

GUARANTY

We unreservedly guarantee every LITHOPLATE blackboard for ten years. This Guaranty covers warping, bulging, curling, breaking, scaling, peeling, cracking, becoming shiny or reflecting the light, providing the blackboards are installed in accordance with the simple directions accompanying each shipment.

OTHER ARTICLES WE HANDLE

REVOLVING BOOKCASES
RECITATION SEATS
TABLET ARMCHAIRS
LABORATORY FURNITURE
LABORATORY EQUIPMENT
FOLDING CHAIRS AND TABLES
ASSEMBLY HALL CHAIRS
THEATRE CHAIRS
KINDERGARTEN CHAIRS AND TABLES
CHURCH FURNITURE OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
LODGE FURNITURE

IT WILL PAY YOU TO COMP...

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

215-780 1

THE W. F. VILAS COMPANY
LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS OF
SCHOOL FURNITURE
ENAMEL SIGNS AND STOVE PARTS
GREY IRON CASTINGS, ETC.

COWANSVILLE, QUE. Oct. 3, 1922.

J/C

J. D. McLean, Esq.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

C/5518

Dear Sir:-

We beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 29th inst. with enclosure, and in reply to same beg to advise that we have written the Secretary of the Tariff Commission of Canada, requesting our agents' names on the School Furniture list.

Yours very truly,

THE W. F. VILAS COMPANY LIMITED

T:LO

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

215-780 Oct 14/22

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OCT 2 1922
RECORDS

SCHOOL FURNITURE

The New Globe Automatic

575503

Guaranteed for Twenty Years

STANDARD CHERRY STAIN FINISH FOR TOP, BACK AND SEATS

Two Styles—Single and Double Entire.

Six Sizes in Each Style—We preserve the same graceful and healthful curves in each style.

Most Perfect Form of Back and Seat—Made to fit the pupil.

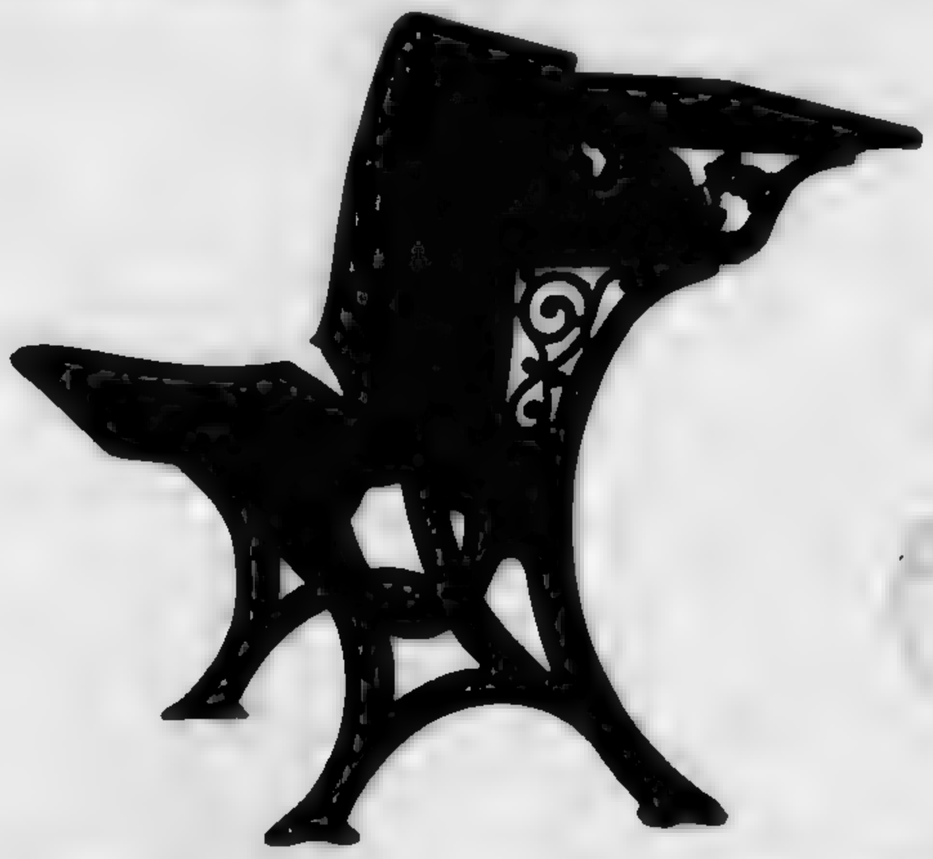


Table of Sizes on Page 3.

Automatic, Noiseless—The Seat folds noiselessly by slightly pressing the front edge with the limbs.

Ball-Bearing Hinge—No rubber, no paper, no springs to wear out.

Every detail in the construction of the New Globe Automatic School Desk has been developed through the hard school of experience and is not an experiment.

We urge an examination of the desk itself. Study it. The more you know about it, the better you will like it. **See Next Page for Full Description.**

WESTERN SEATING COMPANY

Representatives

Offices at Winnipeg, Man.; Regina, Sask.; and Edmonton, Alta.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

DESCRIPTION OF HINGE

Read This Carefully---It is Important

NO Chain is stronger than its weakest link. Also the life of a school desk cannot be greater than the life of the hinge. In the development of the New Globe Automatic our energy was directed toward the elimination of faults in the Hinge.

OUR SUCCESS IS COMPLETE

We sincerely believe that the Hinge in the New Automatic is the strongest Automatic Seat Hinge ever invented and comes nearer to being noiseless than any other now on the market.

Absolute noiselessness can only be secured by the use of rubber or leather buffers, or springs and when such parts are used it is only a question of time till they become worn or dislodged and must then be replaced or the desk is too noisy for further use.

Those who have had experience in getting repairs for school desks know how difficult and unsatisfactory it is, and, therefore, the ***desk that will wear the longest without needing repairs is the most valuable one to the school.***

There are fewer parts in the Hinge of the New Globe than are found in any other School Desk Hinge on the market. This alone reduces the possibility of its getting out of order.

It does not depend on bumpers or rubber, leather or other material, nor on springs of any kind for its noiseless action.

The steel balls used in the Hinge are one-half inch in diameter, being ***twice as large as those used by any other manufacturer,*** thus giving greater wear resisting qualities.

The balls in the Hinge of the New Globe ARE NOT held in position by means of springs, because when such is the case the spring will in time lose its tension allowing the balls to get out of their proper position, or drop out entirely.

In the Hinge of the New Globe the steel balls absorb all friction, there being no wearing contact of iron against iron. In every other so-called Ball Bearing Desk there is a wearing contact of iron against iron.

The accompanying illustration, Fig. 1, will give you a fairly accurate understanding of the great simplicity of the Hinge, and you will note that "A" is the Seat Arm; "B" shows a portion of the Desk Leg or Casting. When the Seat Arm is in its place, the Ball "P" fits into the socket "O." The Shoulder "R" on "A" moves in Groove "S" on "B" when the seat is raised or lowered. Ball "I" rests in Socket in "R" and runs along the inside of the Casting "B" at "S" between "J" and "K." The Casting grows gradually thicker as it nears the point "K," so that the Ball runs less easily as it reaches the end of its course. This brings the seat to a gradual stop without jar or noise. When the seat is lowered the ball rolls towards "J" where the casting is also thicker. The seat comes to a gradual stop in the same way and for the same reason as when it is raised.

The office of the Bolt "F" and the Cap "D" is merely to hold the parts together. The bolt passes through the Seat Arm "A" in Slot "G" and through Casting "B" at "H." The notch "E" Casting "D" is placed over the Lug "C" on "B" to prevent "D's" turning with the Seat Arm.

The Lugs "L," "M" and "N" prevent the Seat from raising or lowering beyond the proper position and also carry a part of the weight of the pupil, thus relieving the working parts of some of the strain.



Fig. 1

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

New Globe
Adjustable Automatic Desks



REAR DESK FRONT

TABLE OF SIZES—ADJUSTABLE

DESK NUMBERS	1 or A	3 or B	5 or C
Size of Top	23½ x 16	20½ x 14	17½ x 12
Size of Book Box Inside	22 x 11	19 x 9½	16 x 8
Range of Desk Adjustment	26 5/8 to 32¼	22 5/8 to 27 5/8	19 5/8 to 24¼
Range of Seat Adjustment	13 to 18	11 to 15¼	9 to 13
Floor Space	28 to 30	25 to 27	22 to 25
Ages Accomodated	10 up	6 to 11	4 to [illegible]

Every part of our ***New Globe Automatic and New Globe Automatic Adjustable Desks*** is made of the very best material procurable of their respective kind. The construction is solid and durable. Woods finished in our special school desk hard oil varnish. Castings finished in black japan, thoroughly baked. Woods are of selected hardwood, kiln dried and seasoned, all joints are dovetailed and glued. Regularly finished rich cherry color or natural back and seat with cherry top.

When ordering specify Color wanted

Our desks are easily and quickly put together, set up and adjusted.

FASTENING WOOD PARTS TO STANDARDS

Our method of fastening top, back and seat to the iron is one of the most important features of our desk. The iron and wood is fitted together, so that the two parts interlock the full length of the contact of wood and metal, thus giving a holding power not obtained in any other way.

TABLE OF SIZES—STATIONARY

DESK NUMBERS	1	2	3	4	5	6
Length of Single Desk	24	24	21	21	18	18
Length of Double Desk	40	40	38	38	36	36
Height of Seat from floor at highest point	17¾	16	14¾	13½	12¼	11
Width of Top of Desk	16	16	14	14	12	12
Height of Top from floor at highest point	30	28¼	26½	24¾	23	21¼
Floor Space	28 to 30	27 to 29	25 to 27	24 to 26	22 to 25	21 to 23
Age of Pupil Accommodated	Adults	16-20	12-18	9-14	6-10	5-8

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

LOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Teachers' Desks & Chairs



No. 123
Carried in stock in Golden Ash. Size 42 x 26 in.



No. 121
Carried in stock in Golden Ash. Size 42 x 26 in.



No. 1563
Arm—Side and Tilter carried in stock.



No. 122
Carried in stock in Golden Ash. Size 56 x 26 in.

Folding Assembly Chairs carried in stock

SEND FOR SPECIAL CATALOGUE

If interested in CHURCH FURNITURE, write us for Catalogue

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

From The Purchasing Commission of Canada

Ottawa, October 12th, 1922

To

Accountant & Purchasing Agent,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Your File No. .....

F.D. .....

C.D. .....

S.R. .....

P.C.C. Minute No. .....

P.C.C. File No. .....

Privy Council No. .....

SUBJECT:— School Desks

Attention of:— Mr. F. H. Paget:

Referring to conversation with Mr. Sutherland in regard to standard lists for School Desks, the four manufacturers mentioned below have written us expressing certain wishes:

Canada Office & School Furniture Co.,Ltd., Preston, Ont.
Globe Furniture Co.,Ltd., Waterloo, Ont.
St.Lawrence Furniture Co.,Ltd., Fraserville, Que.
W. F. Vilas, Cowansville, Que.

Although Western Seating Company have tendered on the products of the Globe Company, this manufacturer now requests that tender forms be mailed to Waterloo.

It is also observed that the Western School Supply Company, have quoted on the Canada Office Furniture Company's goods, but the maker desires tender forms sent to Preston.

The St.Lawrence Furniture Company wishes all tender forms sent to J. M. Purvis, 61 Cherry Street, Toronto.

As already advised by the Vilas Company, tender forms for your requirements in Quebec and Maritime Provinces, should be mailed to Cowansville and for the other provinces to the nearest branch of E. N. Moyer Company, Limited, which operates in Toronto, Winnipeg and Edmonton.

Edmonton for Alberta only
Co-Kalatt for Sask. only

Kindly mail tender forms, in future, in accordance with manufacturers' wishes.

JHM/CH

J. H. Marshall
Clerk of Lists.

W.E. Blake & Son - 123 Church St - Toronto
McKay School Equipment Limited, Toronto - Ont 265 Adelaide St. W

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School files.
(RG 10, volume 6010, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

THE PURCHASING COMMISSION OF CANADA
OTTAWA, CANADA.

MEMORANDUM

It having been noticed that some Departments are paying accounts on which are shown certain amounts for sales and luxury taxes, the matter was taken up for the purpose of obtaining an official ruling so that all might be advised.

The following is an extract from a letter received from the office of the Commissioner of Customs and Excise, which I am directed to forward for your information.

> "I would inform you that from the 24th of May last, the sales tax does not apply on purchases made by the Federal Government, nor does the excise tax apply on sales made directly from the manufacturers of the goods purchased.
>
> In the case of goods purchased from wholesale dealers and retailers, upon which there is an excise tax, the tax would apply from the manufacturer of the goods to the wholesaler or retailer, or at the time of importation by a wholesaler or retailer, but there would be no tax on the sale to the Government"

It might assist if an intiration of this ruling was given on all your tender form requests.

G. Sims

Assistant Director.

October 27th,1922.

GS/D

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. ..

ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER

PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT IN EACH LETTER

505-25

REPLY TO THE SECRETARY, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, OTTAWA.

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
CANADA

Ottawa, 27th November, 1922

Sir:-

I beg to inform you that from the 24th May last, the Sales Tax does not apply to purchases made by the Federal Government, nor does the excise tax apply on sales made directly from the manufacturers of the goods purchased.

Your obedient servant,

Russell Ferrier Esq.,
Supt. Indian Education,
Ottawa.

J.D. McLean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

Ottawa, Dec. 5, 1922.

Dear Mr. Farrow:-

This Department would be pleased to learn if the Sales Tax applies to purchases made by the principals of Indian residential schools.

Funds for capital and current expenses in connection with these schools are provided by parliamentary appropriation. Current expense is met from the per capita grant paid by this Department to the principals of the institutions. Nearly all the residential schools are managed by the various churches interested in the work. The principal pays for supplies with a school cheque or a cheque from the missionary society to which we give the grant. Occasionally the per capita earnings are supplemented by church funds.

Although payment to the firm supplying the article is not made direct from Ottawa, the funds are largely provided by the Federal Government. Certain church authorities have requested that Indian residential school purchases be exempt from the Sales Tax, and I would be grateful for your consideration and ruling.

R.T.T.

Yours truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

H. H. Farrow, Esq.,
Commissioner of Customs & Excise,
Connaught Building,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

REPLY (IF ANY) TO BE ADDRESSED TO
"COMMISSIONER OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE"
(R. R. FARROW)
REFER TO FILE NO. E. T.

DEPARTMENT OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE

OTTAWA, CANADA Dec. 11th, 1922.

176889

The Deputy Superintendent General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

Sir;-

I acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 5th inst., with reference to sales tax payable upon purchases made by principals of Indian residential schools.

This matter is receiving attention and you will be advised as soon as a decision is reached.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

R. R. Farrow

Commissioner of Customs & Excise

AJV/K

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

DEPARTMENT OF CUSTOMS
AND EXCISE

CANADA

Reply (if any) to be addressed to
"Commissioner of Customs and Excise"
(R. R. Farrow)

Refer to File
No. E.T.

Ottawa, 10th Jan., 1923.

319539

Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario .

Sir,-

Referring to Departmental communication of the 11th ultimo, in connection with sales tax applicable on purchases made by the principals of Indian residential schools, might I request that you will kindly furnish me with a copy of the statutes under which these Indian residential schools are established. If the establishment of these schools is not covered by any statute, will you please state whether these schools are under the absolute control of the Dominion Government, and whether or not they constitute separate bodies corporate.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

R. R. Farrow

Commissioner.

L/EMS.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, Jan. 13, 1923.

Dear Mr. Farrow:-

I have your No. S.T. of the 10th instant, relative to Sales Tax applicable on purchases made by the principals of Indian residential schools. These institutions are established under Statute known as The Indian Act, Section 9 of which reads in part: "The Governor General in Council may establish industrial or boarding schools for the Indian children of any reserve or reserves or any district or territory designated by the Superintendent General."

I am applying for exemption from the Sales Tax for only those schools owned and financed by this Department. Certain Indian residential schools are the property of a Church Missionary Society or Order and, as such, might constitute separate bodies corporate. However, those institutions erected and maintained by parliamentary appropriation are under the absolute control of the Dominion Government, and it is for these that I am asking your consideration.

Yours very truly,

Deputy Superintendent General.

R. R. Farrow, Esq.,
Commissioner of Customs & Excise,
Connaught Building,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ADDRESS REPLY TO THE
SECRETARY DEPT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO
. 1a
ALSO TO THE DATE OF THIS LETTER
605, '16
PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT
IN EACH LETTER

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Circular Sent to Agents

CANADA Ottawa, January 16th.,1923.

Sir,-

I have to inform you that the Purchasing Commission of Canada has recently ruled that requisitions in future for all purchases exceeding $100.00 are to be submitted to it before action is taken, except in emergency cases when time will not permit of doing so. Such cases, however, should be rare, as generally, requirements can and should be foreseen, and the regulations complied with. When such emergency purchases have to be made all possible competition should be obtained and full records kept of those who were asked to quote; also their replies. This information together with a proper description of articles on which prices were obtained to be submitted with the accounts.

It must be understood that Canadian made goods are to be purchased where possible and the lowest tenders are to be accepted. When the lowest tender is not accepted, a full explanation should be made.

When a requisition is referred to the Department for authority to purchase and a list of names from whom to call for tenders, a full description of the article or goods required should be given, and if possible, a catalogue reference as a guide to those tendering. Requisitions should always give the name of the nearest City, Town, or Village, to the Reserve where it is proposed making the purchases.

An abstract, in duplicate, of all Tenders received should accompany all accounts.

These regulations will not apply to authorized purchases, the account for which does not exceed $100.00,which may be made without further reference to the Department, after obtaining competitive prices, but to such an account an abstract in duplicate of the tenders received should be attached for the information of the Purchasing Commission, to whom all accounts ~~for~~ are submitted before payment can be made.

Competitive prices need not be obtained for purchases the value of which do not exceed $15.00 but the account should bear a certificate to the effect that the purchases have been made to the best possible advantage and that the prices are fair and reasonable. It is the desire of the Purchasing Commission that this business shall be divided as much as possible and when there is more than one store in the Town where the purchases are made. What is meant by this is, that should you make a purchase one week at a certain store in the Town where you do business, the next purchase should be made at another store, if the goods can be purchased to advantage. In this way the Government business will be equally divided amongst interested Merchants throughout the year. The accounts for these as well as all other purchases should be forwarded in duplicate, direct to the Department monthly, and not allowed to accumulate for months.

Purchases of Live Stock and Seed Grain are exempt from these regulations; also purchases of Beef, Hay, and Wood, when made from Indians.

These

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

These regulations cover all purchases made by any officials of the Department whether on behalf of the Department or for Indians and irrespective of the Fund from which payment is to be made.

You are therefore required to carefully observe these regulations and acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Your obedient servant,

J.D.Molean
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

...,265 Copy.

THE

...OUNTED POLICE COMMISSION OF CANADA

Ottawa, January 10th., 1923.

Dear Sir,-

Referring to my letter of the 27th ultimo, and our discussion yesterday afternoon with your Mr. Paget, relative to purchases in general for your Department, when certain changes were agreed to.

I am directed to advise that the following regulations cancel all previous ones issued to your Department, and now in force,-

Section 1 - All requisitions to be referred to this Commission before any action is taken. Exceptions to be made for purchases under $100.00 in value, and up to $500.00 if time does not permit of referring the matter to Ottawa.

Sub-Section (a)- When purchases are made without first having secured authority, all possible competition should be obtained- Full records kept of those who were asked to quote and their replies. This information, together with a proper description of articles on which prices were obtained, to be submitted with the invoices.

Sub-Section (b)- It must be understood that Canadian made goods are to be purchased where possible, and that the lowest tenders are to be accepted. When the lowest tender is not accepted a full explanation should be made.

Section 2- When a requisition is referred to Ottawa for authority to purchase and a list of names from whom to call tenders, a full description of the article or goods required should be given, and if possible a catalogue reference as a guide to those tendering.

Section 3- In connection with the purchases for Indians, who are your Wards, or where expenditures are made from Trust Funds on account of the Indians, these purchases are to be treated in the same manner as any other purchases made by your Department.

Yours faithfully,

(Sgd.) W.S.Bartram

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR
"A" Division

Deputy Superintendent General,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. Schools Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO

No. 505,265

AND ADDRESS THE SECRETARY

PLEASE WRITE ON ONLY ONE SUBJECT IN EACH LETTER

SECRETARY, DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
OTTAWA

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

CANADA Ottawa, January 17th., 1925.

Mr. D.T. Ferguson,

Herewith is submitted for your information and guidance copy of a letter received from the Immigration Commission of Canada covering regulations respecting purchases.

Will you kindly furnish me with the names of Principals of Schools to whom the circular should be sent.

To Principals

Accountant.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

DEPARTMENT OF CUSTOMS
AND EXCISE

CANADA

Reply (if any) to be addressed to
"Commissioner of Customs and Excise"
(R. R. Farrow)

Refer to File

Ottawa, 24th Jan, 1913.

570064

Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Sirs,

I acknowledge receipt of your communication of the 17th instant, stating that the Indian Residential Schools, concerning which, as had already addressed the Department respecting exemption from sales tax, which are established under Statute known as The Indian Act, and are owned and financed by the Department of Indian Affairs.

In reply, you are advised that purchases by the Indian Schools owned and financed by the Federal Government, are exempt from payment of sales tax, provided the materials are for the Indians and not for resale.

The foregoing exemption does not, however, extend to purchases by any other Indian Schools owned by the Church Missionary Society or Order, referred to in your letter.

I have the honour to be,
Sirs,
Your obedient servant,

L/[illegible].

Commissioner, Customs and Excise.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

GOVERNMENT OWNED INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

ROMAN CATHOLIC

Fort Frances
Kenora
Fort Alexander
Cross Lake
Sandy Bay
Qu'Appelle
Crowfoot
Blood
Kootenay (not Oblate)
Kamloops
Sechelt (not Oblate)
Kuper Island (not Oblate)
Fraser Lake

METHODIST

Mount Elgin
Norway House
Brandon
Edmonton
Coqualeetza

PRESBYTERIAN

Portage
File Hills
Alberni

CHURCH OF ENGLAND

Chapleau
Elkhorn
MacKay
Gordon's
Lac la Ronge
Old Sun's
Alert Bay

UNDENOMINATIONAL (leased)

~~Kohemis~~ Cancelled in 5
Lytton

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, Jan. 26, 1923.

Sir:

I am directed to acknowledge your No. E. T. of the 24th instant, informing this Department that purchases made by Indian residential schools owned and financed by the Federal Government are exempt from sales tax, provided the materials are for the use of the school and not for resale. It is also noted that the exemption does not extend to purchases for residential schools owned by Church Missionary Societies or Orders.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

R. R. Farrow, Esq.,
Commissioner of Customs & Excise,
Connaught Building,
Ottawa, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

- COPY -

(Original on 154813-5.)

May 3rd, 1923.

Dear Mr. Parrott

I have your letter of the 26th ultimo, regarding the payment of sales tax on purchases made by the Mohawk Institute, Brantford.

I am directing a communication to the Principal, informing him that sales made to the Institute, whether for its own use or for the purpose of resale, are subject to sales tax.

Yours very truly,

Duncan C. Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

E. M. Farrow, Esq.,
Commissioner,
Dept. of Customs & Excise,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

- COPY -

(Original on 154845-5.)

Ottawa, May 3rd, 1923.

Sir:

I beg to refer you to official letter of January 29th last, regarding the sales tax on purchases made by the Mohawk Institute.

In this connection I now beg to inform you that in a recent communication from the Commissioner of Customs & Excise we have been instructed that, as the Mohawk Institute is financed from grants made from Parliamentary Appropriation and from the New England Society, sales made to the Institute, whether for its own use or for the purpose of resale, are subject to sales tax.

These instructions from the Commissioner of Customs cancel ours contained in letter above mentioned.

Your obedient servant,

A. F. MacKenzie,
Acting Asst. Deputy & Secretary.

S. Rogers, Esq.,
Principal, Mohawk Institute,
Brantford, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(MG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

REPLY (IF ANY) TO BE ADDRESSED TO
"COMMISSIONER OF CUSTOMS
[redacted]
(R. R. FARROW)
REFER TO FILE No. E.T.

DEPARTMENT OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE

384161

OTTAWA, 2nd May, 1923.

DEPT OF INDIAN AF... MAY ... 1923 RECORDS

The Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir,

The question of exemption from payment of sales tax on sales made to the following institutions has been placed before the Department for attention:

Brandon Industrial School, Brandon, Man.,
Indian Boarding School (Methodist Mission) Island Lake,
Gordon's Indian Boarding School, Punnichy, Sask.,
Indian Boarding School, Norway House, Man.,
Cowessess Indian Boarding School, Marievale, Sask.

Will you kindly advise whether these schools are owned and financed by the Department of Indian Affairs.

I should be pleased to receive a list of Indian schools owned and financed by your Department, in order that it may be available for future reference.

MAY 6 ... SCHOOLS BRANCH

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Commissioner.

L/EMS.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

GOVERNMENT OWNED INDIAN RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS

- o - o - o - o - o - o - o - o - o - o -

ONTARIO:

Fort Frances Indian Boarding School, Fort Frances.
Kenora Indian Boarding School, Kenora.
Mt. Elgin Institute, Muncey.
Chapleau Indian Boarding School, Chapleau.

MANITOBA:

Fort Alexander Indian Boarding School, Fort Alexander.
Cross Lake Indian Boarding School, Cross Lake.
Sandy Bay Indian Boarding School, Marius.
Norway House Indian Boarding School, Norway House.
Brandon Industrial School, Brandon.
Portage Indian Boarding School, Portage la Prairie.
Elkhorn Industrial School, Elkhorn.
MacKay Indian Boarding School, The Pas.

SASKATCHEWAN:

Qu'Appelle Industrial School, Lebret.
File Hills Indian Boarding School, Balcarres.
Gordon's Indian Boarding School, Punnichy.
Lac la Ronge Indian Boarding School, Lac la Ronge.

ALBERTA:

Crowfoot Indian Boarding School, Cluny.
Blood (R. C.) Indian Boarding School, Standoff.
Edmonton Industrial School, Edmonton.
Old Sun's Indian Boarding School, Gleichen.

BRITISH COLUMBIA:

Kootenay Industrial School, Cranbrook.
Kamloops Industrial School, Kamloops.
Sechelt Indian Boarding School, Sechelt
Kuper Island Industrial School, Kuper Island,
via Chemainus.
Fraser Lake Industrial School, Fraser Lake.
Coqualeetsa Institute, Sardis.
Alberni Boarding School, Alberni.
Alert Bay Industrial School, Alert Bay.

In addition, the Lytton Industrial School, at Lytton, B. C., is leased by this Department, and the Muscowequan Indian Boarding School, at Lestock, Sask., and the Round Lake Indian Boarding School, at Stockholm, Sask., are being purchased in the near future.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, May 7, 1923.

Dear Mr. Farrow:

I have your No. E. T. of the 2nd instant, with further reference to the question of exemption from payment of sales tax at Indian residential schools. Three of the institutions you named in your communication are owned and financed by this Department, viz.: the Brandon, Gordon's and Norway House Indian Residential Schools. The Cowessess Indian Boarding School at Marievale, Sask. is church owned and should not be exempt, and the institution at Island Lake, which is not a boarding school, has no claim for exemption.

In response to your request, I am enclosing, in duplicate, a list of the Indian schools that are owned and financed by this Department.

Yours very truly,

Duncan Campbell Scott

Deputy Superintendent General.

Encl.

R. R. Farrow, Esq.,
Commissioner of Customs & Excise,
Connaught Building,
Ottawa, Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12

REPLY (IF ANY) TO BE ADDRESSED TO
[illegible]
(R. R. FARROW)
No. [illegible]

DEPARTMENT OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE

DEPARTMENT OF CUSTOMS AND EXCISE

OTTAWA, CANADA 14th May, 1923.

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
1923
RECORDS

583601

Deputy Superintendent General,
Department of Indian Affairs,
Ottawa, Ont.

Sir,

I acknowledge receipt of your communication of the 7th instant, your file No. 1-1-12, enclosing a list, in duplicate, of the Indian Schools owned and financed by the Department of Indian Affairs, for which I thank you.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient servant,

Commissioner.

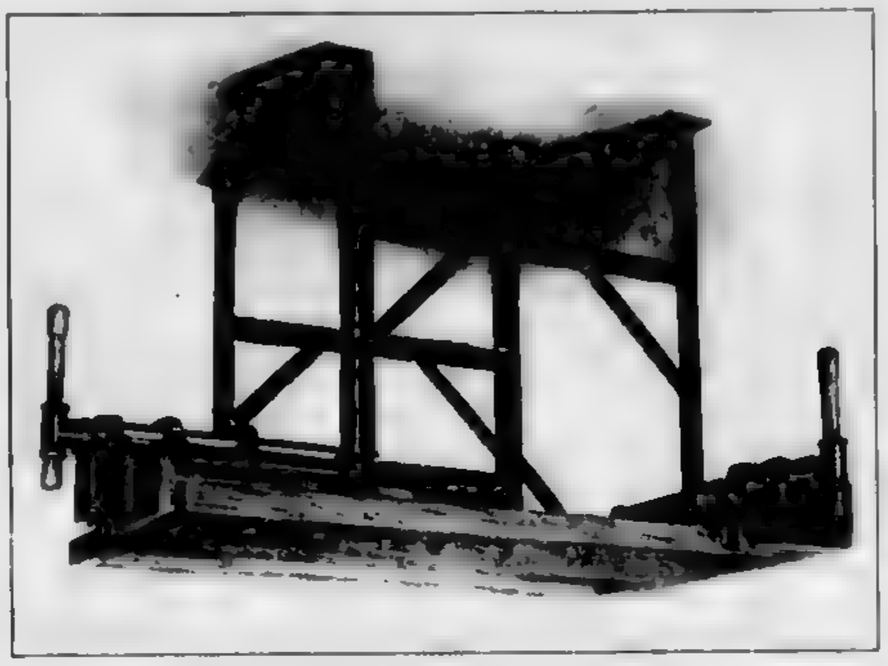
L/ELS.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(dG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca



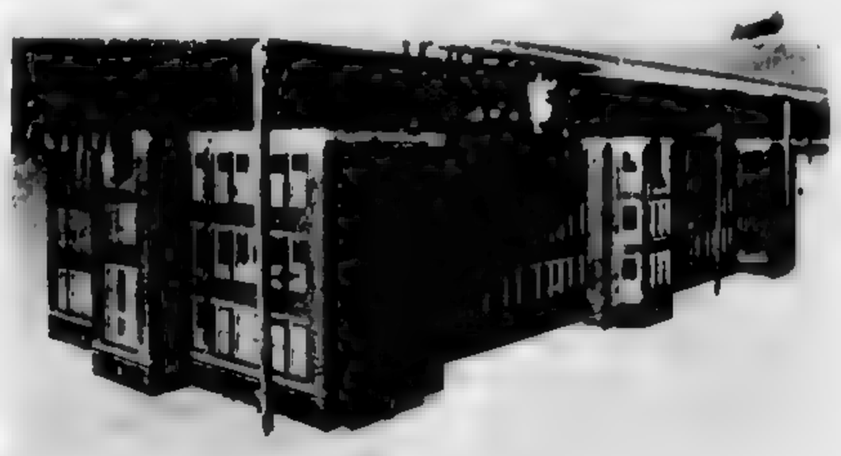


Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca





Indian Affairs, School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

N. SLATER COMPANY, LIMITED

(ACME STAMPING & TOOL WORKS, LIMITED DEPT
ALLITH MANUFACTURING CO. LIMITED DEPT)

HARDWARE MANUFACTURERS

TRADE SB MARK
REGISTERED

HAMILTON
CANADA

The jaws are wood faced and these wood faces extend 1/4" up from the iron face just level with the top of the table. Each vise is provided with a wooden plug, which can be moved up or lowered at will. Vises can be supplied with quick action if desired at a small additional cost.

The bench top measures 44" x 24" x 30" high, and twenty-four benches as well as the Instructor's Desk can be placed in a room 25 x 40' without undue crowding.

The enclosed folder illustrates the bench as described above, and also shows a Manual Training Room equipped with the Prince of Wales Manual Training Benches.

We would be pleased to quote you on your requirements in these benches, and we can assure you that if favored with your order that you will be well pleased with your investment.

This bench is Canadian made throughout by a Canadian Company.

Awaiting your reply, and hoping that we may have the opportunity of welcoming you to the Slater family of satisfied customers, we are,

Yours truly,

N. SLATER COMPANY, LIMITED

W. N. Elliott

WNE/B

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

TOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1

1-1-12

N. SLATER COMPANY, LIMITED

(ACME STAMPING & TOOL WORKS, LIMITED DEPT)
(ALLITH MANUFACTURING CO. LIMITED DEPT)

HARDWARE MANUFACTURERS

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 18 1923
RECORDS

TRADE SB MARK
REGISTERED

583713

HAMILTON CANADA May 18, 1923.

MAY 21 1923

Mr. Duncan C. Scott, Deputy Supt.,
Dept. of Indian Affairs,
Dominion Gov't.,
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sirs;

Up to the present time the majority of Manual Training Benches have been imported from the States. During the past year we have been doing a lot of investigating in connection with these benches and we have produced a bench that will stand any amount of rough usage and save you money owing to their being built right in all particulars, We list below a few of the details, which may be interesting to you when you wish to specify Benches for your Manual Training Rooms.

The Prince of Wales Technical Benches are built with heavy angle iron legs rivetted and bolted together, making them thoroughly rigid and practically indestructible.

TOPS The tops are made from clear maple, and are assembled with the Linderman joint, which makes the top about as strong as a solid piece of wood. A series of six square holes are provided for a wooden plug for use in connection with the wooden plug in the vise. A handy tool rack is also provided at the rear face of the bench. This rack has five holes for chisels, files, square, etc. and one square hole for marking gauge, one oblong hole for the saw. The drop board at the back, which is fastened in place with bolts acts as a shield (safety first) to protect the worker at the bench ahead from injury on the edge tools. The well in the rear section is edged with bevel strips so as to enable the worker to clean shavings away quickly. Not a screw or bolt head is visible on the bench tops, which prevents injury to the tools.

VISES Two vises are mounted on each bench. These vises have a double pitch screw and one complete turn of the handle moves the jaws one half inch. These vises are made from iron, the iron jaws being dropped 1/4" from the top of the bench.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

ALL AGREEMENTS ARE CONTINGENT UPON STRIKES, ACCIDENTS AND OTHER DELAYS BEYOND OUR CONTROL.

215780

Canada Foundries & Forgings, Limited

JAMES SMART PLANT, BROCKVILLE, ONT.
CANADA FORGE PLANT, WELLAND, ONT.
DROP FORGE PLANT, WELLAND, ONT.

58482

DEPT. OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
MAY 17 1923
RECORDS

BROCKVILLE, ONT.
CANADA

16th May, 1923.

MINISTER'S OFFICE
MAY 18 1923
DEPT. OF INTERIOR

Chas. Stewart, Esq.,
Supt. Indian Affairs,
Dominion Government,
Parliament Buildings,
Ottawa,
Ontario.

Dear Sir:

We know that you are being troubled every day now by receiving circulars and letters from different firms in regard to your new school.

We are just dropping you this line to ask you to please remember us when you are asking for tenders on SCHOOL DESKS.

Thank you.

Yours truly,

CANADA FOUNDRIES & FORGINGS LIMITED.
James Smart Plant.

J.R. Bell

SALES & SERVICE.

JRB/HMA.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

POOR COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, May 21st, 1923.

Gentlemen:

I have been directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th instant, enclosing a folder illustrating the manual training bench manufactured by your firm, and requesting that you be given an opportunity to quote on our requirements for these benches for the use of Indian schools.

In reply I beg to say that we use very little of this equipment, but, should any manual training benches be required in the future, your firm will be given an opportunity to furnish a quotation for supplying the same.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLEAN

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

N. Slater Co. Ltd.,
Hamilton,
Ont.

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

BOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

1-1-12.

Ottawa, May 21st, 1923.

Gentlemen: **Attention Mr. J. R. Bell:**

I have been directed to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 16th instant, requesting that, when tenders are being called for the supplying of school desks, your firm be given an opportunity to quote.

In reply I beg to say that your request has been noted, and will receive consideration when we require any desks for the use of our Indian schools. We understand that McKay School Equipment, Limited, Toronto, handle the desks manufactured by you, and this firm have been asked to quote on our requirements during the past year.

Your obedient servant,

J. D. McLean,
Asst. Deputy and Secretary.

Canada Foundries & Forgings Ltd.,
Brockville, Ont.

PUBLIC ARCHIVES
ARCHIVES PUBLIQUES
CANADA

Indian Affairs. School Files.
(RG 10, Volume 6016, File 1-1-12, part 1)

FOOK COPY

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca

END OF REEL

CANADA

o K

Y

Library and Archives Canada / Bibliothèque et Archives Canada
www.collectionscanada.gc.ca